Gematria and the Tanakh

Brian Pivik

Cover Art by Joey Mazzotta .::detunedDESIGNS::. © 2011

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be used or reproduced in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of the Publisher.

© 2011 Brian Pivik. All rights reserved.
ISBN 978-1-257-09404-2

"Numbers constitute the only universal language."
- Nathanael West

"For the things of this world cannot be made known without a knowledge of mathematics."
- Roger Bacon

Table of Contents

Table of Contents ..... ***i***

Acknowledgments ***1***

Introduction ***2***

What is this Book? 2

So What is Gematria? 3

Chapter One: Types of Gematria ***5***

Mispar Ragil (Standard Gematria) 5

Mispar soduwriy (Ordinal Value) 7

Mispar katan (Small Number) 8

Mispar hakadmi (Preceding Number) 8

Mispar musaphi or kolel value (Standard + Letters) 8

Mispar hameruva haklali (Squaring of the Total) 8

Mispar hameruba haperati (Squaring of the Letters) 9

Mispar shemi or miluy (Filling) 9

Temurah 9

Atbash 9

Aiq Bekar 10

Achas B'tay-ah 10

Notariqon 10

Notes About the Text 11

Hebrew Language Conventions: 12

How to Read this Book: 13

Chapter 2: Gematria and the Tanakh ***15***

100 127

200 191

300 247

400 297

500 335

600 365

700 406

800 451

900 480

1000 503

2000–2001 571

601,730 585

Biblical and Midrashic Bibliography.....587
Hebrew Language Bibliography.....588
Traditional Jewish Gematria Bibliography.....588
Judaic Kabbalah Bibliography.....589
Western Hermetic Gematria Bibliography.....589
Guide to the Comprehensive Index.....591
COMPREHENSIVE INDEX.....593

Acknowledgments

I should like to thank the following people for their help, advice, information, support, and encouragement:

Sean Carey, Doug Dirks, Tony Hornsby, Joy Vernon, Benjamin Mikolaj, Pat Zalewski, Olen Rush, Tim Hogan, Loran Frazier, all the members of T.A.R., and all those whom I've forgotten to mention with the years passing. I would especially like to acknowledge Dr. Paul Flesher, whose guidance in the Religious Studies program at UW was essential to my later interests in religion & spirituality.

In particular, I'd like to thank and ask for forgiveness to my family for all the time taken to write this tome. To my mother, Carol, thanks for giving me the love of reading & curiosity about the world that's kept with me. To my father, Walter, thanks for the hard work ethic & desire to see things through to the end. To my brother, Chris, for making me laugh in hard times and always sticking with me through thick and thin. And finally and most especially, many thanks to my lovely wife Virginia. Your love and your deep respect for the Most High is inspiring. ברוכה

Introduction

This book has been one of the most important parts of my life for the last thirteen years. Ever since I first read *Kabbalah* by Gershom Scholem, and my subsequent inquiries into this mysterious tradition, I felt that an incorporative, comprehensive listing of the Hebrew and Aramaic *gematria*[1] from the *Tanakh* was missing from the corpus of literature devoted to biblical exegesis. Disappointed every time I searched for a word that numerically matched a given term in a lexicon, I was frustrated by the lack of results as well as the time wasted trying to find words. Even worse, there were few books out there to answer my questions. What word meant what in the *Tanakh*? Is this word in the present or past tense; is it singular or plural?[2] *Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible* helped answer some of my questions, although the words listed were in alphabetical and not numerical terms and only contain the roots of most words. I decided that with the help of this book along with several other indispensable texts such as *Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia, The Spice of Torah-Gematria*, and various lexicons and commentaries, I could create an exhaustive numerical concordance the *Tanakh*, as well as other traditions (including those used by the Golden Dawn and its subsequent organizations and personalities, as well as some important Talmudic references), thus completing my goal of one book to supplement others. In effect, I could help create the most comprehensive listing of Hebrew and Aramaic terms in order of *gematria* equivalency to date. Above all, I have endeavored to keep this book easy to use and geared toward anyone with any interest in *gematria* whatsoever. Over the course of this creating this text, I have taught myself Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic, graduated from the University of Wyoming with my Master's in Literary Criticism, and above all, learned valuable lessons about the nature of humanity. All of these and the people met along this path have contributed to the writing of this text. I could not begin to thank them all by name, and their mention in this context may embarrass them, but they know who they are, and I thank them all deeply.

What is this Book?

I have tried to incorporate an extensive reading of the adverbs, nouns, verbs, and adjectives that make up the entire Biblical Hebraic language. Also, a comprehensive listing of all persons and places in the Hebrew Bible is given. This book is <u>not</u> a word-by-word literal *gematria* of the Hebrew Bible (see *Spice of Torah: Gematria* for an example of this type of analysis). As this book cannot possibly give all permutations of every word without going beyond the scope of the limits of page length, etc., there is still

---

[1] *Gematria* (gemahtria – emphasis on the middle syllable) is the singular, *gematriot* is the plural.

[2] Given the fact that there are only two tenses in Biblical Hebrew, I have decided to call them either past or present and forgo any discussion of the meanings of perfect and imperfect tenses, which would require more space than necessary. Instead, I refer the reader to the bibliography.

a great deal of work to be done. Overall I find that one's investigation into the various *gematriot* of a word lead one to discover that the entirety of permutations is important to the overall interpretation, and that while there seems to be an amalgam of associations, all of these can be found to give meaning to the text or word in question.

While I have borrowed extensively from the texts noted above, most notably Godwin's and Locks's works, all the information contained within those texts are easily referenced in other places, thus most of their work (and my own for that matter) is public domain. One more note about the difference between this work and Locks: while Locks's excellent *gematria* book covers the entirety of Torah by taking each word as itself, I have relied upon the concordances and lexicons easily available to the interested reader. Thus, the words you will find in this text are the roots and basic terms that are used in the Tanakh, but not necessarily the words themselves. For instance, the word *mowrag* (מורג - 249), meaning "threshing instrument" or "thresher," is used in 2 Samuel 24:22, "And Arunah said to David, 'Let my lord the king take it and offer up whatever he sees fit. Here are oxen for a burnt offering, and the **threshing boards** and the gear of the oxen for wood.'" However, the term used here is actually והמוריגים, *vehamuriygiym* (320 or 880), which literally means "and the threshing instruments," but the root of the word is *mowrag*. With a little ingenuity and basic knowledge of Hebrew/Aramaic, one may find new words from either the Bible or Modern Hebrew to match almost any number in this text.

So What is Gematria?

Gematria is a time-honored tradition in Judaism that dates back to the Talmudic interpretation of the Tanakh through the *Baraita of 32 Rules*.[3] It is not, however, a strictly Jewish practice. Rather, the Babylonians and the Gnostics of the early Christian era used the concept of *gematria*, and was widespread in the Magi literature and interpreters of dreams in Hellenistic Greece.[4] One example of non-Biblical use of *gematria* is Sargon II, the Assyrian King, who built a wall near Khorsabad 16,283 cubits long to match the numerical value of his name. Gershom Scholem, the seminal Kabbalistic scholar of the 20th century feels that the rise of Jewish *gematria* was a new introduction resulting from the use of Greek letters during the time of the Second Temple (*Kabbalah*, 337).

Whatever its origins, *gematria* is currently used by various groups and individuals to "prove" or "disprove" various points (usually theological). While non-Biblical in practice (as far as we can discern), the early development of Kabbalah led to the increasingly abstruse interpretation of Biblical passages. The growth of esotericism in Judaism led to a surprisingly large variety of interpretive methods, one of which

---

[3] Scholem, Gershom. Kabbalah. pp. 337. The Baraita of 32 Rules examines Genesis 14:14 among other passages, wherein Abram gathers 318 men, which is the numerical equivalent of his servant's name, Eliezer (אליעזר), meaning that the 318 men were really only one. Other Talmudic references to *gematria*: Shabbat 70a, 145b, 149b; Eruvin 65a; Yuma 54a; Succah 28a, 45b; Megillah 15b; Moed Katan 17a, 19b, 28a; Nedarim 32a (2x), 32b (2x); Makkot 23b-24a

[4] *Gematria* was referred to as "τό ίσψηΦου"

was *gematria*. In Judaic hermeneutics (the study and interpretation of sacred texts), there are four methods of interpretation: *Peshat*, meaning "plain sense" or "literal" reading. *Peshat* draws upon context, grammar, philology, history, etc. to explain the passage(s) given. *Derash* is the method that translates "to seek" and is almost exclusively the method employed by the writers of the Midrash. It employs a great deal of homily and parable to expand upon a given text. *Remez* literally means "hint" and this system seeks the allegorical meaning of a text, philosophizing upon the words and their meanings. Finally *sod*, meaning "secret," is the method that suggests words cannot express meaning or truth. Truth is beyond ordinary human conception and cognizance. Therefore, the *sod* interpreter reads the *Tanakh* as a sort of codebook, and various wordplays (such as *gematria*, *notariqon* and all the methods given below) help interpret a text.

In the medieval era, Hermetic scientists, magicians and mystics appropriated the language and methodology of the world of Kabbalah. The influence of the Kabbalah on the development of western mystery traditions is well documented and highly important to understand when dealing with the mindset of many references within this text. I refer the interested reader to the bibliography under the section "Western Hermetic *Gematria* Bibliography," which lists many works on the subject. On the other hand, there are also many Judaic references in the bibliography that give a more strict religious interpretation of the terms and numerical equivalencies in this book. In many cases, the relationships between Hermetic and Rabbinical interpretations do not overlap, as Christian mystery traditions influence the former far more than Judaism. These varied meanings often lead the reader to rethink oft-cited numerical proofs, and as such are valuable for comparison. However, I make no claims that either is more correct than the other is. Hebrew, as a sacred language, gives meanings through the relationships of words and phrases, no matter if they are modern Hebrew or medieval "appropriations" of the language. It has been said that Hermetic philosophers use the square peg of Christianity to fit into the round hole of Jewish Kabbalah, but as far as *gematria* is concerned, I leave conclusions up to the reader.

How are we to come up with those conclusions, then? By comparing two or more words or phrases in Hebrew or Aramaic with the same numerical total, we can draw conclusions about their relationship through further analysis. As an obvious example, the number 130 contains two phrases which relate on an esoteric level: *sullam* and Sinai. Obviously, the latter refers to Mount Sinai, where Moses received the Ten Commandments. The former word (*sullam*) is the word for "ladder," used in Jacob's famous vision. From the two, we infer that the way to heaven and inspiration is the "ladder" of the Law given by Moses. In many cases, the relationship is not so easily inferred, but must be carefully interpreted in relation to the words and a variety of methods. The following section explains these, and outlines the most important forms of gematria interpretation.

Chapter One: Types of Gematria

There are many types of *gematria*, and this book (despite its length) could not possibly include all variations of every word in the Tanakh. I have included all the following types of *gematria* in the book with an analysis of YHVH, the Tetragrammaton, personally feeling it is the most important name of God in the Tanakh. The following list is by no means exhaustive, as there are many and various types of interpretation from the shape of the letters to the breath sounds.[5]

Mispar Ragil (Standard Gematria)

This book is based on *Mispar Ragil* – within these pages are the root words used in the Tanakh. In this system of *gematria*, every letter in a Hebrew word or phrase equals a letter. The chart on the following page outlines the standard usage of the Hebrew letters and their equivalents, which can be found in nearly every work relating to Kabbalah or *gematria*.

[5] For a great introduction to this type of interpretation, see The Wisdom in the Hebrew Alphabet.

Letter	Name	English	Meaning	Number
א	aleph	’	ox	1
ב	beth	b, v	house	2
ג	gimel	g, gh	camel	3
ד	daleth	d, dh	door	4
ה	heh	h	window	5
ו	vav	w or v	nail	6
ז	zayin	z	sword	7
ח	cheth	ch	fence	8
ט	teth	t	serpent	9
י	yod	y	hand	10
כ, ך	kaph	k, kh	palm or fist	20, 500
ל	lamed	l	ox goad	30
מ, ם	mem	m	water	40, 600
נ, ן	nun	n	fish	50, 700
ס	samekh	s	prop	60
ע	ayin	‘	eye	70
פ, ף	peh	p, ph	mouth	80, 800
צ, ץ	tzaddi	ts or tz	fishhook	90, 900
ק	qof	q	back of head	100
ר	resh	r	head	200
ש	shin	s, sh	tooth	300
ת	tau	t, th	tau cross, mark	400

As one can discern from the chart, some letters have a larger value (Kaf, Mem, Nun, Peh, Tzaddi). This is because when those letters are used at the end of words, they take the final (and thus larger) numerical value of that letter. However, the final letters were a late addition to Biblical Hebrew, an innovation of the later prophets, who introduced them for the purpose of easier reading.[6] When the numerical value of the final letters are taken into account, this is called *Mispar gadol* in Hebrew. In this text, I have given both *ragil* and *gadol* for each word.[7]

In *gematria* exegetical practice, two or more words or phrases or any combination thereof with the same numerical equivalency create an association with one another. This association is not concrete, but abstract in the sense of the perception, knowledge, wisdom and theological background of the reader. One may say that the interpretations given are of no use because of their abstract qualities, but it is the argument of the author that any information that adds to the meaning of a sacred text is by no means worthless. After all, if one stays true to the essential meaning of the words, then it is difficult to wander too far astray. One other important item to keep in mind is that many numerical equivalencies may have one or more exceedingly "holy" or "good" association and one or more that is "unholy." The typical explanation for this is that of the Delphic Maxim, or more familiarly the Emerald Tablet of Hermes, which states, "As above, so below," meaning that two apparently opposing forces can exist within one paradigm because the heavenly or "holy" association has its opposing force below. One common Kabbalistic theme the reader will find alongside "holy" terms is that of the *Qlippoth* or "shells," who are associated with the broken vessels of Lurianic

[6] See Talmudic texts: *Shabbat* 104a, *Megillah* 2b, *Bereshit Rabbah* 1:15, *BaMidbar Rabbah* 18:17, *Tanchuma, Korach* 12, *Pirkey Rabbi Eliezer* 48.
[7] **An important note** on this in the text – I have rendered words that have final letters in both manners, e.g. "טרם," *terem* is listed as "טרמ" for numerical equivalent 249 and "טרם," for number 809. This has been done not only for ease of reference, but because the finals were such a late innovation to Biblical Hebrew.

Kabbalah. There is not enough room here to go into full detail, and the many books in the Bibliography will help the reader to greater understand this theory.

Example of standard *Gematria* interpretation:

In Genesis 32:5, Jacob sends a message to his brother, Esau, saying: "I sojourned with Laban." The Hebrew for "I sojourned" is גרתי, "*garti*," gimel =3, resh=200, tav=400, and yod=10, totaling 613, which is the number of commandments specified in the Torah. By this it is inferred that Jacob was really stating: "Although I sojourned with Laban, I kept the 613 commandments."

In *mispar ragil*, the numerical equivalent of YHVH is 26. (yod=10 + heh=5 + vav=6 + heh=10)

Mispar soduwriy (Ordinal Value)

Mispar soduwriy uses the ordinal values of the letters thus:

א = 1
ב = 2
ג = 3
ד = 4
ה = 5
ו = 6
ז = 7
ח = 8
ט = 9
י = 10
כ = 11
ל = 12
מ = 13
נ = 14
ס = 15
ע = 16
פ = 17
צ = 18
ק = 19
ר = 20
ש = 21
ת = 22

יהוה = 26

Mispar katan (Small Number)

Here, the numerical equivalents for each letter are rounded down from the tens and hundreds, giving each letter a limit from 1 to 9. This obviously limits the numerical amount that a word or phrase is given.

א = 1
ב = 2
ג = 3
ד = 4
ה = 5
ו = 6
ז = 7
ח = 8
ט = 9
י = 1
כ = 2
ל = 3
מ = 4
נ = 5
ס = 6
ע = 7
פ = 8
צ = 9
ק = 1
ר = 2
ש = 3
ת = 4

יהוה = 23

Mispar hakadmi (Preceding Number)

In this type of *gematria*, all the preceding letters' value are added to an individual letter's value. For example, the letter Heh (5) would be 1+2+3+4+5, resulting in a total of 15. This type of *gematria* results in a higher value for words and phrases in Hebrew. For example, יהוה = (1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10 [Yod]) + (1+2+3+4+5 [Heh]) + (1+2+3+4+5+6 [Vav]) + (1+2+3+4+5 [Heh]) = 106

Mispar musaphi or kolel value (Standard + Letters)

This *gematria* uses the number of letters in a word added to the standard value of the number.

יהוה = 26 + 4 letters = 30

Mispar hameruva haklali (Squaring of the Total)

The total of a word's numerical equivalent is squared.

יהוה = 26

$26^2 = 676$

Mispar hameruba haperati (Squaring of the Letters)

In squared number *gematria*, the value of a given letter is multiplied by itself.

יהוה = $10^2 + 5^2 + 6^2 + 5^2 = 186$

Mispar shemi or miluy (Filling)

Each letter has the numerical value of the sum of the Ragil values of all the letters that make up the names of the letter. In this method the Name YHVH ([yod + vav + dalet] + [heh + alef] + [vav + alef] + [vav + heh + alef]) equals 45, or ([yod + vav + dalet] + [heh + heh] + [vav + vav] + [heh + heh]) equals 52. This use of filling can be very complex, because there are various ways to spell each letter in Hebrew.

Temurah

Temurah is a means whereby various letters in a word are substituted for other letters, creating an entirely new word. The system of *Temurah* is actually found in the Hebrew Bible at least twice, in the book of Jeremiah. Here, 25:26 and 51:41 speak of "Sheshach," ששך, which is actually a reference to Babylon – see *Atbash* below. I have given the most common types of *Temurah* along with the divine name YHVH and its permutations both here and in the text of the book itself.

Atbash[8]

In this system of *gematria*, the first letter of the alphabet (Aleph, א) is substituted for the last letter (Tau, ת), the second letter (Bet, ב) is substituted for the penultimate (Shin, ש), and so on, according to the following chart:

אבגדהוזחטיכ

תשרקצפעסנמל

Example of *Atbash*:

ששך = בבל (Babylon = Sheshach)

יהוה = מצפצ or מצפץ

[8] Talmudic references to *Atbash*: *Shabbat* 104a

Aiq Bekar

This relatively simple cipher uses the following chart, wherein any letter in the same box can be substituted for another:

ג ל ש	ב כ ר	איק
ו ס מ	ה נ כ	ב כ ר
ט צ ץ	ח פ ף	ז ע ן

Example of *Aiq Bekar*:

יהוה = אדמנ, קנסך, קדמך, etc.[9]

Achas B'tay-ah

Very similar to *Aiq Bekar*, in that any of the other letters in a corresponding box can be substituted for each other:

ד כ צ	ג י פ	ב ט ע	א ח ס
ת	ז נ ש	ו מ ר	ה ל ק

Example of *Achas B'tay-ah*:

יהוה = פלמל, פקרק, גלרל, etc.

Notariqon

This simplistic use of the Hebrew alphabet uses the first letters of a phrase in Hebrew to create a new word. According to the *Jewish Encyclopedia*, notariqon was used "in haggadic interpretation only, not in halakic matters" (340), meaning that interpretation was limited to non-legal text, and legal text was out of bounds for this type of interpretation. The most common example of notariqon is the word *Tanakh*, a *notariqon* for ***T****orah* (Pentateuch), ***N****eviim* (Prophets), and ***K****ethuvim* (Writings) – i.e. the Hebrew Bible or Old Testament. Another example of this is the word *Amen*, אמן, which is a *notariqon* for *El Melek Ne'eman,* אל מלך נאמן, meaning "Lord, Faithful King." *Notariqon* can also be used for the last letters in a phrase that spell out a word. For example, YHVH can be spelled from the last letters of the phrase *Mi Iolah Lanuw Heshememah*, מי יעלה־לנו השמימה from Deut. 30:12, which translates to "Who shall go up for us to heaven?" The first letters of this phrase also spell the word *milah*, מילה, which means "circumcision." As the reader can infer, many meanings come about through the combination of biblical exegesis and *notariqon*.

[9] There is no reason for assuming that a final letter within a word is incorrect, for the *Tanakh* also contains instances of the same.

Notes About the Text

Overall, I have tried to apply all standard transliterations of the text into English. This has often clashed with the transliterations given in other books and works about Kabbalah. When it interferes with standard transliterations, I have either changed the transliteration for ease of pronunciation or stayed with the most familiar term. Above all, I have endeavored to keep the transliterations easy to pronounce.

You will also notice that the Masoretic Points common to modern Hebrew are missing from this book. This is because points were added long after the words were written merely for ease of reading and also tend to complicate the format of this book – even today, Torah scrolls are unpointed. The transliterations of some words are multiple, simply because the (mental) vowels were added to the words themselves, and thus there are different meanings. This does not mean that two words with two separate transliterations and two meanings are directly interchangeable, but rather that the words take on a spiritual relationship with each other, leaving a mystically-inclined reader to see varied meaning in even one word. For example the Hebrew term *Chalaq* means "to divide," but when the vowel points are different, and it is pronounced *Cheleq*, it can mean "flattery," or even "portion." Again, we are dealing with a very ancient language here, and even when modern Hebrew or even Biblical scholarship illuminates meaning, there are various translations that can occur. This does not obscure meaning, but indeed helps create it.

Explanation of my Transliterations of the Masoretic Points and Letters:

ַ	*a*	הַ	*ah*	ן נ	*n*
ַ	*a*	וֹ	*ow*	ס	*s*
ֻ	*u*	ו	*u*	ע	*a'*
ַ	*a*	ז	*z*	פ	*p*
ֵ	*e*	חַ	*ach*	פ	*f*
ֹ	*o*	ט	*t*	צ	*tz*
א	*'a*	ֵי	*ey*	ק	*q*
ב	*v*	ִי	*iy*	ר	*r*
בּ	*b*	כּ	*k*	שׂ	*s*
ג ג	*g*	כ	*ch*	שׁ	*sh*
ד	*d*	ל	*l*	ת ת	*t*
ה	*h*	מ ם	*m*		

Gematria does leave itself open for different meanings, and of extreme interest to the beginner is knowledge of the Hebrew itself. I recommend three books written for college-level students who may not be able to take Biblical Hebrew. These are *Biblical Hebrew* (vols. 1 & 2) by Menahem Mansoor and Kittell's *Yale Language Series* (see the bibliography for further information). Together, these books provide a student with the willpower to learn Hebrew in several self-guided steps. For the purposes of this book, I find it necessary to explain some of my transliterations. For example, ויסרתי meaning "and I will chastise" is

spelled *ve-Yisartiy* when transliterated here. This is merely for ease of understanding for the beginner, as the prefix ו־ means "and." In all cases when the word is to be properly transliterated, there is no space nor dash between the prefix "*ve*" and the rest of the word. This adaptation has been used merely for reading convenience, and the proper spelling of the word is "*veyisartiy*." The same motive is applied for the prefix *heh*, or "the." When using inseparable prepositions (see below), one can see that several meanings make themselves apparent in Biblical text.

Common Hebraic conventions that may be useful to the reader/*gematria*-minded person are given below. Remember that using the rules below change both the meaning and the *gematria* of a given word and/or phrase.

Hebrew Language Conventions:

Conjunction:

ו־	"and"

Definite Article

ה־	"the"

Direct Object

word used to indicate **את־**

Personal Pronouns

הוא	he – m. sing.
היא	she – f. sing.
אתה	thou, you – f. sing.
אתה	you – m. sing.
הם	they – m. pl.
אתם	you – m. pl.
הן	they – f. pl.
אנחנו	we – pl.
אני	I

Prepositions

Inseparable

ב־	in, with
כ־	as, like
ל־	to, for
מ־	from

Separable

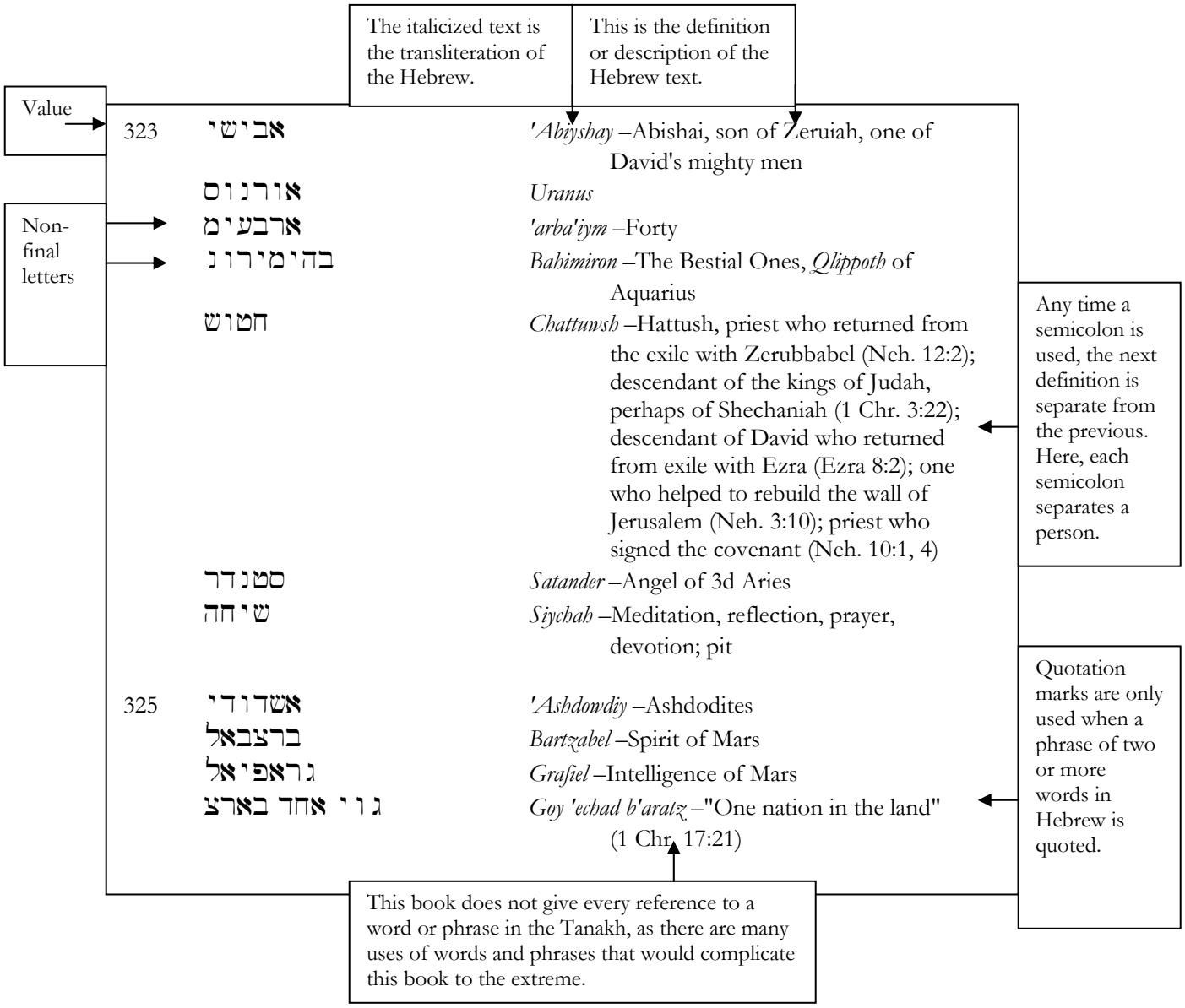
על	upon, over
אל	to
עם	with (beings)
עם	with (beings)
מן	from
תחת	under, instead of
בלי	without

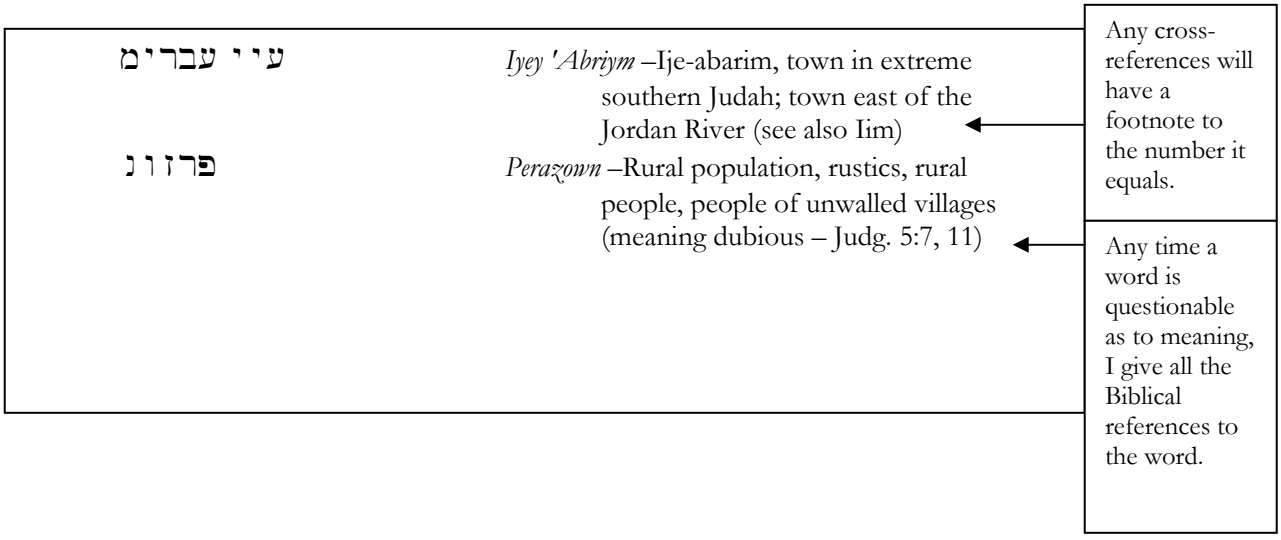
How to Read this Book:

I have tried to examine the elements of Hebrew language through *gematria* in an easy-to-read format. However, due to the length of this book, I had to abbreviate and shorten some elements of Hebrew and rely on the knowledge of the reader. Someone who is familiar with Jewish or Western Esoteric Kabbalah will find the terminology recognizable. Even then, the design of this book may confuse, and so I give these short examples for the easier interpretation of the reader:

1. For each number with a corresponding Hebrew letter, there is a short explanation of the numerical significance, in terms of the letter, etc. I have provided a short area for the reader to insert his or her own remarks in the "notes" section. There are also many excellent books listed in the bibliography, which explain various methods of interpreting letters. Indeed, the reader is encouraged to begin his or her own "book of letters," which can easily be done with various word processing or spreadsheet programs. These can be as lengthy as necessary. There is no end to the analytic methods of *gematria.*
2. I culled the various Western Esoteric References mostly from David Godwin's excellent *Cabalistic Encyclopedia.* I have not referenced the page numbers from his book, as the items there are easily found in the sections of his book. I must stress that my book does not replace his, as the divisions of his book called "Transliterated Hebrew" and "Hebrew" are still indispensable for their reference. My book is merely to serve as an addendum. Another excellent reference for those items the reader is unfamiliar with is Hulse's *The Eastern Mysteries.* The information for both books is found in the Bibliography.

Examples from this book along with explanations:





Chapter 2: Gematria and the Tanakh

#	Hebrew	Meaning and Translation

000 –The associated number of *Ain Sof Aur* (according to A.C.)[10]

00 –The associated number of *Ain Sof* (according to A.C.)

0 –The associated number of *Ain* (according to A.C.)
–Tarot Card: The Fool (The 11th Path; *Alef*; Air – G.D.) [11]

1 **א** *Alef* –First letter of Hebrew alphabet
–The 1st Path is the *Sefira Keter*, Crown
–Unity; the monad
–Mystic number of 1st path (*Keter*)
–Tarot Card: The Magician (The 12th Path; *Bet*; Mercury – G.D.)

The letter *alef* is the first letter and the first number of the Hebrew numerical system. It represents unity and the geometric symbol of the single point. *Alef* represents the unity of God and the singular nature of the Jewish deity. *Elohim*, the sacred name of God begins with an *alef*, and begins the name of the first human, Adam. Also, the introduction to the Ten Commandments begins with *alef*:

> אנכי יהוה אלקיך אשר הוצאתיך מארץ מצרים מבית עבדים, "I am God your God who has taken you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage" (Ex. 20:2).

Because the Torah begins with *bet*, not *alef*, it is intimated that there was a time not recorded in the Bible, and this is the basis for Isaac Luria's theory of the contraction or *tzimtzum* of God.[12]

In its shape, *alef* is similar to a human being with two arms upstretched and two legs down. The Zohar thus says that it represents the "image of God." In this way, the translation of *alef* as "ox" is apt, as it represents the human and physical nature of our everyday world. The shape of *alef* is also similar to two yods (one on top and one on the bottom) and one *vav*. Thus, the numerical value of one is also twenty-six, the number equivalent to the Tetragrammaton, YHVH. In this way, we see that God and man are both represented by this letter. When the Tetragrammaton is seen in the Torah scroll, the Name *Adonai* is pronounced instead, a Name that begins with *alef*. Indeed, the letter is a paradox and a deep mystery. It is no coincidence that *alef* (**אלף**) spelled backwards becomes *Pele'* (**פלא**) or "mystery."

NOTES:

[10] All references from *777* by Aleister Crowley – hereafter referred to as "A.C."
[11] All Tarot references from *The Golden Dawn* by Israel Regardie – hereafter referred to as G.D.
[12] Excellent examinations of Luria's theory can be found in nearly every introductory book on Kabbalah – see the bibliography.

2 ב *Bet* –Second letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it often connotes "in" or "with"

–The 2nd Path is the *Sefira Chokmah*, Wisdom
–Duality; the duad
–Tarot Card: The High Priestess (The 13th Path; *Gimel*; Luna – G.D.)
–Prime number

The number two is represented by *bet*, the second letter of the Hebrew alphabet. The letter begins the *Tanakh*, and is thus very symbolic and important in gematria. It is also the only other letter besides *alef* that occupies only one number. In other words, there is no combination of letters that equal the number two. There are no words that have only two *alefs*, thus *bet* is the only letter equaling two. Duality is a concept associated with the relationship between God and Israel, the Oral and Written Torah, the two tablets of the Ten Commandments, the two genders of human beings, and heaven and earth.

Bet is composed of three *vavs*, which gives it the internal numerical value of thirty, a number also equaling יהוה plus the number of letters in the name.

Bet begins the word *Berakah*, or blessing. Thus, the Talmud relates that the *Tanakh* begins with *bet* because in that way, the entire world blesses God with the pronunciation of the letter. The letter also begins such notable words as *Beriy'ah (Briah)*, or creation, *Ben*, or son, and *Beth*, or daughter. There are of course, a number of other important words. Arguably the most important is the word *Bereshit*, בראשית. This word can be translated in other ways than "In the beginning," including "At the beginning," or "With beginning," etc.[13] Because the *Tanakh* begins with the second letter, it is implied that there was a "pre-beginning" that existed before the creation of the world. What exists before the universe? God, the *alef*.

NOTES:

[13] For an excellent example of the various types of Kabbalistic interpretation of this first word of the Hebrew Bible, see chapter three "In the beginning" of David Sheinkin's book *Path of the Kabbalah*, which examines this in great detail.

3 **אב** *Ab* –Father (of an individual, of God as father of his people), head or founder of a household; ancestor; originator of a class, profession or art; of producer, generator; of benevolence & protection; term of respect & honor; ruler or chief; a title of *Chokmah*; the first two letters of the 42-letter name of God, corresponding to *Keter*; the initials of *Alef Bet* (the alphabet); 1st Gate of the 231 Gates[14]

Av –11th month of the Jewish Calendar – it is associated with Leo and the tribe Judah

Eb –Freshness, fresh green, green shoots, greenery; fruit, fresh, young, greening (Aramaic)

בא *Ba'* –Has come, came, went, go; set

Bo' –Come

ג *Gimel* –Third letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The 3rd Path is the *Sefira Binah*, Understanding
–The Triangle; the triad
–The number of persons in the Christian Trinity
–The number of elements mentioned in the *Sefer Yetzirah* (air, water, and fire)[15]
–The number of the three Patriarchs: Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob
–The number of divisions of Jews: *kohanim, leviim* and *Yisraelim16*
–The number of the parts of *Tanakh*: *Torah, Neviim* and *Kethuvim*
–The number of alchemical elements (sulfur, mercury, salt)
–The number of Mother Letters (*Alef*, *Mem*, *Shin*)[17]
–Mystic number of 2nd Path (*Chokmah*)
–Tarot Card: The Empress (The 14th Path; *Dalet*; Venus – G.D.)
–Prime number

Three is very important for Jewish mysticism, as can be seen in the above symbols that are all related to three. Triads allude to the conjunction of two opposing forces coming together in a third force. A *Midrashim* relates a triad through Solomon's words: "Have I not written for you threefold things of counsel and knowledge?" (Prov. 22:20). To this the *Midrash* states, "This verse refers to the Torah, which was written with an Alef-Bet that forms sets of three letters, alef-bet-gimel" (*Tanchuma Yisro*). Another clarification from *Anaf Yosef* is needed to explain this midrash: "The twenty-seven letters of the Hebrew *Aleph-Beis* (twenty-two regular plus five final letters) can be divided into sets of three. When they are set in triplets the *gematria* of the middle letter of each triplet is the average of the other two" (Munk, 76). In this way, a triad is again a representation of the completeness of two opposing forces, cf. Hegelian philosophy. To approach this same concept from a different perspective, consider that *gimel* can be translated "camel," and that an ancient *Midrash* written by Rabbi Eliezer relates that the third person in the Creation story (*nachash*) was a camel rather than a serpent. Thus, when he relates that the serpent is represented by a camel, he is intimating the importance of the number three to this story.

Gimel, the letter representing three, is related to *gamol*, a word that means "nourish until completely ripe," whether of a child growing or of a plant or animal. In this way, the letter represents the beginning of Torah study, study of *Kabbalah* or any such study that begins with small steps that must be practiced and nurtured to the point of second nature reaction. In other words, when one is learning to see and act upon everything through a Kabbalistic viewpoint, one is attuning themself to the *gimel*.

The *Jewish Encyclopedia* mentions that three was very important to early peoples, especially in regard to its use in the three regions, "heaven, earth, and water, respectively represented in Babylonian mythology by the divinities

---

[14] The 231 Gates are essentially the maximum number of permutations of any two Hebrew letters without repetition. See *Sefer Yetzirah* for a full explanation.
[15] All *Sefer Yetzirah* references are from R. Aryeh Kaplan's edition.
[16] *Kohanim* = priestly caste; *Leviim* = levites; *Yisraelim* = Israelites
[17] *Sefer Yetzirah*, pp. 23-32.

Anu, Bel and Ea." The comparison to the creation story of Genesis comes easy with this information as well.

Some biblical passages where three is very important are:

1 Kings 17:21

1 Chr. 21:12

Dan. 6:10

NOTES:

4 **אבא** *'avo'* –I will come
אג *'ag* –To spell letters, to curse, swear; the initials of *Elohim Gibor*; 2nd Gate of the 231 Gates
גא *Ge'* –Proud
ד *Dalet* –Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet
–The number of letters in the Tetragrammaton
–The 4th Path is the *Sefira Hesed*, Mercy
–The square; the tetrad
–The number of elements (fire, water, air, earth)
–The number of cardinal points (north, south, east, west)
–The number of seasons in the year
–The number of worlds of the Kabbalah (Assiah, Briah, Yetzirah, Aztilut)[18]
–The number of matriarchs: Sarah, Rachel, Rebecca, and Leah
–The number of Jacob's wives: Rachel, Bilhah, Zilpah, and Leah
–The number of cups of wine of the *Seder*
–The number of cardinal virtues (fortitude, justice, prudence, and temperance)
–The number of human limbs
–The number of levels of Biblical interpretation (literal, allusion, allegory, and secret)[19]
–Tarot Card: The Emperor (The 15th Path; *Heh*; Aries – G.D.)

Four is represented by the letter *dalet*, of which R. Yitzchak Ginsburg writes "the full meaning of the *dalet* is the door through which the humble enter into the realization of G-d's dwelling place below" (67). This means that in Jewish Kabbalistic thought, the *dalet* is related to *Malkut* as well as the means to get to *Malkut*. The shape of *dalet* is similar to a man bent over, bowing, and thus represents the selflessness that humans must have in order to begin the movement from physical to spiritual. This letter can be translated "door," as in the door to the higher levels of spirituality, "a poor man," representing the fact that one must be humble in order to attain these levels (as in the Hebrew word *dal* or דל, meaning pauper), "lifting up," intimating the soul's movement to a spiritual ideal, and "elevation," indicating the same as the latter. About the letter, the *Sefer Bahir* states, "What is this like? Ten kings were in a certain place. All of them were wealthy, but one was not quite as wealthy as the others. Even though he is still very wealthy, he is poor (*Dal*) in relation to the others" (11). R. Kaplan says about this passage, "(Dalet) is said to represent Malkhut-Kingship, the last of the Ten Sefirot. While each of the other nine give to the one below it, Malkhut-Kingship, being the lowest, cannot give.... Like the absolutely destitute, it only receives, but cannot give" (103). For a more in-depth examination of the relationship between humility, poverty and giving, see the discussion of *dalet* in R. Michael Munk's book, *The Wisdom in the Hebrew Alphabet*, pp. 78-84, which provides a more thorough explanation of the associations given here.

NOTES:

[18] According to Isaac Luria, there are actually five worlds of the Kabbalah.
[19] See Introduction for a fuller explanation.

5

אגא	*'Age'* –Agee, one of David's mighty men
אד	*Edh* –Mist, vapor; 3rd Gate of the 231 Gates
בבא	*B'vo'* –As they were coming; gate
בג	*Bagh* –Spoil, booty; back; food, delicacy, bread; 22nd Gate of the 231 Gates
גב	*Gab* –Elevation, top; convex surface, back; back (Aramaic) *Geb* –Pit, water hole, beam, ditch; locust; den (Aramaic) *Gob* –Gob, site of several battles during Israel's wars with the Philistines – may be the same as Gezer or Gath
דא	*Da'* –This one, another, this (Aramaic)
ה	*Heh* –5th letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it means "the"

–The 5th Path is the *Sefira Giburah*, Severity
–The pentagon; the pentad
–The number of senses
–The number of total elements (including Spirit)
–The number of fingers on one hand
–The number of toes on one foot
–The number of human limbs counting the head
–The number of lumbar vertebrae in the human spine
–The number of vanities in Ecclesiastes
–The number of times "Bless God, my soul" is stated in Psalms 103, 104
–The number of final letters in Hebrew
–The number of orders of architecture (Tuscan, Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite)
–Tarot Card: The Hierophant (The 16th Path; *Vav*; Taurus – G.D.)
–The number of books in the Torah
–Prime number

The Hebrew letter *heh* represents the number five, and is very important for gematria, especially concerning its use in the divine Tetragrammaton. It is the first letter of the Name that we encounter in the alphabet, and is also used by itself to represent *Ha-Shem* (the name), like so:

ה׳

When used in this manner, observant Jews will pronounce the divine name *Adonai*, or whenever the Tetragrammaton is used.

Not only does *heh* represent an entire ½ of the Tetragrammaton, it is also symbolic of God's ability to forgive sinners, as the left leg of the letter is opened, symbolizing the path through which one can return to the one God.

Heh was given to various Biblical characters, from Abram to Sarai. The reader should take note of the numerical changes in their respective names.

NOTES:

6 אה *Ah* –Ah!; the initials of *Adam HaAretz*; 4th Gate of the 231 Gates

בד *Bad* –Alone, by itself, besides, apart, separation, being alone; linen, white linen; empty talk, idle talk, liar, lie; bar, limb, arm; a measure of weight (*Bad*); 23rd Gate of the 231 Gates

גבא *Gebe* –Cistern, pool

גג *Gagh* –Flat roof, roof, top, housetop; cover of an altar

דב *Dob* –A bear (see also דוב)[20]

הא *He'* –Behold!, lo!; even as, like as (Aramaic)

ו *Vav* –Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it means "and"[21]

–The 6th Path is the *Sefira Tiferet*, Beauty
–The hexagon; the heptad
–Mystic number of the 3rd Path (*Binah*)
–Number of days the earth was created in Genesis
–Number of *alefs* in the first verse of Torah
–The number of orders of the *Mishnah*
–The number of directions the world was sealed with (*Sefer Yetzirah* 4:3)
–Tarot Card: The Lovers (The 17th Path; *Zayin*; Gemini – G.D.)
–Perfect number

Six is the number of days the earth was created in Genesis, and so represents physical completeness. Since *Tiferet* is also the sixth *sefirot*, we can see that the importance of this ordinal number, and of the letter *vav*.

Vav can be used for two different changes in the Hebrew language. Firstly, it is prefixed to a word to mean "and." This indicates its usage as a joiner, and thus links sentences into paragraphs and chapters, even joining books together. Its second use is termed "conversive" and changes the tense of a particular word from past to future or vice versa.[22] For example, the Hebrew ויאמר is translated "and he said," with the *vav* preceding the root אמר, meaning "say" or "command." The *yod* here is a prefix, indicating the masculine gender. Thus, the two uses of the *vav* are valuable for the meaning and interpretation of any given Biblical verse or name of an entity.

Interestingly, R. Ginsburgh gives another in-depth examination of the letter in its full spelling, stating that the Tabernacle's curtains were held together by "וֵי הָעַמֻּדִים, 'the *hooks* [*vav*s] of the pillars.'" He goes on to explain that this term is used a total of six times in the Hebrew Bible, and gives and excellent comprehensive meaning for the usage of this phrase. (Ginsburgh, 100).

NOTES:

[20] דוב (12).

[21] For a more in-depth examination of the various meanings of the prefix *vav*, see Munk's book *The Wisdom in the Hebrew Alphabet*, p. 99.

[22] For an excellent discussion of the *vav* conversive, consult the books listed in the bibliography under "Hebrew Language Bibliography."

7

אבד	*Abad* –Destroy, perish *Avad* –Perish, vanish, go astray, be destroyed; you perish, will perish; to perish, vanish (Aramaic) *Ovad* –Void, lost *Oved* –Destruction
אגג	*Agag* –Agag, king of Amalek, spared by Saul but slain by Samuel
אדב	*Adab* –To grieve, cause grief
אהא	*Aha* –Name of God attributed to Venus. Initials of *Adonai HaAretz*
או	*'O* –Desire; either, or, rather; whether, not the least; if, otherwise, and, then; 5th Gate of the 231 Gates
בדא	*Bada'* –To devise, contrive, invent (in a bad sense)
בה	*Bah* –To be broken into, confounded, confused, to burst forth, to be stirred up; in it, with her, with it, upon him; 24th Gate of the 231 Gates
גד	*Gad* –Gad, seventh son of Jacob and an ancestor of a tribe of Israel (associated with Aries); Gad, David's seer who frequently advised him (1 Sam. 22:5; 1 Chr. 21:9-19); Gad, a Babylonian deity; fortune; 42nd Gate of the 231 Gates; coriander; who advised him (1 Sam. 22:5; 1 Chr. 21:9-19); Gad, the territory settled by the tribe of Gad
דאב	*Da'ab* –To pine, mourn, be sorrowful; was weary (according to A.C.)
דבא	*Dobe'* –To be sluggish; strength; riches, power (last two meanings according to A.C.)
דג	*Dagh* –Fish
האא	*Haa* –26th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Sagittarius)
ז	*Zayin* –7th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The 7th Path is the *Sefira Netzach*, Victory
–The heptagon; the heptad
–The number of Hebrew words in Genesis 1:1
–The number of traditional planets (Moon, Sun, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn)
–The number of days in the week
–The number of weeks of counting the Omer
–The number of lamps of the menorah
–The number of rabbinic *mitzvot*
–The number of vertebrae in the human neck
–The number of spinal chakras in Yoga
–The number of deadly sins, popularized by Heironymos Bosch's painting by the same name (envy, covetousness, lust, pride, anger, gluttony, and sloth)
–The number of liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic, arithmetic, geometry, music, and astronomy), according to Nicomachus Capella
–Tarot Card: The Chariot (The 18th Path; *Chet*; Cancer – G.D.)
–Prime number

Seven is used almost exclusively in reference to the holiness of God. It is the last day of the Creation story, the climax (or some say anti-climax) to the story, rounding out the holiest day of the week, *Shabbat*. Nearly every reference in Biblical or post-biblical texts to the number seven relates to God and his dominion. Even Christian writers like John of the Apocalypse used this symbol to the point where its use is clichéd. However, it is important that whenever one comes across this number, the student of *gematria* should be attentive.

The mathematical value of seven is interesting, especially as described by R. Michael Munk:

> Within the common decimal method – which is also the basis of the Torah's counting system – the following set of properties is common to one and seven: (a) neither of these numbers can be expressed as the product of any two whole numbers other than itself and one; (b) neither is a prime factor of any other number between one and ten. The combination of such properties can be found in no other number between one and ten. (105)

Using simple deduction and association, one can see the similarities between the significance of one and seven. Both represent God in one form or another, and both share properties that no other number between one and ten share.

NOTES:

8 אבה *Abah* –To be willing, consent
Abeh –Entreat, longing, desire
Ebeh –Reed, papyrus

אגד *Agad* –To bind

אהב *Ahab* –Love, desired, beloved; to love, to like; loves, amours (only in plural)
Ohab –Loved object; love

אז *Az* –Then, at that time, before, because of that; 6th Gate of the 231 Gates

באה *Be'ah* –Entrance, a coming in, entering, entry (of the temple)

בו *Bow* –To go in, enter, come, go, come in, within, split, insert, sexual union, in it, him
Vo –In itself, in the ... is, that in it, on it, in it, with it, upon him; 25th Gate of the 231 Gates

גה *Geh* –This, such; 43rd Gate of the 231 Gates

דאג *Da'ag* –To be anxious, concerned, grieve; fear, sorrow
Do'eg –Doeg, servant of Saul who executed the priests of Nob on Saul's orders (see also דואג)[23]

דבב *Dabab* –Move gently, glide, glide over

דאג *Da'g* –Fish (see also דג)[24]

דד *Dadh* –Love; beloved, breast, teat, nipple; pleasures of love
Dod –Beloved, love, uncle (see also דוד)[25]

הבא *Haveh* –Bring

ח *Chet* –8th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The 8th Path is the *Sefira Hod*, Splendor
–The octagon; the ogdoad
–The number of trigrams in the I Ching
–The number of days of *Chanukah*
–The number of *Sefirot* on the Sufi Tree of Life
–Tarot Card: Strength (The 19th Path; *Teth*; Leo – G.D.)

Eight is the number assigned to the letter *chet*, a symbol of transcendence. According to R. Michael Munk, "the number eight symbolizes man's ability to transcend the limitations of physical existence" (112). Thus, the number is heavily involved wherever humanity reaches beyond the mortal, such as the Temple services in Biblical times, the day of circumcision, the days of *Hannukah*, the list goes on and on. *Chet* means "fence," and is often referred to as a doorway to the spiritual. It should rather be thought of as the first gate into a new world of such life as well as holiness. Its form is said to consist of the previous two letters, *vav* and *zayin*, along with a bridge, called the *chatoteret*, or "hunchback." The combination of these two letters equals seventeen, which when reduced to its digit sum, equals eight.

Chet begins important terms such as *chavvah*, or "life;" *chen*, or "grace;" *cheta',* or "sin;" *chuppah*, or "wedding canopy." The relationship of such terms to the meanings of the letter given above are an exercise for the reader.

NOTES:

[23] דואג (14).
[24] דג (7).
[25] דוד (14).

9 אדד *'Adad* –Hadad, an Edomite

אוב *Owb* –Water skin bottle; necromancer, one that has a familiar spirit

אזא *Aza* –Make hot, heat

אח *Ach* –Brother; ah!, alas!, woe!; Fire-pot, brazier; initials of *Adam Chavvah* (Adam and Eve); 7th Gate of the 231 Gates

Oach –Howling animal

בבה *Babah* –The apple (pupil) of the eye

בגד *Bagad* –To act treacherously, deceitfully, deal treacherously; fortune is come (only in relation to Gen. 30:11)

Beged –Treachery, deceit; garment, clothing (used indiscriminately)

בוא *Vo'* –Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down

בז *Baz* –Booty, spoil, robbery, spoiling; to prey, plunder, conquer, shutter, tread upon; give away, squander, treat lightly; cut into pieces; prey, spoil; 26th Gate of the 231 Gates

גאה *Ga'ah* –To rise up, grow up, be exalted in triumph

Ge'ah –Pride

Ge'eh –Proud

גו *Gav* –The back; the middle (Aramaic); 44th Gate of the 231 Gates

Gev –Among, back, body, middle

דה *Dah* –61st Gate of the 231 Gates

הגא *Hege'* –Hege, chamberlain of Ahasuerus (see also הגי)[26]

הד *Hed* –A shout of joy, shout

ובא *Vova'* –He shall come (Lev. 13:16)

זב *Zav* –Issue

ט *Teth* –9th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The 9th Path is the *Sefira Yesod*, Foundation
–The number of squares in the magic square of Saturn[27]
–The number of months of pregnancy
–The number of blessings of *Musaf* on *Rosh HaShanah*
–Number of blasts of the *shofar*
–Tarot Card: The Hermit (The 20th Path; *Yod*; Virgo – G.D.)

Nine is the penultimate number before the completion of the *sefirot*. *Teth*, the 9th letter, begins the word *Tov*, or "good," the first word containing a *teth* in the Hebrew Bible. The shape of the letter is indicative of a womb in many Talmudic texts, which also relates to its association with the *sefira Yesod*. In this way, we see that good is one of the "curses" of the Genesis story.[28] Note that there are also nine months in a pregnancy.

Kabbalah teaches that nine represents the qualities of truth and eternity, identical with divine properties. Several Hebrew words' numerical equivalents can be reduced to nine: אמת (*emet*, truth – 441); ברית (*berith*, covenant – 612); אור (*aur*, light – 207); שבת (*Shabbat* – 702). All of these words, along with others in their numerical categories, represent various aspects of the above.

---

[26] הגי (18).

[27] All references to magical squares or "kameas" are taken from Regardie's *The Golden Dawn*.

[28] Again, I refer the reader to the many examinations of the Creation story told from a Kabbalistic bent. These will illuminate and impress with their ingenious and sometimes all too eye-opening perspectives.

NOTES:

10 **אבוא** *'avo'* –I will come

אהד *'Ohad* –Ohad, a son of Simeon

אט *'at* –Whisper; gentleness, softness; secret, charmers, enchanter, fortuneteller, soothsayer, diviner; 8th Gate of the 231 Gates

בדד *Badad* –To withdraw, be separate, be isolated; isolation, withdrawal, separation; alone
Bedad –Father of Hadad, a King of Edom

בזא *Baza'* –To divide, cleave, cut through

בח *Bach* –To look out, be cautious; 27th Gate of the 231 Gates

גבה *Gabahh* –To be high, be exalted; high, proud
Gaboahh –Haughty, height, high(-er), lofty, proud, exceed
Gobahh –Excellency, haughty, high, height, loftiness, pride

גז *Gaze* –Fleece, mowing, mown grass, shear; 45th Gate of the 231 Gates

דאה *Da'ah* –Fly swifly, dart through the air; a bird forbidden as food (probably a kite or vulture)

דו *Daw* –62nd Gate of the 231 Gates

הה *Hah* –Alas!
Heh –Window; 5th letter of Hebrew alphabet

ואבא *Va'avo'* –And I came, and I brought

זאב *Ze'eb* –Wolf; Zeeb, prince of Midian slain by Gideon (Judg. 7:25; 8:3 – see also Oreb)[29]

זג *Zag* –Name of some insignificant product of the vine, husks? or skins? (meaning uncertain – Num. 6:4)

חב *Chob* –Bosom

טא *Ta* –To sweep away

י *Yod*–10th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The 10th Path is the *Sefirah Malkut*, Kingdom
–The decagon; the decad
–Mystic number of 4th Path (*Hesed*)
–The number of *Sefirot*
–The number of fingers
–The number of toes
–Pythagorean "divine tetrarkus"
–The number of utterances through which the world was created in Genesis
–The number of things created on the first day
–The number of generations from Adam to Noah and from Noah to Abraham
–The number of nations given to Abraham
–Number of Commandments
–Number of plagues of Egypt
–Tarot Card: The Wheel of Fortune (The 21st Path; *Kaf*; Jupiter – G.D.)

Finally we arrive at ten, the number associated with the *sefirot* and the number most related to completion. For example, we can see that there were ten utterances by God that created the world.

[29] Oreb (272).

Yod begins many important words in Hebrew, all of which are important Kabbalistic terms. *Yetzirah*, *Yom*, *Yetzer*, *Yisrael*, *Yaakob*, *Yehudah* and the Name יהוה of course. There is also an important addition of the letter to the Ten Commandments. In the first reference to them (Ex. 20:12), the word *Ya'arikown*, which means "may be long" is spelled יארכון. In the second version (Deut. 5:16), it is spelled יאריכן. According to R. Munk, the inclusion of the *Yod* here "alludes to the fact that the promise of long life does not apply to life in This World. The omitted י, on the other hand, implies that the bliss of the World to Come is concealed from man on earth" (126).

NOTES:

11 **אדו** *'Iddow* –Iddo, official of Casiphia who provided Levites for Ezra

אהה *Ahah* –Alas!, oh!, ah!

אוד *Uwd* –Brand, firebrand

אחב *Achab* –Ahab, 7th King of Israel (spelling used only in Jer. 29:22 – see also **אחאב**)[30]

אי *Ai* –Where?, whence?; which?, how? (in prefix w/other adverb); island; not; alas!, woe!; howling beast, jackal; coast, island, shore, region; impossible; 9th Gate of the 231 Gates

בבאו *Bavouw* –When he came (goes)

בבגד *B'veged* –In a garment of

Baveged –In the garment

בבוא *Bavuwa'* –Coming of

בט *Bat* –To swell, burst forth, shine; to tread, to dash to pieces; 28th Gate of the 231 Gates

גדד *Gadad* –To penetrate, cut, attack, invade

Gedad –To cut down, hew down (Aramaic)

גוב *Gowb* –Grasshopper; locust; Gob, site of several battles during Israel's wars with the Philistines – may be the same as Gezer or Gath

Guwb –Husbandman; to dig; ditch, trench

גח *Goach* –Break forth, labor to bring forth, come forth, draw up, take out; 46th Gate of the 231 Gates

דבה *Dibbah* –Whispering, defamation, evil report

דהב *Dehab* –Gold, golden (Aramaic)

דז *Daz* –63rd Gate of the 231 Gates

הו *Hoo* –He, she, it; that

How –Alas!, ah!; he, she, it (Aramaic); 79th Gate of the 231 Gates

ואד *Veyd* –And a cloud, mist

ובבא *V'oa'* –And when he would come

זד *Zed* –Arrogant, proud, insolent, presumptuous

חבא *Chaba'* –To withdraw, hide

חג *Chag* –Festival, feast, festival-gathering, pilgrim-feast

טב *Tab* –Good (Aramaic)

–The 11th Path is between *Keter* and *Chokmah* and corresponds to *Alef,* Air, and the Tarot card The Fool – G.D.
–The number of magic (A.C.)
–Tarot Card: Justice (The 22nd Path; *Lamed*; Libra – G.D.)
–The sum of the first and tenth *sefira*
–Prime number

12 **אבדה** *Abedah* –A lost thing, something lost

Abaddoh –A lost thing, something lost, a perishing

אוה *Avah* –Desire, incline, covet, wait longingly, wish, sigh, want, to be greedy, prefer; to sign, mark, describe with a mark

[30] **אחאב** (12).

Awah –Desire, lust, will (not necessarily evil)

אזאד *Azad* –To be gone

אחאב *Achab* –Ahab, 7th King of Israel

בטא *Bata* –To speak rashly or angrily, speak thoughtlessly

בי *Biy* –If it please, pray excuse me, excuse me please; to dwell within, in me, at me, with me, by me; to pray, please; the Temple's innermost sanctuary; 29th Gate of the 231 Gates

גדה *Gadah* –River bank

גוג *Gog* –Gog, descendant of Joel; prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal; Gog, a nation in the north

גט *Gat* –47th Gate of the 231 Gates

דאבה *De'abah* –Faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay, sorrow

דגה *Dagah* –Fish; to multiply, increase

דוב *Dowb* –A bear

Duwb –Pine away, sorrow

דח *Dach* –64th Gate of the 231 Gates

הבה *Havah* –Come, give, prepare for this (Gen. 11:3)

הוא *Hava'* –To breathe; to be, to exist; to come to pass, become, be (Aramaic)

Hiva' –He

Hu'–He; a name of God and title of *Keter*

הז *Haz* –80th Gate of the 231 Gates

וו *Vav* –Nail, peg, hook, pin; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

זה *Zeh* –This, this one, here, which, this...that, the one...the other, another, such, this is; lamb, sheep (may be a typographical error for "*seh*" – 1 Sam. 17:34)[31]

Zoh –This

חבב *Chabab* –To love fervently, cherish

Chobab –Hobab, father-in-law or brother-in-law of Moses – see Num. 10:29 & Judg. 4:11 (in the latter Jethro is called the brother-in-law of Moses)

חגא *Chaga'* –Terror, a reeling (in terror – Is. 19:17); this

חד *Chad* –One (number), same, single, first, each, once; sharp

טאב *Te'eb* –To be glad, be good (Aramaic)

–The 12th Path is between *Keter* and *Binah* and corresponds to *Bet,* Mercury, and the Tarot card The Magician – G.D.

–The number of signs in the Zodiac

–The number of pairs of ribs in the human body

–The number of thoracic vertebrae in the human spine

–The number of Israelite tribes

–The number of Ishmaelite tribes

–The number of Jesus' disciples

–Tarot Card: The Hanged Man (The 23rd Path; *Mem*; Water – G.D.)

13 אבי *'abowy* –Oh!, Woe! (exclamation of pain – indicates

[31] Seh, (305).

desire or uneasiness)
'Abiy –Abi, daughter of Zechariah and the wife of Ahaz and mother of Hezekiah
'avi –Father, my father

אגדה *Aggadah* –Legend, tale; a type of presentation in the *Talmud*
Aguddah –Band, binding

אהבה *Ahabah* –Love, beloved; God's love to His people

אהוא *Ahava* –Ahava, site north of Babylon

אחד *Achad* –One; unity; to go one way or another, to be sharp
Echad –One (number); one of

איב *Ayab* –To be hostile to, to be an enemy to
Oyeb –Enemy (either personal or national)

באי *Ba'ey* –Those coming
Bo'i –I came

בהו *Bohu* –Waste, emptiness, void

בחג *Bochag* –On the feast (Deut. 16:16)

גבח *Gibbeach* –To be high in the forehead, bald

גהה *Gahah* –To cure; to remove (a bandage from a wound), healing, health
Gehah –Medicine; to cure

גוד *Guwd* –To invade, attack, overcome

גי *Gay* –Valley
Gi –The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God, corresponding to *Chokmah*; 48th Gate of the 231 Gates
Goy –Nation, people, namely gentile people or nation

דאגה *Dayagah* –Anxiety, anxious care, care
De'agah –Carefulness, fear, heaviness, sorrow, anxiety

דדה *Dadah* –To move slowly

דוג *Dawag* –A fisherman, fisher

דודוהו *Dowdavahuw* –Dodavah, father of Eliezer of Mareshah

דט *Dat* –65th Gate of the 231 Gates

הבאה *Haba'ah* –Which is coming

הבו *Havuw* –Give, ascribe

הגה *Hagah* –To moan, growl, utter, muse, mutter, meditate, devise, plot, speak; to remove, drive out
Hegeh –A rumbling, growling, moaning; to separate; to imagine

הדד *Hadad* –Hadad, a king of Edom who fought Midian (Gen. 36:35-36; 1 Chr. 1:46); the last of Edom's early kings (1 Chr. 1:50-51 – see also Hadar)[32]; member of the royal family of Edom who opposed Israel's rule of Edom (1 Kings 11:14-22, 25); an ancient Syrian god of storms

הח *Hach* –81st Gate of the 231 Gates

ובה *Vabah* –And through her

והב *Vaheb* –Vaheb, a place in Moab, site unknown

[32] Hadar, (209).

	וז	*Vuz* –96th Gate of the 231 Gates
	זבד	*Zabad* –To endow, bestow, endow with, bestow upon; Zabad, descendant of Jerahmeel of Judah; man of Ephraim; son of Alai and one of David's mighty men; three who married foreign wives during the Exile (see also Jozachar)[33]
		Zeved –Endowment, gift, dowry, portion
	זו	*Ziv* –Glory, splendor
		Zow –This, such; which
		Zuw –This, such; (of) which, (of) whom
		Ziv –Glory, splendor; Ziv, the month of beginning the building of the Temple (1 Kings 6:1)
	חגב	*Chagab* –Locust, grasshopper; Hagab, ancestor of captives returning with Zerubbabel (this name only used in Ezra 2:46 – see also Hagabah)[34]
	יאב	*Ya'ab* –To long for, desire
	יבא	*Ya'vo'* –Shall come

–The 13th Path is between *Keter* and *Tiferet* and corresponds to *Gimel,* Luna, and the Tarot card The High Priestess– G.D.
–The *Sefirot* of the Pillar of Mercy are 2 + 4 + 7 = 13
–Tarot Card: Death (The 24th Path; *Nun*; Scorpio – G.D.)
–Prime number

14	אביא	*'avia'* –Will I bring
	אהבו	*'ahayvo'* –Loves him
	אטד	*Atad* –Bramble, thorn, buckthorn
	בבי	*Bebay* –Bebai, ancestor of captives returning from exile; ancestor of some returning from the exile with Ezra (may be the same as the latter)
	בדח	*Badach* –To gladden, rejoice
	בזה	*Bazah* –To despise, hold in contempt, disdain
		Bazeh –With this, here, for this
		Bazoh –Scorned, despised
		Bizzah –Spoil, booty
		Vazeh –Here
	גוה	*Gevah* –Back; put out of mind, ignore, reject; arrogance, pride
	גיא	*Gaye* –Valley, rising earth; one of the Seven Earths (associated with *Giburah* – A.C.)
	דואג	*Dow'eg* –Doeg, servant of Saul who executed the priests of Nob on Saul's orders (see also דאג)[35]
	דבח	*Debach* –To sacrifice (an animal), to offer sacrifice; sacrifice (all Aramaic)
	דדו	*Dodow* –His uncle
	דוד	*David* –David, King of Israel (see also דויד)[36]
		Dowd –Beloved, love, uncle

[33] Jozachar, (243).
[34] Hagabah (18).
[35] דאג (8).
[36] דויד (24).

Duwd –Basket, cauldron, kettle, (seething) pot

די *Day* –Sufficiency, plenty, enough, abundance; 66th Gate of the 231 Gates

האח *Heach* –Aha!

הבהב *Habhab* –Gift, offering, sacrificial offering

הבגד *HaBeged* –The garment

הבוא *Havoa'* –Shall come

הבז *HaBaz* –The booty

הדה *Hadah* –To direct out with the hand

הובא *Hava'* –Was brought

הזב *HaZav* –The issue (male) (Lev. 15:4)

הט *Hat* –82nd Gate of the 231 Gates

ואז *va-'az* –And then

ואהב *va-'ahev* –And loves

ובו *va-Vow* –And be in it, and to him

והבא *vu-Haba'* –And he that comes

וח *Vuch* –97th Gate of the 231 Gates

זבה *Zavah* –An issue of (female) (Lev. 15:19)

Zovah –Her issue

זהב *Zahav* –Gold, the metal of Sol

Z'hav –The gold of

חבד *Chabad* –An acronym for *Chokmah, Binah, Da'at* and the name of a branch of *Chassidut*

חגג *Chagag* –To hold a feast, hold a festival, make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast, celebrate, dance, stagger

יבב *Yabab* –To cry, cry shrilly

יד *Yod* –Hand

–The 14th Path is between *Chokmah* and *Binah* and corresponds to *Dalet,* Venus, and the Tarot card The Empress – G.D.

–The number of phalanges in the human hand

–The number of phalanges in the human foot

–The number of bones in the human face

–Tarot Card: Temperance (The 25th Path; *Samekh*; Sagittarius – G.D.)

15 אבוהא *Aboha* –Angel of 3rd decanate Sagittarius[37]

אביב *Aviv* –Spring, month of ear-forming, of greening of crop, of growing green, Abib (month of exodus & passover – March or April); fresh, young barley ears, barley

אוח *Och* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Sol[38]

אחו *Achuw* –Reeds, marsh plants, rushes

איד *Eyd* –Distress, burden, calamity

באחד *Ba'achad* –In one of

Ba'echad –On the first

בבאי *B'vo'i* –When I came

[37] All angels referenced as belonging to decanates and houses from Regardie's *The Golden Dawn*, p. 86. *Aboha* may possibly relate to *'avia'* meaning "will I bring."

[38] All references to Olympic Planetary Spirits are taken from Regardie's *The Golden Dawn*.

בגדו *Bagdow* –His garment
בגוד *Bagowd* –Treacherous, deceitful
בגי *Vagai* –In the valley
בוז *Buwz* –To despise, hold in contempt, hold as insignificant; contempt; Buz, second born of Nahor; descendant of Gad; place in northern Arabia from which Elihu's father came
גאוה *Ga'avah* –Pride, excellency, haughtiness, majesty, a rising up
גבהה *Ge'vohah* –High
גבי *Gabbay* –Gabbai, chief of the tribe of Benjamin after the return from the exile
גזה *Gazah* –To cut off, portion out
Gazzah –Fleece
דוה *Davah* –To be ill, unwell
Daveh –Faint, unwell, menstrous
האזב *Ha'ayzov* –The hyssop
הדאה *HaDa'ah* –The kite
הדו *Hoduw* –Hodu, (India), land on the eastern limit of the Persian Empire, surrounding the Indus River (Est. 1:1; 8:9)
ההה *Hehah* –41st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Aquarius)
הוד *Hod* –Splendor, majesty, vigor; Hod, one of the sons of Zophah, among the descendants of Asher; the eighth *Sefira*h (occurs 24 times in the *Tanakh*)
הי *Hiy* –Lamentation, wailing; 83rd Gate of the 231 Gates
ובאו *ve-Va'uw* –And they shall come
ve-Vo'uw –And you come
ובגד *ve-Vagad* –And raiment, and garment
וט *Vat* –98th Gate of the 231 Gates
זח *Zach* –112th Gate of the 231 Gates
זוב *Zowv* –A flow, issue, discharge, flux
Zuwb –To flow, gush, issue, discharge
חבה *Chabah* –To withdraw, hide, hide oneself
חוא *Chava'* –To show, interpret, explain, inform, tell, declare
יגב *Yagab* –To till, be a husbandman
Yegeb –Field, plowed field
ידא *Yada'* –To praise, give thanks (Aramaic)
יה *Yah* –Divine name associated with *Chokmah*

–The 15th Path is between *Chokmah* and *Tiferet* and corresponds to *Heh,* Aries (or Aquarius) , and the Tarot card The Emperor – G.D.
–Mystic number of the 5th Path (*Giburah*)
–Magic sum of the magic square of Saturn
–The number of rare earth elements (atomic numbers 57-71)
–The number of actinides (elements 89-103)
–Tarot Card: The Devil (The 26th Path; *Ayin*; Capricorn – G.D.)

16 אבחה *'ibchah* –Slaughter, flesh, meat, slaughtered meat
אהי *'ahiy* –Where

אודה *'odah* –I will thank; thank
אהוד *Ehud* –The 2nd judge of Israel
אזוב *'ezowb* –Hyssop, a plant used for medicinal and religious purposes
אחז *Achaz* –Ahaz, son of Micah and father of Jehoadah (1 Chr. 8:35-36; 9:41-42); the 11th judge of Israel (1 Kings 15:38-16:20)
'achaz –Grasp, take hold, seize, take possession
'achuz –Percent
איה *'ayah* –Hawk, falcon, kite
'ayeh –Where? (of persons, things; rhetorical), where is?
'Ayah –Aiah, Ajah, father of Saul's concubine Rizpah
בדי *Badey', Vadey'* –Staves of
בגיא *ba-Gaya* –In the valley
בהט *Behat* –A costly stone (perhaps porphyry), red marble
בזהב *be-Zahav* –In gold
בזז *Bazaz* –Spoil, plunder, prey upon, seize
בטה *Batah* –To speak rashly or angrily, speak thoughtlessly
ביד *ba-yod* –By, into the hand, by hand
va-yad –By a hand, by the hand of
גבוה *Gabowahh* –Haughty, height, high(-er), lofty, proud, exceed
גוז *Guwz* –Pass over, away
דהוא *Dahava'* –Dehavites
הבט *Habet* –Look
הוה *Havah* –Desire (in bad sense); chasm (figuratively – destruction), be
Hovah –Ruin, disaster
היא *Hi* –She
Hia' –Which is
ואהד *va-'Ohad* –And Ohad
ואזב *va-'ayzov* –And hyssop
וי *Vav* –99th Gate of the 231 Gates
זט *Zach* –113th Gate of the 231 Gates
חבו *Chebo* –68th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Cancer)
חדד *Chadad* –To be sharp, be alert, be keen; Hadad, one of the twelve sons of Ishmael and grandson of Abraham (1 Chr. 1:30 – see also Hadar)[39]
חוב *Chowb* –A debt, debtor
Chuwb –To be guilty, make guilty
חזא *Chaza'* –To see, behold (Aramaic)
חח *Chach* –Hook, fetter, brooch, ring, nose ring
טוא *Tuw'* –To sweep, sweep away
יאה *Ya'ah* –To pertain to, befit, be befitting

–The 16th Path is between *Chokmah* and *Hesed* and corresponds to *Vav,* Taurus, and the Tarot card The Hierophant – G.D.
–The number of geomantic figures– G.D.
–The number of squares on the magic square of Jupiter

[39] Hadar (209).

–The *Sefirot* on the Pillar of Severity are 3 + 5 + 8 = 16
–Tarot Card: The Tower (The 27th Path; *Peh*; Mars – G.D.)

17	אגגי	*'Agagiy* –Agagite, descendant of Agag
	אגוז	*'egowz* –Nuts
	אהו ה	*'ahuw-ah* –God's secret name from Creation (*Zohar Chadash* 8a)
	אוי	*'owiy* –Woe!, Alas!, oh! (passionate cry of grief or despair)
		'evi –Evi, one of the five kings of Midian (Num. 31:8)
	באחו	*ba-'achuw* –In the reed grass
	בבגדו	*be-Vigedow* –By his garment
	גדוד	*Geduwd* –A band, troop, marauding band; something cut, furrow, cutting
	גדי	*Gedi* –Kid, young male goat; Capricorn
		Gadi –Gaddi, one of the persons sent to spy out Canaan; Gadi, father of King Menahem of Israel; Gadites
	גיד	*Giyd* –Sinew, tendon
	גזז	*Gazaz* –To cut off, shear, to destroy (an enemy); shave
		Gazez –Gazez, son of Caleb; grandson of Caleb
	דגי	*Dagay* –Fish of
	דחה	*Dachah* –To chase, drive away, overthrow, outcast, thrust, totter
	דיג	*Dayag* –Fisherman
		Diyg –Fish for, catch
	הגדה	*Haggadah* –Telling; text used for the story of the Exodus
	הדגה	*HaDagah* –The fish
	ההוא	*Hahia'* –That
	הזה	*Hazah* –To dream, sleep, rave
		Hazeh –This; sprinkle
	והו	*Vehu* –1st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Leo)
		Vaho –49th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Aries)
	זבוב	*Zebuwb* –Fly
	זבח	*Zabach, zavach* –To slaughter, kill, sacrifice, slaughter for sacrifice
		Zebach –Sacrifice; Zebah, one of two Midianite kings slain by Gideon (see also Zalmunna)[40]
	זדו	*Zaduw* –Wickedly
	זוד	*Zuwd* –To boil, boil up, seethe, act proudly, act presumptuously, act rebelliously, be presumptuous, be arrogant, be rebelliously proud; to act proudly, be presumptuous (Aramaic)
	זי	*Ziy* –114th Gate of the 231 Gates
	חדה	*Chadah* –To rejoice
	חגו	*Chagav* –Clefts, places of concealment, retreats
	חוג	*Chuwg* –To encircle, encompass, describe a circle, draw

[40] Zalmunna (280).

round, make a circle; circle, circuit, compass; vault of the heavens (Job 22:14; Prov. 8:27; Isa. 40:22)

חט *Chat* –127th Gate of the 231 Gates

טבו *Tovuw* –Goodly

טוב *Towb* –Tob, area east of the Jordan between Gilead and the eastern deserts

Tov –To be good, be pleasing, be joyful, be beneficial, be pleasant, be favorable, be happy, be right; good, pleasant, agreement; a good thing, benefit, welfare; welfare benefit, good things

Tuv –Good, good things, goodness

יגד *Yagud* –Shall troop

יהב *Yahab* –To give, provide, ascribe, come

Yehab –Burden, lot (that which is given)

–The 17th Path is between *Binah* and *Tiferet* and corresponds to *Zayin,* Gemini, and the Tarot card The Lovers – G.D.

–According to A.C., the masculine unity," the trinity of *Alef*, *Vav*, and *Yod* (1 + 6 + 10)

–Prime number

–The number of historical books in the Old Testament Protestant Bible

–The number of prophetical books in the Old Testament Protestant Bible

–Tarot Card: The Star (The 28th Path; *Tzaddi*; Aquarius – G.D.)

18

אביה *Abiyah* –Abijah, 2nd King of Judah

אהבי *'ahabiy* –Favority, beloved

אזי *Azay* –Then, in that case

איבה *Eyvah* –Enmity, hatred

בוי *Bavvay* –Bavai, one who helped rebuild the wall of Jerusalem

דוגה *Duwgah* –Fishhook

דוח *Duwach* –Rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing

האחד *HaEchad* –The first, this one, the one

הביא *Heviya'* –Brought

הגי *Hegay* –Hegai, chamberlain of Ahasuerus (see also הגא)[41]

החגב *HeChagav* –The grasshopper

ואחבא *va-Echbe'* –And I hid myself (Gen. 3:10; 1 Kings 18:13)

ובאזב *ve-Va'ezov* –And with the hyssop

והגד *ve-Hugad* –When it is told

והוא *ve-Hua* –And he, and it is, and he is

ve-Hiah –And she

חגבה *Chagabah* –Hagabah, ancestor of captives returning with Zerubbabel (this name only used in Ezra 2:45; Neh. 7:48 – see also Hagab)[42]

חוד *Chuwd* –To propose a riddle, propound a riddle

חטא *Chata'* –To sin, miss, miss the way, go wrong, incur guilt, forfeit, purify from uncleanness

Chatta' –Sinners; sinful; exposed to condemnation,

[41] הגא (56).

[42] Hagab (13).

reckoned as offenders
Cheta' –Sin

חי *Chai* –Living, alive; relatives; life; living thing, animal; community; alive, living, life (Aramaic); 128th Gate of the 231 Gates

יאבה *Yo'aveh* –Will be willing

ידד *Yadad* –To throw lots, cast lots; love, loving-one, friend

יגה *Yagah* –To afflict, grieve, suffer, cause grief; to repel, push away

יוב *Iyyob* –Job, pious man of Uz after whom the book is named; third son of Issachar (see also Jashub)[43]

–The 18th Path is between *Binah* and *Giburah* and corresponds to *Chet,* Cancer, and the Tarot card The Chariot – G.D.
–Tarot Card: The Moon (The 29th Path; *Qof*; Pisces – G.D.)
–The number of the "Veils of Ain."

19 אבוי *Abony* –Oh!, woe!, (exclamation of pain – indicates desire or uneasiness)

אביו *'aviyu* –His father

אהובה *'ahuwvah* –Beloved

אהוז *Ahoz* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Sagittarius

אויב *Owyeb* –Hating; an adversary; enemy, foe

אחוד *'Echuwd* –Ehud, the 2nd judge of Israel

אחי *'achai* –My brethren
'achiy –My brother, brother of
'Achi, 'Eychi –"Unity," Ehi, son of Benjamin

בגדי *be-Giyd* –In the sinew (vein)
Vegaday –Garments of

בטוב *ba-Tov* –Good, in the best, for good

בטח *Batach* –To trust, be confident
Betach –Security, safety; securely; Betah, city of Amam-Zobah, identified with Tibhath

גדגדה *Gudgodah* –Gudgodah, place where the Israelites camped in the wilderness

גוי *Gowy* –Nation, people, namely gentile people or nation

דודה *Dowdah* –Aunt, father's sister, uncle's wife

דיה *Dayah* –Vulture, falcon

האטד *HaAtad* –The Atad (of Goren HaAtad – a place stopped along the route to bury Jacob)

הגדגד *Hagidgad* –Haggidgad, a place where Israel camped (Num. 33:32)

הגיא *HaGaya'* –Of the valley, the valley

הדי *Hidday* –Hiddai, one of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:30 – see also Hurai)[44]

הזהב *HaZahav* –The gold[45]

---

[43] Jashub (322).
[44] Hurai (224).
[45] *Sefer Bahir* says about the three letters of *Zahav*, *zayin, heh,* and *bet* "The first attribute is male...the *Zayin.* The second is the Soul...the *Heh.* The numerical value of *Heh* is five, alluding to the five names of the soul: *Nefesh, Ruach, Neshamah, Chayah, Yechidah.* The *Bet* is the

	היד	*HaYad* –Is the hand? (Ex. 14:31; Num. 11:23; Deut. 34:12; 2 Sam. 14:19; Is. 8:11; 14:26) *HaYod* –The hand
	ואבי	*va-'avi̇y* –And the father of
	ואחד	*ve-'echad* –And one
	ובאי	*va-Vi'iy* –And you go
	ובהו	*va-Bohu* –And void (Gen. 1:2)
	ובחג	*va-Vachag* –And on the feast
	ויבא	*va-Yave'* –And he brought *va-Yavo'* –And he came
	זבוד	*Zabud* –Zabud, friend and officer of Solomon; Zabbud, one who returned from the exile with Ezra
	זבי	*Zabbay* –Zabbai, one who divorced his foreign wife after the exile; father of Baruch
	חבט	*Chabat* –To beat, beat out, beat off, thresh
	חהו	*Chaho* –24th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Scorpio)
	חוה	*Chavah* –To tell, declare, show, make known; to breathe *Chavvah* –Eve, wife of Adam; village, town, tent village
	חטב	*Chatab* –To cut, gather
	חיא	*Chaya'* –To live
	טבח	*Tabach* –To slaughter, slay, butcher, kill ruthlessly *Tabbach* –Executioner, cook, bodyguard, guardsman; bodyguard, executioner, guardsmen (Aramaic) *Tebach* –Slaughter, slaughtering, animal; Tebah, son of Nahor, brother of Abraham
	טי	*Tiy* –141st Gate of the 231 Gates
	יבאו	*Yavo'* –Shall come
	ידה	*Yadah* –To throw, shoot, cast; her hand
	יהד	*Yahad* –To become a Jew (in fact or in fraud), become Judaised *Yehud* –Jehud, town of the tribe of Dan located between Baalath and Bene-berak – probably modern el-Yehudiyeh
	יואב	*Yow'ab* –Joab, son of Zeruiah, David's sister – he was captain of David's army; descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 2:54)[46]
	יובא	*Yuva'* –Will be brought

–The 19th Path is between *Hesed* and *Giburah* and corresponds to *Teth,* Leo, and the Tarot card Strength – G.D.
–Tarot Card: The Sun (The 30th Path; *Resh*; Sol – G.D.)
–Prime number

20	אזבי	*'Ezbay* –Ezbai, father of one of David's mighty men
	אחוה	*Achvah* –Declaration *Achavah* –Declaration, a declaring; fraternity, brotherhood
	באיבה	*Ve'eyvah* –In enmity

---

sustenance. It is thus written, *Bereshit*" (19). About this, R. Kaplan says, "In the sense that it is represented here, the word *HaZahav* ('the gold,' HZHV) is actually a reversal of the Tetragrammaton YHVH, with the *Zayin* replacing the *Yud*" (123)

[46] Some scholars believe a city is referred to here; one of the tribe of Judah; ancestor of the returned captives

בוזה *Buwzah* –Contempt

דודו *Dowdow* –Dodo, grandfather of the judge Tola; commander of one of the divisions of David's army and father of Eleazar; father of Elkanan

דוי *Dawway* –Faint
Deway –Languishing, sorrow

דחח *Dachah* –To chase, drive away, overthrow, outcast, thrust, totter (see also דחוה)[47]

דיו *Deyow* –Ink

הובאו *Huv'uw* –They were brought

היה *Hayah* –To be, become, come to pass, exist, happen, fall out; destruction, calamity

הטאה *Hattaah* –Sin

ודי *Vediy* –And sufficiency

והבגד *Vehabeged* –And the garment

והובא *Vehuwva'* –He shall be brought

והזב *Vahazav* –And the issue

וזהב *ve-Zahav* –And gold

ויד *ve-Yad* –And hand, and a place

זהוב *Zahov* –Golden

זובה *Zovah* –Her issue

חזה *Chazah* –To see, perceive, look, behold, prophesy, provide
Chazeh –Breast (of animals), breast of an animal sacrifice
Chozeh –Seer

טוה *Tavah* –To spin

ידאה *Yide'eh* –Will swoop down

ידו *Yado* –His hand, his place
Yiddow –Iddo, captain of the tribe of Manasseh in Gilead (1 Chr. 27:21)

יהה *Yehah* –62nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Gemini)

יובב *Yobab* –Jobab, son of Joktan – may refer to an unknown Arabian tribe (Gen. 10:29; 1 Chr. 1:23; a King of Edom (Gen. 36:33-34; 1 Chr. 1:44-45); king of Canaan conquered by Joshua (Josh. 11:1); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:9); another descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:18)

יוד *Yod* –Hand; 10th letter of Hebrew alphabet

יי *Yeya* –A name of God

כ *Kaf* –11th letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it means "as" or "like"

–The 20th Path is between *Hesed* and *Tiferet* and corresponds to *Yod,* Virgo, and the Tarot card The Hermit – G.D.
–The number of years that Jacob worked for Laban
–The amount of silver that Joseph was sold for (Gen. 37:28)
–The maximum permissible height of a *sukah* (*Sukah* 1:1)

[47] דחוה (23).

–Tarot Card: Judgment (The 31st Path; *Shin*; Fire – G.D.)

Kaf, the number equaling twenty, begins the word *Keter*, an important word in Kabbalah and the Tanakh. It is the name of a *sefirah* and is used as a reference to God and Israel several times. This implies that the word crown and by proxy *Kaf* is the means to approach God. Similarly, this letter begins the words *kippah*, the Hebrew word for *yarmulke*, an item worn in recognition of the commandment to cover one's head when in the presence of God. It also begins the word *kavannah*, a word implying "aiming" our hearts toward God. Thus, *Kaf* intimates a deep potential relationship with God.

Kaf as a verb means "subdue:(to)" or "coerce," which brings to mind the subduing of the Israelites under the Egyptians. In this way, the *kaf* hints that our release from bondage is only possible through interaction with God.

NOTES:

21 **אהיה** *Eheieh* –"I am" or "I will be" or "let there be;" name of God associated with *Keter*

אחזה *Achuzzah* –Possession, property

איי *Ayey* –Isles

אך *Akh* –Indeed, surely (emphatic); howbeit, only, but, yet (restrictive); 10th Gate of the 231 Gates

בגוי *Beguwy* –With a nation

Bigvay –Bigvai, head of one of the families who returned with Zerubbabel; one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah

בדיה *Bedeyah* –Bedeiah, one who divorced his pagan wife after the exile

בידה *Biyadah* –In her hand

גיח *Giyach* –Break forth, labor to bring forth, come forth, draw up, take out; strive; Giah, settlement between Gibeon and a ford across the Jordan River

האחז *HaAchez* –The percent

האיה *HaA'yah* –The falcon

הגיג *Hagiyg* –Whisper, musing, murmuring; meditation

הובה *Howvah* –Hobah

החבאה *Hachaba'h* –Hiding, concealment

הטבה *HaTavah* –The good

חגי *Chaggay* –Haggai, first of the prophets who prophesied after the exile

Chaggiy –Haggi, second son of Gad; Haggites

Chagiy –My feast

הוי *Howy* –Ah!, alas!, ha!, ho!, O!, woe!

היו *Hayuw* –Were, to be

חגי *Chaggai* –Haggai, first of the prophets who prophesied after the Exile

חזו *Chazuw* –Hazo, son of Nahor and nephew of Abraham

Chezev –Vision, appearance

ואבואה *Va'avo'ah* –That I may go in

זובו *Zovo* –His issue

יגח *Yigach* –Will gore

יזד *Yazad* –Comes presumptuously

יטב *Yatab* –To be good, be pleasing, be well, be glad

טוו *Tavuw* –Did spin

–The 21st Path is between *Hesed* and *Netzach* and corresponds to *Kaf,* Jupiter, and the Tarot card The Wheel of Fortune – G.D.

–Mystic number of 6th Path (*Tiferet*)

–Tarot Card: The Universe (The 32nd Path; *Tau*; Saturn – G.D.)

22 **אבא** *Aka* –7th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Virgo)

אויה *Owyah* –Oh!, woe!, alas! (feminine of **אוי**)

בבאאהוה *Baba'ahaweh*–The initials of the first seven words of Genesis

בדיו *Badayuw* –Its staves

בזזו *Bazazuw* –They took for a prey
בידו *Biyado* –His hand
בכ *Bak* –To cause to weep, make cry, lament; the first and last letter of the *Sefer Yetzirah*; over you, in you, among you, by thee; 30th Gate of the 231 Gates
גדודה *Geduwdah* –Furrow, cutting
גדיה *Gediyah* –Kids, young female goats
Gidyah –A river bank, shore
דחי *Dechiy* –Stumbling
האאיה *Haayah* –Angel of 2q Sagittarius and night angel 8 Wands
הגדי *HaGadi* –The Gadites
HaGediy –The kid, the goat
הגיד *Higiyd* –Told
הזבח *HaZavach* –The sacrifice
הזי *Hezi* –9th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Virgo)
הטח *Hitoch* –Was plastered
הטוב *Hatov* –What is good, proper
ואזוב *ve-'ezov* –And hyssop
ואחז *ve-'echoz* –And take it
ואיה *ve-'ayah* –And Ayah
ve-'ayeh –And where, and is
וביד *ve-Viyad* –And in his hand
ובזהב *Vavazahav* –And in gold
וביד *ve-Viyd* –And the hand
והיא *ve-Hiya'* –And she
ווי *Vavey* –Hooks
חביב *Chaviv* –Beloved, cherished
חדוד *Chadduwd* –Sharp, pointed, sharpened
חדי *Chadiy* –Breast, chest
חוח *Chavach* –Rock, crevice (a hiding place)
Chowach –Thorn, brier, bramble, thorn bush, thicket; hook, ring, fetter
חטה *Chittah* –Wheat
טובה *Towvah* –Favor, kindness, welfare, good
טחה *Tachah* –To hurl, shoot
Tuwchah –Inner regions, hidden recesses, inward parts
יהוא *Yehu'* –Jehu, prophet who brought tidings of disaster to Baasha of Israel; 10th King of Israel; descendant of Hezron; descendant of Simeon; one who joined David at Ziklag
יזה *Yazeh* –Sprinkled
Yazih –He shall sprinkle
יחד *Yachad* –To join, be joined, unite, be united; union, unitedness; together, altogether, all together

–The 22nd Path is between *Giburah* and *Tiferet* and corresponds to *Lamed,* Libra, and the Tarot card Justice – G.D.

–The number of letters in the Hebrew alphabet
–The number of Tarot trumps (including The Fool, 0)
–The number of scrolls of the original *Tanakh* (according to Sabas ?–532 C.E.)

23

אבב	*Abak* –To roll, turn
אחוח	*'Achowach* –Ahoah, son of Bela, (see also Ahijah)[48]
איבי	*'oyvay* –My enemies
באב	*Ba'ak* –Thou be come
בזובו	*be-Zovo* –In his issue
בכא	*Baka'* –Balsam tree; a shrub which drips sap when it is cut; Baca, valley of Palestine (Ps. 84:7)
גב	*Gak* –49th Gate of the 231 Gates
דחוה	*Dachavah* –Musical instrument with strings (Aramaic)
הביאה	*Haviya'ah* –Bring
הוזה	*Huwzah* –Dreamer, visionary
החי	*HaChai* –The living, the raw
הידד	*Heydad* –A shout, cheer, shouting
ואיו	*ve-'ayuw* –And where [is] he?
והדגה	*ve-HaDagah* –And the fish
והזה	*ve-Hizah* –And he shall sprinkle
וטוב	*ve-Tov* –And good
וטח	*ve-Tach* –And plaster
ויגד	*va-Yaged* –And he told, was told
ויז	*va-Yaz* –And he sprinkled
זבדי	*Zabdiy* –Zabdi, father of Carmi (Josh. 7:1, 17-18 see also Zimri)[49]; descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 27:27); one of David's storekeepers (1 Chr. 27:27); ancestor of Mattaniah (Neh. 11:17 – see also Zichri and Zakkur)[50]
זבחו	*Zivchu* –You sacrifice, his sacrifice
זוטא	*Zuta* –Lesser (Aramaic)
זחח	*Zachach* –To remove, displace
זיו	*Ziyv* –Brightness, splendor
חדוה	*Chedvah* –Joy, gladness; joy (Aramaic)
חוט	*Chuwt* –To repair, join (Aramaic); a thread, cord, line, string
חטאה	*Chata'ah* –Sin offering, offering (Aramaic); sinful, sin
חיה	*Chayah* –To live, have life, remain alive, sustain life, live prosperously, live forever, be quickened, be alive, be restored to life or health *Chayeh* –Vigorous, lively, having the vigor of life *Chayyah* –Life, living, living things, animals *Chiah* –Part of the soul referred to *Chokmah*
טיד	*Tiyd* –Defender
יביא	*Yabiya'* –He brings

[48] Ahijah (24).
[49] Zimri (257).
[50] Zichri (237), Zakkur (233).

	יהוה	YHVH by "small numbers" (1+5+6+5)[51]
	טוח	*Tuwach* –To spread over, overlay, plaster, cover over, coat, besmear; to be besmeared
	כאב	*Ka'ab* –To be in pain, be sore, have pain, be sorrowful *Ke'ab* –Pain (mental and physical), sorrow
	כבא	*Kaba'* –When entered

–The 23rd Path is between *Giburah* and *Hod* and corresponds to *Mem*, Water, and the Tarot card The Hanged Man – G.D.

–Number of "judgment," from Exodus and 1st Corinthians (23,000 men punished for fornication and idolatry)

–Prime number

24	אוזי	*'Uwzay* –Uzai, father of Palal
	אחיה	*'acheyha* –Her brothers *'achiyha* –Her brother *'Achiyah* –Ahijah, son of Bela, (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 8:7 – see also אחוח)[52]
	בטחה	*Bitkaw* –Trust, trusting, confidence
	גויה	*Geviyah* –A body, corpse, carcass, dead body
	דודי	*Duwday* –Mandrake (as an aphrodisiac)
	דויד	*David* –David, King of Israel (see also דוד)[53]
	דכ	*Dakh* –Oppressed, crushed; 67th Gate of the 231 Gates *Dek* –This (Aramaic)
	האהובה	*Ha'Ahuwvah* –The beloved
	הביאו	*Haviyuw* –Carry, bring; they brought; he has brought
	הגדגדה	*HaGudgodah* –The Gudgod – a place in the wilderness (see also גדגדה)[54]
	הגוי	*HaGoy* –The nation
	הטי	*HaTiy* –Let down
	הידה	*Huyedah* –Songs of praise
	ואביה	*ve-'aviyha* –And her father
	ואיבה	*ve-'eyvah* –And enmity
	והאחד	*ve-Ha'Echad* –And the one
	והביא	*ve-Heviya'* –And he shall bring
	וחטא	*ve-Chite'* –And he shall cease
	וחי	*va-Chai* –And live, and life, and he live, and may live
	ויאהב	*va-Ye'ehav* –And he loved
	ויבאה	*va-Yeveha* –And he brought her
	ויוב	*ve-Yov* –And Job
	זיז	*Ziyz* –Moving creatures, moving things; abundance, fullness
	חוי	*Chiwiy* –Hivite, Hivites
	חטאו	*Chatuw* –They sinned; his sin

[51] See introduction.

[52] אחוח (23).

[53] דוד (14).

[54] גדגדה (19).

חטבה *Chatubah* –Colored fabric, dark-hued fabric
חיו *Chayuw* –They lived
טבחה *Tabbachah* –Female cook, cook
Tibchah –Slaughtered meat, a slaughter, flesh, meat, thing slaughtered
יבאהו *Yovehuw* –He shall bring it
ידי *Yadai* –My hands
Yadiy –My hand
יחו *Yecho* –33rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Capricorn)
יטה *Yuttah* –Juttah, city in the mountains of Judah, near Maon, Carmel, and Ziph (this spelling used only in Josh. 21:16 – see also יוטה)[55]
כד *Kad* –Jar, large jar (portable), bucket, pail, vessel

–The 24th Path is between *Tiferet* and *Netzach* and corresponds to *Nun,* Scorpio, and the Tarot card Death – G.D.
–The number of hours in a day
–The number of books in the Hebrew Bible (*Tanakh*)
–The number of letters in the Greek alphabet
–The number of ribs in the human body
–The number of vertebrae in the human spine

25 אביהוא *'aviyhu'* –Abihu, son of Aaron
אחיו *'achiyu* –His brother, his brethren; another
'Achyow –Ahio, descendant of Benjamin; descendant of Saul; son of Abinadab
אכד *Akkad* –Akkad, city built by Nimrod north of Babylonia, later the northern division of Babylonia
בבאכ *B'vo'eka* –When you come in
בגדיו *Begada'yu* –His clothes
בוזי *Buwziy* –Buzite; Buzi, descendant of Aaron and father of Ezekiel
בחטאה *B'chata'ah* –When he sins
דודאי *Duwda'ey* –Mandrakes, violets, jasmine
דכא *Daka'* –To crush, be crushed, be contrite, be broken
Dakka' –Dust; contrite
הזדוג *Hazaduwg* –To be paired, mated
החזה *Hechaz̲ah* –Breast
היי *Hayay* –Be, to be
Hayeya –71st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Cancer)
הכ *Hak* –84th Gate of the 231 Gates
ואביו *ve-'aviyu* –But his father
ואחי *va-'achiy* –And brother of, and my brethren
ובטוב *vu-V'tuwv* –And with gladness
וגוי *ve-Goy* –And a nation of
והיד *ve-haYad* –And the hand
וטבח *vu-Tevoha* –And slaughter
ויבאו *va-Yavi'uw* –And they brought

[55] יוטה (30).

va-Yavo'uw –And they came in, and they went in
ויבז *va-Yivez* –And he despised
ויט *Vayet* –Stretched out, turned away; bowed; and he pitched; turned in, extended
זיזא *Ziyza'* –Ziza, chief of Simeon; son of King Rehoboam
חביה *Chabayah* –Habaiah, ancestor to a priestly family (Ezra 2:61; Neh. 7:63)
חיוא *Cheyva'* –Beast, animal (Aramaic)
Chioa –The Beast; the union or offspring of Samael and Isheth Zenunim; acc. to A.C., Archdemon of *Tiferet*
טבוח *Tavuwcha* –Will be slain
יגבהה *Yobehah* –Jogbehah, city east of the Jordan River, inhabited by the tribe of Gad – modern Jubeihat
יהי *Yehi* –Let there be, there was, let it be
יואח *Yow'ach* –Joah, son of Asaph, the recorder in the time of Hezekiah; descendant of Gers; porter in the tabernacle; Levite commissioned to repair the Lord's house
יוחא *Yowcha'* –Joha, descendant of Benjamin; one of David's valiant men
יזוב *Yazuv* –Will issue
יזח *Yizach* –And garments of
יחבה *Yechubbah* –Jehubbah, descendant of Asher
כה *Kah* –Here, so far, thus (Aramaic)
Koh –Thus, here, in this manner

–The 25th Path is between *Tiferet* and *Yesod* and corresponds to *Samekh,* Sagittarius, and the Tarot card Temperance – G.D.
–The number of squares in the magic square of Mars

26 אחזי *'Achzay* –Ahasai or Jahzerah, priest whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the Babylonian exile
בחטאו *V'chetuw* –In his own sin
בידי *B'yadiy* –Into my hand
הביט *Hibiyt* –Has beheld
הודוה *Howdevah* –Hodevah, an ancestor of returning captives (Neh. 7:43 – see also Hodaviah)[56]
הויה *Huwyah* –It is
החגי *Hachagiy* –Haggites
היטב *Heytev* –Do good, well, diligently
והדוה *ve-Hadah* –And of her that is sick
והיה *ve-Hayah* –And became, will come to pass
va-Hayeh –And will be
ve-H'yeh –And be
וחזה *va-Chazeh* –And the breast of
ויגז *va-Yagaz* –And it caused to fly
וידו *ve-Yaduw* –And his hand

[56] Hodaviah (36).

וכ — *Vak* –100th Gate of the 231 Gates
חגיה — *Chaggiyah* –Haggiah, descendant of Levi (1 Chr. 6:15)
חדיד — *Chadiyd* –Hadid, Benjamite town east-northeast of Lydda
חוזה — *Chuwzah* –Seer, prophet; pact
חול — *Chowl* –Sand
Chuwl –To twist, whirl, dance, writhe, fear, tremble, travail, be in anguish, be pained; Hul, grandson of Shem (Gen. 10:23; 1 Chr. 1:7)[57]
יהוה — YHVH –Tetragrammaton, Yahweh, Jehovah
יטבה — *Yotbah* –Jotbah, home of Haruz, whose daughter was the mother of King Amon of Judah
כאה — *Ka'ah* –To be sad, be disheartened, be cowed
כבד — *Kabad* –To be heavy, be weighty, be grievous, be hard, be rich, be honorable, be glorious, be burdensome, be honored
Kabed –Heavy, great; the liver (as heaviest organ); honor
Kobed –Weight, heaviness, mass, great
כדב — *Kedab* –False, lying (Aramaic)
כו — *Kav* –Window

–The 26th Path is between *Tiferet* and *Hod* and corresponds to *Ayin,* Capricorn, and the Tarot card The Devil – G.D.
–The *Sefirot* of the Middle Pillar are 1 + 6 + 9 + 10 = 26
–The number of letters in the English alphabet
–The number of references to YHVH in the *Amidah*, the "standing prayer."

27

אבדכ — *'avadka* –You perish
אכבד — *'ekavayd* –Will be glorified
באחיו — *Bi'achiyuw* –Over his brother, over another
B'achiy' –Against his brother
בדודאי — *B'duwday* –Mandrakes, violets, jasmines
בכה — *Bakah* –To weep, bewail, cry, shed tears; wept, mourned
Bekeh –A weeping
גדיי — *G'dayey* –Kids, goats
גזזי — *Goz'zey* –Shearers
דבאכ — *Dav'aka* –Your old age
הגידה — *Hagiydah* –Tell
הטובה — *Hatovah* –Is good?
HaTuwvah –The goodness, the good
ואהיה — *ve-'eheieh* –And I will be
ואכ — *va-'ak* –And I will smite
ve-'ak –And surely
והיו — *ye-Hayuw* –And let them be
וחגי — *ye-Chagiy* –And Haggai
ויזד — *ya-Yazed* –And he boiled, and he cooked
זבחי — *Ziv'chiy* –My sacrifice; sacrifice of; sacrifice, offer
זכ — *Zak* –Clean, pure; the pure one; 115th Gate of the 231

[57] Possibly an Aramean tribe is referred to; some have postulated the people of Hulia near Mount Masius.

Gates

חטי *Chatiy* –Sin (Aramaic)

חידה *Chiydah* –Riddle, difficult question, parable, enigmatic saying or question, perplexing saying or question

טובי *Tuwviy* –My goodness

טיח *Tiyach* –A coating, plaster

יגיד *Yagiyd* –Utter

ייז *Yeyaz* –40th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Aquarius)

כבה *Kabah* –To quench, put out, be put out, be quenched, be extinguished

–The 27th Path is between *Netzach* and *Hod* and corresponds to *Peh,* Mars, and the Tarot card The Tower – G.D.

–The number of books in the Protestant New Testament Bible

28 אביהוד *'Abihuwd* –Abihud, the name of two Israelites

אבכה *'ibkah* –Slaughter, flesh, meat, slaughtered meat

אהבכ *'aheveka* –He loves you

אחידה *Achiydah* –Puzzle, riddle

באכה *Bu'akah* –As you come, as you go toward

בוכ *Buwk* –To perplex, confuse, be confused

ביהוה *ba*-YHVH –By YHVH, in YHVH

va-YHVH –Against YHVH, by YHVH

גחזי *Gechaziy* –Gehazi, dishonest servant of Elisha (see also גיחזי)[58]

די זהב *Diy Zahab* –Dizahab, place in the Arabian desert near where Moses gave his farewell speech to Israel

האבידו *Ha'aviydo* –He has destroyed

הגידו *Hagiyduw* –Tell

החיה *Hachaiah* –Living

הטוח *Hituwch* –It is plastered

ובכ *va-Vak* –And against you

vu-Veka –And you

והאבי *ve-He'eviyd* –And he shall destroy

והגיד *ve-Higiyd* –And tell

והטוב *ve-HaTov* –And the good

ויחד *va-Yichad* –And he rejoiced

זבדיה *Zebadyah* –Zebadiah, descendant of Benjamin; son of Elpaal; one who joined David; son of Asahel; head of a family that returned from exile; priest who had taken a foreign wife; (see also Zebadiahu and Zebadiah)[59]

זבידה *Zebiydah* –Zebudah, wife of Josiah, king of Judah

חטאי *Chata'ay* –My sins

חטיא *Chattaya'* –Sin offering (Aramaic)

חיי *Chayay* –To live, have life, remain alive, sustain life,

---

[58] ג י ח ז י (38).

[59] Zebadiahu (34), Zebadiah (28).

live prosperously, live forever, be quickened, be alive, be restored to life or health

חכ *Chek* –Palate, mouth, taste, gums; 129th Gate of the 231 Gates

טיט *Tiyt* –Mud, clay, mire, damp dirt

יביאה *Y'viyaha* –Shall bring it

ידיד *Yedid* –One beloved, beloved; lovely

יחדו *Yachdaw* –Together, alike, as one
Yachdow –Jahdo, descendant of Gad (1 Chr. 5:14)

יחוד *Yichudh* –Union with God

יחטא *Yecheta'* –Shall sin, has sinned

יחי *Y'chiy* –Let live

כח *Koach* –Strength, power, might; a small reptile, probably a kind of lizard which is unclean

–The 28th Path is between *Netzach* and *Yesod* and corresponds to *Tzaddi,* Aquarius (or Aries) , and the Tarot card The Star – G.D.
–The height in cubits of the curtains in the Tabernacle in the Wilderness (Ex. 26:2)
–Number of letters in Genesis 1:1
–Mystic number of the 7th path (*Netzach*)
–Number of letters in the Arabic alphabet
–Perfect number

29 איביו *'oyvayu* –His enemies

גויי *Goyey* –Nations

דכה *Dakah* –To crush, be crushed, be contrite, be broken
Dakkah –A crushing

הדכ *Hadak* –To cast down, tread down

הודיה *Havadiyah* –Thanks

החוי *HaChioiy* –The Hivite

החיו *Hachayuw* –You keep alive

ואגידה *ve-'agiydah* –And tell, that I may tell

והביאה *ve-Haviyah* –And bring it
ve-Heviya'ah –And he shall bring it

וזבחו *ve-Zavchuw* –And they sacrifice

וזיו *Vezuw* –With splendor

וחטאה *ve-Chata'ah* –And sin

וחיה *ve-Chyeh* –And you shall live
Vechiyah –Then she shall live

ויאבדו *va-Yovduw* –And they perished

ויאהבה *va-Ye'ehabeha* –And he loved her

ויגידו *va-Yagiyduw* –And they told

וידגו *ve-Yidguw* –And let them grow

ובבא *vo-K'voa'* –And is entered

זיזה *Zizah* – Zizah, Second son of Shimi (1 Chr. 23:11 – see also Zina)[60]

טכ *Tak* –142nd Gate of the 231 Gates

יביאו *Yaviya'uw* –They bring in, shall they bring

[60] Zina (68).

ידיה *Yadeyha* –Her hands
Yedayah –Jedaiah, son of Shimri (1 Chr. 4:37); Judahite who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:10)
יהדי *Yehday* –Jehdai, one of the family of Caleb the spy
יהיד *Yehuwd* –Jewry, Judah, Judea
יוזבד *Yowzabad* –Jozabad, one who joined David at Ziklag; two descendants of Manasseh who joined David at Ziklag; overseer of the dedicated things of the Temple under Hezekiah; chief of the Levites in Josiah's time; one who helped weigh the sanctuary vessels; two who had married foreign wives; one who interpreted the Law; chief Levite after the exile (not to be confused with Jehozabad)
כבוא *K'voa'* –When came, when goes
כדה *Kadah* –Her pitcher
כזב *Kazab* –To lie, tell a lie, be a liar, be found a liar, be in vain, fail; a lie, untruth, falsehood, deceptive thing

–The 29th Path is between *Netzach* and *Malkut* and corresponds to *Qof,* Pisces, and the Tarot card The Moon – G.D.
–According to A.C., the number of magic force
–The number of talents of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness (Ex. 38:24)
–Prime number

30 אבטיח *Abaittiyach* –Watermelon, Egyptian fruit (Num. 11:5)
אביטוב *'Abiytuwb* –Abitub, descendant of Benjamin
אכזב *Akzab* –Deceitful, treacherous, deception, lie, deceptive, disappointing
בחיי *Bichayay* –In my life
בכח *ba-Kocha* –In power
b'-Kocha –With power
דוכ *Duwk* –To pound, beat (in mortar)
דכו *Dakuw* –Beat it
הודיה *Howdiyah* –Hodiah, brother-in-law of Naam (1 Chr. 4:19); Hodijah, Levite in the time of Nehemiah; one who sealed the covenant with God after the exile
הכה *Hakah* –And smite, smote; smite
Hukah –Was slain
ואחיה *ye-'achayeh* –And I make alive
והביאו *ye-Habiyaw* –And bring them, and bring, and put
והדיה *ye-Hadayah* –And the kite
וחטאו *ye-Chit'uw* –And he shall purify him
וחיו *ye-Chaiuw* –And they live
ye-Chiyuw –And live
וידי *vi-Y'diy* –And the hands of
חזיה *Chazayah* –Hazaiah, descendant of Judah (Neh. 11:5)

ידיו	*Yadayuw* –His hands
יהודה	*Yehudah* –Judah, son of Jacob and Leah and ancestor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Leo); ancestor of one who helped to rebuild the Temple; one who married a foreign wife during the Exile; one who came up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel; prince of Judah; priest and musician; Judah, the territory of one of the original twelve tribes
יהיה	*Yiheyeh* –It shall be (Gen. 1:29)
יחזה	*Yachazah* –Seeing
יוטה	*Yuttah* –Juttah, city in the mountains of Judah, near Maon, Carmel, and Ziph (this spelling used only in Josh. 15:55 – see also יטה)[61]
ייי	*Yeyaya* –22nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Scorpio)
יכ	*Yak* –Hand, (way) side (1 Sam. 4:13); 154th Gate of the 231 Gates
כהה	*Kahah* –To grow weak, grow dim, grow faint, falter, be weak, be dim, be darkened, be restrained, be faint, fail *Kehah* –A quenching, dulling, lessening, healing, alleviation *Keheh* –Dim, dull, colorless, be dark, faint
כזבא	*Kozeba'* –Chozeba, village of Judah inhabited by the descendants of Shelah (see also Achzib and Chezib)[62]
כי	*Kiy* –Branding, burning; that, for, because, when, as though, as, because that, but, then, certainly, except, surely, since
ל	*Lamed* –12th letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it means "to" or "for"

–The 30th Path is between *Hod* and *Yesod* and corresponds to *Resh,* Sol, and the Tarot card The Sun – G.D.

–The count of יהוה + the number of letters in the Name

–The number of days in a full month of the Hebrew calendar

–The height of the ark of Noah in cubits (Gen. 6:15)

Lamed is a *notariqon* for לב מבין דעת, "a heart that understands knowledge," and this phrase equals 608. If one multiplies heart (לב, 32) and Eve (חוה, 19), this intimates that *Lamed* is the same as the heart of Eve. Far from simply explaining the Adam and Eve story as a simple metaphor for the limitations of human behavior, the Kabbalah and Judaism delve deep into the mystical and theoretical interpretations of the story. The interested reader should refer to "The Path of Kabbalah" by David Sheinkin.

Note that *Lamed*, surrounded by *Mem* and *Kaf*, and from these letters we can form the word *melek* or "king." Furthermore, the *lamed* consists of a *kaf* with a *vav* on top. Adding these two numerical values together, we reach 26 – the same value as the Tetragrammaton.

NOTES:

[61] יטה (24).

[62] Achzib (40), Chezib (39).

31 **אחזיה** *Achaziah* –Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah

אחיחד *'Achiychuwd* –Ahihud, prince of Asher who helped divide the land upon entering Canaan; member of the family of Ehud, descended from Benjamin

איכ *Eyk* –How? (interrog. adv.); how! (interj. – in lamentation); expression of satisfaction; no, not, nor, neither, nothing (as wish or preference); no, not (Aramaic)

אל *Al* –Do not, have not

El –God, god-like one, mighty one; mighty things in nature; strength, power; these, those; Divine name assoc. w/*Hesed*; into, to, toward, unto (of motion); into; toward (of direction, not necessarily physical motion); against (motion or direction of a hostile character); in addition to; concerning, in regard to, in reference to, on account of; according to (rule or standard); at, by, against (of one's presence); in between, in within, to within, unto (idea of motion to); 11th Gate of the 231 Gates

בידיה *be-Yadiyha* –With her hands

הוכ *Huwk* –To go, come, walk, be brought

הכבד *Hakabod* –Wealth

HaKavd –The liver

הכו *Hikuw* –They smote

זהב טוב *Zahav Tov* –Good gold (Gen. 2:12)

חביה *Chabuyah* –Angel of 2q Cancer and night angel 2 Cups

חוזי *Chowzay* –Hozai, an unknown prophet who recorded some events of King Manasseh's life (2 Chr. 33:19); seers

ואביהוא *va-'avyhuwa'* –And Abihu

ואחיו *ve-'echayuw* –And his brethren, and his brother

ואכד *ve-'akad* –And Akkad

ובגדיו *ve-V'gadayu* –And his garments

ובחיה *vu-Bachayah* –And beast

והכ *ye-Hak* –And smite

וטבחו *yu-Tivachuw* –And kill it

ויבזו *va-Yabozuw* –And they spoiled

ויגבהה *ve-Yagebhah* –And Jogbehah

ויהי *va-Y'hiy* –And there was, there became

vi-Y'hiy –And let it

וכה *va-Koh* –And that, and so, and here, and thus

יביט *Yabiyt* –Does he behold

יהיו *Yihiyuw* –Shall they be

יזיד *Yaziyd* –Shall presumptuously

ייטב *Y'ytav* –May be well

כבדה *Kavdah* –Severe, grievous

כוה *Kavah* –To burn, scorch, brand

לא — *Lo*, *La* –Not, no, nothing

–The 31st Path is between *Hod* and *Malkut* and corresponds to *Shin,* Fire, and the Tarot card Judgment – G.D.

–Prime number

32

אהיהוה — *Ehyahweh* –Combination of the divine names *Eheieh* and YHVH

איטיב — *'aytiyv* –I do good

אלא — *Elah* –4th King of Israel (variant spelling)

בידיו — *V'yadayv* –His hands

בכי — *Bekiy* –A weeping, weeping

בל — *Bal* –Not, hardly, else, no; mind, heart, center (Aramaic); care, anxiety; the first and last letters of the *Torah*; 31st Gate of the 231 Gates

Bel –Bel, chief god of the Babylonians[63]

הגידי — *Hagiydi* –Tell

והויה — *Vahaviah* –Angel of 1q Leo and day angel 5 Wands

ויהוה — *va*-YHVH –And YHVH

וכבד — *va-Kaved* –And sore

vu-K'vad –And heavy, slow, difficult

זכה — *Zakah* –To be clean, be pure, be clear

חזיז — *Chaziyz* –Thunderbolt, lightning flash, lightning, storm, cloud

טוביה — *Towbiyah* –Tobiah, ancestor of returning captives who had lost their genealogy; Ammonite servant of Sanballat who opposed Nehemiah; leader who returned from the exile

יואחז — *Yehoachaz* –Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel

יזיה — *Yezav'el* –Jeziah, one who took a foreign wife (Ezra 10:25)

יחיד — *Yachiyd* –Only, only one, solitary

כבדו — *Kavdu* –Were dim

K'vodo –His glory

כבוד — *Kavod* –Glory, honor, glorious, abundance

כזה — *Kazeh* –As this

כחד — *Kachad* –To hide, conceal, cut off, cut down, make desolate, kick

לב — *Leb* –Inner man, mind, will, heart, understanding; heart, mind (Aramaic)

–The 32nd Path is between *Yesod* and *Malkut* and corresponds to *Tau,* Saturn, and the Tarot card The Universe – G.D.

–The number of Paths of Wisdom

–The number of human teeth

33

אביך — *'abiyka* –Your father, your father's

אבל — *Abal* –To mourn, lament; truly, verily, surely, but, however, howbeit, contrariwise, nay rather

Abel –To languish or mourn; mourning, desolate;

[63] Bel is associated with Enlil, Marduk who is associated with the earth and air.

meadow; Abel, second son of Adam and Eve, slain by his brother Cain

Ebel –Mourning, lament

אחוחי *'Achowachiy* –Ahohite

איבכ *'obia'aka* –Your enemy

'oybeka –Your enemies

באל *Bael* –Goetic demon #1[64]

B'el –As God

בחגכ *B'chagela* –In your feast

בלא *Bela* –To wear away, wear out (Aramaic)

B'lia' –Not in, without; with no, not in

גל *Gal* –Ruins; well, fountain; billow, heap, spring, wave; 50th Gate of the 231 Gates

Gel –Dung

Gol –Oil vessel; bowl

ובאחיו *vu-Va'achiyu* –And against his brother

ובכה *vu-V'kah* –And upon you

והאחזו *va-He'achizuw* –And you get possessions

והחטה *ve-Hachitah* –And the wheat

ויזבח *va-Yizbach* –And he offered

ויחגו *ve-Yachoguw* –That they may hold a feast

זכו *Zakuw* –Purity, innocence, innocence (in God's sight)

חכה *Chakah* –To wait, wait for, await

Chakkah –Hook, angle, hook fastened in jaw, fishhook

יבאכ *Yabia'aka* –Shall bring you

יגידו *Yagiyduw* –They shall declare

ידידה *Yediydah* –Jedidah, mother of King Josiah

יזבחו *Yiz'bachuw* –And they shall sacrifice, they sacrificed

יחיה *Yechiyah* –Jehiah, Levite gatekeeper of the Ark (this name used in 1 Chr. 15:24 – see also Jeiel)[65]

Yicheh –Shall live

כאחד *K'achad* –As one

כבאי *K'voiy* –When I come

כחה *Kochah* –Her strength

לאב *La'av* –To the father, to a father

לבא *Lavoa'* –To come, to go in; at the entrance

לג *Log* –Basin (a liquid measure equal to about 1/2 liter)

34 אגל *Egel* –Drop, reserve supply, collections, stores

אחיהוד *'a'chiyhud* –Ahihud, prince of Asher who helped divide the land upon entering Canaan; member of the family of Ehud, descended from Benjamin

בבכי *Bivkiy* –In his crying

בבל *Babel* –Babel or Babylon, capital of the Babylonian empire

בלב *Belev* –The heart

---

[64] All references to Goetic Demons come from Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia.

[65] Jeiel (121).

גאל — *Ga'al* –To redeem, act as kinsman-redeemer, avenge, revenge, ransom, do the part of a kinsman; to defile, pollute, desecrate
Go'el –Defilement, defiling

דכי — *Dokiy* –Crushing, dashing, crashing, pounding of waves

דל — *Dal* –Low, poor, weak, thin, one who is low; –68th Gate of the 231 Gates

ואהבכ — *va-'ahevka* –And he will love you

והגידו — *ve-Higiyduw* –And they shall declare

ויחדו — *ve-Yachdaw* –And to be together

ויחטא — *va-Y'chatee'* –And he purified

ויחי — *va-Y'Chiy* –And lived
va-Yechiy –And it live

זבדיהו — *Zebadyahuw* –Zebadiahu, descendant of Levi through Kohath; Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the Law; son of Ishmael

חהויה — *Chahaviah* –Angel of 6q Scorpio and night angel 7 Cups

חייו — *Chaya'uw* –His life

ידכ — *Yadak, yadaka* –Your hand

יהדיה — *Yehudiyah* –Jehudijah, wife of Ezra and descendant of Caleb

יהוזבד — *Yehowzabad* –Jehozabad, servant who killed Jehoash; gatekeeper descended from Korah; chief captain of Jehoshaphat

יזיז — *Yaziyz* –Jaziz, David's chief shepherd (1 Chr. 27:31)

יחיו — *Y'chaiuw* –They will keep alive

כדי — *Kediy* –To the extent of, in order that

כיד — *Kiyd* –Ruin, destruction

לבב — *Labab* –To ravish, become intelligent, get a mind; to make cakes, bake cakes, cook bread
Levav –Inner man, mind, will, heart, soul, understanding; heart, mind (Aramaic); to heart

לד — *Lodh* –Lod, city of Benjamin in the Plain of Sharon – modern Ludd

–Magic sum of the magic square of Jupiter

35 **אגלא** — *Agla* –A name of God; acronym for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*, "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord."

אלד — *Elad* –10th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Virgo); I shall give birth

בחייה — *B'chayeyha* –In her lifetime

בלג — *Balag* –To gleam, smile

גבל — *Gabal* –To bound, border
Gebal –Gebal, Phoenician seaport north of Zidon (see also Byblos; northern portion of the mountains of Edom
Gebul –Border, bound, coast, landmark, limit, quarter, space, great

גלב — *Gallab* –A barber

היכ — *Heyk* –How

הכי *Yakiy* –Is it?; because of
הל *Hal* –85th Gate of the 231 Gates
ויביאו *va-Yaviya'uw* –And they brought
וכדה *ve-Kadah* –With her pitcher
יהודי *Yehuwdiy* –Jehudite, Jew; Jehudi, man who brought Baruch to the princes and read the king Jeremiah's prophecies
יכה *Yakeh* –Smite, kills
לה *Lah* –To her, for it, unto; it

–Pythagorean number of "harmony," so called because 35 is the sum of the intervals in music. (12:9:8:6)

36 **אהל** *'ahal* –To be clear, shine; to pitch a tent, to move a tent
'ohel –Tent
Ohel –Ohel, son of Zerubbabel

אהיטוב *'Achiytuwb* –Ahitub, son of Phinehas; father of Zadok the priest; father of Meraioth

איכה *'ayekah* –Where are you
'ekah –How; Hebrew title of the book of Lamentations

אלה *'alah* –To lament, wail; to swear, curse; oath; oath of covenant; curse; execration; adjuration
'allah –Oak, terebinth
'elah –Terebinth, terebinth tree; Elah, valley where David killed Goliath; Goddess; a Duke of Edom assoc. w/*Giburah*; 4th King of Israel
'eloah –God, god, false god (see also **אלוה**)[66]
'elleh –These; these are; these (Aramaic)

בדל *Badal* –To divide, separate; a piece, severed piece, a piece (of an ear – Amos 3:12)

בידכ *Biyadeka* –In your hand
בכחו *be-Kocho* –With his power
בלה *Balah* –To wear out, become old
Balahh –To trouble
Baleh –Worn out, old

הודויה *Howdayyah* –Hodaviah, an ancestor of returning captives (Ezra 2:40 – see also Hodevah)[67]; chief of the tribe of Manasseh (1 Chr. 5:24); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 9:7)

היטיב *Heytiyv* –He dealt well
הייטב *Hayiytav* –Would it have been pleasing, good; and his hands

הלא *Hala'* –To be removed far away, be removed far off
Helo' –(is) Not?
Halo' –Has not?, must I not?

והכה *ve-Hikah* –And smite
ve-Hukah –And he be smitten

וכי *ve-Kiy* –And when, and if, and as, and that, and because

---

[66] **אלוה** (42).
[67] Hodevah (26).

ול *Vak* –101st Gate of the 231 Gates
יהודאי *Yehuwda'iy* –Judaite, i.e. Jew
כביד *Kabiyd* –Weighty, influential
לאה *La'ah* –To be weary, be impatient, be grieved, be offended
Leah –Leah, Jacob's wife through the deception of her father, Laban (Gen. 29-31)
לבד *L'vad* –Aside from, besides; to themselves
לו *Lo* –Not, no; to him, for it, to it, regarding him

–Mystic number of 8th Path (*Hod*)
–The number of decanates in the Zodiac
–The number of squares in the magic square of Sol
–The "*Lamed Vav*" (LV), the 36 righteous men (and women?) in each generation around whom the world revolves, saints unknown even to themselves. (See *Sanhedrin* 97b) A similar Islamic tradition posits the existence of 4,000 such men.

37 אחזיהו *Achaziahu* –Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah (variant spelling)
אול *'uwl* –Powerful, mighty, strength; prominence (in belly – contemptuous)
אחאיה *Akaiah* –Angel of 1q Virgo and day angel 8 Pentacle
אלו *'aluw* –Behold!, lo! (Aramaic)
'illuw –If, though (contrary to fact)
בהל *Bahal* –To disturb, alarm, terrify, hurry, be disturbed, be anxious, be afraid, be hurried, be nervous
Behal –To frighten, alarm, dismay; to hurry, hasten; alarmed (Aramaic)
בלה *Balah* –Balah, Simeonite town in southern Judah (this spelling used only in Josh. 19:3 – see also Baalah and Bilhah)[68]
גדל *Gadal* –To grow, become great or important, promote, make powerful, praise, magnify, do great things; grown up
Gadel –Becoming great, growing up
Gedil –Twisted threads, tassels, festoons
Giddel –Giddel, head of a family of Solomon's servants; one whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
Godel –Greatness
גלד *Geled* –Skin (of man)
דגל *Dagal* –Look, behold; (set up) standards, banners
Degel –Standard, banner
דלג *Dalag* –To leap
הבל *Habal* –To act emptily, become vain, be vain
Hebel –Abel, son of Adam; vapor, breath, vanity
ואל *Valu* –Goetic demon #62
va-Al –And not
ve-El –And unto; and God
גדל *Gadil* –Let grow

[68] Baalah (107), Bilhah (42).

Gadol –Great, greatness; to Gad

ואיכ *ve-'eyk* –And how

והכבד *Y'hakved* –Then he hardened

ויהיו *va-Yihyuw* –And they became; and they shall be

ויחזו *va-Yechezuw* –And they beheld

וייטב *va-Yiytav* –And was good

va-Yiytev –And dealt well

ולא *ve-Lo'* –And not, neither

זכי *Zakkay* –Zaccai, one whose descendants returned from exile (see also the second Zabbai)[69]

זל *Zal* –116th Gate of the 231 Gates

חטיטא *Chatiyta'* –Hatita, Temple gatekeeper or porter whose descendants returned from the exile

יהואחז *Yehoachaz* –Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel (variant spelling – see also Shallum)

יחידה *Yechidah* –Part of the soul referred to *Keter*

כבודה *Kebuwdah* –Abundance, riches, wealth; gloriousness, glorious

כטוב *ka-Tov* –As good

לאו *Lav* –11th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Virgo)

Lau –17th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Libra)

לבה *Libbah* –Heart

Labbah –Flame; tip of weapon, point, of spear

להב *Lahab* –Flame, blade

לוא *Luw'* –If, oh that!, if only!; for naught; not

–Prime number

38 אגדל *'egdal* –I will be greater

אדבאל *'Adbe'el* –Adbeel, son of Ishmael

אואל *Uvall* –Goetic demon #47

'Uwel –Uel, son of Bani

אזל *Azal* –To go, to go away, to go about; to go off; to depart

Ezel –Memorial stone between Ramah & Nob – scene of final farewell between David and Jonathan

באהל *Ba'ohel* –In the tent

באלה *bi-'eleh* –By these

בול *Buwl* –Produce, outgrowth; Bul, eighth month in the ancient Hebrew calendar (1 Kings 6:38)

בכבדי *bi-Kavodiy* –In my glory

בלו *Below* –Tribute (Aramaic); worn out things, rags

גיחזי *Geychaziy* –Gehazi, dishonest servant of Elisha (also spelled גחזי)

גלה *Galah* –Uncover, remove

Gelah –Uncover, remove (Aramaic)

Giloh –Giloh, town in the hill country of Judah, north-

[69] Zabbai (19).

northwest of Hebron (see also גילה)[70]

Golah –Exile, captivity, removed
Gullah –Bowl, pommel, spring

האבל *Ha'Abel* –The mourning
הגל *HaGal* –The heap
ואכבדה *ve-'ikavdah* –And I will be honored
והביטו *ve-Hibiytuw* –And they looked
ויאחזו *va-Ya'achazuw* –And they got them possessions
ויבך *va-Y'bak* –And he wept
וכבוד *vu-Kavod* –And the glory
זכאי *Zakkai* –Zaccai, one whose descendants returned from Exile

חל *Chel* –Bulwark, wall, rampart; 130th Gate of the 231 Gates
Chol –Profaneness, commonness, unholy, profane, common, sand

טוביהו *Towbiyahuw* –Tobiahu or Tobiah, Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the Law (2 Chr. 17:8)

יבכו *Yivkuw* –Bewail, they be weeping
יכח *Yakach* –To prove, decide, judge, rebuke
לבו *Libow* –To his heart
להג *Lahag* –Study, studying, devotion to study
לח *Lach* –Moist, fresh, green, new
Leach –Moistness, freshness, vigor

כחי *Kohiy* –My power, might

39 אובל *Uwbal* –Stream, river
אחיך *'acheyka* –Your brethren
'achiyka –Your brother

אחל *'achel* –Will begin
אלדד *Eldad* –Eldad, one of two elders who received the prophetic powers of Moses (Num. 11:26-27)

אלח *Alach* –To be corrupt morally, tainted
בגדל *Bi-Gedol* –By the greatness
בזיך *Beziyk* –Censer
גאלה *Geullah* –Kindred, redemption, right of redemption, price of redemption

גול *Guwl* –To be glad; joy, be joyful, rejoice
דלה *Dalah* –To draw (of water), dangle
Dallah –Hair, threads, thrum; poor; poorest, lowest

הגאל *Hago'el* –Who has redeemed
הוכח *Hokecha* –Rebuke
הלבב *HaLevav* –The heart
והכח *Vehakocha* –The land crocodile
ויזבחו *ve-Yizbechuw* –And they sacrificed, that they may sacrifice

[70] גילה (48).

זבל *Zabal* –To exalt, honor, (possibly) dwell exaltedly
Zebul –Zebul, ruler of Shechem (Judg. 9:28-41)
חלא *Chala'* –To suffer, be sick, be diseased
טל *Tal* –Dew, night mist (of heaven – Gen. 27:28; 27:39); dew (Aramaic – Dan. 4:12, 20, 22, 30; 5:21); 143rd Gate of the 231 Gates
ידכה *Yadkah* –Your hand
יהוה אחד YHVH *Achad* –"יהוה is One"
יחויה *Yechaviah* –Angel of 3q Capricorn and day angel 3 Pent.
כוזו *Kuzu* –A name of God by Temurah
כזבי *Kazbiy* –Cozbi, Midianite woman slain by Phinehas at Shittim (Num. 25:6-18)
כזיב *Keziyb* –Chezib, a Canaanite city in the lowlands of Judah, captured by Joshua (this spelling used only in Gen. 38:5 – see also Achzib, Chozeba)[71]
לבז *Lavaz* –Prey
לבוא *lavua'* –To come, to enter
להד *Lahad* –Lahad, descendant of Judah
לט *Lat* –Secrecy, mystery, enchantment
Lot –Laudanum; myrrh
–The number of books in the Hebrew Bible

40 אכזיב *'Akziyb* –Achzib, Canaanite city in Judah; town in western Galilee near ancient Phoenicia
בחל *Bachal* –To loathe, abhor, feel loathing
בלבו *be-Lebuw* –In his heart
בלגה *Bilgah* –Bilgah, priest in the tabernacle service; priest who came up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
בלדד *Bildad* –Bildad, one of Job's friends (Job 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1; 42:9)
גאלו *Gi'aluw* –His kinsman
גבלה *Gebulah* –Border, bound, coast, landmark, place
גזל *Gazal* –Tear away, seize, rob
Gazel –Robbery, thing taken away by violence
Gezel –Violent perverting, violence
Gozal –Robbery, thing taken as plunder; young
הגבל *Hagbel* –Set bounds
Hagbul –Border
הלה *Hiloh* –Is not?
ובלב *vu-Velev* –And in the heart
וגאל *ve-Ga'al* –And shall redeem
ודל *ve-Dal* –And a poor man
ויביאהו *va-Yaviy'ahuw* –And he brought him
ולד *Valad* –Child, offspring
חבל *Chabal* –To bind; to take a pledge, lay to pledge; to destroy, spoil, deal corruptly, offend; to bring forth, travail; to hurt, destroy (Aramaic); hurt,

[71] Achzib (40), Chozeba (30).

damage, injury (Aramaic)
Chabol –Pledge
Chebel –A cord, rope, territory, band, company; pain, sorrow, travail, pang; union; destruction; one of two staffs named by Zechariah (Zech. 11:7)
Chibbel –Mast (meaning uncertain – Prov. 23:34)
Chobel –Sailor, seaman

חלב *Chalab* –Milk, sour milk, cheese
Chalav –Milk
Cheleb –Heleb (see also Heldai)[72]
Chelev –Fat; best of (the fattest part)

טלא *Tala'* –To patch, spot, be spotted, be colored
Tela' –Lamb (Isa. 40:11)

יחזיה *Yachzeyah* –Jahaziah, son of Tikvah – one of four men who opposed Ezra's condemnation of marriage to foreign women (Ezra 10:15)

יל *Yal* –155th Gate of the 231 Gates

בחזה *ka-Chazeh* –As breast

לאט *Lawat* –To cover
La't –Secrecy, mystery

לבבו *Levavuw* –To his heart

לבדד *Levadad* –Alone

לגז *Lagiz* –To shear

להה *Lahah* –To languish, faint; to amaze, startle

לוד *Luwd* –Lud, fourth son of Shem – possibly the Lydians are intended (Gen. 10:22)

לי *Liy* –To me, I have, mine, for me

מ *Mem* –13th letter of Hebrew alphabet; when used as a prefix, it means "from"
–The number of days Moses spent on Mount Sinai (Ex. 24:18)
–The number of days Noah and his family spent on the ark (Gen. 8:6)
–The amount (in *seah*) of water in a *kosher mikveh*
–The height of the entrance to the Sanctuary of the Temple (Ezek. 41:2)
–The number of years the Israelites ate manna (Ex. 16:35)

The Hebrew equivalent of thirty is *mem*, a letter that has two distinct versions. The first is open, and the *Midrash* states that the letter indicates kingship (מלכות). From the opened top of the letter, we learn that God is open to our search for spiritual enlightenment. The closed form of the letter, ם, intimates hidden or secret methods to explore this illumination. The latter form is only used at the end of a word, except in rare cases such as the word *lemarbeh* (לרבה), used in Isaiah 9:06. The word means "to multiply," and is equi-numerical with *Tath Zel* (תת זל), the Profuse Giver, which is a title of *Keter*. From this we learn that through *gematria* and its subdivisions, we can approach even the highest of the *sephirot*. As a warning, it is noted that the *gematria* is equal to *Paimon*, one of the Demon Kings of the Goetia. As above, so below.

NOTES:

[72] Heldai (52).

41

אהלה	*'ahaloh* –His tent
	'Oholah –Oholah, a name for Samaria (Ezek. 23:4-5, 36, 44)
אחלב	*'Achlab* –Ahlab, town assigned to Asher, but never captured
אלי	*'elay* –To me
	'eliy –My God (Ex. 15:2)
	Ulay –If not; if so be, may be, peradventure, unless; perhaps
איל	*Ayyal* –Hart; a title of *Malkut*; ram; pillar, door post, jambs, pilaster; strong man, leader, chief; mighty tree, terebinth
	Eyal –Strength; help
	Ayal –Stag, deer, hart
אם	*Em* –Mother, source, womb, beginning, origin, crossroads; point of departure or division; if; 12th Gate of the 231 Gates
	'im –If, not, only, or, when
באחיך	*Be'achiyka* –Against your brother (Deut. 15:9)
בטל	*Batel* –To cease
	Betel –To cease (Aramaic)
בכזיב	*Vikziyv* –At Chezib (Gen. 38:5)
גאואל	*Gehooale* –Geuel, the Gadite chosen to spy out the land, son of Machi
גבול	*Gebuwl* –Border, bound, coast, landmark, limit, quarter, space, great
גבלו	*Gebulo* –Its border
גחל	*Gechel* –Coal, burning coal, ember
גלח	*Galach* –Shave, shave off, be bald
דבלה	*Debelah* –Lump of pressed figs, pressed fig-cake
	Diblah –Diblah, place or city in Palestine (see also Riblah)[73]
האלה	*Ha'alah* –Cursing, the oath (Num. 5:21; Deut. 29:13)
	Haelah –These
	Ha'Ohal –The tent
הלאה	*Haleah* –Out there, outwards, further
וגבל	*ve-Gebul* –And (the) border (Deut. 3:16)
ולה	*ve-Lah* –And to her, and she had
טבל	*Tabal* –To dip, dip into, plunge
יאל	*Ya'al* –To be foolish, become fools, act foolishly; to begin, make a beginning, show willingness
ייטיב	*Yeytiyv* –Shall (do) good
כויה	*Keviyah* –Burning, branding, branding scar, burn
לבדה	*Levadah* –Only
לבט	*Labat* –To throw down, thrust down, thrust out, thrust away
לוה	*Lavah* –To join, be joined; to borrow, lend
מא	*Ma'* –What, whatever (Aramaic)

[73] Riblah (237).

–Prime number

42

אהלו *'ahalo* –His tent, its tent

איאל *Ayel* –Angel of 1st astrological house[74]

אלוה *Eloah* –God; false god

אמא *Ama* –Mother; a title of *Binah*

בגזל *Vegazel* –In robbery

בהלה *Behalah* –Dismay, sudden terror or ruin, alarm

בחלב *Bahalev* –In the milk of (Ex. 23:19)

בלבבו *Vilevavo* –In his heart

בלהה *Ballahah* –Terror, destruction, calamity, dreadful event

Bilhah –Bilhah, Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali (Gen. 29:29); Bilhah, Simeonite city in southern Judah (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 4:29 – see also Baalah and Balah)[75]

בלי *Beliy* –Wearing out; without; no, not (adv. of negation)

במ *Bam* –In them, them, upon them; 32nd Gate of the 231 Gates

Bem –Entrance, gathering place, ascent

גדלה *Gadolah* –Great

דחל *Dechal* –To make afraid, dreadful, fear, terrible (Aramaic)

דלח *Dalach* –To stir up, make turbid

הגדל *HaGadhol* –The greater; the great, the elder

הודיוהו *Howdayevahuw* –Hodaiahu, son of Elioenai and descendant of Zerubbabel and David (1 Chr. 3:24)

היטיבו *Heytiyvuw* –They have (said) well

הלוא *Haloa'* –Wouldn't it?, is it not?

הלז *Halaz* –This, this one, yonder

ואלה *ve-'elah* –And these

והכהו *ve-Hikahuw* –And smite it, and smite him; and he shall beat him (Deut. 25:2)

וול *Vaval* –43rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Pisces)

ויכבד *ve-Yakbed* –And he hardened (Ex. 8:28)

ויכי *va-Yakuw* –And they smote (Gen. 14:7)

ve-Yukuw –And were beaten (Ex. 5:14)

ולאה *ve-Le'ah* –And Leah

ולו *Valu* –Goetic demon #62 (Aurum Solis spelling)

Velo –And unto him (Gen. 49:10); would that (Num. 20:3)

חדל *Chadal* –To stop, cease, desist, forego, cease to be, leave undone, forbear

Chadel –Rejected, forbearing, transient, fleeting,

[74] May mean "island of God."
[75] Baalah (107), Balah (37).

lacking
Chedel –Rest, cessation

חלד *Cheled* –Age, duration of life, the world; one of the Seven Earths (corr., w/Tebhel, to *Yesod* and *Malkut*); our own Earth
Choled –Weasel, mole (meaning unknown – Lev. 11:29)

טבאל *Tabe'el* –Tabeal, father of a man the kings of Israel and Damascus planned to make king of Judah (Is. 7:6); Persian official who tried to hinder the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem

יבל *Yabal* –Jabal; to bring, lead, carry, bear along; a stream, watercourse
Yabbel –Running sore, runnings, ulcer (Lev. 22:22)

יוד ה וו ה *Yod H Vav H* –Tetragrammaton with the masculine consonants spelled out

יוד הה וו *Yod Heh Vav* –The three consonants of Tetragrammaton, spelled out

יוכבד *Yokeved* –Jochebed, descendant of Levi and mother of Moses

כבודי *Kevodiy* –My glory
לבדו *Lebado* –Alone, only
לבטא *Levatea'* –Uttering, pronouncing (Lev. 5:4)
לבי *Lawbee* or *Lebeya* –Lion; lioness
Libiy –My heart
Luwbiy –Lubims, Libyans (see also לובי)[76]
להבה *Lehabah* –Flame; tip of weapon, point, head of spear
לוו *Levo* –19th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Scorpio)
לחבב *Lechovav* –To Hobab
–The number of children of Azmaveth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:24)

43 גדול *Gadhol* –Great
גיל *Giyl* –To be glad; joy; to be joyful, rejoice
גם *Gam* –Together; also; become much or abundant, collection, company, addition; 51st Gate of the 231 Gates
דגול *Daguwl* –Flag, insignia
זול *Zuwl* –To pour out, lavish; to despise
חלה *Chalah* –To be or become sick, be or become weak, be or become diseased, be or become grieved, be or become sorry
Challah –Cake, perforated cake
ידידיה *Yedidah* –Jedidiah, the name God gave Solomon through Nathan (2 Sam. 12:25)[77]
יחדיהו *Yechdiyahuw* –Jehdeiah, descendant of Levi in David's time; overseer of David's donkeys
להח *Lehach* –34th name of *Shem HaMeforash*

[76] לובי (48).
[77] This name literally means "one beloved by God."

(4 Capricorn)

לוז — *Luwz* –To depart, turn aside (from the right path); almond tree, almond wood; Luz, city north of Jerusalem (see also Bethel)[78]; town of the Hittites

מג — *Mag* –Magus, magician; to shake, melt

–Prime number

44 אביאל — *Abiyel* –Abiel, ancestor of Saul; Arbathite who served as one of David's thirty mighty men (see also Abi Albon)[79]

אגמ — *Agam* –Pool, troubled pool

Agem –Stagnant pond

אוזל — *'Uwzal* –Uzal, son of Joktan

אי־כבוד — *'Iy-kabowd* –Ichabod, son of Phinehas

אלזבד — *'Elzabad* –Elzabad, one who joined David at Ziklag; descendant of Levi

אליאב — *Eliab* –Eliab, son of Helon, leader of Zebulun in the wilderness; a Reubenite chief, father of Dathan & Abiram; David's oldest brother; a Levite musician; a Gadite warrior for David; a Kohathite

בדלח — *Bedolach* –Bdellium (i.e. gum resin)

בבלי — *Babliy* –Babylonia

גולה — *Gowlah* –Exile, captivity, removed

גיאל — *Giel* –Angel of 3rd astrological house[80]

גמא — *Gama'* –Swallow, drink

Gome' –Rush, reed, papyrus

דלי — *Deliy* –Bucket; Aquarius

דם — *Dam* –Blood (also of wine – fig.); 69th Gate of the 231 Gates

חלאה — *Chel'ah* –Rust, scum; Helah, wife of Asher

טלה — *Taleh* –Lamb (1 Sam. 7:9; Isa. 65:25); Aries

יגאל — *Yig'al* –Igal, one of twelve spies sent to search out Canaan (Num. 13:7); one of David's heroes (2 Sam. 23:36); descendant of the royal house of Judah (1 Chr. 3:22)

ילד — *Yalad* –To bear, bring forth, beget, engender

Yeled –Child, son, boy, offspring[81]

כידוד — *Kiydowd* –Spark

להט — *Lahat* –To burn, blaze, scorch, kindle, blaze up, flame; flame (of angelic sword Gen. 3:24; Ex. 7:11)

לוח — *Luwach* –Board, slab, tablet, plank

מד — *Madh* –Measure, cloth, garment

45 אגיאל — *Agiel* –Intelligence of Saturn[82]

---

[78] Bethel (443).

[79] Abi Albon (171, 821).

[80] May mean "valley of God."

[81] It should be noted that adding father, **אב**, 3 and mother, **אמ**, 41 equals 44.

[82] All references to Planetary Intelligences are taken from Regardie's *The Golden Dawn.*

אדמ *Adam* –Adam; a title of *Tiferet*; to be red
Adhom –Red, ruddy (of man, horse, heifer, garment, water, lentils)
Edom –Edom, the twin-brother of Jacob
Odem –Ruby, carnelian, sardius (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Reuben)

בלגי *Bilgay* –Bilgai, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (Neh. 10:9 – see also second Bilgah mentioned in Neh. 12:5, 18)[83]

גבלי *Gibliy* –Giblites

גזלה *Gezelah* –Robbery, thing taken away by violence

המ *Ham* –Ham, name for Egypt used only in poetry (Ps. 78:51); place between Ashteroth Karnaim in Bashan – possibly modern Ham; 86th Gate of the 231 Gates
Hem –Abundance, clamor (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 7:11); they, these, the same, who

זאזל *Zazel* –Spirit of Saturn[84]

זבול *Zebuwl* –Exalted, residence, elevation, lofty abode, height, habitation, dwelling; the 4th Heaven (corr. to *Tiferet*)

זחל *Zachal* –To shrink back, crawl away; to fear, be afraid

חלבה *Chelbah* –Helbah, town of the tribe of Asher on the Phoenician plain northeast of Tyre

טול *Tuwl* –To hurl, cast

יוד הא ואו הא YHVH by a system of "filling"[85]

ילה *Yelah* –44th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Pisces)

ככה *Kakah* –Like this, thus

לוט *Lot* –Lot, Abraham's nephew who escaped from Sodom
Lowt –Covering, envelop
Luwt –To wrap closely or tightly, enwrap, envelop

ליה *Loyah* –Wreath, garland (meaning dubious – 1 Kings 7:29, 30, 36)

לתאה *Leta'ah* –A kind of lizard, exact meaning unknown (Lev. 11:30)

מאד *Me'od* –Exceedingly, much; might, force, abundance; muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly

מה *Mah* –What, which, why, how, of what kind; anything, something, aught, what may; what, whatever (Aramaic); secret name of the World of Yetzirah

–Mystic number of 9th Path (*Yesod*)
–The sum of all the numbers (1 through 9) on the magic square of Saturn

46 **אביגל** *Abiygal* –Abigail, wife of Nabal the Carmelite – after his death, became the wife of David (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 25:3 – see also **אביגיל**)[86]

[83] Bilgah (40).
[84] Regardie, 65.
[85] See Introduction.

אדליא *'Adalya'* –Adalia, son of Haman

אילה *Ayalah* –Doe, deer, hind

אליה *Alyah* –Tail, fat-tail (of sheep – an Eastern delicacy)
Eliyah–Elijah, the prophet; the younger man who rebuked Job and his three friends; an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather; a Manassite warrior chief for David; son of Shemaiah & Korhite gatekeeper; David's brother

אמה *Amah* –Maidservant, female slave, handmaid, concubine
Ammah –Cubit (a measure of distance – the forearm, roughly 18 in.)[87]; Cubit, a hill in the country of Benjamin where Joab and Abishai stopped
Ummah –People, tribe, nation

בדיל *Bediyl* –Alloy, dross, tin (the metal of Jupiter)

גבולה *Gebuwlah* –Border, bound, coast, landmark, place

גוזל *Gowzal* –Robbery, thing taken as plunder

דמב *Dameb* –65th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Gemini)

האהלה *Ha'Ohela* –The tent

ההההאל *Hahahel* –Angel of 5q Aquarius & day angel 7 Swords

ומ *Vam* –102nd Gate of the 231 Gates

חגלה *Choglah* –Hoglah, daughter of Zelophehad

חזאל *Chaza'el* –Hazael, murderer of Ben-hadad II who usurped the throne of Syria (see also **חזהאל**)[88]

חלח *Chalach* –Halah, portion of the Assyrian kingdom, encompassing the basin of the Habor and Saorkas Rivers

טואל *Toel* –Angel of 2nd astrological house

יהאל *Yahel* –Angel of 7th astrological house[89]

כבדכ *Kivodek* –Your glory, your honor

כדכב *Kadkob* –A precious stone (maybe ruby, agate – Is. 54:12; Ezek. 27.16)

לוי *Levi* –Levi, third son of Jacob who avenged Dinah's wrong and the founder of the priestly tribe of Israel; the tribe descended from Levi; Levites

לטבה *Litovah* –To do goodness, good

מאה *Ma'ah* –Hundred, one hundred (Aramaic)
Me'ah –Hundred; Meah, tower at Jerusalem not far from the Sheep Gate

–The number of books in the Roman Catholic Bible

47 **אויל** *Eviyl* –Silly; fool (-ish) man

אולי *Eviliy* –Silly, foolish; impious
Uwlay –If not; if so be, may be, peradventure, unless;

---

[86] **אביגיל** (56).

[87] There are several cubits used in the *Tanakh*, the cubit of a man or common cubit (Deut. 3:11), the legal cubit or cubit of the sanctuary (Ezek. 40:5) plus others – see a Bible dictionary for a complete treatment.

[88] **חזהאל** (51).

[89] *Yahel* may mean "Lord of God," as odd as that sounds, or there may be a letter omitted before or after "Yah" in this name.

suppose; Ulai, river surrounding Shushan in Persia

במה *Bamah* –High place, ridge, height, technical name for cultic platform – Bamah, mentioned in Ezek. 20:29 – see also 1 Kings 3:4

בטול *Betuwl* –Selflessness, self-nullification

גמד *Gomed* –Cubit (measure from elbow to knuckles)

הלזה *Halazeh* –This, this one, yonder

ויאל *Veyel* –Angel of 6th astrological house

זכך *Zakak* –To be pure, be bright, be clean, be bright, clean

זם *Zam* –117th Gate of the 231 Gates

חלדה *Chuldah* –Huldah, prophetess in the days of King Josiah

חלט *Chalat* –To take up, catch, pick up (a word) (1 Kings 20:33)

טבול *Tabuwl* –Turban

יואל *Yoel* –Joel, firstborn son of Samuel the prophet (see also Vashni)[90]; descendant of Simeon; father of Shemaiah, a descendant of Reuben; chief of the tribe of Gad; ancestor of the prophet Samuel; descendant of Tola; one of David's mighty men; Levite in David's time; keeper of the treasures of the Lord's house; prince of Manasseh west of the Jordan; Levite who aided in cleansing the Temple; one who married a foreign wife during the exile; overseer of the descendants of Benjamin in Jerusalem; prophet in the days of Uzziah – a book written by him survives in the *Tanakh*

יזל *Yezel* –13th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Libra)

כי טוב *Ki Tov* –That it was good

מבה *Mebah* –14th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Libra)

Mabeh –55th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Taurus)

מגד *Meged* –Excellence

–Prime number

48 במו *Bemow* –In, at, by

גדולה *Gedulah* –Greatness, magnificence; a title of *Hesed*

גדיאל *Gaddiy'el* –Gaddiel, one of the spies sent to Canaan (Num. 13:10)

גילה *Giylah* –Joy, rejoicing

Giyloh –Giloh, town in the hill country of Judah, north-northwest of Hebron (see also גלה)[91]

הלזו *Halezuw* –This, this one, yonder

והואל *Vehuel* –Angel of 1q Aries & day angel 2 Wands

ומב *Vameb* –61st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Gemini)

זולה *Zuwlah* –A removal, a putting away; except, besides, with the exception of, with the removal

[90] Vashni (366).

[91] גלה (38).

of; except that

חיל — *Chayil* –Strength, might, efficiency, wealth, army; strength, army, power (Aramaic)
Cheyl –Rampart, fortress, wall
Chiyl –Pain, agony, sorrow, a writhing, anguish

חלי — *Chaliy* –Jewelry, ornament; Hali, town of Judah, located near the border of Asher
Choliy –Sickness

חם — *Cham* –Ham, son of Noah; father in law, husband's father; warm, hot; warmth, heat; Ham, name for Egypt used only in poetry (Ps. 78:51); place between Ashteroth Karnaim in Bashan and the Moabite country – possibly modern Ham; 131st Gate of the 231 Gates
Chom –Heat, hot

יבול — *Yebuwl* –Produce, fruit, produce (of the soil)

יובל — *Yowbal* –Ram, ram's horn, trumpet, cornet
Yubal –Jubal, son of Lamech – he was skilled with musical instruments (Gen. 4:21)
Yuwbal –Stream

יחל — *Yachal* –To wait, hope, expect

כוכב — *Kowkab* –Stars (of Messiah, brothers, youth, numerous progeny, personification, God's own omniscience – fig. – Ezek. 32:7, Dan. 8:10; 12:13); Mercury

לובי — *Luwbiy* –Lubims, Libyans (see also לבי)[92]

לחי — *Lechiy* –Jaw, cheek; Lehi, location in Judah where Samson slew many Philistines (see also Ramath-lehi)[93]

מבו — *Mabow'* –Entrance, a coming in, entering; sunset

מדד — *Madad* –To measure, stretch
Midad –To make extension, continue

מח — *Meach* –Fatling, fat one, fat
Moach –Marrow

–The number of occurrences of the Divine Name *El Shaddai*

49 אהליאב — *'Oholiyab* –Aholiab, a worker on the Tabernacle

אוביל — *'Owbiyl* –Obil, manager of David's camels

אחלי — *'Achalay* –Oh that…!; oh would that!; ah that!
'Achlay –Ahlai, daughter of Sheshan; father of one of David's mighty men

אלידד — *Eliydad* –Elidad, a Benjamite chief who helped apportion his tribe's allotment to the Promised Land

גולחב — *Golachab* –The Arsonists, *Qlippoth* of *Giburah*

דהמ — *Daham* –Astonish, astound

דליה — *Daliyah* –Branch, bough
Delayah –Delaiah, one of David's priests; prince who urged Jehoiakim not to destroy the scroll

---

[92] לבי (42).
[93] Ramath-Lehi (688).

containing Jeremiah's prophecies; ancestor of a postexilic family that had lost its genealogy; father of Shemaiah (see also Delaiahu)[94]

דמה *Damah* –To be like, resemble; to cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy, perish
Demah –To be like (Aramaic)
Dummah –One silenced, one quieted by destruction, one destroyed

הגיאל *Hagiel* –Intelligence of Venus

הדמ *Hadam* –Member, limb, member of the body (Aramaic)
Hadom –Stool, footstool

הילד *HaYeled* –The baby

חיאל *Chiy'el* –Hiel, man who rebuilt Jericho (1 Kings 16:34) and sacrificed his sons, in fulfillment of Joshua's curse (Josh. 6:26)

חמא *Chema'* –Anger, rage (Aramaic)

ילדה *Yaldah* –Girl, damsel, marriageable girl

טמ *Tam* –144th Gate of the 231 Gates

לביבה *Labiybah* –Cakes, bread

מדה *Middah* –Measure, measurement, stature, size, garment; tribute

מואב *Moab* –Moab, son of Lot by his daughter and an ancestor of the Moabites; Moab, land that consisted of the plateau east of the Dead Sea between the wadis Arnon and Zered, though sometimes extending to the north of the Arnon

בובא *Mowba'* –Entrance, entering, in-coming

מוג *Mung* –To melt, cause to melt

מחא *Macha'* –To strike, clap (the hands)
Mecha' –To strike, smite, kill (Aramaic)

–The number of squares in the magic square of Venus

50 אדמה *Adamah* –Earth, ground, land; Adamah, city in Naphtali; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Hesed*)

אטמ *Atam* –To shut, shut up, close

איזבל *Iyzebel* –Jezebel, queen of Israel, wife of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal[95]

אלדיה *Aldiah* –Angel of 4q Virgo and night angel 9 Pent.

גזמ *Gazam* –Locusts
Gazzam –Gazzam, one whose descendants returned from Exile

דג גדול *Dagh Gadhol* –Great fish

המה *Hamah* –To murmur, growl, roar, cry aloud, mourn, rage, sound, make noise, tumult, be clamorous, be disquieted, be loud, be moved, be troubled, be in an uproar
Hemmah –They

[94] Delaiahu (55).
[95] Jezebel's name literally means "Baal exalts" or "Baal is husband to" or "unchaste."

טמא	*Tame'* –To be unclean, become unclean, become impure; unclean, impure
ידאלה	*Yidalah* –Idalah, city of the tribe of Zebulun – modern Khirbet el-Huvara
ייל	*Yeyal* –58th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Taurus)
ילוד	*Yillowd* –Born
ילי	*Yeli* –2nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Leo)
ים	*Yam* –Sea; 156th Gate of the 231 Gates
	Yem –Mules (meaning uncertain – Gen. 36:24)
כל	*Kal* –Every; 166th Gate of the 231 Gates
	Kol –All, the whole, all, whole, the whole (Aramaic)
לודי	*Luwdiy* –Lydians (see also לודיי)[96]
מדו	*Medev* –Garment
מהה	*Mahah* –To linger, tarry, wait, delay
מוד	*Muwd* –To shake
מזג	*Mezeg* –Mixture, mixed wine
מטע	*Meta'* –To reach, to come upon, to attain (Aramaic)
מי	*Miy* –Who?, which?, whom?, would that, whoever, whosoever, every one
נ	*Nun* –14th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The width of the ark of Noah in cubits
–The number of confrontory questions God makes to Job (Job 38, 39)

Nun is the letter equaling 50, a letter that reminds one of the profile of a human returning to standing after bowing or prostrating themself. From this we learn that ***nun*** represents the ability of humans to worship God, an action not possible for any other creature on the planet.

The letter itself means "fish," the object of desire of ***tzaddi***, which means "fishhook." Contained within this teaching is wisdom.

There is a brief passage in the ***Tanakh*** where there are two inverted ***nun***s. In Numbers 10:35, 36, separating the passage:

> When the ark was to set out, Moses would say:
> "Advance, O Adonai!
> May Your enemies be scattered,
> And may Your foes flee before You!
> And when it halted, he would say:
> Return, O Lord,
> You who are Israel's myriad of thousands!"

According to the Zohar, the inverted ***nun*** symbolizes the ***Shekinah*** hovering over the Holy Ark. Thus, the ***Shekinah*** turned its face toward the children of Israel when this phrase was spoken.

NOTES:

[96] לודיי (60).

51 אדום *Edom* –The Kings and Dukes of Edom (Gen. 36:31, 43), of the line of Esau, who sold his birthright, "symbolize unlawful and chaotic forces" and are associated with the *Sefirot*; Edom, twin-brother of Jacob

אים *Ayom* –Frightful, terrible, dreadful
Aim –Goetic Demon #23
Aum –30th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Sagittarius)

אכל *Akal*–To eat, devour, burn up, feed; to eat, devour
Okel –Food; food supply; meal, dinner
'Ukal –Ucal, man of the tribe of Benjamin (see also Ithiel)[97]; person to whom the proverbs of Agur were directed (Prov. 30:1)

אלכ *Illek* –These, those

אמי *'Amiy* –Ami, servant of Solomon

אנ *'an* –Where?, whither? (of place); when?, until when?, how long? (of time); pain, sorrow; Heliopolis, a city in lower Egypt; 13th Gate of the 231 Gates

גחם *Gacham* –Gaham, son of Nahor

הום *Huwm* –To distract, ring again, make a (great) noise, murmur, roar, discomfit, be moved

המו *Himmow* –They, them

חבולה *Chabuwlah* –Hurtful act, crime, harm, wicked deed, a wrong

חזהאל *Chazah'el* –Hazael, murderer of Ben-hadad II who usurped the throne of Syria (see also חזאל)[98]

יההאל *Yehohel* –Angel of 2q Gemini & night angel 8 Swords

ילוה *Yelaveh* –Attached

כלא *Kala'* –To restrict, restrain, withhold, shut up, keep back, refrain, forbid
Kele' –Imprisonment, confinement, restraint

לויה *Liyyah* –Wreath

מבט *Mabbat* –Expectation, object of hope or confidence

מודא *Mowda'* –Kinsman, relative

מחבא *Machabe'* –Hiding place; bosom

נא *Na* –I (we) pray, now, please; raw, rare; a name of God
No –Thebes, the capital of Upper Egypt

52 אבא ואמא *'Aba ve-'Ama'* –"Father and mother"

אביטל *'Abiytal* –Abital, a wife of David

אימא *Aima* –The Supernal Mother; a title of *Binah*

אליהו *Eliyahuw* or *Elijah* –Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab; Benjamite son of Jeroham; a son of Elam with foreign wife during exile; a son of Harim, and priest, with foreign wife during exile

אליחבא *Elyachba* –Eliahbah, one of David's mighty warriors

---

[97] Ithiel (452).
[98] חזאל (46).

אנא *'ana'* –I (Aramaic)[99]
'anna' –Ah now!, I/we beseech you, oh now!, pray now![100]

בהמה *Behemah* –Beast, cattle, animal

בימ *Bime'* –Goetic demon #26

בכל *Bakol* –Among all

בנ *Ben* –Son, grandson, child, member of a group, child (Aramaic); a title of *Tiferet*; the secret name of the world of Assiah; Ben, assistant in the temple musical service during David's reign (1 Chr. 15:18); 33rd Gate of the 231 Gates

גדליה *Gedalyah* –Gedaliah, Levite musician; grandfather of the prophet Zephaniah; chief of Jerusalem that imprisoned Jeremiah; governor of Jerusalem after the exile; priest who had married a foreign wife during the exile

זהמ *Zaham* –To loathe, be foul, be loathsome; Zaham, son of Rehoboam (2 Chr. 11:19)

זמה *Zimmah* –Plan, device, wickedness, evil plan, mischievous purpose; Zimmah, Levite of the family of Gershon; Levite in the fourth or fifth degree of temple service; Levite who assisted in cleansing the temple

חדלי *Chadlay* –Hadlai, father of Amasa, a chief man in the tribe of Ephraim (2 Chr. 28:12)

חלדי *Chelday* –Heldai, captain of the temple service; an Israelite who returned from the exile and was given special honors (Zech. 6:10 – see also Helem)[101]

חמד *Chamad* –To desire, covet, take pleasure in, delight in; desirableness, preciousness
Chemed –Desire, delight, beauty, desirable, pleasant

יבמ *Yabam* –To perform levirate marriage; brother-in-law, husband's brother
Yebem –70th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Cancer)

יהואל *Yehoel* –Angel of *Keter* in the World of *Briah*[102]

יוד הה וו הה *Yod Heh Vav Heh* –The consonants of Tetragrammaton spelled out; the expanded Name; YHVH by a system of "filling"[103]

כבל *Kebel* –Bond(s), fetter(s)

כלב *Kaleb* –Caleb, son of Hezron and grandson of Perez and great grandson of Judah and the father of Hur and grandfather of Caleb the spy; the godly son of Jephunneh and the faithful spy who reported the Promised Land faithfully and urged its capture; son of Hezron and grandson of Perez; son of Hur (1 Chr. 2:24) (some

[99] First person singular – usually used for emphasis.
[100] Participle of entreaty usually followed by the imperative verb.
[101] Helem (78, 638).
[102] *Yehoel* may mean "YHVH is Lord."
[103] See Introduction.

translations have this as a place – see also Caleb Ephrathah)[104]

Keleb –Dog

לאויה *Laviah* –Angel of 5q Virgo & day angel 10 Pentacles; Angel of 5q Libra & day angel 4 Swords

לכב *Lekab* –31st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Capricorn)

מבטא *Mibta'* –Rash utterance, hasty vow

מגוג *Magog* –Magog, country of undetermined location, generally described as being in a northerly direction from Palestine[105]; Magog, second son of Japheth – possibly a people inhabiting the north land – the name may denote the Scythians or a term for northern barbarians

מזה *Mazeh* –Sucked out, empty, exhausted

Mizzah –Mizzah, a Chief of Edom (Gen. 36:13, 17; 1 Chr. 1:37)

נב *Nob* –Nob, city of the tribe of Benjamin northeast of Jerusalem

–The number of children of Nebo who returned from exile (Ezra 2:29)

53 אבים *Abiyam* –Abijam, 2nd King of Judah

אבנ *Aben* –Stone (large or small)

Eben –Stone (Aramaic)

Oben –Wheel, disk

אהליבה *'Ohoiybah* –Oholibah, a symbolic name for Jerusalem (Ezek. 23:4-44)

אליהוא *Eliyhuw*–Elijah, the prophet; the younger man who rebuked Job and his three friends; an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather; a Manassite warrior chief for David; son of Shemaiah & Korhite gatekeeper; David's brother

בהילו *Behiyluw* –Haste, hastily (Aramaic)

בנא *Bena'* –To build (Aramaic)

גנ *Gan* –Garden, enclosure; 52nd Gate of the 231 Gates

הזיאל *Haziel* –Angel of 3q Virgo & day angel 9 Pent.

חילה *Cheylah* –Bulwark, entrenchment, rampart, fortress

חליה *Chelyah* –Jewels, jewelry

חמה *Chammah* –Sun, heat of the sun, heat

Chemah –Heat, rage, hot displeasure, indignation, anger, wrath, poison, bottles

יגלי *Yogliy* –Jogli, prince of Dan (Num. 34:22)

כלאב *Kil'ab* –Chileab, son of David[106]

מבוה *Mebowah* –Entry, entrance, a coming in, entering

מגדו *Megiddown* –Megiddo, ancient city of Canaan assigned to Manasseh & located on the southern rim of the plain of Esdraelon 6 miles from Mt. Carmel & 11 miles from Nazareth (see also מגדון)[107]

---

[104] Caleb Ephrathah (738).

[105] Josephus identified Magog with the Scythians

[106] Chileab is called Daniel in 1 Chr. 3:1 (95).

מזו *Mezev* –Garner, granary
מחה *Machah* –To wipe, wipe out; to strike; full of marrow
נבא *Naba'* –To prophesy
Neba' –To prophesy (Aramaic)

–Prime number

54 **אגן** *Aggan* –Bowl, basin
דן *Dan* –Dan, fifth son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Scorpio); Dan, town of the tribe of Dan in the northwest portion of Palestine
Den –This, on account of this; therefore; 70th Gate of the 231 Gates
דמי *Demiy* –Cessation, quiet, rest, silence, pause, peacefulness
זבדיאל *Zabdiy'el* –Zabdiel, father of Jashobeam, David's captain; overseer of the priests
חום *Chuwm* –Dark color, darkened, dark brown or black
חמאה *Chem'ah* –Curd, butter
טמה *Tamah* –To be stopped up, unclean
יזואל *Yezav'el* –Jeziel, man of valor who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:3)
לכד *Lakad* –To capture, take, seize
Leked –A taking, capture
מדבח *Madbach* –Altar (Aramaic)
מדי *Maday* –What is enough, sufficiency, enough, sufficiently; Mede(s) ; Median; Madai, son of Japheth
מטה *Mattah* –Downwards, below
Matteh –Tribe; branch, staff
Mittah –Couch, bed, bier
Muttah –Spreading out, outspreading, spreading
Mutteh –A perversion, that which is perverted or warped, perverted
נבב *Nabab* –To hollow out
נד *Ned* –Heap, wall

55 **אדמי** *'Adamiy* –Adami, a place in Palestine
'Edomiy –Edomite, descendant from Edom
אדן *Eden* –Base, pedestal, socket (strong, firm)
'Addan –Addan, the man who could not prove his ancestry after the exile (Neh. 7:61; Ezra 2:59)
אחילוד *'Achiyluwd* –Ahilud, father of Jehoshaphat
גבים *Gebiym* –Gebim, settlement just north of Jerusalem near Michmash
גבן *Gibben* –Hump-backed, crooked-backed
גנב *Ganab* –To steal, steal away, carry away
Gannab –Thief
דגדגיאל *Dagdagiel* –Guardian of the 14th Tunnel of Set

---

[107] מגדון (103, 753).

דומה *Duwmah* –Silence; Dumah, descendant of Ishmael

דליהו *Delayahuw* –Delaiahu, one of David's priests; prince who urged Jehoiakim not to destroy the roll containing Jeremiah's prophecies; ancestor of a postexilic family that had lost its genealogy; father of Shemaiah (see also Delaiah)[108]

הנ *Hane* –They, these, the same, who; behold!, lo!; whether, if (Aramaic); 87th Gate of the 231 Gates

הלכ *Halak* –To go, walk, come; toll, custom duty, tribute (Aramaic)

Helek –Traveler

טמאה *Tum'ah* –Uncleanness (sexually and religiously)

יחואל *Yechav'el* –Jehiel, son of Heman the singer (2 Chr. 29:14)

כהל *Kehal* –To be able

כלה *Kalah* –To accomplish, cease, consume, determine, end, fail, finish, be complete, be accomplished, be ended, be at an end, be finished, be spent; completion, termination, full end, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation

Kaleh –Failing with desire, longing, longing for

Kallah –Bride, daughter-in-law; a title of *Malkut*

לכה *Lekah* –Lekah, a town in Judah; site unknown

מדוה *Madveh* –Sickness, disease

מוט *Mowt* –To totter, shake, slip; a shaking, wavering, pole, bar of yoke

מיה *Miah* –48th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Pisces)

נאד *No'd* –Skin, bottle, skin-bottle

נגב *Negeb* –South-country; Nekeb, town on the boundary of the territory of Naphtali; south

נה *Noahh* –Eminency, distinction, splendor, eminence

–Mystic number of 10th Path (*Malkut*)

56 אביגיל *Abiygayil* –Abigail, wife of Nabal, then of David; sister of David (see also אביגל)[109]

אחזמ *'Achuzzam* –Ahuzam, son of Ashur

אימה *Eymah* –Terror, dread

Aim –Goetic demon #23 (Aurum Solis spelling)

אכלה *Oklah* –Food

אנה *'anah* –To mourn; to meet, encounter, approach, be opportune

בדנ *Bedan* –Bedan, leader of Israel mentioned as a deliverer of the nation (1 Sam. 12:11)[110]; descendant of Manasseh

גמזו *Gimzow* –Gimzo, town of northern Judah, southeast of

---

[108] Delaiah (49).

[109] אבי ג ל (46).

[110] Many think that Bedan is a reference to Abdon (132, 782).

Lydda

הוהמ *Howham* –Hoham, Amorite king slain by Joshua

הייאל *Hayayel* –Angel of 5q Cancer & day angel 4 Cups

ונ *Van* –103rd Gate of the 231 Gates

חזיאל *Chaziy'el* –Haziel, descendant of Levi in the time of David

יומ *Yom* –Day

Yowm –Day, time, year; 24-hour time period (1 day)

כול *Kuwl* –To seize, contain, measure

מדהבה *Madhebah* –Boisterous, raging, behavior, boisterous behavior; golden city, exactness of gold

נאה *Na'ah* –To be comely, be beautiful, be befitting; pasture, abode, abode of shepherd, habitation, meadow

נדב *Nadab* –To incite, impel, make willing; Nadab, firstborn of Aaron, struck dead for offering "strange fire" to God (Ex. 6:23; Lev. 10:1-3); descendant of Jerahmeel; brother of Gibeon; 2nd King of Israel

Nedab –To volunteer, offer freely (Aramaic)

נו *Nuw'* –To hinder, hold back, forbid, disallow, restrain, frustrate

Nu –Egyptian Goddess

–The number of men of Netophah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:22)

57 אבדנ *Abdan* –Destruction

אונ *Aven* –Trouble, vanity, wickedness (in regards to an idol)

Avnas –Goetic demon #58

On –Strength; wisdom; sorrow

Own –Ability, power, wealth, force, goods, might, substance; On, a Reubenite who rebelled against Moses and Aaron; On, city of Lower Egypt

אלוכ *Alloces* –Goetic demon #52

אנו *'anuw* –We (1st person plural – usually used for emphasis)

'Onow –Ono, city of Benjamin

אנח *'anach* –Sigh, groan (in pain or grief), gasp

בהנ *Bohan* –Bohan, descendant of Reuben for whom a boundary stone was named (Josh. 15:6); stone named for Bohan (Josh. 18:17)

Bohen –Thumb, great (big) toe (always used as both together – Ex. 29:20)

בנה *Banah* –To build (Aramaic); to build, rebuild, establish, cause to continue

דגימ *Dagim* –Fishes; Pisces

דגנ *Dagan* –Corn, grain

הבנ *Hoben* –Ebony

וולי ה *Vavaliah* –Angel of 1q Pisces & day angel 8 Cups

זנ *Zan* –Species, kind, sort; 118th Gate of the 231 Gates

חטיל *Chattiyl* –Hattil, ancestor of some who returned from exile (Ezra 2:57; Neh. 7:59)

חטמ *Chatam* –To hold in, restrain

חמדה *Chemdah* –Desire, that which is desirable; pleasant, precious

חמט *Chomet* –A kind of lizard, an unclean animal (Lev. 11:30)

לוויה *Luviah* –Angel of 1q Scorpio & day angel 5 Cups

מאביד *Ma'aviyd* –Perished

מאוי *Ma'avay* –Desire

מדחה *Midcheh* –Occasion of stumbling, means of stumbling; ruin

מוטב *Motev* –Better

מזבח *Mizbeach* –Altar

מידבא *Meydeba'* –Medeba, Moabite town on the Jordan in the territory of Reuben east of the Arnon – modern Madaba

נגד *Nagad* –To be conspicuous, tell, make known

Negad –To stream, flow

Neged –What is conspicuous, what is in front of; in front of, straight forward, before, in sight of; in front of oneself, straightforward; before your face, in your view or purpose with; what is in front of, corresponding to; in front of, before; in the sight or presence of; parallel to; over, for; in front, opposite; at a distance; from the front of, away from; from before the eyes of, opposite to, at a distance from; from before, in front of; as far as the front of; in front of, facing (Aramaic)

58 אביהיל *Abiyhayil* –Abihail, wife of Abishur; wife of Rehoboam

אבנה *'Abanah* –Abana, river running through Damascus

אזן *Azan* –To hear, listen; weigh, test, prove, consider

Azen –Tools, implements, weapons

Ozen –Ear, as part of the body; ear as organ of hearing; (subjective) to uncover the ear to reveal; the receiver of divine revelation

גדליהו *Gedalyahuw* –Gedaliahu, Levite musician (see also Gedaliah)[111]; governor of Jerusalem after the exile

גנה *Gannah* –Garden, orchard

Ginnah –Garden

דדן *Dedan* –Dedan, descendant of Cush, possibly a people of Arabia in the neighborhood of Edom (Gen. 10:7); son of Jokshan and grandson of Abraham (Gen. 25:3 – see also דדנה)[112]

חנ *Chen* –Favor, grace, charm; Hen, son of Zephaniah (Zech. 6:14 – see also Josiah in verse 10)[113]; 132nd Gate of the 231 Gates

טליהד *Taliahad* –Angel of Water[114]

---

[111] Gedaliah (52).

[112] דדנה (63).

[113] Josiah (326). The word *chen* is often considered a notariqon for חכמה נסתרה, "secret wisdom."

יחיל — *Yachiyl* –Waiting, hoping

יחמ — *Yacham* –To be hot (lust), conceive

ייזאל — *Yeyazel* –Angel of 4q Aquarius & night angel 6 Swords

כבול — *Kabul* –Cabul, town of the tribe of Asher noted for its dry climate; district of Galilee – the northern part of the territory of Naphtali

כחל — *Kachal* –To paint (eyes), adorn with paint

כלבו — *Kalibbow* –Calebite (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 25:3 – see also כלבי)[115]

כלוב — *Kelub* –Cage, basket, dog cage
Kaluwb –Chelub, descendant of Judah; father of Ezri and one of David's officers

כלח — *Kelach* –Full strength, firm or rugged strength, vigor; Calah, city built by Nimrod that later became the capital of the Assyrian Empire

להחיה — *Lehachiah* –Angel of 4q Capricorn & night angel 3 Pentacles

לחכ — *Lachak* –To lick, lick up

מדוח — *Madduwach* –Seduction, enticement, a thing to draw aside

מחי — *Mechi* –Stroke (of a battering-ram); 64th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Gemini)

מידד — *Meydad* –Medad, one of the elders of the Hebrews on whom the spirit fell (Num. 11:26-27)

נבו — *Nebow* –Nebo, an ancestor of Jews who divorced their foreign wives after the Exile (Ezra 10:43)[116]

נגה — *Nagahh* –To shine
Nogahh –Brightness; daylight (Aramaic); Nogah, son of David

נדד — *Nadad* –To retreat, flee, depart, move, wander abroad, stray, flutter
Nadud –Tossing (of sleeplessness)
Nedad –To flee (Aramaic)

נהג — *Nahag* –To drive, lead, guide, conduct; to moan, lament

נוב — *Nuwb* –To bear fruit
Nowb –Fruit

נח — *Noach* –Noah, son of Lamech

59 דנה — *Dannah* –Dannah, village in the hill country of Judah – modern Deir esh-Shemish or Simya

המטה — *HaMateh* –The rod

זבנ — *Zeban* –To buy, gain

זנב — *Zanab* –To cut off; tail, end, stump

חוילה — *Chaviylah* –Havilah, region of central Arabia populated by the descendant of Cush[117]

---

[114] Taliahad may derive from the name Elijah, the prophet. The relationship to his prophecy of the drought in Ahab's time may be indicative of this. In 1 Kings, Elijah was directed to show himself to Ahab as the herald of rain from YHVH.

[115] כלבי (62).

[116] Some scholars believe this term may have referred to a city.

[117] This term may have referred to the territory of the Arabian Desert for several hundred miles north of modern Al-Yamanah.

חומה *Chowmah* –Wall
חלכא *Cheleka'* –Hapless, poor, unfortunate person
טנ *Tan* –145th Gate of the 231 Gates
יחיאל *Yechiy'el* –Jehiel, singer in the Tabernacle in David's time; descendant of Gershon; companion of the sons of David; son of Jehoshaphat; Levite in charge of the dedicated things in the Temple; chief priest in Josiah's day; father of one who returned from exile; father of the one who first admitted taking a foreign wife during the exile; two who divorced their foreign wives after the exile
מבטח *Mibtach* –Trust, confidence, refuge
מואבי *Mow'abiy* –Moabite (see also מואבית, מואבי)[118]
מטבח *Matbeach* –Slaughtering place, slaughter
נדה *Nadah* –Exclude, drive away, thrust aside; cast out, put away
Nedeh –Gift
Niddah –Impurity, filthiness, menstrous, set apart

–Prime number

60 אחיאמ *'Achiyam* –Ahiam, son of Sharar the Hararite and one of David's mighty men
אמתי *'Amittay* –Amittai, father of the prophet Jonah
בחנ *Bachan* –To examine, try, prove; watchtower
Bochan –Testing, tested, tried
גאונ *Ga'own* –Exaltation, majesty, pride; genius, excellency
גבנה *Gebinah* –Cheese, curd
גנבה *Genebah* –Thing stolen, theft
גנז *Genaz* –Treasure (Aramaic)
Genez –Treasury, chests
דונ *Dunn* –Judge, to judge
הלכה *Halakhah* –Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law
המיה *Hemyah* –Sound, music (of instruments)
הנה *Hennah* –They, these, the same, who; here, there, now, hither
Hinneh –Behold!, lo!, see, if
ודנ *Vedan* –Vedan, a place, site uncertain, perhaps near Medina in Arabia, or may simple be read "and Dan" (Ezek. 27:19)
זגנ *Zagan* –Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)
טנא *Tene'* –Basket
יכל *Yakol* –To prevail, overcome, endure, to be able
ילהיה *Yelahiah* –Angel of 2q Pisces & night angel 8 Cups
ילכ *Yalak* –To go, walk, come
ינ *Yan* –157th Gate of the 231 Gates

[118] מואבי ה (64), מואבי ת (459).

כלי — *Keliy* –Article, vessel, implement, utensil, instrument, tool; 18th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Libra)

כמ — *Kam* –167th Gate of the 231 Gates

לודיי — *Luwdiyiy* –Lydians (see also לודי)[119]

מוטה — *Mowtah* –Pole; bar of yoke

מחזה — *Machazeh* –Vision (in the ecstatic state) (Gen. 15:1; Num. 24:4, 16; Ezek. 13:7)

Mechezah –Light, window, place of seeing

מטאטא — *Mat'ate'* –Broom, besom

מטוה — *Matveh* –That which is spun, yarn

נבח — *Nabach* –To bark

Nobach –Nobah, descendant of Manasseh who conquered Kenath (Num. 32:42); Nobah, town of Gad east of the Jordan; city in Gilead

נוד — *Nuwd* –To shake, waver, wander, move to and fro, flutter, show grief, have compassion on; to flee (Aramaic)

Nod –Nod, unidentified land east of Eden to which Cain fled after the murder of Abel (Gen. 4:16)

Nowd –Wandering (of aimless fugitive)

נהה — *Nahah* –To wail, lament

ני — *Niy* –Wailing, lament

ס — *Samekh* –15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

Samekh is a letter with multiple and important meanings. It begins the word *sod*, (סוד), or "secret," the method of interpretation that includes kabbalah and *gematria*. In this way, the letter indicates the use of secret or esoteric information to apply new meanings to biblical passages. *Samekh* also means "support" and indicates that God supports all that humanity does or is capable of doing. In these two ways, the invisible support of God underlies the importance of Torah study as well as everyday life.

Samekh and *mem* are the only letters totally surrounded and these two letters are representative of two parts of Torah: "ם (=40) for the written torah, which was given to Moses during his forty days and nights in Heaven and ס (=60) for the Oral Law, which consists of sixty Talmudic tractates" (Munk, 160). Again we see that the *samekh* is representative of not only hidden meaning, but also that part of Jewish literature that explains the *Tanakh*. Thus, we can see that *Talmud* is a hidden interpretation of the Hebrew Bible, and clarifies the words given to us by God.

NOTES:

[119] לודי (50).

61 אביחיל *Abiychayil* –Abihail, Levite who was the father of Zuriel; head of a family of Gad; father of Esther
אדומי *'Edowmiy* –Edomite, descendant from Edom
אדון *Adown* –Firm, strong, lord, master
'Addown –Addan, the man who could not prove his ancestry after the exile (Neh. 7:61; Ezra 2:59)
אחבן *'Achban* –Ahban, son of Abishur
אין *Ain* –Nothing; No-thing, not, naught; nothing, naught; not; to have (of possession); without; for lack of
Aiyn –Where?, whence?
Iyn –Is there not?, have you not?
אמב *Amak* –Thy mother; thy source
אני *Ani* –I (1st person singular – usually used for emphasis); 37th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Aquarius)
'oniy –Fleet of ships
אס *'as* –Rim, edge; initials of *Ain Sof*; 14th Gate of the 231 Gates
בטן *Beten* –Belly, womb, body; bowels, the inmost part; Beten, village of the tribe of Ashur
Boten –Pistachio nuts – delicacy given to Joseph by Jacob through his sons
דמביה *Damabiah* –Angel of 5q Gemini & day angel 10 Swords
הון *Hown* –Wealth, riches, substance; enough, sufficiency
Huwn –To be easy, be ready
זאגן *Zagan* –Goetic demon #61
ייאל *Yeyayel* –Angel of 4q Scorpio & night angel 6 Cups
כליא *Keliy'* –Imprisonment
לאל *la-El* –To God
La'el –Lael, descendant of Gershon
מחוז *Machowz* –City, haven
מיטב *Meytab* –The best
נבט *Nabat* –To look, regard
Nebat –Nebat, father of Jeroboam I (1 Kings 11:26)
נגח *Nagach* –To push, thrust, gore
Naggach –Addicted to goring, apt to gore
נדבה *Nedavah* –Voluntariness, free-will offering
נוה *Navah* –To beautify; to dwell; rest
Naveh –Abode, habitation, abode of shepherds or flocks, pasture; dwelling, abiding

–Prime number

62 אבנט *Abnet* –Girdle, sash, waist band (of High Priest)
אסא *Asa* –3rd King of Judah; head of a Levite family
בהמי *Behahemi* –Angel of 2d Aries
בין *Beyn* –Between, among, in the midst of, from between; between (Aramaic)
Biyn –To discern, understand, consider; prudent, regard
בלל *Balal* –To mix, mingle, confuse, confound
בני *Baniy* –Bani, descendant of Merari; one of David's

mighty men; descendant of Judah; father of a family that returned from the exile (see Binnui) [120]; one whose descendants had taken foreign wives during exile; descendant of the latter; Levite who helped repair the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who assisted in the devotions of the people; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; Levite whose son was an overseer of the Levites after the exile; three Levites who participated in the temple worship

Bunniy –Bunni, ancestor of Shemaiah; Levite who helped Ezra teach the Law; one who sealed the covenant with God after the exile (see also Buni)[121]

בס *Bas* –To trample, step, pile up; to establish firmly, rest safely; 34th Gate of the 231 Gates

דחנ *Dochan* –Millet

ווימ *Vawvem* –Hooks

זנה *Zanah* –To commit fornication, be a harlot, play the harlot

חמטה *Chumtah* –Humtah, city in the mountains of Judah near Hebron

טבל יהו *Tebalyahuw* –Tebaliah, Levite gatekeeper in the days of David

טמא הוא *Tamai Hua* –"He is unclean"

כלבי *Kalebiy* –Calebite (see also כלבו)[122]

לבל *Labal* –A demon king attendant upon Paimon[123]

מבהיה *Mebahiah* –Angel of 1q Taurus & day angel 5 Pentacles

מחוגה *Mechuwgah* –Circle-instrument, compass

נאוה *Na'veh* –Comely, beautiful, seemly

נבי *Nabiy'* –Spokesman, speaker, prophet

Nebiy' –Prophet (Aramaic)

נדח *Nadach* –To impel, thrust, drive away, banish

נזה *Nazah* –To spurt, spatter, sprinkle; to spring, leap

63 **אבדונ** *Abaddon* –Place of destruction, destruction, ruin, Abaddon; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to *Hesed*)

אבס *Abas* –To feed, fatten

אונו *'Ownow* –Ono, city of Benjamin

בונה *Boneh* –Builder; beaver

Buwnah –Bunah, son of Jerahmeel

גלל *Galal* –On account of, for the sake of; Galal, a returned exile; Levite who returned from the exile

Gelal –Great (Aramaic)

Gelel –Heap of dung

Gillul –Idol

---

[120] Binnui (68).

[121] Buni (68).

[122] כלבו (58).

[123] See Paimon (186, 836; 187, 837) and *Abalim* (83, 643).

	גס	*Gas* –53rd Gate of the 231 Gates
	דאבון	*De'abown* –Faintness, languishing, sorrow
	דגון	*Dagon* –A god of the Philistines
	דדנה	*Dedaneh* –Dedan, district near Edom between Sela and the Dead Sea (Jer. 25:23; Ezek. 25:13 – see also דדן in Is. 21:13)[124]
	דונג	*Downag* –Wax
	ויאבדם	*Va-Abdam* –And He destroyed them
	זון	*Zuwn* –To feed
	חנה	*Chanah* –To decline, incline, encamp, bend down, lay siege against
		Channah –Hannah, prophetess, mother of Samuel
	יוד הי ואו הי	YHVH by a system of "filling"[125]
	יזליאה	*Yizliy'ah* –Jezliah, descendant of Benjamin
	יחדיאל	*Yachdiy'el* –Jahdiel, head of a family of Manasseh east of the Jordan (1 Chr. 5:24)
	ימחה	*ye-Macheh* –Be blotted out, wiped out
	מחידא	*Mechiyda* –Mehida, ancestor of returned captives
	מחיה	*Michyah* –Preservation of life, sustenance
	מכאב	*Mak'ob* –Pain, sorrow
	נביא	*Navia'* –Prophet
	נגהה	*Negohah* –Brightness
	נחה	*Nachah* –To lead, guide
	נטה	*Natah* –To stretch out, extend, spread out, pitch, turn, pervert, incline, bend, bow
	סבא	*Saba'* –To drink heavily or largely, imbibe
		Seba' –Seba, eldest son of Cush; Seba, African nation bordering the land of Cush[126]
		Sobe' –Drink, liquor, wine
	סג	*Seg* –The secret name of the World of *Briah*
64	אנחה	*'anachah* –Sighing, groaning (expression of grief or physical distress)
	גונה	*Gonah* –Serenity
	דין	*Dayan* –Judge
		Diyn –Justice; judge, to judge; judgment (Aramaic); a title of *Giburah*
	דלל	*Dalal* –To hang, languish, hang down; below
	דני	*Dani* –50th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Aries)
		Daniy –Danites, of Dan
	דס	*Das* –71st Gate of the 231 Gates
	זוזים	*Zuwziym* –Zuzims, primitive tribe that lived in Ham, a place east of the Jordan River between Bashan and Moab, they were conquered by King Chedorlaomer (Gen. 14:15)

[124] דדן (58, 708).
[125] See Introduction.
[126] There is some confusion between Sheba and Seba, but they are probably two distinct locations.

חוים — *Chivim* –Hivites
מואביה — *Mow'abiy* –Moabite (see also מואבית, מואבי)[127]
מיזהב — *Mezahab* –Mezahab, mother of Matred, the grandfather of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Malkut*)
נבואה — *Nebuw'ah* –Prophecy; prophesying (Aramaic)
נוגה — *Nogah* –Venus
נוח — *Nuwach* –To rest; resting place
ניד — *Niyd* –Quivering (motion) of lips
סבב — *Sabab* –To turn, turn about or around or aside or back or towards, go about or around, surround, encircle, change direction
סד — *Sadh* –Stocks (for feet)
–The number of hexagrams in the I Ching
–The number of squares in the magic square of Mercury

65 אדין — *Edayin* –Then, afterwards, thereupon, from that time (Aramaic)
אדני — *Adonai* –My lord; a name of God
אחומי — *'Achuwmay* –Ahumai, son of Jahath
בן־הדד — *Ben-Hadad* –Ben-hadad I of Syria who invaded Israel (1 Kings 15:18, 20; 2 Chr. 10:2, 4); Ben-hadad II, laid siege to Samaria itself (1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 6:24; 8:7, 9); son and successor of Hazael who reigned over Syria as it disintegrated (2 Kings 13:3, 24-25); possibly a general title of the Syrian kings (Jer. 49:27)
גמ יחד — *Gam Yechad* –"Together in unity" (Ps. 133:1)
דומיה — *Duwmiyah* –Silence, quietness, still waiting, repose
הדון — *Haduwn* –Beautifully formed
היכל — *Heykal* –Temple, palace, mansion, nave, sanctuary[128]
הין — *Hiyn* –Hin (unit of measurement, about 5 quarts)
הליך — *Haliyk* –Step
הלל — *Halal* –To shine; to praise, boast, be boastful; Hillel, father of Abdon the judge
הס — *Has* –Silence!; 88th Gate of the 231 Gates
זנח — *Zanach* –To cast off, reject, spurn; to stink, emit stench, become odious
ינה — *Yanah* –To oppress, suppress, treat violently, maltreat
כליה — *Kilyah* –Kidneys; reins
כמה — *Kamah* –To long for, faint, faint with longing
ללה — *Lelah* –6th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Leo)
LVX — *LUX* –Light (Latin: L = 50, V = 5, X = 10)
מזוזה — *Mezuwzah* –Doorpost, gatepost
מזיח — *Maziyach* –Girdle
מכה — *Makkah* –Blow, wound, slaughter

[127] מואבית (459), מואבי (59).
[128] From this, according to the Zohar, we learn that Adonai is the palace of YHVH

נהי *Nehiy* –Wailing, lamentation, mourning song
נוט *Nuwt* –To quake, shake, dangle
–The magic sum of the magic square of Mars

66 אטון *'etuwn* –Linen, yard, thread
אכילה *'akiylah* –Food, a meal, an eating, meat
אניה *'aniyah* –Mourning, lamentation
'oniyah –Ship
'Aniah –Araunah, a Jebusite (2 Sam. 26:16-24 – see also Ornan)[129]
בחון *Bachown* –Assayer (an inspector and valuer of metals)
גוזן *Gowzan* –Gozan, district and town of Mesopotamia, located on the Habor River
גלגל *Galgal* –Wheel (Aramaic)
Gilgal –Wheel; Gilgal, first campsite of the Israelites after they crossed the Jordan River into Canaan; village northeast of Bethel, from which Elijah and Elisha began their journey; town on the edge of the Plain of Sharon, north-northeast of Antipatris
דיבן *Diybon* –Dibon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (see also Dimon – Num. 21:30; 32:3; Is. 15:9)[130]; village of southern Judah near the boundary of Edom (see also Dimonah – Neh. 11:25; Josh. 15:22; see also דיבון)[131]
דנהבה *Dinhabah* –Dinhabah, capital city of Bela, king of Edom (Gen. 36:32; 1 Chr. 1:43)
והנה *VeHinneh* –And behold!
וס *Vas* –104th Gate of the 231 Gates
חנדד *Chenadad* –Henadad, head of a Levite family that helped to rebuild the temple
יוכל *Yuwkal* –Jucal, messenger of King Zedekiah (this spelling used only in Jer. 38:1 – see also Jehucal)[132]
יון *Yavan* –Javan, fourth son of Japheth (Gen. 10:2, 4; 1 Chr. 1:5,7)[133]; Javan, trading post in southern Arabia (Ezek. 27:13)
Yaven –Mire, mirer (Ps. 40:3; 69:3)
יחזיאל *Yachaziy'el* –Jahaziel or Jaziel, Benjamite warrior who joined David at Ziklag; priest who helped bring the Ark of the Covenant in the Temple; Levite, son of Hebron; Levite who encouraged Jehoshaphat's army against the Moabites; tribal leader whose son returned from Babylon
כמו *Kemow* –Like, as, the like of which; when, according as,

[129] Ornan (301, 951).
[130] Dimon (110, 760).
[131] Dimonah (115), דיבון (72, 722).
[132] Jehucal (71).
[133] The name corresponds etymologically with Ionia and may denote the Greeks (see Is. 66:19).

as it were

לול — *Luwl* –Staircase, winding stair, shaft or enclosed space with steps or ladder

ללאה — *Lula'ah* –Loop (used in attaching curtains to hooks – Ex. 26:4, 5, 10, 11; 36:11, 12, 17)

מוך — *Muwk* –To be low, grow poor, be depressed, be poor

נבזבה — *Nebizbah* –Reward (Aramaic)

נדיב — *Nadiyb* –Inclined, willing, noble, generous; noble one

סאה — *Seah* –Seah, a measure of flour or grain (probably equal to 1/3 *efah*)

–Mystic number of 11th Path (*Keter-Chokmah*; **א**; Air)
–The number of books in the Protestant Bible

67 אבידן — *Abidan* –Abidon, son of Gideoni and Prince of the tribe of Benjamin[134]

אלול — *Eluwl* –Worthless, something worthless; ineffective; worthless gods, idols

Elul – The 12th Jewish month, corresponding to Aug. or Sept. – it is associated with Virgo and the tribe Zebulun[135]

בינה — *Binah* –Understanding, discernment; the third *Sefirah* (occurs 38 times in the *Tanakh*)

בניה — *Benayah* –Benaiah, father of one of David's counselors; third leader of David's army; one of David's mighty men; one of David's priests and a Temple musician; grandfather of Jahaziel; head of a family of the tribe of Simeon; overseer of the temple during Hezekiah's reign; father of Pelatiah; four men who married foreign wives during the exile (see also בניהו)[136]

Binyah –Structure, building

גחון — *Gachown* –Belly, womb

Gichown –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water); Gihon, intermittent spring outside the walls of Jerusalem, south of the Temple area

וינא — *Vine'* –Goetic demon #45

זדון — *Zadown* –Pride, insolence, presumptuousness, arrogance

זין — *Zayin* –Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

זלל — *Zalal* –To be worthless, be vile, be insignificant, be light; to shake, tremble, quake

זס — *Zas* –119th Gate of the 231 Gates

חנט — *Chanat* –To embalm, spice, make spicy; to ripen; embalming

טחן — *Tachan* –To grind, crush

יבמיה — *Yebamiah* –Angel of 4q Cancer & night angel 3 Cups

יבנה — *Yabneh* –Jabneh, city marking the northern border of Judah – modern Yebnah (see also Jabneel)[137]

---

[134] Abidan represented his tribe when a census was taken during their trek in the wilderness.
[135] *Elul* literally means "nothingness."
[136] בניהו (73).

	לולא	*Luwle'* –Unless, if not, except
	נבחז	*Nibchaz* –Nibhaz, an idol worshipped by the Arites (2 Kings 17:31)
	נביה	*Nebiy'ah* –Prophetess
	נגיד	*Nagiyd* –Leader, ruler, captain, prince
	סבה	*Sibbah* –Turn of events, turn of affairs
	סגד	*Sagad* –To prostrate oneself (in worship) *Segid* –To prostrate oneself, do homage, worship (Aramaic)
	סוא	*Sow'* –So, king of Egypt, either Osorkon IV or Tefnakht[138] (2 Kings 17:3-7)
	–Prime number	
68	אזני	*'Ozniy* –Ozni, alternate name for Ezbon, son of Gad (used in Num. 26:16); descendant of Benjamin
	בוס	*Buws* –To tread down, reject, trample down
	בנוי	*Binnuwy* –Binnui, Levite appointed by Ezra to weigh gold; two men who married foreign wives during the exile; one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who came up with Zerubbabel (Neh. 12:8) (see also Bani)[139] *Buwniy* –Buni, ancestor of Shemaiah; Levite who helped Ezra teach the Law; one who sealed the covenant with God after the exile (see also Bunni)[140]
	הגין	*Hagiyn* –Appropriate, suitable; directly ahead of
	הנחה	*Hanachah* –A day of rest, holiday, a giving of rest, holiday making
	זינא	*Ziyna'* –Zina, second son of Shimi (1 Chr. 23:10 – see also Zizah)[141]
	חיים	*Chayim* –Life
	חין	*Chiyn* –Beauty, grace
	חכמ	*Chakam* –To be wise; wise, wise man – it should be noted that Solomon said "The teaching of the *wise* is a fountain of *life*" (Prov. 13:14)
	חלל	*Chalal* –To profane, defile, pollute, desecrate, begin; to wound (fatally), bore through, pierce, bore; to play the flute or pipe; slain, fatally wounded, pierced; profaned
	חנטא	*Chinta'* –Wheat (Aramaic)
	חס	*Chas* –133rd Gate of the 231 Gates
	יגדליהו	*Yigdalyahuw* –Igdaliah, ancestor of persons who had a "chamber" in the Temple (Jer. 35:4)
	יחמי	*Yachmay* –Jahmai, tribal leader of Issachar (1 Chr. 7:2)
	ינח	*Yanach* –To rest

[137] Jabneel (93).
[138] Some believe this name is a reference to a city.
[139] Bani (62).
[140] Bunni (62).
[141] Zizah (29).

כלובי — *Kelowbay* –Chelubai, son of Hezron and the grandfather of Caleb

69 אבוס — *Aybuws* –Crib, manger, feeding trough

אביון — *Ebyown* –In want, needy, chiefly poor, needy person; subject to oppression and abuse; needing help, deliverance from trouble, especially as delivered by God; general reference to lowest class

אחין — *'Achyan* –Ahian, descendant of Manasseh

גויים — *Goyim* –Nations; gentiles

גוני — *Guwniy* –Guni, son of Naphtali found in three lists; father of Abdiel; Gunites

גלול — *Gilluwl* –Idol

דינה — *Diynah* –Dinah, daughter of Jacob by Leah, sister of Simeon & Levi

הדס — *Hadas* –Myrtle tree

וכביאל — *Vakabiel* –"Increase of the Concealment of God," Angel of Pisces

טין — *Tiyn* –Clay

טלל — *Talal* –To cover with a roof, cover over, roof

Telal –To seek shade, have shade (Aramaic)

טס — *Tas* –146th Gate of the 231 Gates

יגון — *Yagown* –Grief, sorrow, anguish

נוחה — *Nowchah* –Nohah, son of Benjamin

נידה — *Niydah* –Impure, filthiness, impurity

סוג — *Sung* –To move, go, turn back, move away, backslide; to fence about

מדכה — *Medokah* –Mortar

סט — *Set* –Transgression, error, sin

70 אדם וחוה — *Adam ve-Chavvah* –Adam and Eve

אדניה — *'Adoniyah* –Adonijah, son of David

בחין — *Bachiyn* –Siege towers, watchtower

גאיון — *Ga'ayown* –Proud, haughty

גוג ומגוג — *Gog ve-Magog* –Gog and Magog

הליכה — *Haliykah* –Going, doing, travelling company, way

הללה — *Howlelah* –Madness

הסה — *Hasah* –Hush, keep silence, be silent, hold peace, hold tongue; to hush

זבינא — *Zebiyna'* –Zebina, one who divorced his foreign wife after the exile

ידון — *Yadown* –Jadon, Judahite who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem after the exile

יין — *Yayin* –Wine

ילל — *Yalal* –To howl, wail

Yelal –A howling (of beasts)

ים — *Yas* –158th Gate of the 231 Gates

כילי — *Kiylay* –Scoundrel, knave

כל־חזה — *Kol-Chozeh* –Col-hozeh, father of Baruch of the tribe of Judah; father of Shallum, who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:15)[142]

כן — *Ken* –So, therefore, thus; right, just, honest, true, veritable; thus, so, as follows (adv. – Aramaic); base, stand, pedestal, office, foot, place, estate; gnat, gnats, gnat-storm[143]; 168th Gate of the 231 Gates

ליל — *Layil* –Night

למ — *Lam* –177th Gate of the 231 Gates

מיכ — *Mik* –42nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Aquarius)

מכי — *Makiy* –Machi, father of one of the spies sent into Canaan

נהיה — *Nihyah* –Wailing, lament, lamentation, mourning, song of mourning

נחבי — *Nachbiy* –Nahbi, spy of Naphtali whom Moses sent out to explore Canaan

סוד — *Sowd* –Council, counsel, assembly; secret
Sod –Torah interpretation that focuses on the esoteric, mystical in the text

סחב — *Sachab* –To drag

ע — *Ayin* –Eye; source, well, spring, fountain, origin; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The age of Terah when his son Abram was born (Gen. 11:26)
–The number of words in Jacob's dream of heaven, where he wrestles with the angel (Gen. 28:12-15, beginning with the word *Ve-Hinneh*)
–The number of Jacob's direct descendants who accompanied him to Egypt (Gen. 46:27; Ex. 1:5)
–The number of days that the Egyptian nation mourned after the death of Jacob (Gen. 50:3 – some translators state that the Israelites mourned instead of the Egyptians)
–The number of Israelite leaders that accompanied Moses to the base of Mount Sinai (Ex. 24:1, 9)
–The number of Israelite leaders that accompanied Moses to the Tabernacle (Num. 11:16; 24-25)
–The number of Gideon's sons, later killed by Abimelech (Judg. 8:30)
–The number of silver coins given to Abimelech by the people of Shechem (Judg. 9:4)
–The number of donkeys that Abdon's sons and grandsons rode upon (Judg. 12:14)
–The number of people from Beth Shemesh struck down by the Lord for looking into the Ark (1 Sam. 6:19)
–The number of King Ahab's descendants in Samaria, slain in part by Jehu's planning (2 Kings 10:1-11)
–The number of years Tyre will be forgotten (Is. 23:15-17)
–The number of years that Israel will serve Babylon (Jer. 25:11)
–The number of elders that Ezekiel saw performing detestable things in his vision (Ezek. 8:11)
–The number of years that Israel fasted and lamented their sins (Zech. 7:4)
–The number of years given to us as human beings (Ps. 90:10)
–The number of weeks (viz. years) before Israel is holy after desecrating their gift of the chosen nation (Dan. 10:24)
–The number of cattle brought by the Israelites as burnt offerings to sacrifice to the Lord in 2 Chr. 29:32
–The number of years that Israel was desolate in 2 Chr. 36:21
–The number separating "male" [זכר = 227] and "female" [נקבה = 157], thus "secret," סוד

[142] These two may be the same person.
[143] It should be noted that this word, used as "and it was so" in Gen. 1:1 six times, implies that the phrase could mean "and it was 70," meaning that *Ken* or 70 separated Light & Darkness, Evening & Morning, the Upper Waters & the Lower Waters, etc.

separates the two

–The number separating "Torah" [תורה = 611] and "Israel" [ישראל = 541], again "secret,"

סוד separates the two

As one can see by the above numerous references to seventy in the *Tanakh,* the meaning behind the letter *ayin* is one of great importance. *Ayin* literally means "eye" and points to the most important sense that humans possess. Above any other sense that humans have, sight is our most used and vital not only for our survival, but the ability to read Torah.

Kabbalah teaches that God possesses seventy names or "faces." According to R. Ginsburgh, the Name YHVH occurs 1820 times in the *Tanakh*; 1820 = 70 x 26. Since 26 is the number equivalent to YHVH itself, the seventy is the hidden number of God's face, each of which is turned away from humanity, for as it is written, "...for no man shall see Me and live ...and My Face shall not be seen." (Ginsburgh, 249).

NOTES:

71 אדינו *Adinow* –Adino, name given Jashobeam when he killed 800 men at one time (this spelling used only in 2 23:8 – see also Josheb-Basshebeth, Joshebeth)[144]

אכן *Aken* –Surely, truly, indeed

אליל *Eliyl* –Of naught, good for nothing, worthless

Elil –Idol

אללי *Elelay* –Woe!, alas!

אלם *Alam* –To bind (to be bound)

Elem –In silence, silent

Illem –Mute, silent, dumb, to be unable to speak

Ulam –Vestibule, porch

אמדוך *Amdukias* –Goetic demon #67

אמל *Amal* –To be weak, to droop, to languish, to be exhausted

אנב *'anak* –Plummet, plumb, lead-weight

Anakh –Plumbline (Amos 7:7-8)

אע *'a'* –Wood, beam, timber; initials of *Aur Oguwl* (the circular light which descends through the ten *Sefiroth*; 15th Gate of the 231 Gates

הלול *Hilluwl* –Rejoicing, praise

וניה *Vanyah* –Vaniah, son of Bani who divorced his foreign wife after the exile

זנוח *Zanowach* –Zanoah, one of the family of Caleb

חזון *Chazown* –Vision, prophecy

יהוכל *Yehuwkal* –Jehucal, messenger of King Zedekiah (this spelling used in Jer. 37:3 – see also Jucal)[145]

יונה *Yonah* –Dove, pigeon; Jonah, prophet sent to preach to Nineveh in the days of Jeroboam II – he was the first Hebrew prophet sent to a heathen nation

כלוהי *Keluwhay* –Chelluh, man who married a foreign wife during the exile

לאם *Leom* –A people, nation

מיכא *Miyka'* –Mica, son of Mephibosheth (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 9:12 – see also מיכה); son of Zabdi (this spelling used only in Neh. 10:12 – see also מיכה); son of Zichri (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:15 – see also מיכה)[146]; one who signed the covenant

מכוה *Mikvah* –Burnt spot, burn scar

מלא *Male'* –To fill, be full; full, fullness, that which fills

Mela' –To fill

Melo' –Fullness, that which fills

Millu' –Setting, installation

נדביה *Nedabyah* –Nedabiah, descendant of King Jehoiakim of Judah (1 Chr. 3:18)

נדיבה *Nediybah* –Nobility, nobleness, noble deeds

---

[144] Josheb-Basshebeth (1016), Joshebeth (422, 982).
[145] Jucal (66).
[146] מיכה (75).

נזיד — *Naziyd* –Boiled food, soup, pottage, thing sodden or boiled

נכא — *Naka'* –To strike, scourge, smite
Nake' –Stricken

–Prime number

72 אליאל — *Eliy'el* –Eliel, an ancestor of Samuel; chief in David's army (might be two or three different men); a Levite with David in moving the Ark; a chief of Manasseh; two chiefs of Benjamin; a chief Bohathite; a Levite

בליל — *Beliyl* –Fodder

בלם — *Balam* –To curb, hold in, restrain

בכים — *Bokiym* –Bochim or Bokim, site near Gilgal where the Israelites repented of their sins (Judg. 2:1-5)

בסי — *Besay* –Besai, one who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel (Ezra 2:49; Neh. 7:52)

בע — *Bo'* –To seek, request, petition, pray; 35th Gate of the 231 Gates

גלגול — *Gilgul* –Revolving; transmigration, reincarnation, turning over, rolling over

דביונ — *Dibyown* –Dove's dung (meaning dubious – see 2 Kings 6:25)

דיבונ — *Diybown* –Dibon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (see also Dimon – Num. 21:30; 32:3; Is. 15:9)[147]; village of southern Judah near the boundary of Edom (see also Dimonah – Neh. 11:25; Josh. 15:22; see also דיבן)[148]

יבינ — *Yabiyn* –Jabin, king of Hazor defeated by Joshua; another king of Hazor who oppressed Israel and was defeated by Deborah

יוד הי ויו הי — YHVH by a system of "filling"[149]

יונדב — *Yownadab* –Jonadab, descendant of Rechab, who forbade his followers and descendants to drink wine and live in houses; sly son of David's brother, Shimeah (see also Jehonadab)[150]

חסד — *Chased* –To be good, be kind; to be reproached, be ashamed
Hesed –Goodness, kindness, faithfulness, mercy; a reproach, shame; the fourth *Sefirah* (this word occurs 248 times in the *Tanakh*); Hesed, father of an officer of Solomon (1 Kings 4:10)

טחנה — *Tachanah* –Mill

נבכ — *Nebek* –Spring, springs

עב — *Ab* –The secret name of the World of *Atzilut*; density; thicket, darkness, cloud; an architectural term

---

147 Dimon (110, 760).
148 Dimonah (115), דיבן (66, 716).
149 See Introduction.
150 Jehonadab (77).

(meaning dubious – 1 Kings 7:6; Ezek. 41:25, 26)

–The number of Quinances in the Zodiac
–The number of names of *Shem HaMeforash*
–The number of Goetic demons
–The number of joints in the human body (according to the Kabbalah)
–The number of letters on the stones of the ephod

73 **אגדה הלכה** *Aggadah* + *Halakhah* –The two types of presentation in the *Talmud*

אזניה *'Azanyah* –Azaniah, father of Jeshua, signer of covenant

בל יאל *Belial* –Goetic demon #68; *Qlippoth* of *Ain Sof*; Archdemon corresponding to *Hod*

בניהו *Benayahuw* –Benaiah, father of one of David's counselors; third leader of David's army; one of David's mighty men; one of David's priests and a Temple musician; grandfather of Jahaziel; head of a family of the tribe of Simeon; overseer of the temple during Hezekiah's reign; father of Pelatiah; four men who married foreign wives during the exile (see also בניה)[151]

בעא *Be'a'* –To ask, seek, request, desire, pray, make petition (Aramaic)

גל יל *Galiyl* –Turning, folding (of leaves of doors)

גללי *Gilalay* –Gilalai, one of a party of priests who played on David's instruments at the consecration of the Jerusalem walls under Ezra

גלם *Galam* –Wrap together

Golem –Golem; substance yet being unperfect, unformed mass

גל יל *Galiyl* –Galil, one of the largest districts of Palestine (see also Galilee)[152]

גמל *Gamal* –To deal fully with, recompense; to wean a child, to be weaned; to ripen, bear ripe (almonds); camel

Gimel –Camel; third letter of Hebrew alphabet

גע *Go* –54th Gate of the 231 Gates

חכילה *Chakiylah* –Hachilah, hill in the wilderness southeast of Hebron, near Maon (1 Sam. 26:1-3)

חכל יה *Chakalyah* –Hachaliah, father of Nehemiah, the governor of Israel

חכמה *Chokmah* –Wisdom; the second *Sefira*h (occurs 149 times in *Tanakh*)

חסה *Chosah* –Hosah, one of the first doorkeepers of the Ark of the Covenant (1 Chr. 16:38; 26:10-11, 16)

טחון *Techown* –Mill, grinding mill, hand mill

יום טוב *Yom Tov* –Good day

כומז *Kuwmaz* –Ornaments, golden ornament, (maybe armlets

---

[151] בנ י ה (67).
[152] Galilee (78).

of gold); tablets

בחמה *Kockmah* –A title of *Chokmah*

מבוכה *Mebuwkah* –Confusion, perplexity, confounding

מגל *Maggal* –Sickle

סבאי *Seba'iy* –Sabean

סחה *Sachah* –To scrape

סיג *Siyg* –A moving back or away; dross (usually of silver)

—Prime number

74 אביונה *Abiyownah* –Desire (Eccl. 12:5)

גיחון *Gihon* –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)

דכן *Dikken* –This, that (Aramaic)

דיני *Diynay* –Dinaite

דע *Dea'* –Knowledge, wisdom, opinion; 72nd Gate of the 231 Gates

הגיון *Higayown* –Meditation, resounding music, musing

הדסה *Hadassah* –Hadassah, Hebrew name of Esther (see also Esther)[153]

וחכמ *Ve-Chakam* –And wise

זלזל *Zalzal* –(quivering) tendrils, twig, shoot, tendrils

חוס *Chuws* –To pity, have compassion, spare, look upon with compassion

ינוח *Yanowach* –Janoah, city of the tribe of Naphtali, north of Galilee – probably modern Yanuh

יסד *Yasad* –To found, fix, establish, lay foundation

Yesud –A beginning, foundation, that being founded

למד *Lamed* –Ox goad; 12th letter of Hebrew alphabet

נכד *Neked* –Progeny, posterity

סביב *Sabiyb* –Places round about, circuit, round about; in a circuit, a circuit, round about; in the circuit, from every side

סוח *Suwach* –Suah, son of Zophah, descendant of Asher

עד *'ad* –Perpetuity, forever, continuing future; as far as, even to, until, up to, while; until, while, to the point that, so that even; even to, until, up to, during; until, up to the time that, ere that; booty, prey

'ed –Witness, menstruation

–The number of Levites who returned from exile (Ezra 2:40)

75 אחינדב *'Achiynadab* –Ahinadab, son of Iddo

בזיון *Bizzayown* –Contempt

בטחון *Bittachown* –Trust, confidence, hope

גבע *Geba'* –Gaba, Geba, Gibeah, Benjamite city in the extreme northern portion of Judah, north-northeast of Jerusalem

הדד בן בדד *Hadad ben Bedad* –Hadad, son of Bedad; a king of Edom (assoc. w/*Tiferet*)

[153] Esther (661).

הילל *Heylel* –Brightness; shining one, morning star; "light-bearer" – Lucifer

הללי *Halliy* –Praise

הלמ *Halam* –To smite, strike, hammer, strike down
Halom –Here, hither
Helem –Helem, descendant of Asher

הע *Ha'* –89th Gate of the 231 Gates

יללה *Yelalah* –A howling (of distress), wailing

כהנ *Kahan* –To act as a priest, minister in priest's office
Kahen –Priest (Aramaic)
Kohen –Priest, principal officer or chief ruler

כימה *Kiymah* –Pleiades, the astronomical constellation (Amos 5:8)

כנה *Kanah* –To title, surname, be surnamed, give an epithet or cognomen, give a flattering title (Job 32:21, 22; Isa. 44:5; 45:4)
Kannah –Root, support (of tree), shoot, stock
Kanneh –Canneh, town on the southern coast of Arabia

להמ *Laham* –To gulp, swallow greedily
La-hem –Unto them

לילה *Laylah* –Night

למד *Lamad* –To learn, teach, exercise in

מהודכ *Mehowdka* –From your glory

מהל *Mahal* –To circumcise, weaken, cut down

מיכה *Miykah* –Micah, owner of a small private sanctuary (Judg. 17:1-5); descendant of Reuben; son of Merib-Baal, Mephibosheth (see also **מיכא**); descendant of Kohath, son of Levi; father of Abdon (see also מיכיה)[154]; the prophet whose name bears a book (see also מיכהו)[155]; son of Zichri (see also **מיכא**); one who signed the covenant (see also **מיכא**) [156]

מלה *Melah* –23rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Scorpio)
Millah –Word, speech, utterance; thing (Aramaic)

נכה *Nakah* –To strike, smite, hit, beat, slay, kill
Nekeh, *nakeh* –Stricken, smitten

סחבה *Sechabah* –Rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about)

עגב *'agab* –To have inordinate affection or lust
'egeb –(sensuous) love

עדא *'ada'* –To pass on, pass away

76 אדניהו *'Adoniyahuw* –Adonijah, son of David

אלילה *Elilah* –Goddess

אלמה *Alummah* –Sheaf (as something bound); (fig. – of Israel returning from exile)

---

[154] מיכיה (86).
[155] מיכהו (81).
[156] **מיכא** (71).

בעד — *Be'ad* –Behind, through, round about, on behalf of, away from, about

גבעא — *Gib'a'* –Gibeah, Benjamite city in the extreme northern portion of Judah, north-northeast of Jerusalem; Gibea, descendant of Caleb

גזוני — *Gizowniy* –Gizonite

הוללה — *Howlelah* –Madness

חביון — *Chebyown* –Concealment, covering, hiding, hiding place

וע — *Va'* –105th Gate of the 231 Gates

יוני — *Yevaniy* –Jevanite

כון — *Kavvan* –Cake, sacrificial cake

Kuwn –To be firm, be stable, be established; Chun, town in Syria

למו — *Lamow* –At, for, to, in, of, by, in reference to (poetic form of inseparable preposition)

מול — *Muwl* –To circumcise, let oneself be circumcised, be cut off; front; in front of

מלאה — *Mele'ah* –Fullness, full produce

Millu'ah –Setting (of jewel)

נדבך — *Nidbak* –Row, layer, course (of stones)

נכו — *Nekow* –Necho, Pharaoh of Egypt who fought Josiah at Megiddo

עבד — *'abad* –To work, serve; to make, do (Aramaic); servant, slave (Aramaic); work

'ebed –Slave, servant; Ebed, father of Gaal who rebelled against Abimelech; companion of Ezra on his return to Jerusalem

77 אולם — *Uwlam* –Vestibule, porch; as for, but, howbeit, in very deed, surely, truly, wherefore; Ulam, descendant of Manasseh; descendant of Benjamin

במהל — *Bimhal* –Bimhal, descendant of Asher

בעה — *Ba'ah* –To seek out, swell, cause to swell, boil up, enquire

Be'ah –To ask, seek, request, desire, pray, make petition (Aramaic)

גדע — *Gada'* –To cut, hew, chop, cut down, hew down, hew off, cut off, cut in two, shave off

גיחון — *Giychown* –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water); Gihon, intermittent spring outside the walls of Jerusalem, south of the Temple area

זידון — *Zeydown* –Churning, raging, turbulent, proud, insolent

זע — *Za'* –120th Gate of the 231 Gates

יבניה — *Yibneyah* –Ibneiah, son of Jeroham, head of a Benjamite family that returned from exile

Yibniyah –Ibnijah, father of Reuel (1 Chr. 9:8)

יהונדב — *Yehownadab* –Jehonadab, descendant of Rechab, who forbade his followers and descendants to drink wine and live in houses (Jer. 35:6-19; 2 Kings 10:15, 23); sly son of David's brother, Shimeah (2 Sam. 13:3, 5, 32, 35)

מגדל — *Migdal* –Tower; Migdol, watchtower between Hebron and Bethlehem where Jacob once camped – identified with modern Siyar El-Ghanam (see also מגדול)[157]

מזל — *Mazzel* –Destiny, fate, luck; constellation or planet

עבדא — *'Abda* –Abda, father of Solomon's tribute officer, Adoniram; chief Levite after the Exile (see also Obadiah)[158]

עבה — *'abeh* –To be thick, be fat, be gross

עוא — *'Avva'* –Ava, Assyrian city that sent settlers to colonize Samaria (see also Ivah)[159]

עז — *'az* –Strong, mighty, fierce
'ez –Female goat, she-goat, goat (also Aramaic)
'oz –Might, strength; violence; glory

78 אומאל — *Avamel* –Angel of 6q Sagittarius & night angel 10 Wands

איואס — *Aiwass*–The author of A.C.'s *The Book of the Law*

בעו — *Ba'uw* –Petition, request; prayer (all Aramaic)

גליל ה — *Geliylah* –Border, coast, country, territory
Galiylah –Galilee, one of the largest districts of Palestine

געה — *Ga'ah* –To low, bellow (of cattle)
Go'ah –Goath, site near Jerusalem, exact location unknown (Jer. 31:39)

היכל אהבה — *Hekel Ahbah* –Palace of Love, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Hesed*

זאמל — *Zamael* –Angel ruling Mars and Tuesday

חכים — *Chakkiym* –Wise man, wise (Aramaic)

חליל — *Chaliyl* –Pipe, flute

חלמ — *Chalam* –To dream; to be healthy, be strong
Chelem –Dream (Aramaic); Helem, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (see also Heldai)[160]

חמל — *Chamal* –To spare, pity, have compassion on

חנכ — *Chanak* –To train, dedicate, inaugurate

חע — *Cha'* –134th Gate of the 231 Gates

יבוס — *Yebuws* –Jebus, early name for Jerusalem (Judg. 19:10-11)

יזלאל — *Yezalel* –Angel of 1q Libra & day angel 2 Swords

יסח — *Yasak* –To anoint, be poured

כבון — *Kabbown* –Cabbon, town of lowland Judah

כדמדי — *Kedamidi* –Angel of 1d Taurus

לחמ — *Lacham* –To fight, do battle, make war; to eat, use as food

---

[157] מגדול (83).
[158] Obadiah (91).
[159] Ivah (81).
[160] Heldai (52).

Lachem –War (meaning uncertain – Judg. 5:8)
Lechem –Bread, food, grain; feast (Aramaic)

מבהאל *Mebahel* –Angel of 2q Libra & day angel 2 Swords

מבול *Mabbuwl* –Flood, deluge, the Flood (Gen. 6:17; 7:6, 7, 10, 17; 9:11, 15, 28; 10:1, 32; 11:10; Ps. 29:10)

מגלה *Megillah* –Roll, book, writing; scroll, roll, book (Aramaic)

מלח *Malach* –To tear away, dissipate; to salt, season; rag
Mallach –Mariner, sailor, seaman
Melach –Salt (Aramaic); to eat salt (Aramaic)

נכח *Nekach*, *nokach* –Be in front of; in front of, opposite to, in the sight of, before, to the front, right on; towards the front of, in front of, on behalf of, as far as in front of
Nakoach –Straight, right, straightness, be in front of

סחי *Sechiy* –Offscourings, scum, dregs

עגה *'uggah* –Disc or cake (of bread)

עדד *'Oded* –Oded, prophet of Samaria who persuaded the northern army to free their Judean slaves

עוב *'uwb* –To becloud

עזא *Ezah* –Uzza, man who was struck dead by God when he touched the Ark of the Covenant; person in whose garden Manasseh, king of Judah, and Amon, also a king of Judah were buried; descendant of Ehud; ancestor of a Nethinim family that returned from Babylon

–The number of Tarot cards
–Mystic number of 12th Path (*Keter-Binah*; ב; Mercury)

79 בעז *Boaz* –Boaz, one of the pillars in the temple of Solomon; Bethlehemite of Judah who became the husband of Ruth

גולם *Golem* –Shapeless mass; artificial man

גוע *Gava'* –Die, be dead, give up the ghost, perish

גלום *Gelowm* –Clothes

גמול *Gamuwl* –Gamul, chief priest who was the leader of the 22nd course in the service of the sanctuary (1 Chr. 24:17)

דלילה *Delilah* –Delilah, Philistine woman whom the Philistines paid to find Samson's source of strength (Judg. 16)

דעה *De'ah* –Knowledge (of God)

ומבאל *Vemibael* –Angel of 1q Gemini & day angel 8 Swords

חלאם *Chel'am* –Helam, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (Zech. 6:14) – may be another name for the second Heldai (see also חילם)[161]

טע *Ta'* –147th Gate of the 231 Gates

טלם *Telem* –Telem, gatekeeper who divorced his foreign wife

[161] חילם (88, 648).

after the exile (Ezra 10:24)

יחלאל *Yachle'el* –Jahleel, son of Zebulun, ancestor of the Jehleelites

ינוחה *Yanowach* –Janohah, town on Ephraim's border – probably modern Yanuh

מלט *Malat* –To slip away, escape, deliver, save, to be delivered

Melet –Mortar, cement, clay (flooring)

סוחה *Suwchah* –Offal

סיט *Sit* –3rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Leo)

עדה *'adah* –To pass on, advance, go on, pass by, remove

'Adah –Adah, one of the two wives of Lamech and the mother of Jabal and Jubal; one of the wives of Esau and the daughter of Elon the Hittite (the mother of Eliphaz, Esau's firstborn son)

'edah –Congregation, gathering; testimony, witness

עוג *'Owg* –Og, giant king of Bashan, defeated at Edrei

'uwg –To bake, bake a cake

עזב *'azab* –To leave, loose, forsake; to restore, repair

עט *'et* –Stylus

–Prime number

80 גבעה *Gib-ah* –Hill

גזע *Geza'* –Stock, stem

גנזב *Ginzak* –Treasury

ההע *Hehau* –12th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Virgo)

המלה *Hamullah* –Rushing, roaring, rainstorm, roaring sound, rushing sound

יה אדני *Yah Adonai* –God, my Lord, Lord God

יסוד *Yesod* –Foundation, base, the ninth *Sefira* (occurs 47 times in the *Tanakh*)

יע *Ya'* –Shovel; 159th Gate of the 231 Gates

כהנה *Kehunnah* –Priesthood

כלל *Kalal* –To complete, perfect, make complete, make perfect

Kelal –To finish, complete (Aramaic); Chelal, man who married a foreign wife during the exile

כס *Kes* –Seat (of honor), throne, seat, stool (Ex. 17:16); 169th Gate of the 231 Gates

למוד *Limmuwd* –Taught, learned, disciplined

לנ *Lan* –178th Gate of the 231 Gates

מגבלה *Migbalah* –Twisted, cords

מזלג *Mazleg* –Three-pronged fork (a sacrificial implement)

מכך *Makak* –To be low, be humiliated

סודי *Sowdiy* –Sodi, father of one of the spies sent into Canaan

סך *Sak* –Crowd, throng, multitude

Sok –Thicket, lair, covert, booth

עגבה *'agabah* –Lustfulness

עדו *'Iddow* –Iddo, descendant of Gershon (see also

Adaiah)[162]; captain of the tribe of Manasseh in Gilead

עוד *'owd* –A going round, continuance; still, yet, again, besides; still, while, yet (Aramaic)
'uwd –To return, repeat, go about, do again; to bear witness

עטא *'eta'* –Counsel (Aramaic)

עי *'Ai* –Ai, city of the Ammonites
'iy –Ruin, heap of ruins

פ *Peh* –17th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–The age of Moses at the time of the Exodus

Peh is the letter corresponding to eighty, a number also equal to *Yah Adonai*, a phrase used only in Psalms 130:3, "If You keep account of sins, O **Lord, Lord**, who will survive?" *Yah* is the divine name attributed in Jewish Kabbalah to the *sephirah Hokmah*, referring to wisdom, and *Adonai* is attributed to *Malkut*. Thus, *peh* can be seen as a window to God's wisdom implanted on earth and in the physical realm. It is no coincidence that Moses was eighty when the Torah was received and the Exodus began. Since the word *limmuwd*, or "taught, learned, discipled" also equals eighty, we can infer that learning of wisdom takes place through the letter *peh* as well. Who then teaches this wisdom? *Kehunnah* or "priesthood," which is used in the passage of Ex. 29:9, "And so they shall have **priesthood** as their right for all time." Now, by referencing back to our original passage, we can see that the priesthood intercedes on our behalf for our sins, and thus we attain wisdom and become *kalal*, or "perfect" again in the eyes of God.

In another meaning, *peh* translates as "mouth," and again references to one of humanity's senses, that through which we openly praise God indeed the most important attribute that humans share with God and no other animal possesses. Speech is very important in the story of creation, and the interested reader should refer to Aryeh Kaplan's translation and explanation of *Sefer Yetzirah*.

NOTES:

[162] Adaiah (89).

81 **אחסבי** *'Achasbay* –Ahasbai, father of one of David's mighty men

אילם *Eylam* –Porch, vestibule, portico

'Eylim –Elim, resting place of the Israelites after the crossing of the Reed Sea

איע *Aya* –67th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Cancer)

אלנ *Illen* –These, those (see also **אלין**)[163]

אמם *'Amam* –Amam, village in southern Judah

אנכי *Anoki* –I (1st person singular)[164]

אפ *'af* –Also, yea, though, so much the more (conj. – denoting addition, especially of something greater); furthermore, indeed; also, yea (Aramaic); nostril, nose, face; anger; the initials of *Aur Pesuwt*; 16th Gate of the 231 Gates

בעט *Ba'at* –To kick, kick at

חזיון *Chezyown* –Hezion, grandfather of Ben-Hadad I, king of Syria[165]

Chizzayown –Vision

חלחלה *Chalchalah* –Pain, trembling, terror, writhing, anguish

טבע *Taba'* –To sink, sink into, sink down, pierce, settle down, drown, be settled, be planted

יילאל *Yeyalel* –Angel of 4q Taurus & night angel 6 Pentacles

יכליהו *Yekolyahuw* –Jecholiah, mother of Uzziah, king of Judah (this spelling used in 2 Kings 15:2 – see also **יכיליה**)[166]

יליאל *Yelayel* –Angel of 2q Leo & night angel 5 Wands

ימלא *Yimla'* –Imla, father of Maachah (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 18:7, 8 – see also **ימלה**)[167]

כאין *Camio* –Goetic demon #53

כסא *Kese'* –Full moon

Kise' –Seat (of honor), throne, seat, stool

לילי *Leyleyaw* –Night (Aramaic)

מבדלה *Mibdalah* –Separate place

מולה *Muwlah* –Circumcision

מיכהו *Miykahuw* –Michaiah (Micah), the prophet whose name bears a Biblical book (this name used only in 2 Chr. 18:8 – see also **מיכה**)[168]

עבדה *'abodah* –Labor, service

'abbudah –Service, household servants

עבט *'abat* –To take a pledge, give a pledge (for a debt)

עדוא *'Iddow'* –Iddo, grandfather of the prophet Zechariah;

---

[163] **אלין** (91, 741).

[164] According to Shabbat 105a, the use of *anoki* in the beginning of the decalogue is a notariqon for **אנא נפשי כתבית יהבית**, "I myself have written [the Torah] and delivered it," or **אמירה נעימה כתיבה יהיבה**, "a pleasant saying, written and delivered."

[165] Many scholars identify Hezion with Rezon (263, 913).

[166] **יכיליה** (85).

[167] **ימלה** (85).

[168] **מיכה** (75).

priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel

עוגב *'uwgab* –A musical instrument (perhaps a flute, reed-pipe, or panpipes)

עוה *'avah* –To bend, twist, distort; to commit iniquity, do wrong, pervert
'avvah –Distortion, ruin
'Ivvah –Ivah, city located on the Euphrates River (see also Ava)[169]

–The number of magic squares in the magic square of Luna

82 אנאל *Anael* –Angel ruling Venus and Friday[170]

בעי *Be'iy* –Ruin, heap of ruins

בפ *Baf* –Ball, stone, lump, hailstone, resin; 36th Gate of the 231 Gates

זעה *Ze'ah* –Sweat

חלחול *Chalachuwl* –Halhul, Judean village located north of Hebron – said to be the burial place of Jonah

חסיד *Chasiyd* –Faithful, kind, godly, holy one, saint, pious

יזניה *Yezanyah* –Jezaniah, captain of the forces who joined Gedaliah (this spelling used in Jer. 42:1 – see also יזניהו and Azariah)[171]

כבס *Kabas* –To wash (by treading), be washed, perform the work of a fuller

לבנ *Laban* –White; to be white; to make bricks; Laban, obscure place in the Sinai Peninsula (see also the first Libnah)[172]; Laban, brother of Rebekah and father of Rachel and Leah

מזלה *Mazzalah* –Constellations (2 Kings 23:5)

נבל *Nabal* –Foolishness, senseless, fool; Nabal, wealthy Carmelite who refused David and his men food
Nabel –To be senseless, be foolish; to sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade
Nebel –A skin-bag, jar, pitcher; harp, lute, guitar, musical instrument

ניחוח *Nichowach* –Soothing, quieting, tranquilizing (also Aramaic)

סבכ *Sabak* –To interweave
Sobek, *sebak* –Thicket

עבי *'abiy* –Thickness

עובד *'Owbed* –Obed, son of Boaz and Ruth, father of Jesse; descendant of Judah; one of David's warriors; Levite gatekeeper in David's time; father of Azariah, who helped make Joash king of Judah

עזה *'Azzah* –Gaza, southernmost of the five chief Philistine cities
'Uzzah –Uzzah, descendant of Merari

---

[169] Ava (77).
[170] Anael may mean "Sorrow of God."
[171] יזניהו (88), Azariah (292).
[172] Libnah (87).

83 אביע *'Abia'* –Notariqon for the four worlds of the Kabbalah (Atziluth, Briah, Yetzirah, Assiah)

אבלים *Abalim* –One of two demon kings attendant upon *Paimon*[173]

Ebelim –Mournings, laments

גלים *Galliym* –Gallim, village near Gibeah of Saul, modern Kirbet Kakul

גלמוד *Galmuwd* –Desolate, solitary; sterile

גמלי *Gemalliy* –Gemalli, father of Ammiel

גפ *Gaf* –Back, top; body, person, self; height, elevation; wing (of bird – Aramaic); 55th Gate of the 231 Gates

זוע *Zuwa'* –To tremble, quiver, quake, be in terror

חלילה *Chaliylah* –Far be it from me, God forbid that, let it not be

חמלה *Chemlah* –Mercy, pity, compassion

חנכא *Chanukka'* –Dedication (Aramaic)

טלטלה *Taltelah* –A hurling, captivity

יאזניה *Ya'azanyah* –Jaazaniah, chief of the tribe of Rechabites, a son of a certain man named Jeremiah but not the prophet (Jer. 35:3); wicked prince of Judah seen in Ezekiel's vision (Ezek. 11:1)

יגע *Yaga'* –To toil, labor, grow weary, be weary; earnings, gain

Yagea' –Weary, wearisome

לבנא *Lebana'* –Lebanah, chief of a family of returning exiles (see also לבנה)[174]

לכבאל *Lekabel* –Angel of 1q Capricorn & day angel 2 Pentacles

מגדול *Migdowl* –Migdol, watchtower between Hebron and Bethlehem where Jacob once camped – identified with modern Siyar El-Ghanam (see also מגדל)[175]

מהזאל *Mahazael* –Demon Prince of Earth

מחלה *Machaleh* –Disease, sickness; Mahalah, descendant of Manasseh

Machlah –Mahlah, eldest daughter of Zelophehad allowed a share of the land because her father had no sons

Mechillah –Hole, cavern

Mechowlah –Dancing, dance

מלחה *Melechah* –Saltness, barrenness, saltiness

נכחה *Nekuchah* –Straight in front, be in front of, straight, right, straightness

סבבא *Sabbeka* –Trigon (a triangular musical instrument with

---

[173] See Paimon (186, 836; 187, 837) and *Labal* (62).

[174] לבנה (87).

[175] מגדל (77).

four strings, similar to a lyre – Aramaic)

עוז *'uwz* –To take refuge, bring to refuge, seek refuge

פג *Pag* –Unripe fig, green fig

–Prime number

84 **אבימאל** *'Abiyma'el* –Abimael, son of Joktan

אגלים *'Eglayim* –Eglaim, place in Moab

אגף *Aggaf* –Wing of an army, band, army, hordes

אחלמה *Achlamah* –Amethyst, or crystal; (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Gad – identification unclear – Ex. 28:19; 39:12)

גמולה *Gamuwlah* –Dealing, recompense

דמם *Damam* –To be silent, be still, wait, be dumb, grow dumb

דפ *Dap* –73rd Gate of the 231 Gates

חלום *Chalowm* –Dream

חמול *Chamuwl* –Hamul, younger son of Perez

חנוך *Chanokh* –Enoch, eldest son of Cain (Gen. 4:17-18); son of Jared (Gen. 5:18-19, 21; 1 Chr. 1:3)

טעה *Ta'ah* –To wander, stray, wander astray, err

ידע *Yada'* –To know; Jada, son of Onam and grandson of Jerahmeel

יעד *Ya'ad* –To fix, appoint, assemble, meet, set, betroth

לחום *Lachuwm* –Intestines, bowels (meaning uncertain – Job 20:23; Zeph. 1:17); food, something eaten

מגדל־גד *Migdal-Gad* –Migdalgad, lowland city of Judah

מחול *Machowl* –Dance, dancing; Mahol, father of renowned wise men (1 Kings 5:11)

מלוח *Malluwach* –Mallow (a type of plant)

ממד *Memad* –Measurement

עדי *'adiy* –Ornaments

עודד *'Owded* –Oded, father of Azariah the prophet

עזגד *'Azgad* –Azgad, one whose descendants returned from the Exile with Zerubbabel; one who came back to Jerusalem with Ezra; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile

עזז *'azaz* –Azaz, descendant of Reuben; to be strong; strength

עטה *'atah* –To cover, enwrap, wrap oneself, envelop oneself; to grasp

85 **אלמודד** *Almodad* –Almodad, a descendant of Shem

אפד *'afad* –Bind, gird

'Efod –Ephod, father of Hanniel

גביע *Gabiya* –Cup, bowl, a goblet (by analogy the calyx of a flower); house, cup, pot

דנאל *Dani'el* –Daniel, one of the sons of David; prophet at the time of Nebuchadnezzar and Cyrus; Levite of the line of Ithamar – this spelling used in Ezek.

14:14, 20; 28:3 (also spelled דניאל)

הלן	*Helon* –Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun
המם	*Hamam* –To move noisily, confuse, make a noise, discomfit, break, consume, crush, destroy, trouble, to vex
הפ	*Hap* –90th Gate of the 231 Gates
חמואל	*Chammuw'el* –Hamuel, descendant of Simeon
יהלמ	*Yahalom* –Pearl, (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Judah – known for its hardness – perhaps jasper, onyx or diamond)
יכיליה	*Yekiyleyah* –Jecholiah, mother of Uzziah, king of Judah (this spelling used in 2 Chr. 26:3 – see also יכליהו)[176]
ימלה	*Yimlah* –Imlah, father of Maachah (this spelling used only in 1 Kings 22:8, 9; Job 8:21 – see also ימלא)[177]
יסודה	*Yesuwdah* –Foundation
יעה	*Ya'ah* –To sweep, sweep away, sweep together
כסה	*Kasah* –To cover, conceal, hide
להן	*Lahen* –Therefore, on this account
	Lawhen –Therefore; except, but (Aramaic)
מולדה	*Mowladah* –Moladah, southern city of Judah
מיכיה	*Miykayah* –Michaiah, a prophet whose name bears a Biblical book (see also מיכה)[178]
מילה	*Milah* –Circumcision
נהל	*Nahal* –To lead, give rest, lead with care, guide to a watering place or station, cause to rest, bring to a station or place of rest, guide, refresh
נלה	*Nalah* –To complete, bring to an end (meaning doubtful – Isa. 33:1)
סוטי	*Sowtay* –Sotai, head of a family of servants
סכה	*Sukkah* –Thicket, covert, booth
עדיא	*'Iddiy'* –Iddo, priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
עיה	*'Aya'* –Aija, one of the strongest Canaanite cities (this spelling used only in Neh. 11:31 – see also עית)[179]
פה	*Peh* –Mouth; 17th letter of Hebrew alphabet; a weight equal to one third of a shekel, occurs only in 1 Sam. 13:21
	Poh –Here, from here, hither
86 אב לאבנ	*Ab La'ben* –"Father of fathers"
אהלימ	*Ahaliym* –Aloes, aloe tree

[176] יכליהו (81).
[177] ימלא (81).
[178] מיכה (75).
[179] עית (480).

אלהים *Elohim* –Rulers, judges, divine ones, angels, gods, god, goddess: godlike one; works or special possessions of God, the God; angelic choir assoc. w/*Netzach* & the sphere of Venus

אפה *'afah* –To bake

דבלים *Diblayim* –Diblaim, father-in-law of Hosea

הללויה *Haleluyah* –Hallelujah; praise the Lord

הנאל *Hanael* –"Presence of God," Archangel of Capricorn[180]

ופ *Vap* –106th Gate of the 231 Gates

כוס *Kows* –Cup; a kind of owl (an unclean bird)

כיון *Kiyuwn* –Chiun or Kaiwan, a Saturnine deity during the time of Amos (Amos 5:26)[181]

לוים *Levim* –Levites; the priest tribe of Israel

לון *Luwn* –To lodge, stop over, pass the night, abide; to grumble, complain, murmur

מבדיל *Mavedil* –To divide

מיהאל *Mihael* –Angel of 6q Pisces & night angel 10 Cups

מום *Mum* –Blemish; 72nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Cancer)

סוכ *Suwk* –To anoint, pour in anointing

עבדי *'Abdiy* –Abdi, grandfather of Ethan, whom David set over the song service; father of Kish, a Levite contemporary with Hezekiah; one who took a foreign wife during the Exile

עוי *'Avviy* –Avites

פאה *Pa'ah* –To cleave in pieces, break into pieces, shatter

Pe'ah –Corner, edge, side, quarter, extremity

87 אבידע *'Abiyda* –Abida, son of Abraham

אלון *Allown* –Oak, great tree

'Allown –Allon, son of Jedidah and father of Shiphi

Elon–The tenth judge of Israel

Elown –Tree, great tree, terebinth; plain

אסוכ *'asuwk* –Flask, small oil jug

אפו *'efow* –Then, now, so

בהלמי *Bihelami* –Angel of 1d Pisces

בלאדנ *Bal'adan* –Baladan, father of Merodach-Baladan, king of Babylon in Hezekiah's time

בלהנ *Bilhan* –Bilhan, descendent of Seir; descendant of Benjamin

בלימה *Beliymah* –Nothingness

בסודיה *Besowdeyah* –Besodeiah, one of the repairers of the old gate of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:6)

גדפ *Gadaf* –To revile men, to blaspheme God

Gidduf –Revilings, reviling words

זיע *Ziya'* –Zia, descendant of Gad (1 Chr. 5:13)

זמם *Zamam* –To have a thought, devise, plan, consider,

---

[180] See also הניאל (96).

[181] The etymology of this word is related to the Babylonian deity Komananu, familiar to a G.D. ritual.

purpose; wicked device, evil plan; to appoint a time, be fixed, be appointed
Zemam –To agree together, appoint a time (Aramaic); a set time, appointed time, time; a set time, time, season (Aramaic)

זפ *Zap* –121st Gate of the 231 Gates

חסידה *Chasiydah* –Stork

יזע *Yeza'* –Sweat, perspiration (Ezek. 44:18)

ימואל *Yemuw'el* –Jemuel, son of Simeon (this name used only in Gen. 46:10 & Ex. 6:15 – see also Nemuel)[182]

יעז *Ya'az* –To be strong, be fierce (meaning dubious – Isa. 33:19)

לבנה *Libnah* –Tile, pavement, brick; Libnah, an encampment of the Israelites during their journey in the wilderness (see also Laban)[183]; Levitical city of Jerusalem
Libneh –Poplar, white poplar
Levanah –The Moon; frankincense, one of the ingredients of the holy incense
Lebenah –Tile, brick
Lebanah –Lebanah, chief of a family of returning exiles (see also **לבנא**)[184]

להבים *Lehabiym* –Lehabim, descendant of Mizraim (possibly a reference to a tribe of Egyptians)

מאום *M'uwm* –Blemish, spot, defect

נבלה *Nebalah* –Senselessness, folly
Nebelah –Carcass, corpse

נזל *Nazal* –To flow, distill, flow forth or down, trickle, drop

עבודה *'abowdah* –Employment (mod. Hebrew)

עבוט *'abowt* –Pledge, a thing given as security, article pledged as security for debt

עויא *'ivya'* –Perversity, iniquity (Aramaic)

עזי *'Uzziy* –Uzzi, descendant of Issachar; chief of a priestly family of Jedaiah; descendant of Benjamin; overseer of the Levites at Jerusalem; father of Elah, a descendant of Benjamin; son of Bukki (1 Chr. 6:5-6, 51; Ezra 7:4)[185]

פז *Paz* –Refined or pure gold

88 זועה *Zeva'ah* –A horror, an object of terror, a trembling, an object of trembling

זעוה *Za'avah* –A horror, trembling, object of terror or trembling

חילם *Cheylam* –Helam, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (Zech. 6:14) – may be another name for the second Heldai (see also

[182] Nemuel (127).
[183] Laban (82, 732).
[184] **לבנא** (83).
[185] Even though in the line of High Priests, he does not seem to have held this office.

חלאם)[186]

חלנ *Chelon* –Helon, father of Eliab, the prince of Zebulun
Cholon –Holon, Moabite town, possibly modern Horon; town in the hill country of Judah west of Hebron (see also Hilen, חלון)[187]

חממ *Chamam* –To be hot, become hot
חניכ *Chaniyk* –Trained, instructed, trained servant, tried, experienced
חנכי *Chanokiy* –Hanochites
חנכאה *Chanukah* –Dedication, consecration; Hanukkah, the 8-day festival of the same name (see also חנוכה)[188]
חייכם *Chayaychem* –"...it is your very life;" (Deut. 32:47)
חפ *Chaf* –Pure, innocent, clean; 135th Gate of the 231 Gates
יבוסי *Yebuwsiy* –Jebusite(s)
יגעה *Yegi'ah* –A weaning, a tiring
יזניהו *Yezanyahuw* – Jezaniah, captain of the forces who joined Gedaliah (this spelling used in Jer. 40:8 – see also יזניה and Azariah)[189]
כסח *Kasach* –To cut down, cut away, cut off (of plants)
לחמי *Lachmiy* –Lahmi, brother of Goliath the giant
מגדיאל *Magdiel* –Magdiel, Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:43; 1 Chr. 1:54 – assoc. [with Mibzar] w/*Yesod*)
מחלי *Machliy* –Mahlites; Mahli, son of Merari; descendant of Levi
Machluy –Sickness, suffering
נחל *Nachal* –To get as a possession, acquire, inherit, possess; torrent, valley, wadi, torrent-valley; palm-tree
עזיא *'Uzziya'* –Uzzia, one of David's valiant men
פכ *Pach* –Snare, danger, trap, bird trap; plate (of metal)

89 אדמדמ *Adamdam* –Reddish, be reddish
גולנ *Gowlan* –Golan, city of Bashan east of the Jordan River, assigned to the Levites, probably modern Sam el-Haulan
גופ *Guwf* –Shut, close
דממה *Demamah* –Silence, whisper, calm
הדפ *Hadaf* –To thrust, push, drive, cast away, cast out, expel, thrust away
חנוכה *Chanukah* –Dedication, consecration; Hanukkah, the 8-day festival of the same name (see also חנכאה)[190]
חפא *Chafa'* –To cover, do secretly

---

[186] חלאם (79, 639).
[187] חלון (94, 744), Hilen (98, 748).
[188] חנוכה (89).
[189] יזניה (82), Azariah (292).
[190] חנכאה (88).

	טפ	*Taf* –Children, little ones, little children; 148th Gate of the 231 Gates
	יאזניהו	*Ya'azanyahuw* –Jaazaniah, captain of the forces who joined Gedaliah (2 Kings 25:23) – he is the Jezaniah of Jer. 40:8; 42:1 and possibly the Azariah of Jeremiah 43:2[191]; leader of elder who were enticing the people to idolatry (Ezek. 8:11)
	יחלאלי	*Yachle'eliy* –Jahleelites
	יעט	*Ya'at* –To cover
		Ye'at –To advise, counsel; counselor (Aramaic)
	מחיאל	*Mochayel* –Angel of 4q Gemini & night angel 9 Swords
	מטיל	*Metiyl* –Hammered bar, wrought iron bar, wrought metal rod
	מלוחה	*Meluwkah* –Kingship, royalty, kingly office
	נטל	*Natal* –To lift, bear, bear up
		Netal –To lift (Aramaic)
		Netel –Burden, weight
	עדיה	*'Adayah* –Adaiah, son of Shimhi found in 1 Chr. 8:12-21; Levite ancestor of Asaph (see also Iddo)[192]; father of Jedidah, the mother of King Josiah; one whose descendants resided in Jerusalem and a member of the royal line of David; one who married a foreign wife; another who did the same; Levite descendant from Aaron who settled in Jerusalem after the Exile
	עיט	*'ayit* –Bird of prey, a swooping bird
		'iyt –To scream, shriek; to dart greedily, swoop upon, rush upon
	פדה	*Padah* –To ransom, redeem, rescue, deliver
	פוג	*Puwg* –To grow numb, to be feeble, be benumbed
	–Prime number	
90	אפדה	*'efuddah* –Ephod (priestly garment)
	גואפ	*Goap* –Demon King of the South and of Fire (Goetia)
	דומם	*Duwmam* –Silence, dumb
	טלאים	*Tela'iym* –Telaim, place where Saul gathered and numbered his forces before the attack on Amalek
	ידוע	*Yadduwa'* –Jaddua, Levite who sealed the covenant; the last High Priest mentioned in the Tanakh (Neh. 12:11, 22)
	יועד	*Yow'ed* –Joed, son of Pedaiah, a descendant of Benjamin
	יכין	*Yakiyn* –Jachin, son of Simeon (Gen. 46:10; Ex. 6:15; Num. 26:12 – see also Jarib); priest in Jerusalem after the exile (1 Chr. 9:10; Neh. 11:10); head of a family of Aaron (1 Chr. 24:17 – see also Jarib)[193]; Jachin, the right hand pillar of Solomon's porch

[191] Azariah (292).
[192] Iddo (80).
[193] Jarib (222).

on the temple (1 Kings 7:21)[194]

יפ *Yaf* –160th Gate of the 231 Gates

כידון *Kiydown* –Javelin, short sword, dart; gorget, a piece of armor for the throat (1 Sam. 17:6, 45); Chidon, place where Uzzah was struck dead for touching the Ark of the Covenant (1 Chr. 13:9) (see also Nachon)[195]

כיס *Kiys* –Bag, purse

כליל *Kaliyl* –Entire, all, perfect; entirety; whole, whole burnt offering, holocaust, entirety

כללי *Kelali* –General, universal, collective

כלם *Kalam* –To insult, shame, humiliate, blush, be ashamed, be put to shame, be reproached, be put to confusion, be humiliated

כע *Ka'* –170th Gate of the 231 Gates

למכ *Lamekh* –Lamech, father of Noah; father of Jabal and Jubal

לס *Las* –179th Gate of the 231 Gates

מוליד *Mowliyd* –Molid, descendant of Judah

מים *Mem* or *Mayim* –Water, waters; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מלכ *Malak* –To be or become king or queen, reign; to counsel, advise

Melak –Counsel, advise (Aramaic)

Melek –King; a title of *Tiferet*; one of the Melekim; Melech, a Benjamite, the 2nd son of Micah and grandson of Mephibosheth

Molek –Molech, the god of the Ammorites and Phoenicians to whom some Israelites sacrificed their infants in the valley of Hinnom (see also Milcom)[196]

Moloch –Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to *Keter*

מן *Man* –Manna; who?, what?, whoever, whosoever (Aramaic); 187th Gate of the 231 Gates

Men –String (of harp); portion

Min –From, out of, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not, more than; that; from; out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (Aramaic); when used as a prefix, it means "from"

סכי *Sukkiy* –Sukkims or Sukkites

סל *Sal* –Basket

עזובה *'azuwbah* –Azubah, wife of Caleb, the son of Hezron; mother of King Jehoshaphat; forsakenness, desolation

עזוז *'ezuwz* –Strength, fierceness, might

'izzuwz –Powerful, mighty

פוד *Fudh* –Furcus, Goetic demon #50 (a misprint and false

---

[194] Boaz (79).
[195] Nachon (126, 776).
[196] Milcom (130, 690).

enumeration in *Sefer Sefirot*, A.C.)

צ *Tzaddi* –18th letter of Hebrew alphabet

"The *tzaddik* (righteous) is an everlasting foundation" (Prov. 10:25). This phrase refers to the letter as well as the concept of the *tzaddik* in kabbalah. The ancient spelling of the letter *tzaddi* is צדי, but can also be spelled צדיק. In this way, the *tzaddik*'s role in Hasidism is represented by the letter. *Tzaddi* is formed from a bent *nun* (standing for humility) and a *yod*, standing for the Tetragrammaton (*Magen David*). Thus the righteous person is a foundation for the extension of God's power on the earth. Also, *tzaddi* is numerically equivalent to the *ephuddah*, the priestly garment, thus pointing to the *tzaddik*'s role as priest since the destruction of the Temple. *Melek*, the word for "king" in Hebrew also equals *tzaddi*, and indicates that God as king must occupy the foundation for true righteousness.

NOTES:

91 אילן *Iylan* –Tree (Aramaic)
'Eylown –Elon, father of a wife of Esau; son of Zebulun; tenth judge of Israel

אלין *Illeyn* –These, those

אמן *'aman* –To support, confirm, be faithful; to take the right hand, to turn right, choose to the right, go to the right, use the right hand; master-workman, artist, steady-handed one, artisan
Amen –Verily, truly, amen, so be it; firm, faithful; a title of *Keter*; the first letters of *Elem Melek Ne'eman* (Lord, faithful king)
Amon –14th King of Judah
'omen –Faithfulness

אונם *'Ownam* –Onam, grandson of Seir; son of Jerahmeel

אלני *'Eloniy* –Elonites

אפוד *'efowd* –Ephod (priestly garment)

אצ *Atz* –To hasten, urge, press, hurry; 17th Gate of the 231 Gates

הומם *Howmam* –Homam or Hemam, Horite descendant of Esau

יאהדונהי *'Ahadonhai* –A god-name, combining YHVH and Adonai

כאמל *Kamael* –"He who sees God," archangel assoc. w/*Giburah* and w/Mars

כלולה *Kelulah* –Betrothals, espousals

כליאל *Kaliel* –Angel of 6q Libra & night angel 4 Swords

כניהו *Konyahuw* –Coniah, alternate name for Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah

מאכל *Ma'akal* –Food, fruit, meat

מאן *Ma'n* –Vessel, utensil (Aramaic)
Ma'en –To refuse; refusing, unwilling to obey
Me'en –Refusing

מלאכ *Melek* –Angel; messenger, representative (Aramaic)

מלכא *Malka'* –Queen (Aramaic)

מנא *Mena'* –To number, reckon (Aramaic)
Mene' –Mina, maneh (a weight of measurement; usually 50 shekels but maybe 60 shekels – Aramaic)

נאם *Na'am* –To prophesy, utter a prophesy, speak as a prophet, say
Ne'um –Utterance, declaration (of prophet)

נבלט *Neballat* –Neballat, town of Benjamin repopulated after the Exile

סאל *Sael* –45th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Pisces)

סוכה *Sukah* –Hut; place resided in on the holiday of *Sukkot*

סלא *Sala'* –To weigh, compare
Silla' –Silla, place near Millo where King Joash was murdered

עבדיה *Obadyah* –Obadiah, descendant of David; chief of the tribe of Issachar; descendant of King Saul; chief of the Gadites who joined David at Ziklag; one of the princes whom Jehoshaphat commissioned

to teach the Law; chief of a family that returned to Jerusalem; one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah; gatekeeper for the sanctuary of the Temple; fourth of the "minor prophets" whose message was directed against Edom (see also the second Abda) [197]

עבידה *'abiydah* –Work, service, ritual, worship

פוה *Puvvah* –Puah, second son of Issachar (see also **פואה**)[198]

–Mystic number of 13th Path (*Keter-Tiferet*; **ג**; Moon)

92

אלהימו *Elohamow* –Their gods

אניאל *Aniel* –Angel of 1q Aquarius & day angel 5 Swords

אצא *Atza* –I will depart (Gen. 11:8)

בעיי *Bieyay* –Waste land in the wilderness (Num. 21:11)

בטמאמ *Bitama'am* –Through their uncleanness (Lev. 15:31)

במלכ *Bimelek* –Against the king (Num. 21:26)

במימ *Bimayem* –In [the] waters (Ex. 12:9, 15:10, 20:4)

בלס *Balas* –To gather figs, tend sycamore trees

בסל *Basal* –In the basket (Ex. 29:3; Lev. 8:31)

בצ *Botz* –Mud, mire, swamp, pond, puddle; bubbles; bubble forth, burst forth; 37th Gate of the 231 Gates

גדפה *Giddufah* –Revilings, reviling words

דחפ *Dachaf* –To drive on, hurry, hasten

החסידה *HaChasidah* –The stork (Lev. 11:19)

הלבנה *HaLevanah* –The Moon; the frankincense (Lev. 6:8)

העבוט *HaAvot* –The pledge

ואלהימ *ve-Elohim* –And God

והעבט *vi-Ha'avait* –And lend (Deut. 15:8)

וכסו *vi-Chesuw* –And they [the sons of Aaron shall] cover (Num. 4:5)

ועבדי *vi-Avdi* –But my servant (Num. 14:24)

חסדכ *Chasdek* –"Loving kindness" (Num. 14:19)

יכבס *Yi-Kabas* –In [the] water (Lev. 11:25)

לבני *Libniy* –Libnite; Libni, son of Merari (see also Laadan)[199]

לנדח *Lendoch* –Wield, forcing

מאומה *Meuwmah* –Anything

מבנ *Miben* –From [the] age [of twenty] (Ex. 30:14)

מזמה *Mezimmah* –Purpose, discretion, device, plot

מחמד *Machmad* –Desire, desirable thing, pleasant thing

Machmud –Desirable, precious thing

נולו *Nevaluw* –Refuse heap, dunghill, outhouse (Aramaic)

סבכי *Sibbekay* –Sibbechai, mighty man who killed a Philistine

---

[197] Abda (77).

[198] **פואה** (92).

[199] Laadan (154, 804).

giant (2 Sam. 21:18; 1 Chr. 11:29; 20:4) (see also Mebunnai)

סבל — *Sabal* –To bear, bear a load, drag oneself along
Sabbal –Burden-bearer
Sebal –To bear a load
Sebel, *sobel* –Load, burden

עזיה — *Uzziah* –Uzziah, alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah (variant spelling – this spelling used only in 2 Kings 15:1-8 – see also עזיהו)[200]; Levite descended from Kohath and ancestor of Samuel; priest who had married a foreign wife; descendant of Judah

פואה — *Puw'ah* –Phuvah, second son of Issachar (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 7:1 – see also פוה) [201]; father of Tola the judge

פחד — *Pachad* –Fear; a title of *Giburah*; to fear, tremble, revere, dread, be in awe or dread, terror; thigh

צב — *Tzab* –Litter; wagon; an unclean lizard (perhaps tortoise)
Tzav –Covered

93 אבצ — *'Ebetz* –Abez, town in northern Palestine

אהליבמה — *Aholibamah* –Aholibamah, wife of Esau; a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/*Hesed*)

גדופ — *Gidduwf* –Revilings, reviling words

גצ — *Gatz* –56th Gate of the 231 Gates

הפגה — *Hafugah* –Ceasing, stopping, benumbing

חמוטל — *Chamuwtal* –Hamutal, one of King Josiah's wives (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 23:31 – see also חמיטל)[202]

חפה — *Chafah* –To cover, overlay; wainscoted, covered with boards or paneling
Chuppah –Chamber, room, canopy, closet; Huppah, priest in the time of David who had charge of one of the courses of service in the sanctuary

טוב אדניהו — *Towb Adoniyahuw* –Tob-Adonijah, one of the Levites sent by Jehoshaphat through the cities of Judah to teach the law to the people

יבנאל — *Yabne'el* –Jabneel, city marking the northern border of Judah – modern Yebnah (see also Jabneh)[203]; border town of the tribe of Naphtali – probably modern Khirbet Yeman

יגיע — *Yagiya'* –Weary, tired
Yegiya' –Toil, work; product, produce

לבונה — *Lebownah* –Frankincense, one of the ingredients of the Holy incense; Lebonah, a place north of Bethel

לחנה — *Lechenah* –Concubine (Aramaic)

---

[200] עזיהו (98).
[201] פוה (91).
[202] חמיטל (97).
[203] Jabneh (67).

מגן — *Magan* –To deliver up, give, deliver
Magen –Shield, buckler

נחלה — *Nachalah* –Possession, property, inheritance, heritage

פחה — *Pechah* –Governor

צבא — *Tzaba'* –To go forth, wage war, fight, serve
Tzava –Host, army
Tzeba' –To desire, be inclined, be willing, be pleased (Aramaic)

94 אופז — *'Unfaz* –Uphaz, city renowned for its gold

גופה — *Gunfah* –A corpse, body

דמן — *Domen* –Dung

דעב — *Da'ak* –To go out, be extinguished, dry up

דפי — *Dofiy* –A blemish, fault

דצ — *Datz* –74th Gate of the 231 Gates

זמזם — *Zamzom* –Zamzummim, Ammonite name for the people called Rephaim (giants) by the Jews during the conquest of Canaan (Deut. 2:20)

חוף — *Chowf* –Seashore, coast, shore

חלון — *Chalown* –Window
Cholown –Holon, Moabite town, possibly modern Horon; town in the hill country of Judah west of Hebron (see also Hilen, חלן)[204]

חמולי — *Chamuwliy* –Hamulites

יעדי — *Ye'diy* –Iddo, a prophet who wrote about the kings of Israel (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 9:29 – see also ועדו)[205]

כלמד — *Kilmad* –Chilmad, nation on the Euphrates River that traded with Tyre

כסדי — *Kasday* –Chaldean (this spelling used only in Ezra 5:12 – see also כשדים)[206]

מדים — *Madim* –Mars

מדן — *Medan* –Strife, contention; Medan, son of Abraham by Keturah

מזל מוב — *Mazzel Tov* –Congratulations, good luck

מחמאה — *Machama'ah* –Curd-like, smooth, unctuous, hypocritical (words of flattery – fig.)

מלטיה — *Melatyah* –Malatiah, an assistant wall-builder

מנד — *Menadh* –Prickly; 36th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Capricorn)

סלד — *Salad* –To leap, jump, spring, leap for joy
Seled –Seled, descendant of Judah

פוגה — *Puwgah* –Benumbing, cessation, rest, relief

פוח — *Puwach* –To breathe, blow

---

[204] חלן (88, 738), Hilen (98, 748).
[205] ועדו (150).
[206] כשדים (374, 934).

פזז — *Pazaz* –To refine, be refined; to bound, be agile, be supple

פיד — *Piyd* –Ruin, disaster, destruction

צד — *Tzadh* –Side; beside, against

95 אדמים — *'Adummiym* –Adummim, a place in Palestine

דניאל — *Daniel* –Daniel, one of the sons of David; prophet at the time of Nebuchadnezzar and Cyrus; Levite of the line of Ithamar (also spelled דנאל); Angel of 2q Aries & night angel 2 Wands

ההעיה — *Hihayah* –Angel of 6q Virgo & night angel 10 Pentacles

הימם — *Heymam* –Hemam, son of Lotan and the grandson of Seir

המים — *HaMayim* –The water

המלכ — *HaMelek* –The king

המנ — *Haman* –Haman, prime minister of Ahasuerus who plotted against the Jews (Est. 3-9)

הנם — *Hinnom* –Hinnom, unknown person who had a son after whom a valley near Jerusalem was named – human sacrifices took place there in Jeremiah's day, and garbage was later incinerated in this defiled place (Josh. 15:8; 18:16; Neh. 11:30; Jer. 7:31-32)

הצ — *Hatz* –91st Gate of the 231 Gates

זבולנ or זבלון — *Zebulun* –Zebulun, tenth son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Capricorn) (from right to left – first spelling used only in Gen. 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; Josh. 19:27, 34; Judg. 4:6; 5:18; Judg. 6:35; 1 Chr. 2:1; 12:33; 12:41; 2 Chr. 30:10, 11, 18; Ps. 68:28; Is. 8:23 – second spelling only used in Gen. 49:13; Ex. 1:3; Num. 1:30, 31; 2:7; 7:24; 10:16; 13:10; 26:26; 34:25; Deut. 33:18; Josh. 19:10, 16; 21:7, 34; Judg. 1:30; 4:10; 1 Chr. 6:62, 77; Ezek. 48:26, 27, 33); Zebulun, territory given to the tribe of Zebulun

זחעי — *Zachi* –Angel of 2d Leo

חלבנה — *Chelbenah* –Galbanum, ingredient of the holy incense (Ex. 30:34)

חפז — *Chafaz* –To hurry, flee, hasten, fear, be terrified

יכניה — *Yekonyah* –Jeconiah, alternate name for Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah

יסכה — *Yiskah* –Iscah, daughter of Haran, sister of Milcah, and niece of Abraham

יפה — *Yafah* –To be bright, be fair, be handsome; fair, beautiful, handsome

כלמה — *Kelimmah* –Disgrace, reproach, shame, confusion, dishonor, insult, ignominy

לוטנ — *Lowtan* –Lotan, Edomite chief (Gen. 36:20-29)

מהלכ — *Mahlek* –Walk, journey, going, place to walk

מחויאל — *Mechuwya'el* –Mehujael, descendant of Cain (see also

(מחייאל)[207]

מכלה *Miklah* –Completeness, perfection

מלכה *Malkah* –Queen; a title of *Malkut*
Milkah –Milcah, daughter of Haran, Abraham's brother, and wife of Nahor; daughter of Zelophehad

מנה *Manah* –To count, reckon, number, assign, tell, appoint, prepare; part, portion
Maneh –Maneh, mina, pound (60 shekels and 1/50 talent (of silver); 100 shekels and 1/100 talent (of gold)).
Moneh –Something weighed out, counted number, time

נהמ *Naham* –To growl, groan; growling, roaring

סלה *Salah* –To make light of, toss aside; to weigh, balance
Selah –To lift up, exalt; Selah (a technical musical term probably showing accentuation, pause, interruption)

עדיהו *'Adayahuw* –Adaiah, father of a captain who aided Jehoiada

עזיזא *'Aziyza'* –Aziza, son of Zattu (Ezra 10:27)[208]

פוט *Puwt* –Phut, son of Ham; a word for Libya or Libyans

פחז *Pachaz* –To be wanton, be reckless, be frothy; recklessness, wantonness, unbridled license, frothiness[209]

פיה *Peyah* –Edge (of a sword)

צדא *Tzeda* –Purpose; true

–The number of children of Gibbar who returned from exile (Ezra 2:20)

96 איפה *Eyfah* –Ephah (a unit of liquid measurement)
Eyfoh –Where?; what kind?

אמנה *'Amana* –Amana, mountains in Lebanon
'amanah –Faith, support, sure, certain
Emunah –Firmness, fidelity, steadfastness, steadiness (see also אמונה)[210]
'omnah –Bringing up, nourishment, rearing, training, providing for (as a parent); verily, truly, indeed
'omenah –Pillar, supporters of the door; confirm, support, uphold

הניאל *Hanael* –"Presence of God," Archangel of Capricorn[211]

וצ *Vatz* –107th Gate of the 231 Gates

חלבון *Chelbown* –Helbon, village of Syria near Damascus, known for its wines – probably modern Khalbun

יומם *Yowmam* –By day, in the daytime; daytime

ילון *Yalown* –Jalon, descendant of Caleb the spy

---

[207] מחי יאל (99).

[208] Aziza divorced his pagan wife after the Exile.

[209] According to Midrash Aggadat Bereshit, the use of *Pachaz* in Gen. 49:4 is a notariqon for פחזת חטאת זנית, "you have been wanton; you have sinned; you have commited adultery."

[210] אמו נה (102).

[211] See also הנאל (86).

יפו — *Yafow* –Japha, Palestinian city on the Mediterranean coast northwest of Jerusalem (this name used only in Josh. 19:46 – see also Joppa)[212]

כסוי — *Kasuwy* –Covering, outer covering

ללהאל — *Lehahel* –Angel of 6q Leo & night angel 7 Wands

מהומה — *Mehuwmah* –Tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture, destruction, trouble, vexed, vexation

מכלאה — *Mikla'ah* –Fold, enclosure

מלאכה — *Mela'kah* –Occupation, work, business, employment

מלוך — *Malluwk* –Malluch, descendant of Levi; two who took foreign wives during the exile; priest who sealed the covenant; leader who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; one of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel (see also מלוכי)[213]

מלכו — *Malkuw* –Royalty, reign, kingdom

נום — *Nuwm* –To be drowsy, slumber, sleep

סלו — *Salluw* –Sallu, priest who returned with Zerubbabel from the Exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:7 – see also סלי)[214]

עכו — *'Akkow* –Accho, town of Palestine on the Mediterranean coast apportioned to the tribe of Asher

פוי — *Poi* –56th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Taurus)

פחח — *Pachach* –To ensnare, trap

צאה — *Tza'ah* –Filth, human excrement, feces

צו — *Tzav* –Statute, command, oracle (meaning dubious – Hos. 5:11; Isa. 28:10, 13)

97 אוץ — *Uwtz* –To press; to be close, hurry, withdraw, haste

אילון — *'Eylown* –Elon, father of a wife of Esau; son of Zebulun; tenth judge of Israel
'Ayalown –Aijalon, Ajalon, town northwest of Jerusalem; site where judge Elon was buried

אלוני — *'Elowniy* –Elonites

אמון — *Amown* –Artificer, architect, master workman, skilled workman; throng, multitude
Emuwn –Faithfulness, trusting
Amon –Goetic demon #7; Amon, chief god of the Egyptians; 14th King of Judah; governor of Samaria in Ahab's time; a form of Ami

בצה — *Bitstsah* –Swamp, marsh

האניאל — *Haniel* –"Glory or grace of God" or "he who sees God," archangel assoc. w/*Netzach* and Venus

זיף — *Ziyph* –Ziph, grandson of Caleb; son of Jehaleleel; Ziph, city in southern Judah, located between Ithnan and Telem – probably modern ez-Teifah;

---

[212] Joppa (97).
[213] מלוכי (106).
[214] סלי (100).

town in Judah's hill country – probably present-day Tell Zif

זעב *Za'ak* –To extinguish, be extinct, be extinguished

זצ *Zatz* –122nd Gate of the 231 Gates

חמיטל *Chamuwtal* –Hamutal, one of King Josiah's wives (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 24:18; Jer. 52:1 – see also חמוטל)[215]

חטפ *Chataf* –To catch, seize

טפח *Tafach* –To extend, spread, trip, take quick little steps

Tefach –Span, width of the hand, hand breadth; coping (an architectural term)

Tippuch –Tender care, dandling

יפוא *Yafow'* –Joppa, Palestinian city on the Mediterranean coast northwest of Jerusalem (this name used only in Ezra 8:7 – see also Japha)[216]

מבנה *Mibneh* –Structure, building

מהיטבאל *Mehetabel* –Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom (Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50); father of Delaiah who defied Nehemiah (Neh. 6:10)

נזמ *Nezem* –Ring, nose ring, earring

סבלה *Sebalah* –Burden, forced labor, compulsory service, burden bearing

סלוא *Salluw'* –Sallai, chief man of the tribe of Benjamin; descendant of Benjamin dwelling in Jerusalem

עבדיהו *'Obadyahuw* –Obadiah, governor or prime minister of Ahab who tried to protect the prophets against Jezebel; man of the tribe of Zebulun; Levite overseer in work done on the Temple

עובדיה *'ovadyah* –Of Obadiah

פחדה *Pachdah* –Dread, fear, awe, religious awe

צבה *Tzabah* –To swell, swell up

Tzabeh –Swelling, swollen

Tzobah –Zoba, portion of Syria east of Coelesyria that was a separate empire during the days of Saul, David, and Solomon (see also צובה, צובא)[217]

צהב *Tzahab* –To gleam, shine

Tzahov –Yellow; gleaming, yellow (of hair)

צוא *Tzowa* –Filthy; filth

–Prime number

98 בוצ *Buwts* –Byssus, a costly, fine white linen cloth made in Egypt

גדופה *Geduwfah* –A taunt

Giddufah –Revilings, reviling words

חילנ *Chiylen* –Hilen, city of the tribe of Judah, allotted to the Levites

---

[215] חמוטל (93).

[216] Japha (96).

[217] צובה (100), צובא (99).

חכליל *Chakliyl* –Dull; dark-flashing, brilliant (Gen. 49:12)
חמן *Chamman* –Incense-altar, sun-pillar, idol, image
חנם *Chinnam* –Freely; for nothing, without cause
חסל *Chasal* –To consume, finish off, bring to an end
חצ *Chetz* –Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound; 136th Gate of the 231 Gates
Chotz –Out!, Avaunt!, Go away!
יחף *Yachef* –Barefoot
יפח *Yafach* –To breathe, breathe hard, puff
כובע *Kowba'* –Helmet
מאזנ *Mo'zen* –Scales, balances; scale, balance (Aramaic)
מבונ *Mabown* –Ones who taught, ones who gave understanding, teacher
מגנה *Meginnah* –Covering
מנהג *Minhag* –Driving, charioteering
נחמ *Nacham* –To be sorry, console oneself, repent, regret, comfort, be comforted; Naham, descendant of Judah, a chieftain
Nocham –Repentance, sorrow
סגלה *Segullah* –Possession, property
סלח *Salach* –To forgive, pardon
Sallach –Ready to forgive, forgiving
עזיהו *Uzziahuw* –Uzziah, alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 26 – see also עזיה)[218]; father of Jonathan
פטדה *Pitdah* –Topaz or chrysolite (olivine) (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Simeon)
פיח *Piyach* –Soot, ashes
צבו *Tzebuw* –Thing, anything, matter (Aramaic)
צדד *Tzedad* –Zedad, northern boundary mark of Canaan
צח *Tzach* –Bright, dazzling, glowing, clear, bright
–The number of children of Ater who returned from exile (Ezra 2:16)

99 אפיח *'Afiyach* –Aphiah, a Benjamite
גליונ *Gillayown* or *Gillyown* –Table, tablet
דמנה *Dimnah* –Dimnah, border town in Zebulun assigned to Levites of the Merari family
ובידו אנכ *'owbiydow 'anak* –"And in his hand a lead plumbline" (Amos 7:7)
חניאל *Channiy'el* –Hanniel, prince of the tribe of Manasseh (Num. 34:23); hero of Asher (1 Chr. 7:39)
טיט היונ *Tit HaYaven* –Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to *Tiferet*)
טמנ *Taman* –To hide, conceal, bury
טצ *Tatz* –149th Gate of the 231 Gates
ידעיה *Yeda'yah* –Jedaiah, priest of Jerusalem (1 Chr. 9:10; 24:7; Ezra 2:36; Neh. 7:39); priest who returned with Zerubbabel (Neh. 11:10; 12:6, 19); another

[218] ע ז י ה (92).

priest who came up with Zerubbabel (Neh. 12:7, 21); one who brought gifts to the temple (Zech. 6:10, 14)

מחייאל *Mechiyya'el* –Mehujael, descendant of Cain (see also מחויאל)[219]

נטיל *Netiyl* –Laden

פדיה *Pedayah* –Pedaiah, descendant of Jeconiah and the father of Zerubbabel; grandfather of King Josiah; son or grandson of Jeconiah; one who helped rebuild the wall of Jerusalem; one who stood with Ezra when he read the Law; descendant of Benjamin

צבבה *Tzobebah* –Zobebah, descendant of Judah

צדה *Tzadah* –To lie in wait; to lay waste

צובא *Tzowba'* –Zoba, portion of Syria east of Coelesyria that was a separate empire during the days of Saul, David, and Solomon (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 10:6, 8 – see also צובה, צבה)[220]

צחא *Tziycha'* –Ziha, one whose children returned from Exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:46 – see also ציחא)[221]

–The number of occurrences of ויהוה ("and YHVH") in *Tanakh*

100 אגמון *Agmown* –Rush, bulrush, sad, drooping

בן־חיל *Ben-Chayil* –Ben-Hail, prince of Judah under Jehoshaphat; son of Shimon of Judah

דוצ *Duwts* –Spring, leap, dance

חצב *Chatsab* –To dig, cleave, divide, hew, make, cut out, dig out, cut down, quarry, hewer, mason

יהוערה *Yehow'addah* –Jehoadah, son of Ahaz of the family of Saul (this name only used in 1 Chr. 8:36 – see also Jarah)[222]

יוידע *Yowyada'* –Joiada, ancestor of the priest Jeshua (see also Jehoiada)[223]

יכיני *Yakiyniy* –Jachinites

ימימ *Yamiym* –Right, right hand, right side

ימלכ *Yamlek* –Jamlech, prince of Simeon (1 Chr. 4:34, 41)

ימנ *Yaman* –To choose the right, go to the right, be right-handed

יפי *Yafiy* –Beauty

יצ *Yatz* –161st Gate of the 231 Gates

כלכל *Kalkol* –Calcol, descendant of Judah

כף *Kaf* –Palm, hand, sole, palm of the hand, hollow or flat of the hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet;

---

[219] מחויאל (95).
[220] צובה (100), צבה (97).
[221] ציחא (109).
[222] Jarah (285).
[223] Jehoiada (105).

171st Gate of the 231 Gates

Kef –Rock, hollow of a rock

לדינו *Ladino* –Language of the Sephardic Jews

לע *Loa'* –Throat; 180th Gate of the 231 Gates

מדון *Madown* –Strife, contention; stature, size; Madon, city of northern Canaan

מיכל *Miykal* –Brook, stream (meaning dubious – 2 Sam. 17:20); Michal, youngest daughter of Saul whom David married

מין *Min* –Species, kind

מלכי *Malkay* –Kings

מנוד *Manowd* –Shaking, wagging

מני *Meniy* –Meni, a god that represented Destiny (Is. 65:11 – the god Gad is mentioned in this verse as well); Minni, portion of the land of Armenia

מס *Mas* –A suffering, discouraged one; tax; gang or body of forced laborers, task workers, labor band or thing, forced service, taskwork, serfdom, tributary, tribute, levy, taskmasters, discomfited; despairing; 188th Gate of the 231 Gates

נהמה *Nehamah* –Growling, groaning

נכל *Nakal* –To be deceitful, be crafty, be knavish

Nekel –Cunning, wiliness, craft, knavery

נלכ *Nelakh* –21st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Scorpio)

סככ *Sakak* –To hedge, fence about, shut in; to block, overshadow, screen, stop the approach, shut off, cover; to cover, lay over; to weave together

סלי *Salluw* –Sallu, priest who returned with Zerubbabel from the Exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:20 – see also סלו)[224]

סמ *Sam* –Spice; drug; poison; as a spice, part of the holy incense

עבטיט *'abtiyt* –Weight of pledges, heavy debts

עודכ *'uwdka* –My testimony

על *'al* –Height; above, upwards, on high; upon, on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, onto, towards, to, against; because that, because, not withstanding, although; upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (Aramaic)

'ol –Yoke

פדוי *Paduwy* –Ransom

פכ *Pakh* –Flask, bottle, vial

צובה *Tzowba'* –Zoba, portion of Syria east of Coelesyria that was a separate empire during the days of Saul, David, and Solomon (see also צובא, צבה)[225]

---

[224] סלו (96).

[225] צובא (99), צבה (97).

צוד	*Tzuwd* –To hunt
צי	*Tzi* –Dryness; ship
ק	*Qof* –19th letter of Hebrew alphabet

Qof begins the word *kedushah*, קדושה, or "holiness." In ancient times, an object that was considered holy implied separateness from the ordinary world. Thus, the Ark of the Covenant, a holy implement, was separated from the Israelite camp and was placed in a special room inside the Temple. *Qof* alludes to holiness in its sum parts, a כ and a ו, two letters whose combined gematria equals 26, the number of YHVH. If we take the first part, כ, and make it a final ך, the sum of the two equals 86, the number of *Elohim.* Thus, we see that the letter itself represents holiness and God. The letter also begins the word *qareban*, "temple offering" (קרבן) and again implies the separateness of an offering to God versus the ordinary meal that we might partake of. It is no coincidence that the letter *qof* equals *paduwy*, or "ransom" as well.

NOTES:

101 אימים *'Eymiym* –Emims, early Canaanite tribe
אכפ *Akaf* –Press, urge, bend
Ekef –Pressure, urgency, burden
אמלל *'amelal* –Weak, feeble
Umlal –Weak, feeble
אנן *'anan* –Complain, murmur
אנפין *Anpin* –Face, countenance
אסם *'asam* –Storehouse, barn
אק *Aq* –She-goat; initials of *Adam Qadmon*; 18th Gate of the 231 Gates
המון *Hamown* –Murmur, roar, crowd, abundance, tumult, sound
ויהי כן *Va-yehi khen* –"And it was so" (Gen. 1:7, 9, 11, 15, 24, 30; Judg. 6:38)
יכניהו or יכוניה *Yekowneyah* or *Yekonyahuw* –Jeconiah, alternate name for Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah
יצא *Yatza'* –To go out, come out, exit
Yetza –To bring to an end, finish (Aramaic)
כלאים *Kil'ayim* –Two kinds, mixture
מאס *Ma'as* –To reject, despise, refuse; to flow, run
מומיה *Mevamiah* –Angel of 6q Cancer & night angel 4 Cups
מיכאל *Michael* –"Who is as God," archangel assoc. w/*Hod*, w/Mercury, w/ South, & w/Fire (see Dan. 10:21; 12:1); Angel ruling Sol and Sunday; Angel of 6q Aquarius & night angel 7 Swords; Michael, one sent to spy out Canaan; descendant of Gad another descendant of Gad; ancestor of Asaph; chief of the tribe of Issachar; one residing in Jerusalem; warrior who joined David at Ziklag; father of Omri, a prince of Issachar; son of Jehoshaphat; ancestor of one who returned from the exile
מלאכי *Meleaki* –Malachi, last of the prophets recorded in the Hebrew Bible
נומה *Nuwmah* –Drowsiness, somnolence, indolence (fig.)
ננא *Nena* –53rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Aries)
עלא *'ella'* –Above (Aramaic)
'Ulla' –Ulla, descendant of Asher
צבט *Tzabat* –To reach, hold out
צוה *Tzavah* –To command, charge, give orders, lay charge, give charge to, order
קא *Qe* –Vomit, what is vomited up
–Prime number

102 אמונה *Emuwnah* –Firmness, fidelity, steadfastness, steadiness, faith
בלע *Bala'* –To swallow down, swallow up, engulf, eat up
Bela'–A swallowing, devouring (fig. for ruin); a thing swallowed; Bela, son of Benjamin and one of the left-handed heroes (Gen. 46:21; 1 Chr. 7:6-7); a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Da'at* - Gen.

36:32-33; 1 Chr. 1:43-44); descendant of Reuben; Bela, one of the Cities of the Plain, probably Zoar (Gen. 14:2)

בנים *Benayim* –Between, space between two armies

בעל *Ba'al* –To marry, rule over, possess, own; owner, husband, lord

Baal –Lord, owner; Archdemon corr. to *Netzach* (Mathers); Goetic demon #1 (Aurum Solis spelling); Baal, descendant of Reuben; fourth of ten sons of Jehiel

Be'el –Owner, lord (Aramaic)

בצי *Betzay* –Bezai, ancestor of 323 captives returning from the exile; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile

בק *Baq* –Gnat, to enter into, search, investigate, examine, find out; initials of *Beth Quwl* (Daughter of the Voice); 38th Gate of the 231 Gates

Boq –Daughter of the Voice, Muse, Echo; gnat, to enter into, search, investigate, examine, find out

וילון *Vilon* –Veil; the First Heaven (corr. to *Yesod* and *Malkut*)

זיפה *Ziyphah* –Ziphah, son of Jehaleleel

חמדן *Chemdan* –Hemdan, descendant of Seir (the KJV wrongly rendered his name Amram in 1 Chr. 1:41 – the reading there is Hamran)

יצב *Yatzab* –To place, set, stand still, set oneself

Yetzeb –To make stand, make certain, gain certainty, know the truth (Aramaic)

לעב *La'ab* –To joke, jest

מבני *Mebunnay* –Mebunnai, a mighty man who killed a Philistine giant (2 Sam. 23:27 – see also Sibbechai)[226]

מגדנה *Migdanah* –Choice thing, excellent thing

מסב *Mesab* –Round thing, surrounding, round about, that which surrounds, that which is round

צבי *Tzebiy* –Beauty, glory, honor; roebuck, gazelle (meaning unknown)

צואה *Tzowah* –Filth, excrement

קב *Qab* –A dry measure –*cab*/*kab* (2 Kings 6:25)

103 אבימלך *Abimelech* –A King of the Philistines

אבק *Abaq* –To wrestle, grapple, bedust; dust

גילני *Giyloniy* –Gilonite

גלע *Gala'* –To be obstinate; meddle

גנן *Ganan* –To defend, cover, surround

געל *Ga'al* –To abhor, loathe, be vilely cast away, fall; Gaal, son of Ebed who tried to lead a rebellion against Abimelech

Go'al –Loathing

[226] Sibbechai (92).

גק *Gaq* –57th Gate of the 231 Gates
חצה *Chatsah* –To divide, cut in two, cut short, live half (of one's life)
יצג *Yatzag* –To place, set, establish
לעג *La'ag* –To mock, deride, ridicule; mocking, derision, stammering
La'eg –Mocking
מגדון *Megiddown* –Megiddo, ancient city of Canaan assigned to Manasseh & located on the southern rim of the plain of Esdraelon 6 miles from Mt. Carmel & 11 miles from Nazareth (see also מגדו)[227]
מזון *Mazown* –Food, sustenance; food, feed (Aramaic)
מנחה *Minchah* –Gift, tribute, offering, present, oblation, sacrifice, meat offering; gift, offering (Aramaic)
נגן *Nagan* –To play or strike strings, play a stringed instrument
נחילה *Nechiylah* –(meaning uncertain – Ps. 5:1)
נחמה *Nechamah* –Comfort
עגל *'agol* –Round
'egel –Calf, bull-calf
עלג *'illeg* –Speaking inarticulately, stammering
פתיש *Pattiysh* –Forge hammer, hammer
צביא *Tzibya'* –Zibiah, descendant of Benjamin
ציבא *Tziyba'* –Ziba, steward of Saul
צחה *Tzicheh* –Parched
–Prime number

104 דק *Daq* –Crushed, fine, thin, small, gaunt
Doq –Veil, curtain; 75th Gate of the 231 Gates
חוצ *Chotz* –Out!, Avaunt!, go away!
Chuwts –Outside, outward, street, the outside
חמון *Chammown* –Hammon, frontier village of the tribe of Asher, assigned to the Levites – may be the same as Hammath
מוכ דוד *Melekh David* –King David
מדין *Midian* –Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah and founder of the Midianites; Midian, land of the descendants of Midian beyond the Jordan – included Edom, the Sinai Peninsula and Arabian Petra
Midyan –Strife, contention
Middiyn –Middin, village in the wilderness of Judah
מדני *Medaniy* –Midianite
מחוים *Machaviym* –Mahavite
מנוח *Manowach* –Resting place, state or condition of rest, place; Manoah, father of Samson the judge
מסד *Masad* –Foundation
נדנ *Nadan* –Gift (of a harlot's bribe); sheath

[227] מגדו (53).

נחום *Nachum* –Nahum, one of the later prophets; Nehum, chief man that returned from Exile with Zerubbabel (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:7 – see also Rehum)
Nichuwm –Comfort, compassion

נמבזה *Nemibzeh* –Vile, despised, disdained, held in contempt

סדם *Sodom* –Sodom, one of the five cities of the plain, destroyed because of its wickedness

צדי *Tzaddi* –Fishhook; 18th letter of Hebrew alphabet

צוח *Tzavach* –To shout, cry aloud, cry out

ציד *Tzayid* –Hunting, game; provision, food
Tzayad –Hunter

קבב *Qabab* –To curse, utter a curse against

105 אדמני *Admoniy* –Red, ruddy(of Esau as infant)

אלעד *Elead* –Elead, a descendant of Ephraim

גבנן *Gabnon* –Peak, rounded summit, a mountain peak

גבעל *Gib'ol* –Bud

גלבע *Gilboa'* –Gilboa, mountain overlooking the Plain of Jezreel, site of Saul's death – modern Jebel Fuku'a

הימן *Heyman* –Heman, wise man with whom Solomon was compared (1 Kings 5:11; 1 Chr. 2:6 – see also Ps. 88); musician and seer appointed by David as a leader in the Temple's vocal and instrumental music

המס *Hamas* –Brushwood

הפכ *Hafak* –To turn, overthrow, overturn, change, transform
Hefek –Contrary, opposite, a difference, reversed, contrariness, perversity
Hofek –Perverseness, perversity

הק *Haq* –92nd Gate of the 231 Gates

זבולני *Zebunloniy* –Zebulonite, member of the tribe of Zebulun

יהוידע *Yehoyada'* –Jehoiada, father of Benaiah, one of David's officers; chief priest of the temple for many years of the monarchy; one who joined David at Ziklag; counselor of David; priest replaced by Zephaniah

יהצ *Yahatz* –Jahaz, battlefield on the wastelands of Moab (this spelling used only in Is. 15:4; Jer. 48:34 – see also יהצה)[228]

ימימה *Yemiymah* –Jemimah, first daughter of Job to be born after his restoration from affliction

ימנה *Yimnah* –Imna, a descendant of Asher (this spelling used in Gen. 46:17 – see also ימנע)[229]; Imnah, son of Asher (Num. 26:44; 1 Chr. 7:30); father of

[228] יהצה (110).
[229] ימנע (170).

Kore in Hezekiah's reign (2 Chr. 31:14)

כלנה *Kalneh* –Calneh, city in Mesopotamia belonging to Nimrod; city located 6 miles from Arpad – probably modern Kullani (see also כלנו)[230]

כמהם *Kimham* –Chimham, friend and political supporter of David

כפה *Kafah* –To sooth, subdue, pacify

Kippah –Branch, leaf, frond, palm frond, palm branch, skullcap, yarmulke

מהלל *Mahalal* –Praise, boast

מלכיה *Malkiyah* –Malchiah, leader of singing under David's reign; Aaronite whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem after the Exile; head of a priestly family; three who married foreign wives during the Exile; three who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem; prince or Levite who stood beside Ezra as he read the Law; priest who helped to purify the wall of Jerusalem; father of Pashur (see also מלכיהו)[231]

מסה *Massah* –Massah, name of a spot in the vicinity of Horeb where the Israelites tempted God (Ex. 17:7; Deut. 6:16 – see also the first Meribah)[232]

סככה *Sekakah* –Secacah, city of Judah near the Dead Sea

עזזיהו *'Azazyahuw* –Azaziah, father of a prince of Ephraim in David's time; Levite who took part in the musical service when the Ark was brought to the Temple; Levite who had the oversight of the dedicated things of the Temple under Hezekiah

עלה *'alah* –To go up, ascend, climb; burnt offering, holocaust (Aramaic)

'aleh –Leaf, leafage

'illah –Matter, affair, occasion (Aramaic)

'olah –Whole burnt offering; ascent, stairway, steps

פדיהו *Pedayahuw* –Pedaiah, father of Joel

פכה *Pakah* –To trickle, pour or flow forth

ציה *Tziyah* –To glow, burn, glitter; dryness, drought, desert; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Tiferet* or *Netzach*)

קוב *Qowba* –Helmet

–Mystic number of 14th Path (*Chokmah-Binah*; ד; Venus)

106 אלהיכם *Elohikam* –Your God

בדק *Badaq* –To mend

Bedeq –Fissure, rent, breach, leak (in a building)

דבק *Dabaq* –Cling, cleave, keep close

Dabeq –Cleave, joining, stick closer

Debeq –Joint, solder

המונה *Hamownah* –Hamonah, symbolic name of the city where

---

[230] כלנו (106).

[231] מלכיהו (111).

[232] Meribah (257).

Gog is to be defeated (Ezek. 39:16)

וק — *Vaq* –108th Gate of the 231 Gates

יהללאל — *Yehallel'el* –Jehaleleel, descendant of Judah through Caleb the spy; descendant of Merari in the time of Hezekiah

יויכין — *Yehoiakin* –Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah

כלנו — *Kalnow* –Calneh, city in Mesopotamia belonging to Nimrod; city located 6 miles from Arpad – probably modern Kullani (this spelling used only in Is. 10:9 – see also כלנה)[233]

לוע — *Luwa'* –To swallow, swallow down

מלהאל — *Melahel* –Angel of 5q Scorpio & day angel 7 Cups

מלוכי — *Malluwkiy* –Melicu, one of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:14 – see also מלוך)[234]

נון — *Nun* –Continue, to increase, propagate; fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; Nun or Non, descendant of Ephraim; father of Joshua

סאליה — *Saliah* –Angel of 3q Pisces & day angel 9 Cups

עול — *'aval* –To act wrongfully or unjustly, deviate from
'awal –unjust one, perverse one, unrighteous one
'evel –Injustice, unrighteousness, wrong
'uwl –To give suck, suckle, nurse; suckling, sucking child

פוכ — *Fukh* –Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (A.C., *777*)

Pukh –Antimony, stibium, black paint (eye cosmetic)

צחח — *Tzachah* –To be dazzling, be aglow, glow

קו — *Qav* –Line, cord, measuring-line

107 אוננ — *Onan* –Onan, second son of Judah who was slain by God for his disobedience (Gen. 38:4-10; Num. 26:19)

אנונ — *'innuwn* –These, those, they (Aramaic)

אקו — *'aqqow* –Wild goat

בהק — *Bohaq* –A harmless eruption of the skin, skin spot

ביצה — *Beytsah* –Egg

בעלה — *Ba'alah* –Mistress, female owner; sorceress, necromancer; Baalah, Simeonite town in southern Judah (see also Bilhah and Balah)[235]; hill in Judah between Ekron and Jabneel; (see also Kirjath-Jearim)[236]

גלעד — *Gilead* –Gilead – area east of the Jordan River, from Moab to the Yarmuk River; mountain jutting onto the Plain of Jezreel; city in the region of Gilead; Gilead, son of Machir; father of Jephthah the judge; descendant of Gad

---

[233] כלנה (105).
[234] מלוך (96, 576).
[235] Bilhah (42), Balah (37).
[236] Kirjath-Jearim (1040, 1600).

זיפי *Ziphiy* –Zimphim, Ziphite
זנים *Zonim* –To go astray
זק *Zaq* –Chain; flaming arrow; 123rd Gate of the 231 Gates
למואל *Lemuw'el* –Lemuel, unknown king often supposed to be Solomon or Hezekiah, whose words are recorded in Prov. 31:1-9
לעז *La'az* –To speak indistinctly, speak unintelligibly
מאוס *Ma'ows* –Refuse, trash
מגן דוד *Magen David* –Star of David, hexagram
עבדאל *'Abe'el* –Abdeel, father of Shelemiah, who was commanded by Jehoiakim, king of Judah to arrest Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet
עואל *Oel* –Angel of 5th astrological house
עכביה *'akkabiyah* –Spider
עלז *'alaz* –To exult, rejoice, triumph
'alez –Exultant, jubilant
צביה *Tzebiyah* –Gazelle, doe
Tzibyah –Zibiah, mother of King Joash of Judah
קבה *Qebah*, *qobah* –Stomach, belly, maw
Qubbah –Large vaulted tent, tent
קוא *Qowa* –To vomit up, spew out, disgorge
–Prime number

108 אבקה *Abaqah* –Aromatic powders, powder
בונים *Bonim* –Builders
דדנים *Dedaniym* –Dodanim, son of Javan (Gen. 10:4) – 1 Chr. 1:7 has his name as Rodanim, and many scholars consider the latter to be his original name – it may also be a reference to the inhabitants of Rhodes and the neighboring islands
חטיפא *Chatiyfa* –Hatipha, ancestor of returning captives (Ezra 2:54; Neh. 7:56)
חיץ *Chayits* –Wall, party-wall, thin wall
חמס *Chamas* –To wrong, do violence to, treat violently, do wrongly; violence, wrong, cruelty, injustice
חנן *Chanan* –To be gracious, show favor, pity; to be loathsome; to show favor (Aramaic); Hanan, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:23); one of David's heroes (1 Chr. 11:43); descendant of Benjamin through Saul (1 Chr. 8:38; 9:44); a returned captive (Ezra 2:46; Neh. 7:49); temple officer whose sons had a chamber in the Temple (Jer. 35:4) – this name should not be confused with Baal Hanan; Levite who assisted Ezra when reading the Law (Neh. 8:7); Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:11; 13:13 – may be the same as the latter Levite); chief or family who also sealed the covenant (Neh. 10:27); chief or family who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:23)

	חסיל	*Chasiyl* –Locust
	חסמ	*Chasam* –To stop up, muzzle
	חצי	*Chetsiy* –Half, middle
		Chitstsiy –Arrow
	חק	*Choq* –Statute, ordinance, limit, something prescribed, due; share; task; boundary; 137th Gate of the 231 Gates
	יעזיהו	*Ya'aziyahuw* –Jaaziah, descendant of Merari living in Solomon's day
	יפיח	*Yafeach* –To breathe out, puffing out
	מוסב	*Musab* –Encompassing, surrounding, round about
	מגדל־אל	*Migdal-'El* –Migdalel, fortified city of Naphtali
	מחנה	*Machaneh* –Encampment, camp
	מנהיג	*Manhig* –Leader
	מסח	*Masach* –Guard; alternately, by turns (meaning uncertain – 2 Kings 11:6)
	עגלה	*'agalah* –Cart, wagon
		'eglah –Heifer; Eglah, one of David's wives and mother of Ithream
	עובל	*'Owbal* –Obal, son of Joktan, descendant of Shem (see also עיבל)[237]
	עזאל	*Azael* –Demon Prince of Water
		Ezal –A giant chained in Arqa
	קדד	*Qadad* –To bow down
109	אחימלכ	*'Achiymelek* –Ahimelech, friend of David; priest of Nob (see also Abimelech)[238]; son of Abiathar
	אחימנ	*'Achiyman* –Ahiman, son of Anak; Levite gatekeeper in the Temple
	בזק	*Bazaq* –Lightning flash, lightning
		Bezeq –Bezek, town near Jerusalem; place where Saul assembled his army
	בעל גד	*Ba'al Gad* –Baal Gad, town at the foot of Mount Hermon that marked the northern limit of Joshua's conquest
	טק	*Taq* –150th Gate of the 231 Gates
	יפדיה	*Yifdeyah* –Iphedeiah, descendant of Benjamin
	לעדה	*La'dah* –Laadah, descendant of Judah
	לעט	*La'at* –To swallow greedily, devour
	מאבוס	*Ma'abuws* –Storehouse, granary
	מדינה	*Mediynah* –Province, district
	מנוחה	*Menuwchah* –Resting place, rest
	נדנה	*Nidneh* –Sheath (meaning uncertain – Dan. 7:15)
	סחיאל	*Sachiel* –"Covering of God, ruling Jupiter and Thursday
	צדיה	*Tzediyah* –Lying in wait, ambushing

[237] עיבל (112).
[238] Abimelech (103, 583).

צוחה *Tzevachah* –Outcry, shout
צידה *Tzeydah* –Provision, food
צי֫חא *Tziycha'* –Ziha, one whose children returned from Exile (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:43 – see also צחא)[239]; ruler of the Nethinim
קדה *Qiddah* –A spice – cassia (Ex. 30:24; Ezek. 27:19)
קט *Qat* –Small thing, little time (Meaning dubious – Ezek. 16:47)

–Prime number

110 אלדעה *Elda'ah* –Eldaah, son of Midian
אלעדה *Eladah* –Eladah, a descendant of Ephraim
אנחנא *'anachna'* –We (1st person plural – Aramaic)
דוק *Duwq* –To be shattered, fall to pieces (Aramaic)
דימון *Diymown* –Dimon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Is. 15:9 – see also Dibon, Dimonah)[240]
דמיון *Dimyon* –Resemblance, image, like
הפכה *Hafekah* –Overthrow (n. fem.)
חבק *Chabaq* –To embrace, clasp
Chibbuq –Fold (hands), a folding (of the hands), clasping (of the hands)
יהצה *Yahatzah* –Jahazah, battlefield on the wastelands of Moab (see also יהץ)[241]
ילע *Yala'* –To speak rashly; devour, swallow
ימין *Yamiyn* –Right-hand or side; Jamin, son of Simeon; descendant of Ram; priest who explained the Law
ימני *Yamaniy* –Right, right-hand
ינים *Yaniym* –Janum, town in the mountains of Judah, west-southwest of Hebron
יעל *Ya'al* –To gain, profit, benefit, avail
Ya'el –Mountain goat; Jael, wife of Heber, who killed Sisera
יק *Yaq* –162nd Gate of the 231 Gates
כמן *Kamon* –Cumin
כסל *Kasal* –To be foolish, be stupid
Kesel –Loins, flank; stupidity, folly, confidence, hope
כצ *Katz* –172nd Gate of the 231 Gates
לפ *Lap* –181st Gate of the 231 Gates
מוסד *Mowsad* –Foundation
Muwsad –Foundation, laying of foundation, foundation laying
מללי *Milalay* –Milalai, priest who aided in the purification of the wall

---

[239] צחא (99).
[240] Dibon (66, 716; 72, 722), Dimonah (115).
[241] יהץ (105, 915).

מע *Ma'* –189th Gate of the 231 Gates
ניע *Niyn* –Offspring, posterity
נס *Nes* –Something lifted up, signal, signal pole, ensign, sail, banner, sign, standard; 196th Gate of the 231 Gates
סיטאל *Sitael* –Angel of 3q Leo & day angel 6 Wands
סכל *Sakal* –To be foolish, be a fool; fool
Sekel –Folly
עלי *'eliy* –Pestle; Eli, High Priest at Shiloh and judge of Israel (1 Sam. 1-4)
'illay –Highest, the Most High (Aramaic)
'illiy –Upper
עם *'am* –Nation, people, populace; kinsman, kindred; people (Aramaic)
'im –With, against, toward, as long as, beside, except, in spite of; with (Aramaic)
פיכ *Peyka* –Your word, your mouth
ציי *Tziyiy* –A wild beast, desert-dweller, crier, yelper (an animal of some type)
קהה *Qahah* –To be blunt, be dull
–The number of years that Joseph lived (Gen. 50:26)

111 אבן חן *Eben Chen* –Precious stone
אחד הוא אלהים *Achad Hua Elohim* –"He is One God"
אלפ *Alaf* –To learn; to make thousand-fold, bring forth thousands; producing thousands; chief, chiliarch; 1000 (Aramaic)
Alef –Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet
Alluf –Tame, docile; friend, intimate; chief (see also אלוף)[242]
Elef –Thousand; cattle, oxen; a thousand, company (as a company of men under one leader, troops); a city in the territory of Benjamin
אנס *'anas* –To compel, to constrain; to oppress, compel, constrain (Aramaic)
אסנ *'asan* –Sudden death
אפל *'afel* –Gloomy, dark
'ofel –Darkness, gloom; spiritual unreceptivity, calamity (figurative)
דעואל *De'uw'el* –Deuel, father of Eliasaph (Num. 1:14 – see also Reuel)[243]
יהויכין *Yehoiakin* –Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah
יעלא *Ya'ala'* –Jaala, servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from the Exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:58 – see also יעלה)[244]
יציא *Yatziy'* –Coming forth (2 Chr. 33:21)

[242] אלוף (117, 837).
[243] Reuel (307).
[244] יעלה (115).

	בנמא	*Kenema'* –Thus, so, accordingly, as follows (Aramaic)
	מלכיהו	*Malkiyahuw* –Malchijah, father of Pashur (this spelling used only in Jer. 38:6 – see also מלכיה)[245]
	מסוה	*Masveh* –Veil
	נכיאל	*Nakhiel* –Intelligence of Sol
	סאנ	*Sa'an* –To tread, tramp
	עלוה	*'alvah* –Injustice, unrighteousness, iniquity
		Alvah –Alvah, a Duke of Edom (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:40 – see also Aliah)[246] (assoc. w/Da'at)
	פלא	*Pala'* –To be marvelous, be wonderful, be surpassing, be extraordinary, separate by distinguishing action
		Pele –The Wonder; a title of *Keter*; wonder, marvel
	קוה	*Qavah* –To wait, look for, hope; to collect, bind together
		Qaveh –Line
	קטב	*Qeteb* –Destruction
	קיא	*Qi* –Vomit
	–Magic sum of the magic square of the Sun	
112	איעאל	*Ayoel* –Angel of 1q Cancer & day angel 2 Cups
	בטמאכם	*Bitamakem* –Defile it
	בלעי	*Bal'iy* –Belaites
	בניו	*Binyan* –Structure, building
	בנס	*Benas* –To be angry (Aramaic)
	בעלי	*Ba'aliy* –Baali, a symbolic name for YHVH (Hos. 2:18); my Baal (my Lord)
	בקי	*Buqqiy* –Bukki, prince of the tribe of Dan; son of Abishua who was an ancestor of Ezra and descendant of Aaron
	דחק	*Dachaq* –Thrust, crowd, oppress
	הקבה	*Haqabah* –A name of God; notariqon for *HaQadosh Barukh Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He."
	ולאדם לא	*Uladam La* –"But for the man there was not" (Gen. 2:20)
	חדק	*Chedeq* –Brier, thorn, prick
	יבק	*Yabboq* –Jabbok, eastern tributary of the Jordan River, which served as the western border of Ammon
	יהוה אלהים	YHVH *Elohim* –The Lord God, divine name assoc. w/*Binah*
	יציב	*Yatztzeeb* –The truth; surely, reliably, truly; reliable, true, certain, sure (Aramaic)
	יקב	*Yeqeb* –Wine vat, wine press
	נדחים	*Nedachiym* –Driven away (Deut. 22:1)
	עיבל	*'Owbal* –Obal, son of Joktan, descendant of Shem (see also עובל)[247]

[245] מלכיה (105).
[246] Aliah (115).

עילב *'Eybal* –Ebal, mountain north of Shechem and beside Mount Gerizim

קדח *Qadach* –To kindle, be kindled

–The number of children of Jorah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:18)

113 אקדח *'eqdach* –Fiery glow, sparkle; name of a gem – carbuncle

בוקה *Buwqah* –Emptiness

המון גוג *Hamown Gowg* –Hamon Gog, valley where Gog and his armies will be defeated in their final struggle against Israel (Ezek. 39:11-15)

זנון *Zanuwn* –Adultery, fornication, prostitution

חקה *Chaqah* –To cut, carve, cut in

Chuqqah –Statute, ordinance, limit, enactment, something prescribed

מבוסה *Mebuwsah* –Downtreading, subjugation

מוסבה *Muwsabbah* –To be turned; surrounded, set (participle)

מחסה *Machaseh* –Refuge, shelter

מכבנא *Makbena'* –Machbenah, descendant of Caleb; a place named after him identical with Cabbon

מעג *Ma'owg* –Cake

נחמיה *Nechemiyah* –Nehemiah, governor of Jerusalem who helped to rebuild the fallen city; chief man who returned from the Exile; one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem

נסג *Nasag* –To move away, backslide, move, go, turn back

סליחה *Seliychah* –Forgiveness

עגיל *'agiyl* –Hoop, ring, earring

עגם *'agam* –To be grieved

פלג *Palag* –To divide, split

Pelag –To divide (Aramaic); half (Aramaic)

Peleg –Channel, canal; Peleg, son of Eber and father of Reu

Phaleg–Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mars

סגנ *Sagan* –Ruler, prefect, governor, a subordinate ruler

Segan –Prefect, governor

–Prime number

114 גיהנום *Ge-Hinnom* –Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to *Yesod* & *Malkut*)

גמיאל *Gamaliel* –The Obscene Ones, *Qlippoth* of *Yesod*; Prince of the Tribe of Manasseh

דיק *Dayeq* –Bulwark, siege wall, sidewall

דלפ *Dalaf* –To drop, drip(especially of tears)

Delef –A dropping, dripping

דמע *Dama'* –To weep

Dema' –Juice

חנון *Chanuwn* –Gracious; Hanun, king of Ammon who

---

[247] עובל (108).

involved the Amonites in a disastrous war with David; one who repaired the wall; one who repaired the valley gate of Jerusalem

יקד *Yaqad* –To burn, kindle, be kindled

מדיני *Medyaniy* –Medianite

מדע *Madda'* –Knowledge, thought

מלמד *Malmad* –Ox goad

מעד *Ma'ad* –To slip, slide, totter, shake

נחנו *Nachnuw* –We

עדלי *'Adlay* –Adlai, father of Shaphat, an overseer of David's herds

עלטה *'alatah* –Thick darkness

עמד *'amad* –To stand, remain, endure, take one's stand; to be at a stand
'immad –With
'omed –Standing place

115 **אלידע** *Elyada'* –Eliada, a son of David; a Benjamite warrior chief; an Aramean, the father of an enemy of Solomon

אנחנו *'anachnuw* –We (1st person plural – usually used for emphasis)

דימונה *Diymownah* –Dimonah, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Josh. 15:22 – see also Dibon, Dimonah)[248]

הנס *Hanes* –Hanes, the name of an Egyptian city in Upper Egypt (Is. 30:4)

חזק *Chazaq* –To strengthen, prevail, harden, be strong, be firm, grow firm, be resolute, be sore; strong, stout, mighty
Chazeq –Stronger, louder
Chezeq, *Chozeq* –Strength

העם *HaAwm* –The people

יעלה *Ya'alah* –Female mountain goat; Jaalah, servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from the Exile (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:56 – see also **יעלא**)[249]
Ya'aleh –To rise up, to go up

יקדה *Yeqeda'* –A burning (Aramaic)

יקה *Yaqeh* –Jakeh, father of Agur, the wise man

כסלה *Kislah* –Confidence; folly, stupidity

מוסדה *Mowsadah* –Foundation
Muwsadah –Foundation, appointment

מכנה *Mekonah* –Mekonah, city in southern Judah, between Ziklag and En Rimmon
Mekunah –Resting place, base

מלילה *Meliylah* –Ear (of wheat), head (of wheat)

מעה *Me'ah* –External belly, abdomen (Aramaic); internal

---

[248] Dibon (66, 716; 72, 722), Dimonah (115).
[249] **יעלא** (111).

organs, inward parts, bowels, intestines, belly; grain (of sand)

נהלל *Nahalal* –Nahalal, city of Zebulun assigned to the Levites

Nahalol –Pasture, watering place

נסה *Nasah* –To test, try, prove, tempt, assay, put to the proof or test

סלכה *Salkah* –Salcah, city located at the extreme limits of Bashan – modern Salkhad

סנה *Senah* –Seneh, southerly of two rocks in the passage between Michmash and Geba (1 Sam. 14:4-5); a bush, thorny bush, the burning bush of Moses

עדיאל *'Adiy'el* –Adiel, father of David's treasurer, Asmaveth; descendant of Simeon in the time of Hezekiah; Levite priest whose son Maasai helped rebuild the Temple after the Captivity

עזאזל *'aza'zel* –Entire removal, scapegoat (meaning dubious – Lev. 16:8, 10, 26)

Azazel –Demon Prince of Air

עליה *'aliyah* –Roof-room, roof-chamber

'Alyah –Aliah, a Duke of Edom (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:51 – see also Alvah)[250] (assoc. w/Da'at)

עמה *'ummah* –Juxtaposition; Ummah, city of Asher on the Mediterranean coast – modern Alma

פהל *Pahel* –20th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Scorpio)

פלה *Palah* –To be distinct, marked out, be separated, be distinguished

קוט *Quwt* –To loathe, be grieved, feel a loathing

קיה *Qayah* –To vomit up, disgorge

116 אדנכיאל *Adnakhiel* –"Lord of the Mark of God," Archangel of Sagittarius

אחזק *'achazaq* –Hardness (only used in regards to the hardness Israel suffered at the hands of the Egyptians – Ex. 4:21)

אלכימיה *'alkiymiyah* –Alchemy (mod. Hebrew)

אסנה *'asnah* –Asnah, one whose descendants returned from exile

אפלה *'afelah* –Darkness, gloominess, calamity; wickedness

בלעדי *Biladey* –Apart from, except, without, besides

גמיגין *Gamigin* –Goetic demon #4

האלפ *Halphas* –Goetic demon #38

המליאל *Hamaliel* –"Abundance of God," Archangel of Virgo

כליון *Killayown* –Completion, destruction, consumption, annihilation; failing, pining; Chilion, son of Naomi and husband Orpah

[250] Alvah (111).

כסלו *Kislev* –"His confidence" – the 3rd month of Jewish calendar corresponding to Nov. – Dec. It is associated with Sagittarius and the tribe Asher

מכון *Makhon* –Emplacement, fixed or established place, foundation; the 6th Heaven (corr. to *Hesed*)

מודה אני *Modeh Ani* –"I acknowledge;" prayer recited upon awakening in the morning

מעבד *Ma'bad* –Work; action (of God in history – Aramaic)

נוס *Nuws* –To flee, escape

סון *Seven* –Syene, town on the southern frontier of Egypt (see also סונה)[251]

סנאה *Sena'ah* –Senaah, place where many of inhabitants returned after the Exile; Senuah, father of Hodaviah (1 Chr. 9:7); ancestor of those who rebuilt the Fish Gate at Jerusalem (Neh. 3:3)

עויל *'aviyl* –Young male or man or boy, boy; perverse one, unjust one

פול *Phul* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Luna

Powl –Beans

Puwl –Pul, country of undetermined location, sometimes considered to be Libya (Is. 66:19); Pul, another name for Tiglath-Pileser, king of Assyria who invaded Naphtali during the time of Pekah of Israel (this name used only in 2 Kings 15:19 – see also Tiglath-Pileser)[252]

צחיח *Tzechiyach* –Shining or glaring surface, glow (Ezek. 24:7, 8, 26:4, 14)

–The number of years of Israel's slavery in Egypt

117 אלוף *Aluf* –Tame, docile; friend, intimate; chief

אסון *'asown* –Evil, mischief, harm, hurt

בעליה *Be'alyah* –Bealiah, man who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:5)

בקיה *Buqqiyah* –Bukkiah, son of Heman and musician in the temple

גדעם *Gid'om* –Gidom, village of the tribe of Benjamin

גלעדי *Gil'adiy* –Gileadite

זעם *Za'am* –To denounce, express indignation, be indignant; anger

יעואל *Ye'uw'el* –Jeuel, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 9:6); Jeiel, ancestor of Saul (1 Chr. 9:35); one of David's mighty men (1 Chr. 11:44); scribe or recorder of Uzziah (2 Chr. 26:11); Levite in Hezekiah's time (2 Chr. 29:13);

מעבה *Ma'abeh* –Thickness, compactness

נסבה *Nesibbah* –Turn of affairs, a bringing about

סאון *Se'own* –Sandal, boot (of soldier)

עבדיאל *'Abdiy'el* –Abdiel, ancestral head of the tribe of Gad

---

[251] סונה (121).

[252] Tiglath-Pileser (1204).

	עליז	*'alliyz* –Exultant, jubilant
	פלוא	*Palluw'* –Phallu, son of Reuben
118	אדמ בליאל	*Adam Belial* –Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah* (Waite)
	בנינו	*Beniynuw* –Beninu, Levite who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile
	זימימאי	*Zimimay* –Demon King of the North and of Earth (Goetia)
	חיק	*Cheyq* –Bosom, hollow, bottom, midst
	חלפ	*Chalaf* –To pass on or away, pass through, pass by, go through, grow up, change, to go on from, pass over
		Chelef –In exchange for; in return for; Heleph, town marking the boundary of the tribe of Naphtali, northeast of Mount Tabor
	חנני	*Chananiy* –Hanani, musician and head of one of the courses of the temple services; father of the prophet Jehu – cast into prison by Asa; priest who married a foreign wife; brother of Nehemiah and a governor of Jerusalem under him; priest and musician who helped to purify the walls of Jerusalem
	חנס	*Chanes* –Hanes, unidentified place in Egypt (Is. 30:4)
	חסנ	*Chasan* –To be treasured up, be hoarded, be laid up, be stored; to take possession of (Aramaic)
		Chason –Strong
		Chesen –Power, strength, power of the king, royal power
		Chosen –Riches, treasure, wealth
	חעמ	*Cham* –38th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Aquarius)
	לחממ	*Lachmam* –Lahmam, a city located in the lowlands of Judah (see also לחמס)[253]
	מבוע	*Mabbuwa'* –Spring of water
	מחמל	*Machmal* –Object of compassion or pity, thing pitied; object of deep love
	נגינה	*Negiynah* –Music, song, taunt, song (taunting)
	נסח	*Nasach* –To pull or tear away
		Nesach –To pull or tear away (Aramaic)
	עזיאל	*'Aziy'el* –Aziel, Levite musician who participated in the return of the Ark of the Covenant to Jerusalem (see also Jaaziel)[254]
		'Uzziy'el –Uzziel, ancestor of the Uzzielites, the son of Kohath; captain of the sons of Simeon; son of Bela and grandson to Benjamin; assistant wall-builder; Levite, son of Jeduthun, who helped to cleanse the Temple; musician set by David over the service of song in the temple (see also Azareel)[255]

[253] לחמס (138).
[254] Jaaziel (128).
[255] Azareel (308).

	פלגה	*Pelaggah* –Stream, division, river
		Peluggah –Division, section
	פלח	*Palach* –To cleave, slice
		Pelach –To serve, worship, revere, minister for, pay reverence to (Aramaic); cleavage, mill-stone; to cut, slice; part cut off
	קטט	*Qatat* –To be cut off, snap, break (meaning dubious – Job 8:14)
119	בעל זבוב	*Beelzebub* –Lord of the Flies; Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah*
	בן־אוני	*Ben-'Owniy* –Ben-oni, name given to Rachel's child as she died bearing him; Jacob changed his name to Benjamin (Gen. 35:18)
	דמעה	*Dim'ah* –Tears
	טעם	*Ta'am* –To taste, perceive, eat; taste, judgment; taste, judgment, command (Aramaic)
		Te'am –To feed, cause to eat (Aramaic)
		Te'em –Decree, taste, judgment, command (Aramaic)
	טפל	*Tafal* –To smear, plaster over, stick, glue
	מטע	*Matta'* –Place or act of planting, planting, plantation
	מיסדה	*Meyusadah* –To be founded, be laid
	מעת	*Ma'at* –To be or become small, be few, be diminished
		Ma'ot –Wrapped, grasped (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 21:15)
		Me'at –Littleness, few, a little, fewness
	עמדה	*'emdah* –Standing ground
	פגול	*Piggwl* –Foul thing, refuse
	פלדה	*Peladah* –Iron, steel
	פלחא	*Pilcha'* –Pilcha, one who sealed the new covenant
	פלט	*Palat* –To escape, save, deliver, slip away
		Pallet –Deliverance, escape
		Pelet –Pelet, son of Jahdai of the family of Caleb; one who joined David at Ziklag
	קיט	*Qayit* –Summer
120	אליהו הנביא	*'eliyhu HaNevia'* –"Elijah the prophet"
	דמיוני	*Dimyoni* –Imaginary, fanciful
	הנניה	*Hananiah* –Hananiah, original name of Shadrach[256]
	חזקה	*Chezqah* –Strength, strong, being strong, force
		Chozqah –Force, might, strength, violence
	הסנה	*HaSeneh* –The bush (Ex. 3:2)
	ימיני	*Yemiyniy* –Right, on the right, right hand; Yemenite; Jaminites
	יקהה	*Yiqqahah* –Obedience, cleansing, purging
	יקוד	*Yaqowd* –A burning
	כנים	*Kinnim* –Vermin
	כנן	*Kanan* –Root, support (of tree), shoot, stock

[256] Shadrach (524, 1004).

כמס *Kamas* –To store up, save

כסיל *Kesiyl* –Fool, stupid fellow, dullard, simpleton, arrogant one; the constellation Orion (Job 9:9; 38:31; Amos 5:8); Chesil, village in the southernmost portion of Judah (see also Bethuel)[257]

כסמ *Kasam* –To cut, clip, trim, shear

כק *Kaq* –173rd Gate of the 231 Gates

לצ *Letz* –Mocker; 182nd Gate of the 231 Gates

מגבעה *Migba'ah* –Turban, head-gear

מדוע *Madduwa'* –Why?, on what account?, wherefore?

מהלמה *Mahalumah* –Strokes, blows

מועד *Moedh* –Season

Mow'ad –Appointed place (in army)

Mow'ed –Appointed place, appointed time, meeting

מכלל *Miklal* –Completeness, perfection

Miklul –A thing made perfect, perfect thing, gorgeous garment or stuff; all sorts of things

מכס *Mekes* –Computation, proportion to be paid, tribute, tax

מסכ *Masak* –To mix, mingle, produce by mixing; covering, screen (of the Tabernacle)

Mesek –Mixture

מעי *Ma'ai* –Maai, priest who helped to purify the people who returned from the Exile (Neh. 12:36)

Me'iy –Ruin, heap

מפ *Mof* –Memphis, Egypt; 190th Gate of the 231 Gates

ניס *Niys* –Refuge, a fleeing one

נמל *Namal* –To circumcise, become clipped, be circumcised, be cut off

נע *Na'* –197th Gate of the 231 Gates

סין *Siyn* –Sin, city on the eastern side of the Nile – possibly Pelusium, but also identified with Syene; wilderness area located between the Gulf of Suez and Sinai

סלל *Salal* –To lift up, cast up, exalt

סמכ *Samekh* –To lean, lay, rest, support, uphold, lean upon; prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

סס *Sas* –Moth

עוגיאל *Ogiel* –The Hinderers, *Qlippoth* of *Chokmah*

עילי *'Iylay* –Ilai, one of David's mighty men (see also Zalmon)[258]

עימ *'ayam* –Glow, heat (meaning dubious – Isa. 11:5)

עמוד *'ammuwd* –Pillar, column

פדהאל *Pedah'el* –Pedahel, Prince of Naphtali

פמ *Pum* –Mouth (Aramaic)

פנצ *Phenex* –Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)

---

[257] Bethuel (438).

[258] Zalmon (216, 866).

צל — *Tzal* –Shadow; shelter
Tzel –Shadow, shade
–Mystic number of 15th Path (*Chokmah-Tiferet*; ה; Aries)
–The number of days God's breath will "abide" with man (Gen. 6:3)
–The age when Moses could "no longer come and go" (Deut. 31:2); the age when Moses died (Deut. 34:7)
–The number of years it took to build Noah's ark
–The number of years that Christian Rosenkreutz would be hidden from his followers (see *Fama Fraternatis*)

121
אלמלכ — *Allammelek* –Alammelech, a town or site in Asher
אלמנ — *Alman* –Widowed, forsaken, forsaken of a widow
Almon –Widowhood
אלצ — *Alats* –To urge
אפיל — *'afiyl* –Late, ripe
אצל — *'atsal* –To lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold
'Atzel –Azal, a place near Jerusalem; Azel, son of Eleasah
'etsel –Beside, by, near, nearness, joining, proximity
'Ezel –Ezel, a hiding place of David
בנ־אבינדב — *Ben-'Abiynadab* –Ben-Abinadab, one of Solomon's twelve officers, married to Solomon's daughter Taphath (1 Kings 4:11)
יעיאל — *Ye'iy'el* –Jeiel, chief of the tribe of Reuben; singer and gatekeeper of the Tabernacle; descendant of Asaph; chief Levite in the days of Josiah; one who returned to Jerusalem with Ezra; one who married a foreign wife during the Exile
כסיאל — *Cassiel* –Angel ruling Saturn and Saturday
כעאל — *Kael* –Angel of 4th astrological house
לאמים — *Le'ummiym* –Leummim, son of Dedan
מטבע — *Matbea* –Coin
מכונה — *Mekownah* –Fixed resting place, base, pedestal
נינוה — *Nineveh* –Nineveh, capital of Assyria
סונה — *Seveneh* –Syene, town on the southern frontier of Egypt (this spelling used only in Ezek. 29:10; 30:6 – see also סון)[259]
עכאל — *Akel* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Cancer
פאנצ — *Phenex* –Goetic demon #37
פלאי — *Pallu'iy* –Palluites
Pil'iy –Wonderful, incomprehensible, extraordinary
צאל — *Tze'el* –A kind of lotus
צחיחה — *Tzechiychah* –Scorched land, parched, scorched
צלא — *Tzela* –To pray (Aramaic) (Dan. 6:11, Ezek. 6:10)

122
אבל מחולה — *'Abel Mechowlah* –Abel-Meholah, home of Elisha
אסמודאי — *Asmodai* –Asmodeus; Archdemon corr. to *Giburah* or *Netzach*; Goetic demon #32

[259] סון (116, 766).

בענ *Be'on* –Beon, ancient Amorite city located east of the Jordan river and north of Moab (this spelling used only in Num. 32:3 – see also Baal Meon and Beth Baal Meon)[260]

בצל *Betsiyl* –Onion

דיבוק *Dibbuk* –Evil possessing spirit

זיקה *Ziyqah* –Spark, missile, firebrand, flaming arrow; fetters (Isa. 50:11)

זלפה *Zilpah* –Zilpah, the Syrian given by Laban to Leah as a handmaid, a concubine of Jacob, mother of Gad and Asher

יועאלה *Yow'e'lah* –Joelah, one who joined David at Ziklag

מכבני *Makbannay* –Machbanai, a warrior who joined David at Ziklag; Macbannite

מלבנ *Malben* –Brick mold, brick kiln, quadrangle

נבע *Naba'* –To flow, pour out, pour, gush forth, spring, bubble up, ferment

סנואה *Senuw'ah* –Senuah, descendant of Benjamin (Neh. 11:9)

ענב *'Anab* –Anab, town in the mountains of Judah

'enab –Grape(s)

–The number of men of Michmas who returned from exile (Ezra 2:27)

123 אבל מימ *'Abel Mayim* –Abel Mayim, place in Palestine

בנעא *Bin'a'* –Binea, descendant of Jonathan, son of Saul (see Bineah)[261]

חנינה *Chaniynah* –Favor, compassion

חנניה *Chananyah* –Hananiah, descendant of Benjamin; leader of the sixteenth division of David's musicians (see also חנניהו)[262]; grandfather of Irijah; false prophet who opposed Jeremiah; one of Daniel's friends at Babylon (see also Shadrach)[263]; son of Zerubbabel; priest present at the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem; Levite who married a foreign wife during the exile; druggist and priest who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem; one who helped rebuild the gate of Jerusalem – perhaps the same as the latter; faithful Israelite placed in charge of Jerusalem; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile

כהנ הגדול *Kohen HaGodhol* –High Priest

מחסיה *Machseyah* –Mahseiah, grandfather of Baruch, Jeremiah's scribe (not to be confused with Maaseiah)

מלחמה *Milchamah* –War

מעוז *Ma'owz* –Place or means of safety, protection, refuge,

---

[260] Baal Meon (278, 837), Beth Baal Meon (680, 1330).

[261] Bineah (127).

[262] חנניהו (129).

[263] Shadrach (524, 1004).

stronghold

נגע *Naga'* –To touch, reach, strike
Nega' –Stroke, plague, disease, mark, plague spot

עגן *'agan* –To shut oneself in or off or up

ענג *'anag* –To be soft, be delicate, be dainty
'anog –Dainty, delicate
'oneg –Exquisite delight, daintiness, delight, pleasantness

–The number of children of Bethlehem who returned from exile (Ezra 2:21)

124 אלמגים *Almuggiym* –A tree from Lebanon, almug trees (sandalwood?), almug wood

אלעוזי *Eluzai* –Eluzai, a Benjamite warrior who joined David

בן־חסד *Ben-Chesed* –Ben-Hesed, one of Solomon's twelve supply officers

חלוף *Chalowf* –Destruction, passing away, vanishing, appointed to destruction

ידלף *Yidlaf* –Jidlaph, son of Nahor and nephew of Abraham (Gen. 22:22)

יוחנן *Yowchanan* –Johanan, captain who allied with Gedaliah after the fall of Jerusalem; eldest son of Josiah, king of Judah; son of Elioenai; father of a priest in Solomon's time; two valiant men who joined David at Ziklag; returned exile; priest in the days of Joiakim

לפיד *Lappiyd* –Torch

מעדי *Ma'aday* –Maadai, one who married a foreign wife

מעתה *Ma'ateh* –Wrap, mantle

סדין *Sadiyn* –Linen wrapper (a type of garment)

עדן *'adan* –To luxuriate, delight oneself
'aden –Hitherto, still, yet
Eden –Eden, descendant of Gershom; Levite in the time of Hezekiah; Eden, garden that God created as the first residence of man; region in Mesopotamia; luxury, dainty, delight, finery; delight
'iddan –Time (Aramaic)

ענד *'anad* –To bind, tie up, bind around or upon

125 המניך *Hamniyk* –Necklace, chain (Aramaic)

הנע *Hena'* –Hena, city 20 miles from Babylon, probably modern Anah

חזקי *Chizqiy* –Hezeki or Hizki, son of Elpaal and descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:17)

ידיעאל *Yediy'a'el* –Jediael, son of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:6, 10-11) – possibly the same as Ashbel (1 Chr. 8:1); one of David's mighty men (1 Chr. 11:45); one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:20); descendant of Korah, son of Meshelemiah (1 Chr. 26:2)

מועדה *Muw'adah* –Cities appointed (of refuge)

מכסה — *Mekaseh* –Covering, that which covers
Mikseh –A covering (of the Ark; of the skins of the Tabernacle); computation

מנדאל — *Mendel* –Angel of 6q Capricorn & night angel 4 Pentacles

מנלה — *Minleh* –Gain, wealth, acquisition (meaning dubious – Job 15:29)

מסכה — *Masekah* –A pouring, libation, molten metal, cast image, drink offering; web, covering, veil, woven stuff
Mesukkah –Covering

נמלה — *Nemalah* –Ant

נעה — *Ne'ah* –Neah, landmark boundary of Zebulun; Noah, daughter of Zelophehad

סללה — *Solelah* –Mound

עדנא — *'Adna'* –Adna, priest listed in Nehemiah who returned with Zerubbabel from the Captivity; one who took a foreign wife

ענה — *'anah* –To answer, respond, testify, speak, shout; to sing, utter tunefully; to dwell; to be occupied, be busied with; to afflict, oppress, humble, be afflicted, be bowed down; to answer, respond (Aramaic); to be humble, be low (Aramaic); poor, needy (Aramaic); Anah, Zibeon's daughter and one of Esau's wives (Gen. 36:2, 14, 18, 25);[264] son of Seir and a chief of Edom; son of Zibeon

פליה — *Pelayah* –Pelaiah, son of Elioenai

צהל — *Tzahal* –To neigh, cry shrilly; to make shining

צלה — *Tzillah* –Zillah, wife of Lamech (Gen. 4:19, 22-23)

126 אלמנה — *Almanah* –Widow; desolate house

חנניהו — *Hananiahu* –Original name of Shadrach (variant spelling)[265]

כוק — *Keveq* –35th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Capricorn)

לוץ — *Luwtz* –To scorn, make mouths at, talk arrogantly

מאפה — *Ma'afeh* –Baked, thing baked

מכלול — *Miklowl* –Perfection, gorgeous attire; perfectly, most gorgeously

מכנדבי — *Maknadbay* –Machnadebai, one who had a foreign wife

מלון — *Malown* –Place of lodging, inn, khan

נוע — *Nuwa'* –To quiver, totter, shake, reel, stagger, wander, move, sift, make move, wave, waver, tremble

נכון — *Nakown* –Nachon, either a combined name of two individuals, or two place names, or a combination of both (1 Sam. 6:6; 1 Chr. 13:9)[266]

סומכ — *Sumk* –Supporting

---

[264] If the father, he is the same as Beeri the Hittite (Gen. 26:34).
[265] Shadrach (524, 1004).
[266] Literally "destruction" or a "javelin."

סוס *Suws* –Swallow, swift; horse

סיון *Siywan* –Sivan, the 9th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Gemini and the tribe Benjamin

סנוי *Senoy* –One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

עוים *'Avviym* –Avim, city of the tribe of Benjamin, probably near Bethel (Deut. 2:23; Josh. 13:3)[267]

עון *'avan* –To eye, look at

'avon –Perversity, depravity, iniquity, guilt or punishment of iniquity

ענו *'anav* –Poor, humble, afflicted, weak

Anu –63rd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Gemini)

פלאיה *Pela'yah* –Pelaiah, Levite who explained the Law when Ezra read it; Levite who sealed the new covenant – may be the same as the previous Pelaiah

צחיחי *Tzechiychiy* –Shining or glaring surface, bare places

צלאה *Tzalah* –To roast

127 אהללה יהוה בחיי *'ahallah* YHVH *Bichayay* –"With my life I will praise YHVH"

בנעה *Bin'ah* –Bineah, descendant of Jonathan, son of Saul (see Binea)[268]

בענה *Ba'anah* –Baanah, one of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:29; 1 Chr. 11:30); captain in Ishbosheth's army; one of Solomon's royal merchants; another of Solomon's merchants, responsible for Asher; one who returned from the exile with Zerubbabel; father of Zadok, builder of the temple

מוטבע *Mevetbau* –Material, natural (Aramaic)

נמואל *Nemuw'el* –Nemuel, descendant of Reuben; son of Simeon (see also Jemuel)[269]

עבד אדום *'Obed 'Edowm* –Obed-edom, man who housed the Ark for three months (2 Sam. 6:10-12; 1 Chr. 13:13-14); one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers (1 Chr. 15:18, 21, 24; 16:5, 38; 26:4, 8, 15); Temple treasurer or official, or perhaps the tribe that sprang from him (2 Chr. 25:24); Levite musician who ministered before the Ark when it was placed in the Tabernacle (1 Chr. 16:5, 38 – he may be the same as the second Obed-edom)

עזן *'Azzan* –Azzan, father of a chief of Issachar (Num. 34:26)

פויאל *Poyel*–Angel of 2q Taurus & night angel 5 Pentacles

סאסאה *Sa'se'ah* –To drive away

–The number of provinces of King Ahasuerus (Esth. 1:1)

---

[267] Some translate "Bethel and (the village of) the Avvim," thus indicating a group of people.

[268] Binea (123).

[269] Jemuel (87).

–Prime number

128 אופיאל *Ophiel* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mercury
אליפז *Eliyfaz* –Eliphaz, Esau's son, father of Teman; the Temanite friend of Job
בינוני *Beinoniy* –Intermediate; a Jew who doesn't sin but still has evil urges
חלצ *Chalats* –To remove, draw out, draw off, take off, withdraw, equip (for war), arm for war, rescue, be rescued; to draw off or out, withdraw; loins
Cheletz –Helez, one of David's mighty men; descendant of Judah
חנמל *Chanamal* –Frost, flood, sleet (meaning uncertain – Ps. 78:47)
חסין *Chasiyn* –Strong, mighty
יבוסים *Yebusim* –Jebusites
יעזיאל *Ya'aziy'el* –Jaaziel, temple musician in David's time (this name used only in 1 Chr. 15:18 – see also Aziel)[270]
לחצ *Lachatz* –To squeeze, press, oppress; oppression, distress, pressure
מגפה *Maggefah* –Blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence, strike, smite
מלחמה *Milchamah* –Battle, war
מפח *Mappach* –Breathing out, expiring, exhaling (of life)
סיחנ *Sihown* –Sihon, King of the Ammorites defeated by Israel (see also סיחון)[271]
עזיאלי *'Ozziy'eliy* –Uzzielites
ענוב *'Anuwb* –Anub, descendant of Judah through Caleb
פחמ *Pecham* –Coal, charcoal, ember
צלח *Tzalach* –To rush; to advance, prosper, succeed
Tzelach –To prosper (Aramaic)
–The number of letters in The 10 Commandments
–The number of men of Anathoth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:23)
–The number of singers, children of Asaph, who returned from exile (Ezra 2:41)

129 היכל גונה *Hekel Gonah* –Palace of Serenity; Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Hod*
חנמאל *Chanam'el* –Hanameel, cousin of Jeremiah's who sold him a field (Jer. 32:6-9)
חנניחו *Chananyahuw* –Hananiahu, a form of Hananiah, leader of the sixteenth division of David's musicians (this name used in 1 Chr. 25:23 – see also חנניה)[272]; officer of Uzziah; father of a prince under Jehoiakim
טענ *Ta'an* –To load; to pierce

---

[270] Aziel (118).
[271] סיחון (134, 784).
[272] חנניה (123).

יהוחנן — *Yehowchanan* –Jehohanan, gatekeeper of the tabernacle in David's time; chief captain of Judah; father of Ishmael; one who divorced his wife after the exile; priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel; singer at the purification of the wall of Jerusalem; son of Tobiah the Ammonite; son of Eliashib

יפלט — *Yaflet* –Japhlet, descendant of Asher

מעדיה — *Ma'adyah* –Maadiah, priest who returned from the Exile (see also Moadiah)[273]

נחליאל — *Nachaliy'el* –Nahaliel, an Israelite encampment north of the Arnon River and east of Moab

נטע — *Nata'* –To plant, fasten, fix, establish

Neta' –Plantation, plant, planting

עדנה — *'Adnah* –Adnah, captain who joined David at Ziklag; chief captain of Jehoshaphat

עיטם — *'Eytam* –Etam, town of the tribe of Simeon; cleft of rock near Zorah; resort town near Jerusalem used by King Solomon

עמידה — *Amidah* –Standard prayer recited while standing

פליט — *Paliyt* –Refuge, fugitive, escaped one

פלטי — *Paltiy* –Palti, man selected from Benjamin to spy out the land; man who married David's wife (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 25:44 – see also **פלטיאל**)[274]; Paltite

Piltay –Piltai, priest in Jerusalem in the days of Joiakim

130 אלגומים — *Alguwmmiym* –A tree from Lebanon, almug trees

הצלה — *Hatsalah* –Deliverance, escape (n. fem.)

חזקיה — *Chezeqiah* –Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (see also חזקיהו, יחזקיה, and יחזקיהו)[275]; one who returned from Babylon (this spelling used in Neh. 2:16; 10:18–see also יחזקיה)[276]; son of Neariah, descendant of the royal family of Judah (1 Chr. 3:23); great-grandfather of the prophet Zephaniah (Zeph. 1:1)

יען — *Ya'an* –Because, therefore, because that; because of, on account of

Ya'en –Ostrich (ceremonially unclean bird)

כנס — *Kanas* –To gather, collect, wrap

כנני — *Kenaniy* –Chenani, Levite in the time of Ezra

כפל — *Kafal* –To double, fold double, double over

Kefel –Double, a doubling

לילין — *Lilin* –A class of demons

לק — *Laq* –183rd Gate of the 231 Gates

מיסך — *Meysak* –Covered structure, covert

---

[273] Moadiah (135).
[274] **פלטיאל** (160).
[275] חזקיהו (136), יחזקיה (140), יחזקיהו (146).
[276] יחזקיה (140).

מלכם *Malkam* –Malcham, descendant of Benjamin; Milcom, a god of the Ammonites (see also Molech)[277]

מעכ *Ma'ak* –To press, squeeze

מצ *Mots* –Chaff (always as driven by wind); 191st Gate of the 231 Gates

נכס *Nekas* –Riches, property (Aramaic)
Nekes –Riches, treasures

נמם *Nemem* –57th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Taurus)

נסכ *Nasak* –To pour out, pour, offer; to set, install; to weave
Nesak –To pour out, offer sacrifice (Aramaic); something poured out, libation, drink offering, libation offering (Aramaic)
Nesek –Drink offering, libation, molten image, something poured out

נפ *Nof* –Noph, another name for Memphis, Egypt; 198th Gate of the 231 Gates

סיני *Sinai* –Sinite; Sinai[278]

סכנ *Sakan* –To be of use or service or profit or benefit; to incur danger; to be poor
Saken –To shut up, stop up

סלמ *Sullam* –Ladder (Gen. 28:12)

סמל *Semel* –Image, statue, idol

סע *Sa'* –204th Gate of the 231 Gates

עיים *'Iyiym* –Iim, town in extreme southern Judah; town east of the Jordan River (see also Ije-Abarim)[279]

עינ *Ayin* –Ain, town of Judah near Rimmon, assigned to the Levites serving the tribe of Simeon; site on the boundary line of the Promised Land; eye; spring, fountain; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

עלל *'alal* –To act severely, deal with severely, make a fool of someone; to glean; to act or play the child; to insert, thrust, thrust in, thrust upon; to thrust in, go in, come in (Aramaic)

עני *'aniy* –Poor, afflicted, humble, wretched
'oniy –Affliction, poverty, misery
'Unniy –Unni, one of the Levites chosen as singers; Levite that returned to the land with Zerubbabel

פהליה *Pahaliah* –Angel of 2q Scorpio & night angel 5 Cups

פלכ *Pelek* –Whirl of spindle, stick, district

פנ *Pen* –Corner; lest, not, beware lest; lest

צלי *Tzaliy* –Roasted, roast; roasted

קל *Qal* –Swift, light, fleet; voice, sound (Aramaic)

131 אלימלכ *Elimelech* –Elimelech, Naomi's husband and father-in-law of Ruth

אלמני *Almoniy* –Someone, a certain one

---

277 Molech (134, 784).
278 From the correspondence of "ladder" and "Sinai," we learn that the ladder to heaven – i.e., Jacob's ladder – is provided by the Law given on Sinai – see introduction.
279 Ije Abarim (343, 903).

	אמנם	*'omnam* –Verily, truly, surely
		'umnam –Verily, truly, indeed
	אמצ	*'amats* –To be strong, alert, courageous, brave, stout, bold, solid, hard
		Ammits –Strong, mighty (see also **אמיץ**)[280]
		'amots –Strong, bay, dappled, piebald (of color)
		'omets –Strength
	אנפ	*'anaf* –To be angry, to be displeased, to breathe hard (of God's anger); face, nose (Aramaic)
	אפים	*'Appayim* –Appaim, son of Nadab and the father of Ishi
	אפנ	*'ofen* –Circumstance, condition, timely
	אציל	*'atsiyl* –Side, corner, chief; nobles (figurative)
		'atstsiyl –Joining, joint (such as elbow, etc.)
	אצמ	*'Otzem* –Ozem, brother of David; son of Jerahmeel
	גבעון	*Gib'own* –Gibeon, chief city of the Hivites, assigned to the tribe of Benjamin
	ויחזק	*Vayachazek* –And he hardened
	יאמאטע	*Yamatu* –Guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set
	מלונה	*Meluwnah* –Lodge, hut
	מלכיאל	*Malkiy'el* –Malchiel, descendant of Asher
	מסוכה	*Mesukah* –Hedge
	מצא	*Matsa'* –To find, attain to
	נאפ	*Na'af* –To commit adultery
		Ni'uf –Adultery
	נלכאל	*Nelakiel* –Angel of 3q Scorpio & day angel 6 Cups
	סוסה	*Suwsah* –Mare
	סמאל	*Samael* –Angel of Death; Prince of Demons; Demon Prince of Fire; *Qlippoth* of *Hod*; Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah* (A.C.)
	עונה	*'ownah* –Cohabitation, conjugal rights
	ענוה	*'anvah*, *'anavah* –Humility, meekness
	פלוטו	*Pluto*
	צולה	*Tzuwlah* –Ocean-deep, deep, ocean depth
	צמא	*Tzama* –Thirst
		Tzame' –To be thirsty
	–Prime number	
132	**אלעלא**	*El'ale'* –Elealeh, a Reubenite village near Heshbon (in ruins)
	בלק	*Balaq* –To waste, lay waste, devastate
		Balak –Balak, King of Moab who had Balaam curse Israel
	לבעל	*Li-Ba'al* –To Ba'al
	מצב	*Matstsab* –Station, garrison, standing-place
		Mutstsab –Entrenchment, siege work, palisade, post
	מעזיה	*Ma'azyah* –Maaziah, priest who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile

[280] **אמיץ** (141, 951).

	ננאאל	*Nanael* –Angel of 5q Aries & day angel 4 Wands
	סאסיא	*Sasia* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Virgo
	עבדון	*Abdown* –Abdon, 11th Judge of Israel; descendant of Benjamin who dwelt in Jerusalem; firstborn son of Jeiel and an ancestor of King Saul, mentioned in Chronicles; official sent by King Josiah to Huldah to inquire of the meaning of the Law (see also Achbor – possibly the same as the second Abdon)[281]
	קבל	*Qabal* –To take, receive, be before (occurs in 1 Chr. 12:18, 21:11; 2 Chr. 29:16, 29:22; Esth. 4:4, 9:23, 9:27; Ex. 26:5, 36:12; Ezra 8:30; Job 2:10 [2x]; Prov. 19:20)
		Qebel –In front of, before, because of; because that, inasmuch as, although; accordingly, then
		Qobel –Battering-rams (Ezek. 26:9)

–In Arabic, the number for Mohammed's name and the word *Qalb*, Heart

133	גדעון	*Gideon* –5th Judge of Israel
	גפן	*Gefen* –Vine, vine tree
	זעון	*Za'avan* –Zaavan, descendant of Seir
	חליפה	*Chaliyfah* –A change, change (of garments), replacement
	חעמיה	*Chamiah* –Angel of 2q Aquarius & night angel 5 Swords
	כמיגין	*Gamigin* –Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint)
	נגף	*Nagaf* –To strike, smite
		Negef –Blow, striking, plague
	נפג	*Nefeg* –Nepheg, brother of Korah; son of David
	עמיזבד	*'Ammiyzabad* –Ammizabad, one of David's captains
	פנג	*Pannag* –An edible food, perhaps pastry (meaning dubious – Ezek. 27:17)
134	דלק	*Dalaqh* –To burn, hotly pursue
		Delaqh –To burn (Aramaic)
	חופמ	*Chuwfam* –Hupham, head of a family descendant from Benjamin (Num. 26:39)[282]
	חכמוני	*Chakmowniy* –Hachmonite
	מדמנ	*Madmen* –Madmen, location in Moab – may be modern Khirbet Dimneh
	מחלון	*Machlown* –Mahlon, first husband of Ruth who died in Moab
	מפוח	*Mappuach* –Bellows
	מצד	*Metsad* –Fort, stronghold, fastness
	נדף	*Nadaf* –To drive, drive away, drive asunder
	סיחון	*Sihon* –Sihon, King of the Ammorites defeated by Israel (see also סיחן)[283]

[281] Achbor (298).
[282] In Gen. 46:21 and 1 Chr. 7:12, Hupham's name is listed as Huppim.

סעד — *Sa'ad* –To support, sustain, stay, establish, strengthen, comfort
Se'ad –To support, sustain

עדין — *'adiyn* –Voluptuous; Adin, ancestor of returned captives; one whose descendant returned with Ezra; Jewish leader who sealed the covenant in Nehemiah's time

פדן — *Paddan* –Padan, plain region of Mesopotamia from the Lebanon Mountains to beyond the Euphrates, and from the Taurus Mountains on the north to beyond Damascus on the south (this spelling used only in Gen. 48:7 – see also פדן ארם)[284]

פלטיה — *Pelatyah* –Pelatiah, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; descendant of David; captain of Simeon

פליטה — *Peleytah* –Escape, deliverance

צמד — *Tzamad* –To bind, join, fasten
Tzemed –Couple, pair, team, yoke

135 אפדן — *'appeden* –Palace

גבעני — *Gib'oniy* –Gibeonite

גוסיון — *Gusion* –Goetic demon #11

טלמון — *Talmown* –Talmon, Levite in Ezra's day – a temple porter

יענה — *Ya'anah* –Ceremonially unclean bird – owl, ostrich, perhaps extinct

כנניה — *Kenanyah* –Chenaniah, head Levite when David brought the Ark of the Covenant to the Temple (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 15:27 – see also כנניהו)[285]

מועדיה — *Mow'adyah* –Moadiah, priest who returned from the Babylonian exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:17 – see also Maadiah)[286]

מלכידאל — *Malkidiel* –"King of the hand of God," Archangel of Aries

ממלכה — *Mamlakah* –Kingdom, dominion, reign, sovereignty

מסלה — *Mesillah* –Highway, raised way, public road

מעכה — *Ma'akah* –Maachah, son of Nahor, Abraham's brother; one of David's wives and mother of Absalom; king of Maachah; father of Achish, king of Gath (see also Maoch)[287]; mother of Asa (see also Michaiah)[288]; concubine of Caleb; wife of Machir, son of Manasseh; wife of Jehiel; father of one of David's warriors; father of Shephatiah, ruler of Simeon

---

[283] סיחן (128, 778).
[284] פדן ארם (375, 1585).
[285] כנניהו (141).
[286] Maadiah (129).
[287] Maoch (136, 616).
[288] Michaiah (81; 85).

	מצה	*Matsah* –To drain, drain out
		Matstsah –Unleavened (bread, cake), without leaven; strife, contention
		Motzah –Mozah, city allotted to Benjamin (Josh. 18:26)
	נפה	*Nafah* –A lofty place, height; sieve, winnowing implement
	סמיכה	*Semichah* –Support
	סעה	*Sa'ah* –To rush (of storm winds)
	עבד נגו	*'Abed Negow* –Abed-nego, Chaldean name given to Azariah, one of the three friends of Daniel who were carried captive to Babylon (see also Azariah, עבד נגוא)[289]
	עדינא	*'Adiyna'* –Adina, son of Shiza the Reubenite, one of David's mighty men
	עזבון	*'izzabown* –Wares, goods
	עללה	*'olelah* –Gleaning
	עמיהוד	*Ammihud* –Ammihud, father of Elishama, prince of Ephraim; Simeonite whose son helped to divide the Promised Land; Naphthalite whose son helped divide the Promised Land; descendant of Judah through Perez and a son of Omri
	עניה	*'Anayah* –Anaiah, one who stood with Ezra at the reading of the Law (Neh. 8:4); one who sealed the covenant with God after the Exile (Neh. 10:22)
	פימה	*Piymah* –Super abundance (of fat), excessive fat
	פנה	*Panah* –To turn
		Pinnah –Corner
	צמה	*Tzammah* –Veil, woman's veil
	קהל	*Qahal* –To assemble, gather; assembly, congregation
	קלה	*Qalah* –To roast, parch; to disgrace, dishonor, be dishonored, be despised
		Qalahh –To assemble, be gathered together
136	אלעלה	*El'ale'* –Elealeh, a Reubenite village near Heshbon (in ruins)
	אמצה	*'amtsah* –Strength
	אנפה	*'anafah* –An unclean bird (perhaps a heron)
	אצליהו	*'Atzalyahuw* –Azaliah, father of Shaphan the scribe
	הסמאל	*Hismael* –Spirit of Jupiter
	חזקיהו	*Chezeqiahu* –Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (variant spelling – see also חזקיה, יחזקיה, and יחזקיהו)[290]
	יהפיאל	*Iophiel* –Intelligence of Jupiter
	מהללאל	*Mahalaleel* –Mahalaleel, son of Cainan & father of Jared; one whose descendants lived at Jerusalem

[289] עבד נגוא (136).

[290] חזקיה (130), יחזקיה (140), יחזקיהו (146).

מוץ *Muwtz* –Squeezer, executioner, oppressor
מעוך *Ma'owk* –Maoch, father of Achish, king of Gath (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 27:2 – see also Maachah)[291]
נוף *Nowf* –Elevation, height
Nuwf –To move to and fro, wave, besprinkle
סוסי *Suwsiy* –Susi, father of one of the spies
עבד נגוא *Abedh Nego* –Abed-nego, Chaldean name given to Azariah, one of the three friends of Daniel who were carried captive to Babylon (see also Azariah)[292]
עולל *'owlel* –Child, boy
עיון *'Iyown* –Ijon, city of northern Palestine belonging to the tribe of Naphtali
פוטיאל *Puwtiy'el* –Putiel, father-in-law of Eleazar, son of Aaron
פון *Puwn* –To be perplexed, be distracted (meaning dubious – Ps. 88:15)
צום *Tzuwm* –To abstain from food, fast
Tzowm –Fast, fasting
צמאה *Tzim'ah* –Parched condition, thirst, dehydration
קול *Qowl* –Voice, sound, noise; lightness, frivolity
–Mystic number of 16th Path (*Chokmah-Hesed*; ו; Taurus)
–The sum of all the numbers (1 through 16) on the magic square of Jupiter

137 אופן *Ofan* –Wheel, to revolve; one of the *Ofanim* (the wheel in Ezekiel's vision)
אמוץ *'Amowtz* –Amoz, father of the prophet Isaiah
גדעני *Gidonee* –Gideoni, descendant of Benjamin, father of Abidan
זקן *Zaqan* –Beard, chin
Zaqen –To be old, become old, old (of humans), elder
Zaqun –Old age, extreme old age
Zoqen –Old age
מדחפה *Medachfah* –Push, thrust
מוצא *Mowtsa'* –Act or place of going out or forth, issue, export, source, spring
מצבה *Matstsabah* –Guard, watch, army
Matstsebah –Pillar, mastaba, stump
נמואלי *Nemuw'eliy* –Nemuelite
קבלה *Kabbalah* –Tradition
–The reciprocal of the fine structure constant
–The number of years that Ishmael (Gen. 25:17), Levi (Ex. 6:16), and Amram (Ex. 6:20) lived
–Prime number

138 בן־אלהים *Ben-Elohim* –"Son of God"
חלק *Chalaq* –To divide, share, plunder, allot, apportion, assign; to be smooth, slippery, deceitful; portion, possession, lot (Aramaic); flattering, smooth;

[291] Maachah (135).
[292] Azariah (292).

Halak, mountain in southern Palestine – possibly modern Jebel Halaq
Challaq, *Challuq* –Smooth
Cheleq –Portion, share, part, territory; smoothness, seductiveness; flattery; Helek, descendant of Manasseh

חמצ *Chamets* –To be leavened, be sour; to be cruel, oppress, be ruthless; to be red
Chametz –The thing leavened, leaven
Chomets –Vinegar

חנפ *Chanef* –To be profaned, be defiled, be polluted, be corrupt; hypocritical, godless, profane, hypocrite, irreligious
Chonef –Hypocrisy, godlessness, hypocrite, profaneness

חפימ *Chuppiym* –Huppim, head of a family descendent from Benjamin (this name used only in Gen. 46:21 and 1 Chr. 7:12 – see also Hupham)[293]

חפנ *Chofen* –Handfuls, hollow of the hand

לבנונ *Lebanown* –Lebanon, one of two ranges of mountains in northern Palestine

לחמס *Lachmas* –Lahmas, a city located in the lowlands of Judah (possibly an error for לחמם in Josh. 15:40)[294]

לקח *Laqach* –To take, get, fetch, lay hold of, seize, receive, acquire, buy, bring, marry, take a wife, snatch, take away
Leqach –Learning, teaching, insight

מחצ *Machats* –To smite through, shatter, wound severely; severe wound, contusion

מנחמ *Menachem* –Menahem, 17th King of Israel

מצח *Metsach* –Brow, forehead

מעזיהו *Ma'azyahuw* –Maaziah, priest to whom certain sanctuary duties were charged (1 Chr. 24:18)

נחלמי *Nechelamiy* –Nehelamite

נפח *Napach* –To breathe, blow, sniff at, seethe, give up or lose (life)
Nofach –Nophah, city in Moab (Num. 21:30 – this name is not referred to anywhere else and may not be a place – see also Nobah)[295]

צמח *Tzamach* –To sprout, spring up, grow up
Tzemach –Sprout, branch, growth

קלט *Qalat* –To be stunted, be handicapped

139 אחיסמכ *'Achysamak* –Ahisamach, craftsman who helped build the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

אלחננ *'Elkanan* –Elkanan, Jair's son who fought the Gittites; Dodo's son who was a chief of David

[293] Hupham (134, 694).
[294] לחמם (118, 678).
[295] Nobah (60).

דקלה — *Diqlah* –Diklah, son of Joktan
חננאל — *Chanan'el* –Hananel, tower of Jerusalem, located near the Sheep's Gate (Jer. 31:38; Zech. 14:10)
טנף — *Tanaf* –To defile, soil
יחצאל — *Yachtze'el* –Jahzeel, son of Naphtali listed three times (this name used in Gen. 46:24; 1 Chr. 7:13 – see also יחציאל)[296]
יפלטי — *Yafletiy* –Japhletites
לקט — *Laqat* –To pick up, gather, glean, gather up
Leqet –Gleaning
מדמנה — *Madmannah* –Madmannah, town near Gaza in southern Judah (see also Beth-Marcaboth – may be the same town)[297]
Madmenah –Dung place, dung pit, dung hill; Madmenah, village north of Jerusalem in the territory belonging to Benjamin
נטיע — *Natia'* –Plant (fig. of vigorous sons)
נטף — *Nataf* –To drop, drip, distill, prophesy, preach, discourse; drop, gum, drops of stacte (an aromatic gum resin of a shrub used in the Holy incense)
עטין — *'atiyn* –Bucket, pail
קטל — *Qatal* –To slay, kill
Qetel –Slaughter
–The children of the porters who returned from exile (Ezra 2:42)
–Prime number

140 יחזקיה — *Yechizqiyah* –Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (see also חזקיהו, חזקיה, and יחזקיהו)[298]; one who returned from Babylon (this spelling used in Ezra 2:16 –see also חזקיה)[299]
ילק — *Yeleq* –Cankerworm, caterpillar
יעני — *Ya'anay* –Jaanai, chief of a family descended from Gad
כילף — *Keylaf* –Large axes, axe
כנע — *Kana'* –To be humble, be humbled, be subdued, be brought down, be low, be under, be brought into subjection
כסס — *Kasas* –To estimate, reckon, compute
כען — *Ke'an* –Now, at this time, until now (Aramaic)
להקה — *Lahaqah* –Company, group, band
מחצב — *Machtseb* –Hewing, hewn (of stones)
מימן — *Miyamin* –Miamin, priest in the time of David; one who sealed the new covenant; one who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile; chief of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:5 – see also

[296] יחציאל (149).
[297] Beth-Marcaboth (1080, 1085).
[298] חזקיהו (136), חזקיה (130), יחזקיהו (146).
[299] חזקיה (130).

מנימין)[300]

מיצ *Miyts* –Squeezing, pressing, wringing

מלכים *Melekim* –Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Tiferet*

מעל *Ma'al* –To act unfaithfully, act treacherously, transgress, commit a trespass; unfaithful or treacherous act, trespass; higher part, upper part

Me'al –Going in (Aramaic)

Mo'al –Lifting

מצוד *Matsowd* –Siege works, bulwark; hunting implement, net; fastness, stronghold

Matsuwd –Net, prey, net prey; fastness, stronghold

מק *Maq* –Rottenness, decay; 192nd Gate of the 231 Gates

נסיכ *Nesiyk* –Poured out, libation, molten image, one anointed; prince, anointed one

נצ *Netz* –Blossom; an unclean bird of prey (perhaps hawk); 199th Gate of the 231 Gates

סף *Saf* –A spreading out; basin, goblet, bowl; sill, threshold, entrance; Saph, descendant of Rapha the giant (see also Sippai)[301]; 205th Gate of the 231 Gates

עדינו *'adiynow* –Adina, son of Shiza the Reubenite and one of David's mighty warriors (1 Chr. 11:42)

עכנ *'Akan* –Achan, one who stole part of the spoil of Jericho and brought "trouble" on his people and was killed for this (Josh. 7:1-24 – see also Achar, Achor)[302]

עליל *'aliyl* –Furnace, crucible

עלמ *'alam* –To conceal, hide, be hidden, be concealed, be secret; perpetuity, antiquity, forever (Aramaic)

Alem –4th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Leo)

'elem –Young man

עמל *'amal* –To labor, toil; Amal, son of Helem in the line of Ashur

'amel –Laborer, sufferer, wretched one; toiling

פדונ *Padown* –Padon, one who returned with Zerubbabel

פדיומ *Pidyowm* –Ransom, redemption

פיכל *Piykol* –Phichol, captain or captains of the army of Abimelech, king of the Philistines (Gen. 21:22; 26:26)[303]

פלטיהו *Pelatyahuw* –Pelatiah, wicked prince seen in Ezekiel's vision

פלל *Palal* –To intervene, interpose, pray; Palal, one who helped rebuild the wall

פוי *Pene* –Face

פס *Pas* –Flat (of the hand or foot), palm, sole; palm of the hand

---

[300] מנימין (200, 850).

[301] Sippai (150).

[302] Achar (290), Achor (296).

[303] Some scholars think this is not a proper name, but a Philistine military title.

צנ — *Tzen* –Thorn, barb (meaning dubious – Job 5:5; Prov. 22:5); Zin, wilderness on the southern border of Canaan (not to be confused with Sin)

קהלה — *Qehillah* –Assembly, congregation

קלי — *Qallay* –Kallai, priest who returned with Zerubbabel

Qaliy –Parched grain, roasted grain

141 אמיצ — *Ammiyts* –Strong, mighty

אמצי — *'Amtziy* –Amzi, Levite of the family of Merari; ancestor of returned exiles

אספ — *'asaf* –To gather, receive, remove, gather in; Asaph, one whose descendants were porters in David's time; one of David's three musicians; a Levite; father of Joah; keeper of the royal forests in Judah

'asuf –What is gathered, store, storing, storehouse

'osef –Gathering, collection, harvest

אפלל — *'Eflal* –Ephlal, descendant of Perez

אפס — *'afes* –To cease, break, come to an end

'efes –Ceasing, end, finality

כוקיה — *Keveqiah* –Angel of 5q Capricorn & day angel 4 Pentacles

כנניהו — *Kenanyahuw* –Chenaniah, head Levite when David brought the Ark of the Covenant to the Temple (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 15:22 – see also כנניה)[304]; an officer of David

מהומנ — *Mehuwman* –Mehuman, one of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus

מלכים א — *Melekim* –The Name of 1 Kings in Hebrew

מלאכים — *Malakim* –Angels; messengers

מלכיאלי — *Malkiy'eliy* –Malchielite

מצוה — *Mitzvah* –Commandment (of man, of God, of code of wisdom)

נאמנ — *Ne'eman* –Faithful, loyal

נאצ — *Na'ats* –To spurn, condemn, despise, abhor

נצא — *Natsa'* –To fly

סיעא — *Siy'a'* –Sia, an ancestor of returned captives (see also סיעהא)[305]

סמכיהו — *Semakyahuw* –Semachiah, gatekeeper of the Tabernacle in David's day

פכיאל — *Pakiel* –"Flask of God," Angel of Cancer

צנא — *Tzona'* –Flock, sheep

142 אליקא — *Eliyqa'* –Elika, one of David's mighty warriors

אסמודאל — *Asmodel* –"Hawk of the Storehouse," Archangel of Taurus

בליעל — *Belial* –Goetic demon #68; *Qlippoth* of *Ain Sof*; Archdemon corresponding to *Hod* (alternate

---

[304] כ נ נ י ה (135).

[305] ס י ע ה א (146).

spelling)

בלעם *Balaam* –Balaam, prophet that the king of Moab induced to curse Israel (Num. 22-24; 31:8); Bileam, settlement on the western side of the Jordan assigned to Manasseh; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)

בעלי יהודה *Ba'aley Yehuwdah* –Baale Yehuwdah (Judah), one of the cities of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 6:2 – see also Baalah, Kirjath-Arim, Kirjath-Baal)[306]

בעלם *Balam* –Goetic demon #51

בעמיכ *Biamek* –In your people

זולל וסבא *Zolel VeSove'* –"Glutton and drunkard" (Deut. 21:20)

חדקל *Chiddeqel* –Hiddikel, modern Tigris, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Air) (Gen. 2:14; Dan. 10:4)

מוצאה *Mowtsa'ah* –Origin, place of going out from

מלכים ב *Melekim* –The Name of 2 Kings in Hebrew

נצב *Natsab* –To stand, take one's stand, stand upright, be set (over), establish

Nitstsab –Haft, hilt (of sword)

עזניה *'ozniyah* –An unclean bird of prey (perhaps osprey, black eagle, buzzard)

צבים *Tzebiyim* – Zeboim, one of the five cities of the Plain (this spelling used only in Gen. 10:19 – see also צביים, צבאים)[307]

143 אבצן *Ibtzan* –Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel, a Betelemite judge (Judg. 12:8, 10)

אצבן *'Etzbon* –Ezbon, son of Gad (see also Ozni, אצבון)[308]; descendant of Benjamin

חליצה *Chaliytsah* –What is stripped off (a person in war), armor, spoils, belt

חלקה *Chalaqqah* –Flattery, smoothness, fine promises

Chaluqqah –Division, part, portion

Chelqah –Portion, parcel; smooth part, smoothness, flattery

חנפה *Chanufah* –Profaneness, pollution, hypocrisy, godlessness

מחצה *Mechetsah* –Half (of spoils)

מעגל *Ma'gal* –Entrenchment, track

מצחה *Mitschah* –Greave(s), leg armor

נזוף *Nozuf* –Hated one

פסג *Pasag* –To pass between or within (meaning dubious – Ps. 48:14)

צבאים *Tzebo'iym* –Zeboiim, one of the five cities of the Plain

---

[306] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Arim (1030, 1590), Kirjath-Baal (812).

[307] צבאים (143, 703), צביים (152, 712).

[308] אצבון (149, 799), Ozni (68).

(see also צבים, צביים)[309]

144 חופמי *Chuwfamiy* –Huphamites
חמוצ *Chamowts* –The oppressor, the ruthless (Isa. 1:17)
ידעני *Yidde'oniy* –One who has a familiar spirit, wizard, necromancer, soothsayer, diviner
יחסיון *Ye-chesayun* –His [God's] refuge
ועבדי כלב *Ve-ovdi Kaleb* –"My servant Caleb"
נטפה *Netofah* –Netophah, city of Judah[310]
ספד *Safad* –To wail, lament, mourn
עדלם *'Adullam* –Adullam, town of Judah near Succoth[311]
צדים *Tziddiym* –Ziddim, fortress city of Naphtali
צמיד *Tzamiyd* –Bracelet, cover (of vessel)
קדם *Qadam* –To meet, confront, go before
Qedem –Before; the East; ancient things
Qodam –Before, in front (Aramaic)

145 הצנ *Hotzen* –Armor?, weapons?, chariots? (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 23:24)
הקם *Haqem* –16th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Libra)
יהועדנ *Yehow'addan* –Jehoaddan, mother of King Amaziah and wife of King Joash (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 25:1 - see also יהועדין)[312]
יפנה *Yefunneh* –Jephunneh, man of Judah and father of Caleb the spy; head of a family of the tribe of Asher
כנעה *Kin'ah* –Bundle, bag, pack
מטמון *Matmon* –Treasure; hidden treasure, hidden or secret thing
מעלה *Ma'alah* –What comes up, thoughts; step, stair
Ma'aleh –Ascent, incline; above
נממיה *Nemamiah* –Angel of 3q Taurus & day angel 6 Pentacles
נועדיה *Now'adyah* –Noadiah, son of Binnui to whom Ezra entrusted the sacred vessels of the Temple; prophetess opposed to Nehemiah
נצה *Natsah* –To fly; to struggle; to strip off, make desolate, all in ruins
Nitstsah –Blossom
ספה *Safah* –To sweep or snatch away, catch up, destroy, consume
עלילה *'aliylah* –Wantonness, deed, doing
עלמה *'almah* –Young woman
פסה *Pissah* –Abundance, fullness, plenty (meaning dubious – Ps. 72:16)
צנה *Tzinnah* –Something piercing, hook, barb; coolness, cold (of snow); shield, large shield, buckler

---

[309] צבים (142, 702), צביים (152, 712).
[310] A Netophathite is one from this city (549).
[311] David made the headquarters of his rebellion against Saul in a cave near this town (Josh. 12:7-15; 1 Sam. 22: 2 Sam. 23:13)
[312] יהועדין (155, 805).

קליה — *Qelayah* –Kelaiah, one of the priests who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile (see also Kelita)[313]

קמה — *Qamah* –Standing grain

146 **אמציה** — *Amatziah* –Amaziah, 8th King of Judah; Levite descended from Merari; idolatrous priest of Bethel; father of Joshah

אספה — *'asefah* –A collecting, gathering
'asufah –Collection
'asfeh –Collection, rabble, connected multitude

בבא קמא — *Bava Kama* –The "first gate," one of the tractates of the Talmud

בכל לבבכם — *Bakal Lababakam* –"With all your heart" (1 Sam. 12:24)

המצוה — *HaMitzvah* –The commandment

ויסע — *ve-Yisa'* –And he journeyed, led, set forward (Gen. 12:9; Ex. 15:22)

וסעדו — *ve-Sa'edo* –And comfort yourselves (Gen. 18:5)

יהוה נסי — YHVH *Nissi* –Adonai-nissi, an altar that Moses built at Rephidim in honor of Israel's victory over Amalek (Ex. 17:15)

יחזקיהו — *Yechizqiyahuw* –Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (see also חזקיהו, יחזקיה, and חזקיה)[314]

מוק — *Muwq* –To mock, deride, jeer

מנון — *Manown* –Grief, progeny, thankless one (meaning uncertain – Prov. 29:21)

נאצה — *Ne'atsah* –Contempt, contumely; blasphemy

נוצ — *Nuwts* –To fly, flee; to bloom, blossom

סוף — *Suwf* –To cease, come to an end; to be fulfilled, be completed, come to an end (Aramaic); reed, rush, water, plant; Suph, unknown place or region opposite the campsite in the Transjordan where Moses explained the Law to the Israelites (Deut. 1:1)[315]
Sowf –End, conclusion (also Aramaic)

סיעהא — *Siy'aha'* –Siaha, an ancestor of returned captives (see also **סיעא**)[316]

סלון — *Sillown* –Brier, thorn

עולמ — *'owlam* (often *Olam*) –Long duration, antiquity, futurity, forever, ever, everlasting, evermore, perpetual, old, ancient, eternity, world; Elam, ancestor of some who married foreign wives during the Exile (Ezra 10:2)

עיניו — *'eynayev* –His eyes (Gen. 13:10)

עלומ — *'aluwm* –Youth, youthful, vigor

פוני — *Puwniy* –Punites

---

[313] Kelita (150).
[314] חזקיהו (136), יחזקיה (140), חזקיה (130).
[315] Some translations give this as the Red (Reed) Sea.
[316] **סיעא** (141).

	פניו	*Panayev* –His countenance, his face (Gen. 4:5; 31:21; 32:21)
		Panav –Depressed (Gen. 4:5)
	קולי	*Qoliy* –My voice (Gen. 4:23)
	קום	*Quwm* –To rise, arise, stand, rise up, stand up
147	אמנון	*'Amnown* –Amnon, son of David
	כונניהו	*Kownanyahuw* –Conaniah, chief of the Levites who assisted in the Passover celebration during King Josiah's reign
	מצביה	*Metzobayah* –Mesobaite
	מקבה	*Maqqabah* –Hammer
	נצבה	*Nitsbah* –Firmness (Aramaic)
	עין גדי	*'Eyn Gediy* –En-Gedi, town on the western shore of the Dead Sea assigned to the tribe of Judah (see also Hazazon Tamar)[317]
	עין חדה	*'Eyn Chaddah* –En Haddah, village of the tribe of Issachar
	–The number of years that Jacob lived	
148	אהיה יה יהוה אלהים	*Eheieh Yah* YHVH *Elohim* –A name of God
	אמאימון	*Amaimon* –Demon King of Earth and the North; Demon King of the East and Air (Goetia)
	אנסואל	*Ansuel* –Angel of 11th astrological house
	בני אלהים	*Beni Elohim* –Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Hod*
	ויהי לה לבן	*VaYehiy Lah Leven* –"And he became to her as a son" (Ex. 2:10)
	זולל וסובא	*Zolel VeSove'* –"Glutton and drunkard" (Deut. 21:20)[318]
	חלקי	*Chelqay* –Helkai, head of a priestly family
		Chelqiy –Helkite
	חמיצ	*Chamiyts* –Seasoned
	חמק	*Chameq* –To withdraw, turn around, turn away
	חספ	*Chasef* –Clay, potsherd
	חפני	*Chofniy* –Hophni, unholy son of Eli slain at the battle of Aphek (1 Sam. 1:3; 2:22-24, 34)
	חצנ	*Chetsen* –Bosom, bosom of a garment
		Chotsen –Bosom, lap
	לקחי	*Liqchiy* –Likhi, descendant of Benjamin
	מאזנים	*Moznaim* –Scales; (i.e. Libra)
	מחנים	*Machanayim* –Mahanaim, place on the boundary between Reuben and Gad
	מחק	*Machaq* –To utterly destroy, annihilate (Judg. 5:26)
	מקח	*Miqqach* –Taking, acceptance, receiving (of a bribe)
	נחצ	*Nachats* –To urge
	נצח	*Natsach* –To excel, be bright, be preeminent, be perpetual, be overseer, be enduring

[317] Hazazon Tamar (878, 1528; 884, 1534).

[318] A.C., *777* – Deut. 21:20 – actual spelling is זולל וסבא, giving a total gematria of 142.

Netzach –To excel, distinguish oneself (Aramaic); juice (of grapes); eminence, perpetuity, strength, victory, enduring, everlastingness, eternity. Seventh *Sefira* (occurs 43 times in the *Tanakh*)

סחפ *Sachaf* –To prostrate, beat down

ספח *Safach* –To join, attach to, join together; to cause a scab upon, smite with scab

פסגה *Pisgah* –Pisgah, mountain ranges from which Moses viewed the Promised Land

פסח *Paseach* –Paseah, descendant of Judah through Caleb; one whose family returned from Exile; father of Jehoiada, who helped repair the wall; Passover

צנח *Tzanach* –To go down, descend

קמח *Qemach* –Flour, meal, meal flour

149 אצבון *'Etzbown* –Ezbon, son of Gad (see also Ozni, אצבן)[319]; descendant of Benjamin

יחצאלי *Yachtze'eliy* –Jahzeelites

יחציאל *Yachtziy'el* –Jahziel, son of Naphtali listed three times (this name used only in Num. 26:48 – see also יחצאל)[320]

מקדה *Maqqedah* –Makkedah, city of the Canaanites located on the Plain of Judah – modern Mughar

קדמה *Qadmah* –Antiquity, former state; former time or situation (Aramaic)

Qedemah –Kedemah, son of Ishmael, head of a clan

Qidmah –Forward; east, eastward

קמט *Qamat* –To seize

–Prime number

150 אבעבעה *Aba'bu'ah* –Blisters, boils

אלפלט *Elifelet* –Eliphalet, Eliphelet, or Elpalet, David's youngest son; one of David's mighty warriors; a Benjamite descendant of Jonathan; a leader of the clan of Donikam; one of the line of Hashum

ועדו *Ya'dow* –Iddo, prophet who wrote about the kings of Israel (see also יעדי)[321]

יסף *Yasaf* –To add, increase, do again

Yesaf –To add (Aramaic)

יעכן *Ya'kan* –Jachan, descendant of Gad

יעלם *Ya'lam* –Jaalam, chief of Edom (Gen. 36:5, 14, 18; 1 Chr. 1:35)

כנף *Kanaf* –To be put or thrust in or into a corner, be hidden from view, be cornered, be thrust aside; wing, extremity, edge, winged, border, corner, shirt

כעס *Ka'as* –To be angry, be vexed, be indignant, be wroth,

---

[319] אצבן (143, 793), Ozni (68).

[320] יחצאל (139).

[321] יעדי (94).

be grieved, provoke to anger and wrath; anger, vexation, provocation, grief

כפנ *Kafan* –To hunger, be hungry, hungrily desire; to twist, bend; hunger, famine, painful hunger

מהפכה *Mahpekah* –Overthrow, destruction (always of Sodom & Gomorrah)[322]

מוקד *Mowqed* –A burning mass, burning, hearth

מכמנ *Mikman* –Hidden stores, hidden treasure

מעיל *Me'iyl* –Robe

מניינ *Minyan* –Number (Aramaic)

מפל *Mappal* –Refuse, hanging parts

נעל *Na'al* –To bar, lock, bolt; to furnish with sandals, to shoe; sandal, shoe

נפכ *Nofek* –Carbuncle or emerald (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Judah) (perhaps an emerald, turquoise, or ruby); jewels imported from Tyre

נק *Naq* –200th Gate of the 231 Gates

סמנ *Saman* –To mark off

ספי *Sippay* –Sippai, descendant of Rapha the giant (see also Saph)[323]

סצ *Satz* –206th Gate of the 231 Gates

עילמ *'Eylam* –Elam, son of Shem; descendant of Benjamin; descendant of Korah; leader of the people who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; priest of Nehemiah's time who helped to cleanse Jerusalem; three whose descendants returned from the Exile

עכס *'akas* –To shake bangles, rattle, tinkle

'ekes –Anklet, bangle

עלמי *'Almiy* –Elamite

עממ *'amam* –To darken, dim, grow dark

Amem –52nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Aries)

עפ *'Ap* –211th Gate of the 231 Gates

פליל *Paliyl* –Judge, assessment, estimate

צלל *Tzalal* –To sink, be submerged; tingle, quiver; to be or become or grow dark

Tzelel –Shadow, shade

קדומ *Qaduwm* –Ancient (meaning dubious – Judg. 5:21)

קימ *Qayam* –Secure, enduring (Aramaic)

Qeyam –Decree, stature (Aramaic)

Qiym –Adversary

קליטא *Qeliyta'* –Kelita, priest who explained the Law when it was read by Ezra; one of those who sealed the covenant – possibly the same as the first Kelita (see also Kelaiah)[324]

קנ *Qen* –Nest

---

[322] Sodom (104, 664), Gomorrah (315), "Sodom and Gomorrah" (425, 985).
[323] Saph (140, 860).
[324] Kelaiah (145).

151 **אליעם** *Eliyam* –Eliam, Bathsheba's father; a Gilonite warrior of David

אליפל *Elifal* –Eliphal, one of David's mighty warriors

אנק *'anaq* –To cry, groan

אסיף *'asiyf* –In gathering, harvest

אפע *'efa* –Worthless, of naught

ויקהל *VaYakhel* –And he gathered together; a Torah portion

חפזון *Chippazown* –Hurriedly, in haste, trepidation, hurried flight

יסמכיהו *Yismakyahuw* –Ismachiah, an overseer under King Hezekiah

לא עמי *Lo' 'Ammiy* –Lo-Ammi, symbolic name of Hosea's son (Hos. 1:9)[325]

מאלפ *Malphas* –Goetic demon #39

מאפל *Ma'afel* –Darkness

מקוה *Miqvah* –Reservoir; collection, collected mass

Miqveh –Hope; collection, collected mass

נאק *Na'aq* –To groan

נוצה *Nowtsah* –Plumage, feathers

נקא *Neqe'* –Clean, pure

סנבלט *Sanballat* –Sanballat, leading opponent of the Jews at the time they were rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem (Neh. 2:10; 3:33, 7; 6:1-14)

עוה *'av'eh* –Distorting, perverting, warping

עמיאל *'Ammiy'el* –Ammiel, one of those sent by Moses to spy out the Promised Land; father of Machir, David's friend; father of Bathsheba; son of Obed-edom who served as a gatekeeper of the Tabernacle in the time of David

עפא *'ofe'* –Branch, foliage

קוליה *Qowlayah* –Kolaiah, descendant of Benjamin; father of the false prophet Ahab

קומה *Qowmah* –Height

קנא *Qana'* –To envy, be jealous

Qanna' –Jealous (only of God)

Qena' –To acquire, buy, purchase (Aramaic)

–Prime number

152 **אמציהו** *Amatziah* –Amaziah, 8th King of Judah; Levite descended from Merari; idolatrous priest of Bethel; father of Joshah

בנימן *Benjamin* –Benjamin, youngest son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Judah (assoc. w/Sagittarius); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10); descendant of Harim; one who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem; one who helped to dedicate the wall of Jerusalem

[325] Meaning "Not my people."

יבלעם — *Yible'am* –Ibleam, city of the tribe of Manasseh (see also Bileam)[326]

נקב — *Naqab* –To pierce, perforate, bore, appoint; to curse, blaspheme
Neqeb –Groove, socket, hole, cavity, settings; Nekeb, town on the boundary of the territory of Naphtali (see also Adami)[327]

נציב — *Netsiyb* –Set over, something placed, pillar, prefect, garrison, post; Nezib, city in the lowlands of Judah

צביים — *Tzebiyiym* –Zeboim, one of the five cities of the Plain (this spelling used only in Gen. 14:2, 9 – see also צבאים, צבים)[328]; Zebaim, home of one whose descendants returned from the Exile

153 אביסף — *'Ebyasaf* –Ebiasaph, a Levite

בני האלהים — *Beney HaElohim* –"Sons of God"

בצלאל — *Betzalel* – Bezaleel, son of Uri and grandson of Hur; a skilled Judahite artisan in all works of metal, wood, and stone and one of the architects of the Tabernacle; an Israelite, one of the sons of Pahath-Moab, in the time of Ezra who had taken a strange wife

געפ — *Gaap* –Goetic demon #33

ה־פסח — *HaPesash* –The Passover

חדקיאל — *Chedeqiel* –"Thorn of God," Angel of Libra

חלקיה — *Chilqiyah* –Hilkiah, Levite who kept the children of the temple officials; father of Gemariah; chief of priests who returned from captivity and his later descendants; one who stood with Ezra at the reading of the Law (see also חלקיהו – commonly translated Hilkiah, but another group of persons)[329]

מבוקה — *Mebuwqah* –Emptiness, void (Nah. 2:11)

מקחה — *Maqqachah* –Ware

עדעדה — *'Ad'adah* –Adadah, town in the southern district of Judah

פגע — *Paga'* –To encounter, meet, reach, entreat, make intercession
Pega' –Occurrence, happening, chance

צחנה — *Tzachanah* –Stench, foul odor

–Mystic number of 17th Path (*Binah-Tiferet*; ז; Gemini)

–The number of fishes caught by the disciples when Jesus appeared to them after the Resurrection (John 21:11)

154 אביאסף — *Abeawsaf* –Son of Korah

דלען — *Dil'an* –Dilean, city in the lowlands of Judah, possible

---

[326] Bileam (142, 702).
[327] Adami (55).
[328] צבאים (143, 703), צבים (142, 702).
[329] חלקיהו (159).

the same as Tell en-Najileh

חמוק *Chammuwq* –Curve, curving

לעדנ *La'dan* –Laadan, descendant of Ephraim; Levite from the family of Gershon (see also Libni)[330]

מחסום *Machsowm* –Muzzle

מעמד *Ma'amad* –Attendance, office, function, service

Mo'omad –Foothold, standing ground

נטיפה *Netiyfah* –Drop (pendant, ornament – Judg. 8:26; Isa. 3:19)

נקד *Naqod* –Speckled, marked with points (of sheep and goats)

Niqqud –Crumbled things, thing easily crumbled, crumbs

Noqed –Sheep-raiser, sheep-dealer, sheep-tender

עדלמי *'Adullamiy* –Adullamite

עדף *'adaf* –To remain over, be in excess

פדע *Pada'* –To deliver (meaning uncertain – Job 33:24)

צידנ *Tziydon* –Zidon, ancient city of Canaan (this spelling used only in Gen. 10:15 – see also צידון)[331]

קדימ *Qadiym* –East, east wind

קדמי *Qodmay* –Former, first (Aramaic)

155 יהועדינ *Yehow'addiyn* –Jehoaddan, mother of King Amaziah and wife of King Joash (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 14:2 - see also יהועדן)[332]

ילקוט *Yalquwt* –Wallet, purse, pouch, bag

יסיסיה *Yasyasyah* –Angel of 2d Capricorn

לענה *La'anah* –Wormwood, hemlock

מוקדה *Mowqedah* –Hearth

מפלה *Mappalah* –A ruin

נהק *Nahaq* –To bray, cry, cry out

נקה *Naqah* –To be empty, be clear, be pure, be free, be innocent, be desolate, be cut off

סנהמ *Sanahem* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Leo

עכסה *'Aksah* –Achsah, only daughter of Caleb, who married her cousin Othniel

עליליה *'aliyliyah* –Deed

עלמיה *Elemiah* –Angel of 4q Leo & night angel 6 Wands

פלילה *Peliylah* –Office of judge or umpire; judgment, decision

פלליה *Pelalyah* –Pelaliah, priest whose grandson dwelled in Jerusalem after the Exile

פעה *Pa'ah* –To groan, cry out, scream

קימה *Qiymah* –Rising up

קנה *Qanah* –To get, acquire, create, buy, possess; Kanah,

---

[330] Libni (92).

[331] צידון (160, 810).

[332] יהועדן (145, 795).

stream that divided the territories of Ephraim and Manasseh; city in Asher not far from Zidon
Qaneh –Reed, stalk, bone, balances

156 אהל מועד *'ohel Muwa'yd* –"Tent of Meetings"
אנקה *'anaqah* –Crying, groaning, lamentation; an unclean animal, ferret, shrewmouse, gecko (perhaps extinct animal, exact meaning unknown – Lev. 11:30)
אפעה *'ef'eh* –A viper, snake
באבאלעג *Babalon* –An important figure in the mysticism of A.C.
וכל חכמ לב *vi-Kal Chakam Laiv* –"And all skillful" (Ex. 31:6)
ופסי *Vofsi* –Vophsi, descendant of Naphtali, father of Nahbi the spy
יוסף *Yosef* –Joseph, son of Jacob and Rachel; father of one of the spies sent into Canaan; son of Asaph; one who married a foreign wife during the exile; priest of the family of Shebaniah
יחזקאל *Yechzeqel* –Ezekiel, the prophet of a priestly family carried captive to Babylon and the author of the book bearing his name; Jehezekel, priest with sanctuary duty (1 Chr. 24:16)
יקום *Yaquwm* –Living substance, that which stands or exists, existence
כמוצ *Kamotz* –Angel of 1d Scorpio
ממוכנ or מומכנ *Memuwkan* –Memucan, a Persian prince (Esth. 1:14-15, 17-21 – the second spelling used only in Esth. 1:16)
מנוס *Manows* –Flight, refuge, place of refuge
מפלאה *Mifla'ah* –Wondrous work
נאקה *Ne'aqah* –Groan, groaning
נוק *Nuwq* –To suckle, nurse
עוף *'owf* –Flying creatures, fowl, insects, birds; fowl (Aramaic)
'uwf –To fly about, fly away; to cover, be dark; gloom
עילומ *'eylowm* –Forever, ever, everlasting, evermore, perpetual, old, ancient, world
עלונ *'Alvan* –Alvan, oldest son of Shobal and descendant of Seir (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:23 – see also Aliah)[333]
פעו *Pa'uw* –Pau, a city of Edom, that of King Hadar (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:39 – see also **פעי**)[334]
ציונ *Tzion* –Zion, one of the hills on which Jerusalem stood[335]
Tziyown –Dryness, parched land or ground
Tziyuwn –Signpost, monument, market
צלול *Tzeluwl* –Cake, round loaf, round, rolling

[333] Aliah (115).
[334] **פעי** (160).
[335] Zion became applied to the Temple and the whole of Jerusalem and its people as a community whose destiny depends on God.

קון *Quwn* –To chant a dirge, wait, lament
קנאה *Qin'ah* –Ardor, zeal, jealousy
קנו *Qannow* –Jealous
–The number of children of Magbish who returned from exile (Ezra 2:30)

157 אמינון *'Amnown* –Amnon, son of David
ויאסף *VaYe'asef* –And he was gathered (Gen. 25:8; 49:33)
זנק *Zanaq* –To leap, spring
זעף *Za'af* –To fret, be sad, be wroth, be vexed, be enraged, be out of humor; rage, raging, storming, indignation
Za'ef –Angry, raging, out of humor, vexed
מופלא *Mopla* –Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical
מזיק *Mazziq* –Demon; injurer
מחנה־דן *Machaneh-Dan* –Mahaneh-Dan, campsite between Zorah and Eshtaol (Judg. 18:12)
נזק *Nezaq* –To suffer injury
Nezeq –Injury, damage
נקבה *Neqebah* –Female
ענואל *Anevel* –Angel of 3q Gemini & day angel 9 Swords
קנז *Qenaz* –Kenaz, a Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:42; 1 Chr. 1:53 – assoc. w/*Netzach*); fourth son of Eliphaz; father of Othniel the judge; grandson of Caleb
–Prime number

158 אזקים *Aziqqiym* –Chains, manacles
חנק *Chanaq* –To strangle, strangle oneself
מחלף *Machalaf* –Knife
מנגינה *Mangiynah* –Mocking or derisive song
מפלגה *Miflaggah* –Division (of priests for service)
נחמני *Nachamaniy* –Nahamani, one who returned with Zerubbabel
נצחי *Nitzchi* –Eternal, perpetual, enduring
ספיח *Safiyach* –Outpouring; growth from spilled kernels, after-growth, volunteer plants

159 אחיקם *'Achiyqam* –Ahikam, officer in Josiah's court
חלקיהו *Chilqiyahuw* –Hilkiah, gatekeeper of the tabernacle (1 Chr. 26:11); master of the household of King Hezekiah (2 Kings 18:18, 26; Is. 22:20; 36:3); High Priest and the discoverer of the Book of the Law in the days of Josiah (2 Kings 22:4, 8, 14; 23:4); priest of Anathoth and father of Jeremiah (see also חלקיה – commonly translated Hilkiah, but another group of persons)[336]
מטעם *Mat'am* –Tasty or savory food, delectable food, dainties
מפלט *Miflat* –Escape, place of escape

[336] חלקיה (153).

נקדה — *Nequddah* –Point, drop (of silver)
נקט — *Naqat* –To loathe, be grieved, feel a loathing
עגלון — *'Eglown* –Eglon, king of Moab who oppressed Israel in the days of the judges
עטף — *'ataf* –To turn aside; to envelop oneself; to be feeble, be faint, grow weak
קטן — *Qatan* –Young, small, insignificant, unimportant
Qaton –To be small, be insignificant
Qoten –Little finger

160 אליפלט — *Eliyfelet* –Eliphalet, Eliphelet, or Elpalet, David's youngest son; one of David's mighty warriors; a Benjamite descendant of Jonathan; a leader of the clan of Donikam; one of the line of Hashum
בן־בנן — *Ben-Chanan* –Son of Hanan
הקמיה — *Haqmiah* –Angel of 4q Libra & night angel 3 Swords
ינק — *Yanaq* –To suckle, nurse, suck
יעף — *Ya'af* –To be or grow weary, be fatigued
Ya'ef –Faint, weary, fatigued
Ye'af –Weariness, fatigue, faintness
יפע — *Yafa'* –To shine, shine forth or out
יקים — *Yaqiym* –Jakim, descendant of Benjamin; head of a priestly family descended from Aaron
כסף — *Kasaf* –To long for, yearn for, long after
Kesaf –Silver (Aramaic)
Kesef –Silver (the metal of Luna), money
מכמס — *Mikmas* –Michmas, town of Benjamin (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:27; Neh. 7:31 – see also מכמש)[337]
מלצ — *Malats* –To be smooth, be slippery
ממסכ — *Mamsak* –Mixed drink, mixed wine, drink-offering
מנע — *Mana'* –To withhold, hold back, keep back, refrain, deny, keep restrain, hinder
מסס — *Masas* –To dissolve, melt
מענ — *Ma'an* –Purpose, intent
ניונטיאל — *Niantiel* –Guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set
נעמ — *Na'am* –Naam, son of Caleb
Na'em –To be pleasant, be beautiful, be sweet, be delightful, be lovely
No'am –Kindness, pleasantness, delightfulness, beauty, favor; one of two staffs named by Zechariah (Zech. 11:7)
נפל — *Nafal* –To fall, lie, be cast down, fail
Naphula –Goetic demon #60 (Aurum Solis spelling)
Nefal –To fall (Aramaic)
Nefel –Untimely birth, abortion, miscarriage
נקי — *Naqiy* –Clean, free from, exempt, clean, innocent
סלע — *Sela'* –Crag, cliff, rock; Sela, capital of Edom; rock

[337] מכמש (400).

formation which dominates the city of Petra (Judg. 1:36) – modern Ummel-Bizarah

סק *Saq* –207th Gate of the 231 Gates
עיפ *'ayef* –To be faint, be weary; faint, exhausted, weary
עלין *'Alyan* –Alian, oldest son of Shobal and descendant of Seir (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:40 – see also Alvan)[338]
עלס *'alas* –To rejoice
ענם *'Anem* –Anem, Levitical city of the tribe of Issachar (see also En-Gannim)[339]
עפי *'ofiy* –Leafage, foliage (Aramaic)
עצ *'etz* –Tree, wood, timber, stock, plant, stalk, stick, gallows; 212th Gate of the 231 Gates
פלטיאל *Paltiy'el* –Paltiel, Prince of Issachar; man who married David's wife (see also פלטי)[340]
פלילי *Peliyliy* –For a judge, calling for judgment, judicial, assessable, criminal
פסכ *Pasak* –Pasach, descendant of Asher
פעי *Pa'iy* –Pai, a city of Edom, that of King Hadar (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:50 – see also פעו)[341]
צידונ *Tziydown* –Zidon, eldest son of Canaan, son of Ham; Zidon, ancient city of Canaan (this spelling used only in Josh. 11:8 – see also צידן)[342]
צליל *Tzelil* –Ring; sound, tone
צלמ *Tzelem* –Image, idol; the astral body in some Kabbalistic texts (Gen. 1:27; 9:6; Num. 14:9; 33:52; 1 Sam. 6:5, 11; 2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chr. 23:17; Ps. 39:7; 73:20; Ezek. 7:20; 16:17; 23:14; Dan. 2:31, 32, 34, 35; 3:1-3; 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19; Amos 5:26)[343]
קיימ *Qayyam* –Existing, stable
קינ *Qayin* –Spear
Qayin –Cain, eldest son of Adam who killed his brother Abel (see also Tubal-cain)[344]; town in the hill country of Judah
קלל *Qalal* –To be slight, be swift; burnished, polished

161 אדמ עילאה *Adam Illah* –The heavenly man
אנסנ A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[345]
אפפ *'afaf* –To surround, encompass

---

[338] Alvan (156, 806).
[339] En-Gannim (233, 1443).
[340] פלטי (129).
[341] פעו (156).
[342] צידן (154, 804).
[343] See Gershom Scholem's "The Concept of the Astral Body," in On the Mystical Shape of the Godhead, pp. 251-273. Also refer to R. Aryeh Kaplan's Meditation and the Bible.
[344] Tubal-cain (598, 1248).
[345] See Introduction.

	העלנו	*He'elanu* –Brought us up
	יהוסף	*Yehowsef* –Joseph, son of Jacob and Rachel (this name is only used in Ps. 81:6 – see also יוסף)[346]
	כי עבדי המ	*Ki 'avadai Haim* –"For they are My servants" (Lev. 25:42)
	מנוסה	*Menowsah* –Flight, retreat
	נעיאל	*Ne'iy'el* –Neiel, landmark boundary of Asher
	נקודא	*Neqowda'* –Nekoda, head of a family of Nethinim (Ezra 2:48; Neh. 7:50); the head of a family without genealogy after the Exile (Ezra 2:60; Neh. 7:62)
	פועה	*Puw'ah* –Puah, one of two midwives whom Pharaoh ordered to kill Hebrew males at their birth (Ex. 1:15)
162	אליפלהו	*Eliyfelehuw* –Eliphal, a Levite gate-keeper and musician for David
	בנימין	*Binyamiyn* –Benjamin, the youngest son of Jacob; descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10); descendant of Harim; one who helped repair the wall at Jerusalem; one who helped dedicate the wall of Jerusalem
	בצע	*Batsa'* –To cut off, break off, gain by unrighteous violence, get, finish, be covetous, be greedy *Betsa'* –Profit, unjust gain, gain (profit) acquired by violence
	גלאסלבול	*Glasya Labolas* –Goetic demon #25
	זקנה	*Ziqnah* –Old age
	סוסול	*Sosul* –Angel of 8th astrological house
	עצב	*'atsab* –To hurt, pain, grieve, displease, vex, wrest; to shape, fashion, make, form, stretch into shape; to worship; to pain, grieve (Aramaic); idol, image *'atseb* –Laborer, toiler, labor *'etseb* –Pain, hurt, toil, sorrow, labor, hardship; vessel, creation, object; idol *'otseb* –Pain, sorrow; idol
	צבע	*Tzeva* –Color
163	אצבע	*'etsba* –Finger, toe; finger, toe (Aramaic)
	מחלפה	*Machlafah* –Braid, lock, plait
	עולמ הזה	*'olam Hazeh* –This world
	–Prime number	
164	הקטן	*Haqatan* –Hakkatan, father of Johanan, who returned with Ezra
	חיצון	*Chiytsown* –Outer, external, outward
	מעדן	*Ma'adan* –Dainty (of food), delight
	מנדע	*Manda'* –Knowledge, power of knowing
	צידני	*Tziydoniy* –Sidonian

[346] יוסף (156, 876).

צעד *Tzawad* –To step, march, stride, pace, step

165 הכסף *HaKasaf* –The money
הנפל *HaNofal* –The one who falls (Deut. 22:8)
הסלע *HaSela'* –The rock
העצ *Ha'Atz* –The gallows
חבצניה *Chabatstsanyah* –Habazaniah, grandfather of Jaazaniah, the founder of a Jewish sect (Jer. 35:3)
חזקים *Chazokim* –Strength, energy
יפעה *Yif'ah* –Splendor, brightness, shining (Ezek. 28:7; 28:17)
יקמיה *Yeqamyah* –Jekamiah, descendant of Judah; son of King Jeconiah
מענה *Ma'aneh* –Answer, response; place for task; plowing ground, place for task
מצלה *Metsillah* –Bell
Metsullah –Ravine, basin, hollow
נעילה *Neilah* –Closing, locking; the final prayer recited on *Yom Kippur*
נעמה *Na'amah* –Naamah, daughter of Lamech and Zillah; wife of Solomon and mother of Rehoboam; town in the south-western lowlands of Judah; a queen of demons; Archdemon corr. to *Malkut*
נקודה *Nekudah* –Point
עממיה *Amamiah* –Angel of 4q Aries & night angel 3 Wands
עיפה *'eyfah* –Darkness; Ephah, concubine of Caleb; descendant of Judah; grandson of Abraham
עצה *'atsah* –To shut
'atseh –Spine, backbone, sacrum
'etsah –Trees, wood; counsel, advice, purpose
פליליה *Peliyliyah* –The giving a decision, pronouncement of judgment, reasoning
צעה *Tza'ah* –To stoop, bend, incline
קינה *Qiynah* –Lamentation, dirge, elegy; Kinah, city on the extreme southern boundary of Judah
קללה *Qelalah* –Curse, vilification, execration

166 יונק *Yowneq* –Sucker, suckling, young plant
יוקים *Yowqiym* –Jokim, descendant of Judah
כסלון *Kesalown* –Chesalon, town near Mount Jearim of Judah
Kislown –Chislon, prince of the tribe of Benjamin and father of Elidad
מאפליה *Ma'feleyah* –Deep darkness, darkness
מסלול *Maslowl* –Highway
מעון *Maon* –Dwelling, habitation, refuge, residence; Maon, son of Shammai or a city he founded (1 Chr. 2:45); Maon, a mountain city of Judah; wilderness east of the city, Maon, and west of the Dead Sea where David and his men hid from

King Saul; Maon, the Fifth Heaven, corr. to *Giburah*

נפול — *Naphula* –Goetic demon #60

עבד מלכ — *'Ebed Melek* –Ebed-Melech, Ethiopian eunuch who served Zedekiah and rescued Jeremiah

עופי — *'Owfay* –Ephai, one whose children were left in Judah during the Exile

עוצ — *'uwts* –To counsel, plan; Uz, eldest son of Aram (Gen. 10:23); son of Shem[347]; son of Dishon, son of Seir; son of Nahor by Milcah; Uz, the country where Job lived; kingdom not far from Edom, perhaps the same as the latter

עלוין — *'elyown* (often *Elyon*) –High, upper; Highest, Most High (of God); the Most High (of God – Aramaic); a name of God and title of *Keter*

עמון — *'Ammown* –Ammon, son of Lot (see also Ben-ammi)[348]; land settled by the Ammonites located north and east of Moab

167 המול לו כל — *He-Mohl Lo Kal* –Every circumcised male

פנואל — *Penuw'el* –Penuel, chief or father of Gedar; Penuel, encampment of the Hebrews east of Jordan (see also **פניאל**)[349]

קנזי — *Qenizziy* –Kenezite

–Prime number

168 כסלחים — *Kasluchiym* –Casluhim, son of Mizraim, but possibly a people related to the Egyptians who were ancestors of the Philistines

חפפ — *Chapaf* –To cover, protect

Chofaf –To cover, enclose, shelter, shield, surround

פלחן — *Polchan* –Service, worship (Aramaic)

צבוע — *Tzabuwa'* –Colored, variegated, speckled

צבע — *Tzeba'* –To dip, wet (something) (Aramaic)

169 טפפ — *Tafaf* –To skip, trip, take quick little steps

יקטן — *Yoqtan* –Joktan, son of Eber of Shem's line (Gen. 10:25-26; 1 Chr. 1:19-20, 23)[350]

מעדנה — *Ma'adannah* –Bonds, bands

צעדה — *Tzehadah* –Marching; armlet, anklet, stepping chains

170 אצעדה — *'ets'adah* –Armlet, bracelet, ankle chain

דלפון — *Dalfown* –Dalphon, son of Haman who was an advisor to King Ahasuerus

ימנע — *Yimna'* –Imna, descendant of Asher (this spelling used

---

[347] The Septuagint makes this Uz identical with the first Uz, naming Aram as his father. It is also possible the Hebrew was abbreviated here.

[348] Ben-ammi (172, 822).

[349] **פ נ י א ל** (171).

[350] The reference here may be to an Arabian tribe from whom many other Arabian groups sprang.

only in 1 Chr. 7:35 – see also ימנה)[351]

יעץ *Ya'atz* –To advise, consult, give counsel

יפיע *Yafiya'* –Japhia, Amorite king of Lachish defeated by Joshua; son of David; Japhia, boundary town of Zebulun, southwest of Nazareth

יצע *Yatza'* –To spread out, make a bed

כסילים *Kesilim* –Fools; the constellation Orion

כפיס *Kafiys* –Rafter, girder (meaning dubious – Hab. 2:11)

לפני *Lihpnay* –Before; to the face of

מועדים *Moadim* –Seasons

מכנס *Miknas* –Underwear, drawers, trousers

מלק *Malaq* –To nip off (head of a bird)

מסכן *Misken* –Poor, poor man

מסע *Masa'* –A pulling up (of stakes), breaking camp, setting out, journey; quarry, quarrying, breaking out (of stones); missile, dart

מען *Ma'yan* –Spring

מעלל *Ma'alal* –Deed, practice

מפים *Muppiym* –Muppim, son of Benjamin (see also Shuppim, Shupham, and Shephuphan)[352]

מצהלה *Matsalah* –Neighing

מקל *Maqqel* –Wands, rod, staff

ניסן *Nisan* –The 7th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Aries and the tribe Naphtali

נסס *Nasas* –To be sick; to be lifted up (meaning dubious – Zech. 9:16)

נעים *Na'iym* –Pleasant, delightful, sweet, lovely, agreeable; singing, sweetly sounding, musical

נעמי *Na'amiy* –Naamites

No'omiy –Naomi, mother-in-law to Ruth

נפיל *Nefiyl* –Giants, one of the Nefilim (Gen. 6:4; Num. 13:33)

נצל *Natsal* –To snatch away, deliver, rescue, save, strip, plunder

Netsal –To rescue, extricate, deliver

סיניים *Siyniym* –Sinim, land from which the scattered Israelites were again to be gathered (Is. 49:12)[353]

סלף *Salaf* –To twist, pervert, distort, overturn, ruin

Selef –Crookedness, perverseness, crooked dealing

סססמי *Sismay* –Sisamai, descendant of Jerahmeel, son of Perez

ספל *Sefel* –Bowl, basin, cup

עלע *'ala'* –To suck up (meaning uncertain – Job 39:30); rib (Aramaic)

---

[351] ימנה (105).

[352] Shuppim (430, 990), Shupham (506, 1066), Shephuphan (516, 1166).

[353] Probably a reference to Syene on the southern Egyptian frontier wher there was a Jewish garrison. Earlier scholars believed that China was indicated, but that view has been discredited.

עמס *'amas* –To load, carry, carry a load
ענים *'Aniym* –Anim, town in the hills of Judah
ענן *'anan* –To make appear, produce, bring; to practice soothsaying, conjure; cloud (Aramaic); cloud, cloudy, cloud-mass (of theophanic cloud); Anan, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile
עק *'Aq* –213th Gate of the 231 Gates
פלני *Peloniy* –A certain one
פלס *Palas* –To weigh, make level, balance
פסל *Pasal* –To cut, hew, hew into shape
Pesel –Idol, image
פצ *Patz̈* –217th Gate of the 231 Gates
קיני *Qeyniy* –Kenite
קמל *Qamal* –To be decayed, be withered

171 **אבי עלבון** *'Abiy 'albown* –"Father of strength;" Abi Albon, an Arbathite who served as one of David's thirty mighty men (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 23:31 – see also Abiel)[354]
אניעם *'Aniy'am* –Aniam, descendant of Manasseh
יהוקים *Yehoiaqim* –Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah
יוספיה *Yowsifyah* –Josiphiah, father of one who returned from exile
כספיא *Kasifya'* –Casiphia, unidentified place in Babylon to which Ezra sent for ministers of the house of God (Ezra 8:17)
מאמצ *Ma'amats* –Strength, force, power
מעונה *Me'ownah* –Dwelling, habitation, refuge
מצולה *Metsowlah* –Straightness, straits, distress, stress, anguish
פלאין *Polayan* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aquarius
פניאל *Peniy'el* –Penuel, descendant of Benjamin; Penuel, encampment of the Hebrews east of Jordan (this spelling used only in Gen. 32:30 – see also **פנואל**)[355]

–Mystic number of 18th Path (*Binah-Giburah*; ח; Cancer)

172 **בנ־ימיני** *Ben-Yaminiy* –Benyemini, Benjamite (1 Sam. 9:21; Ps. 7:1)
בנ־עמי *Ben-'Ammiy* –Ben-ammi, ancestor of the Ammorites, born to Lot and his daughter
בעלים *Ba'alis* –Baalis, king of the Ammonites after Jerusalem was taken (Jer. 40:14)
בקע *Baqa'* –To split, cleave, break open, divide, break through, rip up, break up, tear
Beqa' –Half a shekel[356]

---

[354] Abiel (44).
[355] **פנואל** (167).
[356] There appear to be at least three different shekels, consult a Bible dictionary.

יעבץ *Ya'betz* –Jabez, head of a family of Judah; Jabez, dwelling place of scribes, probably in Judah

מקבל *Mekubbal* –Kabbalist

עקב *'aqab* –To supplant, circumvent, take by the heel, follow at the heel, assail insidiously, overreach
'aqeb –Heel, rear, footprint, hinder part, hoof, rear of a troop, footstep; over-reacher, supplanter
'aqob –Deceitful, sly, insidious; steep, hilly
'eqeb –Consequence, as a consequence, because, consequently, as a consequence of, that, because

צלם דהבא *Tzelem Dahava* –"Golden image" (Dan. 3:5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 18)

קבע *Qaba'* –To rob (Meaning dubious – Mal. 3:8, 9; Prov. 22:13)

–The number of words in the Ten Commandments

173 אבינעם *'Abiyno'am* –Abinoam, father of Barak

אנכי יהוה אלהיכ *Anoki* YHVH *Eloheka* –"I am the Lord thy God"

בקעא *Biq'a'* –Plain (Aramaic – n. fem.)

מחלצה *Machalatsah* –Robe of state

–Prime number

174 אדני בזק *Adonai Bezeq* – Adoni-bezek, king of Bezek

לספד *Lispod* –To mourn

מסעד *Mis'ad* –Support, pillar

עקד *'aqad* –To bind, tie
'aqod –Streaked, striped

צפד *Tzafad* –To draw together, contract, draw up

175 יניקה *Yaniqah* –Young plant, twig, young shoot

מכפלה *Makpelah* –Machpelah, place where the burial cave of Abraham is located

מליצה *Meliytsah* –Satire, mocking poem, mocking song, taunting, figure, enigma

מסכנה *Miskenah* –Supply, storage, storage house, magazine

מקהל *Maqhel* –Assembly, choir

ענה *'ananah* –Cloud, cloudy

עקה *'aqah* –Oppression, pressure

פצה *Patzah* –To part, open, separate, set free

צפה *Tzafah* –To look out or about, to spy, keep watch, observe, watch; to lay out, lay over, overlay, cover; outflow, overflow, discharge

קדמאל *Qedemel* –Kedemel, spirit of Venus

–Magic sum of the magic square of Venus

–The number of years that Abraham lived (Gen. 25:7)

176 יויקים *Yowyaqiym* –Joiakim, son of Jeshua who returned from exile – not to be confused with Jehoiakim

יעוץ *Ye'uwtz* –Jeuz, son of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin

יצוע *Yatzuwa'* –Couch, bed
לצון *Latzown* –Scorning, bragging
לקום *Laqquwm* –Lakum, one of the landmarks on the boundary of Naphtali
מעוני *Me'uwniy* –Mehunites
נסיון *Nisyon* –Trial, temptation
עוק *'uwq* –To totter, cause to totter, crush (meaning dubious – Amos 2:13)
עמוני *'Ammowniy* –Ammonite(s)
עמוס *Amos* –Amos, prophet during the reigns of Uzziah and Jeroboam whose book bears his name
עמינדב *Amminadab* –Amminadab, son of Kohath (see also Izhar)[357]; Aaron 's father-in-law; one of the Levites who helped to bring the Ark of the Covenant from the house of Obed-edom; Prince of Judah
פוץ *Puwtz* –To scatter, be dispersed, be scattered; to flow, overflow; to break
פלוני *Pelowniy* –Pelonite
צוף *Tzuwf* –To flow, overflow, flood, float; honeycomb (Prov. 16:24; Ps. 19:11); Zuph, land or district where Saul searched for his father's donkeys; Zuph, brother of Samuel (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 6:20 – see also **צופי**)[358]
צפו *Tephow* –Zepho, son of Eliphaz (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:11, 15 – see also **צפי**)[359]
קוע *Qowa'* –Koa, prince or people dwelling between Egypt and Syria – named as an enemy of Jerusalem (Ezek. 23:23)

177 אלקום *Alquwm* –No, not, nor, neither (neg. adv.); band of soldiers; no rebellion, no uprising (lit.)
בנ־הימיני *Ben-HaYaminiy* –Benhayemini, Benjamite (Judg. 3:15; 2 Sam. 16:11; 19:17; 1 Kings 2:8)
בקעה *Biq'ah'* –Valley; plain, level valley
גן עדן *Gan Eden* –"Garden of Eden"
זעק *Za'aq* –To cry, to cry out, call, call for help; cry, outcry
Ze'iq –To cry, cry out, call (Aramaic)
עזק *'azaq* –To dig about
עקבה *'oqbah* –Subtlety, insidiousness, craftiness
קמואל *Qemuw'el* –Kemuel, son of Nahor and a nephew of Abraham; prince of Ephraim

178 חפץ *Chafets* –To delight in, take pleasure in, desire, be pleased with; to move, bend down; desiring, delighting in, having pleasure in

---

[357] Izhar (305).
[358] **צופי** (186).
[359] **צפי** (180).

Chefets –Delight, pleasure

חצף *Chatsaf* –To be urgent, harsh, show insolence

מלקח *Melqach* –Snuffers (for lamps in Temple or Tabernacle), tongs (for altar use)

עזקא *'izqa'* –Signet-ring

עקוב *'Aqquwb* –Akkub, ancestor of a family of a family of porters; ancestor of Nethinim who returned from the Exile; porter in the Temple after the Exile; priest who helped the people understand the Law; one descendant from David mentioned in 1 Chr. 3:24

פצח *Patzach* –To cause to break or burst forth, break forth with, break out

קבוע *Qavua* –Constant, fixed

179 אחינעם *'Achiyno'am* –Ahinoam, wife of Saul; mother of Amnon

מקלט *Miqlat* –Refuge, asylum

נטעים *Neta'iym* –Netaim, place in Judah where some royal potters lived

–Prime number

180 דיונסים *Dionsim* –Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

זהב וכסף *Zahav Vikesef* –"Gold and silver" (Ex. 25:3; 35:5; 1 Kings 10:22; 1 Chr. 18:10; 29:3; 2 Chr. 9:14, 21; 24:24; Est. 1:6; Ezek. 16:13; 28:4; Hab. 2:19; Zech. 14:14)

טופפה *Towfafah* –Bands, phylacteries, frontlets, marks

יסגנזן *Yasaganotz* –Angel of 3d Taurus (according to Regardie)

יקע *Yaqa'* –To be disclosed, be alienated

כפף *Kafaf* –To bend, bend down, bow down, be bent, be bowed

מסעי *Masay* –Journeys

מפני *Mipnay* –From the presence

נסע *Nasa'* –To pull out, pull up, set out, journey, remove, set forward, depart

ענן *Enan* –Enan, father of a prince of Naphtali

עלף *'alaf* –To cover

ענין *'inyan* –Occupation, task, job

ענני *'Ananiy* –Anani, descendant of David who lived after the Exile

עפל *'afal* –To lift up, swell, be lifted up; to presume, be heedless

'ofel –Hill, mount, fort, stronghold; tumor, hemorrhoid; Ophel, hill in southeastern Jerusalem

פנים *Paniym* –Face

פסיל *Pesiyl* –Image, idol, graven image

פעל *Pa'al* –To do, make

Po'al –Work, deed, doing

פק — *Paq* –218th Gate of the 231 Gates
צמים — *Tzamiym* –Snare, trap, noose (meaning dubious – Job 5:5, 18:9 – Robber)
צנם — *Tzanam* –To dry up, harden, wither
צפי — *Tzephiy* –Zephi, son of Eliphaz (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:36 – see also **צפו**)[360]
–The number of years that Isaac lived (Gen. 35:28)

181 **אליסף** — *Eliasaf* –Eliasaph, a Gadite chief in the wilderness census; a head of the Gershonites
אליעיני — *Eliyeynay* –Elienai, son of Shimi
אלקים — *'Elokim* –The alternate name of *Elohim* used in Rabbinical texts in deference to the use of the name of God
אפק — *'afaq* –To hold, be strong, restrain, hold back
'Afeq –Aphek, Aphik, city north of Zidon; town assigned to Asher but never captured; town on the plain of Sharon; town between Shunem and Jezreel
קפא — *Qafa'* –To thicken, condense; congelation
–Prime number

182 **אל קנא** — *El Qanna* –A jealous god (Ex. 20:5)
בני ימיני — *Beniy Yemiyniy* –Benjamite
בקיע — *Beqiya'* –Fissure, breach, cleft
יעקב — *Yaaqob* –Jacob – it should be noted that י = 10, corresponding to the ten commandments; the rest of the letters add to 172, the number of words in the ten commandments
לב קמי — *Lev Qamay* –An *Atbash* for Chaldea (כשדים *Chasdim*)
מלאכ האלהימ — *Malakh HaElohim* –Angel of God
עזקה — *'Azeqah* –Azekah, city in the lowlands of Socoh[361]
צאצא — *Tze'etza'* –Offspring, produce, issue

183 מחלקה — *Machleqah* –Class, division (of priests and Levites)

184 דנ יעג — *Dan Ya'an* –Dan Jaan, place or city in northern Palestine between Gilead and Zidon, possibly Dan
דפק — *Dafaq* –To beat, knock
מלקוח — *Malqowach* –Booty, prey, jaw
מספד — *Misefed* –Wailing
עמעד — *'Am'ad* –Amad, frontier town of the tribe of Asher
פקד — *Paqadh* –To number; to attend to, muster, number, reckon, to visit, punish, appoint, look after, care for; to inspect; musterings, expenses
צופח — *Tzowphach* –Zophah, descendant of Asher
קפד — *Qafad* –To gather together, harvest

---

[360] **צפו** (176).
[361] The kings besieging Gibeon were driven here.

185 **אני לדודי ודודי לי** *Ani Leduwdo VeDuwdiy Liy* –"I am my beloved's and my beloved is mine" (Song 6:3)

להצילכ *Lihatzelik* –To rescue you
מן המים *Min HaMayim* –"From the waters" (Ex. 2:10)
סלסלה *Salsillah* –Basket
עזבוק *'Azbuwq* –Azbuk, father of a man named Nehemiah
עלפה *'ulpeh* –Wilted, fainted
עמסיה *'Amasyah* –Amasiah, son of Zichri and chief captain of Jehoshaphat
ענניה *'Ananyah* –Ananiah, grandfather of Azariah; Ananiah, town inhabited by the tribe of Benjamin after the Exile
פיפיה *Piyfiyah* –Tooth, edge, mouth
פנימה *Peniymah* –Toward the inside, within, faceward
פננה *Peninnah* –Peninnah, second wife of Elkanah, father of Samuel
פעלה *Pa'ullah* –Work, recompense, reward
צפיה *Tzefiyah* –Lookout post, lookout, watchtower
קדמיאל *Qadmiy'el* –Kadmiel, one whose descendants returned from the Exile; one who helped rebuild the Temple; Levite who led the devotions of the people

186 **אלקנה** *Elkanah* –Elkanah, Samuel's father; a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of king Ahaz; one of David's mighty warriors; son of Korah; several Levites

אפקה *'Afeqah* –Aphekah, city of Judah
בעל ידע *Be'elyada* –Beeliada, son of David (1 Chr. 14:7) also known as Eliada (2 Sam. 5:16; 1 Chr. 3:8)
יהוה YHVH by "preceding numbers addition": {(1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10 [*Yod*]) + (1+2+3+4+5 [*Heh*]) + (1+2+3+4+5+6 [Vav]) + (1+2+3+4+5 [*Heh*])} [362]
מוסף *Musaf* –Additional; prayer added during Shabbat, *Rosh Chodesh,* and *Yom Tov*
מספו *Mispow'* –Fodder, feed
מקום *Maqowm* –Place, standing place
נסיוני *Nisyoni* –Experimental, tentative
פונן *Puwnon* –Punon, Israelite encampment during the last portion of the wilderness wandering
פוק *Puwq* –To reel, totter, stumble; to bring out, furnish, promote, go out, issue
פימון *Paimon* –Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)
צולס *Tzolas* –Stolas, Goetic demon #36 (Aurum Solis spelling)
צופי *Tzowphay* –Zophai, brother of Samuel (see also **צוף**)[363]

[362] See Introduction.
[363] **צוף** (176, 896).

צוץ — *Tzuwtz* –To blossom, shine, sparkle; to gaze, peep, glance, make the eyes sparkle

צפוי — *Tzippuwy* –Plating (of metal), metal plating

קוף — *Qof* –Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet; ape

קלון — *Qalown* –Shame, disgrace, dishonor

187 אופנים — *Ofanim* –Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Chokmah*

זקף — *Zaqaf* –To raise up

Zeqaf –To raise, lift up (Aramaic)

יעקבה — *Ya'aqobah* –Jaakobah, descendant of Simeon

פאימון — *Paimon* –Goetic demon #9; Demon King of Fire and the South

צמאון — *Tzimma'own* –Thirsty (parched) ground

קפז — *Qippowz* –Arrow, snake, owl (meaning dubious – Is. 34:15)

188 בוצץ — *Bowtzetz* –Bozez, a rock near Michmash

חצי הלילה — *Chatzi HaLaylah* –Midnight

חצץ — *Chatsats* –To divide; to shoot arrows; gravel

כבד בכסף — *Kabad Bavasaf* –"[Abram] was rich in silver" (Gen. 13:2)

פקח — *Paqach* –To open (the eyes)

Peqach –Pekah, 19th King of Israel

Piqqeach –Seeing, clear-sighted

189 דפקה — *Dofqah* –Dophkah, place in the wilderness of Sinai between the Reed Sea and Rephidim

עטלף — *'atallef* –Bat

פקדה — *Pequddah* –Oversight, care, custody, mustering, visitation, store

קפדה — *Qefadah* –Shuddering, anguish

קתף — *Qataf* –To pluck off or out, cut off

190 כנען — *Kenaan* –Canaan, son of Ham and grandson of Noah; Canaan, native name of Palestine, the land given to Abraham and his descendants

מנעל — *Man'al* –Shoe

מנק — *Menaq* –66th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Gemini)

נצנ — *Nitstsan* –Blossom

נקמ — *Naqam* –To avenge, take vengeance, revenge, avenge oneself, be avenged, be punished; vengeance

סלק — *Seliq* –To ascend, come up (Aramaic)

ספנ — *Safan* –To cover, cover in; wainscoted, covered with boards or paneling

Sippun –Cover, cover in, panel, wainscoting

סקל — *Saqal* –To stone (to death), put to death by stoning

עלצ — *'alats* –To rejoice, exult

עצל — *'atsal* –To be sluggish

'atsel –Sluggish, lazy

פינן *Pinon* –A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/*Tiferet*); darkness
פיק *Piyq* –Tottering, staggering, stagger, stumble
פנימי *Peniymiy* –Inner
פנין *Panin* –Pearl; a precious stone (perhaps corals, rubies, jewels); a title of *Malkut*
פעמ *Pa'am* –To thrust, impel, push, beat persistently; stroke, beat, foot, step, anvil, occurrence
פקוד *Peqowd* –Pekod, minor Aramean tribe in eastern Babylonia (Jer. 50:21)[364]
Piqquwd –Precept, statute
צית *Tziytz* –Flower, bloom; feather, wing (meaning dubious); Ziz, pass that runs from the western shore of the Dead Sea north of En-Gedi to the wilderness of Judah
צלע *Tzala* –To limp, be lame
Tzela –Rib (of the Adam), side, beam; limping, stumbling; Zelah, town of Benjamin containing Kish's tomb
צנן *Tzenan* –Zenan, village in the allotment of Judah (see also Zaanan)[365]
צק *Tzaq* –222nd Gate of the 231 Gates
קלס *Qalas* –To mock, scoff
Qeles –Derision, ridicule
קמטיאל *Qemetiel* –The Crowd of Gods; *Qlippoth* of Ain
קצ *Qetz* –End
קפוד *Qippowd* –Porcupine, hedgehog
–Mystic number of 19th Path (*Hesed-Giburah*; מ; Leo)

191 אליקימ *Eliakim* –Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, master of Hezekiah's household; Josiah's son, enthroned by Pharaoh; a priest who assisted Nehemiah; (alternate name for Jehoiakim)
אלנעמ *Elnaam* –Elnaam, the father of two of David's mighty warriors
אפיק *'afiyq* –Channel; ravine; of hollow bones (figurative)
פוקה *Puwqah* –Tottering, staggering, stumbling (of qualm of conscience)
צאנן *Tza'anan* –Zaanan, town in Judah (see also Zenan)[366]
–Prime number

192 אליהועיני *Elyehoweynay* –Elioenai, a korahite temple doorkeeper, son of Meshelemiah; two men with foreign wives during the exile (one a priest); a son of Neariah; a Simeonite; a Benjamite, son of Becher
בצק *Batseq* –To swell, become blistered; dough (unleavened)
זלעפה *Zal'afah* –Burning heat, raging heat (n. fem.)

[364] Literally "visited by judgment."
[365] Zaanan (191, 841).
[366] Zenan (190, 840).

יפה־ופיה *Yefeh-fiyah* –Very beautiful
קבצ *Qabatz* –To gather, assemble
קול־יהוה בכח *Qol*-YHVH *Bakocha* –"The voice of the Lord is power" (Ps. 29:4)
קצב *Qatzab* –To cut off, shear
Qetzeb –Cut, shape, extremity, form, base

193 הפכפח *Hafakpak* –Crooked, perverted
מספחה *Mispachah* –Long veil, veil (as spread out)
מפגע *Mifga'* –Thing hit, mark, target, object of assault
–Prime number

194 פגעיאל *Pag'iy'el* –Pagiel, chief of Asher
פקיד *Paqiyd* –Commissioner, deputy, overseer, officer
צדק *Tzadaq* –To be just, be righteous
Tzedek –Jupiter; righteousness, justice, rightness
קדמן *Qadmon* –East (Ezek. 47:8)

195 חפצי בה *Chephtziy bahh* –Hephzibah, mother of King Manasseh
חקופא *Chaquwfa'* –Hakupha, ancestor of a family returning from captivity
כנענה *Kena'anah* –Chenaanah, son of Bilhan; father of the false prophet Zedekiah
מקנה *Miqnah* –Purchase
Miqneh –Cattle, livestock
נפטון *Neptun* –Neptune
נקמה *Neqamah* –Vengeance
עצלה *'atslah* –Sluggishness, laziness
ציצה *Tziytzah* –Blossom, flower
קלסה *Qallasah* –Mocking, derision
קצה *Qatzah* –To cut off
Qatzeh –End, extremity

196 מועף *Muw'af* –Gloom, darkness
מנעול *Man'uwl* –Bolt
מעוף *Ma'uwf* –Gloom
עלמון *'Almown* –Almon, priestly town near the territory of Benjamin (see also Alemeth)[367]
עולמים *Olamim* –Ages; worlds
צוק *Tzoq* –Narrowness; oppression
Tzowq –Constraint, distress, strait; pressure, distress
Tzuwq –To constrain, press, bring into straits, straiten, oppress; to pour out, melt
קוץ *Qotz* –Thorn, thorn bush
Qowtz –Koz, ancestor of a priestly family returning from captivity (see also Hakkoz)[368]; ancestor of one who helped to repair the walls of Jerusalem

[367] Alemeth (540).
[368] Hakkoz (201, 1011).

Quwtz –To spend the summer; to be grieved, loathe, abhor, feel a loathing; to awake, wake up

קמון *Qamown* –Camon, place where Jair the Gileadite was buried

קצו *Qetzev* –End, border, boundary

197 אל עליון *El Elyon* –Most high God

במקנה *Bamiqneh* –In cattle (Gen. 13:2)

בצקה *Batzeqah* –Swell (Deut. 8:4)

בקמיהם *Beqameyhem* –Their enemies (Ex. 32:25)

בקצה *Biqetzeh* –In end, edge, uppermost parts (Gen. 23:9; Num. 11:1)

הנחבים *Hanitzaviym* –That stood (Gen. 45:1)

ואקץ *va-'Aqetz* –And I abhorred (Ex. 20:23)

ויצפהו *va-Tzafeho* –And he overlaid it (Ex. 37:2)

ונאמנים *ve-Ne'emaniym* –And long continuance (Deut. 28:59)

זקנם *Zeqanam* –Their beard (Ex. 21:5)

ימצאון *Imatze'on* –Shall be found (Gen. 18:29)

הבחק *HaBatzeq* –The dough (Ex. 12:39)

לזקני *Lezaqney* –To the elders of (Ex. 19:7)

מזקן *Mizqen* –For age (Gen. 48:10)

מצאוני *Metza'oniy* –And come upon us (Deut. 31:17)

עמנואל *'Immanuw'el* –Immanuel, Isaiah's son (Isa. 7:14; 8:8)[369]

קבצה *Qebutzah* –Gathering, assembly (Ezek. 22:20)

–Prime number

198 מחנק *Machanaq* –Strangling, suffocation (as a mode of death)

צחק *Tzachaq* –To laugh, mock, play

Tzechoq –Laughter, laughing stock

קבוץ *Qibbutz* –Assembly, companies, gathering

קצח *Qetzach* –Cumin

199 אמונה אמון *'Emunah 'Amown* –"Former of Faith" (*Sefer Yetzirah*)

הצדק *HaTzedeq* –The righteousness, the right

יהוה מסיני בא YHVH *Mesinai Ba'* –"YHVH came from Sinai" (Deut. 33:2)

צדקה *Tzidqah* –Right doing, doing right, righteousness

Tzedaqah –Justice, righteousness

–Prime number

200 יצק *Yatzoq* –To pour, flow, cast, pour out

יקץ *Yaqatz* –To awake, awaken, become active

כנעני *Kena'aniy* –Canaanite

מניימין *Minyamiyn* –Miniamin, priest in the days of Joiakim; priest who helped dedicate the wall

מנעם *Man'am* –Delicacies, dainties

---

[369] Literally "God with us" or "with us is God."

מעצ *Ma'atz* –Maaz, oldest son of Ram
מצע *Matstsa'* –Couch, bed
סלעמ *Sol'am* –Locust
ענפ *'anaf* –Bough, branch
'anef –Full of branches, dense
עקל *'aqal* –To bend, twist
עצמ *'atsam* –To be vast, be numerous, be mighty; to shut (the eyes), close (the eyes)
'etzem –Bone, substance, essence; Ezem, village south of Beersheba, near the border of Edom
'otzem –Power, bones, might
פלצ *Palatz* –To shudder, tremble
פסס *Pasas*–To disappear, vanish, cease, fail
פצל *Patzal* –To peel
צדוק *Tzadowq* –Zadok, high priest in the time of David; father of Jerusha, wife of Uzziah and mother of Jotham, both kings of Judah; son of Ahitub and father of Shallum or Meshullam; young man of valor; two who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah; scribe under Nehemiah
צלפ *Tzalaph* –Zalaph, father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem
צנינ *Tzaniyn* –Thorn, prick
קיצ *Qayitz* –Summer, summer-fruit
קלע *Qala'* –To sling, hurl forth; to carve
Qalla' –Slinger
Qela' –Sling, slingstones; curtain, drape, hanging
קננ *Qanan* –To make a nest
קסמ *Qasam* –To practice divination, divine
Qesem –Divination, witchcraft
ר *Resh* –20th letter of Hebrew alphabet

The Talmud states that *resh* stands for רשע, *rasha'*, meaning "wickedness" or "a wicked person." The ability of humans to repent and truly turn their faces toward God is represented by the phrase "Who is a hero? He who masters his impulses" (Avot 4:1). Thus we see that just as a human can return to God, so can the letter *resh* also indicate possibility of reformation. "The use of the letter ר to symbolize both רשע, wicked person, and ראש, leader, is significant. It teaches that a penitent can attain the extraordinary accomplishment of transforming himself completely from the lowest status to the highest" (*Midrash Alpha Beita*)

NOTES:

201 **אר** *Ar* –Light (of the sun); 19th Gate of the 231 Gates

הקוץ *Haqowtz* –Hakkoz, priest and chief of the seventh course of service in the sanctuary (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 24:10 – see also Koz)[370]

צחצחה *Tzachtsachah* –Scorched region, parched land

קוצה *Qevutztzah* –Lock, locks of hair

202 **ארא** *'ara'* –Ara, son of Jether

בקק *Baqaq* –To empty

בר *Bar* –Son (Aramaic); son, heir; pure, clear, sincere; clean, empty; purely; corn, grain; field; the first two letters of the Torah; exterior, outside, clear; 39th Gate of the 231 Gates

Bor –Purity, innocence, cleanness; lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metal

סאיציאל *Saitziel* –"Going Forth of the Measure of God," Angel of Scorpio

רב *Rab* –Many; much; great, mighty; captain, chief; archer

Rob –Multitude, abundance, greatness

203 **אבר** *Abar* –Lead, the metal of Saturn; to fly (to move wings)

Eber –Pinion, wing

ארב *'arab* –To lie in wait, ambush, lurk; Arab, town in the hills of Judah

'ereb –A lying-in-wait; covert, lair, den

'oreb –Ambuscade, hiding place; treachery, deceit (figurative)

באר *Ba'ar* –To make plain, distinct, to make clear, to declare, letters on a tablet

Be'er –Beer, temporary encampment of the Israelites, (see also Beer Elim)[371]; place where Jotham sought refuge from his brother Abimelech, possibly the same as Beeroth

Be'ayr –Well, pit, spring; a title of *Malkut*

Bo'r –Cistern, pit, well

בעל המון *Ba'al Hamown* –Baal Hamon, place where Solomon had a vineyard (Song 8:11)

ברא *Bara'* –To create, form, shape

גר *Gar* –Dwelling; 58th Gate of the 231 Gates

Ger –Sojourner

Gir –Chalk, lime

Gur –Whelp, young one

פקחיה *Peqachiah* –Pekahiah, 18th King of Israel

רבא *Rabba* –Greater (Aramaic)

204 **אגר** *Agar* –To gather

ארג *'arag* –To weave

'ereg –Loom, shuttle

---

[370] Koz (196, 1006).

[371] Beer Elim (284, 844).

בארא *Be'era* –Beera, descendant of Asher

בקבק *Baqbuk* –Flask, bottle

גרא *Gera'* –Gera, son of Benjamin; son of Bela; father of Ehud; father of Shimi (all of these may be identical)

דקק *Daqaq* –To crush, pulverize, thresh

Deqaq –To break into pieces, fall into pieces, be shattered (Aramaic)

דר *Dar* –Pearl; mother of pearl; generation (Aramaic); 76th Gate of the 231 Gates

Dor –Period, generation, dwelling

יהוה מצל יח YHVH *Matzliyach* –"YHVH made it prosper" (Gen. 39:23)

מעטפה *Ma'atafah* –Overtunic

מעצד *Ma'atsad* –Axe

מצעד *Mits'ad* –Step

פסח ליהוה *Pesach Lah*-YHVH –(To offer the) "Pesach offering to YHVH"

צדיק *Tzaddiyq* –Just, lawful, righteous

קדמני *Qadmoniy* –Former, ancient, eastern; Kadmonites

רבב *Rabab* –To be or become great, to be or become many, ten thousand; to shoot

205 **אגאר** *Agares* –Goetic demon #2

אגרא *Iggera* –Letter, missive (Aramaic loan-word used in last Hebrew Bible books: Ezra 4:8, 11, 5:6)

אדניקם *'Adoniyqam* –Adonikam, man who returned to Palestine after the exile (Ezra 2:13)

אדר *Adar* –The 6th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Pisces and the tribe Simeon; to be great, majestic, wide, noble (poetic)

Eder –Glory, magnificence; mantle, cloak

Iddar –Threshing floor (Aramaic)

ארד *'Ard* –Ard, son of Benjamin; son of Bela

גבר *Gabar* –To prevail, have strength, be strong, be powerful, be mighty, be great

Gebar –Man, man (of uprightness); a man, a certain (one – Aramaic)

Geber –Man, strong man, warrior; Geber, father of one of Solomon's officers; one of Solomon's commissaries

Gibbar –Mighty one, might; Gibbar, one who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel

Gibbor –Champion, chief, giant, man, mighty (man, one), strong (one), valiant man (see also **גבור**)[372]

גרב *Garab* –Itch, scab

Gareb –Gareb, one of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:38; 1 Chr. 11:40)

---

[372] **גבור** (211).

	דאר	*Dowr* –Dor, Canaanite town on the Mediterranean coast north of Caesarea – (see also דור)[373]
	הפכפך	*Hafakpak* –Crooked, perverted
	הר	*Har* –Hill, mountain, hill country, mount; 93rd Gate of the 231 Gates
		Hor –Hor, mountain on the boundary of Edom; mountain between the Mediterranean Sea and the entrance of second Hamath – possibly in the Lebanon range
	יצקה	*Yetuqah* –A casting (of metal)
	ספינה	*Sefynah* –Ship, vessel
	עצמה	*'atstsumah* –Defense, argument, strong
		'otsmah –Power, strength, might
	פצלה	*Petsalah* –Stripe, peeled spot or stripe or strip
	רגב	*Regeb* –Clod (of earth)
206	אדרא	*Idra* –Assembly (Aramaic)
	ארגב	*'Argob* –Argob, officer of Pekahiah slain by Pekah
	ארה	*'arah* –To pluck, gather
	בדר	*Bedar* –To scatter (Aramaic)
	ברד	*Baradh* –To hail
		Barod –Spotted, marked
		Bered –Bered, descendant of Ephraim (1 Chr. 7:20) – perhaps the same as Becher (Num. 26:35)
	דבר	*Dabar* –Speak, answer, appoint, bid, command, commune, declare, give, name, pronounce, say, talk, teach, tell, think, utter (all verbs); act, advice, affair, answer, decree (all adverbs)
		Davar –Word, thing
		Deber –Pestilence, plague, murrain
		Debir –Hindmost chamber, innermost room of the Temple, Holy of Holies, most holy place (the place of the Ark and the cherubic images, the throne room of YHVH), Sanctuary of the Temple; Debir, king of Eglon defeated by Joshua; Debir, town in the hill country of Judah (see also Kirjath Sannah (Josh. 15:49) and Kirjath Sepher (Judg. 1:11-13), דביר)[374]
		Dever –Murrain
		Dober –Pasture
	הרא	*Hara'* –Hara, place in Assyria where the captive Israelites were taken
	ור	*Var* –109th Gate of the 231 Gates
	עצום	*'atsuwm* –Mighty, vast, numerous
	ראה	*Raah* –To see, observe, perceive, consider; 69th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Cancer)
		Ra'ah –To see, to look; bird of prey (hawk or kite)
		Ra'eh –Seeing

[373] דור (210).

[374] דביר (216), Kirjath Sannah (825), Kirjath Sepher (1050).

Ro'eh –Seer, prophet, vision

רבד *Rabad* –To spread, be spread, deck

רו *Rev* –Appearance

207 **אדון אולם** *Adon Awlum* –Lord of the World

אור *Aur* –Light

Owr –Luminous, illumination, break of day, glorious, kindle, light, set on fire, shine

Ur –A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abram

Uwr –Flame; the East (as the region of light), morning; sun

אין־סופ *Ain Sof* –Infinity

ארו *'aruw* –Behold, lo

ברה *Barah* –To eat, consume

גדר *Gadar* –To wall up, wall off, close off, build a wall, enclose; boundary, limit

Gader, *Geder* –Fence, wall; Geder, town in the extreme southern portions of Judah, captured by Joshua – may be modern Beth Gador or Gedor; Gedor, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:18); descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:4); ancestor of Saul (1 Chr. 8:31)

גרד *Garad* –To scrape, scratch

דגר *Dagar* –To gather together as a brood

הבר *Habar* –To divide; to be an astrologer

ה־רב *HaRab* –The Rabbi

זקנים *Zeqanem* –Elders, wise ones

זקק *Zaqaq* –To purify, distill, strain, refine

זר *Zar* –Strange, foreign; 124th Gate of the 231 Gates

Zer –Border, molding, circlet; crown, wreath, rim

מזיקים *Mezziqim* –Demons; injurers

מעצבה *Ma'atsebah* –Place of pain, place of grief; terror

רבה *Rabbah* –Rabbah, chief city of the Ammonites; city in Judah near Kirjath-Jearim

Ravah –To multiply, increase, be or become many; to shoot

רהב *Rahab* –To behave proudly, act stormily; pride, blusterer; proud, defiant

Rohab –Arrogance, pride, object of pride

רז *Raz* –Secret (mod. Hebrew)

208 **אברה** *'ebrah* –Pinion, wing

אזר *'azar* –Gird, encompass, equip, clothe

ארבה *'arbeh* –Locust swarm, a kind of locust

'arubbah –Lattice, window, sluice; chimney

'orobah –Artifice, deceit, trick

ארז *'araz* –To be firm; made firm; firm, strong

'erez –Cedar

בארה *Be'erah* –Beerah, prince of the Reubenites who was taken into captivity by Tiglath-Pileser, king of

Assyria

בור *Bowr* –Pit, well, cistern
Buwr –To make clear, clear up, explain, prove

גהר *Gahar* –To prostrate oneself; to put one's head between one's knees (like Elijah)

גרה *Garah* –To cause strife, stir up, contend, meddle, strive, be stirred up
Gerah –Cud; *gerah* (a weight, a 20th part of a shekel, equal to the weight of 16 barley grains or four to five carob beans)
Gorah –Whelp

הגר *Hagar* –Sarah's Egyptian maid; mother of Ishmael

הרג *Harag* –To kill, slay, murder, destroy, murderer, slayer, out of hand
Hereg –A killing, slaughter

וארא *Vara'* –I [God] revealed myself
Ve'Ere' –And I saw (Gen. 31:10)

זרא *Zara'* –Nausea, loathsome thing, loathing

חספס *Chaspas* –To peel, flake off (only in the participle)

חקק *Chaqaq* –To cut out, decree, inscribe, set, engrave, portray, govern
Cheqeq –Decree, resolve, statute, action prescribed
Chuqqoq –Hukkok, place on the border of Naphtali, probably modern Yakuk (see also חיקק)[375]

חר *Chor* –A noble, freeborn one; 138th Gate of the 231 Gates

יצחק *Itzchaq* –Isaac – it should be noted that י = 10, corresponding to the ten commandments, צ = 90, the age of Isaac's mother when she gave birth, ח = 8, the day when Isaac was circumcised, ק = 100, the age of Abraham at the birth of Isaac

לחם עני *Lechem 'Oniy* –"Bread of anguish" (Deut. 16:3)

פינחס *Piynechas* –Phinehas, grandson of Aaron and High Priest; younger son of Eli and a priest who abused his office; father of Eleazar

פענח *Panach* –The last name given to Joseph by Pharaoh (Gen. 41:45)

קדקד *Qodqod* –Head, crown of head, top of head, hairy crown, scalp

רבו *Rebuw* –Greatness (Aramaic); ten thousand, myriad

רדד *Radad* –To beat down, beat out, subside

209 אחר *Achar* –To delay, hesitate, tarry, defer, remain behind; after the following part, behind (of place), hinder, afterwards (of time); after
Acher –Another, other, following; Aher, descendant of Benjamin (see also Ahiram and Aharah)[376]

[375] חיקק (218).

	ארח	*'arach* –To wander, journey, go, keep company with; Arah, son of Ulla; ancestor of a family returned from exile
		'orach –Way, path, course of life
	בואר	*Buer* –Goetic demon #10
	בזר	*Bazar* –To scatter, disperse
	גדבר	*Gedebar* –Treasurer (Aramaic)
	גור	*Gowr* –Whelp
		Gur –Whelp, young one; Gur, hill near Ibleam where Jehu killed Ahaziah
	דהר	*Dahar* –Rush, dash (of horse)
	הדר	*Hadar* –To honor, adorn, glorify, be high; to glorify God (Aramaic); honor, majesty (Aramaic); ornament, splendor, glory; Hadar, a King of Edom (Gen. 25:15 – see also Hadad)[377] (assoc. w/*Malkut*)
		Heder –Ornament, splendor, adornment, glory
	זרב	*Zarab* –To dry up, be warmed, be burned, be scorched
	חרא	*Chere'* –Dung, excrement
	טר	*Tar* –151st Gate of the 231 Gates
	צדקיה	*Tzedeqiah* –Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah (see also צדקיהו)[378]; false prophet who encouraged Ahab to attack the Syrians at Ramoth-Gilead (see also צדקיהו)[379]; Zidkijah, chief prince of the Jews (Neh. 10:2)
	רבבה	*Rababah* –Multitude, myriad, ten thousand
	רדה	*Radah* –To rule, have dominion, dominate; to scrape out
210	אגור	*'Aguwr* –Agur, son of Jakeh, author of Proverbs 30
	אטר	*Atar* –Shut
		Itter –Bound, impeded (on the right, i.e., left-handed), shut, shut up
		'Ater –Ater, one who sealed the covenant after the exile; ancestor of a family of gatekeepers; ancestor of a family that returned from exile
	בחר	*Bachar* –To choose, elect, decide for
	בעל חנן	*Baal-Hanan* –Baal-hanan, a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Yesod*); Archdemon corr. to *Netzach* (Waite); Baal-hanan, tender of olive and sycamore trees in David's time (1 Chr. 27:28)
	בקבוק	*Baqbuwq* –Bakbuk, one whose descendant returned from exile (Ezra 2:51; Neh. 7:53)
	ברח	*Barach* –To go through, flee, run away, chase, drive away, put to flight, reach, shoot (extend), hurry away
	גזר	*Gazar* –To cut, divide
		Gezar –Cut out, determine – thus soothsayer (Aramaic)

[376] Ahiram (259, 819), Aharah (217).
[377] Hadad (209).
[378] צדקיהו (215).
[379] צדקיהו (215).

Gezer –Portion, piece; Gezer, Canaanite town beside the Mediterranean Sea near Lachish and Lower Beth Horon

גרז *Garaz* –To cut, cut off

דור *Dowr* –Period, generation, dwelling; Dor, Canaanite town on the Mediterranean coast north of Caesarea – (see also **דאר**)[380]

Duwr –To dwell; to heap up, pile; to dwell (Aramaic); circle, ball

הרה *Harah* –To conceive, become pregnant, bear, be with child, be conceived; progenitor

Hareh –Pregnant

חבר *Chabar* –To unite, join, bind together, be joined, be coupled, be in league, heap up, have fellowship with, be compact, be a charmer; associate, companion, friend, comrade, fellow (Aramaic)

Chabbar –Associate, partner (in trade)

Chaber –United; associate, fellow, worshippers; companion

Cheber –Association, company, band; shared, association, society; a magician, charmer, spell; Heber or Eber, descendant of Asher (Gen. 46:17; 1 Chr. 7:31-32); husband of Jael, who killed Sisera (Judg. 4:11, 17, 21; 5:24); head of a clan of Judah (1 Chr. 4:18); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:17); head of a family of Gad (1 Chr. 8:17); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:22)

חרב *Charab* –To be waste, lay waste, make desolate, be desolate, be in ruins; to be dry, be dried up; to attack, smite down, slay, fight; to dry up, be wasted (Aramaic)

Chareb –Waste, desolate, dry

Chereb –Sword, knife

Choreb –Dryness, desolation, drought, heat; Horeb, mountain in the Sinai Peninsula where Moses heard God speak to him through the burning bush

יוצדק *Yowtzadaq* –Jozadak, priest and father of Jeshua the High Priest (see also Jehozadek)[381]

יר *Yar* –163rd Gate of the 231 Gates

לצץ *Latzatz* –To scorn, make mouths at, talk arrogantly

מסנין *Misnin* –Angel of 1d Capricorn

מפץ *Mappats* –Shattering (of type of weapon)

Mappets –War club, club, battle axe, hammer

נסק *Nasaq* –To ascend

Nesaq –To ascend, come up (Aramaic)

נעמן *Na'aman* –Pleasantness; Naaman, Syrian general who was healed of leprosy by bathing in the Jordan; grandson of Benjamin; son of Benjamin and founder of a tribal family

[380] **דאר** (205).

[381] Jehozadek (215).

נפלים *Nefilim* –"Giants" (Gen. 6:4; Num. 13:33)

סעף *Sa'af* –To cut off, lop off boughs
Sa'if –Ambivalence, division, divided opinion
Se'ef –Ambivalent, divided, half-hearted

עמק *'amaq* –To be deep, be profound, make deep
'ameq –Deep, unfathomable
'amoq –Deep, mysterious, depths
'emeq –Valley, vale, lowland, open country
'omeq –Depth

ענמים *'Anamim* –Anamim, descendants of Mizraim (Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11)[382]

ענמלכ *'Anammelek* –Anammelech, one of the gods worshipped by the people of Sepharvaim[383]

עפני *'Ophniy* –Ophni, city of Benjamin

עצנ *'etsen* –Sharp, strong, spear (meaning uncertain – 2 Sam. 23:8)

פלמני *Palmowniy* –A certain one

פצמ *Patzam* –To split or break open

צנע *Tzana'* –To be humble, be modest, be lowly; modest

צענ *Tza'an* –To wander, travel; Zoan, ancient Egyptian city on the eastern bank of the Nile Delta on the Tanitic branch of the river (Ezek. 30:14)

קיננ *Kenan* –Cainan, son of Enosh

קמע *Kamea* –Amulet, magic square

קניני *Qinyon* –Thing acquired, acquisition, possession

רגז *Ragaz* –Tremble, quake, rage, quiver
Raggaz –Trembling, quivering, quaking
Regaz –To rage, enrage (Aramaic)
Rogaz –Agitation, excitement, raging, trouble

רדו *Redu* –To go down (Gen. 42:12)

רהה *Rahah* –To fear (Isa. 44:8)

רוד *Ruwd* –To wander restlessly, roam

רחב *Rachab* –To be or grow wide, be or grow large; breadth or wide expanse; broad or open place or plaza; Rahab, harlot of Jericho who helped the Hebrew spies (Josh. 2:1-21; 6:17-25)
Rechob –Rehob, father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah; Rehob, two towns of Asher (see also Beth-Rehob)[384]

רי *Ri* –Rushing water; moisture

–Mystic number of 20th Path (*Hesed-Tiferet*; ♍; Virgo)
–The number of years of Egyptian bondage

211 אור *Iyar* –8th month of Jewish calendar – it is associated with Taurus and the tribes Ephraim and Manasseh

אלפעל *Elpaal* –Elpaal, a Benjamite

---

[382] Possibly an unknown Egyptian tribe.
[383] It is possible that Anammelech represented the moon, with Adrammelech representing the sun.
[384] One of these two towns was given to the Levites and one remained in the hands of the Canaanites. Beth-Rehob (628).

	ארגז	*'argaz* –Box, chest, coffer
	ארוד	*'Arowd* –Arod, son of Gad
		'Arvad –Arvad, Phoenician city, modern Ruwad
	ארי	*'ariy* –Lion
	גבור	*Gibbowr* –Champion, chief, giant, man, mighty (man, one), strong (one), valiant man
	גחר	*Gachar* –Gahar, one whose family returned from the exile
	דברה	*Dabbarah* –Word
		Deborah –Deborah, the name of Rebekah's nurse; the name of the 4th Judge of Israel (see also דבורה)[385]
		Dibrah –Cause, reason, manner; intent, sake (Aramaic)
		Doberah –Floats, rafts
	הדבר	*Haddabar* –Counselor, ministry (Aramaic)
	הראה	*HaRo'eh* –Haroeh, descendant of Judah (see also Reaiah)[386]
	דורא	*Duwra'* –Dura, Babylonian plain where King Nebuchadnezzar set up a golden idol
	ואדר	*Veadar* –The Jewish intercalary month
	זרד	*Zered* –Zared or Zered, brook and valley that marks the greatest limit of the Hebrews' wandering in the wilderness
	חגר	*Chagar* –To gird, gird on, gird oneself, put on a belt
	חרג	*Charag* –To shake from fear, tremble, quake
	יאר	*Ye'or* –River, stream, canal, the Nile
	ירא	*Yare'* –To fear, revere, be afraid; fearing, reverent, afraid
	מועצה	*Mow'etsah* –Counsel, plan, principal, device
	מקניהו	*Miqneyahuw* –Mikneiah, Levite musician (1 Chr. 15:18, 21)
	סופניה	*Siyfoneya* –A musical instrument, wind instrument, bagpipe, double pipe, panpipes (Aramaic)
	עלוקה	*'aluwqah* –Leech
	צאצן	*Tzo'n* –Small cattle, sheep, flock, flocks
	ראי	*Re'iy* –Mirror
		Ro'iy –Looking, appearance, seeing, sight
	רוה	*Ravah* –To be satiated, have or drink one's fill
		Raveh –Watered, saturated
	רטב	*Ratab* –To be moist
		Ratob –Moist, juicy, fresh
	–Prime number	
212	אורה	*'averah* –A stall (for animals)
		'owrah –Luminousness; prosperity (fig.)
	ארוה	*'urvah* –Manger, crib, stall (for animals)
	ברי	*Beriy* –Fat; fatter, fed, firm, plenteous, rank; Berites;

[385] דבורה (217).
[386] Reaiah (216).

Beri, descendant of Asher

גדרה *Gederah* –Wall, hedge; sheepfold; Gederah, town in the lowlands of Judah, northwest of Zorah, present-day Jedireh

גזבר *Gizbar* –Treasurer

דרח *Darak* –To tread, bend, lead, march

האור *Haures* –Goetic demon #64

זהר *Zahar* –To admonish, warn, teach, shine, send out light, be light, be shining
Zehar –Brightness, shining
Zohar –Splendor, brightness, shining; the *Sefer Ha Zohar*

זרה *Zarah* –To scatter, fan, cast away, winnow, disperse, compass, spread, be scattered, be dispersed

חדר *Chadar* –To encompass, surround, enclose; Hadar, one of the twelve sons of Ishmael and grandson of Abraham (Gen. 25:15) – he is called Hadad in 1 Chr. 1:30; the last of Edom's early kings (Gen. 36:39) – he is called Hadad in 1 Chr. 1:50-51
Cheder –Chamber, room, parlor, innermost or inward part, within

חרד *Charad* –To tremble, quake, move about, be afraid, be startled, be terrified
Chared –Trembling, fearful, afraid

ירב *Yareb* –Jareb, king of Assyria (Hos. 5:13; 10:6 – this must be a nickname)

צבעים *Tzebo'iym* –Zeboim, valley between Michmash and the wilderness to the east; Benjamite town, probably north of Lydda

צלפחד *Tzelophechad* –Zelophehad, grandson of Gilead

קוקו *Qav-qav* –Might

ראוה *Ra'avah* –To behold

רבי *Rebbe* –Teacher

רזה *Razah* –To move or become or grow lean
Razeh –Lean

ריב *Riyb* –To strive, contend; strive, controversy, dispute

213 אביר *Abir* –The Almighty, strong, mighty – used only to describe God; "The Strong" – old name for God (poetic)
Abbiyr –Mighty, valiant

ארבי *'Arbiy* –Arbite, a native of Arab

ארזה *'arzah* –Cedar panels, cedar work

בארי *Be'eriy* –Beeri, father of Judith, wife of Esau; father of the prophet Hosea

בהור *Bohuwr* –Clarity

בירא *Biyra* –Castle, citadel, palace (Aramaic); palace, castle; temple

בריא *Bariy'* –Fat; fatter, fed, firm, plenteous, rank

גדור *Gedowr* –Gedor, town in the extreme southern portions of Judah, captured by Joshua –

may be modern Beth Gador or Gedor; Gedor, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:18); descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:4); ancestor of Saul (1 Chr. 8:31)

גיר *Giyr* –Plaster

הרגה *Haregah* –A killing, slaughter (n. fem.)

הרח *Harach* –59th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Taurus)

וזר *Vazar* –Guilty, burdened with guilt, strange; criminal, guilty

זור *Zuwr* –To be strange, be a stranger; to press, squeeze, crush, press down and out

חרה *Charah* –To be angry; anger

טרד *Tarad* –To pursue, chase, be continuous

Terad –To drive away, drive from, chase away (Aramaic)

יגר *Yagor* –To fear, dread, be afraid

כוזו במוכסז כוזו *Kuzu Bemuksuk Kuzu* –A name of God derived from the phrase "*Adonai Elohainu Adonai*" through *Aiq Bekar*

צלחה *Tzelachah* –Cooking pot, pot

רחה *Recheh* –Hand mills (for grinding)

214 אזור *Ezowr* –Waist cloth, the innermost piece of clothing; waist band

ארחה *'aruchah* –Meal, allowance, ration

'orechah –Caravan, travelling company

דההר *Dahahar* –Dashing, rushing, galloping (of riders)

הדרה *Hadarah* –Adornment, glory

זזר *Zazer* –Angel of 1d Aries

חור *Chavar* –To be white, grow white, grow pale

Chiwar –White (Aramaic)

Chowr –Hole, cave

Chuwr –Hole; white cloth, white stuff; Hur, son of Caleb; one of the men who held up Moses' arms during the battle with Amalek; Midianite king slain by Israel; officer of Solomon on Mount Ephraim; father of Rephaiah, who helped rebuild the wall of Jerusalem in Nehemiah's time; son of Judah

טהר *Tahar* –To be clean, be pure

ירד *Yarad* –To go down, descend, decline

Yared –Jared, descendant of Seth

רביב *Rabiyb* –Copious showers, heavy showers

רדי *Radday* –Raddai, brother of David

רהט *Rahat* –Trough, hollow; lock of hair

רוח *Revach* –Space

Ruach –Breath, wind, spirit; middle part of the tripartite soul; the element Air

–The number of bones in the human body

215 אגורה — *Agowrah* –Payment, piece, coin

אדיר — *Addiyr* –Great, majestic; great one, majestic one

אחור — *Achowr* –The back side, the rear

ארדי — *'Ardiy* –Ardites

גביר — *Gebiyr* –Lord

גזרה — *Gezerah* –Separation, cut off; decree (Aramaic)

Gizrah –Cutting, separation

הרי — *Hari* –Aspect, characteristic; 15th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Libra)

זרח — *Zerach* –Zerah, son of Reuel; Father of Jobab, a King of Edom; son of Judah; descendant of Gershon; a Levite; king of Ethiopia who warred with Asa – also called a Cushite or Ethiopian

Zarach –To rise, come forth, break out, arise, rise up, shine

Zerach –Dawning, shining

חברה — *Chabburah* or *Chaburah* –Bruise, stripe, wound, blow

Chabrah –Associate, fellow, companion (Aramaic)

Chebrah –Company, association

חרבה — *Charabah* –Dry land, dry ground

Charabbah –Parched Land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Giburah*)

Chorbah –A place laid waste, ruin, waste, desolation

טור — *Tuwr* –Row; mountain (Aramaic)

יהוצדק — *Yehowtzadaq* –Jehozadek, priest and father of Jeshua the High Priest (see also Jozadak)[387]

ירה — *Yarah* –To throw, cast, pour

מעמסה — *Ma'amasah* –Load, burden

מעקה — *Ma'aqeh* –Parapet

מצפה — *Mitzpeh* –Watchtower, lookout point; Mizpeh or Mizpah, a mound of stones on Mount Gilead; Hivite settlement in northern Palestine at the foot of Mount Hermon; city in the lowlands of Judah; town in Gilead east of the Jordan; town of Benjamin just north of Jerusalem; place in Moab

סעפה — *Se'appah* –Bough, branch

צדקיהו — *Tzedeqiahu* –Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah (variant spelling – see also Mattaniah)[388]; Zedekiah, false prophet who encouraged Ahab to attack the Syrians at Ramoth-Gilead (see also **צדקיה**)[389]; false prophet; prince of Judah in the days of Jehoiakim

צלמנה — *Tzalmonah* –Zalmonah, Israelite encampment in the desert (Num. 33:41-42)

קעילה — *Qe'iylah* –Keilah, descendant of Caleb; Keilah, town in the lowlands of Judah

---

[387] Jozadak (210).
[388] Mattaniah (505).
[389] צדקיה (209).

רגזה *Rogzah* –Trembling, quivering, quaking

216 **אוראוב** *Orobas* –Goetic demon #55
אזרח *Ezrach* –A native (one rising from the soil)
אריה *'aryeh* –Lion (Aramaic); Arieh, man killed by Pekah
בחור *Bachuwr* –Youth, young man
דברי *Dibriy* –Dibri, descendant of Dan whose daughter married an Egyptian, her son was stoned for blasphemy
גבורה *Giburah* –Severity, force, mastery, might, mighty (act, power), power, strength; might (Aramaic); the 5th *Sefira*h (occurs 61 times in the *Tanakh*)
דביר *Debiyr* –Hindmost chamber, innermost room of the Temple, Holy of Holies, most holy place (the place of the Ark and the cherubic images, the throne room of YHVH), Sanctuary of the Temple; Debir, king of Eglon defeated by Joshua; Debir, town in the hill country of Judah (see also Kirjath Sannah (Josh. 15:49) and Kirjath Sepher (Judg. 1:11-13), דבר)[390]
היאר *HaYar* –The river (Gen. 41:1)
חבור *Chabowr* –Habor, tributary of the Euphrates River, probably modern Khabur River
ורדו *Orduw* –And dominate (Gen. 1:28)
חבקוק *Chabaqquwq* –Habakkuk, prophet during the reign of Jehoiakim and Josiah
יראה *Yir'ah* –Fear, terror, fearing
נקיון *Niqqayown* –Innocency
על־פי יהוה *Al-pey* YHVH –"On God's order" (occurs 25 times in *Tanakh*)
עמוק *'Amowq* –Amok, priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
צלמון *Tzalmown* –Zalmon, wooded area in Shechem; father of Boaz (see also Salma)[391]
ראומה *Re'uwmah* –Reumah, Nahor's concubine
ראיה *Re'ayah* –Reaiah, descendant of Reuben; one whose descendants returned from the Exile; descendant of Judah (see also Haroeh)[392]
רביד *Rabiyd* –Chain (for necklace)
רחוב *Rechowb* –Rehob, Levite who sealed the covenant (Neh. 10:12)

217 **אדרזדא** *Adrazda* –Correct, exactly, diligently, earnestly (Aramaic)
אויר *Avir* –Ether; the 8th Heaven according to the *Zohar*
אורי *Uwriy* –Uri, son of Hur; father of Geber; porter of Levi

---

[390] דבר (206), Kirjath Sannah (825), Kirjath Sepher (1050).
[391] Salma (371).
[392] Haroeh (211).

אחרח *'Achrach* –Aharah, son of Benjamin (see also Ehi (Gen. 46:21) and Ahiram (Num. 26:38))[393]

בהיר *Bahir* –Bright, brilliant (of light), shining

בריה *Biryah* –Food

גדרי *Gederiy* –Gederite

דבורה *Debowrah* –Deborah, the name of Rebekah's nurse; the name of the 4th Judge of Israel

חגור *Chagowr* –Clothed, girded, girt; girdle, belt; loin-covering, belt, loincloth, armor

חטת *Choter* –Branch, twig, rod

חרדה *Charadah* –Fear, anxiety, quaking, trembling, extreme anxiety, anxious care; Haradah, place where the Israelites camped during their wilderness wanderings

חרט *Cheret* –An engraving tool, stylus, chisel, graving tool

טבור *Tabbuwr* –Center, midst, navel, highest part

טחר *Techor* –Tumors, hemorrhoids

טרח *Tarach* –To burden, toil, be burdened (Job 37:11)

Torach –Burden

מזיקין *Mazziqin* –A class of demons

נאפוף *Na'afuwf* –Adultery

סהקנב *Sahaqnab* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Scorpio

רזי *Razi* –Leanness; secret

218 בראיה *Bera'yah* –Beraiah, chief of the tribe of Benjamin

בריאה *Briah* –A creation, created thing, new thing, marvel, Creation; the Archangelic or Creative World

הגרי *Hagriy* –Hagarite (see also **הגריא**)[394]

זורה *Zuwrah* –A thing that is crushed

חיקק *Chuqqoq* –Hukkok, place on the border of Naphtali, probably modern Yakuk (see also חקק)[395]

חרי *Choriy* –Heat (of anger), burning (of anger);white bread, cake; a Horite; Hori, descendant of Esau

יחר *Yachar* –To delay, tarry, defer

ירח *Yerach* –Month (lunar cycle), moon; Jerah, son of Joktan (Gen. 10:26; 1 Chr. 1:20 – the name may refer to an Arabian tribe)

Yereach –Moon

עצבון *'itstsabown* –Pain, labor, hardship, sorrow, toil

צבעון *Tzib'own* –Zibeon, Hivite man; son of Seir

צלצח *Tzeltzach* –Zelzah, town near Rachel's tomb

רדיד *Radiyd* –Something spread; large veil

רטט *Retet* –Trembling, panic

ריח *Reyach* –Scent, fragrance, aroma, odor

---

[393] Ehi (19), Ahiram (259, 819).

[394] **הגריא** (219).

[395] חקק (208).

219	אחימעץ	*'Achiyma'atz* –Ahimaaz, father of Ahinoam; one of Solomon's officers; son of Zadok
	אחרי	*Ochoriy* –Other, another, after
	בקבקיה	*Baqbukyah* –Bakbukiah, Levite who returned with Zerubbabel; Levite and guard of the Temple storehouse; Levite who lived in Jerusalem – perhaps identical with Bakbakkar
	הגריא	*Hagri'* –Hagarite (see also הגרי)[396]
	טרי	*Tariy* –Fresh, new
	יגור	*Yagowr* –Fearful, fearing
		Yaguwr –Jagur, town in extreme southern Judah – probably modern Tell Ghurr
	ירט	*Yarat* –To precipitate, be precipitate, push headlong
	רוהגה	*Rowhagah* –Rohgah, chief of Asher (1 Chr. 7:34)
	רוחה	*Revachah* –Respite, relief
220	בחיר	*Bachiyr* –Chosen, chosen one, choice one, elect (of God)
	בריח	*Bariyach* –Fleeing; fugitive; Bariah, son of Shemaiah of the tribe of Judah
		Beriyach –Bar of tribulation, a fortress of the earth as a prison (fig.); Beriah, descendant of Asher; descendant of Ephraim; descendant of Benjamin; descendant of Levi
	גבירה	*Gebiyrah* –Queen
	גזרי	*Gizriy* –Gezrite, Gezrites
	הכרה	*Hakkarah* –The look, appearance, expression
	חברי	*Chebriy* –Heberites
	טהור	*Tahowr* –Table
	יבחר	*Yibchar* –Ibhar, one of David's sons born at Jerusalem
	כר	*Kar* –174th Gate of the 231 Gates
	מפיץ	*Mefits* –Scatterer, disperser, scattering, club
	נקע	*Naqa'* –To be estranged, be alienated
	סעיף	*Sa'iyf* –Cleft, branch
	ספף	*Safaf* –To stand at or guard the threshold
	טהור	*Tahur* –Clean, purified
	כר	*Kar* –Howdah, palanquin, basket saddle; pasture, meadow; ram, lamb, he-lamb; battering-ram
		Kor –Kor, a measure (usually dry)
	מפעל	*Mif'al* –Work, thing made
	מצץ	*Matsats* –To drain out, suck
	נפץ	*Nafats* –To shatter, break, dash, beat in pieces; to scatter, disperse, overspread, be scattered
		Nefets –Driving storm
	סנסן	*Sansin* –Bough, fruit-stalk (of date trees)
	ספלים	*Sefalim* –Cups
	עמיק	*'amiyq* –Deep (subst.); deep things, deep mysteries

[396] הגרי (218).

ענק — *'anaq* –To serve as a necklace, adorn with a neck ornament; necklace, neck-pendant; neck
Anaq –Anak, ancestor of the giant Anakim (Num. 13:22, 28, 33; Josh. 15:14)

עסים — *'asas* –To press, crush, press by treading, tread down or out, press (grapes)
'asiys –Sweet wine, wine, pressed out juice

עקן — *'Aqan* –Akan, son of Ezer and grandson of Seir

צלק — *Tzeleq* –Zelek, Ammonite who was a valiant man of David

צנף — *Tzanaf* –To wrap, wrap or wind up together, wind around

צפים — *Tzophiym* –Zophim, place on top of Pisgah where Balaam viewed the Israelite camp

צפן — *Tzafan* –To hide, treasure, treasure or store up

קסס — *Qasas* –To strip off, cut off

ריי — *Riyi* –29th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Sagittarius)

רכ — *Rak* –Tender, soft, delicate, weak; soft (Prov. 15:1)[397]
Rok –Tenderness, delicacy (of woman)
Rokh –Softness

221 **אכר** — *Ikkar* –Plowman, husbandman, farmer

ארודי — *'Arowdiy*, *'Arvadiy* –Arvadite

ארכ — *'arak* –To be long, prolong; to be long, reach, meet; fitting, proper
'arek –Long (pinions); patient, slow to anger
'arok –Long (of time; of God's wisdom [figurative])
Erech –Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia
'orek –Length; forbearance, self-restraint (of patience)

חבורה — *Chabbuwrah* –Bruise, stripe, wound, blow

חרוז — *Charuwz* –A beaded necklace, string of beads

יאיר — *Yair* –Jair, descendant of Judah through his father and of Manasseh through his mother; 7th Judge of Israel; father of Mordecai, Esther's cousin; father of Elkanan, slayer of Goliath the Gittite (2 Sam. 21:19 – here called Jaare-Oregim) – may be a copyist's error for Jair in 1 Chr. 20:5

יארי — *Ya'iriy* –Jairite

יורה — *Yowrah* –Jorah, head of a family who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:18 – see also the second Hariph)[398]
Yowreh –Early rain, autumn shower

מועקה — *Muw'aqah* –Compression, distress, pressure

מנקאל — *Menqel* –Angel of 6q Gemini & night angel 10 Swords

רויה — *Revayah* –Saturation

222 **אוריה** — *'Uwriyah* –Urijah, Hittite soldier in David's army; priest

---

[397] Rakh is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[398] Hariph (298, 1018).

under Ahaz; prophet who offended Jehoiakim; priest father of Meremoth; man who stood by Ezra; priest whom Isaiah took as a witness

ארכא *'arka'* –Prolongation, lengthening, prolonging (Aramaic)

בכר *Bakar* –To be born first
Beker –Young male camel, dromedary; Becher, son of Ephraim; son of Benjamin

ברכ *Barakh* –To kneel, bless; to praise, salute, curse
Berak –To bless, kneel (Aramaic)
Berekh –Knee, lap; weak from fear (fig.); knee (Aramaic)

וידבר *va-Yidabar* –And spoke

חרדי *Charodiy* –Harodite

יריב *Yariyb* –Contender, opponent, adversary; Jarib, tribal leader in the time of Ezra; priest who divorced his foreign wife after the exile[399]

כבר *Kabar* –To be much, be many, be in abundance, intertwine, multiply
Kebar –Already, long ago, a great while
Khebar –Chebar, a river in Mesopotamia

מקבלים *Mekubbaliym* –Kabbalists

רבכ *Rabak* –To mix, stir
Ravakh –To be mixed, mingled

ריבי *Riybay* –Ribai, father of Ittai, one of David's valiant men (2 Sam. 23:29; 1 Chr. 11:31)

רכב *Rakab* –To mount and ride, ride
Rakav –To ride, drive; horseman, driver
Rekab –Rechab, descendant of Benjamin who murdered Ishbosheth; founder of a tribe called Rechabites; descendant of Hamath Rabah; one who helped to build the wall of Jerusalem
Rekev –Vehicle; a team, chariotry; mill-stone

223 **אברכ** *Abrek* –A shout made to announce Joseph's chariot (meaning dubious – Gen. 41:43)

חירה *Chiyrah* –Hirah, friend of Judah (Gen. 38:1, 12)

כיאני יהוה אלהיכמ *Ki ahni* YHVH *elohaychem* –"For I am YHVH, your God" (Lev. 11:44; 20:7; 24:22; 25:17; 26:1)

צקלג *Tziqlag* –Ziklag, city in the south of Judah (see also **ציקלג**)[400]

קבצאל *Qabtzę'el* –Kabzeel, city in Judah (see also Jekabzeel)[401]

–The number of children of Hashum who returned from exile (Ezra 2:19)
–The number of men of Betel and Ai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:28)
–Prime number

224 דכר *Dakar* –Ram (Aramaic)

דרכ *Darak* –To tread, bend, lead, march

[399] See also the first Jachin (90, 740).
[400] **צ׳קלג** (233).
[401] Jekabzeel (233).

Derek –Way, road, distance, journey, manner

חורי *Chowriy* –Hori, father of one of the men sent to spy out the Promised Land

Chuwray –Hurai, one of David's mighty men ((1 Chr. 11:32) – see also Hiddai (2 Sam. 23:30))[402]

Chuwriy –Huri, descendant of Gad

טירה *Tiyrah* –Encampment, battlement

יקדעם *Yoqde'am* –Jokdeam, city in the mountains of Judah south of Hebron

ירוח *Yarowach* –Jaroah, descendant of Gad (1 Chr. 5:14)

ירחו *Yerechow* –Jericho, fortified city of Canaan located northwest of the Jordan River (see also יריחו and יריחה)[403]

מפקד *Mifqad* –Muster, appointment, appointed place; number

סנדלעי *Sandali* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Capricorn

225 אריידי *'Ariyday* –Aridai, son of Haman slain by the Jews

הכר *Hakar* –To deal wrongly with

זרחי *Zarchiy* –Zarchite

חזיר *Chaziyr* –Hog, swine, boar

Cheziyr –Hezir, Levite in the time of David (1 Chr. 24:15); chief of the people that sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (Neh. 10:21)

יהיר *Yahiyr* –Proud, arrogant, haughty

יזרח *Yizrach* –Izrahite or descendant of Zerah

יטור *Yetuwr* –Jetur, son of Ishmael

יריה *Yeriyah* –Jeriah, descendant of Hebron in the days of David (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 26:31 – see also יריהו)[404]

כרה *Karah* –To dig, excavate, dig through; to give a banquet or feast; to get by trade, trade, buy, bargain over; cottage

Kerah –Feast

סנסנה *Sansannah* –Sansannah, village in extreme southern Judah

פספה *Pispah* –Pispah, descendant of Asher

צנפה *Tzenefah* –Winding, thing wrapped, ball

רחביה *Rechabyah* –Rehabiah, eldest son of Eliezer, son of Moses (1 Chr. 23:17; 24:21 – see also רחביהו)[405]

רכה *Rekah* –Rechah, village in Judah (1 Chr. 4:12)

226 אזרחי *'Ezrachiy* –Ezrahite

אכלה *'oklah* –Food

והמצפה *ve-HaMitzpah* –And the Watchtower (Gen. 31:49; Josh.

---

[402] Hiddai (19).

[403] Jericho is the oldest continually inhabited city in the world. יריחו (234), יריחה (233)

[404] יריהו (231).

[405] רחביהו (231).

15:38, 18:26; 1 Sam. 7:16; Neh. 3:7)

ויברח *ve-Yivrach* –And he fled (Gen. 31:21; Ex. 2:15; Judg. 9:21; 11:3; 1 Sam. 19:12, 20:1, 21:10, 11; 22:20; 2 Sam. 13:34; 1 Kings 11:17, 40; Job 14:2; Jer. 26:21; Hos. 12:14)

יורי *Yowray* –Jorai, chief of the tribe of Gad

יסוד עולם *Yesod Olam* –Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of *Yesod*

כור *Kuwr* –Furnace, forge, smelting furnace or pot; to bore, pierce, dig, hew

צפון *Tzafon* –North (of direction), northward; Zaphon, place allotted to the tribe of Gad in the Jordan Valley east of the river

Tzephown –Zephon, son of Gad (see also Ziphion)[406]

227 בכרה *Bakkurah* –First ripe fig, early fig

Bekowrah –Birthright, primogeniture, right of the first born (see also בכורה)[407]

Berakah –Berachah, valley in Judah near Tekoa, named by Jehoshaphat (2 Chr. 20:26)

Bikrah –A young female camel, young camel, dromedary

ברכה *Berakah* –Blessing

Berekah –Pool, pond

זכר *Zakar* –To remember, recall, call to mind; male (n. mas.); male (of humans and animals – adj.)

Zeker –Memorial, remembrance; Zacher, son of Jeiel (see also Zechariah (1 Chr. 8:31))[408]

חר הגדגד *Chor Hagidgad* –Hor Hagidgad, place where the wandering Israelites camped – probably located on modern Gadi Ghadaghed (see also Gudgodah)[409]

חריט *Chariyt* –Bag, purse

כברה *Kibrah* –Distance (undetermined length)

Kebarah –Sieve, sifter

כרז *Keraz* –To herald, proclaim, make proclamation

רכבה *Rikbah* –Riding, act of riding

–Prime number

228 אלהי יעקב *Elohi Yaaqob* –The God of Jacob

אזכר *Ezkor* –I will remember

אוריהו *'Uwriyahuw* –Urijah, Hittite soldier in David's army; priest under Ahaz; prophet who offended Jehoiakim; priest father of Meremoth; man who stood by Ezra; priest whom Isaiah took as a witness

ארכבה *'arkubah* –Knee (Aramaic)

---

[406] Ziphion (236, 886).

[407] בכורה (233).

[408] Zechariah (242).

[409] Gudgodah (19).

	בכור	*Bekowr* –Firstborn, firstling
		Bikkuwr –First fruits
	בכרו	*Bokeruw* –Bocheru, son of Azel, also a descendant of King Saul; firstborn
	ברוך	*Barukh* –Blessed
		Baruwk –Baruch, Jeremiah's friend and scribe; descendant of Perez who returned from the exile; one who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:20; 10:7); man who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:7) – may be the same as the third
	וברך	*Uwvarek* –And He will bless
	חרהיה	*Charhayah* –Harhaiah, father of Uzziel, a builder of the wall of Jerusalem
	כרוב	*Kerub* –Cherub, one of the cherubim (pl.); Cherub, place in Babylonia where some Jewish citizens lived during the Exile from which some persons of doubtful extraction returned with Zerubbabel (Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61); Ruler of Earth; one of the Kerubim
	רכוב	*Rekuwb* –Chariot
229	הדרך	*HaDarak* –The way
	המפקד	*Hamifqad* –Hammiphkad, gate in or near the northern end of the east wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:31)[410]
	וגרך	*ve-Gayrika* –"And your convert [stranger]" (Ex. 20:10; Deut. 29:10)
230	הכרה	*Hakkarah* –The look, appearance, expression
	זרחיה	*Zerachyah* –Zerahiah, priest of the line of Eleazar; head of a family who returned from the exile
	יגלפזק	*Yaglepzeq* –31st-36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/*Hod* or Friday)
	יחזרה	*Yachzerah* –Jahzerah, priest of the family of Immer whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the exile (see also Ahasai – may be another name)[411]
	יעקן	*Ya'aqan* –Jaakan, son of Ezer, son of Seir (this name used only in Deut. 10:6; 1 Chr. 1:42 – he is also called Akan in Gen. 36:27)[412]
	ירך	*Yarek* –Thigh, side, loin, base
	כיר	*Kiyr* –Stove, range, cooking furnace
	כרי	*Kariy* –A group of foreign mercenary soldiers serving as bodyguard for King David; also executioners (2 Sam. 20:23; 2 Kings 11:4, 19)
	לקק	*Laqaq* –To lap, lick, lap up
	לר	*Lar* –184th Gate of the 231 Gates
	מקץ	*Maqatz* –Makaz, place mentioned in 1 Kings 4:9

[410] Literally "the Muster" (see מפקד - 224).
[411] Ahasai (26).
[412] Some scholars feel that the reference in Deut. 10:6 may refer to a city, perhaps Beeroth (609). Akan (220, 870).

נפק *Nefaq* –To go or come out, bring or come forth
נצץ *Natsats* –To shine, sparkle, gleam
נקף *Naqaf* –To strike, strike off; to go around, compass, round
Noqef –Striking off
ענקי *'Anaqiy* –Anakim or Anakite
פנק *Panaq* –To indulge, pamper, bring up, treat delicately
צניף *Tzaniyf* –Turban, headdress
צפין *Tzafiyn* –Treasure, a hidden thing
קמץ *Qamatz* –To grasp, take a handful
Qometz –Closed hand, fist, handful
ראידיה *Rayadyah* –Angel of 2d Virgo

231 ארכי *'Arkiy* –Archite
יריהו *Yeriyahuw* –Jeriah, descendant of Hebron in the days of David (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 23:19; 24:23 – see also יריה)[413]
ירכא *Yarka'* –Thigh, loin, flank, side (Aramaic)
כארי *Ka'ari* –Like a lion
נפקא *Nifqa'* –Outlay, expense (Aramaic)
רחביהו *Rechabyahuw* –Rehabiah, eldest son of Eliezer, son of Moses (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 24:21; 26:25 – see also רחביה)[414]

–Mystic number of 21st Path (*Hesed-Netzach*; ב; Jupiter)
–The number of Gates of Wisdom, according to the *Sefer Yetzirah*; that is, the number of possible combinations of two Hebrew letters, disregarding order

232 אמניציאל *Amnitziel* –"Coming forth of the Faithful of God," Archangel of Pisces
אראל *'er'el* –Hero, valiant one (form and meaning dubious – Isa. 33:7)
Aral –Angel of Fire
ארוכה *'aruwkah* –Healing, restoration
בכרי *Bakriy* –Bachrites
Bikriy –Bichri, ancestor of Sheba who rebelled against David
חדרכ *Chadrak* –Hadrach, Syrian country associated with Hamath and Damascus, along the Orontes River south of Hamath
טהור הוא *Tahuwr Hua* –He is clean
יברכ *Yivarak* –Bless
יהי אור *Yehi Aur* –"Let there be light" (Gen. 1:3)
יריבי *Yeriybay* –Jeribai, one of David's mighty men (1 Chr. 11:46)
כביר *Kebiyr* –(Something) netted, a quilt, fly net, pillow; mighty, great, powerful, many, much

[413] יריה (225).
[414] רחביה (225).

233 אזכרה — *Azkarah* –Memorial offering – portion of food that's burned

בכורה — *Bekowrah* –Birthright, primogeniture, right of the first born

Bikkuwrah –First-ripe fig, early fig; first fruits

גרל — *Garol* –Harsh, rough; lot, portion

Goral –A lot cast for certain decisions, small rock used for same (see Urim and Thummim)[415]

והרבכ — *ve-Hirebeka* –And multiply you (Deut. 7:13)

וזקניכמ — *Vizeknaychem* –And your elders

זכור — *Zakowr* –Remember

Zakkuwr –Zakkur or Zacchur, descendant of Simeon; father of Shammua, one of the spies; descendant of Merari; Levite who sealed the covenant; father of Hanan; one who rebuilt part of the wall of Jerusalem (see also Zabbud and Zabdi)[416]

Zakuwr –Male

יקבצאל — *Yeqabtze'el* –Jekabzeel, city in Judah, probably modern Khirbet Hora (this name used only in Neh. 11:25 – see also Kabzeel)[417]

יריחה — *Yeriychoh* –Jericho, fortified city of Canaan located northwest of the Jordan River (see also יריחו and ירחו)[418]

כרוז — *Karowz* –A herald (Aramaic)

עין גנים — *'Eyn Ganniym* –En-Gannim, town of lowland Judah; border town of the tribe of Issachar (see also Anem)[419]

עצ החיימ — *Etz HaChayim* –Tree of Life

ציקלג — *Tziyqlag* –Ziklag, city in the south of Judah (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 12:1, 20 – see also צקלג)[420]

רגל — *Ragal* –To go on foot, spy out, foot it, go about

Regal –Foot (Aramaic)

–Prime number

234 דכאוראב — *Decarabia* –Goetic demon #69

יריחו — *Yeriychow* –Jericho, fortified city of Canaan located northwest of the Jordan River (see also ירחו and יריחה)[421]

פס דמימ — *Pas Dammiym* –Pas-Dammim, Philistine settlement near Socoh, apportioned to the tribe of Judah (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 11:13 – see also Ephes Dammim)[422]

---

[415] Urim (257, 817), Thummim (490, 1050).
[416] Zabbud (19), Zabdi (23).
[417] Kabzeel (223).
[418] Jericho is the oldest continually inhabited city in the world. יריחו (234), ירחו (224)
[419] Anem (160, 720).
[420] צקלג (224).
[421] Jericho is the oldest continually inhabited city in the world. ירחו (224), יריחה (233)
[422] Ephes Dammim (235, 795).

235 אפס דמים *'Efes Dammiym* –Ephes Dammim, Philistine settlement near Socoh

ירכה *Yerekah* –Flank, side, extreme parts

נקפה *Niqpah* –Tether, rope, encircling rope

צדקיאל *Tzadqiel* –Archangel assoc. w/*Hesed*, and Jupiter

צפניה *Tzephanyah* –Zephaniah, prophet in the days of Josiah; Levite or priest, ancestor of Samuel (see also Uriel)[423]; son of Josiah the priest; priest who opposed Babylonian rule (this spelling used only in Jer. 21:1 – see also צפניהו)[424]

–235 lunar months = 19 solar years = 1 "year of Meton"

236 הראל *Har'el* –Altar, altar hearth

ודפקום *Uwdfaquwm* –And if they overdrive them (Gen. 33:13)

ויכר *Anyakar* –And he acknowledged, knew

ומקלכם *Uwmaqelkem* –And your staff

יורידו *Yowriyduw* –And they shall take down

יראייה *Yir'iyayh* –Irijah, captain of the gate who arrested Jeremiah

כאזרח *Ki'ezrach* –As a native, home-born, like the native born

כאריה *Ki'aryah* –Like a lion, as a lion

כיור *Kiyowr* –Pot, basin, laver, pan

לדבר *Lidabayr* –To speak, communicate

Lidbir or *Lodebar* –Lo-Debar, place east of the Jordan River (see also לא דבר, לו דבר)[425]

מוצק *Muwtsah* –Constraint, distress; a casting

מצוק *Matsowq* –Straightness, straits, distress, stress, anguish

Matsuwq –Molten support, pillar, column

סנסנוי *Sansenoy* –One of three angels invoked against Lilith

ספעטאוי *Sapatavi* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aries

צמוק *Tzammuwq* –Bunch of raisins; raisin-bunch

צפוני *Tzafoni* –Zephonites; the Northern One; northern; northern one, northerner; Lilith

צפיון *Tziphyown* –Ziphion, son of Gad (this spelling used only in Gen. 46:16 – see also צפון)[426]

237 אריוך *'Aryowk* –Arioch, king of Ellasar; captain of Nebuchadnezzar's guard

ארכוי *'Arkevay* –Archevite

בכירה *Bekiyrah* –Firstborn, firstborn (of women)

ברכיה *Berekyah* –Berachiah, father of Asaph, the chief singer; one of the tabernacle doorkeepers; descendant of Ephraim in the time of Pekah; father of the

---

[423] Uriel (248).

[424] צפניהו (241).

[425] לא דבר (237), לו דבר (242).

[426] צפון (226, 876).

prophet Zechariah; descendant of Jehoiakim; father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who lived near Jerusalem (see also Berekyahu)[427]

זכרי — *Zikriy* –Zichri, son of Izhar; descendant of Benjamin; descendant of Benjamin of Shishak; descendant of Benjamin of Jeroham; descendant of Eliezer in the days of Moses; father of Eliezer, descendant of Reuben; father of Amaziah; father of Elishaphat; man of valor who slew the son of King Ahaz; father of Joel; priest of the sons of Abijah (see Zabdi)[428]

לא דבר — *Lo' Debar* –Lo-Debar, place east of the Jordan River (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 17:27; Amos 6:13 – see also לו דבר, לדבר)[429]

סויעסאל — *Soyasel* –Angel of 9th astrological house

ענואנין — *A'ano'nin* –Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set

עצם הכבוד — *Etzem HaKabodh* –Essence of glory

ראהאל — *Rahael* –Angel of 3q Cancer & day angel 3 Cups

רבלה — *Riblah* –Fertility; Riblah, city on the Orontes where the sons of Zedekiah were slain; border city of the Promised Land

238 אכזרי — *Akzariy* –Cruel

דכארביא — *Decarabia* –Goetic demon #69 (Aurum Solis spelling)

ויברך — *ve-Yibarak* –And He blessed

יויריב — *Yonyariyb* –Joiarib, one whom Ezra sent to persuade ministers to return to the land of Israel; ancestor of a family living in Jerusalem; priest who returned from the exile (this spelling used in Neh. 11:10; 12:6, 19 – see also Jehoiarib)[430]

סזיעסאל — *Sizajasel* –Angel of 9th astrological house (variant or misprint; see 237, Soyasel)

רחל — *Rachel* –Rachel, younger daughter of Laban, wife of Jacob and mother of Joseph and Benjamin; ewe

239 ברזל — *Barzel* –Iron (the metal of Mars); tool of iron; harshness, strength, oppression (fig.)

גורל — *Gowral* –A lot cast for certain decisions, small rock used for same (see Urim and Thummim)[431]

ויבנ נח מזבח ליהוה — *Vahyeven Noach Mezbayach la* YHVH –"And he, Noah, built an altar to YHVH" (Gen. 8:20)

יכסגנוצ — *Yakasaganotz* –Angel of 3d Taurus

חקבטנע — *Chaqbatna* –25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Thursday (Kaplan, *Sefer Yetzirah*)

---

[427] Berekyahu (243).
[428] Zabdi (23).
[429] לו דבר (242), לדבר (236).
[430] Jehoiarib (243).
[431] Urim (257- 817), Thummin (490, 1050).

לגור
–Prime number

Lagowr –To be a stranger; to be fearful

240 העסקה
יזרחיה

Ha'asaqah –Employment; dealing; activity
Yizrachyah –Izrahiah, descendant of Issachar (1 Chr. 7:3); Jezrahiah, an overseer of the singers at the purification of the people (Neh. 12:42)

כידור
ככר

Kiydowr –Attack, onslaught, onset
Kikkar –Round
Kikker –Talent (a unit of money – Aramaic)

כנענים
מקסם
מקק
מר

Kanannim –Canaanites
Miqsam –Divination
Maqaq –To decay, pine away, rot, fester
Mar –Bitter, bitterness; bitterly; a drop, a flowing down; sad; fierce, violent, wild; sadness; 193rd Gate of the 231 Gates
More –Myrrh

סספמ
ספק

Saspam –Angel of 1d Aquarius
Safaq –To clap, slap
Sefeq –Handclapping, mocking, mockery, scorn (meaning dubious – Job 20:22; 36:18)

עמלק

'Ameleq –Amelek, grandson of Esau and son of Eliphaz and progenitor of the Amalekites (Gen. 36:12, 16; 1 Chr. 1:36 – see also Ex. 17:8-9)

פנינים
פעמן
פצע

Peninim –Rubies, gems
Pa'amon –Bell (on High Priest's robe)
Patza' –To bruise, wound, wound by bruising
Petza' –Bruise, wound

פקדון
צלצל
צמק
צפע
קנצ
רככ
רמ

Piqqadown –Deposit, store, supply
Tzelatzal –Whirring, buzzing; spear; whirring locust
Tzamaq –To dry up, shrivel (of women's breasts)
Tzefa' –Poisonous serpent
Qenetz –Snare, net (meaning dubious – Job 18:2)
Rakak –To be tender, be soft, be weak
Ram –Ram, ancestor of David (Ruth 4:19); son of Jerahmeel of Judah (1 Chr. 2:27); head of the family of Elihu (Job 32:2)

241 אמר

'amar –To say, speak, utter; to say, to speak, to command, to tell, to relate
'emer, '*omer* –Word, command, utterance, speech, word, saying, promise, command
'immar –Lamb (Aramaic)
'Immer –Immer, a place or person unknown (Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61)

אריל

'ariy'el –Meaning uncertain, perhaps lion-like (1 Chr. 11:22; 2 Sam. 23:20)
Ari'el –"lion of God" or "lioness of God" (a name applied to Jerusalem; the name of a chief of the returning exiles)

	ארם	*'Aram* –Aram, son of Shem; son of Abraham's nephew, descendent from Asher; Ram, the father of Amminadab; Aram, location occupied by the Aramaenans
	זבר ואז	*Zakar Vi-az* –May come
	זרבבל	*Zerubbabel* –Zerubbabel, leader of a group who returned from exile – he began the rebuilding of the Temple
	חקדטנע	*Chaqdatna* –25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Trachtenberg, 1939)
	חרגל	*Chargol* –A kind of locust, locust, a leaping creature (Lev.11:22)
	מאר	*Ma'ar* –To pain, prick, irritate, be in pain
	מוצקה	*Muwtsaqah* –Pipe; a casting
	מצוקה	*Metsuwqah* –Straightness, distress, straits, stress
	מרא	*Mara'* –To beat (the air), flap (the wings) (meaning dubious – Job 39:18); filthy (Zeph. 3:1); Mara, name assumed by Naomi after the death of her husband (Ruth 1:20)[432]
		Mare' –Lord (of king, of God – Dan. 2:47; 4:16, 21; 5:23 – Aramaic)
	סמקיאל	*Sameqiel* –"Vomiting Forth of the Poison of God," Angel of Capricorn
	צפניהו	*Tzephanyahuw* –Zephaniah, a priest who opposed Babylonian rule (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 25:18; Jer. 37:3 – see also צפניה)[433]
	ראמ	*Re'am* –To rise
		Re'em –Great aurochs or wild bulls now extinct
242	אראיל	*Ari'eyl* –Hearth, altar hearth, altar
	אראלי	*'Ar'eliy* –Areli, son of Gad; Arelites
	אריאל	*Ariel* –Ruler of Air; one sent by Ezra to secure the temple ministers (Ezra 8:16); name of Jerusalem (Isa. 29:1-2)
	ברמ	*Beram* –Only, nevertheless, but (Aramaic)
	זכריה	*Zekaryah* –Zechariah, chief of the tribe of Reuben–; Levite gatekeeper in the days of David; Levite set over the service of song in the days of David; priest in the days of David; descendant of Levi through Kohath; descendant of Levi through Merari; father of Iddo; prince of Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people; Levite who encouraged Jehoshaphat against Moab; son of Jehoshaphat; son of Jehoiada who was stoned; prophet in the days of Uzziah; Levite who helped to cleanse the temple; descendant of Levi; prince of Judah in the days of Josiah; a minor prophet whose book is named after him; chief man of Israel; one who returned from the exile; one who took a

[432] Mara derives from *marah* or "bitter."
[433] צפניה (235).

foreign wife during the exile; prince with Ezra; descendant of Perez; one whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem; a priest; Levite trumpeter; priest who took part in the dedication ceremony; one whom Isaiah took as a witness (see also Zaker)[434]; Zachariah, 15th King of Israel; father of Abi or Abijah (written Zechariah in 2 Chr. 29:1)

יהוה יראה — YHVH *Jireh* –Adonai-Jireh, place where Abraham attempted to offer Isaac as a sacrifice (Gen. 22:14)

כרכב — *Karkob* –Edge, rim

לו דבר — *Lo' Debar* –Lo-Debar, place east of the Jordan River (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 9:4, 5 – see also לדבר, לא דבר)[435]

מרב — *Merab* –Merab, daughter of Saul promised to David but given to Adriel

קבצים — *Qibtzayim* –Kibzaim, city of Ephraim given to the Levites (see also Jokmeam)[436]

243 אברם — *Abram* –Abram

אגרטל — *Agartal* –Vessel, basket, leather bag, basin

ברכיהו — *Berekyahuw* – Berekyahu, father of Asaph, the chief singer; one of the tabernacle doorkeepers; descendant of Ephraim in the time of Pekah; father of the prophet Zechariah; descendant of Jehoiakim; father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who lived near Jerusalem (see also Berachiah)[437]

גמר — *Gamar* –To end, come to an end, complete, cease; to fail, perfect, perform

Gemar –To complete (Aramaic)

Gomer –Gomer, eldest son of Japheth; immoral wife of Hosea

גרם — *Garam* –To cut off, reserve, lay aside, leave, save; to break bones, gnaw bones, break

Gerem –Bone, strength, bare, self; bone (Aramaic)

יהויריב — *Yehoyariyb* –Jehoiarib, head of a family of Aaron (1 Chr. 24:7)

יוזכר — *Yozakar* –Jozachar, son of Shimeath, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah (see also Zabad)[438]

מארב — *Ma'arab* –Ambush, (hunter's) blind

Marbas –Goetic demon #5

מגר — *Magar* –To throw, cast, toss

Megar –To overthrow (Aramaic)

---

[434] Zacher (227).
[435] לדבר (236), לא דבר (237).
[436] Jokmeam (260, 820).
[437] Berachiah (237).
[438] Zabad (13).

רגלי — *Ragliy* –On foot; footman

רגם — *Ragam* –To stone, slay or kill by stoning
Regem –Regem, descendant of Caleb (see also Regem-melech)[439]

244 **גמרא** — *Gemara* –Commentary on the Mishnah

הרחאל — *Herachiel* –Angel of 5q Taurus & day angel 7 Pentacles

חרול — *Charuwl* –Nettles, weeds, kind of weed

מרד — *Marad* –To rebel, revolt, be rebellious; rebellious (Aramaic)
Merad –Rebellion (Aramaic)
Mered –Rebellion, revolt (always against YHVH); Mered, son of Ezra, descendant of Judah

רדם — *Radam* –To be asleep, unconscious

245 **אדם קדמון** — *Adam Qadmon* –The archetypal man

אדרם — *'Adoram* –Adoram, alternate name for Adoniram

הרם — *Harum* –Harum, descendant of Judah
Horam –Horam, king of Gezer defeated by Joshua

מהר — *Mahar* –To hasten; to obtain or acquire by paying purchase price, give a dowry
Maher –Hurrying, speedy, swift, hastening; quickly, speedily
Mohar –Purchase price for wife, wedding money

מרה — *Marah* –To be contentious, be rebellious, be refractory, be disobedient towards, be rebellious against
Morah, *morrah* –Bitterness, grief; Marah, fountain of bitter water in the wilderness of Shur where the Israelites first halted after crossing the Reed Sea

צפעה — *Tzefiah* –Offshoot, leaf, shoot (meaning dubious – Isa. 22:24)

רב־מג — *Rab-Mag* –Rabmag, official position of some sort (Jer. 39:3, 13)[440]

רמה — *Ramah* –To cast, shoot, hurl; to beguile, deceive, mislead; height, high place; Ramah, town in Benjamin; frontier town of Asher; fortified city of Naphtali
Remah –To cast, throw (Aramaic)
Rimmah –Maggot, worm
Rowmah –Proudly, haughtily
–The number of mules brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)

246 **אדמה ללִיון** — *'adamah le'livan* –"I will be like the One on High"

אמרה — *'imrah* –Utterance, speech, word (word of God, the Torah)

גבריאל — *Gabriel* –Archangel assoc. w/*Yesod*, Luna (both archangel and angel), the West, and Water (Biblical references – Dan. 8:16; 9:21)

הריאל — *Hariel* –Angel of 3q Libra & day angel 3 Swords

---

[439] Regem-Melech (333, 1373).
[440] It is unclear whether it is a high religious or governmental position – Nergal-Sharezer of Babylonia bore this title.

	מארה	*Me'erah* –Curse
	מדבר	*Midbar* –Wilderness; mouth
	מור	*Muwr* –To change, exchange
	מראה	*Mar'ah* –Vision (as mode of revelation); mirror *Mar'eh* –Sight, appearance, vision *Mur'ah* –Crop or craw (of a bird), alimentary canal (of a bird)
	מרבד	*Marbad* –Spread, coverlet
	ניצוץ	*Niytsowts* –Spark
	צלם אלהים	*Tzelem 'Elohim* –"Image of God"
	צפוע	*Tzefuwa'* –Dung (of cattle), manure, cattle dung
	ראידאל	*Raydel* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Taurus
	ראמה	*Rawmah* –Corals
	רום	*Ruwm* –To rise, rise up, be high, be lofty, be rotten, be wormy; haughtiness, height, elevation
247	אחרחל	*'Acharchel* –Aharhel, descendant of Judah
	אלויר	*Aloyar* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Capricorn
	זמר	*Zamar* –To sing, sing praise, make music; to trim, prune *Zammar* –Singer (Aramaic) *Zemar* –Instrumental music, music (Aramaic) *Zemer* –Mountain sheep, mountain goat, mouflon, gazelle, chamois (meaning uncertain – Deut.14:5)
	זרם	*Zaram* –To pour out, pour forth in floods, flood away *Zerem* –Rain shower, thunderstorm, flood of rain, downpour, rainstorm
	ירואל	*Yeruw'el* –Jeruel, wilderness area in Judah near the cliff of Ziz and En-Gedi (2 Chr. 20:16)
	מאור	*Ma'owr* –Light, luminary
	מורא	*Mowra'* –Fear, reverence, terror
	מרבה	*Marbeh* –Abundance, increase *Mirbah* –Much
	ראום	*Raum* –Goetic demon #40
	רמז	*Remez* –Torah interpretation that focuses on hints and allusions in the text
	רזם	*Razam* –To wink; flash (of eyes)
248	אברהם	*Abraham* –Abraham
	אוריאל	*Auriel* –Archangel assoc. w/North and Earth; Uriel, chief of the sons of Kohath (see also Zephaniah)[441]; father of Michaiah, one of Rehoboam's sons
	במרבר	*Bamidbar* –"In the Wilderness," Hebrew title of the Book of Numbers
	ברום	*Berowm* –Variegated cloth, damask
	וברכך	*vo-Verakika* –And bless you (Deut. 7:13)
	זכריהו	*Zekaryahu* –Zachariah, 15th King of Israel (variant

[441] Zephaniah (235).

spelling)

חמר — *Chamar* –To boil, foam, foam up, ferment; to be reddened; to daub, seal up, cover or smear with asphalt; wine (Aramaic)
Chemar –Slime, pitch, asphalt, bitumen
Chemer –Wine
Chomer –Cement, mortar, clay; heap; Homer – a unit of dry measure about 65 imperial gallons

חרם — *Charam* –To ban, devote, destroy utterly, completely destroy, dedicate for destruction, exterminate; to split, slit, mutilate (a part of the body)
Charim –Harim, priest in charge of the third division of temple duties; ancestor of some returning from captivity – his descendants took foreign wives during the exile; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; family that sealed the new covenant with God after the exile
Chorem –Horem, fortress of the tribe of Naphtali – modern Hurah

מגרה — *Megarah* –Saw (for stone cutting)
מחר — *Machar* –Tomorrow, in time to come, in the future
מרח — *Marach* –To rub
רגמה — *Rigmah* –Heap (of stones)
רזיאל — *Raziel* –Archangel assoc. w/*Chokmah*
רחם — *Racham* –To love, love deeply, have mercy; womb (n. mas.); compassion; carrion vulture (extinct bird); Raham, descendant of Caleb
רמח — *Romach* –Spear, lance

–The number of positive Commandments in Torah
–The number of columns of text in the Torah (when written on a scroll)
–The number of parts of the human skeleton

249 **ארזיאל** — *Araziel* –"Firmness of God," Angel of Taurus
ברזלי — *Barzillay* –Barzillai, husband of Merab, Saul's eldest daughter, and father of Adriel; one who befriended David when he fled from Absalom; priest whose genealogy was lost during the exile
גמור — *Gamori* –Goetic demon #56
הדרם — *Hadoram* –Hadoram, superintendent of forced labor under David, Solomon, and Rehoboam (2 Chr. 10:18) (see also Adoniram (1 Kings 4:6); and Adoram (2 Sam. 20:24; 1 Kings 12:18))[442]
הצדיקם — *HaTzedekim* –The righteous
טרם — *Terem* –Before, not yet, before that
מגור — *Magowr* –Fear, terror
Maguwr –Sojourning place, dwelling place, sojourning
מורג — *Mowrag* –Thresher, threshing-sledge
מטר — *Matar* –To rain; rain
מרט — *Marat* –To bare, polish, make smooth or bald or bare
Meret –To pluck, pull off (Aramaic)

[442] Adoniram (305, 865), Adoram (245, 805).

קומו צאו *Quwmu Tzuwuw* –Go!, get out!, leave!

250 דרומ *Darom* –South
ימר *Yamar* –To exchange
ירמ *Yoram* –Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel
למענכמ *Lima'ankem* –Through your fault, for your sake
מבחר *Mibchar* –Choicest, best; Mibhar, one of David's mighty men (1 Chr. 11:38)
מברח *Mibrach* –Fugitive, flight
מדור *Medowr* –Dwelling place
מהרה *Meherah* –Haste, speed
מורד *Mowrad* –Descent, slope, steep place, hanging work, beveled work
מטרא *Mattara'* –Guard, ward, prison, mark, target
מעמק *Ma'amaq* –Depths
מרוד *Maruwd* –Restlessness, straying, wanderer, refugee
מרחב *Merchab* –Broad or roomy place, wide, expanses
מרי *Meriy* –Rebellion
נפיסימ *Nefiysiym* –Nephusim, ancestor of returned captives (this name used only in Ezra 2:50 – see also נפושסים, Naphish)[443]
נר *Ner* –Lamp; prosperity; instruction; Ner, father of Abner, Saul's commander-in-chief; grandfather of Saul (see also Abiel)[444]; 201st Gate of the 231 Gates
עמלקי *'Amaleqiy* –Amalekite(s)
עצמנ *'Atzmon* –Azmon, place on the western boundary of Canaan (this spelling used only in Num. 34:4; – see also עצמון)[445]
פקע *Peqa'* –Knob-shaped or ball-shaped or gourd-shaped carved wood or metal ornament
צינק *Tiynoq* –Pillory, stocks
צעיפ *Tza'iyf* –Wrapper, shawl, veil
צפפ *Tzafaf* –To chirp, peep
קיצנ *Qiytzown* –At the end, outermost, outer
קסמימ *Qesemim* –Practicing a form of divination
קציני *Qatziyn* –Chief, ruler, commander
רכל *Rakal* –Merchant(s); Rachal, town in Judah (1 Sam. 30:29 – see also Carmel)[446]
רמי *Rammiy* –Syrian
רנ *Ron* –Shout, rejoicing, ringing cry, shout, cry (of joy)
–The number of Israelites who rebelled against Moses and Aaron with Korah and other insurrectors (Num. 16)

---

[443] נפושסים (546, 1106), Naphish (440).
[444] The relationships here are unclear – Abner may have been Saul's uncle. If so, both Ner's are the same. It is possible that the second Ner had sons named Ner and Kish, the father of Saul. Abiel (44).
[445] עצמון (256, 906).
[446] Carmel (290).

251 **אמיר** *Amiyr* –Top, summit (of tree or mountain)
אמרי *'Emoriy* –Amorite
'Imriy –Imri, descendant of Judah; father of Zakkur, one of Nehemiah's assistants
ארמי *'Arammiy* –Aramitess
ארן *Aran* –Aran, son of Dishon
Aron –Ark (of the covenant)
'Oran –Fir tree, cedar; Oren, son of Jerahmeel of Judah
יאמר *Yomar* –Said, will say, shall say
יריאל *Yeriy'el* –Jeriel, descendant of Issachar
מורה *Mowrah* –Razor
Mowreh –Rain; teacher; Moreh, first stopping place of Abraham after he entered Canaan; hill lying at the foot of the valley of Jezreel
מריא *Meriy'* –Well-fed, fatling
נאר *Na'ar* –To abhor, spurn
סומפניה *Suwmponeyah* –A musical instrument, wind instrument, bagpipe, double pipe, panpipes (Aramaic)
רומה *Ruwmah* –Rumah, town whose locality is uncertain
ריאל *Reyayel* –Angel of 5q Sagittarius & day angel 10 Wands
–Prime number

252 **ארומה** *'Aruwmah* –Arumah, town near Shechem
המאור *HaMa'or* –The light
זמרה *Zimrah* –Music, melody, song; choice fruits, choice products
זרמה *Zirmah* –Flow, issue (of semen)
חזק ואמץ *Chazaq ve-Ematz* –To be strong and brave
כרבל *Karbel* –To put a mantle on, be-mantle, bind around
מאורה *Meuwrah* –Light hole, den
מדרגה *Madregah* –Steep place, steep
מזרה *Mazzarah* –(Mazzaroth – the 12 signs of the Zodiac and their 36 constellations. See Job 38:32)
Mizreh –Pitchfork
Mezarch –Scatterer
נבר *Naberius* –Goetic demon #24

253 **אבירם** *'Abiyram* –Abiram, a Reubenite who conspired against Moses and was destroyed; firstborn son of Hiel who died when his father began to rebuild Jericho
אבנר *'Abner* –Abner, captain of the army under Saul
ברכאל *Barak'el* –Barachel, father of Elihu, a figure in Job
גרמי *Garmiy* –Garmite
גרן *Goren* –Threshing floor; barn, barn-floor, corn floor, void place
חמרה *Chamorah* –Heap
חרמה *Chormah* –Hormah, Canaanite city located near Ziklag, called Zephath in 1 Sam. 30:30 – perhaps modern Tell el-Milk

יברכיהו *Yeberekyahuw* –Jeberechiah, father of the Zechariah whom Isaiah took as a witness (Is. 8:2)

כרבלא *Karbela'* –Mantle, robe, cap, turban, helmet

מזור *Mazowr* –Net, trap (meaning dubious – Ob. 1:7); wound

מטרד *Matred* –Matred, mother of Mehetabel, and wife of Hadar, a King of Edom (Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50)

מרוז *Merowz* –Meroz, place near Kishon (Judg. 5:23)

נגר *Nagar* –To pour, run, flow, pour down

רגן *Ragan* –To murmur, whisper

רחמה *Rachamah* –Womb

–Mystic number of 22nd Path (*Giburah-Tiferet*; ל; Libra)

254 אלהי יצחק *Elohi Itzchaq* –The God of Isaac

גרודיאל *Gerodiel* –Angel of 3d Aquarius

ואברהמ *ve-Avraham* –And Abraham

ורחמ *ve-Racham* –And of the womb

זוריאל *Zuriel* –"Binding of God," Archangel of Libra

חורמ *Churam* –Huram, descendant of Bela and a grandson of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:5); king of Tyre who formed an alliance with David and Solomon; skilled craftsman from Tyre employed by Solomon (2 Chr. 4:16) (see also Hiram (2 Kings 7:13))[447]

חמור *Chamowr* –He-ass; Hamor, prince of Shechem whose son Shechem brought destruction on himself and his family (Gen. 33:19; 34:2-26)

מגורה *Megowrah* –Fear, terror

Meguwrah –Fear, terror; storehouse, granary

מחראה *Machara'ah* –Sewer, cesspool, cloaca; draught house

מרוח *Merowach* –Bruised, crushed, rub (meaning dubious – Lev. 21:20)

נדר *Nadar* –To vow, make a vow

Neder –Vow, votive offering

נרד *Nerd* –Spikenard, nard

צדיכים *Tzadikim* –Righteous ones

רחום *Rachum* –Merciful, compassion (of God)

Rechuwm –Rehum, chief man that returned from Exile with Zerubbabel (see also Nehum)[448]; chancellor of Artaxerxes; Levite who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem; one who sealed the covenant (Neh. 10:26)

255 אנדר *Andras* –Goetic demon #63

הדורמ *Hadowram* –Hadoram, son of Joktan (Gen. 10:27; 1 Chr. 1:21); son of Tou, king of Hamath (1 Chr. 18:10) – called Joram in 2 Sam. 8:9-10; (see also Jehoram)[449]

---

[447] Hiram (258, 818).
[448] Nehum (104, 664).

הרנ *Haran* –Haran (ancient Mesopotamian city); Haran, brother of Abraham who died before his father; descendant of Levi; son of Caleb

טרום *Terowm* –Before, not yet, before that, ere (of time)

ימרה *Yimrah* –Imrah, descendant of Asher

מגזרה *Magzerah* –Axe, cutting instrument

מדורה *Meduwrah* –Pile (of fuel), pyre, pile (of wood)

מהיר *Mahiyr* –Quick, prompt, skilled, ready

מהרי *Maharay* –Maharai, one of David's warriors (2 Sam. 23:28; 1 Chr. 11:30; 27:13)

מורט *Mowrat* –Scoured, polished, smooth

מזרח *Mizrach* –East, place of sunrise

מחברה *Mechabberah* –Binder, clamp, joint

מריה *Mowriyah* –Moriah, elevation in Jerusalem on which Solomon built the Temple; hill on which Abraham was prepared to sacrifice Isaac (see also מוריה)[450]

Merayah –Meraiah, priest of Jerusalem in the days of Joiakim

מרזח *Mirzach* –Cry of joy, revelry

נהר *Nahar* –To shine, beam, light, burn; to flow, stream; stream, river

Nehar –River (Aramaic)

פקעה *Paqqu'ah* –Gourds

רכלה *Rekullah* –Merchandise, traffic, trade

רמיה *Ramyah* –Ramiah, one who married a foreign wife during the Exile

Remiyah –Laxness, slackness, slackening

רנה *Ranah* –To rattle (Job 39:23)

Rinnah –Ringing cry; Rinnah, descendant of Judah

256 אהרן *Aaron* –Brother of Moses

אמריה *'Amaryah* –Amariah, son of the priest Meraioth; son of Azariah; name of a Levite; chief priest during the time of Jehoshaphat; ancestor of Zephaniah; Levite who distributed tithes; one who sealed the covenant with God after the exile; one who took a foreign wife during the exile; one whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem after the exile

דברים *Devarim* –Words; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy

יורם *Yoram* –Joram, descendant of Moses (1 Chr. 26:25) 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel (see also Hadoram – also Jehoram)[451]

מבחור *Mibchowr* –Choice

נור *Nur* –Fire, fiery (Aramaic)

עצמון *'Atzmown* –Azmon, place on the western boundary of

---

[449] Joram (256, 816), Jehoram (261, 821).

[450] מוריה (261).

[451] Hadoram (255, 815), Jehoram (261, 821).

Canaan (this spelling used only in Num. 34:5; Josh. 15:4 – see also עצמן)[452]

257 אבניצדק *Avinitzedek* –Just scales, accurate scales

אורים *Urim* –Lights; Urim, a material object used (along with the Thummim) for divination by the High Priest[453]

ארומי *'Arowmiy* –Edomites, clerical error for אדומי in 2 Kings 16:6[454]

ארון *'arown* –Chest, ark, Ark of the Covenant; coffin

בן־גבר *Ben-Geber* –Ben-geber, one of Solomon's officers who provided food for the king and his household (1 Kings 4:13)

זמיר *Zamiyr* –Song, psalm; trimming, pruning

זמרי *Zimri* –Zimri, disobedient Israelite slain by Phinehas; captain who slew Elah, becoming fifth King of Israel; son of Zerah of Judah; descendant of Benjamin; unknown place or tribe of peoples

חרטם *Chartom* –Diviner, magician, astrologer (Gen. 41:8, 24; Ex. 7:11, 22; 8:7, 18, 19; 9:11; Dan. 1:20; 2:2); magician, magician-astrologer (Aramaic – Dan. 2:10, 27; 4:4, 6; 5:11)

מריבה *Meriybah* –Strife, contention; Meribah, desert location where Moses smote the rock; another name for Kadesh Barnea in the wilderness of Zin, where the Israelites rebelled against Moses

נורא *Nuwra* –Fiery

נזר *Nazar* –To dedicate, consecrate, separate; to be a Nazarite, live as a Nazarite

Nezer –Consecration, crown, separation, Nazariteship

סומפוניה *Sumpowneyah* –A musical instrument, wind instrument, bagpipe, double pipe, panpipes (Aramaic)

רזן *Razan* –To be weighty, be judicious

Razown –Leanness, scantiness, wasting; potentate, ruler

–Prime number

258 גמריה *Gemaryah* –Gemariah, one who sought to stop Jehoiakim from burning Jeremiah's prophecies; one of Zedekiah's ambassadors to Babylon (see also Gemaryahu)[455]

זמורה *Zemowrah* –Branch, twig, shoot

חירם *Chiram* –Hiram, King of Tyre; architect of the Temple of Solomon

חרן *Charan* –Haran, brother of Abraham who died before his father; descendant of Levi; son of Caleb; Haran, Mesopotamian city northwest of Ninevah

---

[452] עצמן (250, 900).
[453] Thummim (490, 1050).
[454] אדומי (61).
[455] Gemaryahu (264).

ירחמ — *Yerocham* –Jeroham, Levite, the grandfather of Samuel; descendant of Benjamin; head of a family of Benjamin; priest whose son lived in Jerusalem after the exile; father of two who joined David at Ziklag; father of Azareel, prince of Dan; father of one who helped Jehoiada to set Joah on the throne of Judah; father of Adaiah the priest (this latter may be the same as the fourth Jeroham)

מזהור — *Mazohir* –Illuminating, radiant

מחיר — *Mechiyr* –Price, hire; Mehir, descendant of Caleb of Hur

נחר — *Nachar* –Snorting

259 אדני־צדק — *'Adoniy-Tzedeq* –Adoni-zedek, king of Jerusalem

אחרים — *Achrowm* –Another

'Achiyram –Ahiram, descendant of Benjamin (see also Ehi, may be Aher as well)[456]

אחרנ — *Achron* –Short for *Acharown*, meaning behind, following, subsequent, western

Ochoran –Other, another

גרונ — *Garown* –Neck, throat

מטרי — *Matriy* –Matri, ancestor of a tribe of Benjamin to which Saul belonged

נטר — *Natar* –To keep, keep guard, reserve, maintain

Netar –To keep (Aramaic)

ראובנ — *Re'uwben* –Reuben, eldest son of Jacob and Leah; descendants of Reuben who made up the tribe of Israel with the same name (assoc. w/Aquarius)

260 ארגונ — *'argevan* –Purple, red-purple

בחרימ — *Bachuriym* –Bahurim, village near the Mount of Olives

Bechuriym –Youth

ברחמי — *Barchumiy* –Barhumite

ברטחיאל — *Baratchial* –Guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set

גרזימ — *Gerizim* –Gerizim, the mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless (Deut. 11:29)

גרזנ — *Garzen* –Axe

דרונ — *Darown* –South

המריה — *HaMoriah* –The land of Jerusalem

טיריאל — *Tiriel* –Intelligence of Mercury

יקמעמ — *Yeqam'am* –Jekameam, descendant of Levi (1 Chr. 23:19; 24:23)

Yoqme'am –Jokmeam, city of the tribe of Ephraim, given to the Levites (probably the same as Kibzaim)

ירמי — *Yeremay* –Jeremai, one who divorced his foreign wife after the exile

כמר — *Kamar* –To yearn, be kindled, be black (hot), grow warm and tender, be or grow hot, become hot, become emotionally agitated (with love or anger); priest, idolatrous priest

[456] Ehi (19), Aher (209).

כרמ *Kerem* –Vineyard
Korem –To tend vines or vineyards, to dress vines or vineyards
לריכ *Leraikha* –Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)
מכר *Makar* –To sell
Makkar –Acquaintance, friend
Meker –Merchandise, value, price
מצפנ *Mitspun* –Hidden treasure, treasure
מרכ *Morek* –Weakness
נהרה *Neharah* –Light, daylight
ניר *Niyr* –To break up, freshly plow or till; tillable or untilled or fallow ground; lamp
נקיק *Naqiyq* –Cleft (of a rock)
סר *Sar* –Stubborn, implacable, rebellious, resentful, sullen, ill-humored; 208th Gate of the 231 Gates
צענימ *Tza'ananniym* –Zaannanim, place on the southern border of Naphtali (this spelling used only in Judg. 4:11 – see also צענניים)[457]
צעק *Tza'aq* –To cry, cry out, call, cry for help
קלקל *Qeloqel* –Contemptible, worthless
קנינ *Qinnamon* –Cinnamon
קנסנ A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[458]
קצע *Qatza'* –To scrape, scrape off; to be cornered, be set in corners
רכיל *Rakiyl* –Slander, slanderer, tale-bearer
רמכ *Rammak* –Steeds, mules (meaning dubious – Esth. 8:10)
–The number of chapters in the New Testament Protestant Bible (keep in mind that chapters were not added to the Bible till long after the destruction of the Temple)

261 אדורימ *'Adowrayim* –Adoraim, city in Judah
אליצפנ *Eliytsafan* –Elizaphan or Elzaphan, a Kohathite chief in the wilderness; a Zebulunite chief; Uzziel's son, Mishael's brother in time of Moses
אסר *'asar* –To tie, bind, imprison
'esar –Bond, binding obligation, obligation; interdict, decree, decree of restriction (Aramaic); connecting, shackling
ארדונ *'Ardown* –Ardon, son of Caleb
דראונ *Dera'own* –Aversion, abhorrence
הרונ *Herown* –Physical conception, pregnancy, conception
יהורמ *Yehoram* –Jehoram, son of Tou, king of Hamath; alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel; priest commissioned to teach the people
לראיכ *Leraikha* –Goetic demon #14
מוריה *Mowriyah* –Moriah, elevation in Jerusalem on which

[457] צענ נ י ם (310, 870).
[458] See Introduction.

Solomon built the Temple; hill on which Abraham was prepared to sacrifice Isaac (see also מריה)[459]

מחזור — *Machzor* –Festival prayer book

262 אהרון — *'Aharown* –Aaron

אורנה — *'Owrnah* –Araunah, a Jebusite (2 Sam. 26:16-24), called Ornan in 1 Chr. 21:15-25[460] – see Arnaunah below

אל מלך נאמן — *El Melek Ne'eman* –The Lord and faithful king – it is important to notice the first letters of this phrase (see introduction)

אמריהו — *'Amaryahuw* –Amariah, son of the priest Meriaoth; son of Azariah; name of a Levite; chief priest during the time of Jehoshaphat; ancestor of Zephaniah; Levite who distributed tithes; one who sealed the covenant with God after the exile; one who took a foreign wife during the exile; one whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem after the exile

ארונה — *'Aravnah* –Araunah, a Jebusite (2 Sam. 26:16-24), called Ornan in 1 Chr. 21:15-25[461] – see Araunah above

בסר — *Beser* –Unripe or sour grapes

Boser –Unripe grape, sour grapes

זמירה — *Zemiyrah* –Zemira, son of Becher, a descendant of Benjamin

מברך — *Mabrak* –Consecrated

מכבר — *Makbar* –Netted cloth, coverlet

Makber –Grating, latticework

מרכב — *Merkab* –Chariot, place to ride, riding seat (Lev. 15:9; 1 Kings 4:26; Song 3:10)

סבר — *Sebar* –To think, intend

סרב — *Sarab* –Brier, rebel (meaning dubious – Ezek. 2:6)

עין בעין — *'Ayin Be'ayin* –"Eye to eye" (Is. 52:8)

263 אבינר — *'Abiyner* –Abner, captain of the army under Saul

אבדרון — *Abdaron* –Angel of 2d Aquarius

אורון — *Avron* –Angel of 2d Pisces

ברכיאל — *Barkiel* –"Son of God's Prospering," Archangel of Scorpio

גמטריא — *Gematria* –Hebrew numerology

גרס — *Garas* –To be crushed, broken

סגר — *Sagar* –To shut, close

Segar –To shut; shirt (both Aramaic)

רזון — *Rezown* –Rezon, Syrian rebel who set up his own government in Damascus (1 Kings 11:23)[462]

---

[459] מריה (255).

[460] Ornan (301, 951).

[461] Ornan (301, 951).

[462] Some scholars think Rezon simply is a title denoting a prince and identify him with Hezion (81, 731).

–Prime number

264 גמריה *Gemaryahuw* – Gemaryahu, one who sought to stop Jehoiakim from burning Jeremiah's prophecies; one of Zedekiah's ambassadors to Babylon (see also Gemariah)[463]

חורנ *Chavran* –Hauran, district bordering the region of Gilead south of Damascus, noted for the fertility of its soil

חרונ *Charown* –Anger, heat, burning of anger (always used of God's anger)

יחמור *Yachmuwr* –A kind of deer, red in color – perhaps extinct

ירדנ *Yordan* –Jordan, major river of Palestine (Gen. 13:10; Josh. 2:7)

מדרכ *Midrak* –Treading or stepping place, place to tread on

מרדכ *Merodak* –Merodach, the name of a Babylonian deity, possibly representing Mars or may be a Hebraized form of "Marduk" (Jer. 50:2)

נחור *Nachowr* –Nahor, Abraham's grandfather; Abraham's brother

סדר *Seder* –Arrangement, order

סרד *Sered* –Sered, eldest son of Zebulun (Gen. 46:14; Num. 26:26)

265 אור החמה *'Auwr HaChamah* –"Light of the sun" (Is. 30:26)

אחרונ *Acharown* –Behind, following, subsequent, western

הפצצ *HaPitztzetz* –Happizzez, priest on whom fell the lot for the 18th of the 24 courses which David appointed for the temple service (1 Chr. 24:15)

הרס *Haras* –To tear down, break down, overthrow, beat down, break, break through, destroy, pluck down, pull down, throw down; ruined, destroyer, utterly

Heres –Overthrow, destruction; city in Egypt, probably On-Heliopolis

ים הקדמוני *Yawm HaQadmoni* –"The eastern sea" (Joel 2:20)

ירמיה *Yirmeyah* –Jeremiah, head of a family of the tribe of Manasseh (1 Chr. 5:24); one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:4); man of Gad who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:10); priest who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (Neh. 10:3; 12:1, 12) – (see also ירמיהו)[464]

מחבא רוח *Machava' Rocha* –"Refuge from gales" (Is. 32:2)

מכרה *Mekerah* –Swords, weapons, devices (meaning dubious – Gen. 49:5)

Mikreh –Pit, salt pit (meaning uncertain – Zeph. 2:9)

נהיר *Nehiyr* –Light (Aramaic)

---

[463] Gemariah (258).

[464] ירמיהו (271).

	נריה	*Neriah* –Neriah, father of Baruch (see also נריהו)[465]
	סהר	*Sahar* –Roundness
		Sohar –House of roundness, roundhouse, prison
	סרה	*Sarah* –Apostasy, defection, turning aside, withdrawal
		Sirah –Sirah, well near Hebron where Abner was recalled by Joab (2 Sam. 3:26)
	צעקה	*Tza'aqah* –Cry, outcry
	רסה	*Risah* –Rissah, encampment in the wilderness
266	והנהר	*Vaserah* –I will turn aside
	בחורים	*Bachuwriym* –Bahurim, village near the Mount of Olives
	בחרומי	*Bacharuwmiy* –Baharumite
	בן־חור	*Ben-Chuwr* –Ben-Hur, one of Solomon's twelve supply officers, in charge of supplying food to Solomon's household
	הראני	*Hare'niy* –Show me
	חברון	*Chebrown* –Hebron, city in the hills of Judah, south of Jerusalem; town of the tribe of Asher, more frequently called Abdon
	חרבונ	*Charabown* –Drought
	כמראה	*Kemar'eh* –An appearance
	סור	*Suwr* –To turn aside, depart; degenerate; Sur, a gate in Jerusalem, possibly leading from the king's palace to the Temple (2 Kings 11:6) (compare with 2 Chr. 23:5, where it is called the Gate of the Foundation)
	צמצום	*Tzimtzum* –Contraction
	קוליליפי	*Qulielfi* –Guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set
267	אסור	*'esuwr* –Band, bond; house of bonds, prison (figurative); band, bond, imprisonment
	ורכיאל	*Verkiel* –"Gentle one of God," Archangel of Leo
	חרבונא	*Charbowna'* –Harbona, chamberlain under Ahasuerus (see also Harbonah)[466]
	יראון	*Yirown* –Iron, city of the tribe of Naphtali – probably modern Yarun
	מרכבה	*Merkabah* –Chariot (Gen. 41:43; 46:29; Ex. 14:25; 15:4; Josh. 11:6, 9; Judg. 4:15; 5:28; 1 Sam. 8:11; 2 Sam. 15:1, 1 Kings 7:33; 10:29; 12:18; 20:33; 22:35; 2 Kings 5:21, 26; 9:27; 10:15; 23:11; 1 Chr. 28:18; 2 Chr. 1:17; 9:25; 10:18; 14:8; 18:34; 35:24; Song 6:12; Isa. 2:7; 22:18; 66:15; Jer. 4:13; Joel 2:5; Mic. 1:13; 5:10; Nah. 3:2; Hab. 3:8; Hag. 2:22; Zech. 6:1, 2, 3)
	נזיר	*Nazir* –Consecrated or devoted one, Nazarite
268	חסר	*Chaser* –To lack, be without, decrease, be lacking, have a need; in need of, lacking, needy, in want of

[465] נריהו (271).
[466] Harbonah (271).

Cheser –Poverty, want
Choser –Want, lack, want of, lack of

חרני *Choroniy* –Horonite

חרס *Cheres* –Itch, an eruptive disease; sun; Heres, mountain near Ailalon and Shaalbin on the border between Judah and Dan

נחיר *Nechiyr* –Nostril

נחרי *Nacharay* –Naharai, Joab's armor-bearer

סחר *Sachar* –To go around, go about, travel about in, go about in trade; traffic, gain, profit, gain from merchandise

סרח *Sarach* –To go free, be unrestrained, be overrun, exceed, overhang, grow luxuriously
Serach –Excess, overhanging

רונוו *Ronove* –Goetic demon #27 (Aurum Solis Spelling)

269 **אחירמי** *'Achiyramiy* –Ahiramites

אחרין *Ochoreyn* –End, outcome

דרבון *Dorbown* –Goad

סגור *Segowr* –Enclosure, encasement, fine gold

סוגר *Suwgar* –Cage, prison, cage with hook

סמנגלוף *Semangelof* –One of three angels invoked against Lilith

ראובני *Re'uwbeniy* –Reubenites

–Prime number

270 חברני *Chebroniy* –Hebronites (see also חברוני)[467]

יסר *Yasar* –To chasten, discipline, instruct, admonish

יקנעם *Yoqne'am* –Jokneam, city in Zebulun allotted to the Levites

כרמי *Karmiy* –Carmi, son of Reuben who went to Egypt with him; descendant of Judah; another son of Judah – may be the same as the second Carmi; Carmites

כרן *Keran* –Cheran, son of Dishon (Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41)

מכיר *Makiyr* –Machir, son of Manasseh; descendant of Manasseh living near Mahanaim

מכרי *Mikriy* –Michri, ancestor of a clan of Benjamin in Jerusalem

נכר *Nakar* –To recognize, acknowledge, know, respect, discern, regard; to act or treat as foreign or strange, disguise, misconstrue
Nekar –Foreign, alien, foreignness, that which is foreign
Neker –Calamity, disaster, misfortune

סיר *Siyr* –Pot; thorn, hook, brier

ער *'ar* –Enemy, adversary, foe (also Aramaic); 214th Gate of the 231 Gates
Er –Er, eldest son of Judah, slain by God; son of Shelah

[467] חברוני (276).

צקלן *Tziqlon* –Sack, bag (meaning dubious – 2 Kings 4:42)
קיקין *Qiyqayown* –A plant (perhaps a gourd)
קפץ *Qafatz* –To draw together, close, shut, shut up, stop up
קצף *Qatzaf* –To be displeased, angry
Qetzaf –Wrath (of God) , anger

רע *Ra'* –Bad, evil; evil, misery (Jer. 39:12, Prov. 11:21; 20:22)[468]
Rea –Friend, companion; shouting, roar (dubious – Ex. 32:17; Job 36:33; Mic. 4:9); purpose, aim, thought
Roa' –Badness, evil

271 אסיר *'asiyr* –Prisoner, captive, bondman
'assiyr –Prisoners (collective); prisoner, captive; Assir, son of Korah; son of Ebiasaph, son of king Jehoiachin

ארע *'ara'* –Earth, world, ground
והרין *Vehrin* –Angel of 2d Sagittarius
חרבונה *Charbownah* –Harbonah, chamberlain under Ahasuerus (see also Harbona)[469]
ירמיהו *Yirmeyahuw* –Jeremiah, father of Hamutal (Jer. 52:1); woman of Libnah whose daughter married King Josiah (2 Kings 23:31; Jer. 52:1); man who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:13); descendant of Jonadab (Jer. 35:3); prophet whose activity covered the reigns of the last five kings of Judah – also wrote the Biblical book (see also ירמיה)[470]
לאמר *le-Mor* –Spoke to
מכורה *Mekuwrah* –Origin (Ezek. 16:3; 21:30; 29:14)
נריהו *Neriahuw* –Neriah, father of Baruch (this spelling used only in Jer. 36:14, 32; 43:6 – see also נריה)[471]

–Prime number

272 בער *Ba'ar* –To burn, consume, kindle, be kindled; to be stupid, brutish, barbarous; brutishness, stupidity, brutish (person)
ברע *Bera'* –Bera, king of Sodom in the time of Abram (Gen. 14:2)
וירנו *VeYarnuw* –They shouted, and they praised (Lev. 9:24)
מכביר *Makbiyr* –To be in abundance
עבר *'abar* –To pass over or by or through, alienate, bring, carry, do away, take, take away, transgress; region beyond or across (Aramaic)
'eber –Region beyond or across, side; Eber, great-grandson of Shem; descendants of Eber or those who lived "across" the Euphrates; family of the

[468] Ra is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[469] Harbona (276).
[470] ירמיה (265).
[471] נריה (265).

tribe of Gad; descendant of Benjamin; head of a priestly family

ערב *'arab* –To pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge; to become evening, grow dark; to mix, join together (Aramaic); poplar, willow; Arabia
'areb –To be pleasant, be sweet, be pleasing; sweet, pleasant
'erev –Evening, night, sunset; woof (as knitted material); mixture, mixed people, mixed company
'arob – Swarm
'oreb –Raven; Oreb, one of two Midianite chieftains defeated by Gideon and beheaded by the Ephraimites (see also Zeeb)[472]; Oreb, the rock east of Jordan near Bethbareh where the Midianite chieftain Oreb died

רבע *Raba'* –To lie stretched out, lie down; to square, be squared; fourth part, four sides
Reba' –Reba, one of the Midianite chieftains slain by the Israelites under Moses

רינוו *Ronove* –Goetic demon #27

רעב *Ra'ab* –Famine, hunger
Ra'eb –To be hungry, be voracious

273 אבן מאסו הבונים *Eben Maasu HaBonim* –"The stone that the builders rejected" (Ps. 118:22)

ארבע *'arba* –Four; Arba, ancestor of the Anak and founder of Kirjath Arba

בערא *Ba'ara'* –Baara, Moabite wife of Shaharaim

גער *Ga'ar* –To rebuke, reprove, corrupt

גרע *Gara'* –To diminish, restrain, withdraw, abate, keep back, do away, take from, clip

חורם ביו *Churam Abiv* –Huram Abiv, "Huram his father" = Hiram Abiff[473]

חלקלקה *Chalaqlaqqah* –Flattery, slipperiness, fine promises, smoothness

חסרה *Chasrah* –Hasrah, grandfather of Shallum (see also Harhas)[474]

ערג *'arag* –To long for, pant after

רגע *Raga'* –To act in an instant, stir up, disturb; to rest or repose; to harden
Ragea' –Restful, quiet
Rega' –A moment; for a moment

מעצ החיים *Maetz HaChayim* –From the Tree of Life

274 דרע *Dara'* –Dara, son of Zerah of the tribe of Judah, possibly the same as Darda

---

[472] Zeeb (10).
[473] Hiram Abiff is the mythological founder of the Freemason movement.
[474] Harhas (276).

Dera' –Arm (Aramaic)

מרדכי *Mordekay* –Mordecai, Jewish exile who became a vizier of Persia; leader who returned from the captivity

סרדי *Sardiy* –Sardites

עדר *'adar* –To help; to hoe; to be lacking, fail

'eder –Flock, herd; Ader, grandson of Merari, son of Levi; Eder, tower or possibly a town between Bethlehem and Hebron; town of southern Judah

ערד *'arad* –Wild ass; Arad, one of the chief men of Aijalon; Arad, Canaanite city in the wilderness of Judea

רוחני *Ruwchaniy* –Spiritual (mod. Hebrew)

רוחין *Ruachin* –A class of demons

רעד *Ra'ad* –To tremble, quake

275 אדרכן *Adarkan* –Drachma, dram, daric – unit of weight and value (of gold, money) equal to 128 grains or 4.32 grams

אדרע *Edra'* –Strong, force, arm, power

ערה *'arah* –To be bare, be nude, uncover, leave destitute, discover, empty, raze, pour out; bare place

קציעה *Qetziyah* –Cassia (a spice); Kezia, second daughter of Job to be born after his restoration from affliction

קצפה *Qetzafah* –Snapping or splintering, something fragmented or splintered

רהע *Reha* –39th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Aquarius)

רעה *Raah* –Evil

Ra'ah –To pasture, tend, graze; to associate with, to be a special friend

Re'eh –Friend of the king

Ro'ah –Broken

276 אחודראון *Achodraon* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Libra

אריטון *Ariton* –Demon King of Water and the West

דרדע *Darda'* –Darda, wise man with whom Solomon was compared ((1 Kings 5:11) – see also Dara)[475]

חברוני *Chebrowniy* –Hebronites (see also חברני)[476]

חרחס *Charchas* –Harhas, grandfather of Shallum, husband of the prophetess Huldah (see also Hasrah)[477]

יהוה צדקנו YHVH *Tzidqenuw* –"The Lord is our Vindicator" (Jer. 23:6; 33:16)

יסור *Yasuwr* –Those departing, revolting

Yissowr –Fault-finder, reprover, one who reproves

כנור *Kinnowr* –Lyre, harp

כרוכל *Crocell* –Goetic demon #49

עור *'avar* –To blind, make blind, put out the eyes of

'iver –Blind

---

[475] Dara (274).

[476] חברני (270).

[477] Hasrah (273).

'owr –Skin, hide
'uwr –To rouse oneself, awake, awaken, incite; to be exposed, be bared, be laid bare; chaff (Aramaic)

רעו *Reu* –Reu, son of Peleg and father of Serug

–Mystic number of 23rd Path (*Giburah-Hod*; מ; Water)

277 בערה *Be'erah* –Burning, fire

זרע *Zara'* –To sow, scatter seed (of semen)
Zera' –Seed, sowing, offspring (also Aramaic)
Zeroa' –Vegetables (as sown)

בימאור *Kimaris* –Goetic demon #66

סהיבר *Sahiber* –Angel of 3d Leo

סגריד *Sagriyd* –Steady or persistent rain

עברה *'abarah* –Ford
'ebrah –Outpouring, overflow, excess, fury, wrath, arrogance

עזר *'azar* –To help, succor, support
'Azzur –Azzur, father of a prince that Ezekiel saw in a vision
'ezer –Ezer, son of Seir (see also Abiezer, Romamtiezer)[478]; son of Ephraim slain by the inhabitants of Gath; descendant of Judah through Caleb (see the second Ezra)[479]; valiant man who joined David at Ziklag; Levite who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem; priest in Nehemiah's time; help, succor

ערבה *'arabah* –Desert plain, steppe, desert, wildness
'arubbah –Pledge, token, bond, surety, thing exchanged

רזע *Raziy* –Leanness, wasting

–Prime number

278 ארבעה *Arbaah* –Four

בעור *Beor* –Beor, father of Bela, a King of Edom; father of the prophet Balaam

בעל מעון *Ba'al Me'own* –Baal Meon, Amorite city on the northern border of Moab (this spelling used only in Jer. 48:23 – see also Beon, Beth Baal Meon)[480]

גערה *Ga'arah* –A rebuke, reproof

וייראו מאד *Vahyiruw Mi'od* –"Greatly frightened" (Ex. 14:10)

ועבר *Vi'avar* –Pass through

חסיר *Chassiyr* –Lacking, wanted, deficient (Aramaic)

חרכ *Charak* –To set in motion, start; to roast; to singe (Aramaic)
Cherek –Lattice, other opening through which one may look

כרובים *Kerubim* –Cherubs, Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Yesod*

כרדמדי *Keradamidi* –Regardie's spelling for *Kedamidi*, angel of

[478] Abiezer (290), Romamtiezer (973).
[479] Ezra (278).
[480] Beon (122, 772), Beth Baal Meon (680, 1330).

1d Taurus

מרגלה — *Margelah* –Place at the feet, feet

סחרה — *Sechorah* –Merchandise

Socherah –Buckler, shield

עולם המומבע — *Olam HaMevethau* –Natural World, third face of Adam Qadmon

עבור — *'abuwr* –For the sake of, on account of, because of, in order to; in order that; produce, yield

עזרא — *Ezra* –Ezra, head of one of the courses of priests that returned from the Exile (see also Azariah)[481]; descendant of Judah through Caleb; prominent scribe and priest descended from Hilkiah the High Priest

ערוב — *Arov* –Wild beasts

279 עגור — *'aguwr* –Name of a bird (perhaps a thrust, swallow, crane – Isa. 38:14; Jer. 8:7)

עטר — *'atar* –To surround; to crown, give a crown

280 דגדגירון — *Dagdagiron* –The Snaky Ones, *Qlippoth* of Capricorn

דכרון — *Dikrown* –Record, memorandum (Aramaic)

הריסה — *Hariysah* –Ruin (n. fem.)

יער — *Ya'ar* –Forest, thicket, wood, wooded height

ירע — *Yara'* –To tremble, quiver

כרכם — *Karkom* –Saffron (Song 4:14)

מכירי — *Makiyriy* –Makirite

ממר — *Memer* –Bitterness

מנענע — *Mena'ana'* –A kind of rattle (as a musical instrument)

מצפון זהב — *Metzafon Zahab* –"Refined gold" (1 Kings 10:18)

נכרי — *Nokriy* –Foreign, alien

סנדלפון — *Sandalfon* –Archangel assoc. w/*Malkut*

סרכ — *Sarek* –Chief, overseer (Aramaic)

עיר — *'ayir* –He-ass, male ass

'iyr –Excitement, anguish; city, town; waking, watchful, wakeful one, watcher, angel; Ir, descendant of Benjamin (see also Iri)[482]

ערוד — *'arowd* –Wild ass

ערי — *Eri* –Eri, son of Gad (Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:16); 46th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Pisces)

פר — *Par* –Bull, young bull, steer, bullock; victim; offering; 219th Gate of the 231 Gates

צלמנע — *Tzalmunna'* –Zalmunna, one of two Midianite kings slain by Gideon (see Zebah)[483]

קצצ — *Qatzatz* –To cut off

רכס — *Rakas* –To bind

Rekes –Rough places

---

[481] Azariah (292).
[482] Iri (290).
[483] Zebah (17).

Rokes –Snares, plot, band
רמם *Ramam* –To be exalted, be lifted up
רעי *Re'iy* –Pasture; Rei, friend of David (1 Kings 1:8)
Ro'iy –Shepherd

281 **אפר** *'afer* –Covering, bandage
'efer –Ashes; worthlessness (figurative)
אריסי *'Ariysay* –Arisai, son of Haman
כרסא *Korse'* –Throne, royal chair
מאמר *Ma'amar* –Word, command
Me'mar –Word, command (Aramaic)
ממרא *Mamre'* –Mamre, an Amorite chief who allied with Abraham
עירא *'Iyra'* –Ira, priest to David; one of David's mighty men and captain of the Temple guard; another of David's mighty men
ערוה *'arvah* –Dishonor, nakedness (Aramaic)
'ervah –Nakedness, nudity, shame, pudenda
פאר *Pa'ar* –To glorify, beautify, adorn; to go over the boughs
Pehayr –Headdress, ornament, turban
פרא *Para'* –To bear fruit, be fruitful
Pere' –Wild ass
רפא *Rafa'* –To heal, make healthful; ghosts of the dead, spirits; giants; Rapha, fifth son of Benjamin (see also Rephaiah)[484]; Refaim

282 **אראלים** *Aralim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Binah*
בעיר *Beir* –Beasts, cattle
עברי *'Ibri* –A designation of the patriarchs and the Israelites – Hebrew or Hebrewess; Ibri, descendant of Merari in the time of David
עזרה *'azarah* –Enclosure
'ezrah –Ezrah, descendant of Judah through Caleb (see also the third Ezer)[485]; help, succor, assistance
ערבי *'Arabiy* –Arabian

283 **גפר** *Gofer* –Cypress? (wood of which the ark was made); gopher, gopher wood
גרפ *Garaf* –To sweep away, sweep
זכרונ *Zikrown* –Memorial, reminder, remembrance
זרוע *Zerowa'* –Arm, forearm, shoulder, strength
Zeruwa' –That which is sown, sowing, thing sown
נרגל *Nergal* –Nergal, a Babylonian deity identified with Mars (2 Kings 17:30)
עזור *'Azzuwr* –Azzur, father of the false prophet Hananiah; leader who signed the covenant renewal with God

[484] Rephaiah (295).
[485] Ezer (277).

עין עגלים — *'Eyn 'Eglayim* –En Eglaim, place on the northwest coast of the Dead Sea

פגר — *Pagar* –To be exhausted, be faint
Peger –Corpse, carcass, monument, stele

רגליים — *Rogeliym* –Rogelim, dwelling place of Barzillai

284 אגרף — *Egrof* –Fist
אזרוע — *Ezrowa* –Arm
אמבריאל — *Ambriel* –"Mother of the Plenty of God," Archangel of Gemini

באר אלים — *Be'er 'Eliym* –Beer Elim, village in southern Moab
לא רחמה — *Lo' Ruchamah* –Lo-Ruhamah, figurative name of Hosea's daughter, indicating God's rejection of Israel[486] (Hos. 1:6)

עירד — *Irad* –Irad, father of Mehujael and descendant of Enoch
עטרה — *'atarah* (often *Atarah*) –Atarah, wife of Jerahmeel and mother of Onam; crown, wreath diadem; a title of *Malkut*

ערוגה — *'arugah* –Garden terrace or bed
פדר — *Peder* –Fat, suet
פרד — *Parad* –To separate, divide
Pered –Mule

רדף — *Radaf* –To follow, to pursue
רפד — *Rafad* –To spread

285 אדרעי — *Edre'iy* –Edrei, a chief city of Bashan, north of Jabbok river

ארפד — *'Arpad* –Arpad, a Syrian city north of Aleppo (Is. 36:19; Jer. 42:23)

יערה — *Ya'arah* –Forest; honeycomb; Jarah, son of Ahaz of the family of Saul (see also Jehoadah (1 Chr. 8:36))[487]

מרמה — *Mirmah* –Deceit, treachery; Mirma, descendant of Benjamin

עריה — *'eryah* –Nudity, nakedness

פרה — *Parah* –To bear fruit, be fruitful, branch off; cow, heifer; Parah, town of Benjamin
Perah –Mole
Purah –Phurah, servant of Gideon

רעיה — *Ra'yah* –Attendant maidens, companion

רפה — *Rafah* –To sink, relax, sink down; slack; Rapha, descendant of King Saul

–The number of times the term "YHVH of Hosts" occurs in the *Tanakh*

286 ויקצף — *ve-Yektzof* –Anger (of Moses)

ופר — *Vepar* –Goetic demon #42 (Aurum Solis spelling)

יעור — *Ya'owr* –Wood, forest, thicket, wooded height

---

[486] Lo-ruhamah literally means "not pitied."
[487] Jehoadah (100).

Ya'uwr –Jair, father of Elkanan, who slew the brother of Goliath the Gittite

מורמ *Murmus* –Goetic demon #54 (note the last *Mem* is not a *Samekh*)

מרומ *Marowm* –Height

Merowm –Merom, lake north of the Sea of Galilee

עירו *'Iyruw* –Iru, son of Caleb

פארה *Pehorah* –Bough, branch, shoot

פור *Puwr* –To break, crush

רומם *Romam* –Praise, exaltation, extolling

רופ *Ruf* –To shake, rock

רפאה *Refu'ah* –Remedy, medicine

287 אופר *'Owphiyr* –Ophir, the son of Joktan; the name of a city

ופאר *Vepar* –Goetic demon #42

זעיר *Ze'eyr* –A little (of quantity or of time); a little, small (Aramaic)

זפר *Zepar* –Goetic demon #16 (Aurum Solis spelling)

יארכונ *Ya'arikown* –May be long

יובב בנ זרח *Yobab ben Zerach* –Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Hesed*)

יעזר *Ya'zer* –Jaazer, fortified Amorite city east of the Jordan River (see also יעזיר)[488]

מוריאל *Muriel* –"Water of God," Archangel of Cancer

ממזר *Mamzer* –Bastard, child of incest, illegitimate child

עזרי *'Ezriy* –Ezri, one of David's superintendents of farm workers

פזר *Pazar* –To scatter, disperse

פרז *Paraz* –Chieftain, leader, warrior (meaning dubious – Hab. 3:14)

רפוא *Raphuw'* –Raphu, father of a spy sent into Canaan

288 איעזר *'Iy'ezer* –Jeezer, descendant of Manasseh

זפאר *Zepar* –Goetic demon #16

חפר *Chafar* –To dig, search for

Chafer –To be ashamed, be confounded, be abashed, feel abashed

Chefer –Hepher, youngest son of Gilead and founder of the Hepherites; man of Judah; one of David's heroes; Hepher, town west of the Jordan River – probably modern Tell Ibshar

Chofer –Mole (as digger)

חרפ *Charaf* –To reproach, taunt, blaspheme, defy, jeopardize, rail, upbraid; to winter, spend harvest time, remain in harvest time; to acquire, be betrothed

Charef –Hareph, son of Caleb (do not confuse with

[488] יעזיר (297).

Hariph)
Choref –Harvest time, autumn; winter

ירחע *Yarcha'* –Jarha, Egyptian servant who married his master's daughter (1 Chr. 2:34-35)

ממגרה *Mammegurah* –Granary, storehouse

מרגמה *Margemah* –Sling; heap of stones

פחר *Pechar* –Potter (Aramaic)

פרח *Parach* –To bud, sprout, shoot, bloom; to break out (of leprosy); to fly
Perach –Bud, sprout

רחפ *Rachaf* –To grow soft, relax; to hover

רפח *Rephach* –Rephah, descendant of Ephraim

289 אחירע *Achira* –Ahira, chief of the tribe of Naphtali

אפרח *'efroach* –Young, young one (of birds); young birds

טפר *Tefar* –Fingernail, nail, claw (Aramaic)

טרפ *Taraf* –To tear, rend, pluck; freshly picked, freshly plucked, fresh-plucked
Teref –Prey, food, leaf

ירחמאל *Yerachme'el* –Jerahmeel, son of Hezron, grandson of Judah; son of Kish; officer of Jehoiakim

פטר *Patar* –To separate, set free, remove, open, escape, burst through
Peter –Firstborn, firstling, that which separates or first opens

פרדה *Perudah* –Seed; grain of seed
Pirdah –She-mule, mule

פרט *Parat* –To improvise carelessly, chant, stammer (meaning dubious – Amos 6:5)
Peret –The broken off, something scattered

290 אביעזר *'Abiyezer* –Abiezer, descendant of Manasseh; one of David's mighty warriors

הדדעזר *Hadad'ezer* –Hadadezer, king of Zobah in Syria that warred against David and Joab (see also Hadarezer)[489]

כרמל *Karmel* –Plantation, garden-land, orchard, fruit orchard; fruit, garden-growth; Carmel, string of mountains that run through central Palestine and jut into the Mediterranean Sea; town in the mountains of Judah – modern Kermel

כרע *Kara'* –To bend, kneel, bow, bow down, sink down to one's knees, kneel down to rest (of animals), kneel in reverence; leg

מהמרה *Mahamorah* –A flood, a pit of water, watery pit

מרים *Miryam* –Miriam, sister of Moses and Aaron[490]; descendant of Judah

נמר *Nemar*, *namer* –Leopard

---

[489] Hadarezer (486).
[490] Miriam rebelled against Moses with Aaron at Hazeroth.

עכר *'akar* –To trouble, stir up, disturb, make (someone) taboo

עירי *'Iyriy* –Iri, descendant of Benjamin (see also Ir)[491]

עכר *'Akar* –Achar, one who stole part of the spoil of Jericho and brought "trouble" on his people, and he was killed for this (see also Achan, Achor)[492]

ערכ *'arak* –To arrange, set or put or lay in order, set in array, prepare, order, ordain, handle, furnish, esteem, equal, direct, compare; to value, tax

'erek –Order, row, estimate, things that are set in order, layer, pile

פרי *Peri* –Fruit, offspring, produce

צר *Tzar* –Persecutor, enemy; narrow, tight; straits, distress, adversary, foe, enemy, oppressor, danger; hard pebble, flint, stone; 223rd Gate of the 231 Gates

Tzer –Zer, fortress city of Naphtali (see also Madon)[493]

Tzor –Tyre, city of Phoenicia (see also צור)[494]; flint, pebble

קיקלנ *Qiyqalown* –Disgrace, shame

קציצ *Qetziytz* –Keziz, valley and town of Benjamin

רמנ *Rimmon* –Pomegranate

רצ *Ratz* –Piece, bar (meaning dubious – Ps. 68:31)

291 אלסר *Ellasar* –Ellasar, a town in Babylonia, c. 28 miles (50 km.) East of Ur

אמרימ *Emorim* –Ammorites

אפיר *'Owphiyr* –Ophir, the son of Joktan; the name of a city

אצר *'atsar* –To store up, save, lay up

'Etzer –Ezer, son of Seir; son of Ephraim; descendant of Judah; valiant man who joined David at Ziklag; Levite who helped repair the wall at Jerusalem; priest in Nehemiah's time

ארצ *Aretz* –Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)

'erets –Land, earth

פורה *Puwrah* –Winepress

פרודא *Peruwda'* –Peruda, one whose descendants returned from the Exile (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:55 – see also פרידא)[495]

צכמקיאל *Tzakmiqiel* –"Brightness and Foulness of God," Angel of Aquarius

רוממה *Romamah* –Uplifting, arising

רמליהו *Remalyahuw* –Remaliah, father of Pekah (2 Kings 15:25-37)[496]

---

[491] Ir (280).

[492] Achan (140, 790), Achor (296).

[493] Madon (100, 750).

[494] צור (296).

[495] פרידא (295).

[496] This is perhaps not a proper name, but a sarcastic slur on Pekah's impoverished background. The name literally means "whom YHVH has adorned."

רצא *Ratza'* –To run

292 ארצא *'artsa'* –Arza, housekeeper of Elah, king of Israel

בני יעקן *Beney Ya'aqan* –Bene Jaakan, place on the border of Edom where the wandering Israelites camped (see also Beeroth)[497]

בצר *Batsar* –To gather, restrain, fence, fortify, make inaccessible, enclose

Betsar –Precious ore, gold

Betser –Gold, precious ore, ring-gold; Bezer, fortified city within the territory of Reuben

בריעי *Beriy'iy* –Beerites

זמרדיאל *Zamradiel* –Guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set

מזמרה *Mazmerah* –Pruning knife

Mezzamerah –Snuffers (temple utensil)

סרבל *Sarbal* –Mantle, coat (meaning dubious; perhaps also "a babouche" (oriental slipper) – Dan. 3:21, 27)

עזריה *Azaryah* –Azariah, 9th King of Judah; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; original name of Abed-nego; error for Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel in 2 Chr. 22:6; son of Ahimaaz; ancestor of Samuel the prophet; descendant of Jerahmeel; ancestor of Zadok and Ezra; High Priest and grandson of the latter; son of Hilkiah the High Priest under Josiah; captive carried to Babylon with Daniel (see also Abed-nego)[498]; one who charged Jeremiah with false prophecy; one who came up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel – this may be another name of Seraiah[499]; one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; priest who explained the Law; prince of Judah; descendant of Judah

עכבר *'akbar* –Mouse

פרזה *Perazah* –Open region, hamlet, unwalled village, open country

צבר *Tzabar* –To heap up, pile up

Tzibbur –Heap, pile

צרב *Tzarab* –To burn, scorch

רבץ *Rabatz* –To stretch oneself out, lie down

Rebetz –Resting or dwelling place, place of lying down

רבעי *Rebiy'iy* –Fourth

293 חרפה *Cherpah* –Reproach, scorn

יועזר *Yow'ezer* –Joezer, warrior who joined David at Ziklag

מזמור *Mizmowr* –Melody, Psalm

294 אלהי אברהם *Elohi Abraham* –The God of Abraham

ארגמן *'argaman* –Purple, red-purple

---

[497] Beeroth (609).
[498] Abed-nego (135; 137).
[499] Seraiah (521).

	המאור הגדל	*HaMaor HaGadhol* –The greater light
	טרפה	*Terefah* –That which is torn, animal torn (by beasts)
	מלכי־צדק	*Malkiy-Tzedeq* –Melchizedek, King and High Priest of Salem (Gen. 14:18-20; Ps. 110:4)
	נמרד	*Nimrowd* –Nimrod, son of Cush and leader of a kingdom stretching from Babel, Erech, Accad, Calneh, and Assyria (see also נמרוד)[500]
	פרוח	*Paruwach* –Paruah, father of Jehoshaphat
	רצד	*Ratzad* –To watch stealthily, watch with enmity (or envy)
295	אדרמלכ	*Adramelek* –Archdemon corr. to *Hod*
	יריעה	*Yeriy'ah* –Curtain, drape
	מנרה	*Menorah* –Candlestick
	נמרה	*Nimrah* –Nimrah, fortified city built by the tribe of Gad east of the Jordan (only called Nimrah in Num. 32:3 – see also Beth Nimrah)[501]
	פטור	*Patuwr* –Opened
	פרידא	*Peruwda'* –Peruda, one whose descendants returned from the Exile (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:57 – see also פרודא)[502]
	צהר	*Tzahar* –To press oil, press out oil, glisten
		Tzohar –Noon, midday; roof (meaning dubious)
	צרה	*Tzarah* –Straits, distress, trouble; vexer, rival; wife
	ריפה	*Riyfah* –A grain or fruit (meaning dubious)
	רפיה	*Rephayah* –Rephaiah, head of a family of the house of David; captain of Simeon; son of Tola; one who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (see also Rapha)[503]
	רצה	*Ratzah* –To be pleased with, be favorable to, accept favorably
296	אחיעזר	*Achiezer* –Ahiezer, Prince of the tribe of Dan; one who joined David at Ziklag
	מנור	*Manowr* –Beam
	עכור	*'Akowr* –Achor, valley south of Jericho, in which Achan was stoned and which formed the northern boundary of Judah
	פרחח	*Pirchach* –Brood
	צור	*Tzor* –Tyre, city of Phoenicia (see also צר)[504]
		Tzuwr –To bind, besiege, confine, cramp; to show hostility to, be an adversary, treat as foe; to form, fashion, delineate; rock, cliff; Zur, prince of Midian slain by Phinehas; son of Jehiel

[500] נמרוד (300).
[501] Beth-Nimrah (707).
[502] פרודא (291).
[503] Rapha (285).
[504] צר (290).

רוץ — *Rutz* –To run

רמון — *Rimmown* –Rimmon, town in southern Judah; rock near Gibeah; border town of Zebulun (see also Dimnah)[505]; Rimmon, Syrian god whose temple was at Damascus (2 Kings 5:18)[506]; father of Ishbosheth's murderers (2 Sam. 4:2-9)

297 אופיר — *'Owphiyr* –Ophir, the son of Joktan; the name of a city

אוצר — *Otsar* –A depository, armory, cellar, garner, store (–house), treasure (–house)

אלה הרורים — *Eleh Hadevarim* –"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy

אלהים גבור — *Elohim Gibor* –Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/*Giburah*

ארמון — *'armown* –Citadel, palace, fortress

בצרה — *Botsrah* –Enclosure, fold, sheepfold

Bozrah –Bozrah, capital and city of Edom (that of King Jobab); city of Moab, probably Bezer (Jer. 48:24)

וארץ — *VeEretz* –And land

זמרן — *Zimran* –Zimran, son of Abraham by Keturah

זרעך — *Zaracha* –Your seed

כורסיא — *Korsia* –Throne; a title of *Binah*

יעזיר — *Ya'azeyr* –Jaazer, fortified Amorite city east of the Jordan River (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 6:66; 26:31 – see also יעזר)[507]

מנזר — *Minezar* –Princes, anointed ones, consecrated ones (meaning dubious – Nah. 3:17)

עזרך — *'Ezireka* –Your help

פרזי — *Perizziy* –Perizzite

צואר — *Tzawa'r* –Neck (Aramaic)

Tzavvar –Neck, back of neck

298 איעזרי — *'Iy'ezriy* –Jezerite, a descendant of Jeezer

ביפרו — *Bifrons* –Goetic demon #46

בצור — *Batsowr* –Vintage; inaccessible; in rock

חמרן — *Chamran* –Hamran, son of Dishon (1 Chr. 1:41)

חפרי — *Chefriy* –Hepherites

חצר — *Chatsar* –To sound a trumpet

Chatser –Court, enclosure; settled abode, settlement, village, town

חריף — *Chariyf* –Hariph, ancestor of returning captives; head of a family who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (see also Jorah)[508]

חרצ — *Charats* –To cut, sharpen, decide, decree, determine,

---

[505] Dimnah (99).

[506] He has been identified with Rammanu, the Assyrian god of wind, rain and storm.

[507] יעזר (287).

[508] Jorah (221).

maim, move, be decisive, be mutilated; loin, hip, hip joint (Aramaic)

יפרח — *Yefrach* –Shall bud

עזריהו — *'Azaryahuw* –Azariah, descendant of David's High Priest; ruler of Solomon's officers; prophet who went to Asa; son of King Jehoshaphat; captain who helped to place Joash on the throne; another man who helped Joash; High Priest who opposed Uzziah; chief of Ephraim; descendant of Kohath and father of Joel; one who helped cleanse the Temple; chief of the family of Zadok, priest in Hezekiah's time

עכביר — *Achbowr* –Achbor, father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom; father of Elnathan, who was sent by Jehoiakim to bring Urijah from Egypt (see also Abdon)[509]

צחר — *Tzachar* –Reddish-gray, tawny, white (Ezek. 27:18)
Tzachor –Tawny (Judg. 5:10)
Tzochar –Zohar, father of Ephron, from whom Abraham bought a field; son of Simeon of Judah (see also Zerah)[510]; son of Helah, of the tribe of Judah

צרח — *Tzarach* –To cry, roar, make a shrill or clear sound

רחמים — *Rachamim* –Compassion, a title of *Tiferet*

רחץ — *Rachatz* –To wash, wash off, wash away; to trust; washing

רצח — *Ratzach* –To murder, slay, kill
Retzach –Shattering

299 הפטרה — *Haftorah* –Dessert; the reading of the prophets accompanying the Torah-portion

ירחמאלי — *Yerachme'eliy* –Jerahmeelites

מגרון — *Migrown* –Migron, Benjamite village north of Michmash

פטיר — *Patiyr* –Unoccupied, free to work

צרדה — *Tzeredah* –Zereda, village in Manasseh (see also צרדתה, צרתן)[511]

רהדצ — *Rahadetz* –Angel of 2d Cancer

רפידה — *Refiydah* –Support

300 אור בפאהה — *Or be-Pe'ahah* –Light in Extension

אלף למד הה יור מם — *Alef Lamed Heh Yod Mem* –The full spelling of *Elohim*

יצר — *Yatzar* –To bind, be distressed, be in straits; to form, fashion
Yatzur –Forms, members (of the body)
Yetzer –Form, forming, purpose, framework; Jezer, third son of Naphtali

כרמלי — *Karmeliy* –Carmelite

---

[509] Abdon (134, 784).
[510] Zerah (215).
[511] צרדתה (700), צרתן (740, 1390).

כפר — *Kafar* –To cover, purge, make an atonement, make reconciliation, cover over with pitch; village
Kippur –Atonement
Kofer –Price of a life, ransom, bribe; asphalt pitch; the henna plant; village

ברכס — *Karkas* –Carcas, chamberlain of Ahasuerus

כרמיל — *Karmiyl* –Crimson, red, carmine

מכמר — *Makmar* –Net, snare

ממכר — *Mimkar* –Sale, ware, thing sold

מנהרה — *Minharah* –Crevices, ravines, mountain clefts, den, dugout holes (meaning dubious – Judg. 6:2)

מסר — *Masar* –To set apart, deliver up, offer
Mosar –Discipline, correction

מצפץ — *Matz-Patz* –A name of God by Temurah

מרס — *Meres* –Meres, one of the seven princes of Persia

נמרוד — *Nimrowd* –Nimrod, son of Cush and leader of a kingdom stretching from Babel, Erech, Accad, Calneh, and Assyria (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:10 – see also נמרד)[512]

סכסכסל ים — *Saksaksalim* –Guardian of the 25th Tunnel of Set

סמר — *Samar* –To bristle up, shiver, stand up; bristling, rough

עפעף — *'af'af* –Eyelid

ערל — *'arel* –To remain uncircumcised, count uncircumcised, count as foreskin; uncircumcised, having foreskin

פרכ — *Perek* –Harshness, severity, cruelty

ציר — *Tzayar* –To supply oneself w/provisions; to act as an envoy
Tziyr –Envoy, messenger; pivot of door, hinge; pang, distress; image, idol

צרי — *Tzeriy* –A kind of balsam, balm, salve; Zeri, musician in the days of David (see also Izri)[513]
Tzoriy –Zorite

קר — *Qar* –Cool, calm, self-possessed; 226th Gate of the 231 Gates
Qor –Cold

רוח אלהים — *Ruach Elohim* –The Spirit of God

רק — *Raq* –Thin, lean; only, altogether, surely
Roq –Saliva, spittle

רמס — *Ramas* –To trample; to creep, move lightly, move about

רנן — *Ranan* –To overcome; to cry out, shout for joy
Rannen –Cry, shout
Renen –Plumage (Job 39:13)

רעל — *Ra'al* –To quiver, shake, reel; reeling

ש — *Shin* –21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
–Mystic number of 24th Path (*Tiferet-Netzach*; נ; Scorpio)
–The number of foxes Samson let loose and used to burn down the Philistinian fields (Judg. 15:1-6)

---

[512] נמרד (294).
[513] Izri (310).

–The length of the ark of Noah in cubits

Shin is the letter associated with the number 300. Glancing through the various numerical correspondences above, it is obvious that *shin* is equivalent to a number of words and phrases associated with God and reconciliation. From *tzaddi* to *qof* to *resh* to *shin*, we can see three distinct phases: there is the holy *tzaddik*, the human who is righteous, the utter Godly holiness of *qedushah*, the sinfulness of *rasha'* the wicked human, and the uplifting nature of *kafar*, which means atonement. *Shin* also stands for *shalom*, meaning peace and perfection.

The three heads of the *shin* are indicative several important concepts in Judaism as well as Kabbalah:

1. The three worlds in which humanity lives: this world, the Messianic era, and the world to come.
2. The *nefesh* through which God breathes life, the *neshamah* or soul which humans only have, and the *guf* or body.
3. The Holy One, the holiness of the Sabbath, and the holiness of Israel. (*Otiot deR'Akiva*)

The three heads also point to the three Temples, the last of which will be built in the time of the Messiah.

NOTES:

301 **ארמני** *'Armoniy* –Armoni, son of Saul
ארנן *'Arnan* –Arnan, descendant of David and founder of a family
'Arnon –Arnon, river that pours into the Dead Sea
'Ornan –Ornan, a Jebusite from whom David bought land and upon which the Temple was built (called Araunah in 2 Sam. 24:16)[514]
ארק *'araq* –Earth, the earth (Aramaic)
אש *'esh* –Fire, fever, heat; 20th Gate of the 231 Gates
'ish –There is, there are
'osh –Foundation
הצור *HaTzor* –The rock
הצללפוני *Hatzelelpowniy* –Hazelelponi, daughter of Etam in the genealogy of Judah
הרמון *Harmown* –"High fortress" – a place, site unknown (see Amos 4:3)
מנורה *Menowrah* –Lamp stand
צורה *Tzuwrah* –Form, fashion, design
קרא *Qara'* –To call, call out, recite, read, proclaim; to encounter, befall
Qora' –Partridge
Qore' –Kore, Levite in charge of the freewill offerings in Hezekiah's time; son of Asaph whose descendants were gatekeepers at the tabernacle (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 26:1 – see also **קורא**)[515]
רציא *Rezia* –Rezia, descendant of Asher
שא *Sho* –Destruction

302 **ארקא** *Arqa* –Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Hod*)
בקר *Baqar* –To seek, enquire, consider; cattle, herd, oxen, ox
Beqar –To seek, enquire (Aramaic)
Boqer –Morning
Bowker –Herdsman
בציר *Batsiyr* –Vintage
ברק *Baraq* –To flash lightning, cast forth (lightning), lightning; Barak, general of the judge Deborah
בש *Bash* –Troubled mind; to be ashamed; to act shamefully; initials of *Beth Shamash* (House of the Sun); 40th Gate of the 231 Gates
סראיאל *Sarayel* –"Sullen of God," Angel of Gemini
צופליפו *Tzuflifu* –Guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set
קבר *Qabar* –To bury
Qeber –Grave, sepulcher, tomb
קדד *Qedad* –To bow down
קרב *Qarab* –To come near, approach, enter into
Qerab –Battle, war
Qereb –Midst, among, inner part, middle
רמונו *Rimmownow* –Rimmono, Levitical city of Zebulun (1

[514] Araunah (66; 262).
[515] **קורא** (307).

Chr. 6:77)

רקב *Raqab* –To rot; rottenness, decay

303 באש *Ba'ash* –To have a bad smell, stink, smell bad; to abhor
Ba'osh –Stench, foul odor
Be'esh –To be evil, be bad, be displeasing (Aramaic)

גש *Gash* –59th Gate of the 231 Gates

וירא אלהים *Va-ya-re Elohim* –And God saw

מסגר *Masger* –A shutting up, locksmith, smith, dungeon, enclosure, builder of bulwarks

נרגן *Nirgan* –To murmur, whisper

רחצה *Rachtzah* –Washing

שאב *Sha'ab* –To draw water

שבא *Sheba* –Sheba, grandson of Abraham; descendant of Shem; descendant of Ham[516]; Sheba, country in south-west Arabia whose capital was Ma'rib

304 דקר *Daqar* –To pierce, thrust through, pierce through
Deqer –Dekar, father of one of Solomon's commissaries (1Kings 4:9)

דש *Dash* –77th Gate of the 231 Gates

זרזיף *Zarziyf* –Drip, drop, dripping, a soaking, a saturation

חצור *Chatzowr* –Hazor, captial of the Canaanite kingdom, later included in the territory of Naphtali in northern Palestine; place in extreme southern Judah – possibly modern el-Jebariyeh; another city in southern Judah (Josh. 15:25 – see also Hazor Hadattah)[517]; village of the tribe of Benjamin, to which the Jewish exiles returned; region of the Arabian Desert east of Palestine

חצרו *Chetzrow* –Hezro or Hezrai, one of David's warriors (see also Hezro in 1 Chr. 11:37)

חרופי *Charuwfiy* –Haruphite

חרוץ *Charuwts* –Sharp-pointed, sharp, diligent; strict decision, decision; trench, moat, ditch; gold (poetically); Haruz, man of Jotbah in Judah

חרמון *Chermown* –Hermon, highest mountain of the Anti-Lebanon range, marking the northeast boundary of Palestine

כאמבריאל *Kambriel* –"Assimilation of God," Archangel of Aquarius

סמדר *Semadar* –Grape blossom, grape bud

קדר *Qadar* –To be dark, to grow dark
Qedar –Kedar, second son of Ishmael; tribe which sprang from Kedar, as well as the territory which they inhabited in the northern Arabian desert

רדנים *Rodaniym* –Rodanim (see also Dodanim)[518], son of

---

[516] Some scholars believe that the latter two Shebas are either the same person, or refers to a tribe and stress that close genealogical ties account for the occurence of the name in both Ham's and Shem's genealogy.
[517] Hazor Hadattah (721).

Javan (1 Chr. 1:7) – many scholars consider Rodanim to be his original name – it may also be a reference to the inhabitants of Rhodes and the neighboring islands

רקד — *Raqad* –To skip about

שאג — *Showag* –To roar

שבב — *Showbab* –Backsliding, backturning, apostate

שגא — *Sagaw* –To increase, grow, magnify

Shage' –Shage, father of one of David's mighty men (see also Shammah, Agee)[519]

שד — *Shad* –Teat

Shed –Demon; idol

Shod –Violence, ruin, destruction, devastation

305 **אבי העזרי** — *'Abiy HaEzriy* –Father of the Ezrite; a descendant of Abiezer

אדנירם — *Adoniram* –Solomon's tribute officer

אדש — *Adash* –To tread, tread on, thresh, trample on

אשד — *'eshed* –Bottom, slope, foundation, lower part

דשא — *Dasha'* –To sprout, shoot, grow green

Deshe' –Grass, new grass, green herb, vegetation, young

הסה — *Hasah* –Keep silence!, Quiet!, Hush!

הש — *Hash* –94th Gate of the 231 Gates

הקממנע — *Haqamamna* –The 25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Netzach* (A.C.)

חרצבה — *Chartsubbah* –Bond, fetter, pang, hands

יצהר — *Yitzhar* –Fresh oil, shining (pure) oil; Izhar, Levite father of Korah

כפרה — *Keforah* –Atonement

מקצעה — *Maqtsu'ah* –Scraping tool (used in fashioning idol – Is. 44:13)

Mequts'ah – Place of corner structure, corner buttress, inner corner butress

ערלה — *'orrlah* –Foreskin, uncircumcised

קרה — *Qarah* –Cold; to encounter, meet, befall; to build with beams

Qareh –Chance, accident

רננה — *Renanah* –Ringing shout, shout (for joy)

רעלה — *Ra'alah* –Veil

רקה — *Raqqah* –Temple, the temple (of the head)

שגב — *Shagah* –To be high, inaccessibly high

שה — *She* –Sheep, goat

She –One of a flock, lamb, sheep, goat, young sheep

306 **אשה** — *'eshshah* –Fire

'ishshah –Burnt-offering, offering made by fire, fire offering; woman, wife, female

---

[518] Dodanim (108, 668).

[519] Shammah (345), Agee (5).

בדקר — *Bidqar* –Bidkar, captain in the service of Jehu who executed the sentence on Ahab's son (2 Kings 9:25)

דבש — *Debash* –Honey, honeycomb

ויפרדו — *Vayeparedow* –They parted from each other (Gen. 13:11)

וש — *Vash* –110th Gate of the 231 Gates

יהוה רעי — YHVH *Ra'ah* –"The Lord my shepherd" (Ps. 23:1)

ופחד יצחק — *ve-Pachad Yitzachq* –"The fear of Isaac" (Gen. 31:24)

כפור — *Kefowr* –Bowl, basic; hoarfrost, frost

מוסר — *Mowser* –Band, bond

Muwsar –Discipline, chastening, correction

מקצוע — *Maqtsowa'* –Place of corner structure, corner buttress, inner corner butress

נעצוץ — *Na'atsuwts* –Thorn bush

פורכ — *Furcas* –Goetic demon #50

קור — *Quwr* –To dig, cast out; destroy, break down; thread, film, web

קראה — *Qir'ah* –To encounter, befall, meet

רהעאל — *Rehael* –Angel of 3q Aquarius & day angel 6 Swords

רוק — *Ruwq* –To make empty, empty out

שאה — *Shaah* –To lay waste, devastate; 28th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Sagittarius)

Shah –Calamity, devastation, ruin

שגג — *Shagag* –To go astray, err, commit sin or error

307 ארנון — *'Arnown* –Arnon, river that pours into the Dead Sea

בקרה — *Baqqarah* –A seeking, a care, concern

וריאצ — *Oriax* –Goetic demon #59

זרק — *Zaraq* –To scatter, sprinkle, toss, throw, scatter abundantly, strew

זש — *Zash* –125th Gate of the 231 Gates

טברמון — *Tabrimmown* –Tabrimmon, father of Ben-Hadad I, king of Syria

מאלכונעפאט — *Malkunofat* –Guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set

קורא — *Qowre'* –Kore, Levite in charge of the freewill offerings in Hezekiah's time; son of Asaph whose descendants were gatekeepers at the tabernacle (see also **קרא**)[520]

קרבה — *Qerabah* –An approach, drawing near

רבקה — *Rivqah* –Rebekah, wife of Isaac and mother of Jacob and Esau

רעואל — *R'uw'el* –Reuel, son of Esau by Basmath; descendant of Benjamim (see also Jethro, Deuel)[521]

שבה — *Shabah* –To take captive; return

---

[520] **קרא** (301).

[521] Jethro (616), Deuel (111).

שוא *Shavi* –Falsehood
–Prime number

308 **אלעזר** *Eleazar* –Eleazar, the High Priest son of Aaron; Abinadab's son who cared for the Ark; the priest who rebuilt and dedicated the restored walls of Jerusalem in the time of Ezra; one of David's mighty warriors; a Levite; one of the line of Parosh

באשה *Bo'shah* –Stinking things, stinking or noxious weeds, stinkweed

בוקר *Bowker* –Herdsman

בוש *Buwsh* –To put to shame, be ashamed, be disconcerted, be disappointed

ואשא *Vaesa'* –Very lifted up

חסה *Chasah* –To seek refuge, flee for protection

חציר *Chatsiyr* –A dwelling, an abode, settled abode, haunt; grass, leek, green grass, herbage

חקר *Chaqar* –To search, search for, search out, examine, investigate, seek

Cheqer –A search, investigation, searching, enquiry, thing to be searched out

חריץ *Chariyts* –A cut, thing cut, sharp instrument, sharp cutting instrument, harrow, hoe

חרנים *Choronayim* –Horonaim, sanctuary town of Moab, near Zoar

חרק *Charaq* –To gnash, grind the teeth

Korach –Korah, son of Esau; son of Hebron; son of Eliphaz; grandson of Kohath; one of the persons who rebelled against Moses and Aaron

חש *Chash* –139th Gate of the 231 Gates

מסחר *Mischar* –Merchandise (meaning dubious – 1 Kings 10:15)

עזראל *'Azar'el* –Azarael, Korahite who joined David at Ziklag; one who ministered in the song service of the Temple; prince of Dan; one who took a foreign wife; priest of the family of Immer; one who played the trumpet at the dedication of the new Temple

צריח *Tzeriyach* –Excavation, underground chamber, cellar, underground room (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 13:6; Judg. 9:46, 49)

קרוב *Qarowb* –Near

קרח *Qarach* –To be bald, make bald

Qareach –Kareah, father of Johanan and Jonathan

Qerach –Frost, ice, ice crystal

Qereach –Bald

Qorach –Korah, son of Esau by Aholibamah; son of Eliphaz; son of Hebron; grandson of Kohath and ancestor of some sacred musicians[522]

[522] This last Korah was one of the leaders of the rebellion against Moses and Aaron – the earth swallowed them up (Num. 16:1-35).

	רחמני	*Rachmaniy* –Compassionate, compassionate woman
	רחק	*Rachowq* –Remote, far, distant; distance
	רקצ	*Raqach* –To mix, compound
		Raqqach –Ointment-maker, perfumer
		Raqquach –Perfumery, perfume, unguent
		Reqach –Spice, spicery
		Roqach –Spice mixture, perfume, ointment
	שבו	*Shebuw* –Agate (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Naphtali)
	שבעה	*Shib'ah* –Shebah, well at Beer-sheba where Isaac made a covenant with Abimelech (Gen. 26:33)
	שגה	*Sagah* –To grow, increase
		Shagah –To go astray, stray, err
	שדד	*Sadad* –To harrow
		Shadad –To despoil, devastate, ruin, destroy
	שוב	*Shuwb* –To return, turn back; repentance
	שח	*Shach* –Depressed, low, lowly
		Seach –Thought
309	גוש	*Guwsh* –A clod of earth, lump of earth
	טש	*Tash* –152nd Gate of the 231 Gates
	קטר	*Qatar* –To sacrifice, burn incense, burn sacrifices; incense; incense-altar; to shut in, close (meaning dubious – Ezek. 46:22)
		Qetar –Knot, joint, problem
	שאגה	*Sha'agah* –Roaring
	שדה	*Sadeh* –Field, land
		Shiddah –Concubine, wife, harem
	שהד	*Sahed* –Witness
	שוג	*Suwg* –To move, go, turn back, turn away
	שזב	*Shezab* –To deliver (Aramaic)
	שט	*Set* –Transgression; swerver, revolter, rebel
		Showt –Scourge, whip
310	אשדה	*'ashedah* –Foundation, slope
	דוש	*Duwsh* and *Dowsh* –Tread, thresh; to trample, tread down (Aramaic)
	חבש	*Chabash* –To tie, bind, bind on, bind up, saddle, restrain, bandage, govern
	חצר גדה	*Chatzar Gaddah* –Hazar Gaddah, village on the southern border of Judah southwest of Ras Zuiveira – possibly modern Khirbet Ghazza
	חשב	*Chashab* –To think, plan, esteem, calculate, invent, make a judgment, imagine, count; to think, account (Aramaic)
		Chesheb –Girdle, band, "ingenious work" (name of the girdle or band of the ephod – Ex. 28:8, 27, 28; 29:5; 39:5, 20, 21; Lev. 8:7)
	יצרי	*Yitzriy* –Izri, Levite and head musician for the sanctuary

(see also Zeri)[523]; Jezerites

יקר — *Yaqar* –To esteem, be prized, be valuable
Yeqar –Price, value, preciousness, honor; honor, esteem (Aramaic)

ירק — *Yaraq* –To spit; herbs, herbage, vegetables
Yereq –Green, greenness, green plants

יש — *Yesh* –Existence, being, substance; there is/are; 164th Gate of the 231 Gates

כפיר — *Kefiyr* –Young lion; village

מער — *Ma'ar* –Bare, naked place, nakedness

מרע — *Mera'* –Mischief; confidential friend
Merea' –Companion, friend, confidential friend, confidant

סרן — *Seren* –Lord, ruler, tyrant; axle

עמר — *'amar* –To bind sheaves; to manipulate, deal tyrannically with; wool (Aramaic)
'omer –Omer (a dry measure of 1/10 Ephah (about 2 liters)); sheaf

ערם — *'aram* –To be subtle, be shrewd, be crafty, beware, take crafty counsel, be prudent; to heap up, pile, be heaped up
'arem –Heap, pile (Jer. 50:26)
'orem –Subtlety, shrewdness, craftiness

צעננים — *Tza'ananniym* –Zaannanim, place on the southern border of Naphtali (this spelling used only in Josh. 19:33 – see also **צענים**)[524]

צרכ — *Tzorek* –Need

קיר — *Qiyr* –Wall (of house); side (of altar); Kir, eastern country whose location has not been determined (2 Kings 16:9; Amos 9:7 – see also Kir-Haraseth)[525]

קרי — *Qeriy* –Opposition, contrariness, encounter

ריק — *Riyq* –Emptiness, vanity, empty, idle
Reyq –Empty, vain

רסן — *Resen* –Something that restrains, halter; Resen, city between Nineveh and Calah in Assyria

רעם — *Ra'am* –To thunder; thunder
Raum –Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)

שאט — *Shehat* –Despise, contempt
Shawt –To treat with contempt or despise

שבח — *Shabach* –To soothe; to laud, praise
Shebach –To laud, praise

שובב — *Showbab* –Shobab, son of David; son of Caleb

שוד — *Shuwd* –To ruin, destroy, spoil, devastate

שי — *Shai* –Gift, tribute

311 אויל מרדכ — *'Eviyl Merodak* –Evil-Merodach, king of Babylon

---

[523] Zeri (300).
[524] צענים (260, 820).
[525] Kir-Haraseth (1218).

	איש	*Ish* –Man; a title of *Tiferet*
		Iysh –Man; whosoever; each; to be a man, show masculinity; champion, great man
	גור־בעל	*Guwr-Ba'al* –Gur Baal, desert district south of Beersheba between Canaan and the Arabian peninsula
	זהב אופיר	*Zahav 'ayphiyr* –Arabic gold, gold of Ophir (1 Chr. 29:4)
	יאש	*Ya'ash* –To despair; It is hopeless!
		Joash –7th King of Judah (also known as Jehoash), 13th King of Israel (also known as Jehoash)
	במראה אדם	*Kemar'eh 'Adam* –"Semblance of a man" (Ezek. 1:26)
	מוסרה	*Mowserah* –Mosera, location of an Israelite wilderness encampment near Mount Hor on the border of Edom (see also **מסרות**)[526]
	מסורה	*Masorah* –Tradition
	עריאל	*Ariel* –Angel of 4q Pisces & night angel 9 Cups
	צפקיאל	*Tzafqiel* –Archangel assoc. w/*Binah* & Saturn
	צרויה	*Tzeruwyah* –Zeruiah, daughter of Jesse and David's sister
	קורה	*Qowrah* –Rafter, beam
	קריא	*Qariy'* –Called, summoned, called one
		Qirya' –City (Aramaic)
	רפאל	*Rafael* –Rephael, firstborn son of Obed-edom and tabernacle gatekeeper; Archangel assoc. w/*Tiferet*, w/Sol, w/the East, & w/Air; Angel ruling Mercury and Wednesday – means "Healing of God"
	שגח	*Shagach* –To gaze, stare
	שבט	*Shevet* –The 5th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Aquarius and the tribe Reuben
		Shebet –Rod, staff, branch
	שגגה	*Shagagah* –Sin, inadvertent sin
	שגוב	*Seguwb* –Segub, younger son of Hiel who rebuilt Jericho in the days of Ahab; grandson of Judah
	שוה	*Shavah* –To agree with, to be like; to set, place
		Shaveh –Shaveh, place near Salem mentioned as the King's Valley
	שיא	*Sheya'* –Sheva, son of Caleb; scribe of David (see also Seraiah, Shavsha and Shisha)[527]
		Siy –Loftiness (of pride)
	–Prime number	
312	ושו	*Voso* –Goetic demon #57
	חדש	*Chadash* –To be new, renew, repair; new, new thing, fresh
		Chodesh –Month, monthly, new moon; Hodesh, a wife of Shaharaim

[526] **מסרות** (706).

[527] Seraiah (515), Shavsha (676), Shisha (611).

יבש — *Yabesh* –To make dry, wither, be dry, become dry; dry, dried; Jabesh, father of Shallum, who killed Zechariah and reigned in his place

ירבעל — *Yerubba'al* –Jerubbaal, name given to Gideon by his father (Judg. 6:32; 7:1; 8:29)

ישב — *Yashab* –To dwell, remain, sit, abide

מעבר — *Ma'abar* –Ford, pass, passing

מערב — *Ma'arab* –Merchandise, articles of exchange; setting place, west, westward

סברים — *Sibrayim* –Sibraim, northern boundary marker of Canaan

שאוה — *Shahavah* –Devastating storm

שבי — *Shebiy* –Captivity, captives; captive (n. fem.)
Shobay –Shobai, tabernacle gatekeeper whose descendants returned from the Exile
Shobiy –Shobi, man who helped David when he fled from Absalom (2 Sam. 17:27)

שחד — *Shachad* –To give a present, bribe or ransom

שיב — *Siyb* –To be hoary, be grey

313 **אבשי** — *'Abshay* –Abishai, son of Zeruiah, one of David's mighty men

אננאורה — *Ananaurah* –Angel of 1d Virgo

באיש — *Bi'uwsh* –Evil, bad, be evil (Aramaic)

בושה — *Buwshah* –Shame

גש — *Giysh* –A clod of earth, lump of earth

החש — *Hachash* –51st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Aries)

חשה — *Chashah* –To be silent, quiet, still, inactive

קבורה — *Qebuwrah* –Grave, burial, burial site

קרחה — *Qorchah* –Baldness, bald

רקחה — *Raqqachah* –Ointment-maker, perfumer

שבאי — *Sheba'iy* –Sabean

שובה — *Shuwbah* –Retirement, withdrawal

שחה — *Shachah* –To swim; to bow down

שיג — *Siyg* –A moving away

–Prime number

314 **בראדכ בלאדנ** — *Bero'dak Bal'adan* –Berodach-Baladan, form of Merodach-Baladan, son of Baladan king of Babylon (2 Kings 20:12)

דיש — *Day'yish* –Threshing (the process)
Diysh –Tread, thresh

ויאסף אל־עמיו — *VaYe'asef El-'Amayuw* –"He was gathered to his people" (Gen. 49:33)

חוש — *Chuwsh* –To haste, make haste, hurry

מחסור — *Machsowr* –Need, poverty, thing needed

מטטרון — *Metatron* –Archangel assoc. w/*Keter*

מעדר — *Ma'der* –Hoe

שביב — *Sebiyb* –Flame (Aramaic)
Shabiyb –Flame (Job 18:5) –meaning dubious

	שגיא	*Saggiy* –Great (of God – Job 36:26, 37:23)
	שדי	*Shaddai* –Almighty
	שוח	*Suwach* –To meditate, muse, commune, speak
		Shuwach –To sink down, be bowed down; Shuah, son of Abraham by Keturah
	שחו	*Shachuw* –Swimming (Ezek. 47:5)
	שטה	*Shittah* –Acacia wood
	שיד	*Siyd* –To whitewash; lime
315	אשדוד	*'Ashdowd* –Ashdod, one of the five chief Canaanite cities
	גביש	*Gabish* –Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail
	טוש	*Tuws* –To dart, flutter, rush
	חשבה	*Chashubah* –Hashubah, son of Zerubbabel
	יצהרי	*Yitzhariy* –Izeharites
	יצירה	*Yetzirah* –Formation; the Angelic or Formative World
	ישבאב	*Yesheb'ab* –Jeshebeab, head of the fourteenth course of priests (1 Chr. 24:13)
	בורגסיטז	*Kurgasiax* –Guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set
	כפירה	*Kefiyrah* –Chephirah, city of Gibeon given to the tribe of Benjamin – modern Kefireh
	מנחראי	*Minacharai* –Angel of 2d Taurus
	מערה	*Me'arah* –Mearah, place (possibly a cavern) in Zidon in northern Canaan (Josh. 13:4)
	עמרה	*Amorah* –Gomorrah, one of the five cities of the plain destroyed along with Sodom[528]
	מערה	*Ma'arah* –Army, battle-line; nakedness
		Ma'areh –Bare space, open plain; nakedness
		Me'arah –Cave, den, hole
	מרעה	*Mir'eh* –Pasture, pasturage
	עדריאל	*'Adriy'el* –Adriel, son of Barzillai the Meholathite, of the tribe of Issachar[529]
	ערמה	*'ormah* –Shrewdness, craftiness, prudence
	קוטר	*Qiytowr* –Thick smoke, smoke
	קריה	*Qiryah* –City, town
	רעליה	*Re'elayah* –Reeliah, chief who returned to the land (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:2 – see also Raamiah)[530]
	רעמה	*Ra'mah* –Vibration, quivering; Raamah, place near Ma'in in southwest Arabia
	שוט	*Suwt* –To swerve, fall away
		Shuwt –To go, rove about; to row
	שיה	*Shayah* –To forget, deprive
316	אבישג	*'Abiyshag* –Abishag, a concubine of David
	ולפר	*Valefor* –Goetic demon #6 (Aurum Solis spelling)

[528] Many scholars believe it was submerged by the southeastern tip of the Dead Sea.
[529] This is the man whom Merab married although she had been promised to David. (1 Sam. 18:19; 2 Sam. 21:8)
[530] Raamiah (325).

וּשׁאגוֹ *Vassago* –Goetic demon #3

חשׁוּב *Chashuwb* –Hashub or Hasshub, father of Shemaiah (1 Chr. 9:14; Neh. 11:15); Israelite who helped rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:11, 23); head of a family who sealed the covenant after the Captivity (Neh. 10:24)

חשׁח *Chashach* –To need, have need; the thing needed (all Aramaic)

ידבשׁ *Yidbash* –Idbash, one of the sons of the father of Etam (1 Chr. 4:3)

ירוֹק *Yarowq* –Greens, green plants, green thing

מעוֹר *Ma'owr* –Nakedness, pudendum (Hab. 2:15)

סנוֹר *Sanver* –Sudden blindness

ערוֹם *'arowm* –Naked, bare

'aruwm –Subtle, shrewd, crafty, sly, sensible

קריאה *Qeriy'ah* –Proclamation, preaching

שׁאיה *She-iyah* –Ruin

שׁחח *Shachach* –To bow, crouch down

317 גדישׁ *Gadiysh* –Heap, stack, pile; tomb

גוּרוֹבעל *Guwr-Baal* –"Dwelling of Baal"

וּאלפר *Valefor* –Goetic demon #6

ויקרא *Vayiqra* –"And He called;" Hebrew title of Leviticus

חדשׁה *Chadashah* –Hadashah, village in the lowlands of Judah

יבשׁה *Yabbashah* –Dry land, dry ground; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Netzach*)

יוֹאשׁ *Joash* –Joash, father of Gideon (Judg. 6:11); man commanded by King Ahab to imprison the prophet Maachah; 7th King of Judah (also known as Jehoash); 13th King of Israel (also known as Jehoash); descendant of Shelah, the family of Judah; commander of the warriors who left Saul and joined David's army at Ziklag

מזער *Miz'ar* –A little, a trifle, a few

מזרע *Mizra'* –Seed-land, place of sowing

פּרזל *Parzel* –Iron (Aramaic)

שׁביה *Shibyah* –Captivity, captives

Shobyah –Shachia, descendant of Benjamin

שׁחט *Sachat* –To squeeze, press out

Shachat –To kill, slaughter, beat; to beat, hammer

שׁטח *Shatach* –To spread, spread abroad, stretch out

שׁיבה *Shiybah* –Restoration; sojourn

Seybah –Age, grey hair, old age

–Prime number

318 אל יעזר *Eliezer* –Eliezer, Abraham's Damascene servant; a son of Moses; a Benjamite; a priest who helped move the Ark; a Reubenite; a prophet who spoke to Jehoshaphat; a Levite chief; son of Harim; priest with foreign wife

אמרי בינה *'Imeray Binah* –"Words of understanding"
חיש *Chiysh* –To haste, make haste, hurry; quickly
יזרעאל *Yizre'el* –Jezreel, descendant of Etam; symbolic name of a son of Hosea (Hos. 1:4); Jezreel, city on the Plain of Jezreel between Mount Gilboa and Mount Carmel; town in Judah's hill country – probably modern Khirbet Terama on the Plain of Dibleh; name of the entire valley that separates Samaria from Galilee
יחש *Yachash* –To reckon genealogically, genealogy
ישבו *Yoshuwv* –Dwell
ישוב *Yashuwb* –Jashub, one who divorced his foreign wife (Ezra 10:29) (see also Jashubi-Lehem, the second Job)[531]
ישח *Yeshach* –A sinking feeling, emptiness
מגרעה *Migra'ah* –Recess, edge, rebatement
מרגעה *Marge'ah* –Rest, repose, place of rest
מרובע *Meruba* –Square; the "square" Hebrew alphabet
עזריאל *'Azriy'el* –Azriel, father of Jeremoth, a ruler of Naphtali in David's time; chief of the tribe of Manasseh; father of Seraiah, an officer sent to capture Baruch
קרחי *Qorchiy* –Korahite
רחיק *Rachiyq* –Far, far off, distant
Rechiyt –Rafters, boards
שטט *Shotet* –Scourge
שיזא *Shiyza'* –Shiza, father of one of David's valiant men
שיח *Siyach* –To put forth, mediate, speak; meditation, complaint, musing; bush, plant, shrub

–The number of men in Genesis 42:12 who accompanied Abram to follow Kedorlaomer's army (it is intimated that Eleazar was in fact the only person with him because of the gematriot here – see the introduction to gematria)

319
חושה *Chuwshah* –Hushah, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:4)
ישט *Yashat* –To hold out, extend
ישימה *Yeshiymah* –Desolation
מרגוע *Margowa'* –Rest
סרגון *Sargown* –Sargon, important king of Assyria and Babylonia who finished the siege of Samaria and carried away Israel (this spelling used only in Is. 20:1)
סרתנ *Sarton* –Crab; Cancer
קיטר *Qiytowr* –Thick smoke, smoke
שגיאה *Shegiyah* –Error
שוחה *Shuwchah* –Pit; Shuah, brother of Chelub
שיט *Shayit* –Rowing

[531] Jashubi-Lehem (400, 960), Job (18).

320 דרכמון *Darkemown* –Daric, drachma, dram
הרעמה *HaRimah* –Would taunt her (1 Sam. 1:6)[532]
יקיר *Yaqqiyr* –Rare, very precious, honor, dear, noble, famous (Aramaic)
ישבח *Yishbach* –Ishbah, descendant of Judah
ישי *Yishay* –Jesse, father of David (Ruth 4:17, 22; 1 Sam. 17:17)
כטורה *Keturah* –Beautiful
כרסמ *Kirsem* –To tear apart, ravage, tear off
כש *Kash* –175th Gate of the 231 Gates
נבוזראדן *Nebuwzaradan* –Nebuzaradan, Babylonian captain of the guard at the siege of Jerusalem (2 Kings 25:8, 11, 20)
נער *Na'ar* –To growl; to shake, shake out or off; a boy, lad, servant, youth, retainer; a shaking, scattering
No'ar –Youth, boyhood, early life
סריטיאל *Saritiel* –"Extending of the Rebellion of God," Angel of Sagittarius
סרין *Siyron* –Armor
עירם *'eyrom* –Naked; nakedness
Eram –A Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:43 – assoc. w/*Malkut*)
עמיר *'amiyr* –Swath, a row of fallen grain
עמרי *'Omriy* –Omri, 6th King of Israel and founder of the third dynasty;[533] descendant of Benjamin, the son of Becher; descendant of Perez living at Jerusalem; Prince of Issachar in the days of David
ענר *'Aner* –Aner, Amorite chief; Aner, city of the tribe of Manasseh located west of the Jordan assigned to the Levites
ערנ *'Eran* –Eran, Ephraim's grandson
פרמ *Param* –To tear, rend garment, rip
צעצע *Tza'tzua'* –Things formed, images, sculpted figures
קטורה *Qetowrah* –Smoke of sacrifice, incense
Qetuwrah –Keturah, wife of Abraham
רחבעמ *Rechabam* –Rehoboam, son of Solomon and first King of Judah
רסס *Rasas* –To moisten
שכ *Sekh* –Thorn; enclosure
Sok –Booth, pavilion
Suwk –To hedge or fence up or about
–The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:32)

321 אדימירון *Adimiron* –The Bloody Ones, *Qlippoth* of Taurus
אלינכיר *Alinkir* –Angel of 3d Cancer
אשכ *'eshek* –Testicle, stone
בלפגור *Belphegor* –Archdemon corr. to *Tiferet*

[532] HaRimah is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[533] Omri founded Samaria and made it Israel's capital.

	יושה	*Yowshah* –Joshah, descendant of Simeon
	ירפאל	*Yirpe'el* –Irpeel, city of the tribe of Benjamin (Josh. 18:27) – perhaps modern Rafat
	ישוה	*Yishvah* –Ishvah, second son of Asher
	לסלרא	*Laslara* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo
	מרפא	*Marpe'* –Health, healing, cure
	פראם	*Pir'am* –Piram, Amorite king slain by Joshua
	שאהיה	*Sahiah* –Angel of 4q Sagittarius and night angel 9 Wands
322	אשויה	*'ashuvyah* –Buttress, support
	דברי הימים א	*Debere HaYamim* –"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of 1 Chronicles
	יהואש	*Yehoash* –Jehoash, alternate name for Joash, 7th King of Judah; alternate name for Joash, 13th King of Israel
	ירבעם	*Yeroboam* –Jeroboam, Son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)
	ישבי	*Yashubiy* –Jashubites
	ישיב	*Yashiyb* –Jashub, son of Issachar and founder of a tribal family, the Jashubites (Num. 26:24 – see also Job)[534]
	כבש	*Kabash* –To subject, subdue, force, keep under, bring into bondange
		Kebes –Lamb, sheep, young ram
		Kebesh –Footstool
	כשב	*Keseb* –Lamb, young ram, sheep
	לברמים	*Lebarmim* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius
	עברים	*'Abarim* –Abarim, large mountain range in Moab near Heshbon[535]
		'Ibrim –Hebrews
	עברנ	*'Ebron* –Ebron, town of the tribe of Asher (see also Abdon, Hebron – Josh. 19:28)[536]
	רעבנ	*Reabown* –Hunger, lack of food, famine
	שבב	*Sabak* –Network, latticework, net, netting; network of boughs
	שכב	*Shakab* –To lie down with sexually
323	אבישי	*'Abiyshay* –Abishai, son of Zeruiah, one of David's mighty men
	אורנוס	*Uranus* – Uranus
	ארבעים	*'arba'iym* –Forty
	בהימירון	*Bahimiron* –The Bestial Ones, *Qlippoth* of Aquarius
	דברי הימים ב	*Debere HaYamim* –"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of 2 Chronicles
	חטוש	*Chattuwsh* –Hattush, priest who returned from the exile

[534] Job (18).
[535] Abarim includes Mount Nebo from which Moses surveyed the Promised Land before he died.
[536] Abdon (134, 784), Hebron (266, 916).

with Zerubbabel (Neh. 12:2); descendant of the kings of Judah, perhaps of Shechaniah (1 Chr. 3:22); descendant of David who returned from exile with Ezra (Ezra 8:2); one who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:10); priest who signed the covenant (Neh. 10:5)[537]

סטנדר *Satander* –Angel of 3d Aries

שיחה *Siychah* –Meditation, reflection, prayer, devotion; pit

324 חושי *Chuwshay* –Hushai, friend and counselor of David, probably the father of Baana (1 Kings 4:16)

חסרון *Chesrown* –The thing lacking, defect, deficiency

כשד *Kesed* –Chesed, son of Nahor and Milcah and nephew of Abraham (Gen. 22:22)

מרדפ *Murdaf* –Persecution

שוחי *Shuchiy* –Shuhite

325 אשדודי *'Ashdowdiy* –Ashdodites

ברצבאל *Bartzabel* –Spirit of Mars

גראפיאל *Grafiel* –Intelligence of Mars

גוי אחד בארצ *Goy 'echad b'aratz* –"One nation in the land" (1 Chr. 17:21)

חשביה *Chashabyah* –Hashabiah, descendant of Levi; son of Kemuel who was a prince of the Levites; chief of a Levite clan; descendant of Levi; attendant of the Temple; priest in the days of Jeshua; one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah; Levite in charge of certain temple functions; Levite who returned with Ezra from Babylon; chief of the family of Kohath; chief Levite[538]

ישיה *Yishshiyah* –Isshiah, Levite who was head of the house of Rehabiah; Levite of the house of Uzziel; second son of Uzziel; son of Harum who divorced his foreign wife (see also ישיהו)[539]

כשה *Kasah* –To become sated, be gorged with food

נינדוהר *Nundohar* –Angel of 2d Scorpio

נערה *Na'arah* –Girl, damsel, female servant; Naarah, wife of Ashur

רעמיה *Ra'amyah* –Raamiah, chief who returned to the land (see also Reelaiah)

שכה *Shakah* –Lustful

Sukkah –Barb, spear

Sokoh –Shocho, place in one of Solomon's administrative districts (1 Kings 4:10)

–Sum of all the numbers (1-25) on the magic square of Mars

–Mystic number of 25th Path (*Tiferet-Yesod*; ם; Sagittarius)

---

[537] Entries 1, 2, 3, and 5 may refer to the same person.

[538] Entries 7, 9, 14 may refer to the same person.

[539] ישיהו (331).

326 אישהוד *'Iyshowd* –Ishod, a man of Manasseh
יאשיה *Yosiah* –Josiah, 15th King of Judah (see also יאשיהו)[540]; son of Zephaniah living in Jerusalem (see also Hen)[541]
יהוה ראפכ YHVH *Rafak* –"God thy Healer" – God-name used in Ex. 15:26
יהושה *Yehovashah* –Variation on Yehoshuah (see below)
יהשוה *Yehoshuah* –Jesus according to Hermetic tradition; spirit (ש) descended into matter (YHVH)
ישוי *Yishviy* –Jesuites; Ishvi, third son of Asher; son of King Saul by Ahinoam[542]
כוש *Kush* –Cush, a land that bordered the Gihon River, which was one of the four rivers of the Garden of Eden; an area South of Egypt which incluedes part of the countries Sudan and Ehiopia – also called Nubia; Cush, eldest son of Ham; descendant of Benjamin and enemy of David
נעור *Na'uwr* –Youth, early life
שכו *Sekuw* –Sechu, location with a well on the route from Gibeah to Ramah

327 בוטיש *Botis* –Goetic demon #17
כבשה *Kibsah* or *Kabsah* –Ewe-lamb, lamb
כשבה *Kisbah* –Ewe-lamb, lamb, sheep
לכסף מוחא *Lekasaf Muwcha'* –"A mine for silver" (Job 28:1)
עברנה *'Ebronah* –Ebronah, one of Israel's halting-places in the desert
שבכה *Sabakah* –Network, latticework, net, netting
שכבה *Shekabah* –The act of lying with another person (sexually)

328 איש־טוב *'Iysh Tov* –Ish-Tob, an area east of the Jordan River
בעל צפון *Ba'al Tzephown* –Baal Zephon, site that the Israelites faced when they encamped between Migdol and the Red Sea during the Exodus (Ex. 14:2; Num. 33:7)
החשיה *Hechashiah* –Angel of 3q Aries & day angel 3 Wands
חשב *Chasak* –To withhold, restrain, hold back, keep in check, refrain; to be or become dark, grow dim, be darkened, be black, be hidden
Chashok –Obscure, insignificant, low
Choshek –Darkness, obscurity
טו בשבט *Tu b'Shevat* –The fifteen day of *Shevat*
יזרעאלי *Yizre'e'liy* –Jezreelite
כחש *Kachash* –To deceive, lie, fail, grow lean, be disappointing, be untrue, be insufficient, be

[540] יאשיהו (332).
[541] Hen (58, 708).
[542] Some believe that Ishvi is identical with Ishbosheth (1013).

found liars, belie, deny, dissemble, deal falsely; lying, deception; leanness, failure
Kechash –Deceitful, false, deceptive, lying

מגרפה *Migrafah* –Shovel
ערבון *'arabown* –Pledge, security
שובכ *Showbak* –Shobach, captain of the army of Hadarezer of Zobah (see also Shophach)[543]
שכח *Shakach* –To forget, ignore, wither
Shekach –To find
Shakeach –Forgetting, forgetful, forget

329 אליחרפ *Eliychoref* –"God of winter (harvest-time)" –Elihoreph, a scribe in Solomon's court
אסר־חדון *'Esar-Chaddown* –Esar-Haddon, son of Sennacherib and king of Assyria
ט רסני *Tarasni* –Angel of 1d Libra
ט רפלי *Tarpelay* –Tarpelites, members of an Assyrian tribe transported to Samaria by Shalmaneser of Assyria (Ezra 4:9 – Aramaic)

330 יערימ *Ye'ariym* –Jearim, mountains marking the boundary of Judah northeast of Beth Shemesh
לש *Lash* –185th Gate of the 231 Gates
מערכ *Ma'arak* –Arrangement, plan, preparation
מצר *Metzar* –Distress, straits; isthmus
Metzer –Boundary; 60th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Taurus)
מרצ *Marats* –To be or make sick
נסרכ *Nisrok* –Nisroch, Assyrian god with a temple in Ninevah
נערי *Na'aray* –Naarai, one of David's mighty men (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 11:37 – see also Paarai)[544]
סנחריב *Sancheriyb* –Sennacherib, Assyrian king who killed his brother to usurp the throne[545]
סער *Sa'ar* –To storm, rage; tempest, storm, whirlwind
סריס *Sariys* –Official, eunuch
עקלקל *'aqalqal* –Winding, devious, crooked
ערני *'Eraniy* –Eranite(s)
פרימ *Puriym* –Purim, Jewish holiday observed a month before Passover in commemoration of Jewish deliverance from massacre led by Esther and Mordecai (see also פורים)[546]
פספסימ *Paspasim* –10th – 15th letters of the 22-letter name of God
צמר *Tzemer* –Wool
רסיס *Rasiys* –Drop (of dew); fragment

[543] Shophach (406, 886).
[544] Paarai (360).
[545] Sennacherib unsuccessfully invaded Judah – see 2 Kings 19 for a full account of the destruction of his army.
[546] פורים (336, 896).

רעין — *Ra'yown* –Longing, striving; thought
של — *Shal* –Transgression, fault, crime, error
Shel –Who, which

331 אביש — *'Akiysh* –Achish, king of Gath during the time of David; king of Gath during the time of Solomon; the two may be identical

אפרים — *'Efrayim* –Ephraim, second son of Joseph and ancestory of the tribes of Israel (assoc. w/Taurus)

אשל — *'eshel* –Tamarisk tree
חשביהו — *Chashabyahuw* –Hashabiah or Hashabiahu, son of Jeduthun; descendant of Kohath

ישיהו — *Yishshiyahuw* –Isshiah, Levite who was head of the house of Rehabiah; Levite of the house of Uzziel; second son of Uzziel; son of Harum who divorced his foreign wife (see also ישיה)[547]

סיסרא — *Siysera'* –Sisera, captain of the army of Jabin who was murdered by Jael; one whose descendants returned

פארן — *Pa'ran* –Paran, wilderness seven days' march from Mount Sinai – it is located east of the wilderness of Beer-Sheba (see also El-Paran)[548]

שאל — *Shaowl* –Sheol, underworld, grave, pit, (mistranslated as) hell
Shawal –To ask, enquire, borrow, beg
She'al –Sheal, Israelite who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile
Sheh'el –To ask (Aramaic)

שוכה — *Sowkoh* –Shocho, town in lowland Judah or the hilly country (this spelling used only in Josh. 15:35 and 1 Sam. 17:1 – see also שוכו)[549]

332 אנדרומאל — *Andromalius* –Goetic demon #72
אפראים — *Ephraim* –Ephraim, second son of Joseph by Asenath and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Taurus); Ephraim, territory allotted to the tribe of Ephraim; city near Baal-hazor, probably the same as "Ephraim near the Wilderness" (2 Sam. 13:23); gate on the north wall of old Jerusalem (2 Kings 14:13; 2 Chr. 25:23); rough area (not forest) where Absalom was slain (2 Sam. 18:6); mountains west of the Jordan River (1 Sam. 1:1; 2 Chr. 13:4), allotted to the tribe of Ephraim

בשל — *Bashal* –To cook, boil, bake, roast, ripen, grow ripe
Bashel –Cooked, boiled

יאשיהי — *Yosiahu* –Josiah, 15th King of Judah (alternate spelling –

[547] ישיה (325).
[548] El-Paran (372, 1022).
[549] שוכו (332).

see also יאשיה)[550]

לבש — *Labash* –To dress, wear, clothe, put on clothing, be clothed
Lebash –To be clothed (Aramaic)

מארא — *Marax* –Goetic demon #21

מבצר — *Mibtsah* –Fortification, fortress, fortified city, stronghold
Mibzar –Mibzar, Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:42; 1 Chr. 1:53 – assoc. [w/Magdiel] w/*Yesod*)

מרבץ — *Marbets* –Place of lying down, resting or dwelling place

עורון — *'iwarown* –Blindness

ערבס — *Orobas* –Goetic demon #55 (Aurum Solis spelling)

שאלא — *She'elaw* –Affair, request

שבל — *Shebel* –Flowing skirt, train
Shibbol –Flowing stream, ear of grain

שוכו — *Sowkow* –Shocho, town in lowland Judah or the hilly country (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 11:7 – see also שוכה)[551]

שלב — *Shalab* –To be bound, be joined, be joined together; joining (of bases)

333

איק בכר — *Aiq Bekar* –The cabala of the nine chambers

אשבל — *'Ashbel* –Ashbel, son of Benjamin

גלש — *Galash* –To lie down, to sit up

חשכה — *Chashekah* –Darkness
Cheshkah –Darkness, obscure, low

רגם מלכ — *Regem Melek* –Regem-Melech, messenger sent out by some Jews (Zech. 7:2)[552]

שגל — *Shagal* –To be sexually excited; to lie with; to violate, ravish
Shegal –Royal paramour, consort, queen; king's wife or concubine, consort (Aramaic)

שלג — *Shaleg* –To snow
Sheleg –Snow

334

חרי־יונים — *Charey-yowniym* –Dung, dove's dung

חשוכ — *Chashowk* –Darkness (Aramaic)

כשדי — *Kasdiy* –Chaldeans (this spelling used only in Dan. 2:5, 10; 4:4; 5:7, 30 – see also כשדימה)[553]
Kasday –Chaldean (by association, an astrologer)

לשד — *Leshad* –Juice, juicy bit, dainty bit

עין־דר — *'Eyn-Dor* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this spelling used only in Josh. 17:11 – see also עין־דאר, and עין־דור)[554]

---

[550] יאשיה (326).
[551] שוכה (331).
[552] Some scholars believe this is not a proper name but the passage should read "...Sherezer, the friend of the king."
[553] כשדימה (379).
[554] עין־דאר (335, 985), עין־דור (340, 990).

	עמיחור	*'Ammiychuwr* –Ammihur, father of Talmai, king of Geshur
335	אבנ העזר	*'Eben Ha'Ezer* –Ebenezer, a place in Palestine
	הר סיני	*Har Sinai* –Mount Sinai
	מערכה	*Ma'arakah* –Row, rank, battle-line
	מרצה	*Merutsah* –Crushing, oppression
	נעריה	*Ne'aryah* –Neariah, descendant of David; descendant of Simeon who smote the Amalekites in Mount Seir
	עינ־דאר	*'Eyn-Do'r* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 83:11 – see also עין־דר, and עין־דור)[555]
	שכיה	*Sekiyah* –Image, ship, craft (Isa. 2:16)
	שלה	*Shalah* –To be at rest, prosper, be quiet; to be negligent; to mislead; to draw out, extract; neglect
		Shelah –At ease; Shelah, youngest son of Judah
		Shiloh –Shiloh, town in Ephraim (see also שילה, שילו, and שלו)[556]
336	כושי	*Kuwshiy* –Cushites; Cushi, great-grandfather of Jehudi; father of Zephaniah
	לוש	*Luwsh* –To knead (dough); Laish, northern limit of the tribe of Dan; place named in Is. 10:30 with Gallim and Anathoth
	מצור	*Matsowr* –Siege enclosure, siege, entrenchment, siege works; "Matsor" – a name for Egypt
	מרוצ	*Merowts* –Running, race, course
	פורימ	*Puwriym* –Purim, Jewish holiday observed a month before Passover in commemoration of Jewish deliverance from massacre led by Esther and Mordecai (this spelling used only in Est. 9:26, 28 – see also פרים)[557]
	פרוימ	*Parvayim* –Parvaim, place where gold was obtained for the decoration of Solomon's Temple
	שאלה	*Sha'elah* –Request, thing asked for, demand
	שול	*Shuwl* –Skirt of High Priest's robe
	שלו	*Selav* –Quail
		Shelev –Ease, prosperity
		Shaluw –Neglect, remissness (Aramaic)
		Shalev –Quiet, at ease, prosperous
		Shilow –Shiloh, town in Ephraim (see also שילה, שילו, and שילו)[558]

[555] עינ־דור (340, 990), עינ־דר (334, 984).
[556] שילה (345), שילו (346), שלו (336).
[557] פרים (330, 890).
[558] שילה (345), שילו (346), שלה (335).

שכוי — *Sekviy* –A celestial appearance (Job 38:36)

337 אלוש — *'Aluwsh* –Alush, site where the Israelites camped on their journey from Egypt to Mount Sinai

אליצור — *Elitzur* –Elizur a chief of Reuben in the wilderness

זהב שחוט — *Zahav Shechuwt* –"Beaten gold" (2 Chr. 9:15)

זפרנ — *Zifron* –Ziphron, place specified by Moses as the northern boundary of the Promised Land (Num. 34:9) – probably modern Za'feranh

יושויה — *Yowshayyah* –Joshaviah, one of David's valiant men (1 Chr. 11:46)

מוראצ — *Marax* –Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)

פורלאכ — *Phorlakh* –Angel of Earth

פרזים — *Perizzim* –Perizzites

צוריאל — *Tzuwriy'el* –Zuriel, chief of the Levites, descendant from Merari

שאול — *Saul* –Shaul, sixth King of Edom (Gen. 36:37-38; 1 Chr. 1:48-49 – assoc. w/*Hod*); descendant of Levi; son of Simeon found in several lists; the first king of the United Kingdom of Israel

–Prime number

338 אבי גבערנ — *Abiy Gibown* –Abi Gibon, father of Gibeon

חלש — *Chalash* –To be weak, be prostrate; to weaken, disable, prostrate

Challash –Weak

חפרים — *Chafarayim* –Haphraim, frontier town assigned to the tribe of Issachar – may be modern Khirbet el-Farriyah or et Faryibeh

חשל — *Chashal* –To shatter; to subdue, crush, shatter (Aramaic)

לבוש — *Lebuwsh* –Clothing, garment, apparel, raiment

לחש — *Lachash* –To whisper, charm, conjure; whispering, charming

שובל — *Showbal* –Shobal, son of Seir; son of Caleb, son of Hur; son of Judah

שחל — *Shachal* –Lion

שלח — *Shelah* –Selah

Shalach –To send, send away, let go

Shelach –Weapon, missile, sprout; Shelah, youngest son of Judah; Shiloah, waterway of Jerusalem

339 ישוחיה — *Yeshowchayah* –Jeshoaiah, descendant of Simeon (1 Chr. 4:36)

לחש — *Latash* –To sharpen, hammer, whet

שבואל — *Shebuw'el* –Shebuel, son of Gershom

שובאל — *Shuwbael* –Shubael, son of Haman

שלט — *Shalat* –To domineer, dominate, have mastery, be master, lord it over

Shelet –Shield

340 יסגדיברודיאל *Yasgedibarodiel* –Angel of 3d Capricorn

כימער *Kimaris* –Goetic demon #66 (Aurum Solis spelling)

ליש *Layish* –Lion; Laish, northern limit of the tribe of Dan; place named in Is. 10:30 with Gallim and Anathoth

מלכירם *Malkiyram* –Malchiram, descendant of King Jehoiakim

מסה *Masah* –To melt, dissolve, be liquefied

Massah –Despair, test

Missah –Sufficient, sufficiency

מסמר *Masmer* –Nail

מצרי *Mitzriy* –Mitsrite (inhabitant of Egypt)

מרמס *Mirmas* –Trampling place, trampling

מרק *Maraq* –To scour, polish; broth, juice cooked from meat

מש *Mash* –Mash, son or grandson of Shem (Gen. 10:23 – see also Meshech)[559]; 194th Gate of the 231 Gates

נמרים *Nimriym* –Nimrim, brook in Moab

נצר *Natsar* –To guard, watch, watch over, keep

Netser –Sprout, shoot, branch (always figurative)

ספר *Safar* –To count, recount, relate; enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe

Safer –Scribe, secretary

Sefar –Book (Aramaic); census, enumeration; Sephar, area in the southeastern portion of Arabia (Gen. 10:30)

Sefer –Book, missive, document, writing

סרף *Saraf* –To burn

עין־דור *'Eyn-Do'r* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 28:7 – see also עין־דר, and עין־דאר)[560]

עכרן *'Okran* –Ocran, descendant of Asher

פרס *Paras* –To break in two, to divide; Persia

Peras –To break in two, divide; half-mina, half-shekel

Peres –Bird of prey (perhaps vulture, perhaps extinct)

צמרי *Tzemariy* –Zemarite

קעקע *Qa'aqa'* –Incision, tattoo, mark (Lev. 19:28)

קרם *Qaram* –To spread something over, cover

רעע *Ra'a'* –To be bad, be evil; to break, shatter

Re'a' –To crush, break, shatter

רפין *Rifyown* –Sinking

רפס *Rafas* –To humble thyself, submit thyself

Refas –To tread, trample down (Aramaic)

רקם *Raqam* –Embroidered with needlework

Reqem –Rekem, Midianite king slain by the Israelites; son of Hebron; Rekem, city of Benjamin

---

[559] Meshech (360, 840).

[560] עין־דר (334, 984), עין־דאר (985, 335).

שכב *Shakak* –To subside, abate, decrease
שלי *Sheliy* –Quiet, private, quietness
שם *Sham* –There, then, thither
Shem –Name; Shem, eldest son of Noah & progenitor of the tribes

341 **אמש** *'emesh* –Yesterday, last night; recently (figurative)
אשם *'asham* –To offend, be guilty, trespass; to be desolate, acknowledge offense; guilt, offense, sin, guiltiness
'ashem –Guilty, faulty (and obliged to offer a guilt-offering)
מצורה *Metsuwrah* –Siege works, stronghold, rampart
מקרא *Miqra'* –Convocation, convoking, reading, a calling together, assembly
מרוצה *Meruwtsah* –Running, course (of life)
משא *Mashsha'* –Lending on interest, usury (Neh. 5:7, 10)
Massa' –Load, bearing, tribute, burden, lifting; utterance, oracle, burden; Massa, son of Ishmael
Masso' –A lifting up
Mesha' –Mesha, boundary marker of the descendants of Joktan
ספרא *Sifra* –Book (Aramaic)
צלם אלקים *Tzelem Aleqiym* –"Image of God"
שלוה *Shalvah*, *shelevah* –Quietness, ease, prosperity
שמא *Shamma'* –Shamma, descendant of Asher
–Sum of the three mother letters (**א**, **מ**, and **ש**)

342 ביפרנ *Bifrons* –Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)
בשם *Basam* –Spice, balsam; sweet, sweet smell, sweet odor
Besem –Spice, balsam; sweet, sweet smell, sweet odor; balsam tree, perfume
בורסון *Korson* –Demon King of the West and Water (Goetia)
מבש *Mabush* –Private parts, his privates, male genitals (literally "that excites shame" – Deut. 25:11)
מרבק *Marbeq* –Stall (of animals)
פוכלור *Focalor* –Goetic demon #41
שביל *Shevil* –Path
Shabiyl –Way, path
שבם *Sebam* –Shebam, city east of the Jordan given to the tribes of Reuben and Gad (see also Sibmah)[561]

343 **אבל כרמים** *'Abel Keramiym* –Abel-Keramim, a city in Palestine
אבשלי *'Ashbeliy* –Ashbelites
גשם *Gasham* –To rain
Geshem –Rain, shower; body (Aramaic); Geshem, Arabian opponent of Nehemiah – also known as Gashmu
Goshem –To be rained upon; to rain

[561] Sibmah (347).

	ויאמר אלהים	*Vay-yomer Elohim* –And God said
	משאב	*Mash'ab* –Drawing place of water, place to draw water
	עיי עברים	*Iyey 'Abriym* –Ije-Abarim, town in extreme southern Judah; town east of the Jordan River (see also Iim)[562]
	פרזון	*Perazown* –Rural population, rustics, rural people, people of unwalled villages (meaning dubious – Judg. 5:7, 11)
	שלחה	*Shilluchah* –Shoot, branch
	–7[3]	
344	ארם צובה	*'Aram Tzobah* –Aramzobah (Ps. 60:2)
	ספרד	*Sefarad* –Sepharad, place where the Jerusalem exiles lived (Ob. 20)
	סרפד	*Sarpad* –An unidentified desert plant (meaning doubtful; perhaps brier, nettle – Isa. 55:13)
	פרדס	*Pardes* –Park, preserve, enclosed garden, forest, orchard; notariqon for the four levels of Torah study (*peshat, remez, derush, sod*)
	קרדמ	*Qardom* –Axe
	רפידים	*Rephiydiym* –Rephidim, Israelite encampment between the Wilderness of Sin and Mount Sinai
	שלוח	*Shulluwach* –Sending away, parting gift
	שמד	*Shamad* –To destroy
345	אל שדי	*El Shaddai* –God Almighty
	ה י כ ה ש ה	*Heh, Yod, Kaf, Heh, Shin, Heh* –The first letters of each verse of Deut. 32:1-6 [563]
	המצרי	*HaMitzeriy* –The Egyptian (Ex. 2:12)
	השמ	*Hashem* –Hashem, father of several of David's guards (1 Chr. 11:34)
		HaShem –The Name; Tetragrammaton
		Husham –A King of Edom (assoc. w/*Giburah*)
	מהש	*Mahash* –5th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Leo)
	מקרה	*Meqareh* –Beam work
		Meqerah –Coolness, cooling
		Miqreh –Unforeseen meeting or event, accident, happening, chance, fortune
	מרעלה	*Mar'alah* –Maralah, boundary village of Zebulun
	משה	*Mashah* –To draw
		Mashsheh –Loan
		Mosheh –"Drawn" – Moses
	משגב	*Misgab* –High place, refuge (of God), secure height, retreat; a place in Moab
	ספרה	*Seforah* –Number (Ps. 71:15)
	עריסה	*'ariysah* –Dough, meal, coarse meal, kneading trough (meaning dubious – Num. 15:20, 21; Neh.

[562] Iim (130, 690).
[563] The final Heh is enlarged in the original.

10:38; Ezek. 44:30)

פרסה *Parsah* –Hoof (of horses)

צפצפה *Tzaftzafah* –A kind of willow, willow tree

רקמה *Riqmah* –Broidered work, needlework

שהם *Shoham* –Shoham, descendant of Merari; Malachite (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents Joseph)

שילה *Shiyloh* –Shiloh, town in Ephraim (see also שלה, שילו, and שלו)[564]

שליה *Shilyah* –Afterbirth

שמה *Shammah* –Waste, horror, apallment; Shammah, grandson of Esau; son of Jesse (see also Shimeah or Shimea)[565]; one of David's mighty men or the father of one of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:11); another of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:33 – see also Shammoth)[566]; another of David's mighty men (2 Sam. 23:25)

–The number of children of Jericho who returned from exile (Ezra 2:34)

346 **אלגביש** *Elgabiysh* –Hail (literally, "pearls of God")

אלישה *Elishah* –Elisha, descendant of Noah, son of Javan (perhaps ancestor of the Aeolians)

אשמה *'ashmah* –Guiltiness, guilt, offense, sin, wrongdoing

מוש *Muwsh* –To feel; to depart, remove

מקור *Maqowr* –Spring, fountain

מרוק *Maruwq* –Scraping, rubbing (Esth. 2:12)

משאה *Mashsha'ah* –Loan

Massa'ah –The uplifted, uplifting

צנור *Tzinnuwr* –Pipe, spout, water conduit

רצון *Ratzon* –Pleasure, delight, favor

שילו *Shiylow* –Shiloh, town in Ephraim (see also שלה, שילה, and שלו)[567]

שמאה *Shim'ah* –Shimah, one of the family of King Saul whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 8:32 – see also שמאם)[568]

347 **אפריון** *'appiryown* –Sedan, litter, palanquin; chariot

מזרק *Mizraq* –Bowl, basin

נער בכה *Na'ar Bokeh* –"Crying boy" (Ex. 2:4)

שבמה *Sibmah* –Sibmah, town of Reuben and Gad (see also Shebam)[569]

348 **בצרון** *Bitstsarown* –Stronghold

---

[564] שלה (335), שילו (346), שלו (336).
[565] Shimeah (415), Shimea (411).
[566] Shammoth (746).
[567] שלה (335), שילה (345), שלו (336).
[568] שמאם (381, 941).
[569] Shebam (342, 902).

	הגשם	*HaGashem* –The rain showers
	חמש	*Chamash* –To arrange in multiples of five, take one fifth
		Chamesh –Five
		Chamush –In battle array, arrayed for battle by fives, armed
		Chomesh –Fifth part; belly, abdomen, fifth, ribs
	חצרים	*Chatzeriym* –Villages
	חשם	*Chashum* –Hashum, one whose descendants returned from exile; one who sealed the covenant; priest who helped Ezra at the reading of the Law
		Chusham –Husham, descendant of Esau who became king of Edom – this spelling used in Gen. 36:34-35 (see also חושם)[570]
		Chushim –Hushim, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:12)
	חרצנ	*Chartsan* –Kernels, seeds, insignificant vine product (Num. 6:4)
	מושב	*Mowshab* –Seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers
	מחקר	*Mechqar* –Range, space, field
	מרחק	*Merchaq* –Distant place, distance, far country
	מרקח	*Merqach* –Spice, perfume, aromatic spices
	מושב	*Mowshav* –Dwelling place
	משגה	*Mishgeh* –Mistake
	משח	*Mashach* –To smear, anoint, spread a liquid
		Meshach –Oil (Aramaic)
	שלחי	*Shilchiy* –Shilhi, grandfather of King Jehoshaphat
	שמח	*Sameach* –Joyful, merry, glad
		Samach –To rejoice, be glad
349	גשמו	*Gashmuw* –Gashmu, Arabian opponent of Nehemiah – also known as Geshem
	הלוחש	*Hallohesh* –Hallohesh, father of one who repaired the wall; man or family that sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile – may be the same as the first Hallohesh
	חלושה	*Chaluwshah* –Weakness, defeat, prostration
	טפסר	*Tifsar* –Scribe, official, marshal
	מדקרה	*Madqarah* –Thrust, stab, piercing
	מדשה	*Medushshah* –That which is threshed, thing threshed
	מקטר	*Miqtar* –Place of sacrificial smoke, altar, hearth, incense
	רפסדה	*Rafsodah* –Raft
	שדמה	*Shedemah* –Field
	שליט	*Shalliyt* –Having mastery, domineering, master
	שמט	*Shamat* –To release, let go
350	אלינוש	*Eligos* –Goetic demon #15

[570] חושם (354, 914).

וירא אלהים כי טוב — *Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov* –"And God saw that it was good."(Gen. 1:10, 12, 18, 21, 25)

זהב פרוים — *Zahav Perunym* –"Red-orange gold from Parvaim" (2 Chr. 3:6)

ימש — *Yamash* –To touch, feel

ישם — *Yasham* –To put, place, set, appoint, make; to ruin, be desolate

כפרים — *Kiporim* –Many atonements

כשל — *Kashal* –To stumble, stagger, totter

מערם — *Ma'arom* –Naked thing, nakedness

Murmas –Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling)

משובב — *Meshowbab* –Meshobab, prince of Simeon (1 Chr. 4:34)

משי — *Meshiy* –A costly material for garments (perhaps silk)

Mushshiy –Mushi, son of Merari, son of Levi (see also מושי)[571]

נציר — *Natsiyr* –Preserved

נקר — *Naqar* –To bore, pick, dig, pick out

נש — *Nash* –202nd Gate of the 231 Gates

ספיר — *Sappiyr* –Sapphire (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Issachar), lapis lazuli

עמרם — *'Amram* –Amram, son of Kohath and descendant of Levi and father or ancestor of Aaron, Moses, and Miriam; one who had taken a foreign wife (see also Hemdan)[572]

עפר — *'afar* –To dust, powder

'afer –Dry earth, dust, powder, ashes, earth, ground, mortar, rubbish

'Epher –Epher, grandson of Abraham and son of Midian; one of the descendants of Judah; chief of the tribe of Manasseh

'ofer –Deer, fawn, stag, young hart

ערף — *'araf* –To drop, drip; to break the neck (of an animal)

'oref –Neck, back of the neck, back

פער — *Pa'ar* –To open wide, gape

פרנך — *Parnak* –Parnach, descendant of Zebulun

פרסי — *Parsiy* –Persian

פרע — *Para'* –To lead, act as leader; to let go, let loose, ignore, let alone

Pera' –Hair, long hair (of head), locks; leader

קרן — *Qaran* –To shine

Qeren –Horn (n. fem.); a place conquered by Israel

רעף — *Ra'af* –To trickle, drip

ריקם — *Reyqam* –Vainly, emptily

רצין — *Retziyn* –Rezin, last king of Syria who, along with Pekah, fought Judah; one whose descendants returned from the Exile

---

[571] מושי (356).

[572] Hemdan (102, 752).

שכל — *Sakal* –To be prudent, prosper; to lay cross-wise, cross (hands)
Sekal –To consider, contemplate
Sekel –Prudence, insight, understanding
Sekhel –Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness, wisdom
Shakol –To be bereaved, make childless

שלכ — *Shalak* –To throw, cast, hurl, fling; bird of prey (probably the cormorant)

שליטא — *Shlita* –Notariqon for לאורך ימים טובים אמן שיהיה, ("May he live for long and good days, Amen") a phrase used when mentioning a living rabbi or sage

שמי — *Shammay* –Shammai, descendant of Judah; descendant of Caleb, son of Hezron; son or grandson of Ezra

שנ — *Shen* –Tooth; Shen, place near which Samuel erected a stone memorial to the victory over the Philistines

351 אמרפל — *'Amrafel* –Amraphel, king of Shinar (Gen. 14:1, 9)

אנש — *'anash* –To be weak, sick, frail
'enash –Man, human being (Aramaic); mankind (Aramaic)

אשים — *Eshim* –Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Malkut*

אשכל — *'Eshkol* –Eshcol, brother of Mamre who helped Abraham; valley north of Hebron famous for its grapes

ישמא — *Yishma'* –Ishma, brother of Jezreel and Idbash, all descendants of Caleb

לוסנהר — *Losanahar* –Angel of 1d Leo

מישא — *Meysha'* –Mesha, descendant of Benjamin; Mesha, boundary marker of the descendants of Joktan

מרסנא — *Marsena'* –Marsena, prince of Persia

נשא — *Nasa'* –To lift, bear up, carry, take
Nasha' –To beguile, deceive; to lend on interest or usury, be a creditor
Nesa' –To lift, bear, take, carry (Aramaic)

שאנ — *Shawan* –To be at ease, rest, be quiet

שנא — *Sane'* –To hate, be hateful
Shana –To change, alter
Shena' –Sleep (this spelling used only in Ps. 127:2)

–Mystic number of the 26th Path (*Tiferet-Hod*; ע; Capricorn)

352 אשימא — *'Ashiyma'* –Ashima, a god of Hamath (2Kings 17:30)

ברקנ — *Barqan* –Briers, briars

בשנ — *Bashan* –Bashan, area stretching from the Upper Jordan Valley to the Arabian Desert

ופרינו — *Unfarinuw* –And we shall be fruitful

ושמו — *Visamuw* –They shall bestow

יבשם — *Yibsam* –Jibsam, descendant of Tola (1 Chr. 7:2)

מראדכ בלאדנ — *Mero'dak Bal'adan* –Merodach-Baladan, king of Babylon in the days of Hezekiah (this spelling used only in Jer. 50:2 – see also Berodach-baladan)[573]

משואה — *Masshuw'ah*, *meshow'ah* –Desolation, ruin

נשב — *Nashab* –To blow

קרבנ — *Qorban* –Offering, oblation

רקבנ — *Riqqabown* –Rottenness, decay, decayed

353 **אלישיב** — *Eliashib* –Eliashib, a priest in David's reign; a descendant of David; a High Priest in Nehemiah's time; a temple singer with foreign wife; one of the line of Zattu; one of the line of Bani

אשבנ — *'Eshban* –Eshban, son of Dishon

אשנב — *'eshnab* –Window lattice

באשימ — *Be'ushiym* –Stinking or worthless things, wild grapes, stinkberries

גשנ — *Goshen* –Goshen, cattle-raising district of the Nile assigned to the Israelites before they were placed in bondage; town in the hill country of Judah; region of Judah

חמשה — *Chamishah* –Five

מרקחה — *Merqachah* –A seasoning, compounding, spice-seasoning; ointment pot

משובה — *Meshubah* –Turning away, turning back, apostasy, backsliding

משחה — *Mishchah* –Consecrated portion, anointing oil, portion, ointment, anointing portion

נגש — *Nagas* –To press, drive, oppress, exact, exert demanding pressure

Nagash –To draw near, approach

נשג — *Nasag* –To reach, overtake, take hold upon

פנ ינחמ העמ — *Pen Yenacham HaAm* –"The people might change their minds" (Ex. 13:17)

שבנא — *Shebna'* –Shebna, scribe or secretary of Hezekiah replaced by Eliakim (see also שבנה)[574]

שמ אחד — *Shem Achad* –The name of unity

שמחה — *Simchah* –Joy, mirth, gladness

שנאב — *Shin'ab* –Shinab, king of Admah attacked by Chedorlaomer and his allies

–Prime number

354 דשנ — *Dashen* –To be fat, grow fat, become fat, become prosperous, anoint, fat; vigorous, stalwart ones

Deshen –Fat ashes, fatness

Dishon –Dishon, son of Seir; grandson of Seir (see also

[573] Berodach-Baladan (314, 1444).

[574] שבנה (357).

דישן, דישן, and דשון)[575]

חושם — *Chuwsham* –Husham, descendant of Esau who became king of Edom – this spelling used in 1 Chr. 1:45-46 (see also חשם)[576]

חצרון — *Chetzrown* –Hezron, son of Reuben; son of Perez

חרמונים — *Chermowniym* –Hermonites

מגדל־עדר — *Migdal-'Eder* –Migdal Eder, watchtower betweeen Hebron and Bethlehem where Jacob once camped

מריב בעל — *Meriyb Ba'al* –Merib-Baal, grandson of Saul – he was loyal to David, even though Ziba told David he was a traitor (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 8:34; 9:40 –see also Mephibosheth)[577]

משוגה — *Meshuwgah* –Error

ספרדי — *Sefardi* –Spanish Jew

שדים — *Shedim* –Demons

Siddiym –Siddim, valley near the Dead Sea, full of bitumen pits (Gen. 14:3, 8, 10)

שוחם — *Shuwcham* –Shuham, son of Dan (this spelling used only in Num. 26:42 – see also Hushim)[578]

שמטה — *Shemittah* –Release (from debt)

355 לשכה — *Lishkah* –Room, chamber, hall, cell

מגביש — *Magbiysh* –Magbish, unidentified town in Benjamin (Ezra 2:30)

מחשבה — *Machashabah* –Thought, device

משוט — *Mashowt* –Oar

נקרה — *Neqarah* –Hole, crevice

נשה — *Nashah* –To forget, deprive; to lend, be a creditor

Nasheh –Vein, nerve, tendon (in the thigh)

ספירה — *Sefirah* –Sphere; number; emanation

עפרה — *'Ophrah* –Ophrah, descendant of Judah; Ophrah, city of Benjamin; city in Manasseh

ערפה — *'Orpah* –Mane, neck; Orpah, daughter-in-law of Naomi

פרסי — *Parsiy* –Persian

פרעה — *Par'ah* –Leader, commander

Par'oh –Pharaoh

שנה — *Senah* –Sleep

Shanah –Year; to repeat, do again, change, alter

Shenah –Sleep; year (Aramaic)

Shaneh –Year

356 אשנה — *'Ashnah* –Ashnah, the name of two villages in the lowlands of Judah

בן־דקר — *Ben-Deqer* –Ben-dekar, one of Solomon's twelve

---

[575] דישון (370, 1020), דישן (257, 817), דשון (360, 1010).

[576] חשם (348, 908).

[577] Mephibosheth (822; 832).

[578] Hushim (358, 918).

officers who provided food for the royal household (1 Kings 4:9)

ירקום — *Yeraqown* –Mildew, paleness, lividness

מושי — *Muwshiy* –Mushite; Mushi, son of Merari, son of Levi (see also משי)[579]

מירמוני — *Mormowniy* –Mormon, a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (mod. Hebrew)

נוצרי — *Notzeriy* –Christian (mod. Hebrew)

נוש — *Nuwsh* –To be sick

ספרוי — *Sefarviy* –Sepharvite

פעור — *Pe'owr* –Peor, mountain peak near Pisgah in Moab

רקון — *Raqqown* –Rakkon, place near Joppa in the territory of Dan

שכול — *Shakkuwl* –Childless, bereaved, robbed of offspring

שנאה — *Sin'ah* –Hating, hatred, hate

357 אנוש — *'enowsh* –Man, mortal man, person, mankind

Enosh –Enos, son of Seth & father of Cainan

אשכול — *'eshkowl* –Cluster (of grapes or flowers)

בשנה — *Boshnah* –Shame

כגדיכש — *Kegadikesh* –The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Giburah* (A.C., *777*)

קול יהוה על־המים — *Qol* YHVH *'Al-HaMayim* –"The voice of YHVH is over the waters" (Ps. 29:3)

שבנה — *Shebnah* –Shebnah, scribe or secretary of Hezekiah replaced by Eliakim (see also שבנא)[580]

358 אליהוא בן ברכאל — *'elihua ben Barakel* –"Elihu, son of Barakel" (Job 32:2, 6)

חשים — *Chushiym* –Hushim, son of Dan (Gen. 46:23) – in Num. 26:42, his name is Shuham; one of the two wives of Shaharaim (1 Chr. 8:11 – in verse 8 of this her name is spelled חושים)

חשנ — *Chassan* –Angel of Air

Choshen –Breastplate, breastpiece; breastplate of the High Priest (also sacred pouch of the High Priest designed to hold the Urim and Thummim; Ex. 25:7; 28:4, 15, 22-24, 26, 28, 29, 30; 29:5; 35:9, 27; 39:8, 9, 15-17, 19, 21; Lev. 8:8)[581]

מחודש — *Mechudash* –Renewed, restored

שחנ — *Shachan* –To be hot

משיח — *Meshiyach* –Anointed, anointed one, Messiah

נחש — *Nachash* –To practice divination, divine, observe signs, learn by experience, diligently observe, practice fortunetelling, take as an omen; divination, enchantment; snake, serpent; the name of a staff created

---

[579] משי (350).

[580] שבנא (353).

[581] Urim (257, 817), Thummim (490, 1050).

by Moses; Nahash, father of Abigail and Zeruiah; Ammonite king that was defeated by Ammon (not to be confused with Ir-Nahash)
Nechash –Copper, bronze (Aramaic)

359 זרע לבן
Zera' Lavan –"White seed," i.e. sperm

נטש
Natash –To leave, permit, forsake, cast off or away, reject, suffer, join, spread out or abroad, be loosed, cease, abandon, quit, hang loose, cast down, make a raid, lie fallow, let fall, forgo, draw

סטריפ
Satrip –Angel of 3d Pisces

שטים
Shittiym –Shittim, final Israelite encampment before crossing the Jordan[582] (Num. 25:1; Josh. 2:1); dry and unfruitful valley (Joel 4:18)

שטן
Satan –Adversary, accuser; Archdemon corr. (with Moloch) to *Keter*

–Prime number

360 דרקון
Darqown –Darkon, servant of Solomon whose descendants returned to Palestine after the exile

דשון
Diyshon –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישון, דישן, and דשן)[583]

ישן
Yashan –Old, store, storage

Yashen –To sleep, be asleep; sleeping; Jashen, father of some, or one, of David's mighty men – Jashen may be one of David's men himself

כרפס
Karpas –Cotton or fine linen

כשיל
Kashshiyl –Axe

לכיש
Lachiysh –Lachish, southern city of Judah midway between Jerusalem and Gaza

מהשיה
Mahashiah –Angel of 5q Leo & day angel 7 Wands

מלצר
Meltsar –Guardian, an officer of the court (meaning dubious – Dan. 1:11, 16)

מסדרון
Misderown –Porch, colonnade (meaning dubious – Judg. 3:23)

משב
Mashak –To draw, drag, seize

Meshek –A drawing, drawing up, drawing up a trail; Meshech, son of Japheth; possibly a people inhabiting the land in the mountains north of Assyria; tribe mentioned in association with Kedar; son or grandson of Shem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:18 – see also Mash)[584]

נשי
Nasiy' –One lifted up, chief, prince, captain, leader; rising mist, vapor

Neshiy –Debt

[582] At Shittim, Moses bade farewell and the Law was completed.
[583] דישון (370, 1020), דישן (257, 817), דשן (354, 1004).
[584] Mash (340).

	שׁש	*Sash* –209th Gate of the 231 Gates
	עמרמי	*'Amramiy* –Amramite
	עפיר	*'ofir* –Earth, dust, ground, ashes, mortar, powder, rubbish
	עצר	*'atsar* –To restrain, retain, close up, shut, withhold, refrain, stay, detain *'etser* –Restraint, oppression *'otser* –Restraint, coercion
	עריף	*'ariyf* –Cloud, mist
	פערי	*Pa'aray* –Paarai, one of David's mighty men (see also Naarai)[585]
	צער	*Tza'ar* –To be or grow insignificant, grow small *Tzo'ar* –Zoar, one of the five cities of the Plain of the Jordan (Gen. 14:2; 19:22)
	צרע	*Tara'* –To be diseased of skin, be leprous; to be a leper
	קדרון	*Qidrown* –Kidron, valley in Jerusalem between the Mount of Ophel and the Mount of Olives
	קרס	*Qaras* –To bend down, stoop down, crouch *Qeres* –Hook *Qeros* –Keros, ancestor of a clan who returned from Exile to the land of Israel (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:44 – see also קירס)[586]
	רעצ	*Ra'atz* –To shatter
	רצע	*Ratza'* –To pierce the ear
	שין	*Shin* –Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet *Shayin* –Urine
	שכלי	*Shikkuliym* –Childlessness, bereavement
	שכמ	*Shakam* –To rise or start early *Shekem* –Shoulder, back; Shechem, son of Hamor who defiled Dinah (Gen. 33:19; 34); two descendants of Manasseh; Shechem, ancient city in central Palestine
	שלל	*Shalal* –To spoil, plunder, take spoil *Showlal* –Barefoot
	שני	*Shani* –Crimson *Sheni* –Second
361	אדני הארצ	*Adonai HaAretz* –Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/*Malkut*, Earth, and the North
	מצראל	*Mitzrael* –Angel of 6q Taurus& night angel 7 Pentacles
	נשיא	*Nisia'* –Prince
	סמגר נבו	*Samgar Nebow* –Samgar-Nebo, Babylonian officer who sat with other officials in the middle gate of Jerusalem (Jer. 39:3)[587]
	שאס	*Shawas* –To plunder, spoil
	שניא	*Saniy* –Hated, held in aversion

[585] Naarai (330).

[586] קירס (370).

[587] Some scholars take this as a proper name (perhaps meaning "be gracious, Nebo"), and others view it as a title of Nergal-Sharezer.

362 אריכ־אפים *Arik Apim* –Long of Face; a title of *Keter*
אשמודאי *Asmodai* –Goetic demon #32 (Aurum Solis spelling)
בטול היש *Bitul HaYeish* –"Nullification of somethingness"
בשס *Bashas* –To tread down, trample
יום כפור *Yom Kippur* –Day of Atonement; holiest day of the Jewish year
משכב *Mishkab* –Couch, bed; a lying down, couch, bier; act of lying (for sexual contact)
נשואה *Nesuw'ah* –What is borne or carried about, load

363 גישן *Geyshan* –Geshan, descendant of Caleb
מגור מסביב *Magowr Misabiyb* –Magor-Missabib, symbolic name given to Pashur by Jeremiah (Jer. 20:1-3) – means literally "terror on every side"
משטוח *Mishtowach* –Spreading place
עין רגל *'Eyn Rogel* –En Rogel, spring outside the city of Jerusalem near the Hinnom Valley
עיר המלח *'Iyr HaMelech* –Ir Hammelech, city in the wilderness of Judah near Engedi (Josh. 15:62)[588]
שדי אל חי *Shaddai El Chai* –Almighty Living God; divine name assoc. w/*Yesod*, Air, & the East

364 אור מופלא *Aur Mopla* –The Hidden Light; a title of *Keter*
בני־ברק *Beney Baraq* –Bene Berak, town of the tribe of Dan east of modern Jaffa
דישנ *Diyshon* –A clean animal (perhaps antelope, gazelle, or mountain goat)
Diyshon –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישון, דשון, and דשן)[589]
חושים *Chuwshiym* –Hushim, one of the two wives of Shaharaim (1 Chr. 8:8 – in verse 11 of this her name is spelled חשים)[590]
חצרוני *Chetzrowniy* –Hezronites
חשון *Cheshvan* –The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Scorpio and the tribe Dan
נחוש *Nachuwsh* –Bronze
שוחמי *Shuwchamiy* –Shuhamites
שמיטה *Shmitah* –Release; the sabbatical year
שטנה *Sitnah* –Accusation, enmity; Sitnah, second well dug by Isaac (Gen. 26:21)

365 העמרמי *Ha'ameramiy* –The Amramites (Num. 3:27)
השכמ *Hashekem* –Rise up early (Ex. 8:16)
השליכ *Hishliyka* –Hurled, thrown (Num. 35:20)

---

[588] Some translate "City of Salt."
[589] דישון (370, 1020), דשון (360, 1010), דשן (354, 1004).
[590] חשים (358, 918).

השלל *HaShalal* –The spoil (Num. 31:11)

השמידו *Hishemiyduw* –Has destroyed them (Deut. 4:3); he has destroyed (Deut. 28:48)

השני *HaShaniy* –The scarlet (Gen. 38:30)
HaSheniy –The second (Gen. 2:13)

ואשלחכ *Ve-'ashalechaka* –That I might have sent you away (Gen. 31:27)
Ve-'eshelachaka –And I will send you (Gen. 37:13)

וישלחהו *Ve-Yeshalechhuw* –And he sent him forth (Gen. 3:23)

וישטמ *Ve-Yisetim* –And he hated (Gen. 27:41)

ונגשו *Venigeshuw* –And they shall come near (Deut. 21:5)

חשבנה *Chashabnah* –Hashabnah, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile

ישנה *Yeshanah* –Jeshanah, city in the hill country of Ephraim; the Old Gate in the northwest corner of Jerusalem at the time of Nehemiah (Neh. 3:6; 12:39)

כמשה *Kemosheh* –Like Moses (Deut. 34:10)

לשלה *Leshelah* –To Shelah (Gen. 38:26)

משכה *Mashkah* –Has drawn (Deut. 21:3)

נשיה *Neshiah* –Forgetfulness, oblivion; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to *Tiferet*)

עצרה *'atsarah* –Assembly, solemn assembly

צערה *Tzo'arah* –To Zoar (Gen. 19:23)

צרעה *Tzirah* –Hornets
Tzor'ah –Zorah, city in the lowlands of Judah allotted to the tribe of Dan

קטרונ *Qitrown* –Kitron, one of the towns of Zebulun (see also Kattath)[591]

שכמה *Shekemah* –To Shechem (Gen. 37:14)
Shikmah –Shoulder, shoulder blade, back; her shoulder (Gen. 21:14)

שללה *Shelalah* –Its spoil (Deut. 13:17)

–The number of years Enoch lived (Gen. 5:23)
–The number of negative commandments in the Tanakh
–The number of main nerves and blood vessels in the human body
–The number of days in one year

366 **אנדראלפ** *Andrealphus* –Goetic demon #65

ושני *Vashniy* –Vashni, firstborn of Samuel (1 Chr. 6:13 – also see 1 Sam. 8:2)

חשבונ *Cheshbown* –Account, reasoning, reckoning; Heshbon, Amorite capital on the boundary between Reuben and Dan, standing between the Arnon and Jabbok Rivers
Chishshabown –Device, invention

כמוש *Kemowsh* –Chemosh, a god of Moabites (see also כמיש)[592]

[591] Kattath (509).
[592] כמיש (370).

	מושכ	*Moshek* –Attractive (mod. Hebrew)
	ספר יהוה	*Sefer* YHVH–"Book of YHVH" (Is. 34:16)
	ערוצ	*'aruwts* –Dreadful; chasm, ravine, steep slope
	ערמון	*'armown* –Plane-tree (as stripped of bark – Gen. 30:37; Ezek. 31:8)
	צוער	*Tzuw'ar* –Zuar, father of Nethaneel and a chief of Issachar
	שוני	*Shuwniy* –Shuni, son of Gad; Shunites
367	שבניה	*Shebanyah* –Shebaniah, Levite who guarded the devotions of the people; two priests who sealed the new covenant
	שיאון	*Shi'yown* –Shihon, town near Mount Tabor
368	ברקוס	*Barqows* –Barkos, a family of temple servants who returned from the exile with Zerubbabel
	חמישי	*Chamiyshiy* –Fifth
	מחשכ	*Machshak* –Dark place, darkness, secrecy
	שבלול	*Shabluwl* –Snail
	שחין	*Shechin* –Boils, inflamed spot, inflammation
369	חשבדנה	*Chashbaddanah* –Hasbadana, assistant to Ezra at the reading of the Law
	חשמודאי	*Chasmodai* –Spirit of Luna
	נחושה	*Nechuwshah* –Copper, bronze
	עולמ הבריאה	*Olam HaBriah* –The World of Creation
	שהדני	*Shehadani* –Angel of 2d Gemini
	–Magic sum of the magic square of Luna	
370	דישון	*Diyshown* –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישן, דשון, and דשן)[593]
	כמיש	*Kemiysh* –Chemosh, a god of Moabites (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 35:20; Is. 10:9; Jer. 48:7 – see also כמוש)[594]
	כנש	*Kanash* –To gather (Aramaic)
	לשמ	*Leshem* –Ligure, jacinth, or opal; probably jacinth or ligure (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Dan); Leshem, northern limit of the tribe of Dan; place named in Is. 10:30 with Gallim and Anathoth
	מישכ	*Meshakh* –Meshach, the name given to Mishael after he went into Babylonian captivity
	משל	*Mashal* –To rule, have dominion, reign; to represent, liken, be like; to speak in a proverb, use a proverb, speak in parables, speak in sentences of

[593] דישן (257, 817), דשון (360, 1010), דשן (354, 1004).
[594] כמוש (366).

poetry; proverb, parable; Mashal, city in Asher given to the Levites (see also Mishal)[595]
Meshowl –Byword
Moshel –Dominion

נערן *Na'aran* –Naaran, border town of Ephraim east of Bethel

נשך *Nashak* –To bite; to pay, give interest, lend for interest or usury
Neshek –Interest, usury

עקר *'aqar* –To pluck up, root up; to cut, hamstring; to pluck, be rooted up (Aramaic); barren, sterile
'eqer –Member, offspring, offshoot; Eker, son of Ram and descendant of Judah
'iqqar –Root, stock (Aramaic)

עריץ *'ariyts* –Awe-inspiring, terror-striking, awesome, terrifying, ruthless, might

עש *'ash* –Moth; herbage, grass; 215th Gate of the 231 Gates
Ayish –Arcturus, the Great Bear of Astronomy (this spelling used only in Job 9:9 – see also עיש)[596]

פצר *Patzar* –To press, push

פרץ *Paratz* –To break through or down or over, burst, breach
Peretz –Breach, gap, bursting forth; Perez, eldest son of Judah

ציער *Tziy'or* –Zior, city in Judah near Hebron (see also Zair below)

צעיר *Tza'iyr* –Little, insignificant, young; Zair, place in or near Edom where Joram defeated the Edomites (see also Zior above)

צפר *Tzafar* –To go early, depart early (meaning dubious – Judg. 7:3)
Tzefar –Bird (Aramaic)

צרעי *Tzor'iy* –Zorites (see also צרעתי)[597]

צרף *Tzaraf* –To smelt, refine, test

קירס *Qeyros* –Keros, ancestor of a clan who returned from Exile to the land of Israel (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:47 – see also קרס)[598]

קרע *Qara'* –To tear, tear in pieces
Qera' –Torn pieces of garment or fabric

רענן *Ra'anan* –Flourishing; to grow green; luxuriant, fresh

רצף *Ratzaf* –To fit together, fit out, pattern
Retzef –Hot stove, glowing stone, flame; Rezeph, city of Syria taken by Sennacherib

שכמי *Shikmiy* –Shechemites

שכן *Shakan* –To settle down, abide, dwell
Sheken –Dwelling
Shaken –Inhabitant, neighbor

---

[595] Mishal (371).
[596] עיש (380).
[597] צרעתי (770).
[598] קרס (360).

	שלמ	*Shalam* –To be in a covenant of peace, be at peace, be complete, be sound *Shelem* –Peace offering *Shalem* –Perfect, whole; Salem, city of Melchizedek (Gen. 14:18; Ps. 76:3) *Shallum* –16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling); Shallum, youngest son of Naphtali (this spelling used only in Gen. 46:24; Num. 26:49 – see also שלום)[599]; descendant of Simeon; husband of Huldah the prophetess; father of Hezekiah; one who married a foreign wife during the Exile; uncle of Jeremiah; father of one who was a temple officer in the days of Jehoiakim *Shillem* –Recompense, requital
	שמים	*Shamayim* –Heaven, sky
371	אפרסכי	*'Afarsekay* –Apharsachites
	יהוה שמה	YHVH *Shammah* –Adonai is there – symbolic name for Jerusalem (Ezek. 48:35)
	מושבה	*Mowshekah* –Cord
	משובה	*Mesuwkah* –Hedge
	משאל	*Mish'al* –Mishal, territorial town of Asher
	צרועה	*Tzeruw'ah* –Zeruah, mother of Jeroboam I
	שלמא	*Salma'* –Salma, son of Caleb, son of Hur (1 Chr. 2:51, 54); Salma, father of Boaz (this spelling used only in Ruth 4:20 – see also שלמון)[600]
	שמאל	*Sama'l* –To take the left, go to the left *Semol* –Left-hand or left side
372	איל פארנ	*'Eyl Paran* –El-Paran, place in the Wilderness of Paran
	בשלמ	*Bishlam* –Bishlam, foreign colonist who wrote a letter of complaint against the Jews (Ezra 4:7)
	יהוה שמו	YHVH *Shemo* –"יהוה is His Name"
	ישבו בנב	*Yishbow be'Nob* –Ishbi-Benob, one of the sons of Rapha the Philistine[601]
	כבשנ	*Kibshan* –Kiln (pottery or lime), smelting forge, furnace
	עבש	*'abash* –To shrivel, waste away
	עקרב	*'aqrab* –Scorpion; Scorpio
	עשב	*'eseb* –Herb, herbage, grass, green plants
	שביס	*Shabise* –Front band for a woman's head
	–The number of children of Shephatiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:4)	
373	אלהי העברימ	*Elohi HaIbrim* –God of the Hebrews
	אשבע	*'Ashbea* –Ashbea, place where linen workers lived (1 Chr. 4:21)

[599] שלום (376, 936).

[600] שלמון (426, 1076).

[601] Ishbi-Benob attacked David but was killed by Abishai (2 Sam. 21:15-22)

בעשא *Baasha* –3rd King of Israel
געש *Ga'ash* –To shake, quake; Gaash, hill in the territory of Ephraim, south of Timnath Serah, burial place of Joshua
הא־לכם זרע *HaLakem zera'* –"Take for yourselves seed" (Gen. 47:23)
קול־יהוה בהדר *Qol*-YHVH *Behadar* –"The voice of the Lord is majesty" (Ps. 29:4)
שבניהו *Shebanyahuw* –Shebaniah, priest who aided in bringing the Ark of the Covenant to the Temple (1 Chr. 15:24)
שגע *Shagah* –To be mad (insane)
–Prime number

374 בכבשים *Bakevasiym* –Among sheep
בכשבים *Bakesaviym* –Among sheep
בשבע *Bisheva'* –In seven
וביקון *VeVayiraquwn* –And with mildew, a dryness
וישבנו *VeYashavnuw* –And we will dwell
כשדים *Kasdiym* –Chaldees
לשלחו *Leshalcho* –Let him go
מרפידם *Merefiydim* –From Rephidim
נטישה *Netiyshah* –Twig, tendril, tendrils of a vine (as spread out)
עדש *'adash* –Lentil

375 חשבניה *Chashabneyah* –Hashabniah, father of Hattush who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who officiated at the fast under Ezra and Nehemiah when the covenant was sealed
נשכה *Nishkah* –Chamber, room, cell
עשה *'asah* –To yield; to do, fashion, accomplish, make; to press, squeeze
'oseh –Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)
פדן ארם *Paddan 'Aram* –Padan-Aram, plain region of Mesopotamia from the Lebanon Mountains to beyond the Euphrates, and from the Taurus Mountains on the north to beyond Damascus on the south (see also פדן)[602]
צעירה *Tze'iyrah* –Youth
צפרה *Tzipporah* –Zipporah, wife of Moses and daugher of Reuel
קערה *Qe'arah* –Dish, platter
רצפה *Ritzpah* –Pavement; live coal; Rizpah, concubine of Saul
שלמה *Salmah* –Garment, outer garment
Shelomoh –Solomon, son of David by Bathsheba and king of a united, strong Israel for forty years
Shillumah –Reward, requital, retribution

[602] פדן (134, 784).

	שמיכה	*Semiykah* –Rug, coverlet, thick coverlet (Judg. 4:18 – the death of Sisera)
	שמלה	*Samlah* –Samlah, a King of Edom (Gen. 36:36; 1 Chr. 1:47-48 – assoc. w/*Netzach*)
		Simlah –Garment, clothes, a cloth
	שעה	*Shaah* –Hour
		Sha'ah –To look at, regard, gaze at; brief time, moment (Aramaic)
376	כושן	*Kuwshan* –Cushan, the name of a place or people (see also Cushan-Rishathaim, Midian)[603]
	משאלה	*Mish'alah* –Request, petition, desire
	עוש	*'uwsh* –To lend aid, come to help, hasten
	עשו	*Esau* –Esau, eldest son of Isaac and twin brother of Jacob – he was the progenitor of the tribe of Edom and also sold his birthright to Jacob
	צופר	*Tzowphar* –Zophar, Naamathite and friend of Job
	צפור	*Tzippowr* –Bird, fowl; Zippor, father of Balak, king of Moab
	שוע	*Shavah* –To cry out, shout (for help)
		Showa' –Shoa, location mentioned along with Babylon, Chaldea, and Assyria
		Shuwa' –Shua, Canaanite whose daughter Judah married
	שלום	*Shalom* –Peace
		Shallum –16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel; Shallum, youngest son of Naphtali (see also שלם)[604]; descendant of Judah; descendant of Aaron and an ancestor of Ezra (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 5:38-39; Ezra 7:2 – see also Meshullam)[605]; gatekeeper of the tabernacle; one who married foreign wives during the Exile; one who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem
		Shilluwm –Requital, reward
377	מבשלה	*Mebashshelah* –Cooking places
	שבעה	*Shivah* –Seven
	שועא	*Shuw'a'* –Shua, daugher of Heber
	שמאול	*Semo'wl* –The left, the left-hand side
	שמואל	*Shemuel* –Samuel, prophet and last judge of Israel; Shemuel, one appointed to divide the land of Canaan; head of a family of Issachar
378	אשכנז	*'Ashkenaz* –Ashkenaz, son of Gomer; possibly a race or tribe who dwelt in eastern Armenia
	חשמל	*Chashmal* –A shining substance, amber or electrum or bronze (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 1:4, 27; 8:2); shining metal

[603] Cushan-Rishathaim (1396, 2606), Midian (104, 754).
[604] שלם (370, 930).
[605] Meshullam (410, 970).

מלבוש *Malbuwsh* –Clothing, apparel, vestments, raiment, attire
שבוע *Shavua* –Week
Shabuwah –Seven, period of seven (days or years), heptad, week
שבנוך *Sabnock* –Goetic demon #43
שמואל א *Shemuel* –The Hebrew name of 1 Samuel
שחים *Shachiys* –Grain
–Mystic number of 27th Path (*Netzach-Hod*; פ; Mars)

379 אבשלום *'Abshalowm* –Absalom, son of David
כשדימה *Kasdiymah* –Chaldeans (see also כשדי)[606]
שמואל ב *Shemuel* –The Hebrew name of 2 Samuel

380 ישע *Yasha'* –To save, be saved, be delivered
Yesha' –Deliverance, salvation, rescue
לשנ *Lashan* –To use the tongue, slander
מספר *Mispar* –Number, tale; Angel of 3d Virgo (Regardie's spelling); Mispar, one who returned from captivity (this spelling used only in Ezra 2:2 – see also מספרת)[607]
מצרים *Mitzraim* –Egypt; Mizraim (Egyptians); Mizraim, the second son of Ham
משלי *Mishle* –Proverbs, the Hebrew name of the book
נשל *Nashal* –To slip off, drop off, clear away, draw off
עיש *Ayish* –Arcturus, the Great Bear of Astronomy (this spelling used only in Job 38:32 – see also עש)[608]
ערפל *'arafel* –Cloud, heavy or dark cloud, darkness, gross darkness, thick darkness
ערקי *'Arqiy* –Arkite(s)
פלער *Flauros* –Goetic demon #64 (Aurum Solis spelling; more commonly known as Haures)
פריצ *Periytz* –Violent one, robber, breaker
פרצי *Partziy* –Pharzite
פרק *Paraq* –To tear apart or away, tear off, break away; fragment, broken crumb, broth
Peraq –To tear away, break off (sins)
Pereq –Parting of ways, breaking in upon, plunder, crossroad
פש *Pash* –Folly, weakness, stupidity; 220th Gate of the 231 Gates
צמרים *Tzemarayim* –Zemaraim, city north of Jericho; mountain in Ephraim's hill country
צפיר *Tzafiyr* –He-goat
Tzefiyr –He-goat (Aramaic)
צרפי *Tzorephiy* –Goldsmiths

---

606 כשדי (334).
607 מספרת (780).
608 עש (370).

	רפק	*Rafaq* –To support
	רצץ	*Ratzatz* –To crush, oppress
	רקיע	*Raqia* –Firmament (of water above); the Second Heaven (corr. to *Hod* or *Yesod*)
	רקעי	*Raqay* –To beat, stamp, spread out
		Riqquay –Expansion, hammered, broad (Num. 17:3)
	שכין	*Sakkiyn* –Knife
	שלמי	*Salmay* –Shalmai, ancestor of returned exiles
		Shelomiy –Shelomi, father of a prince of Asher
		Shillemiy –Shillemites
	שמם	*Shamem* –To be desolate, to be appalled; devastated, deserted, desolate
	שמלי	*Shamlay* –Shalmai, Temple servant whose descendants returned to Jerusalem after the Exile
381	**אשף**	*'ashshaf* –Astrologer, enchanter, magician, necromancer, exorcist, conjurer
	הושע	*Hoshea* –20th and last King of Israel; Hosea, one of the 12 minor prophets; chief of the tribe of Ephraim in the days of David; one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah; original name of Joshua
	מישאל	*Mishael* –Mishael, one who carried away the dead Nadab and Abihu; one who stood with Ezra at the reading of the Law; one of the companions of Daniel in Babylon (see also Meshach)[609]
	שאף	*Sha'af* –To gasp, pant, breathe heavily; to crush, trample
	שועה	*Shavaw* –Cry for help
	שמאלי	*Sema'lee* –Left, left side, on the left
	שמאם	*Shim'am* –Shimeam, one of the family of King Saul whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:38 – see also **שמאה**)[610]
382	בלשנ	*Bilshan* –Bilshan, prince who returned from the exile (Ezra 2:2: Neh. 7:7)
	מבשם	*Mibsam* –Mibsam, son of Ishmael; son of Simeon
	שבניב	*Sabnock* –Goetic demon #43 (A.C., *777*; probably a misprint for **שבנוך**)[611]
383	**פגש**	*Pagash* –To meet, join, encounter
	שבועה	*Shebuwah* –Oath, curse
384	**גשפא**	*Gishpa'* –Gishpa, overseer of the Temple servants
	משלוח	*Mishlowach* –Outstretching, sending, sending forth; undertaking (that to which one stretches out the

[609] Meshach (370, 850).
[610] **שמאה** (346).
[611] **שבנוך** (378, 858).

hand), place of letting or turning loose, pasture (place where animals are let free)

פקדר *Peqiduth* –Oversight, overseer, guard

שדפ *Shadaf* –To scorch, blight

שעטה *Sha'atah* –Stamping (of hoofs), crushing noise

385 לטושם *Letuwshim* –Letushim, son of Dedan

משמה *Meshammah* –Devastation, horror

עשיה *Assiah* –Action; the Material World

פצירה *Petziyrah* –Price, charge (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 13:21)

צפירה *Tzefiyrah* –Plait, chaplet, wreath, crown (Ezek. 7:7, 10; Isa. 28:5)

עשיה *'Asayah* –Asaiah, descendant of Merari who helped bring up the Ark of the Covenant; prince of Simeon who helped defeat the people of Gedor; resident of Jerusalem after the Exile; Asahiah, one sent to inquire of the Lord concerning the Book of the Law

פוטיפר *Powtiyphar* –Potiphar, Egyptian captain of the guard who became the master of Joseph

פשה *Pashah* –To spread

שכינה *Shekanyah* –Shechaniah, head of a family of the house of David; two whose descendants returned from the Exile; one who took a foreign wife during the exile; father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; father-in-law to one who opposed Nehemiah; priest who returned from the Exile

Shekinah –Divine Presence; a title of *Malkut*; a Hebrew goddess

שלמיה *Shelemyah* –Shelemiah, one who married a foreign wife during the Exile; father of Hananiah; priest over the treasury; father of one sent to Jeremiah to ask for prayers; father of the guard who apprehended Jeremiah

שממה *Shemamah* –Devastation, waste, desolation

שפה *Safah* –Lip, language, speech; shore, edge, border

Shafah –To sweep bare, scrape; cream, cheese (dubious)

386 אשפה *'ashpah* –Quiver (for arrows)

יעוש *Ye'uwsh* –Jeush, son of Esau (Gen. 36:18 and 1 Chr. 1:35); son of Eshek and a descendant of King Saul; descendant of Gershon and the head of a clan; son of Rehoboam

יעשו *Ya'asuw* –Jaasau, one who married a foreign wife after the exile

ישוע *Yeshuwa'* –Jeshua, town in southern Judah that was repopulated by Jews returning from the exile – probably modern Tell es-Sa'roeh; Jeshua, priest of the sanctuary; Levite in charge of various offering to the temple; priest who returned to

Jerusalem with Zerubbabel; father of Jozabad the Levite; one whose descendants returned from the exile; father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem; Levite who explained the Law to the people; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (some think this latter is the same as the sixth Jeshua) (see also Joshua)[612]

לשון *Lashown* –Tongue

פוש *Puwsh* –To spring about; to be scattered, be spread

שוף *Shuwf* –To bruise, crush, to fall upon

שפו *Shefow* –Shepho, descendant of Seir the Horite (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:23 – see also **שפי**)[613]

שלון *Shalluwn* –Shallun, one who helped to repair the gate of Jerusalem

387 בעשיה *Ba'aseyah* –Baaseiah, ancestor of Asaph and descendant of Gershon

יסנדיברודיאל *Yasnadibarodiel* –Angel of 3d Capricorn (according to *777*; probably a misprint)

נגדיכש *Negadikesh* –The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Tuesday)

שזף *Shazaf* –To catch sight of, look on

388 אשכנזי *Ashkenazi* –German Jew

חלמיש *Challamiysh* –Flint, rock

חפש *Chafas* –To search, search for, to search out, disguise oneself

Chafash –To be free, be freed

Chefes –Trick, plot, shrewd device

Chofesh –Precious

חשף *Chashaf* –To strip, strip off, lay bare, make bare, draw out

Chasif –Small flocks, little flocks

ממשח *Mimshach* –Anointed, expansion (meaning uncertain – Ezek.28:14)

פשח *Pashach* –To tear, rip, tear in pieces

שחף *Shachaf* –Cuckow, gull, sea-gull (ceremonially unclean bird)

שלחים *Shilchiym* –Shilhim, city in southern Judah near Lebaoth (see also Shaaraim)[614]

שלחן *Shulchan* –Table

389 אביעזר *'Abiyshuwa'* –Abishua, son of Phinehas; descendant of Benjamin

אבישלום *'Abiyshalowm* –Abishalom, son of David

---

[612] Joshua (391).

[613] **שפי** (390).

[614] Shaaraim (620, 1180).

חשפא *Chasuwfa* –Hashupha, ancestor of a family of Temple servants who returned from the Captivity with Zerubbabel (Ezra 2:43 – see also חשופא)[615]

טפש *Tafash* –To be gross, be insensitive, be fat

מוגשם *Mughsham* –Realized, materialized, corporeal

פשט *Pashat* –To strip, invade, strip off, make a dash, raid, spread out

Peshat –Torah interpretation that focuses on literal meaning of the text

שדפה *Shedefah* –Blighted, blasting, blighted thing

שלטן *Shiltown* –Mastery; governor, ruler, official (Aramaic)

Sholtan –Dominion, sovereignty (Aramaic)

שטף *Shataf* –To wash, rinse, engulf

Shetef –Flood, downpour

שפט *Shafat* –Judge; Shaphat, one sent to spy out the land of Canaan; father of Elisha the prophet; one of the family of David; chief of Gad; overseer of David's herds in the valley

Shefet –Judgment

–Prime number

390 יושב חסד *Yuwshab Chesed* –Jushab-Hesed, son of Zerubbabel (1 Chr. 3:20)

ישעי *Yish'iy* –Ishi, member of the family of Jerahmeel; descendant of Judah; descendant of Simeon; chief of the tribe of Manasseh

מכשל *Michshol* –Stumbling-block

משיזבאל *Mesheyzab'el* –Meshezabeel, priest who helped rebuild the wall at Jerusalem; one who signed the new covenant with God; descendant of Judah

נשם *Nasham* –To pant

צש *Tzash* –224th Gate of the 231 Gates

קצר *Qatzar* –To be short, be impatient, be vexed, be grieved; to reap, harvest

Qatzer –Short, impatient

Qotzer –Shortness, impatience, anguish

קרסל *Qarsol* –Ankle

קרצ *Qaratz* –To narrow, pinch, squeeze

Qeretz –Nipping, nipper, stinger (of insect)

שלני *Shelaniy* –Shelanites

Shiloniy –Shiloni, father of Zechariah

שמים *Shamayim* –Heaven, sky

שמן *Shaman* –To be or become fat, grow fat

Shemen –Fat, oil

Shamen –Fat, rich, robust

שפי *Shefiy* –Bareness, high place; Shephi, descendant of Seir the Horite (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:40 – see also שפו)[616]

---

[615] חשופא (395).

[616] שפו (386).

שצ *Shax* –Goetic demon #44

391 אסנפר *'Osnappar* –Asnapper or Osnapper, Ashurbanipal, king of Assyria

אשמן *'ashman* –The stout, among the stout; the desolate, like dead

יהושע *Yehoshua* –Joshua, successor of Moses (see also יהושוע)[617]

ישועה *Yeshuw'ah* –Salvation, deliverance

ישימאל *Yesiyma'el* –Jesimael, descendant of Simeon

נשמא *Nishma'* –Breath, spirit (Aramaic)

רום־מעלה *Rom Maalah* –The Inscrutable Height, a title of *Keter*

שכניהו *Shekanyahuw* –Shechaniah, priest in the time of David (1 Chr. 24:11); priest in Hezekiah's day (2 Chr. 31:15)

שלמיהו *Shelemyahuw* –Shelemiah, descendant of Levi (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 26:14 – see also Meshelemiah)[618]; one who married a foreign wife during the exile; ancestor of one who was sent by the princes to get Baruch; one ordered to capture Baruch and Jeremiah; father of one sent to Jeremiah to ask for prayers

392 אספרנא *'osparna'* –Thoroughly; eagerly, diligently (Aramaic)

שבילים *Shevilim* –Paths

שביעי *Shebiy'iy* –Seventh

שבצ *Shabbats* –To weave

Shabats –Cramp, agony, anguish (2 Sam. 1:9)

–The number of Nethinims and children of Solomon's servants who returned from exile (Ezra 2:43-58)

393 גרגופיאצ *Gargophias* –Guardian of the 13th Tunnel of Set

חפשה *Chufshah* –Freedom

חצצרה *Chatsotserah* –Trumpet, clarion

יהושבע *Yehowsheba'* –Jehosheba, daughter of Jeohoram, king of Judah, who helped conceal Joash (this name only used in 2 Kings 1:2 – see also Jehoshabeath)[619]

שפחה *Shifchah* –Maid, maidservant, slavegirl

394 משטמה *Mastemah* –Animosity, enmity

ספרדים *Sefardim* –Spanish Jews

עטישה *'atiyshah* –Sneezing

395 אביר יעקב *'Abiyr Yaqob* –"Mighty One of Jacob" (Gen. 49:24)

השמים *HaShamaim* –The heaven

---

[617] יהושוע (397).

[618] Meshelemiah (425 or 431).

[619] Jehoshabeath (793).

	השמנ	*HaShamen* –The oil
	חשופא	*Chasuwfa* –Hashupha, ancestor of a family of Temple servants who returned from the Captivity with Zerubbabel (see also חשפא)[620]
	ישעיה	*Yeshayah* –Isaiah, the great prophet who wrote the book bearing his name; Jesaiah, grandson of Zerubbabel; one who returned from the exile; descendant of Merari who returned from exile; one whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem (see also ישעיהו)[621]
	ישפה	*Yashefeh* –Jasper (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Benjamin)
		Yishpah –Ispah, descendant of Benjamin
	מנשה	*Manasseh* –Manasseh, first son of Joseph who was the founder of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Gemini); idolatrous 13th King of Judah; one whose descendants set up graven images at Laish (Judg. 18:30)[622]; two who had taken foreign wives (Ezra 10:30, 33)
	מכשלה	*Makshelah* –Overthrown mass, stumbling-block, something overthrown, decay, ruin
	משנה	*Mishnah* –Codified Jewish law
		Mishneh – Double, copy, second, repetition
	נשמה	*Neshamah* –Breath, spirit; highest part of the soul
	עריהנס	*Uriens* –Guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set
	פשוט	*Pashuwt* –Undressed
	שמנה	*Shemonah* –Eight, eighth
396	הושעיה	*Howsha'yah* –Hoshaiah, father of Jezaniah or Azariah; man who led half of the princes of Judah in procession at the dedication of the walls
	יפוש	*Ipos* –Goetic demon #22
	מושכל	*Mevshekal* –Intellectual (Aramaic)
		Muskal –Idea, concept (Mod. Hebrew)
	מכשול	*Mikshowl* –A stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block
	ספרוים	*Sefarvayim* –Sepharvaim, city formerly identified with Sippar on the east bank of the Euphrates, now believed to be the Syrian city Shabara (Is. 37:13)
	שונם	*Shuwnem* –Shunem, town near Jezreel that was allotted to the tribe of Issachar
397	אבל השטים	*'Abel HaShittim* –Abel-Shittim, a location in Palestine
	אור פנימי	*Aur Penimi* –The Internal Light; a title of *Keter*
	יהושוע	*Yehowshuwa'* –Joshua (more properly Jehoshua), successor of Moses (this spelling only used in Deut. 3:21; Judg. 2:7 – see also יהושע)[623]

[620] חשפא (389).

[621] ישעיהו (401).

[622] Some scholars feel we should read Moses here – some ancient manuscripts (Septuagint, Old Latin, and the Vulgate) read Moses

משאון *Mashsha'own* –Guile, dissimulation, deceit
–Prime number

398 חמשים *Chamishshiym* –Fifty
חפשי *Chofshiy* –Free
חשמן *Chashman* –Ambassadors, bronze (meaning uncertain – Ps. 68:32)
סתרעתן *Sateraton* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aries
עכשוב *'akshuwb* –Asp, viper
שחצ *Shachatz* –Dignity, pride

399 פטיש *Pattiysh* –Forgehammer, hammer; a garment, coat, tunic (Aramaic – meaning dubious – Dan. 3:21)

400 ישבי לחם *Yashubiy Lechem* –Jashubi-Lehem, descendant of Judah
כפש *Kafash* –To make bent, press or bend together; to bend down
כשף *Kashaf* –To practice witchcraft or sorcery, use witchcraft
Kashshaf –Sorcerer, witch
Keshef –Sorcery, witchcraft
לשע *Lesha'* –Lasha, Canaanite boundary somewhere in the southeast of Palestine
מכמש *Mikmash* –Michmash, town of Benjamin (see also מכמס)[624]
מנשי *Menashshiy* –Manassites
מעצר *Ma'tsar* –Restraint, control
מצער *Mits'ar* –A small thing; Mizar, hill east of the Jordan, probably within sight of Mount Hermon (Ps. 42:7)
מרצע *Martsea'* –Awl, boring-instrument
משכיל *Maskiyl* –Poem, song of contemplation
נמשי *Nimshiy* –Nimshi, ancestor of Jehu
נשים *Nashim* –Women, wives
סנפיר *Senappiyr* –Fin
עשל *Ashel* –47th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (5 Pisces)
קציר *Qatziyr* –Harvest, harvesting; boughs, branches
קש *Qash* –Straw, chaff, stubble; 227th Gate of the 231 Gates
רקק *Raqaq* –To spit
שכלים *Sekhelim* –Intelligences
שמין *Shamayin* –Heaven, sky (Aramaic)
שנים *Shanim* –Years
Shenaim –Two
שנן *Shanan* –To sharpen, whet

[623] יהושע (391).
[624] מכמס (160).

שעל	*Sho'al* –Hollow hand, hollow of hand, handful
שפכ	*Shafak* –To pour, pour out, spill
	Shefek –Place of pouring
שק	*Saq* –Sack; mesh, sackcloth, sacking
	Shaq –Leg (lower)
ת	*Tau* –22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

Tau represents truth through the word *emet* (אמת). Unlike meanings previously given, the letter here occurs at the end of the word it represents. This points to the final nature of the letter itself as well as the accumulation of truth through the study of the letters. It also indicates that the study of Torah means truth. תורת אמת, "proper rulings," or "Torah of truth" (Mal. 2:6). *Emet* is an acrostic of אלהים מלך תמיד, "God is the eternal King," and indicates that God is truth and perfection, as *tau* is also the first letter of תמימות, "divine perfection."

NOTES:

401 **אכשף** *Akshaf* –"I shall be bewitched" – city in North Canaan at the foot of Mount Carmel

אמפרודיס *Amprodias* –Guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set

אנשים *'anashim* –Men of distinction

ארר *'arar* –To curse

את *'ath* –Sign, miraculous signs, wonder (Aramaic); essence, the thing itself; the first and last letters of the Hebrew alphabet; letter, sign, mark; plowshare, spade; 21st Gate of the 231 Gates

Ate –Thou (f.)

'eth –Word used to indicate a direct object; in G.D. usage, essence or Spirit; with, near, together with; plowshare

ואשמידם *vi-Ashmidaym* –That I may destroy them (Deut. 9:14)

ישעיהו *Yeshayahuw* –Jesaiah, one appointed to the song service; grandson of Moses (see also **ישעיה**)[625]

נשיאם *Nisiem* –Princes

Nosiem –Burdened, laden

קשא *Qishshu'* –Cucumber

שאנן *Shahanan* –At ease, quiet, secure

שנאן *Shin'an* –Repetitions (Ps. 68:18– Thousands of thousands)

תא *Ta* –Room, guardroom, chamber

–Prime number

402 **בקש** *Baqash* –To seek, require, desire, exact, request

ברר *Barar* –To purify, select, polish, choose, purge, cleanse or make bright, test or prove

בת *Bath* –Daughter (n. fem.); young women, women, girl, daughter; unit of liquid measure, equal to dry measure Ephah (about 40 liters – 22 liters in some places); initials of *Bayith Thabel* (House of the World); 41st Gate of the 231 Gates

יהוה שלום YHVH *Shalowm* –Adonai Shalom, an altar built by Gideon in Ophrah (Judg. 6:24)

נבשן *Nibshan* –Nibshan, wilderness town of Judah

קשב *Qashab* –To hear, be attentive, heed

Qashshab –Attentive

Qesheb –Attentiveness, attention

שבק *Shebeq* –To leave, let alone (Aramaic)

403 **אבת** *Oboth* –Waterskins; undetermined site of an Israelite camp in the wilderness (perhaps at east boundary of Moab)

אשבעל *'Ashba'al* –Ashbaal, alternate name for Ishbosheth, son and successor of Saul (this name used in 1 Chr. 8:33; 9:39)

גרר *Garar* –To drag, drag away

---

[625] **ישעיה** (395).

Gerar –Gerar, Philistine city on the southern edge of Palestine, near Gaza

גת *Gath* –Wine press, wine vat; 60th Gate of the 231 Gates; Gath, one of the five chief Philistine cities, home of the giant Goliath

חשמנה *Chashmonah* –Hashmonah, place where the Israelites camped in the wilderness – possibly modern Wadi el-Hashim

תאב *Tawab* –To long for; to loath, abhor

404 בקבקר *Baqbaqqar* –Bakbakkar, Levite who returned from the exile – may be the same as Bakbukiah

ברבר *Barbur* –Fowl, birds; birds fattened for table of Solomon

דת *Dath* –Royal command, law, decree, edict, regulation, usage; decree, law (Aramaic); 78th Gate of the 231 Gates

חשמון *Cheshmown* –Heshmon, place in the far southern region of Judah – possibly same as Azmon

רברב *Rabrab* –Great; captain, chief (n) (Aramaic)

קדש *Qadash* –To consecrate, sanctify, be hallowed, be set apart, be sanctified

Qadesh –Male temple prostitute; Kadesh, wilderness on Palestine's southern frontier – it was on the border between the wilderness of Paran on the south and the wilderness of Zin on the north (see also Kadesh Barnea)[626]

Qodesh –Apartness, holiness, sacredness

שקד *Saqad* –To bind, bind on, be kept on

Shaqad –Cups shaped like almond blossoms

Shaqed –Almond tree, almonds

שפטיה *Shefatyah* –Shephatiah, son of David by Abital; father of Meshullam who dwelled in Jerusalem; ancestor of returned captives; one of Solomon's servants whose descendants returned from the Exile; ancestor of returned captives; descendant of Perez whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem; prince of Judah in Zedekiah's time

405 דתא *Dethe'* –Grass

הרר *Harar* –Mountain, hill, hill country, mount

הת *Hath* –95th Gate of the 231 Gates

יושפט *Yowshafat* –Joshaphat, one of David's valiant men (1 Chr. 11:43); priest who preceded the Ark when it was moved to Jerusalem (1 Chr. 15:24)

מערצה *Ma'aratsah* –Awful shock, crash, terror

משסה *Mechissah* –Booty, spoil, plunder

סהרנצ *Saharnatz* –Angel of 2d Libra

קשה *Qasah* –A kind of jug, jar

Qashah –To be hard, be severe, be fierce

Qasheh –Hard, cruel, severe

---

[626] Kadesh Barnea (726).

	שפכה	*Shofkah* –Penis, urethra, male organ
	שקה	*Shaqah* –To give to drink, irrigate, drink, water
406	אלעשה	*Elasah* –Elasah, a descendant of Judah, son of Helez; a priest of Pashur's line with a foreign wife during Ezra's time; Shaphan's son, Zedekiah's servant; a descendant of Benjamin, son of Rapha, father of Azel
	אתה	*'athah* –To come, arrive; used in the New Testament in the phrase "marantha" (Lord come)
		'attah –You (second person singular masculine)
	בגתא	*Bigtha'* –Bigtha, chamberlain of Ahasuerus
	בעל חצור	*Ba'al Chatzowr* –Baal Hazor, place near Ephraim where Absalom's servants killed Ammon (2 Sam. 13:23)
	בעל חרמון	*Ba'al Chermown* –Baal Hermon, mountain east of Lebanon (Judg. 3:3); city near Mount Hermon where Canaanite worship took place (1 Chr. 5:23)
	בקדש	*Ba-Qodesh* –In Holiness
	גרגר	*Gargar* –Berry, olive berry
	האת	*HaOth* –The sign
	הנשאים	*HaNisi'im* –The rulers
	ולמשל	*Vilimshol* –And to rule
	וקציר	*Viqatzir* –And harvest
	ושנים	*Vishanim* –And years
	ות	*Vath* –110th Gate of the 231 Gates
	כשלון	*Kishshalown* –A stumbling, a fall, a calamity
	מעצור	*Ma'tsowr* –Restraint, hindrance
	עפרון	*'Ephrown* –Ephron, Hittite from whom Abraham bought a field with a cave, which became Sarah's burial place
	עשהאל	*'Asah'el* –Asahel, son of David's sister, Zeruiah – he was slain by Abner; Levite sent to teach the Law; Levite employed as an officer of the offerings and tithes; father of Jonathan, appointed to take a census of foreign wives
	קוש	*Qowsh* –To lay bait or snare, lure
	רור	*Ruwr* –To flow
	רפליפו	*Raflifu* –Guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set
	שועל	*Shuwal* –Fox, a burrower; Shual, third son of Zophah; Shual, district north of Michmash
	שופכ	*Shuphak* –Shophach, captain of the army of Hadarezer of Zobah (see also Shobach)[627]
	שוק	*Shuwq* –To be abundant; street
		Showq –Leg, thigh
	שילוני	*Shiylowniy* –Shilonite

[627] Shobach (328, 808).

	שימון	*Shiymown* –Shimon, descendant of Caleb
	שקו	*Sheqw* –37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God
		Shiqqw –Drink, refreshment
	תאה	*Ta'ah* –To mark out, point out; cross; 22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet
	–Mystic number of 28th Path (*Netzach-Yesod*; צ; Aries or Aquarius)	
407	אבגתא	*Abagtha* –Abagtha, a eunuch of Xerxes
	אות	*Oth* –Sign, token; token, ensign, standard, miracle, proof
		Uwth –To consent, agree
	ארור	*Arur* –Cursed
	בקשה	*Baqqashah* –Request, entreaty, position
	בתה	*Bathah* –End, destruction
		Battah –Cliff, precipice, steep
	זרר	*Zarar* –To sneeze
	זת	*Zath* –126th Gate of the 231 Gates שנהבים
	שנהבים	*Shenhabbiym* –Ivory
	תבה	*Tebah* –Ark (Noah's); the basket in which the baby Moses was placed
408	בות	*Buwth* –To pass the night, lodge (Aramaic)
	דרדר	*Dardar* –Thistles, thorns
	זאת	*Zo'oth* –This, this one, here, which, this...that, the one...the other, such
	חרר	*Charar* –To burn, be hot, be scorched, be charred
		Charer –Dry regions, parched place
	חשק	*Chashaq* –To love, be attached to, long for; fillet
		Chashuq –Fillets, binders (rings clasping a pillar of the Tabernacle or silver rods between the pillars – Ex. 27:10, 11; 36:38; 38:10-12, 17, 19)
		Chesheq –Desire, thing desired
		Chishshuq –Spoke, spoke of a wheel
	חת	*Chath* –Fear, terror; shattered, dismayed; broken; terrified; 140th Gate of the 231 Gates
		Cheth –Heth, son of Canaan (Gen. 10:15; 1 Chr. 1:13) – possibly a reference to the Hittite people
	קשח	*Qashach* –To treat hardly, treat severely
	שובק	*Showbeq* –Shobek, one who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
	שחק	*Sachaq* –To laugh, play, mock
		Sechowq –Laughter, laughing stock, mocking
		Shachaq –To rub away, pulverize; dust, cloud
	תאבה	*Ta'abah* –Longing
409	אחת	*Achath* –One (feminine)[628]
	בזתא	*Biztha'* –Biztha, one of Ahasuerus' eunuchs
	ויגוע ויאסף אל־עמיו	*VaYiga' VaYe'asef El-'Amayuw* –"And, breathing his

[628] It should be noted that 4+0+9=13, the same amount as "one" in the masculine. Adding these two together equals 26, the number of YHVH.

last, he was gathered to his people" (Gen. 49:33)

טת *Tath* –153rd Gate of the 231 Gates
קדשה *Qedushah* –Prayer extolling God's holiness
Qedeshah –Female temple prostitute, harlot
קשט *Qoshet* –Bow; truth, balanced verity
שקט *Shaqat* –To be quiet, be tranquil, be at peace
Sheqet –Quiet, tranquility, quietness
תדה *Towdah* –Confession, praise, thanksgiving
–Prime number

410 **אררט** *'Ararat* –Ararat, a mountainous, hilly land in western Asia later known as Armenia – Noah's ark rested on mountains in this region

גאות *Ge'uwth* –Majesty
דרור *Derowr* –A flowing, free run, liberty; a swallow, bird
הרהר *Harhor* –Mental conception, fantasy, image, mental picture, fancy, imagining (Aramaic)
חבת *Chabeth* –Flat cakes, bread wafers (1 Chr. 9:31)
יהושפט *Yehowshafat* –Jehoshaphat, recorder of David (2 Sam. 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3); officer of Solomon (1 Kings 4:17); father of Jehu, who conspired against Joram (2 Kings 9:2, 14); priest who helped to bring the Ark of the Covenant from Obed-edom (1 Kings 15:24); 4th King of Judah (1 Kings 22:41)
יקש *Yaqosh* –To lure, entice, snare, lay a snare or lure
ית *Yath* –Marks the direct object or the accusative case. Is not translated (Aramaic); 165th Gate of the 231 Gates
ממשל *Mimshal* –Dominion, ruler
מפרץ *Mifrats* –Landing place
מצרף *Mitsaref* –Crucible
משכנ *Mishkan* –Abode (of God - Aramaic); dwelling place, Tabernacle
משלמ *Meshullam* –Meshullam, grandfather of Shaphan; descendant of King Jehoiakim; head of a family of Gad; descendant of Benjamin; one whose son lived in Jerusalem; one who lived in Jerusalem; descendant of Aaron and an ancestor of Ezra (see also Shallum)[629]; priest (1 Chr. 9:12); overseer of the Temple work; chief man who returned with Ezra to Jerusalem; one who assisted in taking account of those who had foreign wives after the Exile; one who took a foreign wife during the Exile; two who rebuilt part of the wall of Jerusalem; prince or priest who stood with Ezra while he read the Law; priest who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; one whose descendants lived in

[629] Shallum (376, 936).

Jerusalem; priest who assisted in the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem; descendant of Ginnethon; Levite and gatekeeper after the Exile

נשין *Nashiyn* –Wives (Aramaic)

פלש *Palash* –To roll

קדוש *Qadosh* –Holy

Qadesh –Holiness, sacred, holy, Holy One, saint, set apart

Qiddush –Sanctification; prayer recited on Shabbat and during festivals

קיש *Qiysh* –Kish, son of Gibeon; Levite in David's time; descendant of Levi who assisted in the cleansing of the Temple under Hezekiah; great-grandfather of Mordecai; father of King Saul

קשי *Qeshiy* –Stubbornness, obstinancy

ריר *Riyr* –Slime juice or liquid, spittle

רקיק *Raqiyq* –Thin cake, wafer

שלף *Shalaf* –To draw out or off, take off

Shelaf –The second son of Joktan & a descendant of Shem

שמיני *Shemiyniy* –Eighth

שמע *Shama'* –To hear, listen, obey; sound

Shema' –Report, a hearing; Shema, son of Hebron; descendant of Reuben; chief of the tribe of Benjamin; one who stood with Ezra when he read the law; Shema, city of Judah in the Negeb

Shoma' –Report , rumor, news, fame

שנס *Shanas* –To gird up

שפטיהו *Shefatyahuw* –Shephatiah, valiant man who joined David at Ziklag; prince of Simeon; son of Jehoshaphat

שפל *Shafel* –To be or become low, sink, be humbled

Shefel –Low, lowliest (of station – Aramaic)

שקי *Sheqi* –37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Yesod* (A.C., *777*)

411 אלישע *Elisha* –Elisha, the great prophet who succeeded Elijah

אתי *'Ittay* –Ittai, Philistine friend and general of David; one of David's mighty men (see also **איתי**)[630]

היכל רצון *Hekel Ratzon* –Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Tiferet*

ויצמח יהוה אלהים מן האדמה *Vahyatzmach* YHVH *Elohim men HaAdamah* –"And from the ground the Lord God caused to grow" (Gen. 2:9)

טבת *Tabbath* –Tabbath, place where the Midianites stayed after Gideon's attack (Judg. 7:22)

Tebeth –Tebeth, the ancient Hebrew tenth month (Est. 2:16)

יום הכפרים *Yom HaKipurim* –"The Day of Many Atonements,"

---

[630] **איתי** (421).

Yom HaKippurim, a variation of Yom Kippur

משוסה *Meshuwsah* –Booty, spoil, plunder

טבת *Tevet* –The 4th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Capricorn and the tribe Gad

עשיאל *'Asiy'el* –Asiel, descendant of Simeon and grandfather of Jehu

עמשא *'Amasa'* –Amasa, nephew of David who became the commander of Absalom's army; leader of the Ephraimites and son of Hadlai who opposed making slaves of captured Israelites

שלמיאל *Shelumiy'el* –Shelumiel, chief of Simeon appointed to assist Moses

שמעא *Shim'a'* –Shimea, descendant of Merari; father of Berachiah; one of the family of King Saul whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem (see also Shimeam)[631]; son of Jesse (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 21:21; 1 Chr. 20:7 – see also Shammah and Shimeah)[632]; one of David's sons (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 3:5 – see also Shammua)[633]

תהו *Tohu* –Desolation, "without form"

412 בית *Bayith* –House; place; receptacle; home (house with family); household, family; household affairs; inwards (metaphor); temple; on the inside; within; house of God (Aramaic); Bajith, Moabite city or temple (Is. 15:2)

Bet –House; 2nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

התבה *HaTayvah* –The ark (of Noah)

חדת *Chadath* –New (Aramaic)

יום הכפארים *Yom HaKipariym* –"Day of the atonements," Yom HaKippurim, a variation of Yom Kippur

ישבק *Yishbaq* –Ishbak, son of Abraham and father of a northern Arabian tribe

יתב *Yethiyb* –To sit, dwell

תאוה *Ta'avah* –Desire, lust, passion; boundary, limit

413 אבל מצרים *'Abel Mitzrayim* –"Meadow of Egypt," Abel Mizraim, a place in Palestine

אלישבע *Elisheba* –Elisheba, Aaron's wife

גבחת *Gabbachath* –Bald in the forehead

גתי *Gittiy* –Gittite

חתה *Chathah* –To take hold of, seize, take away, pile up, snatch up (coals)

Chittah –Terror, fear

414 אזות *'Azoth* –The first matter of the Alchemists placed into Hebrew letters (one possible spelling)[634]

631 Shimeam (381, 941).
632 Shammah (345), Shimeah (415).
633 Shammua (416).

אין־סוף אור — *Ain-Sof Aur* –The Limitless Light
אני יהוה אלהי אברהם אביך — *Ani* YHVH *'Elohey 'Avraham 'Aviyka* –"I am the Lord, the God of your father Abraham" (Gen. 28:13)

הגות — *Haguwth* –Meditation, utterance, musing
זתוא — *Zattuw'* –Zattu, one whose descendants returned from the exile; cosealer of the new covenant

יתד — *Yathed* –Pin, stake, peg, nail
מקור חיים — *Maquwr Chaim* –"The fountain of life" (Ps. 36:10)
משוטטים — *Mashuwtim* –A going forth, emanation
נחשון — *Nachshown* –Naashon, descendant of Judah (perhaps Aaron's brother-in-law – Ex. 6:23; Num. 1:7)

עין יהוה אל־יראיו — *'Ayin* YHVH *'El-Yere'ayo* –"The eye of the Lord is on those who fear Him" (Ps. 33:18)

פלדש — *Pildash* –Pildash, son of Nahor, Abraham's brother
קדיש — *Qaddiysh* –Holy, separate; angels, saints
שחוק — *Sekhoq* –Laughter, laughing, mirth
תבואה — *Tebuwah* –Produce, product, revenue
— *Tuwgah* –Grief, heaviness, sorrow
תוח — *Towach* –Toah, ancestor of Samuel the prophet (see also Tohu below and Nahath)[635]
תחו — *Tochuw* –Tohu, ancestor of Samuel the propet (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 1:1 – see also Toah above and Nahath)[636]

415 אדרגזר — *Adargazer* –Judge (diviner), counselor
אחות — *Achowth* –Sister
בגדות — *Bogedowth* –Treacherous, treacherousness of treacherous behavior

הקדוש — *HaQadosh* –The holy
הררי — *Hararіy* –Hararite (see also האררי)[637]
השפל — *Hashpala* –Humiliation, degradation, demeaning
זאויר אנפין — *Zauir Anpin* –The Lesser Countenance, a title of *Tiferet*
זוחת — *Zowcheth* –Zoheth, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:20)
טות — *Tevath* –Fasting, fastingly, hungrily
ממשלה — *Memshalah* –Rule, dominion, realm
מצעירה — *Mitstse'iyrah* –Little, insignificant, a small thing
סרעפה — *Sar'appah* –Bough
עשליה — *Asaliah* –Angel of 5q Pisces & day angel 10 Cups
קדישא — *Qadisha* –Holy (Aramaic)
קשוט — *Qeshowt* –Truth
שמעה — *Shim'ah* –Shimeah, son of Jesse (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 20:7 – see also Shammah, Shimea)[638]; Shemaah, father of two valiant men who joined

---

634 Azoth (478).
635 Nahath (458).
636 Nahath (458).
637 האררי (416).
638 Shammah (345), Shimea (411).

David

שנינה *Sheniynah* –Sharp word, cutting word, taunt

שפלה *Shiflaw* –Lowliness, humiliation, a low place
Shefelah –Lowland, valley

416 אחזת *'Achuzzath* –Ahuzzath, friend of Abimelech, king of Philistia

גבהות *Gabhuwth* –Haughtiness, loftiness, lofty

המאור הקטן *HaMaor HaQaton* –The lesser light

חרחר *Charchur* –Extreme heat, inflammation, violent heat, fever

האררי *Ha'rariy* –Hararite – this spelling only used in 2 Sam. 23:34 (see also הררי)[639]

יקוש *Yaqowsh* –Fowler, bait-layer, trapper

ישימון *Yeshiymown* –Waste, wilderness, desert, desolate place

קפצפוני *Qaftzafoni* –Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, and father of Lilith the Younger

שמוע *Shammuwa'* –Shammua, one sent to spy out the land of Canaan; one of David's sons (see also Shimea)[640]; Levite who led the Temple worship after the Exile (see also Shemaiah)[641]; head of a priestly family in Nehemiah's day

שקוי *Shiqquwy* –Drink, refreshment

417 אדם דוד משיח *Adam David Mashiach* –The lineage of the Messiah – "Adam, David, Messiah"

אודות *Owdowth* –Cause

אלישוע *Elishua* –Elishah, a son of David

בתיה *Bithyah* –Daughter of Yah; Bithiah, daughter of Pharaoh and wife of Mered (1 Chr. 4:18)

זית *Zayith* –Olive, olive tree; mountain facing Jerusalem on the east side (Mount of Olives)

חברברה *Chabarburah* –Spots, stripe, mark

נבושזבן *Nebuwshazban* –Nebushazban, a Babylonian prince (Jer. 39:13)

נבכדנאצר *Nebukadne'tztzar* –Nebuchadnezzar, king of the Babylonian Empire; he captured Jerusalem three times and carried Judah into captivity (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 24:1, 10; 25:1, 8; 1 Chr. 6:15; Jer. 28:11, 14 – see also נבוכדראצר, נבוכדנצר, נבוכדנאצר, and נבוכדראצור)[642]

עיי העברים *'Iyey HaAbariym* –Ije-Abarim, place where the Israelites camped in the territory of Moab

שבאנום *Shakanom* –A title of *Tiferet*

---

[639] הררי (415).
[640] Shimea (411).
[641] Shemaiah (47).
[642] נבוכדנאצר (423), נבוכדנצר (422), נבוכדראצר (573), נבוכדראצור (579).

418 **אבראהאדאברא** — *Abrahadabra* –A.C.'s spelling of Abracadabra; i.e., the "Word of the Aeon"

בולשכין — *Boleskine* –A.C.'s retreat in Scotland

חית — *Chayyath* –Beast

Chet –Fence, enclosure; 8th letter of Hebrew alphabet

חטאת — *Chattath* –Sin; atonement

חתי — *Chittiy* –Hittite, Hittites

יחת — *Yachath* –Jahath, descendant of Judah, son of Reaiah; three descendants of Levi: a son of Libni, a son of Shimi, a son of Shelomoth; Levite who helped oversee temple repair

ישחק — *Yischaq* –Isaac, son of Abraham and Sarah, born to them in their old age (this spelling used only in Jer. 33:26; Amos 7:9, 16 – see also יצחק)[643]

רא הוור — *Ra-Hoor* –Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god

419 **אחדות** — *Achdoth* –Unity, oneness

טבחת — *Tibchath* –Tibhath, city of Amam-Zobah (see also Betah)[644]

טית — *Teth* –Serpent; 9th letter of Hebrew alphabet

–Prime number

420 גזית — *Gaziyth* –Hewed, hewn stone, wrought

ויקדש — *ve-Yiqadosh* –And He sanctified

ירקעם — *Yorqe'am* –Jorkeam or Jorkoam, son of Raham, or a city he founded (1 Chr. 2:44)

כסף נבחר — *Kesaf Nevachar* –"Choice silver" (Prov. 10:20)

כרר — *Karar* –To whirl, dance

כת — *Kath* –176th Gate of the 231 Gates

מישע — *Meysha'* –Mesha, king of Moab who rebelled against Ahaziah; eldest son of Caleb

מעשי — *Ma'say* –Maasai, Aaronite priest whose family lived in Jerusalem after the exile

משעי — *Mish'iy* –Cleansing (Ezek. 16:4)

עמשי — *'Amasay* –Amasai, son of Elkanah in the genealogy of Kohath; captain who joined David at Ziklag; priest who assisted in bringing up the Ark of the Covenant to Jerusalem

ענש — *'anash* –To fine, amerce, punish, condemn, mulct; to fine (Aramaic); confiscation, fining, amercing (Aramaic)

'onesh –Fine, penalty, indemnity

עשנ — *'ashan* –To smoke, be angry, be wroth; smoke; Ashan, lowland town assigned to the tribe of Judah, then to Simeon

'ashen –Smoking

---

[643] יצחק (208).

[644] Betah (19).

	פרצים	*Peratziym* –Perazim, a mountain in Palestine; "breaches"
	צפרן	*Tzipporen* –Fingernail, stylus point
	קישי	*Qiyshiy* –Kishi, father of Ethan, also known as Kushaiah
	שלמן	*Shalman* –Shalman, king who sacked Beth-Arbel[645]
		Shalmon –Reward, bribe
	שמעי	*Shim'iy* –Shimi, son of Gershon and a grandson of Gershon; descendant of Benjamin who cursed David when he was fleeing from Absalom; loyal officer of David; officer of Solomon; grandson of King Jeconiah; man who had sixteen sons and six daughters (1 Chr. 4:26-27); descendant of Reuben; son of Libni; father of a chief of Judah; Levite; Levite in the Temple song service in the days of David; one in charge of many vineyards; one who helped to cleanse the Temple; Levite in charge of the temple offerings under Hezekiah; three men who took foreign wives during the Exile; grandfather of Mordecai; Shimeites
	שסס	*Shasas* –To plunder, spoil
	שען	*Sha'an* –To lean on, trust in, support
	שפם	*Safam* –Moustache
		Shafam –Shapham, chief of Gad
		Shefam –Shepham, location on the northeastern boundary of the Promised Land near Riblah
	תכ	*Tokh* –Oppression
421	איתי	*Iythay* –There is, there are; particle denoting existence; to be
		'Ittay –Ittai, Philistine friend and general of David; one of David's mighty men
	אשען	*'Esh'an* –Eshean, mountain village near Dumah
	הגית	*Hagith* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Venus
	הושמע	*Howshama'* –Hoshama, son or descendant of Jeconiah
	הרורי	*Harowriy* –Harorite
	התבודד	*Hitboded* –To meditate
	חגית	*Chaggiyith* –Haggith, wife of David and mother of Adonijah
	חזות	*Chazowth* –Visions; view, sight, visibility (Aramaic)
		Chazuwth –Vision, conspicuousness
	יעשיאל	*Ya'asiy'el* –Jaasiel, one of David's mighty men (1 Chr. 11:47); leader of the tribe of Benjamin during David's reign (1 Chr. 27:21)
	מושעה	*Mowsha'ah* –Saving act, deliverance
	מי הירקון	*Mey he-Yarqown* –Me-Jarkon, city in the territory of Dan near Joppa
	פשיאל	*Pasiel* –Angel of 12th astrological house
	שמועה	*Shemuw'ah* –Report, news, rumor
	–Prime number	

[645] Scholars argue that Shalman is actually Shalmaneser V of Assyria or Shalman king of Moab.

422 אריכ־אנפין *Arik Anpin* –The Vast Countenance, a title of *Keter*
חרחור *Charchuwr* –Harhur, ancestor of returned captives
ישבעם *Yashob'am* –Jashobeam, one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:6) (see also Adino)[646]
כתב *Kathab* –To write, record, enroll; a writing, document, edict
Kethab –To write (Aramaic); a writing
נבוכדנצר *Nebuwkadne'tztzar* –Nebuchadnezzar, king of the Babylonian Empire; he captured Jerusalem three times and carried Judah into captivity (this spelling used only in Ezra 1:7; 5:12, 14; 6:5; Neh. 7:6; Esth. 2:6; Dan. 2:28, 46; 3:1-3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 16, 19, 24, 26, 28; 4:1, 4, 18, 28, 31, 33, 34, 37; 5:2 – see also נבכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, נבוכדראצר, נבוכדנאצר, and נבוכדראצור)[647]
שבעים *Shivim* –Seventy

423 בהיות *Biheyot* –There was
זויות *Zaviyth* –Corner
נבוכדנאצר *Nebuwkadne'tztzar* –Nebuchadnezzar, king of the Babylonian Empire; he captured Jerusalem three times and carried Judah into captivity (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 24:11, 25:22; 36:6, 7, 10, 13; Jer. 27:6, 8, 20; 28:3; 29:1, 3; Dan. 1:1 – see also נבכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, נבוכדראצר, and נבוכדראצור)[648]
פילגש *Piylegesh* –Concubine, paramour
שגעון *Shiggawown* –Madness

424 ויזתא *Vahyezatha'* –Vajezatha, one of the 10 sons of Haman who were hanged with their father (Est. 9:9)
זרזיר *Zarziyr* –Girded, girt, alert, perhaps an extinct animal (meaning unkown – Prov. 30:31)
חיות *Chayoth* –Living Creatures
Chayuwth –Living; animals
טוטת *Totath* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Taurus
ידדות *Yediduwth* –One dearly beloved, object of love
קשיטה *Qesiytah* –A unit of unknown value (Gen. 33:19; Job 42:11; Josh. 24:32)
שמידע *Shemiyda'* –Shemida, grandson of Manasseh

425 איידית *Yiddith* –Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews
בטחות *Battuchowth* –Security, safety
גור אריה *Gur Arieh* –Lion's whelp
הת֫כ *Hathak* –Hatach, chamberlain of Ahasuerus (Est. 4:5-10)

---

[646] Adino (71).
[647] נבכדנאצר (417), נבוכדנצר (422), נבוכדנאצר (423), נבוכדראצר (573), נבוכדראצור (579).
[648] נבכדנאצר (417), נבוכדנצר (422), נבוכדראצר (573), נבוכדראצור (579).

כהת — *Kahath* –8th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Virgo)

מעשיה — *Ma'aseyah* –Maaseiah, four men who took foreign wives during the Exile (Ezra 10:18, 21-22, 30); father of Azariah, who repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:23); priest who stood with Ezra while he read the Law (Neh. 8:4); priest who explained the Law (perhaps the same as the latter – see Neh. 8:7); one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile (Neh. 10:26); descendant of Perez living in Jerusalem (Neh. 11:5); one whose descendants lived in Jerusalem (Neh. 11:7); two priests who took part in the purification of the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 12:41-42); priest whose son was sent by King Zedekiah to inquire of the Lord (Jer. 21:1; 29:25); father of a false prophet (Jer. 29:21)

משלמיה — *Meshelemyah* –Meshelemiah, descendant of Levi (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:21 – see also משלמיהו and Shelemiah)[649]

סדם ועמרה — *Sodom ve-Amorah* –"Sodom and Gomorrah" (Gen. 14:10, 11; 18:20; 19:28; Deut. 29:22; Jer. 49:18)

שמעיה — *Shema'yah* –Shemaiah, prophet who warned Rehoboam; descendant of David; head of a family of Simeon; son of Joel; descendant of Merari; one who helped to bring the Ark of the Covenant to the Temple; Levite who recorded the allotment in David's day; gatekeeper for the Tabernacle; one who helped to cleanse the Temple; Levite in Hezekiah's day; one who returned with Ezra; person sent to Iddo to enlist ministers; two who married foreign wives during the Exile; one who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem; one who tried to intimidate Nehemiah; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; one who helped to purify the wall of Jerusalem; one at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem; prince of Judah who took part in the dedication of the wall; Levite of the line of Asaph; chief of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel

תכה — *Takah* –To lay down, recline

426 הרגו בחרב — *Harguw Becharev* –They killed with the sword

יטבתה — *Yotbathah* –Jotbathah, encampment of the Israelites in the wilderness

כבדת — *Kebeduth* –Heaviness, difficulty

כות — *Kuwth* –Cuth, Babylonian city – probably modern Tell Ibrahim (see also Cuthah)[650]

נושע — *Nowsha* –To be redeemed

עין רמון — *'Eyn Rimmown* –En Rimmon, city of Judah, south of Jerusalem, where the tribe of Judah settled on

[649] משלמיהו (431), Shelemiah (385 or 391).

[650] Cuthah (431).

their return from the Exile (Neh. 11:29)

עקרון *'Eqrown* –Ekron, northernmost of the five chief cities of Palestine, apportioned to the tribe of Judah

שלמון *Salmown* –Salmon, father of Boaz (this spelling used only in Ruth 4:21 – see also שלמא)[651]

תוח *Tavech* –Amidst us

427 עזריקם *'Azriyqam* –Azrikam, son of Azel of the family of Saul; governor of Ahaz's house; descendant of Merari; one of the family of David

קושיהו *Quwshayahuw* –"bow of יהוה;" father of Ethan the Merarite

428 אור חוזר *'or Chozer* –Returning light

אשכנזים *Ashkenazim* –German Jews

געשכלה *Gasheklah* –The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, *Qlippoth* of *Hesed*

המשכן אחד *HaMishkon echad* –One dwelling (of God's dwelling place)

חשמלים *Chashmalim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Hesed*

חתך *Chathak* –To divide, determine

מחשף *Machsof* –A stripping, a laying bare (of bark)

משפח *Mispach* –Bloodshed, outpouring (of blood)

–The difference between life (*chai*) and death (*maveth*) – (446-18)

429 חצר סוסה *Chatzar Suwsah* –Hazar Susah, small village in the extreme south of the territory of Simeon – may be modern Susiyeh

משפט *Mishpat* –Judgment, justice, ordinance

430 אלישפט *Elishafat* –Elishaphat, a captain for the High Priest Jehoiada

כתי *Kittiy* –Chittim or Kittim (see also כתיי)[652]

לקש *Laqash* –To glean, gather, take the aftermath, take everything

Leqesh –After-growth, aftermath, spring-crop, late crop after-growth

לת *Lath* –186th Gate of the 231 Gates

משמן *Mashman* –Fatness, fat piece, fertile place, richly prepared food; fatness

נפש *Nafash* –To take breath, refresh oneself

Nefesh –Soul, self, life, creature, person, appetite, mind, living being, desire, emotion, passion, lowest part of the tripartite soul

נשף *Nashaf* –To blow

Neshef –Twilight

עקרני *'Eqroniy* –Ekronite (see also עקרוני)[653]

---

[651] שלמא (371).

[652] כתיי (440).

	פרעה נכה	*Par'oh Nekoh* –Pharaoh-Nechoh, an Egyptian king, the son and successor of Psammetichus and the contemporary of Josiah, king of Judah (see also פרעה נכו)[654]
	צדיק־יסוד־עולם	*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam* –"The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World," a title of *Yesod*
	רעמסס	*Ra'meses* –Rameses, royal city of the Egyptian King Ramses II which the ancestors of Israel were forced to help build (Ex. 1:11); "land of Ramses" is used to describe the fertile district of Egypt where the Israelites settled (Gen. 47:11; Ex. 12:37)
	שממן	*Shimamon* –Horror, dismay, apallment
	שמץ	*Shemets* –Whisper, little
	שסע	*Shasa'* –To divide, cleave, part, split
		Shesa' –Cleft, cloven-footed
	שפים	*Shuppiym* –Shuppim, gatekeeper in the days of David; son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 7:12, 15; 26:16 – see also Shupham, Shephuphan, Muppim)[655]
	שפמי	*Shifmiy* –Shiphmite
	שפן	*Safan* –To cover, cover in, panel, hide
		Shafan –Rock badger, coney, the hyrax; Shaphan, scribe of Josiah who read him the Law; father of a chief officer under Josiah; father of Elasah; father of Jaazaniah whom Ezekiel saw in a vision; father of Gemariah[656]
	שפעי	*Shif'iy* –Shiphi, father of a chief of Simeon
	שקל	*Shaqal* –To weigh, weigh out, pay out
		Seqel –Shekel
	תכי	*Tukkiy* –Peacock; baboon, ape
	תל	*Tel* –Mound
431	איש ימיני	*'Iysh Yemiyniy* –Man of Yemini, Yemenite (Judg. 19:16; 1 Sam. 9:1; 2 Sam. 20:1; Est. 2:5)
	התוך	*Hittuwk* –A melting
	כותה	*Kuwthah* –Cuthah, Babylonian city – probably modern Tell Ibrahim (see also Cuth)[657]
	מעשיהו	*Ma'aseyahuw* –Maaseiah, Levite of the praise service (1 Chr. 15:18, 20); captain who helped to make Joash king (2 Chr. 23:1); officer of King Uzziah (2 Chr. 26:11); son of Ahaz, king of Judah (2 Chr. 28:7); governor of Jerusalem under Josiah's reign (2 Chr. 34:8); officer of the Temple (Jer. 35:4)

[653] עקרוני (436).

[654] פרעה נכו (431).

[655] Shupham (506, 1066), Shephuphan (516, 1166), Muppim (170, 730).

[656] Many scholars consider all of the above to be the same person.

[657] Cuth (426).

משלמיהו — *Meshelemyah* –Meshelemiah, descendant of Levi (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 26:1-2, 9 – see also משלמיה and Shelemiah)[658]

נוטריקון — *Notariqon* –The kabbalistic theory of acronyms

עציון גבר — *'Etzyown Geber* –Ezion Geber, village west of the port of Elath on the Gulf of Aqaba

פרעה נכו — *Par'oh Nekow* –Pharaoh-Necho, an Egyptian king, the son and successor of Psammetichus and the contemporary of Josiah, king of Judah (see also פרעה נכה)[659]

שמעיהו — *Shema'yahuw* –Shemaiah, Levite whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people; Levite in Hezekiah's day; chief Levite in Josiah's day; father of the prophet Urijah; one who wanted the priests to reprimand Jeremiah; father of a prince of the Jews

שלאנן — *Shel'anan* –At ease, quiet, secure

תיטיב — *Taytev* –You do good

–Prime number

432

בכית — *Bekiyth* –Weeping

בלע בן בעור — *Bela ben Beor* –Bela, son of Beor; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Da'at)

בן עש — *Ben Ayish* –Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor

וישמעו — *Yayishmio* –"They [Adam and Eve] heard" (Gen. 3:8)

תבל — *Tebhel* –World; one of the Seven Earths (corr. [w/Cheled] to *Yesod* and *Malkut*)

Tubal –Tubal, son of Japheth; trader with Tyre (this spelling used only in Ezek. 27:13 – see also תובל)[660]

433

בלאת — *Beleth* –Goetic demon #13

זכות — *Zakoth* –Merit, privilege, right

משפחה — *Mishpachah* –Clan, family

תכחה — *Towkechah* –Rebuke, correction, reproof, punishment; argument

תלג — *Telag* –Snow (Aramaic)

–Prime number

434

גאלת — *Giulath* –Redemption

דלת — *Dalet* –Door, gate; 4th letter of Hebrew alphabet

עין חצור — *'Eyn Chatzowr* –En Hazor, fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali

עמישד — *'Ammiyshadday* –Ammishadai, Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan during the wilderness journey

שמידעי — *Shemiyda'iy* –Shemidaites

---

[658] משלמיה (425), Shelemiah (385 or 391).

[659] פרעה נכה (430).

[660] תובל (438).

435 גבלת *Gabluth* –A twisting (by analogy – chain, rope)
הנפש *HaNefesh* –The soul
התל *Hathal* –To mock, deceive; deceive
Hathol –Mockery, mocker
יהודית *Yehuwdiyth* –Judith, wife of Esau; Jew's language
ישמעיה *Yishma'yah* –Ishmaiah, chief of Gibeon who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:4)
משמנה *Mishmannah* –Mishmannah, one who joined David at Ziklag
שמצה *Shimtsah* –Whisper, derision, whispering
תלה *Talah* –To hang
–The number of camels brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)
–Mystic number of 29th Path (*Netzach-Malkut*; ק; Pisces)

436 לות *Levath* –To, at, beside, near, with (Aramaic)
עקרוני *'Eqrowniy* –Ekronite (see also עקרני)[661]
שופמי *Shuwphamiy* –Shuphamite
תאלה *Ta'alah* –Curse
תלאה *Tela'ah* –Toil, hardship, distress

437 אולת *'iweleth* –Foolishness, folly, silliness
משבצה *Mishbetsah* –Plaited or filigree or chequered work (of settings for gems)
שבענה *Shib'anah* –Seven

438 אשפנז *'Ashpenaz* –Ashpenaz, prince of Nebuchadnezzar's eunuchs who was in command of the captives from Judah
בתול *Bethuwl* –Bethuel, town apportioned to the tribe of Simeon (Josh. 19:4; 1 Chr. 4:30) (see also Bethel (1 Sam. 30:27))[662]
בית הגלגל *Beyth HaGilgal* –Beth-Gilgal, place in Palestine (Jer. 12:29)
חתל *Chathal* –To entwine, enwrap, be swaddled
תובל *Tuwbal* –Tubal, a trader with Tyre (this spelling used only in Is. 66:19 – see also תבל)[663]
תלח *Telach* –Telah, descendant of Ephraim

439 בתואל *Bethuw'el* –Bethuel, son of Nahor, Abraham's brother
גלות *Galuwth* –Exile, exiles, captives; captivity (Aramaic)
לבאות *Leba'owth* –Lebaoth, one of the towns of southern Judah in Simeon (see also Beth-Birei)[664]
עוגרמען *Ogarman* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Gemini

---

[661] עקרני (430).
[662] Bethel (443).
[663] תבל (432).
[664] Beth-Birei (625).

שפטים *Shofetim* –Judges
שפטן *Shiftan* –Shiphtan, father of Kemuel, chief of Ephraim
תלדה *Towledah* –Descendants, results, proceedings, genealogies

–Prime number

440 בזיותיה *Bizyowtheyah* –"Contempt of יהוה" – a town in southern Judah near Beersheba
ישפן *Yishpan* –Ishpan, descendant of Benjamin and son of Shashak
כתיי *Kittiyiy* –Chittim or Kittim (see also כתי)[665]
מרר *Marar* –To be bitter; to be strong, strengthen
Meror –Bitter thing, bitter herb, bitterness
משק *Mashshaq* –Running, rushing
Mesheq –Acquisition, possession, son of possession, heir
מת *Mat* –Male, man; 195th Gate of the 231 Gates
Met –Dead
נפיש *Nafiysh* – Naphish, ancestor of returned captives (see also נפושסים, Nephusim)[666]
ערצ *'arats* –To tremble, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, break, be terrified, cause to tremble
פסש *Pasash* –To pass over, spring over; to limp
Pesash –Passover
Peseash –Lame
שכל כללי *Sekhel Kelali* –Collecting or Collective Intelligence (30th Path)
שמנים *Shemonim* –Eighty, fourscore
שסף *Shasaf* –To hew in pieces (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 15:33)
שעע *Sha'a'* –To stroke, be smeared over, be blinded; to sport, take delight in
שקמ *Shaqam* –Sycamore tree
תהלה *Tehillah* –Psalm, praise, song or hymn of praise
תולד *Towlad* –Tolad, town southeast of Beersheba in southern Judah
תלי *Theli* –Dragon; Satan
Teliy –Quiver of arrows
תמ *Tam* –Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect; to be complete, be finished
Tom –Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

441 אילת *Ayeleth* –Doe, deer, hind; ("Aijeleth Shahar" is part of the title of Ps. 22 and probably describes to the musicians the melody to which the psalm was to be played)
'Eylowth –Elath, port city of the Gulf of Elath on the

---

[665] כתי (430).
[666] נפושסים (546, 1106), Nephusim (250, 810).

Reed Sea

אלקשי *Elkoshiy* –Elkoshite
אמת *'emeth* –Firmness, faithfulness, truth;in truth, truly[667]
אתם *Atem* –You (m. pl.)
'Etham –Etham, place where the Israelites camped before they entered the wilderness of Sinai
גחלת *Gacheleth* –Coal, burning coal, ember
ישמעיהו *Yishma'yahuw* –Ishmaiah, chief of Zebulun in David's time (1 Chr. 27:19)
רמרא *Ramara* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Pisces
תאם *Ta'am* –To match
To'am –Harmony
תמא *Tema'* –Tema, place where Tema's descendants dwelt (Job 6:19)

-21^2

442 בלתי *Biltiy* –Not, except, not, except; except; so as not, in order not; an account of not, because...not; until not
בעל שם *Baal Shem* –"Master of the Name," a Jewish kabbalist
היכל בשלמה *Heykal Solmon* –"Temple of Solomon"
עין הקורא *'Eyn haq-Qowre'* –En Hakkore, spring at Lehi, which God brought forth as an answer to Samson's prayer (Judg. 15:18-19)

443 בית־אל *Betel* –House of God; Bethel, name of an important city north of Jerusalem, formerly called Luz[668]
בתולה *Betulah* –Virgin; Virgo; a title of *Malkut*
גילת *Giylath* –Joy, rejoicing
גלית *Golyath* –Goliath, Philistine giant slain by David (1 Sam. 17:4-54); another giant, possibly the son of the first Goliath (2 Sam. 21:19)
זלות *Zulluwth* –Vileness, worthlessness
חתלה *Chathullah* –Swaddling-band, navel-band (Job 38:9)
לזות *Lezuwth* –Deviation, perversity, crookedness
מתג *Metheg* –Bridle
תחלה *Techillah* –Beginning, first
–Prime number

444 דמשק *Dammeseq* –Damascus, important Syrian trade center, also the captial of Syria (see also דומשק, דרמשק)[669] – this spelling used in Gen. 14:15; 15:2; 2 Sam. 8:5, 6; 1 Kings 11:24; 15:18; 19:15; 20:34; 2 Kings 5:12; 8:7, 9; 14:28; 16:9, 10 (here also spelled דומשק), 11, 12; Song 7:5; Is. 7:8; 8:4; 10:9; 17:1, 3; Jer. 49:23, 24, 27;

---

[667] *Émeth* is a notariqon of the the final letters of the words ברא אלהים את (Gen. 1:1).
[668] Luz (43).
[669] דומשק (450), דרמשק (644).

Ezek. 27:18; 47:16, 17, 18; 48:1; Amos 1:3, 5; 5:27; Zech. 9:1

Demesheq –Damask?, silk? (meaning uncertain – Amos 3:12)

השפטים *HaShofetim* –The Judges

יאר יהוה פניו אליך *Ya'ar* YHVH *Panavi 'aliyk* –"May YHVH bestow His favor upon you..." (Num. 6:26)

חתול *Chittuwl* –Bandage

לחות *Luchoth* –The tablets the Ten Commandments were written upon

Luchowth –Luhith, town in Moab, between Aeropolis and Zoar (this spelling used only in Jer. 48:5 – see also לוחית)[670]

מקדש *Miqdash* –Sacred place, sanctuary, holy place; the Holy Sanctuary

Mikodesh –From the Holy Place

צפרדע *Tzefardea* –Frogs

שחצום *Shachatzowm* –Shahazimah, city of Issachar

תלאובה *Tal'uwbah* –Drought

445 זחלת *Zocheleth* –Zoheleth, stone beside Enrogel near the Well of the Virgin – here Adonijah sacrificed animals (1 Kings 1:9)

יתלה *Yithlah* –Jethlah, town of Dan (Josh. 19:42)

כרכרה *Karkarah* –Dromedary, dromedary camel, beasts

מכשפה *Mekshepah* –Sorcerer

מקשה *Miqshah* –Hammered work, finely decorated cultic objects of gold or silver; place or field of cucumbers

Miqsheh –Turned work, well-dressed hair, well-set hair, turner's work (meaning uncertain – possibly referring to artistry of the hairdo – Is. 3:24)

מררה *Mererah* –Gall

Merorah –Bitter thing, gall, poison

משקה *Mashqeh* –Irrigation, drink; butter, cup-bearer

מתה *Metah* –To die, be dead

שופטים *Shofetim* –The Hebrew name of the book of Judges

תחבלה *Tachbulah* –Direction, counsel, guidance

תחלואה *Tachaluw* –Diseases

תל אביב *Tel 'Abiyb* –Tel-Aviv, town of Babylonia near the river Chebar where Jewish exiles were placed (Ezek. 3:15)

תמה *Tummah* –Integrity

Tamahh –To be astounded, amazed, dumb-founded

446 אתמדא *'Admatha'* –Admatha, a prince of Persia

ינשוף *Yanshuwf* –Great owl, eared owl

מוקש *Mowqesh* –Bait, lure, snare

---

[670] לוחית (454).

	מות	*Maveth* –Death, dying, Death (personified), realm of the dead
		Mowth –Death (Aramaic)
		Muwth –To die, kill, have one executed; an unknown translation used in Ps. 48:15 – here translated as "evermore"
	משעול	*Mish'owl* –Hollow way, narrow way
	פישון	*Pison* –A river of Eden (Gen. 2:11 – assoc. w/Fire)
	קמוש	*Qimmowsh* –Thistles or nettles, a thorny or useless plant
447	אותם	*'Awotam* –Them, themselves (Gen. 41:8)
	אילות	*'Eylowth* –Elath, port city of the Gulf of Elath on the Reed Sea
		Eyaluwth –Strength, my help
	אליאתה	*Eliylathah* –Eliathah, a Hemanite musician in David's court
	אמות	*'Amot* –I die (Gen. 26.9); cubits (Ex. 26:16)
		'Emot –A people (Num. 25:15)
	אמתו	*'Amatow* –His bondswoman (Ex. 21:20)
	בהמת	*Behemot* –Cattle (Num. 3:41); beasts (Num. 32:24)
	בהררם	*Behareram* –In their mount (Gen. 14:6)
	גדלתי	*Giddaltiy* –Giddalti, son of Heman in charge of one of the courses at the temple
	השביעני	*Hisheviy'ani* –Made me swear (Gen. 50:5)
	ואמת	*Ve'amet* –And truly, and truth (Gen. 24:49)
	ואתם	*Ve'atem* –And you (Gen. 9:7)
		Ve-'otam –And those (Lev. 14:11)
	ובשפטים	*Ve-Vishefatiym* –And with judgments (Ex. 6:6)
	והבדלת	*Ve-Hivedaleta* –And you shall separate (Num. 8:14)
	ומאת	*Vome'ath* –And a hundred
		Vo-me'et-And of (Lev. 16:5)
	זתם	*Zetham* –Zetham, son or grandson of Laadan
	יהוה אחד נשמה אחד	YHVH *Echad Neschamah Echad* –One God, one soul
	לחטת	*Lechatat* –For a sin offering (Num. 15:24)
	מאות	*Me'avot* –Hundreds (Gen. 5:5)
	מאתו	*Mei'tow* –From him (Gen. 8:8)
448	במות	*Bamowth* –Bamoth, an Israelite encampment north of the Arnon River (Num. 21:19) – may be the same as Bamoth Baal of Num. 22:41
	חמת	*Chamath* –Hamath, Hittite city on the Orontes River north of Damascus – a supply base for Solomon's armies; ideal northern boundary of Israel
		Chammath –Hammath, city on Naphtali alloted to the Levites (see also Hammon and Hammoth dor)[671]
		Chemeth –Bottle, waterskin
	חתם	*Chatham* –To seal, seal up, affix a seal; seal (Aramaic)

[671] Hammon (104, 754), Hammoth dor (653).

מחת — *Machath* –Mahath, descendant of Kohath who helped to purify the sanctuary (1 Chr. 6:20; 2 Chr. 29:12); a Levite overseer of dedicated things during Hezekiah's reign

מספר חיים — *MiSefer Chayiym* –"Book of Life" (Ps. 69:29)

משחק — *Mishchaq* –Object of derision

מתח — *Mathach* –To spread out

פרצ עזא — *Peretz 'Uzza'* –Perez-Uzzah, name David gave to the place Uzzah was struck by God (2 Sam. 6:8)

תמח — *Temach* –Thamah, one whose descendants returned from the Exile

449 –Prime number

450 **אחמתא** — *'Achmetha'* –Achmetha or Ecbatana, capital of the Median empire, later Persian and Parthian capitals, conquered by Alexander the Great

דומשק — *Duwmeseq* –Damascus, important Syrian trade center, also the captial of Syria (see also דמשק, דרמשק)[672] – this spelling used in 2 Kings 16:10 (here also spelled דמשק)[673]

דמות — *Demuwth* –Likeness, similitude; in the likeness of, like as

הזחלת — *HaZoheleth* –The serpent

המדתא — *Hammedatha* –Hammedatha, father of Haman the Agagite

ילדות — *Yalduwth* –Childhood, youth

כשפים — *Keshafim* –Witchcrafts, sorceries

כתל — *Kethel* –A wall (Aramaic)
Kothel –Wall (of house)

לתכ — *Lethek* –Barley-measure (uncertain measurement but thought to be 1/2 an homer - 5 Ephahs)

מדות — *Midowth* –Virtues

מחבת — *Machabath* –Flat plate, pan, griddle

מפלש — *Miflas* –Swaying, poising, balancing

מררי — *Merariy* –Merari, third son of Levi and founder of a priestly clan; Merarite

משמע — *Mishma'* –Thing heard, rumor; Mishma, son of Ishmael; descendant of Simeon

משעם — *Mish'am* –Misham, descendant of Benjamin

מתי — *Mathay* –When?

נקש — *Naqash* –To knock, strike, bring down; to ensnare
Neqash –To knock (of knees – Aramaic)

נשק — *Nasaq* –To kindle, burn
Nashaq –To put together, kiss; to handle, be equipped with
Nesheq –Equipment, weapons, armory

---

[672] דמשק (444), דרמשק (644).
[673] דמשק (444).

	נת	*Nath* –203rd Gate of the 231 Gates
	ערק	*'araq* –To gnaw, chew
	פארפאחיטאס	*Parfaxitas* –Guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set
	פרי עצ	*Peri Etz* –"Fruit of a tree" (Gen. 1:29)
	פשע	*Pasa'* –To step, march, step forward *Pasha'* –To rebel, transgress, revolt *Pesa'* –Step *Pesha'* –Transgression, rebellion
	קנה חכמה קנה בינה	*Qeneh Chakmah Qeneh Biynah* –"Acquire wisdom, acquire discernment" (Prov. 4:5)
	רצונ באינ גבול	*Ratzon Be'iyn Gebul* –"Good will with no limit"
	שוכנ עד	*Shoken 'Ad* –"Dwelling in eternity"
	שעלימ	*Sha'aliym* –Shalim, unidentified region, perhaps in the region of Ephraim or Benjamin, where Saul searched for his father's donkeys (1 Sam. 9:4)
	שעפ	*Sha'aph* –Shaaph, descendant of Judah; son of Caleb
	שפע	*Shefa'* –Abundance
	תלכ	*Talak* –Go
	תנ	*Tan* –Jackal; the great dragon
451	אלישמע	*Elishama* –Elishama, an Ephraimite chief in the wilderness; a son of David; Jehoiakim's secretary; a priest who taught the law; a man of Judah
	יארמלקע	*Yarmulka* –Skullcap (Yiddish)
	ישמעאל	*Yishma'el* –Ishmael, son of Abraham and Hagar whose descendants are the Arabian nomads; descendant of Benjamin; father of Zebadiah; captain in the time of Jehoiada and Joash; cunning son of Nethaniah and traitor of Israel; Levite who married a foreign wife during the exile
	שנאנימ	*Shinanim* –Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/*Tiferet*
	תהומ	*Tehom* –Abyss, "deep"
	תימא	*Teyma'* –Tema, son of Ishmael
	תנא	*Tana* –Teacher
452	איתיאל	*'Iythiy'el* –Ithiel, man of the tribe of Benjamin; person to whom the proverbs of Agur were directed (Prov. 30:1)
	שעלבימ	*Sha'albiym* –Shaalabim, city of the tribe of Dan (this spelling used only in Judg. 1:35 – see also שעלבין)[674]
453	בהמות	*Behemowth* –The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology (exact meaning unkown – Job 40:15 –24)[675]
	גתימ	*Gittayim* –Gittaim, Benjamite town of refuge near

[674] שעלבי ן (462, 1112).

[675] Some scholars speculate that it is perhaps an extinct dinosaur – Diplodocus or Brachiosaurus,

Beeroth

זכוכת — *Zekuwkith* –Glass, crystal, fine glass

מחתה — *Machtah* –Fire-holder, censer, firepan, snuff dish, tray

Mechittah –Destruction, ruin, terror, a breaking

נפש חיה — *Nefesh Chayyah* –Life, living creature

תמוז — *Tammuz* –The 10th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Cancer and the tribe Issachar; Tammuz, a near-Eastern god associated with the sun

454 **איכה ירדף אחד אלף** — *'eykah yirdof 'echad 'alef* –"How does one pursue a thousand?" (Deut. 33:30)

דתנ — *Dathan* –Dathan, chief of the tribe of Reuben who tried to overthrow Moses and Aaron

Dothan –Dothan, city of the tribe of Manasseh west of the Jordan River, near Mount Gilboa, here Joseph was sold into slavery (see also דתין)[676]

זהראריאל — *Zahartariel* –A title of *Tiferet*

חותמ — *Chowtham* –Seal, signet, signet-ring; Hotham, descendant of Asher (1 Chr. 7:32); father of two of David's best men (1 Chr. 11:44)

חמות — *Chamowth* –Mother-in-law, husband's mother

לוחית — *Luwchiyth* –Luhith, town in Moab, between Aeropolis and Zoar (this spelling used only in Is. 15:5 – see also לחות)[677]

רברבנ — *Rabreban* –Lord, noble (Aramaic)

תמיד — *Tamidh* –Continually

–The number of children of Adin who returned from exile (Ezra 2:15)

455 בגתנ — *Bigthan* –Bigthan, chamberlain who conspired against Ahasuerus

גנבת — *Genubath* –Genubath, son of Hadad the Edomite

נתה — *Nethah* –25th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (1 Sagittarius)

יתמה — *Yithmah* –Ithmah, a Moabite, one of David's guards (1 Chr. 11:46)

פוטי פרע — *Powtiy Phera'* –Potipherah, priest of On and father-in-law of Joseph (Gen. 41:45, 50)

שפעה — *Shif'ah* –Abundance, quantity, multitude

תכלה — *Tiklah* –Perfection, completeness, completion

456 **אנתה** — *'antah* –You, thou (2nd person singular – Aramaic)

אתנה — *'atenah* –You (f. pl.)

'ethnah –Hire, price (of a harlot); reward

בגתנא — *Bigthana'* –Bigthana, chamberlain who conspired against Ahasuerus

יותמ — *Yotham* –Jotham, son of Gideon who managed to escape

---

[676] דתין (464, 1114).

[677] לחות (444).

from Abimelech; son of Jahdai; 10th King of Judah

יתום *Yathowm* –An orphan, fatherless

כהתאל *Kehethel* –Angel of 2q Virgo & night angel 8 Pentacles

פרצוף *Partzuf* –Face, person

תאנה *Ta'anah* –Occasion, opportunity

457 אתון *'athown* –She-ass, she-donkey

'attuwn –Furnace

זנת *Zonowth* –Armor (used in warfare not sanctioned by YHVH)

–Prime number

458 בית האלי *Beyth HaEliy* –Bethelite, inhabitant of Bethel

בית חגלה *Beyth Choglah* –Beth Hogla, Benjamite village southeast of Jericho

בעל פעור *Baal Peor* –"Lord of the opening," Baal-peor a Moabite fertility god

ויהי יהוה את *Vahe* YHVH *Eth* –"YHVH was with" (Gen. 39:2, 21; Josh. 6:27; Judg. 1:19)

חמתי *Chamathiy* –Hamathite

חתאתם *Chata'tem* –You have sinned (Ex. 32:30, 32, 34; Lev. 10:19; 16:16, 21, 34; Num. 5:7; 16:26; 18:9; 32:23; Deut. 9:16, 18; Ps. 85:3; Is. 58:1; Jer. 14:10; 40:3; 44:23)

חתים *Chittim* –Hittites

חתנ *Chathan* –To become a son-in-law, make oneself a daughter's husband; son-in-law, daughter's husband, bridegroom, husband

כל נשיא בהמ *Kal Nasiy' VaHem* –"All were leaders" (Num. 13:2)

נבות *Nabowth* –Naboth, the owner whom Jezebel had killed in order to obtain his vineyard (1 Kings 21:1-18)

נחת *Nachath* –To go down, descend; Nahath, descendant of Esau; overseer of the offerings at the Temple (see also Toah)[678]

Nacheth –Descending

Nechath –To descend

נתח *Nathach* –To cut, cut up, cut in pieces, divide

Nethach –Piece, a piece of flesh or metal

שחקים *Shechaqim* –Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to *Netzach*)

תחנ *Tachan* –Tahan, the name of two descendants of Ephraim

459 בעל שם טוב *Baal Shem Tov* –Master of the Good Name, given to R. Yisrael ben Eliezar

גנתו *Ginnethow* –Ginnetho, priest or prince who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (see also Ginnethon)[679]

[678] Toah (414).

[679] Ginnethon (509, 1159).

מואבית — *Mow'abiy* –Moabite (see also מואבי, מואבי)[680]
פסנטרין — *Pisanteriyn* –A stringed instrument (perhaps a lyre or a harp)

460 יהוה איש מלחמה — YHVH *Ish Milchamah* – "The Lord is a man of war"
יקשן — *Yoqshan* –Jokshan, son of Abraham by Keturah
כתם — *Katham* –To be stained, be defiled, be deeply stained
Kethem –Gold, pure gold
מריריי — *Meriyriy* –Bitter
משען — *Mish'en* –Support, staff
ניתh — *Nith* –54th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Aries)
סרר — *Sarar* –To rebel, be stubborn, be rebellious, be refractory
סת — *Sath* –210th Gate of the 231 Gates
צללדמירון — *Tzelilimiron* (or *Tzeleldimiron*?) – The Changers, *Qlippoth* of Gemini (spelling given in *777*; probably a misprint)
קדש ליהוה — *Qadesh la*-YHVH –"Holy to the Lord"
תהלכה — *Tahalukah* –Procession
תלל — *Talal* –To exalt; exalted, lofty
תמך — *Tamak* –To grasp, hold, support, attain

461 איתן — *Eythan* –Perpetual, constant, perennial, ever-flowing, permanent; Ethan, wise man in the time of Solomon; descendant of Judah; descendant of Levi
אתני — *'Ethniy* –Ethni, one whom David set over the song service of the Temple (1 Chr. 6:26)
גבתון — *Gibbethown* –Gibbethon, village of the tribe of Dan where Nadab was assassinated
הלכות — *Halachot* –Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law (pl.)
ישמעאלי — *Yishma'e'liy* –Ishmaelite
קרן הפוך — *Qeren Happuwk* –Keren-Happuch, third daughter of Job to be born after his restoration to health

–Prime number

462 באר לחי ראי — *Be'er LaChay Ro'iy* –Beer Lahai Roi, the well of Hagar
ביתן — *Biythan* –House, palace
מכתב — *Miktab* –Writing, thing written
נבית — *Nebayowth* –Nebaioth, oldest son of Ishmael; an Israelite tribe descended from Nebaioth (possibly identifiable with the later Naoteans – Is. 60:7 – see also נביות)[681]
נתיב — *Nathiyb* –Trodden with the feet, path, pathway; path, pathway, traveler
שעלבין — *Sha'albiym* –Shaalabim, city of the tribe of Dan (this

[680] מואבי (64), מואבי (59).
[681] נביות (468).

spelling used only in Josh. 19:42 – see also שעלבים)[682]

שעלבני *Sha'alboniy* –Shaalbonite
תבלל *Teballul* –Obscurity, confusion
תבני *Tibni* –Tibni, one who rivaled Omri for the throne of Israel (1 Kings 16:21-22)
תנואה *Tenuw'ah* –Opposition, enmity
Tenuwbah –Fruit, produce

463 באתין *Bathin* –Goetic demon #18
גינת *Giynath* –Ginath, father of Tibni
ולבחתה *ve-Livchotah* –And to lament, to wail, to weep
זנות *Zenuwth* –Fornication, harlotry
Zonowth –Fornications (armor worn that is not sanctioned by God – 1 Kings 22:38)
חתנה *Chathunnah* –Wedding, marriage
סבתא *Sabta'* –Sabta, third son of Cush (possibly a people of southern Arabia is intended – this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:9 – see also סבתה)[683]
תחנה *Tachanah* –Encamping, encampment
Techinnah –Favor, supplication, prayers; Tehinnah, descendant of Judah

–Prime number

464 דתין *Dothayin* –Dothan, city of the tribe of Manasseh west of the Jordan River, near Mount Gilboa, here Joseph was sold into slavery (see also דתן)[684]
חנות *Chanuwth* –Cell, vaulted room
Channowth –Intent; to pity, be gracious; gracious
תמידי *Temidi* –Constant, perpetual
תנחו *Tanchum* –Consolation (s)

465 אחימות *'Achiymowth* –Ahimoth, son of Elkanah
כשניעיה *Kashenyayah* –Angel of 10th astrological house
מכתה *Mekittah* –Crushed or pulverized fragments
משענה *Mish'enah* –Support (of every kind), staff
נשיקה *Neshiyqah* –Kiss

–Mystic number of 30th Path *Hod-Yesod*; ר; Sol)

466 גלגלת *Gelgoleth* –Golgotha; skull, head, every man
יונת *Yownath* –Meaning uncertain – title of Psalm 56
נויות *Naviyth* –Naioth, place in Ramah where a community of prophets gathered around Samuel (1 Sam. 19:18-23; 20:1 – see also the second Ramah)[685]

---

[682] שעלבים (452, 1012).
[683] סבתה (467).
[684] דתן (454, 1104).
[685] Ramah (245).

Nuit –Egyptian sky goddess (cf. *The Book of the Law*)

סות *Suwth* –To incite, allure, instigate, entice; garment, vesture

סתו *Sethav* –Fall, autumn, rainy season

עולמ היצירה *Olam HaYetzirah* –World of Formation

קול־יהוה יחיל מדבר *Qol*-YHVH *Yachiyl Midbar* –"The voice of YHVH convulses the wilderness" (Ps. 29:8)

קישון *Qiyshown* –Kishon, river in central Palestine which rises in Mount Tabor and drains the valley of Esdraelon

קשיון *Qishyown* –Kishion, city on the boundary of the tribe of Issachar

שמעון *Simeon* –Simeon, second son of Jacob by Leah, a progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Pisces)

תאניה *Ta'aniyah* –Mourning, grieving

תמכו *Tamakuw* –Supported

467 בן־זוחת *Ben-Zowcheth* –Ben-zoheth, son of Ishi and descendant of Judah

זיתן *Zeythan* –Zethan, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10)

יאתון *Ye'ithown* –Entrance (Ezek. 40:15)

נתיבה *Netivah* –Path

סבתה *Sabta'* –Sabta, third son of Cush (possibly a people of southern Arabia is intended – this spelling used only in Gen. 10:7 – see also סבתא)[686]

–Prime number

468 ביתון *Beton* –Angel of 3d Gemini

בעל פעור *Ba'al Pe'owr* –Baal-peor, Moabite god of fertility (Deut. 4:3; Hos 9:10)

חניית *Chaniyth* –Spear

נביות *Nebayowth* –Nebaioth, oldest son of Ishmael; an Israelite tribe descended from Nebaioth (possibly identifiable with the later Naoteans – Is. 60:7 – see also נבית)[687]

עזרם ומגנם הוא *Ezram ve-magenawm hu* –"He (God) is their help and Shield" (Psalms 115:10-13)

תחני *Tachaniy* –Tahanites

469 בית און *Beyth 'Aven* –Beth Aven, town of the tribe of Benjamin

470 ידתון *Yeduwthuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in 1 Chr. 25:1-6 – see also ידותון, ידיתון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[688]

כמריר *Kimriyr* –Blackness, gloominess, darkness

---

[686] סבתא (463).

[687] נבית (462).

[688] ידותון (476, 1126), ידיתון (480, 1130), Ethan (461, 1111).

כנת *Kenath* –Associate, colleague, companion; companion, associate (Aramaic)

משקל *Mishqal* –Heaviness, weight

נכת *Nekoth* –Treasure

נתהיה *Nithahiah* –Angel of 1q Sagittarius & day angel 8 Wands

נתכ *Nathak* –To pour out or forth, drop (of rain), be poured, be poured out, be melted, be molten

עקש *'aqash* –To be perverse, twist, pervert, make crooked, prove perverse, declare perverse

'iqqesh –Twisted, distorted, crooked, perverse, perverted; Ikkesh, father of Ira, one of David's mighty men

ערר *'arar* –To strip, make bare, strip oneself

עשק *'asaq* –To strive, contend, quarrel

'ashaq –To press upon, oppress, violate, defraud, do violence, get deceitfully, wrong, extort

'Esheq –Eshek, well dug by Isaac in the Valley of Gerar – claimed by the Philistines

'osheq –Oppression, extortion, injury

עת *'eth* –Time; 216th Gate of the 231 Gates

קרקע *Qarqa'* –Floor, bottom; Karkaa, unknown site on the southern boundary of the tribe of Judah

שכל דמיוני *Sekhel Dimyoni* –Imaginative Intelligence (24th Path)

שצף *Shetsef* –Flood, downpour, overflowing

שקע *Shaqa'* –To sink, sink down, subside

תכנ *Takan* –To measure

Token –Measurement, measured amount; Tochen, town of Simeon (see also Ether)[689]

תלמ *Telem* –Furrow, ridge

תמל *Temowl* –Before, yesterday, already

תנכ *Tanakh* –Jewish Bible

471 אלתולד *Eltowlad* –Eltolad, a city in southern Judah

הללות *Howleluwth* –Madness

מלאת *Mille'th* –Fullness, setting, border, rim

נכאת *Neko'th* –A spice (perhaps tragacanth gum)

472 בעת *Ba'ath* –To terrify, startle, fall upon, dismay, be overtaken by sudden terror

ויע אלהים *Va-ya-as Elohim* –"And God made"

מחזיאות *Machaziy'owth* –Mahazioth, one set over the song service of the Temple (1 Chr. 25:4, 30)

עבת *'abath* –To wind, weave, weave together

'aboth –Having interwoven foliage, leafy, dense with foliage; cord, rope, cordage, foliage, interwoven foliage

תעב *Tawab* –To abhor, be abominable

[689] Ether (670).

473

474 אל ביתאל — *El Betel* –"The God of the House of God" – the place where God revealed Himself to Jacob (Gen. 35:7)

דעת — *Da'at* –Knowledge; the pseudo-*Sefirah* (occurs 93 times in the *Tanakh*)

חכמות — *Chokmowth* –Wisdom (n. fem.)

חסות — *Chasuwth* –Refuge, shelter

חצר סוסים — *Chatzar Suwsiym* –Hazar Susim, small village in the extreme south of the territory of Simeon – may be modern Susiyeh

עתד — *'athad* –To be ready, make ready, prepare

רעדר — *Raadar* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer

475 בית־דגון — *Beyth-Dagown* –Beth Dagon, town located on the border between Asher and Zebulun (Josh. 19:27); town in the Judean lowlands (Josh. 15:33, 41)

גבעת — *Gib'ath* –Gibeath, city in the hill country of Judah southwest of Bethlehem

כהנת — *Koheneth* –Priestess

עשקה — *'oshqah* –Oppression, abuse, distress

עתה — *'attah* –Now

תעה — *Tawah* –To err, wander astray

476 ביתחון — *Betchon* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Scorpio

ידותון — *Yeduwthuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in 1 Chr. 9:16 – see also ידתון, ידיתון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[690]

מלכישוא — *Malkiyshuwa'* –Malchishua, third son of King Saul

מלקוש — *Malqowsh* –Latter rain, spring rain

משקול — *Mishqowl* –Heaviness, weight

מתלאה — *Mattela'ah* –What a weariness, toil, hardship, weariness

עות — *'avath* –To be bent, be crooked, bend, make crooked, pervert

'uwth –To hasten to, help, succor (meaning dubious – Isa. 50:4)

עשוק — *'ashowq* –Oppressor, extortioner

'ashuwq –Oppression, extortion

צלילימירון — *Tzelilimiron* –The Clangers, *Qlippoth* of Gemini

שכל נעבד — *Sekhel Ne'evad* –Administrative or Assisting Intelligence (32nd Path)

תנוב — *Tenuwk* –Tip, lobe (ear)

---

[690] ידתון (470, 1120), ידיתון (480, 1130), Ethan (461, 1111).

477 אתמול *'ethmowl* –Yesterday, recently, formerly; before, before that time, before the time, heretofore, of late, of old, these days, time(s) past

בעתה *Be'athah* –Terror, dismay

הוללות *Howleluwth* –Madness

הנה אלקינו זה קוינו לו *Haneh 'elqeynuw Zeh Qeviynuw Luw* –"Behold, this is our God that we have been waiting for" (Is. 25:9)

שכל מוטבע *Sekhel Motba* –Active Intelligence (28th Path)

תעבה *Tow'ebah* –A disgusting thing, abomination

478 אזעת *'Azo'th* –The first matter of the Alchemists placed into Hebrew letters (one possible spelling)[691]

חצר עינן *Chatzar 'Eynan* –Hazar Enan, small village on the northern border of Palestine (this name used only in Num. 34:9, 10; Ezek. 48:1 – see also חצר עינון)[692]

כתובים *Kethuvim* –Hagiographia,[693]

מחלת *Machalath* –Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau; wife of Rehoboam; this name was later used for a major demon; Mahalath (meaning dubious, probably a catchword in a song giving name to tune – Ps. 53:1; 88:1)

479 גלילות *Geliylowth* –Geliloth, landmark on the southern boundary of Benjamin

תגמול *Tagmuwl* –Benefit, act of grace

–Prime number

480 ידיתון *Yediythuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in Neh. 11:17 – see also ידתון, ידותון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[694]; father of Obededom (1 Chr. 16:38) – he may be the same as the first Jeduthun[695]

כסת *Keset* –Band, fillet, covered amulets, false phylacteries (Ezek. 13:18, 20)

לילית *Lilith* –Name of a female goddess known as a night demon who haunts the desolate places of Edom, Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael, wife of Asmodai, first wife of Adam, Archdemon corr. to *Yesod*, *Qlippoth* of *Malkut*

מהתלה *Mahathalah* –Deceptions, illusions

מולדת *Mowledeth* –Kindred, birth, offspring, relatives

---

[691] Azoth (414).

[692] חצר ע י נ ו ן (484, 1134).

[693] Term given for the third division of the Hebrew Bible, including Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Song of Solomon, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and 1 and 2 Chronicles

[694] י ד ו ת ו ן (476, 1126), י ד ת ו ן (470, 1120), Ethan (461, 1111).

[695] Jeduthun (470, 1120; 476, 1120; 480, 1130).

ממרר *Mamror* –Bitter thing, bitterness
ממשק *Mimshaq* –Possession, place possessed
מתם *Methom* –Soundness, entirely, entire
סכת *Sakath* –To be silent
Sukkoth –Succoth, first camping ground of the Israelites after leaving Israel
עדות *'eduwth* –Testimony
עית *Ayeth* –The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Malkut* (A.C.)
'Ayath –Aiath, one of the strongest Canaanite cities (this spelling used only in Is. 10:28 – see also עיה)[696]
עמשסי *'Amashsay* –Amashai, priest of the family of Immer
עתוד *'athuwd* –Ready, prepared
'attuwd –Ram, he-goat, chief one
עתי *'Attay* –Attai, one who joined David at Ziklag; son of king Rehoboam; grandson of Sheshan the Jerahmeelite, son of Ahlai and Jarha
'ittiy –Timely, ready
פרר *Parar* –To break, frustrate; to split, divide
פשק *Pasaq* –To part, open wide
פת *Path* –Bit, morsel (of bread), fragment, piece; 221st Gate of the 231 Gates
Poth –Opening, pudenda, sockets, hinges, secret parts (meaning dubious – 1 Kings 7:50; Isa. 3:17)
קלשנ *Qilleshown* –Forks, three-pronged pitchfork, goad (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 13:21)
שקף *Shaqaf* –To overlook, look down or out, overhand
Shaquf –Frame, window casing, beams laid over
Sheqef –Framework, casing, door, lintel
תלמוד *Talmud* –Teaching
תלמי *Talmay* –Talmai, man or clan defeated by Caleb; King of Geshur and father-in-law of David
תעו *To'uw* –Tou, king of Hamath who sent his son to congratulate David on his victory over Hadadezer
תף *Tof* –Hand-drum; bezel; timbrel, tambourine
–The number of years from the Exodus to the building of the Temple (1 Kings 6:1)

481 אדיריונ *Adiryaron* –"The Mighty One Sings"(?); a title of *Tiferet*
הלמות *Halmuwth* –Hammer, mallet
כפר העמוני *Kefar Ha'Ammowniy* –Chephar Haammonai, town assigned to the tribe of Benjamin – probably modern Khirbet Kafr'Ana
טבעת *Taba'ath* –Ring, signet, signet-ring
עותה *'avvathah* –Subversion, bending
תכונה *Tekuwnah* –Arrangement, preparation, fixed place

[696] ע י ה (86).

482	עבדות	*'abduwth* –Servitude, bondage
483	בית מלא	*Beyth Millo'* –Beth Millo, ancient fortification in or near Shechem
	בנ־איש ימיני	*Ben-'Iysh Yemiyniy* –Benish Yemini, Benjamite (1 Sam. 9:1; 2 Sam. 20:1; Est. 2:5)
	לא תחמד	*Lo tha-chemodh* –"Thou shalt not covet" (Ex. 20:14)
	מגמת	*Megammath* –Meaning uncertain, perhaps hordes, accumulation, assembling, eagerness (of Babylonians – Hab. 1:9)
	מזלות	*Mazloth* –Constellations; the Sphere of the Zodiac corresponding to *Chokmah*
	מלתחה	*Meltachah* –Wardrobe, wearing apparel, vestment
	סבתכא	*Sabteka* –Sabtecha, fifth son of Cush (possibly a people of southern Arabia is intended)
	פרבר	*Parbar* –Parbar, area on the west side of the Temple containing officials' chambers and cattle stalls
	שוא	*Shavi* –Falsehood (here, the *alef* has been extended out using the complete numerical equivalency of each letter)
	תועבה	*Toyava* –Abomination
484	בנ־אשה אלמנה	*Ben-Ishah Almanah* –"Widow's son" (1 Kings 7:14)
	חלמות	*Challamuwth* –Purslane, a tasteless plant with thick slimy juice (Job 6:6)
	חצר עינון	*Chatzar 'Eynown* –Hazar Enan, small village on the northern border of Palestine (this name used only in Ezek. 47:17 – see also חצר עינן)[697]
	עתיד	*'athiyd* –Ready, prepared (also Aramaic)
	תלמיד	*Talmiyd* –Scholar
485	גבעתי	*Gib'athiy* –Gibeathite
	דנתאל	*Dantalion* –Goetic demon #71
	עתיה	*'Athayah* –Athaiah, son of Uzziah and descendant of Judah dwelling in Jerusalem
	פתבג	*Pathbag* –Portion of food for king, delicacies
	פתה	*Pathah* –To be spacious, be open, be wide; to be simple, entice, deceive, persuade
	תהלים	*Tehillim* –Psalms
	תעודה	*Tehuwdah* –Testimony, confirmation
486	הדרעזר	*Hadar'ezer* –Hadarezer, king of Zobah in Syria that warred against David and Joab (2 Sam. 10:16; 1 Chr. 18:3-10 – see also Hadadezer)[698]
	כסות	*Kesuwth* –Covering, clothing
	לא תגנב	*Lo thi-genov* –"Thou shalt not steal" (Ex. 20:13)

[697] חצר ע י נ ן (478, 1128).
[698] Hadadezer (290).

מלותי — *Mallowthiy* –Mallothi, one who was set over the song service of the Temple

ממות — *Mamowth* –Death

סכות — *Sikkuwth* –Tabernacle
Sukkowth –Succoth, town where Jacob built himself a house

עוית — *Avith* –Avith, a city of Edom ruled by King Hadad (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:35 – see also עיות below)

עיות — *Avith* –Avith, same as previous (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:46 – see also עוית above)

עותי — *'Uwthay* –Uthai, son of Bigvai who returned to the land of Israel with Ezra; descendant of Judah

פרור — *Paruwr* –Pan

487 אשקלון — *'Ashqelown* –Ashkelon or Askalon, one of five chief Canaanite cities located north of modern Gaza

זפת — *Zepeth* –Pitch, tar, asphalt

טבעות — *Tabba'owth* –Tabbaoth, one whose descendants returned with Zerubbabel (Ezra 2:43; Neh. 7:46)

עזתי — *'Azzathiy* –Gazathite or Gazite

פארור — *Pa'ruwr* –Glow, heat (meaning dubious – Joel 2:6; Nah. 2:11)

–Prime number

488 במותם — *Bamuwtham* –High places, altars

בתולים — *Betuwliym* –Virginity

התועבה — *HaTowayvah* –The abominations

חסידות — *Chassidut* –Lovingkindness; the movement within Judaism

חתלן — *Chethlon* –Hethlon, mountain pass at the northern border of Palestine, connecting the Mediterranean coast with the Plain of Hamath (Ezek. 47:15; 48:1)

חתף — *Chathaf* –To seize, take away, snatch away
Chethef –Prey; robber

לבעל פעור — *Li-Ba'al Pe'or* –To Baal-Peor

מחלתי — *Mecholathiy* –Mecholathite

נבלות — *Nabluwth* –Immodesty, shamelessness, lewdness, pudenda (of female) (Hos. 2:12)

פחת — *Pachath* –Pit, hole

פתח — *Pathach* –To open; to carve, engrave
Pethach –To open; opening, doorway, entrance, unfolding

תאומיאל — *Thaumiel* –Twins of God, *Qlippoth* of *Keter*

489 בית מלוא — *Beyth Millow'* –Beth Millo, ancient fortification in or near Shechem

טפת — *Tafath* –Taphath, daughter of Solomon

רוח רעה — *Ruach Raah* –Evil spirit

490 בית־לחמ *Beth-Lechem* –Bethlehem, town south of Jerusalem, originally called Ephrath; city of the tribe of Zebulun northwest of Nazareth; Bethlehem, son of Salma, a descendant of Caleb

יוכבד בת לוי *Yokeved Beth Layvi* –"Perfect without blemish"

יפת *Yafeth* –Japheth, son of Noah[699]

מכלת *Makkoleth* –Food, food stuff

מלכת *Meleketh* –Queen

מנת *Menath* –Portion

מתנ *Mattan* –Gifts, offerings, presents; Mattan, priest of Baal slain by the Hebrews (2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chr. 23:17); father of a prince of Judah (Jer. 38:1)

Mothen –Loins, hips

סלת *Soleth* –Fine flour

ערירי *'ariyriy* –Stripped, childless, bare of children

עתכ *'Athak* –Athach, town in southern Judah to which David sent some of the spoil of Ziklag

פדות *Paduwth* –Ransom; redemption

פתי *Pethiy* –Simplicity, naïveté (n.fem.); simple, foolish, open-minded

Pethay –Width; breadth

צרר *Tzarar* –To bind, be narrow, be in distress, make narrow, cause distress, besiege, be straitened, be bound; to show hostility toward, vex

צת *Tzath* –225th Gate of the 231 Gates

שקצ *Shaqats* –To detest, make abominable

Sheqets –Detestable thing or idol, an unclean thing, an abomination

תמימ *Thummim* –Thummim, a material object used (along with the Urim) for divination by the High Priest[700]

תצ *Tatz* –The third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/*Binah*)

–The number of times one should forgive his brother's sins (Matt. 18:22)

491 בית גמול *Beyth Gamuwl* –Beth Gamul, city of Moab

מאכלת *Ma'akeleth* –Knife

Ma'akoleth –Fuel

מתנא *Mattena'* –Gift (Aramaic)

ניתאל *Nithael* –Angel of 6q Aries & night angel 4 Wands

שכל נאמנ *Sekhel Ne'eman* –Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)

תלונה *Teluwnah* –Murmuring

–Prime number

492 סבלת *Sibboleth* –An ear of grain or wheat; mispronunciation of "Shibboleth"

---

[699] Japheth is considered the father of the Indo-European races (cf. Gen. 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18, 23, 27; 1 Chr. 1:4-5)

[700] Thummim may literally be "perfection" as an intensive plural.

	מתבנ	*Mathben* –Straw heap
	סוכות	*Sukkot* –Huts; the 8-day holiday celebrating the gathering of the harvest and the clouds of glory during the trek of the desert
	צבת	*Tzebet* –Bundles (of grain)
	תבצ	*Tebetz* –Thebez, place in the district of Neapolis
	תולונ	*Tuwlon* –Tilon, descendant of Judah
493	פתחה	*Pethikhah* –Drawn sword, sword
494	דיפת	*Diyphath* –Riphath, son of Gomer (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:6 – see also ריפת)[701]
	חכללות	*Chakliluwth* –Redness, dullness
	מלכדת	*Malkodeth* –A catching instrument, snare, trap
	מתג האמה	*Metheg ha-'Ammah* –Metheg-Ammah, stronghold of the Philistines captured by David (2 Sam. 8:1)[702]
	פתוח	*Pittuwach* –Engraving, carving
	תפוח	*Tappuwach* –Apple, apple tree; Tappuah, descendant of Judah
495	המלכת	*Hammoleketh* –Hammoleketh, ancestor of Gideon (1 Chr. 7:18)
	מבליגית	*Mabliygiyth* –Smiling, cheerfulness, source of cheerfulness or brightening
	מפשעה	*Mifsa'ah* –Hip, buttock, stepping region of body
	מתנה	*Mattanah* –Gift; Mattanah, encampment during the latter part of Israel's wandering (Num. 21:18-19)
	צררה	*Tzererah* –Zererath, town in the Jordan River Valley through which the Midianite army fled when defeated by Gideon's army
	תמנה	*Timnah* –Timnah, town on the northern border of Judah; town in the hill country of Judah
496	כלמות	*Kelimmuwth* –Shame, disgrace, ignominy
	לויתנ	*Leviathan* –The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology, dragon (Isa. 27:1; Job 3:8, 40:25; Ps. 74:14, 104:26)
	מלכות	*Malkut* –Kingdom, royalty, royal power, reign, sovereign power; the 10th *Sefirah* (it is interesting to note that the word *Keter* appears 91 times in the *Tanakh* [9+1=10])
	פותי	*Puwthiy* –Puhites
	צות	*Tzuwth* –To kindle, burn, set on fire
	צרור	*Tzorowr* –Bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (as packed); pebble
	קמשונ	*Qimmashown* –Thistles or nettles, thorny or useless plant

[701] Possibly a reference to the Paphlagonians on the Black Sea. Some scholars think this spelling is a copyist's mistake. ריפת (690).
[702] Many scholars believe that the name refers to Gath

שקוץ *Shiqquwts* –Detestable thing or idol, abominable thing, abomination, idol

תצאה *Towtsa'ah* –Outgoing, border, a going out, end, escape

–Mystic number of 31st Path (*Hod-Malkut*; ש; Fire)

–Perfect number

497 אשקלוני *'Eshqelowniy* –Eshkalonites

זאת חנוכה *Zot Chanukah* –This is the Dedication; last day of *Chanukkah*

תאומים *Teomim* –Twins; Gemini

498 בית אלהים *Beth Elohim* –House of God

היכל זכות *Hekel Zakoth* –Palace of Merit, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Giburah*

יפתח *Yefthach* –Jephthah, the 8th Judge of Israel

מנחת *Manachath* –Manahath, descendant of Seir; Manahath, city of Benjamin

499 –Prime number

500 יצת *Yatzath* –To kindle, burn, set on fire

ך *Kaf* (final) –11th letter of Hebrew alphabet

כפת *Kefath* –To bind

כתף *Kathef* –Shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, slope

מנית *Minniyth* –Minnith, location east of the Jordan where Jephthah slaughtered the Ammonites

מכתם *Miktam* –Michtam (a technical term found in Psalm titles, meaning uncertain – Ps. 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1)

מתני *Mattenay* –Mattenai, two who married foreign wives during the Exile (Ezra 10:33, 37); priest who returned after the Exile (Neh. 12:19)

Mithniy –Mithnite

נתן *Nathan* –To give, put, set; Nathan, prophet and royal advisor to David; son of David; father of Igal; descendant of Jerahmeel; companion of Ezra; one of those who had married a foreign wife; brother of Joel, one of David's valiant men; father of Solomon's chief officer; chief man of Israel (see also Nathan-Melech)[703]

Nethan –To give (Aramaic)

סתם *Satham* –To stop up, shut up, keep close

פרו ורבו *Peru u-revu* –"Be fruitful and multiply" (Gen. 1:22)

צית *Tzit* –Last three letters of the 42-letter name of God

קת *Qath* –228th Gate of the 231 Gates

שלקע or שעל יבע *Shalicu* –Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set

שקק *Shaqaq* –To run about, rush to and fro

רש *Rash* –229th Gate of the 231 Gates

[703] Nathan-Melech (590, 1720).

שר — *Sar* –Master, prince, head, chief, ruler, leader
Shor –Navel, umbilical cord

תימנ — *Teman* –Teman, grandson of Esau; Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:42; 1 Chr. 1:53 – assoc. w/*Hod*)
Teyman –South, southward

תלע — *Tala'* –To be clad in scarlet

תמני — *Timna'* –Timnite

תמס — *Temes* –Dissolving, melting

תנים — *Tannim* –Whale (Ezra 32:2); jackals, wild beasts; denizens of 31st Tunnel of Set

501 אך — *Akh* –Indeed, surely (emphatic); howbeit, only, but, yet (restrictive); 10th Gate of the 231 Gates

אמתני — *'emtaniy* –Terrible (Aramaic)

ארש — *'aras* –To betroth, engage

אשר — *'ashar* –To go straight, walk, go on, advance, make progress
Asher –Asher, eighth son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Libra); Asher, town on the southern border of Manasseh; which, whose,wherein, that
'ashur –Step, going; one from the tribe of Asher; Assyria
'esher –Happiness, blessedness
'osher –Happiness

אתנן — *'ethnan* –Hire of prostitute, price; Ethnan, grandson of Ashur through Caleb, son of Hur

דצך עדש באחב — *Detzakh Adhash Beachav* –The 10 Plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)

יתניאל — *Yathniy'el* –Jathniel, gatekeeper of the tabernacle (1 Chr. 26:2)

כי קדוש אני — *Ki Qodesh Ani* –"Holy am I" (Lev. 11:44, 45)

מלאכית — *Mal'akuwth* –Message

פחזות — *Pachazuwth* –Recklessness, extravagance, frivolity

קאת — *Qa'ath* –Ceremonially unclean bird (perhaps the pelican or cormorant)

ראש — *Re'sh* –Chief, head
Ro'sh –Head, top, summit, chief, total, sum; gall, venom, poison; Rosh, descendant of Benjamin; northern people mentioned with Meshech and Tubal (Ezek. 38:2-3; 39:1); top, roof (Hab. 3:13)[704]

שאר — *Seere* –Goetic demon #70
Sehor –Leaven
Shawar –To remain, be left over
Shehar –Rest, residue, remnant, remainder
She'er –Flesh, food, body, near kin

שרא — *Shere'* –To loosen, abide, begin

תמונה — *Temuwnah* –Form, likeness, semblance

תנאים — *Tannaim* –Teachers in the Mishnah

תנומה — *Tenuwmah* –Slumber, sleep

[704] Rosh is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

502	ארור המן	*'Arrur Haman* –"Cursed be Haman"
	בך	*Bak* –To cause to weep, make cry, lament; the first and last letter of the *Sefer Yetzirah*; over you, in you, among you, by thee; 30th Gate of the 231 Gates
	בעלת	*Ba'alath* –Baalath, town of the tribe of Dan, near Gezer
	ברוך מרדכי	*Barukh Mordekai* –"Blessed be Mordecai"
	בשר	*Basar* –To bear news, bear tidings, publish, preach, show forth; flesh
		Besar –Flesh (Aramaic)
	בתק	*Bathaq* –To cut, cut up, cut off, cut down
	שבר	*Sheber* –Sheber, descendant of Jephunneh
	שרב	*Sharab* –Burning or scorching heat, parched ground
503	אבך	*Abak* –To roll, turn
	אתבעל	*'Ethbaal* –Ethbaal, king of Zidon and father of Ahab's wife Jezebel
	באך	*Ba'ak* –Thou be come
	גך	*Gak* –49th Gate of the 231 Gates
	גרש	*Garash* –To drive out, expel, cast out, drive away, divorce, put away, thrust away, trouble, cast up
		Geres –A crushing, grain, grits, groats
		Geresh –A thing put forth, yield, produce, thing thrust forth
	יחוה־דעת	*Yechaueh-Daath* –"Speaks out" (Ps. 19:3)
	חצר אדר	*Chatzar Addar* –Hazar Addar, fortress town located on the southwestern border of Judah between Kadesh Barnea and Karka (this name is only used in Num. 34:4 – see also Adar)[705]
	מגפיעש	*Magpiy'ash* –Magpiash, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile
	פתחיה	*Pethachyah* –Pethahiah, chief Levite in the time of David; Levite having a foreign wife; descendant of Judah; Levite who regulated the devotions of the people after Ezra had finished reading the Law
	רגש	*Ragash* –To rage; to be in a tumult; to conspire, plot
		Regash –To be in tumult
		Regesh –Throng, in company; throng
	שגר	*Sheger* –Offspring, young or offspring of wild beasts
	שרג	*Sarag* –To be intertwined
504	במותימו	*Bamuwtaymuw* –"...their high places" [in some translations – "their backs"] (Deut. 33:29)
	דרש	*Darash* –To resort to, seek, seek with care, enquire, require
	דך	*Dakh* –Oppressed, crushed; 67th Gate of the 231 Gates

[705] Adar (274).

Dek –This (Aramaic)

ויהי ביום השמיני — *Vahi Bayom HaShimini* –"On the eighth day..." (Lev. 9:1)

חצות — *Chatzoth* –Middle, mid-, half, division; midnight (modern Hebrew)

מחתו — *Minchatuw* –His [Abel's] offering (Gen. 4:4)

שדר — *Shedar* –To struggle, strive (Aramaic)

שרד — *Sarad* –To escape, survive

Serad –Plaited or braided work

Sered –Stylus, a line, marker

תדעל — *Tid'al* –Tidal, King of Goyim (nations) who, with his allies, invaded the Cities of the Plain (Gen. 14:1, 9)

505 בבאך — *B'vo'eka* –When you come in

בית הלחמי — *Beyth HaLachmiy* –Bethlehemite

הך — *Hak* –84th Gate of the 231 Gates

ויצב שם מזבח — *Vayatzev Sham Mizbach* –"He [Jacob] erected there an altar" (Gen. 33:20)

מתניה — *Mattaniah* –Mattaniah, brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (2 Kings 24:17); descendant of Asaph whose family dwelt at Jerusalem (1 Chr. 9:15; 2 Chr. 20:14; Neh. 11:17, 22; 13:13); four who married foreign wives during the Exile (Ezra 10:26-27, 30, 37); one of the gatekeepers (Neh. 12:25)

קהת — *Qehath* –Kohath, second son of Levi and beginning of a priestly clan

שרה — *Sarai* –Sarah, given name of the wife of Abraham and mother of Isaac (Gen. 17:15)[706]

Sarah –Contend, have power, contend with, persist; princess

Sharah –To let loose, free; wall, vine row

Sherah –Bracelet

Sowrah –Row (meaning uncertain – Isa. 28:25)

תעלה — *Tehalah* –Healing (of new flesh)

506 אבגיתצ — *Abgitatz* –First six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Sunday)

אשרה — *'asherah* –The name (and groves of worship of) a Babylonian (Astarte) – Canaanite goddess (of fortune and happiness), the consort of Baal; her images (1 Kings 14:15, 23; 15:13; 16:33; 18:19; 2 Chr. 14:2; 15:16; 17:6; 19:3; 24:18; 31:1; 33:3, 19; 34:3, 4, 7; 2 Kings 13:6; 17:10, 16; 18:4; 21:3, 7; 23:4, 6, 7, 14, 15; Deut. 7:5; 12:3; 16:21; Ex. 34:13; Isa. 17:8; 27:9; Jer. 17:2; Judg. 3:7; 6:25, 26, 28, 30; Mic. 5:14)

וך — *Vak* –100th Gate of the 231 Gates

---

[706] Sarah literally means "princess."

	ושר	*Vesher* –32nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Capricorn)
	נתון	*Nathiyn* –Nethinims (Temple-servants – this spelling used only in Ezra 8:17 – see also נתין)[707]
	פרצופים	*Partzufim* –Persons, faces
	ראשה	*Ri'shah* –Beginnings
		Ro'shah –Top, topmost
	רוש	*Ruwsh* –To be poor, be in want, lack
	שארה	*Shaharah* –Kinswoman
		Sheherah –Sherah, female descendant of Ephraim who built or fortified three villages
	שור	*Shor* –Ox, bull; Taurus
		Shur –Shur, desert in the northwest part of the Sinai Peninsula
	שפופם	*Shefuwfam* –Shupham, son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in Num. 26:39 – see also Shuppim, Shephuphan)[708]
	תולע	*Towla'* –Tola, son of Issachar; the 6th Judge of Israel
507	אבדך	*'avadka* –You perish
	אנתון	*'antuwn* –You, thou (2nd person plural – Aramaic)
	אשור	*Ashur* –Assyria
	אתוק	*'attuwq* –Gallery, porch
	בעלי השמים	*Baali HaShamaim* –Masters of the heavens, astrologers
	בשרה	*Besorah* –News, good news, tidings, reward for good news
	גוגול הנפש	*Gilgul Hanefesh* –The rolling or the transmigration of the soul (reincarnation)
	דבאך	*Dav'aka* –Your old age
	ואך	*va-'ak* –And I will smite
		ve-'ak –And surely
	זך	*Zak* –Clean, pure; the pure one; 115th Gate of the 231 Gates
	זרש	*Zeresh* –Zeresh, wife of Haman
	שזר	*Shazar* –To twist, be twisted
	שכל מופלא	*Sekhel Mopla* –Admirable or Mystical Intelligence (1st Path)
508	בוך	*Buwk* –To perplex, confuse, be confused
	בנות האדם	*Beniyth HaAdam* –"Daughters of Man (Adam)"
	בעלות	*Be'alowth* –Bealoth, village in southern Judah (Josh. 15:24 – may be the same as Baalath Beer – Josh 19:8)
	ברוש	*Berowsh* –Cypress, fir, juniper, pine
	בשור	*Besowr* –Besor, brook south of Ziklag
	גרשה	*Gerushah* –Expulsion, violence, dispossession, act of

[707] נתין (510, 1160).
[708] Shuppim (430, 990), Shephuphan (516, 1166).

expulsion

ובך *va-Vak* –And against you
vu-Veka –And you

והוצאת *Vihotzayt* –Then bring forth

חדוהי ודרעוהי די כסף *Cheduwhiy VeDara'vehiy Diy Kasaf* –"Its breasts and its arms were of silver" (Dan. 2:32)

חנתנ *Channathon* –Hannathon, town of the tribe of Zebulun located on a road between Megiddo and Accho

חך *Chek* –Palate, mouth, taste, gums; 129th Gate of the 231 Gates

חקת *Chuqath* –Statutes, laws

חרש *Charash* –To cut in, plow, engrave, devise; to be silent, be dumb, be speechless, be deaf; craftsman; artisan, engraver, graver, artificer
Cheres –Earthenware, clay pottery, shard, potsherd, earthen vessel
Cheresh –Silently, secretly; magic art, magician; deaf; Heresh, head of a Levite family
Choresh –Wood, wooded height, forest, wooded area; metal craftsman

חשר *Chishshur* –Hub, hub of a wheel, nave

רחש *Rachash* –To keep moving, stir

שחר *Shachar* –Dawn; to be black; to seek
Shachor –Black
Shechowr –Blackness, pit
Shichor –Shihor, east branch of the Nile River (see also שיחור, שחור)[709]

שכל נצחי *Sekhel Nitzchi* –Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence (16th Path)

שרח *Serach* –Serah, daughter of Asher (compare Num. 26:46)

תחמס *Tachmas* –Ostrich, a ceremonially unclean bird

תל מלח *Tel Melach* –Tel-Melah, Babylonian town mentioned in Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61, location unknown

תקח *Tekahach* –Take

509 גנתונ *Ginnethown* –Ginnethon, priest or prince who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (see also Ginnetho)[710]

הדך *Hadak* –To cast down, tread down

חרשא *Charsha'* –Harsha, ancestor of returning captives

טך *Tak* –142nd Gate of the 231 Gates

קטת *Qattath* –Kattath, town in Zebulun (see also Kitron)[711]

רמש *Ratash* –To dash to pieces

שדרה *Sederah* –Row, rank (of soldiers)

שטר *Shoter* –Official, officer

שרוג *Serug*–Serug, father of Nahor and son of Reu and great-

[709] שחור (514), שיחור (524).
[710] Ginnetho (459).
[711] Kitron (365, 1015).

grandfather of Abraham

שרט *Sarat* –To incise, scratch, tattoo, cut
Seret –Incision, cut

–Prime number

510 דוך *Duwk* –To pound, beat (in mortar)
דרוש *Derush* –Torah interpretation that focuses on additional meanings derived by verbal analogy

יד *Yak* –Hand, (way) side (1 Sam. 4:13)
ירש *Yarash* –To seize, dispossess, take possession of, inherit, disinherit

ישר *Yashar* –To be right, go straight, be level, be upright, be just; straight, upright
Yesher –Jesher, son of Caleb
Yosher –Straightness, uprightness

יתנן *Yithnan* –Ithnan, town in extreme southern Judah
לפת *Lafath* –To twist, grasp, turn, grasp with a twisting motion

מעקש *Ma'aqesh* –Crooked place, twisted, crooked things
משקע *Mishqa'* –What is settled or clarified, clear
מתניהו *Mattaniahu* –Mattaniah, brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (alternate spelling)

נתין *Nathiyn* –Nethinims (Temple-servants – this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:2; Ezra 2:43, 58, 70; 7:7, 24; 8:20; Neh. 3:26, 31; 7:46, 60, 73; 10:28; 11:3, 21 – see also נתון)[712]

נתס *Nathas* –To tear down, break down
עליה *'alliyth* –Roof-room, roof-chamber
עתלי *'Athlay* –Athlai, son of Bebai who divorced his pagan wife

עתם *'atham* –To be burned up, be scorched (meaning dubious – Isa. 9:19)

פלת *Peleth* –Peleth, father of On; son of Jonathan and a descendant of Perez

פתל *Pathal* –To twist
ריש *Resh* –Head; 20th letter of Hebrew alphabet
Reysh –Poverty

שיר *Shir* –Song; to sing
שכל קיים *Sekhel Qayyam* –Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)
שרי *Sarai* –Sarai, the original name of the wife of Abraham and mother of Isaac; Sharai, one who took a foreign wife

תהפכה *Tahpukah* –Perversity, perverse thing
תימני *Teymeniy* –Temeni, son of Ashur; Temanite
תיצי *Tiytziy* –Tizite
תנין *Tannin* –Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12), dragon, serpent,

[712] נתון (506, 1156).

sea-monster
Tinyan –Second (Aramaic)

תפל *Tafel* –Foolish, insipid; tastelessness, unseasoned (n. masc.)
Tofel –Tophel, area north of Bozra, toward the southeast corner of the Dead Sea

511 **איך** *Eyk* –How? (interrog. adv.); how! (interj. – in lamentation); expression of satisfaction; no, not, nor, neither, nothing (as wish or preference); no, not (Aramaic)

אסנת *'Asenath* –Asenath, wife of Joseph
אשרי *'Asheriy* –Asherites
'Ashrei –Happy; the name of a prayer consisting of Psalm 145

הוך *Huwk* –To go, come, walk, be brought
והך *ye-Hak* –And smite
מתניהו *Mattanyahuw* –Mattaniah, son of Heman the singer (1 Chr. 25:4, 16); one who helped to cleanse the Temple (2 Chr. 29:13); brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (alternate spelling)

עתיאל *Athiel* –"Uncertainty"; *Qlippoth* of *Ain Sof Aur*
רישא *Risha* –Head; a title of *Keter*
תקוה *Tiqvah* –Hope, expectation; Tikvah, father-in-law of Huldah the prophetess; father of Jahaziah

512 קדחת *Qaddachath* –Fever
שחדר *Shachdar* –Angel of 3d Libra

513 **אביך** *'abiyka* –Your father, your father's
איבך *'obia'aka* –Your enemy
'oybeka –Your enemies

בחגך *B'chagela* –In your feast
בשורה *Besowrah* –News, good news, tidings, reward for good news

געתם *Ga'tam* –Gatam, Edomite chief, grandson of Esau
הרגשה *Hargashah* –Feeling, sensation
חשרה *Chashrah* –Collection, mass, an accumulation of water
יבאך *Yabia'aka* –Shall bring you
שריג *Sariyg* –Tendril, twig, branch

514 **ואהבך** *va-'ahevka* –And he will love you
ידך *Yadak, yadaka* –Your hand
שחור *Shachor* –Black
Shichowr –Shihor, east branch of the Nile River (see also שחר, שיחור)[713]

שכל מעמיד *Sekhel Maamid* –Constituting Intelligence (15th Path)

---

[713] שיחור (524), שחר (508).

שריד — *Sariyd* –Survivor, remnant; Sarid, landmark in the territory of Zebulun

515 אלון בכות — *'Allown Bakuwth* –Allon Bachuth, burial place of Deborah, nurse of Rebekah

אשחור — *'Ashchuwr* –Ashur, son of Hezron and Abiah, father of Tekoa

היך — *Heyk* –How

ואהבכ וברככ והרבכ — *Ve-'Aheveka ve-Verakeka ve-Hirebeka* –"He will favor you and bless you and multiply you" (Deut. 7:13)

ירשה — *Yereshah* –Possession, property, inheritance

ישרה — *Yishrah* –Uprightness

נתניה — *Nethanyah* –Nethaniah, musician in David's worship services (1 Chr. 25:2); father of Jehudi (Jer. 36:14); father of Ishmael, the murderer of Gedaliah (Jer. 40:14-15; 41:11) (see also נתניהו)[714]

עתליה — *Athalyah* –Athaliah, daughter of Jezebel and 12th King of Israel; son of Jeroham; father of a returned exile

קהתי — *Qohathiy* –Kohathites

יד ראש — *Yod Rosh* –"Arm head" (literally the two places where the *tefillim* are placed on the human body)

שריה — *Serayah* –Seraiah, scribe of David (see also Sheva, Shavsha, Shisha)[715]; chief priest of Jerusalem; one whom Gedaliah advised to submit to Chaldea; brother of Othniel; descendant of Simeon; priest that returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel (see also Seraiah)[716]; prince of Judah who went to Babylon; son of Hilkiah dwelling in Jerusalem after the Exile; chief of the priests who returned from Babylon

תפלה — *Tiflah* –That which is empty, folly, silly, foolish
Tefillah –Prayer

–The total gematria of Isaac and Rivkah, Jacob's parents (208+307)

516 בידך — *Biyadeka* –In your hand

גרגשי — *Girgashiy* –Girgashite

יונתן — *Yownathan* –Jonathan, grandson of Onam (1 Chr. 27:32); father of one who returned with Ezra (Ezra 8:6); one involved with the foreign wife controversy (Ezra 10:15); descendant of Jeshua the High Priest (Neh. 12:11); priest (Neh. 12:14); one who joined Gedaliah after the fall of Jerusalem (Jer. 40:8)

כסלות — *Kesullowth* –Chesulloth, town southeast of Nazareth in the territory of Issachar

---

[714] נתניהו (521).
[715] Sheva (311), Shavsha (676), Shisha (611).
[716] Seraiah (521).

	סכלות	*Sikluwth* –Folly, foolishness
	שפופן	*Shefuwfan* –Shephuphan, son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 8:5 – see also Shuppim, Shupham)[717]
	תולעי	*Towla'iy* –Tolaites
	תמוע	*Timnah* –A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Da'at)
517	אשורי	*'Ashuwriy, 'Ashshuwriy* –Ashurites
	ירושא	*Yeruwsha'* –Jerusha, wife of King Uzziah (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 15:33 – see also ירושה)[718]
	פתואל	*Pethuw'el* –Pethuel, father of Joel the prophet
	שרביה	*Sherebyah* –Sherebiah, priest who returned from the Exile; Levite who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile
518	בנתינו	*Beniteynuw* –Our daughters (Gen. 34:9)
	ובישר	*ve-Veyisher* –And in uprightness (Deut. 9:5)
	ובשרי	*ve-Vesariy* –And my flesh (Gen. 29:14)
	והוצאתי	*ve-Hotze'tiy* –And I will bring out (Ex. 6:6)
	ויבך	*va-Y'bak* –And he wept
	ויחזק לב פרעה	*Vayachazek Lev Para'oh*–And he Pharaoh hardened his heart
	וישבר	*ve-Yeshaber* –And he broke (Ex. 32:19)
		ve-Yishbir –And he sold (Gen. 41:56)
	ויתיצב	*ve-Yityatzev* –And he stood (Ex. 34:5)
	ולבנתיכ	*ve-Livnoteyka* –And to your daughters (Num. 18:11)
	ושורו	*ve-Shoro* –And his ox (Ex. 20:14)
	חלפת	*Chalifir* –Changes (Gen. 45:22)
	חקתי	*Cheqitay* –My statutes (Lev. 18:4)
	חריש	*Chariysh* –Plowing, plowing time (Gen. 45:6)
	ישברו	*Yoshberuw* –They shall break (Num. 9:12)
	כחצת	*Kachtzith* –About midnight (Ex. 11:4)
	כמנחת	*Keminechat* –Like the meal offering (Ex. 29:41)
	לפתח	*Lapetach* –At the door (Gen. 4:7); to the door (Ex. 26:36)
	מלחמת	*Milechamit* –Wars of (Num. 21:14)
	מנחתכ	*Minchateka* –Your meal offering (Lev. 2:13)
	תקטט	*Teqowtet* –A rising against (Ps. 139:21)
519	אבישור	*'Abishuwr* –Abishur, son of Shammai
	אחיך	*'acheyka* –Your brethren
		'achiyka –Your brother
	אחישר	*'Achiyshar* –Ahishar, officer of Solomon
	בזיך	*Beziyk* –Censer

[717] Shuppim (430, 990), Shupham (506, 1066).
[718] ירושה (521).

ברבטוש *Barbatos* –Goetic demon #8

שטרי *Shitray* –Shitrai, man in charge of David's herds in Sharon

שעטנז *Sha'atnez* –Mixed fabric

520 דוכיפת *Duwkiyfath* –An unclean bird, perhaps houpee or the grouse

דריוש *Dar'yavesh* or *Dareyavesh* –Darius, sub-king of Cyrus who received the kingdom of Belshazzar, also known as Darius the Mede; fourth king of Persia; Darius II who ruled Persia and Babylon

ילפע *Yallefeth* –Scab, sore, scales, scurf

כסמת *Kussemeth* –Spelt –a wheat-like crop planted and harvested in the fall or spring

כרש *Keres* –Belly

Koresh –Cyrus, ruler of the Persian Empire who returned the Jews to their land (this spelling used only in Gen. 18:25; Ezra 1:1, 2; 3:7; Esth. 1:14; Job 27:7; Jer. 51:34; Ezek. 31:11 – see also כרוש)[719]

כשר *Kasher* –To succeed, please, be suitable, be proper, be advantageous, be right and proper to

Kosher –Ritually clean, wholesome

מודעת *Mowda'ath* –Kindred, kinship

מועדת *Muw'edeth* –Sliding

מלל *Malal* –To speak, utter, say

Melal –To speak, say (Aramaic)

מסכת *Masseketh* –Web

נתע *Natha'* –To break, break down, break out

עמית *'amiyth* –Neighbor, relation, associate, fellow

ענת *Anath* –Anath, father of the judge Shamgar

פלתי *Pelethiy* –Pelethites

פתיל *Pathiyl* –Cord, thread (twisted)

פתם *Pithom* –Pithom, Egyptian store-city built by the Israelites (Ex. 1:11)

רכש *Rakash* –Got, gather

Rekesh –Steeds, horses

שכר *Sakar* –To hire; Sacar, father of one of David's mighty men (see also Sharar)[720]; Levite tabernacle gatekeeper in the days of David

Shakar –To be drunk, to become drunk

Seker –Hire, wages

Shekar –Strong drink, intoxicating drink

Shikkowr –Drunken, drunkard

שפיפן *Shefiyfon* –Horned snake, adder (Gen. 49:17)

שרכ *Sarak* –To twist

Serowk –Sandal thong

---

[719] כרוש (526).

[720] Sharar (700).

Sharekh –Traverse (Ezek. 16:4)[721]

521 אשכר *'eshkar* –Gift

ויבנשם מזבח לי יהוה *Vayivensham Mizbayach La* YHVH –"Noah built an altar to YHVH" (Gen. 12:8)

ושריה *Veshriah* –Angel of 2q Capricorn & night angel 2 Pentacles

יהונתנ *Yehownathan* –Jonathan, priest of an idol shrine in the territory of Ephraim; son of Abiathar the High Priest; son of Shimea, David's brother; one of David's mighty men; uncle of David; scribe in whose house Jeremiah was kept prisoner; son of Saul and close friend of David

ירושה *Yerusha'* –Jerusha, wife of King Uzziah (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 27:1 – see also ירושא)[722]

נתניהו *Nethanyahuw* –Nethaniah, musician in David's worship services (1 Chr. 25:12); Levite whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach in Judah's cities (2 Chr. 17:8); father of Ishmael, the murderer of Gedaliah (Jer. 40:8; 41:9) (see also נתניה)[723]

עתליהו *Athaliahuw* –Athaliah, daughter of Jezebel and 12th King of Israel

שדיאור *Shedey'uwr* –Shedeur, one who helped number the people

שרביט *Sharbiyt* –Scepter; dart, spear

שריהו *Serayahuw* –Seraiah, leader sent to capture Jeremiah

–Prime number

522 בעל פרצים *Ba'al Peratziym* –Baal Perazim, place near the valley of Rephaim, where David won a battle with the Philistines (2 Sam. 5:20); called Perazim in Is. 28:21

ועבדתמ *va-Avadtem* –You shall serve

523 אלפ בית *Alef Bet* –The Hebrew alphabet

כהנת הגדול *Koheneth HaGadhol* –High Priestess

עזמות *'Azmaveth* –Azmaveth, one of David's mighty men; descendant of Saul; father of two men who joined David at Ziklag; treasury officer during David's reign

פתגמ *Pithgam* –Edict, decree, command, work, affair

שחריה *Shechariyah* –Shehariah, descendant of Benjamin

–Prime number

524 ויהי נעמ אדני אלהינו עלינו *Vihi No'am Adonai Elohenu Alaynuw* –"May the favor of the Lord, our God, be upon us" (Psalms 90:17)

כארי ידיי ורגליי *Ka'ari yedi ve-ragoli* –"Like a lion, they are at my hands

---

[721] Sharekh is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

[722] ירושא (517).

[723] נתניה (515).

and my feet" (Psalm 22:17)

כל עדת — *Kal 'adath* –All witnesses, entire congregation

שדרכ — *Shadrakh* –Shadrach, name given to Hananiah at Babylon (Dan. 1:7; 3)[724]

שיחור — *Shiychowr* –Shihor, east branch of the Nile River (this spelling used only in Josh. 13:3; 19:25; 1 Chr. 13:5 – see also שחור, שחר)[725]

525 יהוה צבאות — YHVH *Tzabaoth* –Lord of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/*Netzach*, w/Fire, & w/the South

תלפיה — *Talpiyah* –Weapons, armory, armaments

526 אבראכאלא — *Abrakala* –Original name of Abracadabara

ואברכה מברכיכ — *va-Avarkah Mivrakika* –"I will bless those who bless you" (Gen. 12:3)

ואלה המשפטימ — *vi-Aleh HaMishpatem* –"And these are the laws" (Ex. 21:1)

כבדך — *Kivodek* –Your glory, your honor

כורש — *Kowresh* –Cyrus, ruler of the Persian Empire who returned the Jews to their land (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 36:22, 23; Ezra 1:1, 7, 8; 3:7; 4:3, 5; 5:13, 14, 17; 6:3, 14; Is. 44:28; 45:1; Dan. 1:21; 6:29; 10:1 – see also כרש)[726]

כסילות — *Kesiyluwth* –Foolishness, stupidity

כרוש — *Koresh* –Cyrus, ruler of the Persian Empire who returned the Jews to their land (see also כרש)[727]

מופת — *Mowfeth* –Wonder, sign, miracle, portent

משקופ — *Mashqowf* –Lintel (of door)

ענות — *'enuwth* –Affliction

רכוש — *Rekuwsh* –Property, goods, possessions

527 אחישחר — *'Achiyshachar* –Ahishahar, son of Bilhah

אלמנות — *Almanuwth* –Widowhood

בינה נבחר מכסף — *Binah Nevacher Mekasaf* –"Understanding to be chosen above silver" (Prov. 16:16)

זכך — *Zakak* –To be pure, be bright, be clean, be bright, clean

מטבעות — *Matbeoth* –Coins

פתאום — *Pith'owm* –Suddenly, surprisingly; suddenness

528 בעותימ — *Bi'uwthiym* –Terrors, alarms (occasioned by God)

בצלות — *Batzluwth* –Bazluth, one whose descendants returned from the exile – the same as Bazlith

העגות — *Haagenti* –Goetic demon #48

חרישי — *Chariyshiy* –Harsh, lot, sultry, silent (meaning uncertain

---

[724] Hananiah (120; 123; 126).

[725] שחור (514), שחר (508).

[726] כרש (520).

[727] כרש (520).

– Jon. 4:8)

מפתח *Mafteach* –Key, opening instrument
Miftach –Opening, utterance

צלחת *Tzallachath* –Dish, bowl

שכל קבוע *Sekhel Qavua* –Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence (4th Path)

תחכמני *Tachkemoniy* –Tachmonite

–Mystic number of 32nd Path (*Yesod-Malkut*; ת; Saturn)

529 אחיתפל *'Achiythofel* –Ahithophel, real leader of rebellion against David

יפתח־אל *Yiftach-'el* –Jiphthah-el, valley that served as the boundary between the territories of Zebulun and Asher

שיטרי *Sitri* –Goetic demon #12

תענוג *Tahanuwg* –Daintiness, luxury, delight

530 והארצ אזכר *Viha'aretz Ezkor* –"And I will remember the land" (Lev. 26:42)

חבצלת *Chabatstseleth* –Meadow-saffron, crocus, rose

כנסת *Keneset* –Synagogue

לפידות *Lappiydowth* –Lappidoth, husband of the prophetess Deborah

מעכת *Ma'akath* –Maachathite

נסתכ *Nasitek* –He might prove you

נפת *Nefeth* –Height
Nofeth –Flowing honey, honey from the comb, a dropping down, honey, honeycomb

עתני *'Othniy* –Othni, Levite, son of Shemaiah and tabernacle gatekeeper in David's time

פתנ *Pethen* –A snake, venomous serpent (perhaps cobra, adder or viper)

צלתי *Tzillethay* –Zilthai, descendant of Benjamin; captain who joined David at Ziklag

שכיר *Sakiyr* –Hired laborer or mercenary

תקל *Teqal* –To weigh; tekel, shekel (Aramaic)

531 אלך *Illek* –These, those

אלנתנ *Elnathan* –Elnathan, king Jehoiachin's maternal grandfather; three chief men in Ezra's time; son of Achbor, a military commander under Jehoiakim

אפתנ *'appethom* –Treasury, treasuries; revenue (Aramaic)

בית פלט *Beyth Pelet* –Beth-Palet, town in the southernmost part of Judah, probably modern el-Meshash

כושרה *Kowsharah* –Prosperity; singing

נתנאל *Nethan'el* –Nethaneel, chief of Issachar whom Moses sent to spy out the land of Canaan; fourth son of Jesse; one of the trumpet blowers when the Ark

of the Covenant was brought up; Levite; son of Obed-edom and gatekeeper of the Tabernacle; prince commissioned by Jehoshaphat to teach the people; Levite in the days of Josiah; priest who married a foreign wife; priest in the days of Joiakim; Levite musician at the purification ceremony

532 אלתקא *Eltekay* –Eltekeh, Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron and Timma

אשראל *'Asar'el* –Asareel, descendant of Judah through Caleb

בצלית *Batzliyth* –Bazlith, one whose descendants returned from the exile – the same as Bazluth

מצבת *Matstsebeth* –Pillar, mastaba, stump

רב־סריס *Rab-Sariys* –Rabsaris, an official position in the Babylonian and Assyrian governments whose precise nature is unknown; one of three officials sent from Lachish by Sennacherib, king of Assyria (2 Kings 18:17); official under Nebuchadnezzar, King of Babylon, who possibly ordered the release of Jeremiah (Jer. 39:3, 13)

533 טבל וילון שמים *Tebel Vilon Shamaim* –Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to *Yesod* and *Malkut*)

פתיגיל *Pethiygiyl* –Rich or expensive robe

534 בינותינו *Beynoteynuw* –Between us

בסבלתם *Besivlotam* –With their burdens (Ex. 1:11)

דלקת *Dalaqta* –Hotly pursued (Gen. 31:36)

Dalleqeth –Inflammation

ומנחלת *VeMinachalat* –And from the inheritance (Num. 36:4)

ומפתח *VeMifetach* –And from (the) door

ותלחץ *VaTilachetz* –And she thrust herself (Num. 22:25)

VaTilechatz –And crushed (Num. 22:25)

ידעתן *Yeda'ten* –You know

לדרש *Liderosh* –To inquire

לטוטפת *Letotafot* –As frontlets (Deut. 11:18)

עדיתים *'Adiythayim* –Adithaim, town in the lowlands of Judah

תחלצו *Techaltuw* –You will arm yourself (Num. 32:20)

535 הלך *Halak* –To go, walk, come; toll, custom duty, tribute (Aramaic)

Helek –Traveler

זקן ושבע *Zaqan ve-Shavay* –"Old, wise and satisfied" (Gen. 25:8)

קהלת *Qoheleth* –Preacher, public speaker; the book of Ecclesiastes

שכירה *Sekiyrah* –Hired laborer or mercenary

536 אלתקה *Eltekay* –Eltekeh, Levitical city in the tribe of Dan,

between Ekron and Timma (see also **אלתקא**)[728]

בית עדן — *Beyth 'Eden* –Beth Eden, city-state in Mesopotamia
ולמולדתח — *Vulimuwladtech* –And to your birthplace (Gen. 31:3)
חכמת המדידה — *Chokmah HaMedidah* –"The measure of Wisdom"
כישור — *Kiyshowr* –Spindle-wheel, distaff
ממלכות — *Mamlakuwth* –Kingdom, dominion, reign, sovereignty
מסלות — *Maslowth* –Illumination
מצות — *Matstsuwth* –Strife, contention
Mitzvot
Matzot –Bread without leaven
מקום־סקיר — *Mequwm-Safiyr* –"Its rocks are a source of sapphires" (Job 28:6)
עולם העשיה — *Olam HaAssiah* –The World of Action; the Material World
שיר יהוה — *Shiyr* YHVH –"The song of YHVH" (Ps. 137:4)
שכל נסיוני — *Sekhel Nisyoni* –Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial (25th Path)
תעלול — *Tahaluwl* –Wantonness, caprice

537 **אלוך** — *Alloces* –Goetic demon #52
אצילות — *Atzilut* –Nobility; the Divine or Archetypal World
אשראלה — *'Asar'elah* –Asarelah or Asharelah, son of Asaph, musician in the Temple by David (1 Chr. 25:2, 14)
מטפחת — *Mitpachath* –Cloak
פחת מואב — *Pachath Mow'ab* –Pahath-Moab, Jewish family named after an ancestor of the above name or title (Ezra 2:6; Neh. 3:11 – see also Neh. 10:15, which refers to a person with the same family name)

538 בית האצל — *Beyth Ha'Etzel* –Beth-Ezel, town of Judah (Micah 1:11)
בת קול — *Bath Qol* –Daughter of the Voice (the voice of God)
חלקת — *Chelqath* –Helkath, town marking the boundary of the tribe of Asher – probably modern Tell el-Harboj
חרנפר — *Charnefer* –Harnepher, descendant of Asher
לחך — *Lachak* –To lick, lick up
צלחית — *Tzelochiyth* –Jar, bowl
קלחת — *Qallachath* –Cauldron, pot, kettle

539

540 **ולא תטמאו בהמ** — *Viloh Tetamu Bahem* –"And you shall not defile yourselves through them" (Lev. 18:30)
ילך — *Yalak* –To go, walk, come
כענת — *Ke'eneth* –Now, and now
מעכתי — *Ma'akathiy* –Maachathite

[728] **אלתקא** (532).

מתק — *Mathaq* –To be or become sweet or pleasing; to feed sweetly
Metheq, *motheq* –Sweetness

נתץ — *Nathats* –To pull down, break down, cast down, throw down, beat down, destroy, overthrow, break out (of teeth)

עלמת — *'Alemeth* –Alameth, son of Becher and grandson of Benjamin; descendant of Jonathan, son of Saul

ערער — *'ar'ar* –Stripped, destitute
'Aro'er –Aroer, town on the northern bank of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Josh. 12:2 – see also ערוער)[729]; village of Judah

קהלתה — *Qehelathah* –Kehelathah, desert encampment of the Israelites

רמש — *Remes* –Creeping thing
Remesh –Creeping things, moving things

רשם — *Rasham* –To inscribe, note
Resham –To inscribe, sign

שמר — *Shamar* –To keep, guard, observe, give heed
Shemer –Lees, dregs; Shemer, owner of the hill which Omri bought and on which he built Samaria; son of Heber, of the tribe of Asher (see also Shomer)[730]; descendant of Asher (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 7:32)
Shimmur –Night watch, watching, vigil
Shomer –Shomer, woman of Moab, mother of Jehozabad who killed Joash (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 12:21 – see also Shimrith)[731]

תענך — *Ta'anak* –Taanach, ancient city in Canaan whose king was conquered by Joshua

תעע — *Tawah* –To deceive, misuse

541 אימצת — *'Ametzeth* –Strength
אמך — *Amak* –Thy mother; thy source
יקתאל — *Yoqthe'el* –Joktheel, city located in the lowlands of Judah; the name given to Sela, capital of the Edomites

ישראל — *Yisra'el* –Israel, the name given to Jacob after he wrestled with the being at Peniel (see also Jacob)[732]; the northern kingdom of the Hebrews in Palestine, inhabited by the ten tribes that followed Ishbosheth and Jeroboam – the cities of Jericho and Gezer marked its southern boundary

על איש ימינך — *'al Ish Yamiynk* –"Your right hand" (Ps. 80:17)
תנופה — *Tenuwfah* –Swinging, waving
–The total of YHVH plus *tefillah* (26+515)
–Prime number

[729] ערוער (546).
[730] Shomer (546).
[731] שחור (514), שחר (508).
[732] Jacob (182).

542 **אספתא** *'Aspatha'* –Aspatha, son of Haman (Est. 9:7)
אשראלי *'Asri'eliy* –Asrielites
אשריאל *'Asriy'el* –Ashriel or Asriel, son of Manasseh listed in second census in the Wilderness
עולם מושכל *Olam Mevshekal* –Intellectual World, first face of Adam Qadmon
מקבת *Maqqebeth* –Hole, excavation, perforation; hammer, perforator
משבר *Mishbar* –Breaker, breaking (of sea)
Mishber –Place of breaking forth, place of breach, opening (of womb)

543 **אהיה אשר אהיה** *Eheieh Asher Eheieh* –Existence of Existences; "I AM WHAT I AM" (Ex. 13:14) ; a title of *Keter*
גרשם *Gershom* –Gershom, firstborn son of Moses and Zipporah; father of Jonathan; descendant of Phinehas
וישכב במקום ההוא *ve-Yishkav Bamaqom HaHowa'* –"And lay down in that place" (Gen. 28:11)
מגרש *Migrash* –Common, common land, open land, suburb
שמאבר *Shem'eber* –Shemeber, king of Zeboim in the days of Abraham
שמגר *Shamgar* –Shamgar, the 3rd Judge of Israel

544 **ואין ברוחו רמיה** *ve-Ayin Baruchuw Remiyah* –"And in whose spirit there is no deceit" (Ps. 32:2)
ולקחת *Vilaqacht* –You will take
ומנחתם *Vumenchatam* –With their meal offerings (Lev. 23:18)
חלמתינו *Chalomotaynu* –Interpreted our dreams (Gen. 41:12)
יערי ארגים *Ya'arey 'Oregiym* –Jaare-Oregim, father of Elkanan, slayer of Goliath the Gittite[733]
מדרש *Midrash* –Study, exposition, Midrash, record, story
פתחון *Pithchown* –Opening
תפוחים *Tappuwachim* –Apple, apple tree

545 הליך *Haliyk* –Step
מהפכת *Mahpeketh* –Stocks (as in instrument of torture)
מלתעה *Malta'ah* –Tooth, great tooth
מרשה *Mareshah* –Mareshah, father of Hebron; son of Laadah; Mareshah, city in the lowlands of Judah (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 11:8 – see also **מראשה**)[734]
משרה *Mishrah* –Juice
Misrah –Rule, dominion, government
מתלעה *Methalle'ah* –Teeth, fangs, incisors
מתקה *Mithqah* –Mithcah or Mithkah, an unidentified

[733] Some scholars feel that this is a copyist's error for Jair (cf. 1 Chr. 20:5).
[734] **מראשה** (546).

encampment of the Israelites in the Wilderness (Num. 33:28)

נפתוח *Neftowach* –Neptoah, spring that marks the boundary between Judah and Benjamin

שמרה *Shomrah* –Guard, watch

Shemurah –Eyelid

שרמה *Sheremah* –Field

תעלמה *Tahalummah* –Hidden thing, secret (Job 11:6, 28:11, Ps. 44:22)

תקומה *Tequwmah* –Standing, ability or power to stand

546 ארם נהרים *'Aram Naharayim* –Aham-Naharaim, location between the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers (Ps. 60:1)

אשמרה *'ashmurah* –Watch (a period of time), night-watch

ישראלה *Yesr'elah* –Jesharelah, son of Asaph, appointed by King David to be musician in the Temple (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 25:14 – see also Asharelah)[735]

מוך *Muwk* –To be low, grow poor, be depressed, be poor

מורש *Mowrash* –Possession

מראשה *Mar'ashah* –Place at the head, dominion, head place; a head place

Mar'eshah –Mareshah, city in the lowlands of Judah (this spelling used only in Josh. 15:44 – see also מרשה)[736]

משור *Massowr* –Saw

מתוק *Mathowq* –Sweet; sweetness, pleasant (thing)

נפושסים *Nefuwshesiym* –Nephisesim, ancestor of returned captives (see also Naphish)[737]

עלמות *'Alamowth* –Alamoth, city given to the priests of the tribe of Benjamin (see also Almon)[738]

ערוער *'arow'er* –Naked, stripped, destitute; tree or bush (probably juniper or cypress)

'Arow'er –Aroer, town on the northern bank of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Josh. 12:2 – see also ערער)[739]; city of Gilead east of Rabbath-Ammon

ערעור *'Ar'owr* –Aroer, town on the northern bank of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Judg. 11:26)

פיתון *Piythown* –Pithon, son of Micah and great-grandson of Saul

רישא דלא *Risha Dela* –"The Head Which Is Not;" a title of *Keter*

שומר *Showmer* –Shomer, descendant of Asher (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 7:32 – see also Shamer)[740]

---

[735] Asharelah (537).
[736] מרשה (545).
[737] Nephusim (250, 810), Naphish (440).
[738] Almon (196, 846).
[739] ערער (540).
[740] Shamer (540).

שמור — *Shamuwr* –Shamir, son of Micah, a Levite
שרהיאל — *Sharhiel* –"Ruling of God," Angel of Aries

547 בית מעכה — *Beyth Ma'akah* –Beth Maachah, city in Manasseh (2 Sam. 20:14, 15)
כתם פז — *Katam Pez* –"Pure gold of the head" (Song 5:11)
–Prime number

548 בעיריון — *Beiriron* –The Herd, *Qlippoth* of Aries
חרמש — *Chermesh* –Sickle
יהוה אלוה ודעת — YHVH *Eloah va-Da'at* –Lord God of Knowledge; divine name assoc. w/*Tiferet*
מחצית — *Machatsiyth* –Half, middle
משחר — *Mishchar* –Dawn
ספחת — *Sappachath* –Eruption, scab, lesion
עביריון — *Abiriron* –The Clayish Ones, *Qlippoth* of Libra
תפסח — *Tifsach* –Tipsah, crossing located on the Euphrates River; place mentioned in connection wtih Tirzah (see also Tappuah)[741]

549 גרשום — *Gershowm* –Gershom, important priest, eldest son of Levi ((Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; 1 Chr. 6:1) – see also Gershon (גרשון)) [742]
מורגש — *Morgash* –Moral; felt, sensed
משטר — *Mishtar* –Rule, authority
נטפתי — *Netofathiy* –Netophathite

550 במות בעל — *Bamowth Ba'al* –Bamoth Baal, an Israelite encampment north of the Arnon River ((Num. 22:41) – see also as Bamoth of Num. 21:19)[743]
לשרכ — *LeSharekha* –For your navel (Prov. 3:8)[744]
מיך — *Mik* –42nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Aquarius)
מישר — *Meyshar* –Evenness, uprightness, straightness, equity
מפלת — *Mappeleth* –Carcass, ruin, overthrow
נשר — *Neshar*, *nesher* –Eagle, vulture, griffon-vulture; bird of prey
נתק — *Nathaq* –To pull or tear or draw off or away or apart, draw out, pluck up, break, lift, root out
Netheq –Scab, skin eruption, scall (of leprosy)
ערערי — *'Aro'eriy* –Aroerite(s)
פללתי — *Pelawlitee* –I thought
פתע — *Petha'* –Suddenness, in an instant
קדמות — *Qedemowth* –Kedemoth, Levitical city east of the Dead Sea
קנת — *Qenath* –Kenath, town on the extreme northeastern

---

741 Tappuah (494).
742 גרשון (559, 1209).
743 Bamoth (448).
744 LeSharekha is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

border of Israelite territory, the easternmost of the ten cities of the Decapolis

שמיר *Shameer* –Thorns; flint
Shamiyr –Shamir, city in the mountainous district of Judah; town in Mount Ephraim

שמרי *Shimriy* –Shimri, head of a family of Simeon; father of one of David's mighty men; gatekeepr of the tabernacle in David's day; one who helped to cleanse the Temple

שרטיאל *Sharatiel* –"Cutting of God," Angel of Leo

תקן *Taqan* –To equalize, make straight

551 **אמדוך** *Amdukias* –Goetic demon #67

אנך *'anak* –Plummet, plumb, lead-weight
Anakh –Plumbline (Amos 7:7-8)

דנתאליון *Dantalion* –Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)

חמת צובה *Chamath Tzowbah* –Hamath Zobah, city captured by Solomon

ישראלי *Yisre'eliy* –Israelite

מורשה *Mowrashah* –A possession

משורה *Mesuwrah* –Measure

ראשן *Ri'shown* –First, primary; first, before, formerly

552 **אשמראי** *Asmodai* –Goetic Demon #32 (a variant spelling)

אשרנא *'ushsharna'* –Wall, paneling, beams, structure (meaning unknown – Ezra 5:3, 9)

ושמרו *VeShamruw* –And they guard

מצוסיו *Mitzvotayv* –His commandments

נבך *Nebek* –Spring, springs

פי־בסת *Piy-Beseth* –Pibeseth, Egyptian town located on the west bank of the Pelusiac branch of the Nile (Ezek. 30:17)

שבריים *Shebariym* –Shebarim, place to which the Israelites ran on their flight from Ai (Josh. 7:5)

553 מחרשה *Machareshah* –Plowshare

נברשא *Nebresha'* –Lamp stand, candlestick (Aramaic)

554 זרע זרע *Zorea Zara* –Bearing seed

מרחוש *Marchosias* –Goetic demon #35

555 הנשר *HaNesher* –The eagle

מהודך *Mehowdka* –From your glory

שהרן *Saharon* –Moon, crescent moon (as ornament)

שמריה *Shemaryah* –Shemariah, son of King Rehoboam; two who married foreign wives during the Exile

תעפה *Tow'afah* –Eminence, lofty horns, summit

556 **אנדראש** *Andras* –Goetic demon #63 (Aurum Solis spelling)

	גרגשים	*Girgasim* –Girgashites
	מישור	*Miyshowr* –Level place, uprightness
	נדבך	*Nidbak* –Row, layer, course (of stones)
	רשימו	*Reshimu* –Impression
	שרון	*Sharown* –Sharon, region that lies between the Mediterranean Sea from Joppa to Carmel and the central portion of Palestine; district east of the Jordan occupied by the tribe of Gad
	תקון	*Tiqqun* –Restoration
557	יקותיאל	*Yequwthiy'el* –Jekuthiel, descendant of the spy Caleb (1 Chr. 4:18)
	ספר הזהר	*Sefer HaZohar* –Book of Splendor
	ראשון	*Rishon* –First, former, primary
558	חנך	*Chanak* –To train, dedicate, inaugurate
	שחרים	*Shacharayim* –Shaharaim, descendant of Benjamin who went to Moab (1 Chr. 8:8)
559	גרשון	*Gereshown* –Gershon, important priest, eldest son of Levi (Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; 1 Chr. 6:1) – also called Gershom (גרשום)
	נקדה פשוטה	*Neqedah Peshutah* –The Simple Point; a title of *Keter*
560	בעל־חנן בן עכבור	*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor* –Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Yesod*)
	בלק בן צפור	*Balak ben Tzepior* –"Balak, son of Zippor" (Num. 22:2)
	בעלי במות	*Ba'aley Bamowth* –"Lords of the High Places" (Num 21:28)
	גנזך	*Ginzak* –Treasury
	ישמרי	*Yishmeray* –Ishmerai, descendant of Benjamin
	ישרים	*Yishawrim* –The righteous
	מכך	*Makak* –To be low, be humiliated
	מכשר	*Mekeshar* –Sorceress
	מצלת	*Metseleth* –Cymbals
	סך	*Sak* –Crowd, throng, multitude *Sok* –Thicket, lair, covert, booth
	פרפר	*Parpar* –Pharpar, one of the two rivers of Damascus
	קסת	*Qeseth* –Pot (for ink), inkhorn, inkwell
	רשין	*Rishyown* –Permission
	סובב כל עלמין	*Sovev Kol Almin* –"Encompassing all worlds"
	שניר	*Sheniyr* –Senir, Ammorite name for Harim (see also Harim)[745]
	שרין	*Shiryown* –Body armor; a weapon; Sirion, name given to Mount Hermon by the Sidonians (see also שריון)[746]

[745] Harim (248, 808).
[746] שריון (566, 1216).

תמנע — *Timna'* –Timna, concubine of a son of Esau; chief of Edom (Gen. 36:40; 1 Chr. 1:51); son of Eliphaz

תפף — *Tafaf* –To play the timbrel, to drum

561 עתניאל — *Ahniel* –Othniel, Caleb's younger brother who liberated Israel from foreign rule and the 1st Judge of Israel

ראשני — *Ri'showniy* –First

שמריהו — *Shemaryahuw* –Shamariah, one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:5)

–The sum of the numbers 1 through 33

562 לא תנאף — *Lo thi-ne'af* –"Thou shalt not commit adultery" (Ex. 20:13)

סבך — *Sabak* –To interweave

Sobek, *sebak* –Thicket

ספר ה־בהיר — *Sefer HaBahir* –A 12th century cabalistic text

עצבת — *'atstsebeth* –Pain, hurt, injury, sorrow, wound

563 גרשני — *Gereshunniy* –Gershonite

סגרש — *Sagarash* –Angel of 1d Gemini

–Prime number

564 אזן שארה — *'Uzzen She'erah* –Uzzen-Sherah, town founded by Sherah, daughter of Ephraim

חלם יסודות — *Cholam Yesodoth* –The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to *Malkut*

חנוך — *Chanokh* –Enoch, eldest son of Cain (Gen. 4:17-18); son of Jared (Gen. 5:18-19, 21; 1 Chr. 1:3)

חרוץ נבחר — *Cheruwtz Nevachar* –"Choice gold" (Prov. 8:10)

כדרלעמר — *Kedorla'omer* –Chedorlaomer, king of Elam who came up against Sodom and Gomorrah (Gen. 14:1-24)

שרוחן — *Sharuwchen* –Sharuhen, city in Simeon near Beth-lebaoth

565

566 יונקת — *Yowneqeth* –Young plant, twig, young shoot

ישרון — *Yesherown* –The righteous people (a fig. phrase for Israel – Deut. 32:15; Is. 44:2)

מסתולל — *Mistuwlayl* –You exalt yourself

נפתול — *Naftuwl* –Wrestlings (Gen. 30:8)

סוך — *Suwk* –To anoint, pour in anointing

צלמות — *Tzal-Maveth* –Shadow of Death; the 2nd Hell (corr. to *Hod*), death-shadow, deep shadow, deep darkness, shadow of death

שרוני — *Sharowniy* –Sharonite

שריון — *Shiryown* –Sirion, name given to Mount Hermon by the

Sidonians (see also שרין)[747]

567 אסוך — *'asuwk* –Flask, small oil jug

מעלה עקרבים — *Ma'aleh 'Aqrabbiym* –Maaleh-Acrabbim, high place which marks part of the boundary of Judah between Kedish and the Dead Sea

שכל בהיר — *Sekhel Bahir* –Intelligence of Transparency or of Light (12th Path)

568 חניך — *Chaniyk* –Trained, instructed, trained servant, tried, experienced

569 –Prime number

570 יצר רע — *Yetzer Ra* –Evil inclination

ישמרכ — *Yishmark* –Guard you

כי יהוה אלהיכם הוא אלהי — *Ki* YHVH *Elohaycham Hu Elohay*

האלהים ואדני האדנים האל הגדל — *HaElohim va-Adonai HaAdonim HaAl HaGadol* –"For the Lord your God is the God of gods and the Lord of lords, the Almighty, the great..." (Deut. 10:17)

כנשר — *Kinesher* –Eagle

כספית — *Kaspith* –Mercury, the metal of the planet Mercury

למך — *Lamekh* –Lamech, father of Noah; father of Jabal and Jubal

מודה אני לפניכ מלכ חי וקים — *Modeh Ani Lifanek Melek Chai Ve-qayam* –"I am thankful before You, Living and Eternal King"

מלך — *Malak* –To be or become king or queen, reign; to counsel, advise

Melak –Counsel, advise (Aramaic)

Melek –King; a title of *Tiferet*; one of the Melekim; Melech, a Benjamite, the 2nd son of Micah and grandson of Mephibosheth

Molek –Molech, the god of the Ammorites and Phoenicians to whom some Israelites sacrificed their infants in the valley of Hinnom (see also Milcom)[748]

Moloch –Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to *Keter*

מסכנת — *Miskenuth* –Poverty, scarcity

מפתנ — *Miftan* –Threshold

נעמתי — *Na'amathiy* –Naamathite

נפתלי — *Naphtali* –Naphtali, sixth son of Jacob whose descendants became one of the tribes; the tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ Virgo); territory assigned to the tribe of Naphtali, located in mountainous northern Palestine

ערש — *'eres* –Couch, divan, bed

עשר — *'asar* –Ten (Aramaic); to tithe, take the tenth part of,

---

[747] שרין (560, 1210).

[748] Milcom (130, 690).

give a tithe, take a tithe; –teen (in combination with other numbers)
'ashar –To be or become rich or wealthy, enrich, pretend to be rich
'eser –Ten
'osher –Wealth, riches

עתק
'athaq –To move, proceed, advance, move on, become old, be removed; forward, bold, arrogant
'atheq –Handed forward, advanced, enduring, durable, valuable, eminent, surpassing

צפת
Tzephath –Zephath, city of Canaan in the mountains of Kadesh near the Edomite border (see also Hormah)[749]
Tzepeth –Plated capital (of pillar)

רעש
Ra'ash –To quake, shake (A.C. has Earthquake here in *777*)

רשע
Rasha' –To be wicked, act wickedly; wicked, criminal
Resha' –Wrong, wickedness, guilt

שכל מהור
Sekhel Tahur –Purified or Pure Intelligence (9th Path)

שכרנ
Shikkarown –Drunkenness

שער
Sa'ar –To storm, shiver, dread, be afraid; to storm away, sweep away, whirl away
Se'ar –Hair (Aramaic)
Shar –Gate; a title of *Malkut*
Sha'ar –To reason out, calculate; gate, door; unit of measure (Gen 26:12)
Sho'ar –Horrid, disgusting, vile, offensive
Showar –Gatekeeper, porter

שרע
Sara' –To extend, stretch out

תפלין
Tefillin –Phylacteries (see Exod. 13:1-10, 11-16; Deut. 6:4-9, 11:13-21)

תקע
Taqowah –A wind instrument, trumpet (Ezek. 7:14)
Taqah –To blow, clap, strike
Teqah –Sound, blast, trumpet blast

571 כרשנא
Karshena' –Carshena, one of the seven princes of Persia and Media during Ahasuerus's reign (Esth. 1:14)

מלאך
Melek –Angel; messenger, representative (Aramaic)

מתקלא
Metheqela –Balance

–Prime number

572 במלך
Bimelek –Against the king (Num. 21:26)

ברשע
Birsha' –Birsha, king of Gomorrah in the days of Abraham (Gen. 14:2)

חסדך
Chasdek –"Loving kindness" (Num. 14:19)

פורפור
Furfur –Goetic demon #34

קבעת
Qubba'ath –Cup

573 נבוכדראצר
Nebuwkadnetztzar –Nebuchadnezzar, king of the

[749] Hormah (253).

Babylonian Empire; he captured Jerusalem three times and carried Judah into captivity (this spelling used only in Jer. 21:2, 7; 22:25; 24:1; 25:1, 9; 29:21; 32:1; 32:28; 34:1; 35:11; 37:1; 39:1; 39:5; 39:11; 43:10; 44:30; 46:2, 13, 26; 49:30; 50:17; 51:34; 52:4, 12, 28-30; 26:7; 29:18, 19; 30:10 – see also נבכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, נבוכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, and נבוכדראצור)[750]

574 דעך *Da'ak* –To go out, be extinguished, dry up

575 באר שבע *Be'er Sheba'* –Beersheba, city in southern Judah
המלך *HaMelek* –The king
עשרה *Asarah* –Ten
מהלך *Mahlek* –Walk, journey, going, place to walk
מקהלת *Maqheloth* –Makheloth, desert encampment of the Israelites – probably modern Kuntilet Krayeh or Ajurd
צפתה *Tzephathah* –Zephathah, valley in Judah's territory near Mareshah in which Asa and Zerah battled
רשעה *Rish'ah* –Wickedness, guilt
שערה *Sa'aroh* –A single hair
Se'arah –Storm
Se'orah –Barley
תפצה *Tefowtsah* –Dispersion

576 כשרון *Kishrown* –Success, skill, profit
מלוך *Malluwk* –Malluch, descendant of Levi; two who took foreign wives during the exile; priest who sealed the covenant; leader who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; one of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel (see also מלוכי)[751]
מעונתי *Me'ownothay* –Meonothai, descendant of Judah
מקלות *Maqqeloth* –Wands
Miqlowth –Mikloth, descendant of Benjamin living in Jerusalem; chief military officer under David
עמונית *'Ammowniyth* –Ammonitess
עשור *'asowr* –Ten, decade, tenth
שכרון *Shikkerown* –Shicron, town on the northern boundary of Judah
תקוע *Teqowa'* –Tekoa, town of Judah on the hills near Hebron;

577 אלה המצות *Ayleh HaMitzuwth* –"These are the commands" (Lev. 27:34)
זעך *Za'ak* –To extinguish, be extinct, be extinguished

---

[750] נבכדנאצר (417), נבוכדנצר (422), נבוכדנאצר (423), נבוכדראצור (579).
[751] מלוכי (106).

	בראשונ –Prime number	*Karishown* –As the first
578	בית מעונ	*Beyth Me'own* –Baal's dwelling place; Beth Meon, Amorite city on the north border of Moab (this name only used in Josh. 13:17)
	חצ לילית	*Chotz Lilith* –Out Lilith!
	מחלקת	*Machaloqeth* –Division, course, class, share, allotment (often of priests and Levites)
	צפחת	*Tzappachath* –Jar, jug (for liquids)
579	ובידו אנך	*'owbiydow 'anak* –"And in his hand a lead plumbline" (Amos 7:7)
	חצות לילה	*Chatzoth Laylah* –Midnight
	נבוכדראצור	*Nebuwkadnetztzar* –Nebuchadnezzar, king of the Babylonian Empire; he captured Jerusalem three times and carried Judah into captivity (this spelling used only in Jer. 49:28 – see also נבכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, נבוכדנאצר, נבוכדנצר, and נבוכדנאחר)[752]
	ערב זרק	*Oreb Zaraq* –Raven of Dispersion, *Qlippoth* of *Netzach*
580	אבל בית־מעכה	*'Abel Beyth-Ma'akah* –Abel of Beth-Maachah, a town near Dan
	גיא־צלמות	*Gey-Tzalmaveth* –Valley of the Shadow of Death
	ימלך	*Yamlek* –Jamlech, prince of Simeon (1 Chr. 4:34, 41)
	ממתק	*Mamtaq* –Sweetness, sweet thing
	משמר	*Mishmar* –Place of confinement, prison, guard, jail, guard post, watch, observance
	נלך	*Nelakh* –21st name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Scorpio)
	סכך	*Sakak* –To hedge, fence about, shut in; to block, overshadow, screen, stop the approach, shut off, cover; to cover, lay over; to weave together
	עודך	*'uwdka* –My testimony
	עשיר	*'ashiyr* –Rich, wealthy; the rich, the wealthy, rich man
	עתיק	*'athiyq* –Eminent, surpassing, choice, splendid; durable *'attiyq* –Removed, weaned, old, ancient, taken away; ancient, advanced, aged, old, taken away (Aramaic)
	פך	*Pakh* – Flask, bottle, vial
	פסתמ	*Pastam* –6th - 9th letters of the 22-letter name of God
	פרש	*Parash* –To spread, spread out, stretch, break in pieces; to make distinct, declare, distinguish, separate; to pierce, sting; scatter; horse, steed, warhorse, horseman *Perash* –To specify, distinguish, make distinct *Peresh* –Fecal matter, dung, offal; Peresh, son of Machir, son of Manasseh

[752] נבכדנאצר (417), נבוכדנצר (422), נבוכדנאצר (423), נבוכדנאצר (423).

	פשר	*Peshar* –To interpret; interpretation(of dream) *Pesher* –Interpretation, solution
	צפית	*Tzafiyth* –Rug, carpet; watchtower
	רפש	*Rafash* –To stamp, tread, foul by stamping or treading *Refesh* –Mire, mud
	רשף	*Reshef* –Flame, coals, firebolt; Resheph, descendant of Ephraim; Canaanite deity worshipped as lord of the underworld
	שיער	*Sitri* –Goetic demon #12 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)
	שעיר	*Sair* –Hairy one; he-goat; demon; hairy *Se'iyr* –Seir, grandfather of Hori, ancestor of the Horites
	שפר	*Shafar* –To be pleasing, be beautiful *Shefer* –Beauty, goodness, goodliness; Shepher, mountain encampment during the Hebrews' wanderings in the wilderness *Shofar* –Horn, ram's horn
	שרף	*Sar'af* –Disquieting thoughts, thoughts *Saraf* –To burn; serpent, fiery serpent; *Seraf*, one of the *Serafim*; Saraph, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:22) *Seraf* –Ruler of Fire; one of the *Serafim*
	שעיר	*Sa'iyr* –Hairy; he-goat, buck; raindrops, rain showers
	תפילין	*Tefilin* –Leather boxes containing parchment, worn on the head and left arm by men during weekday morning prayer
	תקף	*Taqaf* –To prevail, overcome, overpower *Teqef* –To grow strong, be hardened (Aramaic) *Teqof* –Strength, might (Aramaic) *Toqef* –Authority, power, strength, energy
581	אור כשדים	*Ur Kasdim* –Ur of the Chaldees
	אלתקנ	*Elteqon* –Eltekon, a city in the territory of Judah north of Hebron
	אשפר	*'eshpar* –Piece of meat, measured portion, date-cake
	עתיקא	*Atiqa* –The Ancient One; a title of *Keter*
	פראש	*Foras* –Goetic demon #31 (Aurum Solis spelling)
582		
583	אבימלך	*Abimelech* –A King of the Philistines
	אחד־עשר	*Achad-Asar* –Eleven
	טמירא־דטמירין	*Temira de-Temirin* –The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of *Keter*
584	חוצ לילית	*Chotz Lilith* –Out Lilith!
585	אלהימ־צבאות	*Elohim Tzabaoth* –God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/*Hod*, w/Water, & w/the West
	הפך	*Hafak* –To turn, overthrow, overturn, change, transform

Hefek –Contrary, opposite, a difference, reversed, contrariness, perversity
Hofek –Perverseness, perversity

משמרה *Masmerah* –Nail
פרשה *Parashah* –Exact statement, declaration
שעירה *Se'iyrah* –She-goat; Seirath, place in Mount Ephraim to which Ehud fled after he murdered Eglon
שעריה *She'aryah* –Sheariah, descendant of Saul
שפרה *Shifrah* –Fairness, clearness; Shiphrah, one of the Hebrew midwives at the time of the birth of Moses (Ex. 1:15)
שרפה *Serefah* –Burning

586 בית עקד *Beyth 'Eqed* –Beth Eked, a town on the road from Jezreel to Samaria where Jehu killed 42 relatives of King Ahaziah
ירושלמ *Yeruwshalaim* –Jerusalem, capital of the southern kingdom of Judah until its destruction by Nebuchadnezzar in 586 B.C. (see also ירושלים)[753]
פוך *Fukh* –Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (A.C., *777*)
Pukh –Antimony, stibium, black paint (eye cosmetic)
פרוש *Parush* –Hermit
שופר *Shofar* –Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet
תקועי *Teqow'iy* –Tekoite

587 פוראש *Foras* –Goetic demon #31
פרשז *Parshez* –Spreading (verbal)
–Prime number

588 מספחת *Mispachath* –Eruption, scab
נפתחימ *Naftuchiym* –Naphtuhim, son of Mizraim (Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11 – many people think this refers to a district in Egypt)
צפיחת *Tzappiychith* –Flat cake, wafer

589 אחימלך *'Achiymelek* –Ahimelech, friend of David; priest of Nob (see also Abimelech)[754]; son of Abiathar
כבוד־ראשונ *Kabodh Rishon* –First Splendor, a title of *Keter*
רטפש *Ruwtafash* –To grow fresh, become, be grown fresh

590 כרכמיש *Kakemiysh* –Carchemish, city west of the Euphrates River
נתנ־מלכ *Nethan-Melek* –Nathan-Melech, officer under Josiah (2 Kings 23:11)
עשירי *'asiyriy* –A tenth (ordinal number)
פיך *Peyka* –Your word, your mouth

[753] ירושלים (596, 1156).
[754] Abimelech (103, 583).

	פקדות	*Peqiduth* –Oversight, overseer, guard
	ציצת	*Tziytzith* –Fringe, tassel, lock
	פעלתי	*Peull'thay* –Peulthai, son of Obed-edom and gatekeeper in the time of David
	קצת	*Qetzath* –End, part
	שפיר	*Shappiyr* –Fair, beautiful (of foliage); Saphir, town in Judah
	שרצ	*Sharatz* –To bring forth abundantly
		Sheretz –Creeping thing, moving creature
	תקיפ	*Taqqiyf* –Mighty
591	אני יהוה מקדשכמ	*Ani* YHVH *Miqadishkem* –"I am YHVH who makes you holy" (Lev. 21:8)
	אנקתמ	*Anaqtam* –First five letters of the 22-letter name of God
	הקפות	*Hakafot* –Encircling; the procession of the Torah around the *bimah* on certain days
	כל ישראל	*Kol Israel* –All of Israel
	תקופה	*Tequwfah* –Coming round, a turning, circuit
592	בצקת	*Botzqath* –Bozkath or Boscath, town near Lachish in southern Judah
	שכל מצוחצח	*Sekhel Metzochtzoch* –Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence (11th Path)
593	–Prime number	
594	פקדתי	*Pachadti* –I remember
	פשחור	*Pashchuwr* –Pashur, head of a priestly family; priest who sealed the covenant with God after the Exile; son of Immer the priest who put Jeremiah in stocks because Jeremiah's prophecies were so unpopular; priest, the "chief governor in the house of the Lord," who persecuted Jeremiah; son of Malchiah, whose family returned to Jerusalem
595	הפנימית	*HaPeniymiyth* –The Penimith (Heb. uncertain – Ezek. 8:3)
	יערשיה	*Ya'areshyah* –Jareshiah, descendant of Benjamin son of Jehoram
596	בטול במציאות	*Bitul Bimtziuwt* –Nullification of Existence
	ירושלים	*Yeruwshalayim* –Jerusalem, capital of the southern kingdom of Judah until its destruction by Nebuchadnezzar in 586 B.C. (see also ירושלם)[755]
	מופעת	*Mowfa'ath* –Mephaath, city allotted to Reuben and assigned to the Levites
	עצלות	*'atsluwth* –Sluggishness, laziness

[755] ירושלם (586, 1146).

שמרון *Shomrown* –Shimron, ancient city belonging to Zebulun; Shimron, fourth son of Issachar; Samaria, capital of the northern kingdom of Israel; another name for the kingdom of Israel

597

598 צבקות *Tzevakot* –Hosts; name of God used in place of *Tzeva'ot*

תובל קין *Tubal-Qayin* –Tubal-Cain, one of the sons of Lamech and an expert metal-smith (Gen. 4:22)

תחפנס *Tachpanches* –Tahapanes, Egyptian queen, wife of the Pharaoh, who received the fleeing Hadad, an enemy of Solomon (see also תחפנחס, תחפנים)[756]

599 אלופו של עולם *'elifuw Shel 'olam* –Master of the Universe – a name of God

–Prime number

600 טהר *Taher* –To be clean, pure

Tohar –Purity, purification, purifying

ם *Mem* (final) –13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מנקית *Menaqqiyth* –Sacrificial bowl or cup

מסך *Masak* –To mix, mingle, produce by mixing; covering, screen (of the Tabernacle)

Mesek –Mixture

מצרף לכסף *Metzeraf Lekasaf* –"Fining pot is for silver" (Prov. 17:3)

סמך *Samekh* –To lean, lay, rest, support, uphold, lean upon; prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

קרקר *Qarqor* –Karkor, city in Gad, east of the Jordan[757]

קרש *Qeresh* –Board, boards, plank

קשר *Qashar* –To bind, tie, bind together, conspire

Qesher –Conspiracy, treason, (unlawful) alliance

Qishshur –Bands, sashes, headbands

רת *Rath* –230th Gate of the 231 Gates

שיצר *Sitri* –Goetic demon #12 (corrected Aurum Solis spelling)

שמרין *Shomrayin* –Samaria, capital of the northern kingdom of Israel (this spelling used only in Ezra 4:10, 17 – see also שמרון)[758]

שמרני *Shimroniy* –Shimronites; Samaritans, natives or inhabitants of Samaria

שקר *Saqar* –To ogle, be wanton

Shaqar –To do or deal falsely, be false, trick

Sheqer –Lie, deception, disappointment; falsehood

שרק *Sharaq* –To hiss, whistle, pipe

---

[756] תחפנחס (606), תחפנים (608).

[757] Karkor is the site of Gideon's victory over Zebah and Zalmunna (Judg. 8:10).

[758] שמרון (596, 1246).

Saruq –Sorrel, reddish, tawny, bay
Soreq –Choice grapes

שש *Shasah* –To spoil, plunder, take spoil
Shesh –White marble; something bleached white, linen; alabaster, marble; six

תפין *Tufiyn* –Broken piece, baked piece, pieces cooked
–Noah's age at the time of the Flood (Gen. 7:6)

601 אלמלך *Allammelek* –Alammelech, a town or site in Asher
אם *Em* –Mother, source, womb, beginning, origin, crossroads; point of departure or division; if; 12th Gate of the 231 Gates
'im –If, not, only, or, when

אתר *'athar* –Track, place

ולא שמעו בקולי *Ve-lo Shamo Biqowli* –"...and [they] have disobeyed me" (Num. 14:22)

שכל מאיר *Sekhel Meir* –Illuminating Intelligence (14th Path)

תאר *Ta'ar* –To be drawn, incline, delineate
Ta'or –Curse
To'ar –Shape, form, outline, figure, appearance

–Prime number

602 אור־פשוט *Aur Pashot* –The Simple Light, a title of *Keter*

בם *Bam* –In them, them, upon them; 32nd Gate of the 231 Gates
Bem –Entrance, gathering place, ascent

בתר *Bathar* –To cut in two
Bether –Part, piece (of the parts of an animal cut in half for a sacrifice); Bether, range of hills located between Bethlehem and Jerusalem

ויסרם מעל פניו *Va-Yesirem Ma'al Panayv* –"and [He] banished them from His presence" (2 Kings 17:18)[759]

קוממיות *Qowmemiyuwth* –Uprightness

שבש *Shabash* –To confuse, to be perplexed (Aramaic)

603 בני ישראל *Beniy Yisrael* –Children of Israel

גם *Gam* –Together; also; become much or abundant, collection, company, addition; 51st Gate of the 231 Gates

גשש *Gashash* –To feel with the hand, grope, stroke, feel

גתר *Gether* –Gether, descendant of Shem or possibly an unknown family of Arameans; third of Aram's sons

שלהבירון *Shalhebiron* –The Flaming Ones, *Qlippoth* of Leo

תרג *Tirgam* –To interpret, translate

604 אגם *Agam* –Pool, troubled pool
Agem –Stagnant pond

אגרת *Agrath* –A Queen of Demons

[759] This is the reference to the so-called lost tribes of Israel.

Iggereth –Letter, missive

דם *Dam* –Blood (also of wine – fig.); 69th Gate of the 231 Gates

605 אדם *Adam* –Adam; a title of *Tiferet*; to be red
Adhom –Red, ruddy (of man, horse, heifer, garment, water, lentils)
Edom –Edom, the twin-brother of Jacob
Odem –Ruby, carnelian, sardius (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Reuben)

אדרת *Addereth* –Glory, cloak

ארפכשד *Arfaxad* –Arphaxad, son of Shem and father of Shelah; lived 438 years

גברת *Gebereth* –Lady, queen; mistress (of servants)

חמ *Ham* –Ham, name for Egypt used only in poetry (Ps. 78:51); place between Ashteroth Karnaim in Bashan – possibly modern Ham; 86th Gate of the 231 Gates
Hem –Abundance, clamor (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 7:11); they, these, the same, who

המניך *Hamniyk* –Necklace, chain (Aramaic)

טהרה *Tohorah* –Purifying, cleansing, purification, purity, cleanness

רהט *Rahat* –Trough, hollow; lock of hair

שרקה *Shereqah* –Hissing, whistling

ששה *Shishshah* –Six

606 דברת *Daberath* –Daberath, city of the tribe of Issachar, assigned to the Levites (Josh. 19:12; 1 Chr. 6:57)

דתבר *Dethabar* –Lawyer, interpreter of decrees, judge (Aramaic)

ום *Vam* –102nd Gate of the 231 Gates

טהור *Tahowr* –Pure, clean
Tehowr –Pureness, cleanness, clean, pure

מוסך *Musk* –Attractive (mod. Hebrew)

סומך *Sumk* –Supporting

על יצות *'aliytsuwth* –Exultation

פלצות *Pallatzuwth* –Shuddering, trembling

רות *Ruwth* –Friend, mate; Ruth, Moabite wife of Mahlon and Boaz

שורק *Sowreq* –Sorek, valley in Gaza where Delilah lived

שרוק *Saruwq* –Vine-tendrils or clusters

ששו *Shashah* –To give the sixth part, give the sixth part of
Shawshaw –To lead, lead on

תחפנחס *Tachpanches* –Tahapanes, Egyptian queen, wife of the Pharaoh, who received the fleeing Hadad, an enemy of Solomon (see also תחפנס,

תחפניס)[760]

607 אום — *Aum* –30th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Sagittarius)

בהרת — *Bohereth* –White patch of skin, brightness, bright spot (on skin); bright spot, scar, blister, boil

גדרת — *Gaderowth* –A town in the low country of Judah

זם — *Zam* –117th Gate of the 231 Gates

זרת — *Zereth* –Span (a unit of measure, approximately 1/2 cubit, or the distance between the thumb and little finger on an outstretched hand)

זתר — *Zethar* –Zethar, eunuch of Ahasuerus

רבשקה — *Rabshaqeh* –Rabshakeh, title of an office in the Assyrian government (2 Kings 18:17-28; 19:4, 8)[761]

שושא — *Shavsha'* –Shavsha, scribe of David (see also Seraiah, Sheva, and Shisha)[762]

–Prime number

608 ברות — *Baruwth* –Food

Berowth –Cypress, fir, juniper, pine

חית כף מם הה — *Cheth Kaf Mem Heh* –The letters *chet, kaf, mem, heh*, which spell *Chokmah*, wisdom

חם — *Cham* –Ham, son of Noah; father in law, husband's father; warm, hot; warmth, heat; Ham, name for Egypt used only in poetry (Ps. 78:51); place between Ashteroth Karnaim in Bashan and the Moabite country – possibly modern Ham; 131st Gate of the 231 Gates

Chom –Heat, hot

חרת — *Charath* –To engrave, graven

Chereth –Hereth, forest in the hill country of Judah – David hid from Saul in a cave near this place

חשש — *Chashash* –Chaff, dry grass

חתר — *Chathar* –To dig, row

לב מבין דעת — *Lev Meviyn Da'at* –"A heart that understands knowledge" (notariqon for *Lamed*)

רחת — *Rachath* –Shovel

רתח — *Rathach* –To boil

Rethach –Boiling

שכל מזהור — *Sekhel Mazohir* –Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence (2nd Path)

תבור — *Tabowr* –Tabor, mountain located in the northern part of the Valley of Jezreel (Judg. 4:6, 12, 14; Ps. 89:13) – modern Jebel el-Tur; town of Zebulun given to the Levites (1 Chr. 6:62); an oak in Benjamin (1 Sam. 10:3)

תחפניס — *Tachpanches* –Tahapanes, Egyptian queen, wife of the Pharaoh, who received the fleeing Hadad, an

---

[760] תחפנס (598), תחפניס (608).

[761] The precise function of this title is unknown, but suggestions include that of a field marshal or governor of the Assyrian provinces east of Haran.

[762] Seraiah (515), Sheva (311), Shisha (611).

enemy of Solomon (see also תחפנס, תחפנחס)[763]

תרח *Terach* –Terah, father of Abraham

609 אברתו *'evrato* –Her pinions (Deut. 32:11)
אחרת *'acheret* –Another (Gen. 26:21)
ארבות *'Arubbowth* –Aruboth, district belonging to Solomon
ארחת *'orchat* –Caravan (Gen. 37:25)
בארות *Be'erowth* –Beeroth, place on the border of Edom; city of Gibeon assigned to the tribe of Benjamin
בבהרת *Babaheret* –In the bright spot (Lev. 13:25)
גרות *Geruwth* –Lodging place, habitation
דהם *Daham* –Astonish, astound
הדם *Hadam* –Member, limb, member of the body (Aramaic)
Hadom –Stool, footstool
וארבת *ve-'arubot* –And the windows (Gen. 7:11)
טם *Tam* –144th Gate of the 231 Gates
רדתה *Ridtah* –Fall, be subdued (Deut. 20:20)
תאחר *Te'acher* –You shall delay (Ex. 22:28)
תגור *Tagwr* –You shall be afraid (Deut. 18:22)
תדהר *Tedahr* –Favor
Tidhar –Species of hardwood tree
תהדר *Tehidar* –You shall favor (Ex. 23:3)
תחרא *Tachra'* –Coat of mail (Ex. 28:32)
תטר *Titor* –Shall bear grudge (Lev. 19:18)
תרדה *Tirdeh* –You shall rule (Lev. 25:43)

610 אטם *Atam* –To shut, shut up, close
ברחת *Borachat* –Flee (Gen. 16:8)
בתרח *Betarach* –In Terah (Num. 33:27)
גברתה *Gevirtah* –Her mistress (Gen. 16:4)
גזם *Gazam* –Locusts
Gazzam –Gazzam, one whose descendants returned
הרתה *Haratah* –She had conceived (Gen. 16:4)
הששה *HaSishah* –The six (Ex. 28:10)
ותרד *ve-Tered* –And went down, let down (Gen. 24:16)
חברת *Chabereth* –Companion, wife, consort
Chovereth –Junction, a thing joined (Ex. 26:3); curtain pieces of the Tabernacle
טאמפיעת *Temphioth* –Guardian of the 19th Tunnel of Set
ים *Yam* –Sea; 156th Gate of the 231 Gates
Yem –Mules (meaning uncertain – Gen. 36:24)
ירקרק *Yeraqraq* –Greenish, pale green, greenish-yellow (Lev. 13:49)
ירת *Yereth* –27th name of *Shem HaMeforash*

[763] תחפנס (598), תחפנחס (606).

(3 Sagittarius)

ישש *Yashesh* –Aged, decrepit, feeble

יתר *Yatar* –Leave, remain, rest, remainder, remnant

Yeter –Rest, remnant, residue, abundance (Gen. 49:3); Jether, firstborn son of Gideon; son of Jerahmeel; descendant of Caleb the spy; descendant of Asher; a possible textual error in Ex. 4:18 for Jethro[764]

לפרש *Lifrosh* –To declare (Lev. 24:12)

מיסך *Meysak* –Covered structure, covert

מעך *Ma'ak* –To press, squeeze

מעשר *Ma'aser* –Tithe (Lev. 27:30), tenth part (Gen. 14:20)

משער *Misha'ar* –From the gate (Ex. 32:27)

נסך *Nasak* –To pour out, pour, offer; to set, install; to weave

Nesak –To pour out, offer sacrifice (Aramaic); something poured out, libation, drink offering, libation offering (Aramaic)

Nesek –Drink offering, libation, molten image, something poured out

עצמתי *'atzmotay* –My bones (Gen. 50:25)

פלך *Pelek* –Whirl of spindle, stick, district

קרשי *Qareshey* –Boards of (Num. 26:17)

רבבות *Rivavot* –Myriads (Num. 10:36)

Rivivot –Ten thousands (Deut. 33:17)

רחבת *Rachavat* –Spread, width (Gen. 34:21)

Rechovot –Rehoboth, suburb of Ninevah (Gen. 10:11)

שיש *Shayish* –Alabaster

ששי *Sheshai* –Shashai, one who married a foreign wife during the Exile (Num. 13:22)

Shishshi –Sixth (Gen. 30:19)

תדרו *Tidruw* –You vow (Deut. 12:11)

611 אדום *Edom* –The Kings and Dukes of Edom (Gen. 36:31, 43), of the line of Esau, who sold his birthright, "symbolize unlawful and chaotic forces" and are associated with the *Sefirot*; Edom, twin-brother of Jacob

אים *Ayom* –Frightful, terrible, dreadful

Aim –Goetic Demon #23

Aum –30th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Sagittarius)

אלימלך *Elimelech* –Elimelech, Naomi's husband and father-in-law of Ruth

אנסך A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[765]

אשיש *'ashiysh* –With sense of pressing down, foundation

אקסנ A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[766]

באברתו *Be'evratow* –With his wings

בני ישראל *Beniy Yisrael* –Children of Israel (using *mispar musaphi*

[764] See Jethro (616).
[765] See Introduction.
[766] See Introduction.

or *kolel* – see introduction)

הום *Huwm* –To distract, ring again, make a (great) noise, murmur, roar, discomfit, be moved

וארפכשד *ve-'arfakshad* –And Arphaxad (Gen. 10:22)

וששה *ve-Shishah* –And six (Ex. 25:32)

ותהר *va-Tahar*–And she conceived, became pregnant (Gen. 4:1; 21:2)

חגרת *Chagorot* –Aprons (Gen. 3:7)

יראת *Yir'at* –Fear of (Gen. 20:11)

יתרא *Yithra'* –Ithra, an Israelite who fathered Amassa by David's sister or half-sister, Abigail (2 Sam. 17:25)

כמתאננים *Kemit'oneniym* –As murmurers (Num. 11:1)

מסה אסרה *Moshe asurah* –"Moses turned aside" (Exod. 3:3, 4)

קשורה *Qishuwrah* –Is bound up (Gen. 44:30)

ראית *Ra'iyat* –You saw (Gen. 20:10)
Rehiyth –To look

שישא *Shiysha'* –Shisha, father of two of Solomon's scribes

שרוקה *Sheruwqah* –Piping, whistling, hissing

תורה *Torah* –Law, Torah, Pentateuch

תירא *Tiyra'* –You fear (Deut. 7:18); you shall fear (Gen. 15:1)

–603 + 8 letters (*Beniy Yisrael* + the number of letters)

612 אכן יש יהוה במקום הזה *'Aken Yesh* YHVH *Bamaquwm Hazeh* –"Surely the Lord exists in this place" (Gen. 28:16)

בחברת *Bachovaret* –In the set, joining (Ex. 26:4)

בים *Bime'* –Goetic demon #26

ברדתו *Beridto* –When he came down (Ex. 34:29)

ברית *Beriyt* –Covenant, alliance, pledge; Goetic demon #28; Berith, Shechemite deity (Judg. 9:46)
Boriyt –Lye, potash, soap, alkali (used in washing)

ברתי *Berothay* –Berothai, town in northern Palestine between Hamath and Damascus
Berothiy –Berothite

הבהרת *HaBaheret* –The bright spot (Lev. 13:23)

הראות *Haro'ot* –Have seen (Deut. 4:3)
Hera'ot –Where there appears (Lev. 13:14)

הראתו *Hera'oto* –He has shown himself (Lev. 13:7)

השלחן הטהר *HaShulchan HaTahor* –"The pure table" (Lev. 24:5)

ואנכי לא ידעתי *ve-'Anokiy Lo' Yada'etiy* –"And I did not know it" (Gen. 28:16)

ובררת *ve-Veredet* –And when fell (Num. 11:9)

ודברת *ve-Dibarat* –And you shall speak (Num. 4:15)

והנשארים *ve-Hanish'ariym* –And the remaining (Gen. 14:10)

וידעת כי־יהוה אלהיך *ve-Yada'at Kiy*-YHVH *'Eloheyka* –"Know, therefore, that only the Lord your God is God" (Deut. 7:9)

וישרצו *va-Yishritzuw* –And they increased abundantly (Ex. 1:7)

ותדבר *va-Tidaber* –And she spoke (Gen. 39:17)

ve-Tedaber –And said (Ex. 32:13)
ותראה *ve-Tera'eh* –And let appear (Gen. 1:9)
זהם *Zaham* –To loathe, be foul, be loathsome; Zaham, son of Rehoboam (2 Chr. 11:19)
יבם *Yabam* –To perform levirate marriage; brother-in-law, husband's brother
Yebem –70th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Cancer)
כי אם ישראל *Ki Em Israel* –For the people of Israel
פסח ליהוה המול לו כל *Pesach Lah*-YHVH *He-Mohl Lo Kal*
זכר ואז *Zakar Vi-az* –(If a stranger...would offer the) passover to YHVH, all his males must be circumcised (Ex. 12:48)
קצותיו *Qetzotayev* –Its ends, corners (Ex. 25:19)
רבית *Rabbiyth* –Rabbith, boundary town of Issachar
ריבת *Riyvot* –Controversy (Deut. 17:8)
תרזה *Tirzah* –A type of tree, perhaps the cypress
–The total number of years that Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph lived
–The total gematria of Eber and Shem, the sons of Noah

613 **אביתר** *'Ebyathar* –Abiathar, High Priest
את האור *Eth HaOhr* –Is the light
בארתי *Be'erothiy* –Beerothite
בראתי *Barati* –I have created (Gen. 6:7; Is. 45:12; 54:16; Dan. 8:2, 15)
ברותה *Berowthah* –Berothah, town in northern Palestine between Hamath and Damascus (this name used only in Ezek. 47:16)
ברעה שאלה *Bira'ah Shiulah* –Gone to the grave in evil
גדרות *Gederowth* –Gederoth, town in the lowlands of Judah, modern Katrah
גרתי *Gartiy* –I have sojourned (Gen. 32:5)
האור ובין החשך *HaOhr Vuwayn HaChushek* –"the light and divided the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)
הברות *HaBorot* –The pits (Gen. 37:20)
הרבות *HaRebot* –The many (Deut. 17:16)
וגדרת *ve-Gidrot* –And folds, and corrals (Num. 32:24, 36)
וזרת *ve-Zeret* –And a span (Ex. 39:9)
והאלהים נסהאת *ve-HaElohim Nisahath* –"And God tested" (Gen. 22:1)
ותראו *va-Tiraw* –And you have seen (Deut. 29:16)
יגרת *Yagorta* –You were afraid of (Deut. 28:60)
למען תחיה *Li-Ma'an Tiachyeh* –"So that you might thrive" (Deut. 16:20)
משה רבינו *Mosheh Rabeyuw* –"Moses our teacher"
תחרה *Tacharah* –To burn, be kindled with anger
–The number of bones in the human body
–The number of "lights"
–Prime number
–The number of *mitzvoth*

614	בברית	*Bivriyt* –In the covenant (Deut. 29:11)
	האחרת	*Ha'acheret* –The next (Gen. 17:21)
	והרגת	*ve-Haragat* –And you shall kill (Lev. 20:16)
	והתגר	*ve-Hitgar* –And contend (Deut. 2:24)
	ויהי יהוה את יוסף	*Vahe* YHVH *Eth Yosief*–"YHVH was with Joseph" (Gen. 39:2, 21)
	חום	*Chuwm* –Dark color, darkened, dark brown or black
	חרות	*Charuwt* –Graven (Ex. 32:16)
	כל דברים בכל דברים	*Kol-Dabarim Be-Kol-Dabarim* –All Things in All Things
	תהרגו	*Taharoguw* –You shall slay (Lev. 20:15)
	תטהר	*Tithar* –She shall be clear (Lev. 15:28)
	תריד	*Tariyd* –You shall break loose (Gen. 27:40)
615	אבים	*Abiyam* –Abijam, 2nd King of Judah
	אחרות	*'acherot* –Other (Gen. 29:27)
	ברזות	*Birzowth* –Birzavith, descendant of Asher (1 Chr. 7:31)
	גבים	*Gebiym* –Gebim, settlement just north of Jerusalem near Michmash
	גברתי	*Gevirtiy* –My mistress (Gen. 16:8)
	החברת	*Hachoveret* –Joining (Ex. 36:17)
		HaChoveret –The set (Ex. 26:10
	המעשר	*HaMa'aser* –The tithe (Num. 18:26)
	הששי	*HaShishiy* –The sixth (Gen. 1:31)
	התיר	*Howthiyr* –Hothir, 13th son of Hemam & a Kohathite Levite
	והדרת	*ve-Hadarat* –And honor (Lev. 19:32)
	יתרה	*Yithrah* –Abundance, riches, wealth
	לשרפה	*Lisrefah* –Burn thoroughly (Gen. 11:3)
	מבאר שבע	*Mib'ed Shava'a* –"From Beer-Sheba" (Gen. 28:10)
	מלאכי אלהים עלים וירדים בו	*Mal'akey 'Elohiym 'Oliym ve-Yirediym Bo* –"Angels of God were going up and down on it." (Gen. 28:12 – in reference to Jacob's ladder)
	ממקהלת	*Mimaqhelot* –From Makheloth (Num. 33:26)
	מעשה	*Ma'aseh* –Deed, work
	נכספתה	*Niksaftah* –You longed; desire (Gen. 31:30)
	שריקה	*Seriyqah* –Carded, combed, fine (of flax)
	תאחרו	*Ta'charuw* –Delay, hinder (Gen. 24:56)
	תגורו	*Tagurruw* –You shall fear (Deut. 1:17)
616	אחזם	*'Achuzzam* –Ahuzam, son of Ashur
	אריתא	*'Ariydatha'* –Aridatha, son of Haman, hanged with his father
	אשישה	*'ashiyshah* –Raisin-cake, used in sacrificial feasts
	בחרות	*Bechurowth* –Youth
	בצדקתכ	*Betzidqatak* –In your righteousness (Deut. 9:5)
	דברתי	*Dibartiy* –I will speak, I have spoken (Gen. 24:33)

הוהם — *Howham* –Hoham, Amorite king slain by Joshua
הראית — *Har'eyat* –You have been shown (Ex. 26:30)
התורה — *HaTorah* –The Torah, the law (Lev. 7:37)
ובחרת — *Vevacharat* –Therefore
ve-Vacharat –And choose
וחברת — *ve-Chibarat* –And you shall couple (Ex. 26:6)
ויתר — *ve-Yeter* –And the rest (Deut. 3:13); and the excellence (Gen. 49:3)
ונצלתם — *ve-Nitzaltem* –And you shall spoil, empty (Ex. 3:22)
ותברח — *ve-Tivrach* –And she fled (Gen. 16:6)
ותורד — *ve-Tored* –And she let down (Gen. 24:46)
חרבות — *Charavoth* –Swords
יום — *Yom* –Day
Yowm –Day, time, year; 24-hour time period (1 day)
יותר — *Yowter* –Superiority, advantage, excess; excess, better; besides, moreover, more; let, leave (Ex. 16:19)
Yivater –Shall remain (Ex. 29:34)
יתור — *Yatuwr* –To remain over, leave; search
יתרו — *Yitero* –Jethro, father-in-law of Moses (see also Reuel and Jether)[767]
להתאפק — *Lehit'afeq* –To refrain himself (Gen. 45:1)
מיניקות — *Meyniyqot* –Nursing (Gen. 32:16)
מנקיתיו — *Menaqiyotayev* –Its bowls (Ex. 37:16)
מעוך — *Ma'owk* –Maoch, father of Achish, king of Gath (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 27:2 – see also Maachah)[768]
עתיק־יומין — *Atiq Yomin* –The Ancient of Days; a title of *Keter*
קרשיו — *Qerashayev* –Its boards (Ex. 35:11)
רחבות — *Rechovot* –Rehoboth, a well dug by Isaac in the Valley of Gerar (Gen. 26:22); city somewhere in northern Edom (Gen. 36:37; 1 Chr. 1:48)
שערום — *Sa'ruwm* –Dreaded, feared (Deut. 32:17)
תרגזו — *Tirgezuw* –Quarrel (Gen. 45:24)

617 אילון בית חנן — *'Eylown Beyth Chanan* –Elon Beth Hanan, one of the three towns of the tribe of Dan
גדרתי — *Gederathiy* –Gederathite
דגים — *Dagim* –Fishes; Pisces
הברית — *HaBirith* –The Covenant (namely between God and Israel)
והותֹ — *ve-Hoter* –And too much (Ex. 36:7)
וחגרת — *ve-Chagarat* –And you shall gird (Ex. 29:9)
ויראת — *ve-Yare'at* –And you shall fear (Lev. 19:14)
וראית — *ve-Ra'iyat* –And you shall see (Ex. 33:23)
ותורה — *ve-Torah* –And Torah
חטם — *Chatam* –To hold in, restrain

[767] Reuel (307), Jether (610).
[768] Maachah (135).

חצי המנחות — *Chatziy Hamenuchowth* –"Half of the Menuhoth" (1 Chr. 2:52)

יראתו — *Yir'ato* –His fear (Ex. 20:17)
ראותי — *Re'otiy* –I have seen (Gen. 46:30)
רהבית — *Rehoboth* –Rehoboth, city of King Saul of Edom
תיראו — *Tiyra'uw* –You shall fear (Gen. 43:23; Deut. 13:5); you fear (Num. 14:9)

–Prime number

618 **אל אלהי ישראל** — *El elohey Yisra'el* –"The mighty God of Israel" – name given to an altar, a location, by Jacob (Gen. 33:20)

ביתו — *Bethor* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Jupiter
בריתו — *Beriyto* –His covenant (Ex. 2:24)
הבריאת — *HaBeriy'ot* –The fat (Gen. 41:20)
הרגתי — *Haragtiy* –Have I slain (Gen. 4:23)
וביתר — *ve-Veyeter* –And in the remnant (Deut. 28:54)
ויבתר — *ve-Yevater* –And he divided (Ex. 15:10)
ורבית — *ve-Raviyat* –And multiply (Deut. 30:16)
ותראהו — *ve-Tir'ehuw* –And she saw him (Ex. 2:6)
יחם — *Yacham* –To be hot (lust), conceive

619 **אחיסמך** — *'Achysamak* –Ahisamach, craftsman who helped build the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

אחריית — *Achariyth* –After part, end, latter
בית ברה — *Beyth Barah* –Beth Barah, place in the vicinity of the Jordan Valley, possibly a ford or crossing
בית־גדר — *Beyth-Gader* –Beth-Gader, town of Judah founded by Hareph
בריאות — *Beriy'ot* –Rank, plump, healthy (Gen. 41:5)
המן בן־המדתא האגגי — *Haman Ben Hamedata' HaAgagiy* –"Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite" (Esth. 3:1)
הרוחת — *HaRuwchot* –The spirits (Num. 16:22)
ובריאת — *ve-Veriy'ot* –And fat (Gen. 41:2)

–Prime number

620 **אחיאם** — *'Achiyam* –Ahiam, son of Sharar the Hararite and one of David's mighty men

וטהרת — *ve-Tiharat* –And cleanse (Num. 8:6)
חכמה בינה ודעת — *Chokmah Binah ve-Da'at* –"Wisdom, Understanding and Knowledge," the second, third and pseudo-*sephiroth* of the Tree of Life
טהרות — *Tehorot* –Clean (pl. – Lev. 14:4)
טהרתו — *Taharato* –His cleaning (Lev. 13:35)
ישיש — *Yashiysh* –Aged, old man, aged one
Yasiys –Will rejoice (Deut. 28:63)
יתיר — *Yattiyr* –Extraordinary; exceedingly, extremely; Jattir, town in the mountains of Judah, assigned to the Levites – probably modern Khirbet 'Atti

יתרי *Yithriy* –Ithrite
כם *Kam* –167th Gate of the 231 Gates
כנשרים *Kanishareem* –Like eagles
כרת *Karat* –To cut, cut off, cut down, cut off a body part, cut out, eliminate, kill, cut a covenant; he cut (Gen. 15:18); to cut (Ezek. 16:4)[769]
כשש *Keshesh* –About six (Ex. 12:37)
כתר *Kathar* –To surround; to bear, wait
Keter –Crown; the 1st *Sefira* (occurs 63 times in the *Tanakh* – Esth. 1:11; 2:17; 6:8)
לציצת *Letziytzit* –For a fringe (Num. 15:39)
לצקת *Latzeqet* –For casting (Ex. 38:27)
לשמרן *Leshimron* –Of Shimron (Num. 26:24)
מפרש *Mifras* –Spreading out, thing spread out
מרפש *Mirpas* –Befouled, thing befouled
משעיר *Miseiyr* –From Seir (Deut. 33:2)
משפר *Mishpar* –Angel of 3d Virgo
משרעי *Mishra'iy* –Mishraites
נסיך *Nesiyk* –Poured out, libation, molten image, one anointed; prince, anointed one
עשרים *'esriym* –Twenty, twentieth
פרשם *Pirsham* –Their dung (Lev. 16:27)
צורישדי *Tzuwriyshadai* –Zurishaddai, father of Shelumiel
צפנת *Tzafnath* –Zaphenath, the first name of Joseph given by Pharaoh (Gen. 41:45)
רוחות *Ruachoth* –Spirits, ghosts
רשעים *Rash'iym* –Wicked ones
שנער *Shin'ar* –Shinar, plains later known as Babylonia or Chaldea, through which the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers flow (Gen. 10:10)
שעירם *Se'oriym* –Barley (Lev. 27:16); Seorim, priest in the days of David
Sha'riym –(A hundred)-fold (Gen. 26:12)
Sha'arayim –Shaaraim, town in lowland Judah; town of Simeon
ששך *Sheshak* –Sheshack, name used for Babylon in Jer. 25:26; 51:41 – it is an *Atbash*
תטהרו *Titharuw* –You shall be clean (Lev. 16:30)
–The number of letters in the Ten Commandments
–The number of Jewish laws (613) plus the seven major Rabbinical laws

621 באחרית *Biacharit* –In the end, in the last (Gen. 49:1)
הותיר *Howthiyr* –Had left (Ex. 10:15); Hothir, son of Heman in charge of the twenty-first course of the tabernacle service
חצי המנחתי *Chatziy Hamenachtiy* –"Half of the Manahethites" (1 Chr. 2:54)
יאתרי *Ye'atheray* – Jeaterai, son of Zerah, descendant of

[769] Karat is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

Gershon

יראתי *Yare'tiy* –I was afraid (Gen. 31:31)
כראשנים *Kari'shoniym* –Like unto the first (Ex. 34:1)
כראת *Kiyr'iy* –Fear (Gen. 21:17)
ראיתי *Ra'iytiy* –Have I seen (Gen. 7:1)
ראתכ *Ro'tak* –You see (Ex. 10:28)
תיריא *Tiyreya'* –Tiria, descendant of Judah
–The number of children of Ramah and Gaba who returned from exile (Ezra 2:26)

622 בדרתיו *Bedorotayev* –In his generation (Gen. 6:9)
בחורות *Bechuwrowth* –Youth
בטהרתו *Betahorato* –For his cleansing (Lev. 14:32)
בעמיך *Biamek* –In your people
בעשרים *Be'sriym* –For twenty (Gen. 37:30)
בריתי *Beriytiy, Veriytiy* –My covenant (Gen. 6:18; 17:2)
ברכת *Berakat* –You have blessed (Num. 23:11)
Birkat –Blessing (Gen. 28:4)
Birkot –Blessing (Gen. 49:25)
ודברתי *ve-Dibartiy* –And I will speak (Ex. 25:22)
והתורה *ve-HaTorah* –And the law (Ex. 24:12)
וויים *Vavvem* –Hooks
ויותר *ve-Yivater* –And he was left (Gen. 32:25)
ויתרו *ve-Yaruruw* –That they may spy out (Num. 13:2)
ומנקיתיו *ve-Menaqyotayev* –And its bowls (Ex. 25:29)
וראיתה *ve-Ra'iytah* –And when you have seen (Num. 27:13)
כברת *Kivrat* –Much, some (Gen. 35:6)
רכבת *Rakavat* –You have ridden (Num. 22:30)
תברכ *Tevarek* –You bless (Num. 22:6)

623 ביד משה ואהרן *Be-yad Moshe Ve-Aharon* –"The leadership of Moses and Aaron" (Num. 33:1)
בלשאצר or בלאשצר or בלשאצר (From right to left) *Belsha'tztzar*, *Bel'shatztzar*, and *Belsha'tztzar* –Belshazzar, co-regent in Babylon from 550-539, he was in power when he saw the handwriting on the wall before he was overthrown by Persia (Dan. 5:1-2, 9, 22, 29-30; 7:1; 8:1)
בריית֤א *Baraita* –External (material), Tanaic traditions and teachings not included in the Mishnah
החירת *Hachiyrot* –Hahiroth (Ex. 14:2)
ויאבדם *Va-Abdam* –And He destroyed them
ותחגרו *ve-Tachgeruw* –And you girded (Deut. 1:41)
יגרתי *Yagortiy* –I was in dread of (Deut. 9:19)
משפט צדק *Mishpat Tzedek* –Righteous justice
רוח הקדש *Ruach HaQodesh* –Holy spirit
ספר זכרון *Sefer Zikarown* –"Book of Remembrance" (Mal. 3:16)
תריבהו *Teriyvehuw* –You did try him (Deut. 33:8)
–The number of children of Bebai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:11)

624	הבריאות	*HaBiriy'ot* –The fat (Gen. 41:7)
	והבריאת	*ve-HaBeriy'ot* –And the fat (ones) (Gen. 41:4)
	והרגתי	*ve-Haragtiy* –And I will kill (Ex. 22:23)
	זוזים	*Zuwziym* –Zuzims, primitive tribe that lived in Ham, a place east of the Jordan River between Bashan and Moab, they were conquered by King Chedorlaomer (Gen. 14:15)
	חוים	*Chivim* –Hivites
	נחשירון	*Nachashiron* –The Snakey Ones, *Qlippoth* of Sagittarius
	עין תפוח	*'Eyn Tappuwach* –En Tappuah, town on the border of Ephraim
	תדרך	*Tidrok* –You shall tread (Deut. 11:24; 33:29)
	תפקדם	*Tifeqdem* –You shall number them (Num. 3:15)
625	בית בראי	*Beyth Bir'iy* –Beth-Birei, town of southern Judah of the tribe of Simeon
	גברתך	*Gevirtek* –Your mistress (Gen. 15:9)
	גם יחד	*Gam Yechad* –"Together in unity" (Ps. 133:1)
	הכרת	*Hikaret* –Cut off (Num. 15:31)
	העשרים	*Ha'Esriym* –The twenty (Gen. 18:31)
	הריתי	*Hariytiy* –Conceived (Num. 11:12)
	הרשעים	*HaResha'iym* –The wicked (Ex. 9:27)
	השעירם	*HaSe'iyrim* –The he-goats (Lev. 16:7)
	כאדרת	*Ka'deret* –Like a mantle (Gen. 25:25)
	כרתה	*Karuthah* –Beams, hewn beams
	משרפה	*Misrafah* –A burning
626	הראתך	*Har'otak* –Show you (Ex. 9:16)
	וכרת	*ve-Karat* –And cut down (Deut. 20:20)
	ועשרים	*ve-'esriym* –And twenty (Gen. 6:3)
	ועשרן	*ve-'isaron* –And a tenth part (Ex. 29:40)
	יותיר	*Yotiyr* –He shall leave (Deut. 28:54)
	כרתו	*Kartuw* –They cut down (Num. 13:24)
	עשרון	*'issarown* –Tenth part, tithe
	קליפות	*Qlippoth* –Shells, demons
	רכות	*Rakot* –Weak (Gen. 29:17)
	תכרו	*Tikruw* –You shall buy (Deut. 2:6)
	תצפנו	*Tetzafenuw* –You shall overlay it (Ex. 25:11)
627	אעשרנו	*'a'srenuw* –I will give a tenth (Gen. 28:22)
	בית העמק	*Beyth Ha'Emeq* –Beth Emek, town near the border of Asher, modern Amkah
	וראיתי	*ve-Ra'iytiy* –And when I see (Ex. 12:13)
	ראיתיו	*Reiytiyev* –Seen him (Gen. 44:28)
	רשליייזדגנאיב	*Resheliyiyzadigna'yav* –One version of the 12-letter

name of God[770]

תזכר — *Tizakar* –You shall (sanctify the) male (Ex. 34:19)
Tizkor –You shall remember (Deut. 7:18)

628 בית רחוב — *Beyth Rechowb* –Beth-Rehob, town of the Upper Jordan Valley

בכרות — *Bekowrath* –Bechorath, ancestor of Saul (1 Sam. 9:1)
בכרתו — *Bekorato* –His birthright (Gen. 25:33)
ובכרת — *ve-Vekorot* –And the firstlings (Deut. 12:6)
וברכת — *ve-Berakat* –And bless (Deut. 8:10)
והזהרתה — *ve-Hizhartah* –And you shall admonish (Ex. 18:20); enlighten, caution (Rashi)

חיים — *Chayim* –Life
חכם — *Chakam* –To be wise; wise, wise man
ממחציתם — *Mimachatziytam* –Of their half (Num. 31:29)
תברכו — *Tevarakuw* –You shall bless (Num. 6:23)

629 אחריתי — *'achariytiy* –My end (Num. 23:10)
גויים — *Goyim* –Nations; gentiles

630 אדם וחוה — *Adam ve-Chavvah* –Adam and Eve
וירדתי — *ve-Yaradtiy* –And I will come down (Num. 11:17)
ופקדתם — *ve-Feqadtem* –You shall appoint (Num. 4:27)
יכרת — *Yikaret* –Will be cut off, consumed (Gen. 9:11)
יריתי — *Yariytiy* –I have cast (Gen. 31:51)
ישישי — *Yeshiyshay* –Jeshishai, descendant of Gad
כרית — *Keriyth* –Cherith, wadi of Gilead, east of the Jordan River, where birds fed the prophet Elijah

לם — *Lam* –177th Gate of the 231 Gates
כרתי — *Karatiy* –I have cut (covenant) (Ex. 34:27)
Kerethiy –Cherethites

לקרש — *Laqeresh* –To a board (Ex. 26:17)
לשקר — *Lashaqer* –Falsely (Lev. 19:12)
Lasheqer –To lie (Lev. 5:24)

לשש — *Leshesh* –For six (Ex. 38:26)
נפך — *Nofek* –Carbuncle or emerald (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Judah) (perhaps an emerald, turquoise, or ruby); jewels imported from Tyre

סערש — *Sarash* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Gemini
עשרין — *'esriyn* –Twenty (Aramaic)
פרשים — *Parashiym* –Horsemen (Gen. 50:9)
שלש — *Shalash* –To do a third time, do three times, divide in three parts (Gen. 5:22; 11:13)
Shalosh –Three, triad
Shelash –Three (Ex. 21:11)

[770] This name is derived from the first letters of the names of the tribes of Israel (*Benjamin, Joseph, Asher, Gad, Naftali, Dan, Zebulon, Issachar, Judah, Levi, Shimeon, Reuven*).

Shelesh –Shelesh, descendant of Asher
Shillesh –Pertaining to the third, 3rd generation

שערים *Seirim* –Hairy ones; he-goats; demons
שרסכים *Sarsekiym* –Sarsechim, prince of Babylon who sat at the gate (Jer. 39:3)
שרפים *Serafim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Giburah*
תדרכו *Tidrekuw* –You shall tread (Deut. 11:25)
תכיר *Takiyr* –Recognize (Deut. 16:19)
תעניק *Ta'aniyq* –You shall furnish (Deut. 15:14)
–The sum of the numbers 1 through 35

631 **אלם** *Alam* –To bind (to be bound)
Elem –In silence, silent
Illem –Mute, silent, dumb, to be unable to speak
Ulam –Vestibule, porch

ואחריתו *ve-'achriyto* –But his end (Num. 24:20)
והרחבתי *ve-Hirchavtiy* –And I will enlarge (Ex. 34:24)
לאם *Leom* –A people, nation
לראת *Lir'ot* –To see (Gen. 11:5)
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof* –Three angels invoked against Lilith
ספרא דצניעותא *Sifra Dtzenioutha* –Book of Concealed Mystery
פרנאש *Forneus* –Goetic demon #30 (Aurum Solis spelling)
תאריכ *Ta'ariyk* –You may prolong (Deut. 4:40)
–Prime number

632 **בלטשאצר** *Beltesha'tztzar* –Belteshazzar, Daniel's Babylonian name – Hebrew form of the Babylonian name, Balat-usu-usur (protect his life) (also Aramaic)

בלם *Balam* –To curb, hold in, restrain
בכים *Bokiym* –Bochim or Bokim, site near Gilgal where the Israelites repented of their sins (Judg. 2:1-5)
בכרתי *Bekoratiy* –My birthright (Gen. 27:36)
בית כר *Beyth Kar* –Beth Car, Philistine stronghold in Judah (1 Sam. 7:11)
ברכתי *Beraktiy* –I have blessed (Gen. 17:20)
Birkatiy –My blessing, my gift (Gen. 27:36)
והארכת *ve-Ha'arakat* –That you may prolong (Duet. 22:7)
וכרות *ve-Karuwt* –And cut (Lev. 22:24)
ve-Keruwt –And maimed (Deut. 23:2)
ועשרון *ve-'isaron* –And a tenth part (Lev. 14:21)
וראיתיה *ve-Re'iytiyah* –And I will look upon it (Gen. 9:16)
חטוטרת *Chatoteret* –Hunchback
כראותה *Kir'otah* –When she saw (Gen. 39:13)
עולם יסודות *Olam Yesodoth* –The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to *Malkut*

633 **אזכרתה** *'azkaratah* –Memorial part of it (Lev. 2:2)

	גלם	*Galam* –Wrap together *Golem* –Golem; substance yet being unperfect, unformed mass
	הברכות	*HaBerakot* –The blessings (Deut. 28:2)
	וזכרת	*ve-Zakarat* –And you shall remember (Deut. 5:15)
	והרביתי	*ve-Hirbeytiy* –And I will multiply (Gen. 17:20)
	והתברך	*ve-Hitbarek* –And he will bless himself (Deut. 29:18)
	יום טוב	*Yom Tov* –Good day
	כראותו	*Kira'oto* –When he sees (Gen. 44:31)
	פרשגן	*Parshegen* –Copy
	תזכרו	*Tizkeruw* –You may remember (Num. 15:40)
	תרגל	*Tirgal* –To go on foot, spy out
634	וחכם	*ve-Chakam* –And wise
	לדרת	*Ledorot* –Unto generations (Gen. 9:12)
	לרדת	*Laredet* –To go down (Gen. 44:26)
635	הילל בן שחר	*Helel ben Shachar* –"Son of the Dawn;" Lucifer (Is. 14:12)[771]
	הלם	*Halam* –To smite, strike, hammer, strike down *Halom* –Here, hither *Helem* –Helem, descendant of Asher
	הפרשים	*HaParashiym* –The horsemen (Ex. 14:28)
	השלש	*HaShalesh* –The three (Deut. 19:9)
	השרפים	*HaSerafiym* –The fiery (Num. 21:6) *HaSerufiym* –The burned (Num. 17:4)
	להם	*Laham* –To gulp, swallow greedily *La-hem* –Unto them
	עין התנים	*'Eyn HaTanniym* –En Hatannim, a pool near Jerusalem (Neh. 2:13)[772]
	שלשה	*Shalishah* –Shalisha, area near Mount Ephraim through which Saul passed when searching for his father's livestock *Shelshah* –Three (Gen. 6:10) *Shilshah* –Shilshah, son of Zophah
636	וסקלתמ	*ve-Seqaltem* –And you shall stone them (Deut. 22:24) *ve-Seqaltam* –And you shall stone them (Deut. 17:5)
	ושלש	*ve-Shalesh* –And three (Gen. 46:15) *ve-Shelesh* –And three (Gen. 5:23)
	לראתה	*Lir'otah* –To see it (Deut. 28:68)
	לשוש	*Lasuws* –To rejoice (Deut. 30:9)
	לתור	*Latuwr* –To seek out, to spy out (Num. 10:33)

[771] It should be noted that Lucifer, or "light bearer" is wrongly applied to the Christian devil, due to a misreading of Isaiah 14:12: "How are you fallen from heaven,/O Shining One, son of Dawn!" It is imperative that the reader understand that in context, this is part of a song of scorn to be recited over the king of Babylon (Nebuchadnezzar), and is not a reference to the devil of Christianity. The JPS Hebrew-English Tankah states that Lucifer may also refer to a character in some lost myth. Also see A Dictionary of Angels, p. 176 for more information.

[772] Some translate "Jackyl's Spring" or "Dragon well."

	פרשון	*Purson* –Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling)
	צפרירון	*Tzafiriron* –The Scratchers, *Qlippoth* of Virgo
	שלוש	*Sallos* –Goetic demon #19 (Aurum Solis spelling)
		Shaluwsh –Three (Num. 22:32)
	תבירו	*Takiyruw* –You shall respect (Deut. 1:17)
	תראלה	*Tar'alah* –Taralah, city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
637	אולם	*Uwlam* –Vestibule, porch; as for, but, howbeit, in very deed, surely, truly, wherefore; Ulam, descendant of Manasseh; descendant of Benjamin
	והוריתי	*ve-Horeytiy* –And I will teach (Ex. 4:15)
	והותרכ	*ve-Hotirak* –And (he) will make you over abundant (Deut. 28:11)
	ויראתכ	*ve-Yir'atak* –And the fear of you (Deut. 2:25)
	ונאספתמ	*ve-Ne'esaftem* –And you shall be gathered (Lev. 26:25)
	ותצפנהו	*ve-Titzfenehuw* –Then she hid him (Ex. 2:2)
	לראות	*Lera'ot* –To appear (Ex. 34:24)
		Lir'ot –To see, gaze (Gen. 2:19)
	פרשדנ	*Parshedon* –Excrement, feces (meaning dubious – Judg. 3:22)
	שאלוש	*Sallos* –Goetic demon #19
	פורנאש	*Forneus* –Goetic demon #30
	תאריכו	*Ta'ariykuw* –You may prolong (Deut. 11:9)
638	הרגתיכ	*Haragtiyk* –I would kill you (Num. 22:29)
	וברית כ	*ve-Beriytak* –And your covenant (Deut. 33:9)
	וברכתי	*ve-Veraktiy* –And I will bless (Gen. 17:16)
	ויותירו	*ve-Yotiyruw* –(but some) left (of it) (Ex. 16:20)
	חכים	*Chakkiym* –Wise man, wise (Aramaic)
	חלם	*Chalam* –To dream; to be healthy, be strong
		Chelem –Dream (Aramaic); Helem, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (see also Heldai)[773]
	לחם	*Lacham* –To fight, do battle, make war; to eat, use as food
		Lachem –War (meaning uncertain – Judg. 5:8)
		Lechem –Bread, food, grain; feast (Aramaic)
	עיר נחש	*'Iyr Nachash* –Ir-Nahash, person or a town of the tribe of Judah (1 Chr. 4:12)
	–The total gematria of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob	
639	גולם	*Golem* –Shapeless mass; artificial man
	גלום	*Gelowm* –Clothes
	גרלות	*Gorlot* –Lots (lottery) (Lev. 16:8)
	הושענא רבה	*Hoshanah Rabbah* –Great hosanna; the seventh day of *Sukkot*
	והתברכו	*ve-Hitbarkuw* –And shall be blessed, consecrated (Gen. 22:18)

[773] Heldai (52).

חלאם — *Chel'am* –Helam, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (Zech. 6:14) – may be another name for the second Heldai (see also חילם)[774]

טלם — *Telem* –Telem, gatekeeper who divorced his foreign wife after the exile (Ezra 10:24)

כל הנגע בהמ יקדש — *Kal HaNogayah bahem yiqdash* –"Whatever touches them shall be consecrated" (see Ex. 30:29)

משנה גמרא — *Mishnah* + *Gemara* –The Talmud consists of the *Mishnah* plus *gemara* (commentary)

עצ הדעת — *Etz HaDa'at* –Tree of Knowledge

עשרים ואחד — *Esrim ve-Achad* –Twenty-one

–The total gematria of YHVH and the 613 commandments (26+613)

640 השלשה — *HaShelshah* –The three (Num. 3:46)

ויבאו שני המלאכים סדמה — *VaYavo'uw Sh'ney HaMal'akiym Sodomah* –"The two angels arrived in Sodom" (Gen. 19:1)

חאראבית — *Characith* –Guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set

יכרית — *Yakriyt* –Shall cut off (Deut. 12:29)

ירשיענ — *Yarshiy'en* –Will condemn (Ex. 22:8)

כריתי — *Kariytiy* –I have dug (Gen. 50:5)

כשעירם — *Kis'iyrim* –As the small rain (Deut. 32:2)

לקרשי — *Leqarshey* –For (the) boards of (Ex. 26:26)

ממסך — *Mamsak* –Mixed drink, mixed wine, drink-offering

מפלצת — *Mifletseth* –Horrid thing, horrible thing

מקלעת — *Miqla'ath* –Carving

מרת — *Moret* –Bitterness (Gen. 26:35); bitterness (Prov. 14:10)[775]

משמרכם — *Mishmarkem* –Your prison (Gen. 42:19)

משש — *Mashash* –To feel, grope

פסך — *Pasak* –Pasach, descendant of Asher

רמת — *Remeth* –Remeth, city of the tribe of Issachar

רתם — *Ratham* –To bind, attach

Rethem –Juniper, juniper tree

שליש — *Shaliysh* –Musical instrument; shield carrier, officer, captain

שמש — *Shemash* –To minister, serve

Shemesh, Shamesh –Sun (Sol)

תמר — *Tamar* –Palm tree; Tamar, wife of Er, mother of Perez; daughter of David violated by Amnon; Tamar, place somewhere to the southwest of the Dead Sea; Tadmor, city known to the Greeks and Romans as Palmyra (this spelling used only in 1 Kings 9:18 – see also תדמר)[776]

Tamer –Rebellious (Ex. 23:21)

---

[774] חילם (88, 648).

[775] Marat is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

[776] תדמר (644).

Timmor –Palm tree figure (Ezek. 40:16, 22, 26, 31, 34, 37; 41:18, 19, 20, 25, 26)
Tomer –Post, column

641 אילם *Eylam* –Porch, vestibule, portico
'Eylim –Elim, resting place of the Israelites after the crossing of the Reed Sea

אמם *'Amam* –Amam, village in southern Judah
אמרת *'amarat* –You said (Gen. 12:19)
באחריתכ *Be'achariyteka* –In your later end (Deut. 8:16)
והכרתי *ve-Hikratiy* –He will cut off, cut down (Lev. 17:10)
ולשרקה *ve-Lasreqah* –And unto the choice vine (Gen. 49:11)
ונשרפה *ve-Nisrefah* –And burn (Gen. 11:3)
ושלשה *ve-Shelshah* –And three (Ex. 25:32)
חוות יאיר *Chavvoth Ya'iyr* –Havoth Jair, area in the northwest part of Bashan, containing several unwalled cities

ירתאל *Yerathel* –Angel of 3q Sagittarius & day angel 9 Wands
להורת *Lehorot* –To show, teach (Gen. 46:28)
מארת *Me'orot* –Lights, luminaries (Gen. 1:14)
מי יעלה ונל השמילה *Mi Iolah Vinneh Heshemelah* –"Who will go up for us to heaven?" (Deut. 30:12) – It is important to notice the first letters of this phrase as well as the last letters (see introduction)

מראת *Mer'oth* –From seeing (Gen. 27:1)
ראמת *Ra'moth* –Ramoth, Levitical city of Gilead in Gad (see also Ramoth-Gilead)[777]

שנאצר *Shenatztzar* –Shenazar, son or grandson of Jeconiah
תאמר *To'mar* –Has said (Gen. 21:12); you should say (Gen. 14:23)

–Prime number

642 בכרתכ *Bekoratak* –Your birthright (Gen. 25:31)
ברכתכ *Birkateka* –Your blessing (Gen. 27:35)
בשעריכמ *Besha'areykem* –Within your gates (Deut. 12:12)
האחדות זוהר *HaAchdoth Zohar* –The Splendor of Unity, a title of *Chokmah* as the Second Path

ויכרתו *ve-Yikretuw* –And they cut (Gen. 21:27)
וירכתו *ve-Yarkato* –And his flank (Gen. 49:13)
כברכת *Kevirkat* –According to the blessing (Deut. 12:15)
לברית *Livriyt* –For a covenant (Gen. 17:7)
להראות *Lehar'ot* –To show (Deut. 3:24)
עפר בצר *'ofer Betzer* –"Gold dust" (Job 22:24)
פורשון *Purson* –Goetic demon #20
תברככ *Tevarekak* –May bless you (Gen. 27:4)

–The number of children of Bani who returned from exile (Ezra 2:10)

[777] Ramoth-Gilead (747; 753).

643 אבלים *Abalim* –One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon[778]
Ebelim –Mournings, laments
אחשדרפנ *Achashdarpan* –Satrap, a governor of a Persian province
במראת *Bimar'ot* –In the visions (Gen. 46:2); in the mirrors (Ex. 38:8)
בראתמ *Bir'otam* –When they see (Ex. 13:17)
גלים *Galliym* –Gallim, village near Gibeah of Saul, present-day Kirbet Kakul
וברכתיה *ve-Verketiyah* –And I will bless her (Gen. 17:16)
והרביתכ *ve-Hirbiytik* –And multiply you (Gen. 48:4)
וזכרתי *ve-Zakartiy* –And I will remember (Gen. 9:15)
ולבהרת *ve-Labeharet* –And to a bright spot (Lev. 14:56)
מבארת *Mib'erot* –From Beeroth (Deut. 10:6)
תזכירו *Tazkiyruw* –You shall mention (Ex. 23:13)
–Prime number

644 אגלים *'Eglayim* –Eglaim, place in Moab
אדרא זוטא קדישא *Idra Zuta Qadisha* –Lesser Holy Assembly
אכזריות *Akzeriyuwth* –Cruelty, fierceness, cruel
דמם *Damam* –To be silent, be still, wait, be dumb, grow dumb
דרמשק *Darmeseq* –Damascus, important Syrian trade center, also the captial of Syria (this spelling used in 1 Chr. 18:5, 6; 2 Chr. 16:2; 24:23; 28:5, 23 – see also דמשק, דומשק))[779]
חלום *Chalowm* –Dream
חירם מלכ־צור *Chiram Malakh-Tzor* –"Hiram, King of Tyre" (2 Sam. 5:11; 1 Kings 5:15; 9:11; 1 Chr. 14:1)
לחום *Lachuwm* –Intestines, bowels (meaning uncertain – Job 20:23; Zeph. 1:17); food, something eaten
מרבבת *Merivevot* –From the myriads (Deut. 33:2)
תדמר *Tadmor* –Tadmor, city known to the Greeks and Romans as Palmyra (see also תמר)[780]

645 המם *Hamam* –To move noisily, confuse, make a noise, discomfit, break, consume, crush, destroy, trouble, to vex
השלשי *HaShelishiy* –The third (Ex. 19:11)
השמש *HaShamesh* –The sun (Num. 21:11)
HaShemesh –The sun (Gen. 15:12)
יהלם *Yahalom* –Pearl, (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Judah – known for its hardness – perhaps jasper, onyx or diamond)
מהרת *Miharat* –You hastened (Gen. 27:20)

[778] See Paimon (186, 836; 187, 837) and *Labal* (62).
[779] דמשק (444), דומשק (450).
[780] תמר (640).

	משרקה	*Masreqah* –Masrekah, the city of King Samlah of Edom (Gen. 36:36; 1 Chr. 1:47)
	מרתה	*Maratah* –To Marah (Ex. 15:23)
	רתמה	*Rithmah* –Rithmah, fourteenth encampment of Israel in the wilderness
	תרמה	*Tormah* –Treachery, fraud, deceit
646	אהלים	*Ahaliym* –Aloes, aloe tree
	אלהים	*Elohim* –Rulers, judges, divine ones, angels, gods, god, goddess; godlike one; works or special possessions of God, the God, God; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Netzach* (this is not the usual enumeration, which is 86, with the final ם counted as 40)
	בית ארבאל	*Beyth 'Arbe'l* –Beth-Arbel, town destroyed by Shalman, modern Irbid
	דבלים	*Diblayim* –Diblaim, father-in-law of Hosea
	דברתם	*Dibartem* –You have spoken (Num. 14:28); you have said (Ex. 12:32)
	האמרת	*He'emarat* –You have avouched, set apart (Deut. 26:17)
	המארת	*HaMe'orot* –The lights (Gen. 1:16)
	הראיתיך	*Her'iytiyak* –I have caused you to see it (Deut. 34:4)
	והכריתה	*ve-Hikriytah* –And destroy (Lev. 26:22)
	ותרם	*ve-Taram* –And it was lifted up (Gen. 7:17)
	כור עשן	*Kowr 'Ashan* –Chor-ashan or Chorashan, town in Judah given to Simeon (see also Ashan)[781]
	לוים	*Levim* –Levites; the priest tribe of Israel
	מום	*Mum* –Blemish; 72nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (6 Cancer)
	מותר	*Mowthar* –Pre-eminence, abundance, profit, superiority
	מצלעתיו	*Mitzal'otayev* –Of his ribs (Gen. 2:21)
	מרות	*Marowth* –Maroth, town in the lowlands of Judah (see also Maarath – may be the same place)[782]
	משוש	*Masows* –Exultation, joy, rejoicing
	מתור	*Mituwr* –From spying (Num. 13:25)
	עבד מלך	*'Ebed Melek* –Ebed-Melech, Ethiopian eunuch who served Zedekiah and rescued Jeremiah
	רמות	*Ramuwth* –Heighty, lofty stature; a heap (of dead bodies), remains, corpses
	שלשיו	*Shalishayev* –His captains (Ex. 15:4)
647	ברתמה	*Beritmah* –In Rithmah (Num. 33:18)
	התנינם הגדלים	*HaTanninim HaGedholim* –"The great sea monsters" (Gen. 1:21)
	ואמרת	*ve-'amarat* –Then you shall say (Gen. 32:19)
	והותירך	*ve-Hotiyrak* –And will make you over abundant (Deut.

[781] Ashan (420, 1070).
[782] Maarath (710).

30:9)

ולהורת *ve-Lehorot* –And that he may teach (Ex. 35:34)
ותאמר *ve-To'mer* –And she said (Gen. 3:2)
זמם *Zamam* –To have a thought, devise, plan, consider, purpose; wicked device, evil plan; to appoint a time, be fixed, be appointed
Zemam –To agree together, appoint a time (Aramaic); a set time, appointed time, time; a set time, time, season (Aramaic)
זמרת *Zimrath* –Song of praise, song, music, melody
להבים *Lehabiym* –Lehabim, descendant of Mizraim (possibly a reference to a tribe of Egyptians)
מאום *M'uwm* –Blemish, spot, defect
מראתו *Mer'ato* –Its crop (Lev. 25:3)
ראמות *Ra'mowth* –Ramoth, city of Levi in Issachar (see also Jarmuth and Remeth)[783]
תאמרו *To'meruw* –You shall say (Gen. 34:11; 50:17)
תזמר *Tizmor* –You shall prune (Lev. 25:3)
–Prime number

648 אלהים יראהלו השה *Elohim Yerehlo Hasheh* –"God will see to the sheep..." (Gen. 22:7, 8)
חייכם *Chayaychem* –it is your very life (Deut. 32:47)
חילם *Cheylam* –Helam, descendant of Asher; man of whom the prophet Zechariah speaks (Zech. 6:14) – may be another name for the second Heldai (see also חלאם)[784]
חמם *Chamam* –To be hot, become hot
כבכרתו *Kivkorato* –His birthright (Gen. 43:33)
כברכתו *Kivirchatuw* –According to his blessing (Gen. 49:28)
מחרת *Mochorath* –The morrow, the day after
מתרח *Mitarach* –From Terah (Num. 33:28)
תגרמה *Togarmah* –Togarmah, son of Gomer (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:6 – see also תוגרמה)[785]; country that supplied horses and mules to the Tyrians and soldiers to the army of Gog

649 אדמדם *Adamdam* –Reddish, be reddish
ולהרבות *ve-Leharbuwt* –And to multiply (Deut. 28:63)
ומגרת *ve-Migarat* –And of her that sojourned (Ex. 3:22)
ותפקחנה *ve-Tifaqachnah* –And were opened (Gen. 3:7)
תרגום *Targum* –Translation; Aramaic Bible
תרדמה *Tardemah* –Deep sleep, trance (Gen. 2:21)

650 דומם *Duwmam* –Silence, dumb

[783] Jarmuth (656), Remeth (640).
[784] חלאם (79, 639).
[785] תוגרמה (654).

טלאים — *Tela'iym* –Telaim, place where Saul gathered and numbered his forces before the attack on Amalek

ימשש — *Yemashesh* –Gropes (Deut. 28:29)

כלם — *Kalam* –To insult, shame, humiliate, blush, be ashamed, be put to shame, be reproached, be put to confusion, be humiliated

לדרתיו — *Ledorotayev* –Throughout his generations (Lev. 25:30)

לחברתי — *Lechaburatiy* –For bruising me (Gen. 4:23)

לטהרתו — *Letaharato* –For his cleansing (Lev. 13:7)

לכרת — *Likrot* –To make (Deut. 28:69); to cut down (Deut. 19:5)

למקמתם — *Limqomotam* –After their places (Gen. 36:40)

לשעירם — *Las'iyrim* –Demons (Lev. 17:7)

מים — *Mem* or *Mayim* –Water, waters; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מיתר — *Meythar* –Cord, string

Miyeter –From the remnant (Deut. 3:11)

מחברת — *Machbereth* –Thing joined, joint, seam, place of joining

מרדות — *Marduwth* –Rebellion, rebelliousness

נרת — *Nerot* –Lamps (Ex. 39:37)

נתר — *Nathar* –To start up, tremble, shake, spring up; to loose, let loose, undo, be free, be loose

Nether –To strip off (Aramaic); natron, niter, soda, carbonate of soda

פרעש — *Par'osh* –Flea; Parosh, one whose descendants returned from the Exile; another whose family returned from the Exile; one whose descendants had taken foreign wives during the Exile; one who sealed the covenant; father of one who helped repair the wall of Jerusalem[786]

קרשים — *Qerashiym* –Boards (Ex. 26:22)

רמתי — *Ramathiy* –Ramathite

שלישי — *Shelishiy* –Third, one third, third part, third time

שמשי — *Shimshay* –Shimshai, scribe who, with Rehum, wrote to the king of Persia opposing the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem

ששים — *Shishshim* –Sixty, threescore

ששנ — *Sasown* –Gladness, joy, exultation, rejoicing

Sheshan –Sheshan, descendant of Judah through Jerahmeel

תמרדו — *Timroduw* –Rebel (Num. 14:9)

תרים — *Toroym* –Turtle-doves (Lev. 5:7)

תרנ — *Toren* –Beacon, mast, flagpole (Ezek. 27:5, Isa. 30:17, 33:23)

651 **איתמר** — *'iytamar* –Ithamar, a son of Aaron (Ex. 6:23; 28:1; 1Chr. 24:6)

אמרתי — *'amartiy* –I said (Gen. 31:31)

[786] All of these persons may be the same.

'imratiy –My speech (Gen. 4:23)
אונם *'Ownam* –Onam, grandson of Seir; son of Jerahmeel
ארמית *'Aramiyth* –Syrian language (2 Kings 18:26; Ezra 4:7; Isa. 36:11; Dan. 2:4)
אתרים *'Athariym* –Spies (Num. 21:1)
הומם *Howmam* –Homam or Hemam, Horite descendant of Esau
והרמת *ve-Haremot* –And levy, you shall lift (Num. 31:28)
ותמהר *ve-Temaher* –And she hastened (Gen. 24:18)
יראתם *Yere'tem* –You were afraid (Num. 12:8)
מחגרת *Machagoreth* –Wrapping, girding, sash, cincture
נאם *Na'am* –To prophesy, utter a prophesy, speak as a prophet, say
Ne'um –Utterance, declaration (of prophet)
ראיתם *Re'iytem* –You have seen (Gen. 45:13)
שטולים *Stolas* –Goetic demon #36
תיראם *Tiyra'em* –Fear them (Num. 14:9)
תמורה *Temurah* –That which is exchanged, exchange, substitute; permutation; Hebrew cryptology
תרומה *Teruwmah* –Contribution, offering, gift offering

652 בטמאם *Bitama'am* –Through their uncleanness (Lev. 15:31)
במחברת *Bamachbaret* –In the joining (Ex. 36:11)
Bamachberet –In the set, joining (Ex. 26:4)
במים *Bimayem* –"In [the] waters" (Ex. 12:9, 15:10, 20:4)
ואלהים *ve-Elohim* –And God
ודברתם *ve-Dibartem* –And you speak (Num. 20:8)
ותמרו *ve-Tamruw* –And you rebelled (Deut. 1:26)
מרבית *Marbiyth* –Increase, great number, multitude, greatness
מריבת *Meriyvat* –Meribah, desert location where Moses smote the rock; another name for Kadesh Barnea in the wilderness of Zin, where the Israelites rebelled against Moses (Num. 27:14)
–The number of children of Pelaiah, Tobiah, and Nekuda who returned from exile (Ezra 2:60)

653 אנכי יהוה אלהיך *Anoki YHVH Eloheka* – "I am the Lord thy God"
ארנבת *'arnebet* –Hare (exact meaning unknown – Deut. 14:7; Lev. 11:6)
המחרת *HaMacharat* –The next (Lev. 11:32)
חמת דאר *Chammoth Do'r* –Hammoth dor, city on Naphtali allocated to the Levites – see also Hammon and Hammath[787]
רזמרת *ve-Zomerat* –And song; and might (Ex. 15:2)
ותאמרו *ve-To'meruw* –And you said (Deut. 1:14)
תגרנ *Tageran* –Haggler
–Prime number

[787] Hammon (104, 754), Hammath (448).

654 בוא השמש — *Bo hash-Shamesh* –"Going down of the sun"; sunset (Josh. 10:27)
במריבת — *Bimeriyvat* –In the strife of (Num. 27:14)
בת רבים — *Bath Rabbiym* –Bath Rabbim, a gate of Heshbon (Song 7:5)
ותגרמה — *ve-Togarmah* –And Togarmah (Gen. 10:3)
זלברהית — *Zalbarhith* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Leo
זמזם — *Zamzom* –Zamzummim, Ammonite name for the people called Rephaim (giants) by the Jews during the conquest of Canaan (Deut. 2:20)
מדים — *Madim* –Mars
נדרת — *Nadarat* –You vow (Gen. 31:13)
תוגרמה — *Towgarmah* –Togarmah, son of Gomer (this spelling used only in Gen. 10:3 – see also תגרמה)[788]

655 אדמים — *'Adummiym* –Adummim, a place in Palestine
אשר אין בה מום — *Asher Ain Bah Muwm* –"In which there is no defect" (Num. 19:2)
היכל עצם שמים — *Hekel Etzem Shamaim* –Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Netzach* (see Ex. 24:10)
הימם — *Heymam* –Hemam, son of Lotan and the grandson of Seir
המים — *HaMayim* –The water
הנם — *Hinnom* –Hinnom, unknown person who had a son after whom a valley near Jerusalem was named – human sacrifices took place there in Jeremiah's day, and garbage was later incinerated in this defiled place (Josh. 15:8; 18:16; Neh. 11:30; Jer. 7:31-32)
הנרת — *HaNerot* –The lamps (Ex. 30:7)
הקדוש ברוב הוא — *HaQadosh Barukh Hu* –"The Holy One, blessed be He"
הקרשים — *HaQerashiym* –The boards (Ex. 26:15)
הרמתי — *HaRimotiy* –I have lifted up (Gen. 14:22)
השלישי — *HaSheliyshiy* –The third (Gen. 2:14)
התרים — *HaTariym* –The spies (Num. 14:6)
HaToriym –The turtle-doves (Lev. 1:14)
ותרדמה — *ve-Tardemah* –And a deep sleep (Gen. 15:12)
חמת רבה — *Chamath Rabbah* –Hamath Rabah, Hamath the great (Amos 6:2)
נהם — *Naham* –To growl, groan; growling, roaring
תימרה — *Tiymarah* –Pillar, column

656 האתרים — *Ha'atariym* –The Atharim (meaning uncertain – see Num. 21:1)
הראיתם — *HaR'item* –I have seen (1 Sam. 10:24, 17:25; 2 Kings 6:32; 20:15)[789]

---

[788] תגרמה (648).
[789] HaR'item is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

	התרומה	*HaTeruwmah* –The offering, the gift offering (Ex. 25:3)
	וימשש	*ve-Yemashesh* –And he felt (Gen. 31:34)
	ויתרם	*ve-Yitram* –And what they leave (Ex. 23:11)
	ומיתר	*ve-Miyeter* –And from the remainder (Lev. 14:17)
	יומם	*Yowmam* –By day, in the daytime; daytime
	ירמות	*Yeremowth* –Jeremoth, son of Becher, of the tribe of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:8); son of Beriah (1 Chr. 8:14); three who married foreign wives (Ezra 10:26-27, 29); son of Mushi, descendant of Levi (1 Chr. 23:23) – his name is spelled differently in 1 Chr. 24:30; one appointed by David to the song service of the temple (1 Chr. 25:22) – his name is spelled differently in 1 Chr. 25:4; Jarmuth, city in the lowlands of Judah – modern Khirbet Yarmuk; city of the tribe of Issachar assigned to the Levites[790]
	ששים	*ve-Shishiym* –And sixty (Gen. 5:15)
	מחברתו	*Machbarto* –Its coupling (Ex. 28:27)
	ממעשרו	*Mima'asro* –Of his tithe (Lev. 27:31)
	מרחבות	*Merechovot* –Of Rehoboth (Gen. 36:37)
	מריות	*Merayowth* –Meraioth, descendant of Aaron and ancestor of Azariah; another priest of the same line; a priest at the end of the Exile – may be the same as Meremoth
	משרוקי	*Mashrowqiy* –Pipe
	נום	*Nuwm* –To be drowsy, slumber, sleep
	נותר	*Noter* –Remained (Ex. 10:15)
	עקלתון	*'aqallathown* –Crooked
	שושן	*Shuwshan* –Lily; Shushan, capital of Elam inhabited by the Babylonians – later a royal residence and capital of the Persian Empire
	תנור	*Tannuwr* –Furnace, oven (Gen. 15:17; Lev. 11:35); furnace of God's wrath
	תרימו	*Tariymuw* –You shall set apart (Num. 15:19)
657	בית הרם	*Beyth HaRam* –Beth Aram, town of the tribe of Gad, noted for its hot springs
	גדרתים	*Gederothayim* –Gederothaim, town of Judah, perhaps the same as Gederoth
	ואיתמר	*ve-'iytamar* –And Ithamar (Ex. 28:1)
	ואמרתי	*ve-'amartiy* –And I shall say (Gen. 24:43)
	והוריתיך	*ve-Horeytiyak* –And I will teach you (Ex. 4:12)
	וכגבורתך	*ve-Kigvuwrotek* –And according to your might (Deut. 3:24)
	וראיתם	*ve-Re'iytem* –And you shall look, see (Ex. 16:7)
	ותרודיאל	*Uthrodiel* –Angel of 3d Scorpio
	ותרומה	*ve-Teruwmah* –And a gift offering (Ex. 29:28)

[790] The latter is probably the same as the third Ramoth

נזם — *Nezem* –Ring, nose ring, earring
תיראום — *Tiyra'uwm* –You shall fear (Deut. 3:22)
תראנו — *Tir'enuw* –You may see them (Num. 23:13)

658
בתנור — *Batanuwr* –In oven (Lev. 7:9)
Betanuwr –In oven (Lev. 26:26)
בתרון — *Bithrown* –Bithron, gorge in the Aravah east of the Jordan River
הארנבת — *Ha'Arnevet* –The hare (Lev. 11:6)
וברכתיך — *ve-Varaktik* –And I [YHVH] will bless you (Gen. 26:24)
והזרתם — *ve-Hizartem* –Thus you shall separate (Lev. 15:31)
ורביתם — *ve-Reviytem* –And multiply (Deut. 8:1)
חנם — *Chinnam* –Freely, for nothing, without cause
נחם — *Nacham* –To be sorry, console oneself, repent, regret, comfort, be comforted; Naham, descendant of Judah, a chieftain
Nocham –Repentance, sorrow
על־פי יהוה יחנו ועל־פי יהוה יסעו — *al-Pi* YHVH *Yachanuw Vial-Pi* YHVH *Yisauw* –"On a sign from the Lord they made camp and on a sign from the Lord they broke camp" (Num. 9:23)
תחרים — *Tachariym* –You shall destroy (Deut. 7:2)
תרבון — *Tirbuwn* –May increase (Deut. 6:3)

659
אחריתם — *'achriytam* –Their end (Deut. 32:20)
אנחרת — *'Anacharath* –Anaharath, town of the tribe of Issachar
ותחמרה — *ve-Tachmerah* –And daubed it (Ex. 2:3)
טירתם — *Tiyrotam* –Their encampments (Num. 31:10)
–Prime number

660
הנהרת — *HaNeharot* –The rivers (Ex. 8:1)
ובמרבית — *ve-Vemarbiyt* –And for increase (Lev. 25:37)
וטהרתם — *ve-Tehartem* –And you shall be clean (Num. 31:24)
ימים — *Yamiym* –Right, right hand, right side
יתרן — *Yithran* –Ithran, descendant of Seir; son of Zophah of Asher
לשלש — *Lishelesh* –For three (Lev. 25:21)
מצנפת — *Mitsnefeth* –Turban (of the High Priest – see Ex. 28:4)
סם — *Sam* –Spice; drug; poison; as a spice, part of the holy incense
סתר — *Sathar* –To hide, conceal
Sethar –To hide, remove from sight; destroy (all Aramaic)
Sether –Covering, shelter, hiding place, secrecy; shelter, protection
צעקת — *Tza'aqat* –Cry (Ex. 3:9)
רמן פרץ — *Rimmon Peretz* –Rimmon-Parez, fifteenth encampment of the Israelites (Num. 33:19)
תמכר — *Timaker* –Shall be sold (Lev. 25:23)

	תצעק	*Titz'aq* –You cry (Ex. 14:15)
	תרין	*Tereyn* –Two (Aramaic)
661	אימים	*'Eymiym* –Emims, early Canaanite tribe
	אמרתכ	*'imrateka* –Your word (Deut. 33:11)
	אסם	*'asam* –Storehouse, barn
	אסתר	*Esater* –Shall I be hid (Gen. 4:14)
		Esther –Esther (see also Hadassah)[791]
	הנותר	*HaNotar* –The remainder (Ex. 29:34)
	הנרות	*HaNerot* –The lamps (Lev. 24:4)
	והורדתמ	*ve-Horadtem* –And you will bring down (Gen. 42:38)
	והנתר	*ve-Hanitar* –And that which remains (Ex. 12:10)
	והקשרימ	*ve-Haqshuriym* –And the stronger (Gen. 30:42)
	ועצמתיהמ	*ve-'atzmoteyhem* –And their bones (Num. 24:8)
	ישטולוש	*Stolas* –Goetic demon #36 (A.C., *777*, probably a misprint)
	כלאים	*Kil'ayim* –Two kinds, mixture
	תרגבון	*Thergebon* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Libra
	תרומיה	*Teruwmiyah* –Portion, contribution
662	בנים	*Benayim* –Between, space between two armies
	בסתר	*Basater* –In secret (Deut. 27:15)
		Baseter –In secrecy (Deut. 13:7)
	הנוראת	*HaNora'ot* –The tremendous, terrible (Deut. 10:21)
	ונראתה	*ve-Nir'atah* –And shall be seen (Gen. 9:14)
	מברכת	*Mevoreket* –Blessed (Deut. 33:13)
	מרבכת	*Murbeket* –Scalded (Lev. 6:14)
	מרכבת	*Mirkevot* –Chariots (Ex. 15:4)
	תדברון	*Tedabruwn* –Shall you speak (Gen. 32:20)
663	תסגר	*Tisager* –Let her be shut up (Num. 12:14)
664	במרכבת	*Bemirkevet* –In the chariot (Gen. 41:43)
	ורחמתי	*ve-Richamtiy* –And I will show mercy (Ex. 33:19)
	מחוים	*Machaviym* –Mahavite
	נחום	*Nachum* –Nahum, one of the later prophets; Nehum, chief man that returned from Exile with Zerubbabel (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:7 – see also Rehum)
		Nichuwm –Comfort, compassion
	סדם	*Sodom* –Sodom, one of the five cities of the plain, destroyed because its wickedness
	תהרגנו	*Tahargenuw* –You shall kill (Deut. 13:10)
	תרחנה	*Tirchanah* –Tirhanah, descendant of Hezron
665	המצנפת	*HaMitznafet* –The miter (Ex. 28:37)

[791] Hadassah (74).

HaMitznefet –The miter (Ex. 28:37)

הסתר *Haster* –Hide (Deut. 31:18)

הרימתי *Hariymitiy* –I lifted up (Gen. 39:15)

ותרגנו *ve-Teragnuw* –And you murmured (Deut. 1:27)

כייהוה אלהיכ הואההלכ *Ki* YHVH *Eloheka Huaholayk*
עמכ לאירפכ *Aymak Layarpik* –"Your God [YHVH] Himself marches with you: He will not fail you or forsake you" (Deut. 31:6)

כמהם *Kimham* –Chimham, friend and political supporter of David

להכרית *Lehakriyt* –To destroy (Ex. 8:5)

להצילך *Lihatzelik* –To rescue you

לשלשה *Lishleshah* –Of three (Num. 29:14)

נרתיה *Neroteyha* –Its lamps (Ex. 25:37)

סתרה *Sitrah* –Protection (Deut. 32:38)

תהרס *Taharos* –You overthrow (Ex. 15:7)

666 אלהיכם *Elohikam* –Your God

ארן הקדוש *Aron HaQodesh*–Holy Ark (of the covenant)

הנזוף לפתח *HaNozuf Lapetach* –"The hated one at the door"

התרומיה *HaTeruwmiyah* –The portion, the contribution

וישבר החנפה *ve-Yeshaber HaChanufah* –"And he broke the profaneness"

ויתרן *ve-Yitran* –And Ithran (Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41; 7:37)

ותסר *ve-Tasar* –And she put off (Gen. 38:14, 19; Hos. 2:4)

יוחנן פול וששני *Yown Puwl Vesshani* –John Paul II, pope currently at the writing of this book[792]

ירימות *Yeriymowth* –Jeremoth, son of Bela (1 Chr. 7:7); one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:5); ruler of the tribe of Naphtali (1 Chr. 27:19); son of David (2 Chr. 11:18); Levite overseer in the temple during the reign of King Hezekiah of Judah (2 Chr. 31:13); son of Mushi, descendant of Levi (1 Chr. 24:30) – his name is spelled differently in 1 Chr. 23:23; one appointed by David to the song service of the Temple (1 Chr. 25:4) – his name is spelled differently in 1 Chr. 25:22

יתרון *Yithrown* –Advantage, profit, excellency

מיתריו *Meytarayev* –Its cords (Ex. 39:40; Num. 3:26)

נשימירון *Nashimiron* –Malignant Women, *Qlippoth* of Pisces

סתרו *Sithro* –His secret place (Ps. 18:12), his covering

סורת *Sorath* –Spirit of the Sun

סתור *Sethuwr* –Sethur, one sent to spy out the land (Num. 13:13)

צדכוסינו *Tzedkosaynuw* –Our righteousness

צעקתו *Tza'aqato* –Their cry (Ex. 22:22; 1 Sam. 9:16)

---

[792] Numerous popes' names were used throughout history to "prove" the evil nature of the Catholic Church

קסר נרון *Kesar Neron* –Nero Caeser
שם יהשוה *Shem Yehoshuah* –The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)
תאכלו הצדיק *Ti'keluw HaTzadiyq* –"You shall eat the righteous"
תמכרו *Timkeruw* –You shall sell (Lev. 25:14; Neh. 5:8)
תסור *Tasuwr* –You shall turn aside (Deut. 17:11; 28:14; Josh. 1:7; 1 Sam. 6:3; 2 Sam. 12:10; Prov. 27:22)
תסרו *Tasuruw* –You shall turn aside (Deut. 5:29)
DICLVX *Diclux* –"Double-dealer" – Same as *Teitan* (Latin) (see below)
τειταν *Teitan* –Teitan, Roman Emperor (Greek)[793]
–The number of the Beast of the Revelation (Rev. 13:18)
–The number of talents of gold that Solomon received in one year (I Kings 10:14; 2 Chr. 9:13)
–The number of children of Adonikam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:13)
–The sum of all the numbers (1 to 36) on the magic square of Sol

667 בית הרן *Beyth HaRan* –Beth Haran, another name for Beth Aram, town of the tribe of Gad, noted for its hot springs
ובטירתם *ve-Vetiyrotam* –And by their encampments (Gen. 25:16)
והנותר *ve-HaNotar* –And the remainder (Lev. 7:16)
וראיתן *ve-R'iyten* –And you shall see (Ex. 1:16)
ותיראן *ve-Tiyre'an* –But they feared (Ex. 1:17)
ותראני *ve-Tira'niy* –And saw me (Num. 22:33)
זנים *Zonim* –To go astray
מזכרת *Mazkeret* –Memory of (Num. 5:15)
תיראון *Tiyr'uwn* –You will fear (Ex. 9:30); be afraid (Deut. 1:29)

668 בונים *Bonim* –Builders
גי הנם *Ge-Hinnom* –Gehenna; hell; specifically, the 1st Hell, corr. to *Yesod* and *Malkut*
דדנים *Dedaniym* –Dodanim, son of Javan (Gen. 10:4) – 1 Chr. 1:7 has his name as Rodanim, and many scholars consider the latter to be his original name – it may also be a reference to the inhabitants of Rhodes and the neighboring islands
ובמצנפת *ve-Vemitznefet* –And with the miter (Lev. 16:4)
וברכתם *ve-Veraktem* –And you will bless (Ex. 12:32)
חסם *Chasam* –To stop up, muzzle
חסרת *Chasarat* –You have lacked (Deut. 2:7)
מבכרות *Mibkorot* –Of the firstlings (Gen. 4:4)
מרכבתו *Merkavto* –His chariot (Gen. 46:29)
סחרת *Sochereth* –A stone used in paving (w/marble)
תחסר *Techsar* –You shall lack (Deut. 8:9)
תסרח *Tisrach* –Shall hang (Ex. 26:12)

[793] T=300; E=5; I=10; T=300: A=l; N=50 (This interpretation of the Beast of Revelation was favored by Victorinus, probably of Greek extraction, was first a rhetorician by profession, and became bishop of Petavium, or Petabio, in ancient Panonia (Petau, in the present Austrian Styria). He died a martyr in the Diocletian persecution (303).

תריבון — *Teriyvuwn* –Do you quarrel (Ex. 17:2)

669 אחרנית — *Achoraniyt* –Backwards, back part, the rear
והחרמתי — *ve-Hacharamtiy* –And I will devote (Num. 21:2)
ותסגר — *ve-Tisager* –And was shut up (Num. 12:15)

670 ינים — *Yaniym* –Janum, town in the mountains of Judah, west-southwest of Hebron
כנרת — *Kinnerowth* –Chinnereth, early name for the Sea of Galilee (see also בנרות)[794]; fortified city of Naphtali on the north shore of the Sea of Galilee; region of Naphtali surrounding the city of Chinnereth (see also בנרות)
לתמר — *Letamar* –To Tamar (Gen. 38:11)
מכרתי — *Mekerathiy* –Mecherathite
משלש — *Meshulash* –Three years old (Gen. 15:9)
סתרי — *Sithry* –Sithri, descendant of Levi through Kohath (Ex. 6:22)
עם — *'am* –Nation, people, populace; kinsman, kindred; people (Aramaic)
'im –With, against, toward, as long as, beside, except, in spite of; with (Aramaic)
ערת — *'orot* –Skins (Gen. 27:16)
עשרנים — *'esroniym* –Tenth parts (Lev. 14:10)
עשש — *'ashesh* –To waste away, fail
עתר — *'athar* –To pray, entreat, supplicate; to be abundant; supplicant, worshipper; odor, incense
'Ether –Ether, village of the tribe of Judah; village of the tribe of Simeon (see also Tochen)[795]
רעת — *Ra'at* –Wickedness (Gen. 6:5)
שלשם — *Shilshown* –Day before yesterday, three days ago; idiom for "in times past"
תירס — *Tiyras* –Tiras, youngest son of Japheth
תער — *Ta'ar* –Razor, sheath
תקפצ — *Tiqfotz* –You shall shut (Deut. 15:7)
תקצף — *Tiqtzof* –Will you be angry (Num. 16:22)
תרע — *Tera'* –Gate, door (Aramaic); shall be evil (Deut. 28:54)
Tara' –Porter, doorkeeper
–The number of mysteries mentioned in the *Sefer HaZohar*

671 אסתיר — *'astiyr* –I will hide (Deut. 31:18)
ותהרין — *ve-Tahareyn* –Became pregnant (Gen. 19:36)
לפקרציאצ — *Lafcursiax* –Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set
לראתם — *Lir'otam* –To see them (Ex. 14:13)
תארע — *Ta'area'* –Tarea, son of Micah, descendant of Saul (see also Tahrea)[796]

---

[794] בנרות (676).
[795] Tochen (470, 1120).
[796] Tahrea (678).

	תרעא	*Throa* –Gate; a title of *Malkut*
672	אין אין סיף אין סוף אור	*Ain Ain Sof Ain Sof Aur* –Naught without limit light without limit
	ארון הקדוש	*Arown HaQodesh* –The Ark of the Covenant, holy ark
	בית פצץ	*Beyth Patztzetz* –Beth Pazzez, town of the tribe Issachar, modern Kerm el-Had-datheh
	בטמאכם	*Bitamakem* –Defile it
	בירנית	*Biyraniyth* –Fortress, fortified place
	בצרת	*Batstsoreth* –Dearth, drought, destitution
	והארכתם	*ve-Ha'araktem* –And you may prolong (Deut. 5:30)
	ולאדם לא	*Uladam La* –"But for the man there was not" (Gen. 2:20)
	יהוה אלהים	YHVH *Elohim* –The Lord God; divine name assoc. w/*Binah*
	נדחים	*Nedachiym* –Driven away (Deut. 22:1)
	ערבת	*'arvot* –Plains of (Num. 31:12)
	קוף בית למד	*Quwp Biyth Lamed* –"To receive illumination," written in full (notariqon of קבל)
	תבער	*Tiva'er* –You shall put away (Deut. 21:9)
	תוסרו	*Tivasruw* –You will be corrected (Lev. 26:23)
	תעבר	*Ta'avor* –You shall pass, go over (Gen. 18:3); there comes (Num. 5:30)
673	ארבעת	*'arba'at* –Four (Num. 7:7)
	וזכרתם	*ve-Zekartem* –And remember (Num. 15:39)
	עגם	*'agam* –To be grieved
	תגרע	*Tigra'* –You shall diminish (Deut. 13:1)
	תסגיר	*Tasgiyr* –You shall deliver (Deut. 23:16)
	–Prime number	
674	בערבת	*Be'arvot* –In the plains of (Num. 25:3)
	גיהנום	*Ge-Hinnom* –Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to *Yesod* & *Malkut*)
	דרתיכם	*Doroteykem* –Your generations (Lev. 23:43)
	חרסות	*Charsuwth* –Potsherd
	לדרתם	*Ledorotam* –Throughout their generations (Gen. 17:7)
	תסחרו	*Tischaruw* –You shall trade (Gen. 42:34)
675	בין האור ובין החשב	*Bayn HaOhr Vuwayn HaChushek* –"divided the light and divided the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)
	הסירת	*HaSiyrot* –The pots (Ex. 38:3)
	העם	*HaAwm* –The people
	הקצפת	*Hiqtzafat* –Did make angry, provoke (Deut. 9:7)
	הרעת	*Hare'oat* –Afflicted, dealt ill (Num. 11:11)
	נכרתה	*Nikretah* –Let us cut (make) (Gen. 31:44)
676	אסתירה	*'astiyrah* –I will hide (Deut. 32:20)

ויסתר — *ve-Yaster* –And he hid (Ex. 3:6)
ולירכתי — *ve-Leyarketey* –And for the hinder part (Ex. 26:22)
ולשמש — *ve-Lashemesh* –And to the sun (Deut. 17:3)
ונכרת — *ve-Nikrat* –Shall be cut off (Ex. 30:33)
וסתרי — *ve-Sitriy* –And Sithri (Ex. 6:22)
וערת — *ve-'orot* –And skins (Ex. 25:5)
ושלשם — *ve-Shalishim* –And captains of the hosts (Ex. 14:7)
ותער — *ve-Te'ar* –And she emptied (Gen. 24:20)
ותירס — *ve-Tiyras* –And Tiras (Gen. 10:2)
כנרות — *Kinnerowth* –Chinnereth, early name for the Sea of Galilee (see also כנרת); region of Naphtali surrounding the city of Chinnereth (see also כנרת)[797]
מדברתיכ — *Midabroteyak* –Your words (Deut. 33:3)
מתנוצצ — *Mit-Notzetz* –Resplendent
עורת — *'averet* –Blindness (Lev. 22:22)
'avorot –Skins (Ex. 39:34)
ערות — *'ervat* –Nakedness (Gen. 9:22)
עתור — *Athor* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aquarius
רעות — *Ra'ot* –Evils, ills
Re'uwth –Female companion, mate; longing, striving
Reuwth –Good pleasure, will (Aramaic)
רעתו — *Ra'ato* –His harm (Num. 34:23)
שושע — *Shavsha* –Royal scribe or secretary for King David
שלשום — *Shilshom* –Before yesterday (Gen. 31:2)
תרעו — *Tare'uw* –Be wicked (Gen. 19:7)

677 בית הכרמ — *Beyth HaKerem* –Beth Haccerem, town of Judah that maintained a beacon station, probably present-day Ain Karim
גדעם — *Gid'om* –Gidom, village of the tribe of Benjamin
והאלהים נסהאת אברהמ — *ve-HaElohim Nisahath Abraham* –"And God tested Abraham" (Gen. 22:1)
זעם — *Za'am* –To denounce, express indignation, be indignant; anger
זרעת — *Zero'ot* –Mighty, arms (Deut. 33:27)
למאורת — *Lim'orot* –For lights (Gen. 1:15)
תערבה — *Taharubah* –Pledge, surety, hostage
תבערה — *Tav'erah* –Taberah, place three days north of Mount Sinai where Israel was punished for murmuring against God
תזרע — *Tizara'* –That is sown (Deut. 29:22)
Tizra' –You have sown (Deut. 22:9); you shall sow (Gen. 23:10; Lev. 19:19)

–Prime number

678 אדם בליאל — *Adam Belial* –Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah* (Waite)

[797] כנרת (670).

	ברעתו	*Bir'oto* –As he fed (Gen. 36:24)
	ובערת	*ve-Bi'arat* –And you shall put away (Deut. 13:6); and you shall exterminate (Deut. 17:12)
	ותבער	*ve-Tiv'ar* –And burned (Num. 11:1)
	ותעבר	*ve-Ta'avor* –And passed over (Gen. 32:22)
	ותרעב	*ve-Tir'av* –And was famished (Gen. 41:55)
	חעם	*Cham* –38th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (2 Aquarius)
	לחמם	*Lachmam* –Lahmam, a city located in the lowlands of Judah (see also לחמס)[798]
	מרכבתיו	*Markvotayv* –Of their chariots (Ex. 14:25)
	ערבות	*Arabhoth* –Plains; the 7th Heaven, corr. to the 3 Supernals
	תבערו	*Teva'aruw* –You shall kindle (Ex. 35:3)
	תברכנו	*Tevarakenuw* –Bless them (Num. 23:25)
	תחרע	*Tachrea'* –Tahrea, son of Micah, descendant of Saul
	תעברו	*Ta'avoruw* –You shall pass on, shall go (Gen. 18:5) *Ta'avruw* –You shall pass over (Deut. 3:18)
679	טעם	*Ta'am* –To taste, perceive, eat; taste, judgment; taste, judgment, command (Aramaic) *Te'am* –To feed, cause to eat (Aramaic) *Te'em* –Decree, taste, judgment, command (Aramaic)
	עטרת	*'atarot* –Ataroth, town east of the Jordan River rebuilt by the tribe of Gad (this spelling used only in Num. 32:34 – see also עטרות)[799]
	תגרעו	*Tigr'uw* –Shall diminish (Ex. 5:8)
680	בית בעל מעון	*Beyth Ba'al Me'own* –Baal's dwelling place; Beth Baal Meon, Amorite city on the north border of Moab (this name only used in Josh. 13:17)
	בערבות	*Be'arvot* –In (the) plains (Num. 22:1)
	הרעתה	*Hare'otah* –You have dealt ill (Ex. 5:22)
	כנים	*Kinnim* –Vermin
	כסם	*Kasam* –To cut, clip, trim, shear
	לנתר	*Lenater* –To leap (Lev. 11:21)
	לששנ	*Lishshan* –Tongue, language (Aramaic)
	ממשש	*Mimashesh* –Grope (Deut. 28:29)
	עים	*'ayam* –Glow, heat (meaning dubious – Isa. 11:5)
	פם	*Pum* –Mouth (Aramaic)
	פרת	*Parot* –Cows (Gen. 41:26) *Perath* –Prath or Euphrates, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Earth) *Porat* –Fruitful (Gen. 49:22)
	פתר	*Patar* –He had interpreted (Gen. 40:16; 41:13)
	צנצנת	*Tzintzenet* –Jar, pot, receptacle

[798] לחמס (138).

[799] עטרות (685).

	רממת	*Romemut* –Uplifting, arising, lifting up of self
	רפת	*Refeth* –Stable, stall
	שלשים	*Shelshim* –Thirty, thirtieth
	שעשגז	*Sha'ashgaz* –Shaashgaz, chamberlain of Ahasuerus
	תפר	*Tafar* –To sew together (Ezek. 13:18)
681	**אמרתם**	*'amartem* –You spoke (Gen. 43:27)
	אני אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך	*'Ani 'A'aviyr Kal-Toviy 'Al-Paneyka* –"I will make all My goodness pass before you" (Ex. 22:19)
	אעתיר	*'a'tiyr* –Shall I entreat (Ex. 8:5)
	אפרת	*'efrat* –Ephrath, another name for Bethlehem; second wife of Caleb
	ארעית	*'ar'iyth* –Bottom (Aramaic)
	הריסות	*Hariysuwth* –Destruction, ruin, overthrow
	הרעות	*HaRa'ot* –The evils (Deut. 31:17)
	והסרתי	*ve-Hasirotiy* –And I will remove (Ex. 23:25)
	והרעת	*ve-HaRa'ot* –And the bad (Gen. 41:27)
	ונכרתה	*ve-Nikretah* –Shall be cut off (Gen. 17:14)
	לאמים	*Le'ummiym* –Leummim, son of Dedan
	להורתם	*Lehorotam* –That you may teach them (Ex. 24:12)
	ממארת	*Mam'eret* –Malignant (Lev. 13:51)
	ערותה	*'ervatah* –Her nakedness (Lev. 18:7)
	רעותה	*Ra'uwtah* –Another, her neighbor (Ex. 11:2)
	עלמן דבלתימה	*'Almon Diblathayemah* –Almon Diblathaim, site between Dibon Gad and the mountains of Abarim where the Israelites camped during their wandering in the wilderness
	שלמנאסר	*Shalman'eser* –Shalmaneser, king of Assyria to whom Hoshea became subject was Shalmaneser V (2 Kings 17:3)[800]
	תאריכן	*Ta'ariykun* –You shall prolong (Deut. 4:26)
	תפאר	*Tefa'er* –To remove (the fruits of the highest branch – Deut. 24:20)
	תרועה	*Teruw'ah* –Alarm, signal, shout; one of the three types of *shofar* blasts
682	בירכתים	*Bayarkatayim* –In the hinder part (Ex. 26:23)
	בית חורון	*Beyth Chowrown* –Beth Horon, twin town located between Ephraim and Benjamin, modern Beit 'Ur et Tahta and Beit 'Ur el Foka
	בערתי	*Bi'artiy* –I have consumed (Deut. 26:13)
		Vi'artiy –I have consumed (Deut. 26:14)
	ברכתני	*Beraktaniy* –You bless me (Gen. 32:27)
	ברעתי	*Bera'atiy* –In my wretchedness (Num. 11:15)
	ונכרתו	*ve-Nikretuw* –And they will be cut off (Lev. 18:29)
	וערות	*ve-'ervat* –And the nakedness (Gen. 9:23)
	ורעות	*ve-Ra'ot* –And bad (Gen. 41:19)

[800] Either Shalmaneser or Sargon, his successor, was the king to whom Samaria fell after a long siege (2 Kings 17:6; 18:9).

	ירק עשב	*Yereq Esev* –Green herb
	עברתי	*'avartiy* –I passed over (Gen. 32:11); I transgressed (Deut. 26:13)
	ערבתי	*'Arbathiy* –Arbathite(s)
	ערותו	*'ervato* –His nakedness (Lev. 20:17)
	רביעת	*Reviy'it* –The fourth part (Ex. 29:40)
	תברכני	*Tevarakaniy* –Shall bless me (Gen. 27:19)
	תרביע	*Tarvato* –Crossbred (Lev. 19:19)
683	**אבל מים**	*'Abel Mayim* –Abel Mayim, place in Palestine
	והלכת **אל** המקום	*Vihalachath El HaMaqowm* –And go to the place [that God has chosen to dwell] (Deut. 26:2)
	והעברת	*Viha'avarat* –You shall set apart, bring (Ex. 13:12); you shall proclaim (Lev. 25:9)
	ותרכבנה	*ve-Tirkavnah* –And they rode (Gen. 24:61)
	עולם אצילות	*Olam Atziluth* –The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World
	תזרעו	*Tizra'uw* –You shall sow (Lev. 25:11)
	תרגיע	*Targiya'* –You shall have rest, ease (Deut. 28:65)
	–Prime number	
684	**אלמגים**	*Almuggiym* –A tree from Lebanon, almug trees (sandalwood?), almug wood
	ברבעית	*Birvi'iyt* –With the fourth part (Num. 15:4)
	שלחן ערוך	*Shulchan Aruch* –The Jewish Law, written by R. Josef Karo
	תרדפ	*Tirdof* –You shall follow, pursue (Deut. 16:20)
685	הפכפך	*Hafakpak* –Crooked, perverted
	הרעתי	*Hare'otiy* –I have hurt (Num. 16:15)
	ובתבערה	*ve-Vetav'erah* –And at Taberah (Deut. 9:22)
	לולב ואתרוג	*Lulav ve-Etrog* –"Palm stalk and citron;" two of the four plants waved during *Sukkot*
	ממשרקה	*Mimasreqah* –From Masrekah (Gen. 36:36)
	מרתמה	*Meritmah* –From Rithmah (Num. 33:19)
	עטרות	*'atarot* –Ataroth, town east of the Jordan River rebuilt by the tribe of Gad (this spelling used only in Num. 32:3 – see also **עטרת**)[801]; town on the edge of the Jordan Valley at the border of Ephraim; house of Joab mentioned in the genealogy of Judah (see also Ataroth Addar)[802]
	תפרה	*Tifreh* –You be increased (Ex. 23:30)
686	**אפרת**	*'efrathah* –Ephrath, another name for Bethlehem; second wife of Caleb (Gen. 35:16)
	התפאר	*Hitfa'er* –Have you this glory (Ex. 8:5)

[801] **עטרת** (679).

[802] Ataroth Addar (890).

התרועה — *HaTeruw'ah* –The alarm (Num. 31:6)
ויסרתי — *ve-Yisartiy* –And I will chastise (Lev. 26:28)
ויעתר — *ve-Ye'atar* –And he entreated (Gen. 25:21)
ve-Ye'ater –And let be entreated (Gen. 25:21)
ויתנכר — *ve-Yitinaker* –But he made himself strange (Gen. 42:7)
ופתר — *ve-Foter* –And one to interpret (Gen. 40:8)
ושלשים — *ve-Shelishiym* –And thirty (Gen. 5:5); and third (Gen. 5:16)
מרמות — *Meremowth* –Meremoth, priest who weighed the gold and silver vessels of the Temple; one who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile
נכריות — *Nakriyot* –Strangers (Gen. 31:15)
סירתיו — *Siyrotayev* –Its pots (Ex. 27:3)
עוים — *'Avviym* –Avim, city of the tribe of Benjamin, probably near Bethel (Deut. 2:23; Josh. 13:3)[803]
פותר — *Poter* –One who could interpret (Gen. 41:8)
פרות — *Parot* –Cows (Gen. 32:16)
פתור — *Pethowr* –Pethor, residence of Balaam, near the Euphrates River and the mountains of Aram
שושנכי — *Shuwshankiy* –Susanchites
תפארה — *Tifarah* –Beauty, splendor, glory
תריעו — *Tariy'uw* –You shall sound an alarm (Num. 10:7)

687 העברית — *Ha'Ivriyot* –The Hebrew women (Ex. 1:15)
הרביעת — *HaReviy'it* –The fourth (Lev. 19:24)
ואמרתם — *ve-'amartem* –And you shall say (Gen. 32:21)
והרעות — *ve-HaRa'it* –And the bad (Gen. 41:20)
ולאיתמר — *ve-Le'iytamar* –And unto Ithamar (Lev. 10:6)
זכרתני — *Zekartaniy* –Remember me (Gen. 40:14)
מזמרת — *Mizmerat* –Of the choicest fruits (Gen. 43:11)
עבד אדום — *'Obed 'Edowm* –Obed-edom, man who housed the Ark for three months (2 Sam. 6:10-12; 1 Chr. 13:13-14); one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers (1 Chr. 15:18, 21, 24; 16:5, 38; 26:4, 8, 15); Temple treasurer or official, or perhaps the tribe that sprang from him (2 Chr. 25:24); Levite musician who ministered before the Ark when it was placed in the Tabernacle (1 Chr. 16:5, 38 – he may be the same as the second Obed-edom)
פורתא — *Powratha'* –Poratha, son of Haman slain by the Jews
רפאות — *Rif'uwth* –Healing
תזריע — *Tazriya'* –Have conceived seed (Lev. 12:2)

688 ויתעבר — *ve-Yit'aber* –He was filled with wrath (Deut. 3:26)
ועברתי — *ve-'avartiy* –For I will go (Ex. 12:12)

[803] Some translate "Bethel and (the village of) the Avvim," thus indicating a group of people.

	ורביעת	*ve-Reviy'it* –And the fourth (Num. 28:14)
	יבוסים	*Yebusim* –Jebusites
	ממחרת	*Mimacharat* –On the morrow (Gen. 19:34; Lev. 23:15)
	נעשה אדם בצלמנו	*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu* –"Let us make the earth creature (אדמ) in our image" (Gen. 1:26)
	פחם	*Pecham* –Coal, charcoal, ember
	פרחת	*Porachat* –Breaking out (Lev. 13:42)
	רמת לחי	*Ramath Lechiy* –Ramath-Lehi, location in Judah where Samson slew many Philistines (this spelling used only in Judg. 15:17 – see also Lehi)[804]
	תעבירו	*Ta'aviyruw* –You shall make go through (Lev. 25:9)
	תפרח	*Tifrach* –Shall break out abroad (Lev. 13:12)
689	לאחריתם	*La'chariytam* –Their latter end (Deut. 32:29)
	פטרת	*Pitrat* –That opens (Num. 8:16)
690	אלגומים	*Alguwmmiym* –A tree from Lebanon, almug trees
	הכצעקתה	*Hakitz'aqatah* –Whether according to the cry of it (Gen. 18:21)
	יריעת	*Yeriy'ot* –Curtains (Ex. 26:1)
	כמשלש	*Kemishlesh* –About three (Gen. 38:24)
	מלכם	*Malkam* –Malcham, descendant of Benjamin; Milcom, a god of the Ammonites (see also Molech)[805]
	מנרת	*Menorat* –Candlestick (Ex. 25:31)
	מריתם	*Meriytem* –You rebelled (Num. 20:24)
	מרכלת	*Markoleth* –Market place, place of trade
	מרתים	*Merathayim* –Merathaim, symbolic name for the country of the Chaldeans, also known as Babylon (Jer. 50:21)
	נמם	*Nemem* –57th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (3 Taurus)
	סלם	*Sullam* –Ladder (Gen. 28:12)
	עיטם	*'Eytam* –Etam, town of the tribe of Simeon; cleft of rock near Zorah; resort town near Jerusalem used by King Solomon
	עיים	*'Iyiym* –Iim, town in extreme southern Judah; town east of the Jordan River (see also Ije-Abarim)[806]
	ענמלך	*'Anammelek* –Anammelech, one of the gods worshipped by the people of Sepharvaim[807]
	צרת	*Tzarat* –Distress (Gen. 42:21)
		Tzereth –Zereth, descendant of Judah
	ריפת	*Riyphath* –Riphath, son of Gomer (Gen. 10:3 – see also דיפת)[808]
	תמרים	*Temariym* –Palm trees (Ex. 15:27)

[804] Lehi (48).
[805] Molech (134, 784).
[806] Ije Abarim (343, 903).
[807] It is possible that Anammelech represented the moon, with Adrammelech representing the sun.
[808] Possibly a reference to the Paphlagonians on the Black Sea. דיפת (494).

תצר — *Tatzar* –Be at enmity, harass (Deut. 2:9)

691 אמנם — *'omnam* –Verily, truly, surely
'umnam –Verily, truly, indeed

אפים — *'Appayim* –Appaim, son of Nadab and the father of Ishi
אפרתי — *'Efrathiy* –Ephraimite, Ephrathite
אצם — *'Otzem* –Ozem, brother of David; son of Jerahmeel
העתירו — *Ha'tiyruw* –Entreat (Ex. 8:4)
הפרות — *HaFarot* –The cows (Gen. 41:3)
והרמתם — *ve-Haremotem* –And you shall set apart (Num. 18:26)
ומהרתם — *ve-Mihartem* –And you shall hasten (Gen. 45:13)
לראתכם — *Lar'otkem* –To show you (Deut. 1:33)
פתורה — *Petorah* –Pethor, residence of Balaam, near the Euphrates River and the mountains of Aram

תרופה — *Teruwfah* –Healing
–Prime number

692 ביריעת — *Biyriy'ot* –Of the curtains (Ex. 26:12)
בצרת — *Betzurot* –Fortified (Deut. 3:5)
צרבת — *Tzarebet* –Scab, scar of a sore (n. fem.) (Lev. 13:23); burning, scorching

רביעית — *Rebiy'iyt* –Quarter (Num. 15:5)
רבצת — *Rovetzet* –That coucheth (Gen. 49:25)
תבצר — *Tivtzor* –You shall gather (Lev. 25:5)

693 בארצת — *Ba'rtzot* –In lands (Lev. 26:36)
בית רפא — *Beyth Rapha'* –Beth Rapha, descendant of Judah and son of Eshton

גפרות — *Gafrit* –Sulfur
Gofriyt –Brimstone (of judgment – fig.; of YHVH's breath – fig., Gen. 19:24)
העבריות — *Ha'Ivriyot* –The Hebrew women (Ex. 1:16)
קול יהוה יחולל אילות — *Qol* YHVH *Yecholel 'Ayalot* –"The voice of YHVH causes hinds to calve" (Ps. 29:9)

694 בית הערבה — *Beyth Ha'Arabah* –Beth Arabah, village in the Judean wilderness on the boundary between Judah and Benjamin

ובתנוריך — *ve-Vetanuwreyak* –And in your ovens (Ex. 7:28)
וממחרת — *ve-Mamacharat* –And on the morrow (Lev. 7:16)
חופם — *Chuwfam* –Hupham, head of a family descendant from Benjamin (Num. 26:39)[809]

695 היריעת — *HaYeriy'ot* –The curtains (Ex. 26:2)
התמרים — *HaTemariym* –The palm trees (Deut. 34:3)
מהרתנ — *Miharten* –So soon (Ex. 2:18)
נהרתם — *Naharotam* –Their rivers (Ex. 7:19)

[809] In Gen. 46:21 and 1 Chr. 7:12, Hupham's name is listed as Huppim.

	עולם מורגש	*Olam Morgash* –Moral World, second face of Adam Qadmon
	תרצה	*Tirtzah* –Tirzah, youngest daughter of Zelophehad; Tirzah, Canaanite city located north of Jerusalem, which also was an early capital of Israel (Num. 36:11) *Tirzeh* –Will appease, accept (Lev. 26:34; Deut. 33:11)
696	גתה־חפר or גת־החפר	*Gittah-Chefer* or *Gath-HaChefer* –Gittah Hepher or Gittah-hepher, city of the tribe of Zebulun, northeast of Nazareth, home of the prophet Jonah
	האחת	*Ha'Aratzot* –The lands (Gen. 26:3)
	ויפתר	*va-Yiftar* –And he solved, interpreted (Gen. 41:12)
	וערכת	*ve-'arakat* –And you shall arrange (Ex. 40:40)
	וצרת	*ve-Tzarat* –Bind up, you shall besiege (Deut. 16:25; 20:12)
	וריפת	*ve-Riyfat* –And Riphath (Gen. 10:3)
	ותרצ	*ve-Taratz* –And ran (Gen. 24:20) *ve-Tiretz* –And shall be paid, enjoy, forgiven (Lev. 26:43)
	יריעות	*Yeriy'owth* –Jerioth, wife or concubine of Caleb (1 Chr. 2:18)
	לא יהיה־לכ אלהים אחרים על־פני	*Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim acherim* *al-pana* –"Thou shalt have no other gods before me" (Ex. 20:3)
	ערותכ	*'ervatak* –Your nakedness (Ex. 20:23)
	צום	*Tzuwm* –To abstain from food, fast *Tzowm* –Fast, fasting
	שמשון	*Shimshown* –Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel
	תצור	*Tatzuwr* –You shall besiege (Deut. 20:19)
697	והעתירו	*ve-Ha'tiyruw* –And entreat (Ex. 10:17)
	ותאמרנ	*ve-To'maran* –And they said (Ex. 1:19)
	תאמרונ	*To'meruwn* –You shall say (Gen. 32:5)
698	בצרות	*Betzurot* –Fortified, strength (Num. 13:28)
	ובצרת	*ve-Vetzurot* –And fortified (Deut. 9:1)
	והזכרתני	*ve-Hizkartaniy* –And mention me (Gen. 40:14)
	ותרבצ	*ve-Tirbatz* –And she lay down (Num. 22:27)
	חפים	*Chuppiym* –Huppim, head of a family descendent from Benjamin (this name used only in Gen. 46:21 and 1 Chr. 7:12 – see also Hupham)[810]
	חפרתי	*Chafartiy* –I dug (Gen. 21:30)
	חרפתי	*Charfatiy* –My reproach (Gen. 30:23)
	מנחם	*Menachem* –Menahem, 17th King of Israel
	תבצרו	*Tivtzruw* –You shall gather them (Lev. 25:11)

[810] Hupham (134, 694).

תחרימם *Tachariymem* –You shall destroy (Deut. 20:17)
תרצח *Tirtzach* –Shall kill, murder (Ex. 20:13)

699 גת־רמון *Gath-Rimmown* –Gath Rimmon, city of the tribe of Dan; town of the tribe of Manasseh
וחפרתה *ve-Chafartah* –And you shall dig (Deut. 23:14)

700 בחצרת *Bachatzerot* –In 'Hazeroth (Num. 33:17)
כפרת *Kaporet* –Mercy Seat, place of atonement (the golden plate of propitiation on which the High Priest sprinkled the seat seven times on the Day of Atonement symbolically reconciling YHVH and His chosen people; slab of gold on top of the Ark of the Covenant which measured 2.5 by 1.5 cubits – on it and part of it were the two cherubim facing each other, whose out-stretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of God – see Ex. 37:6), literally "cover"
כפתר *Kaftor* –Bulb, knob, capital, capital of a pillar (Ex. 25:33); Caphtor, island or seacoast region from which the Philistines originally came (this spelling used only in Deut. 2:23 – see also כפתור)[811]
כרמלית *Karmeliyth* –Carmelites
לרעת *Lera'ot* –To do evil (Ex. 23:2)
מכמרת *Mikmereth* –Net, fishing net
מכרתם *Mekartem* –You sold (Gen. 45:4)
מלכים *Melekim* –Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Tiferet*; a book of the Bible
ממכרת *Mimkeret* –Sale, be sold (Lev. 25:42)
מסרת *Masoreth* –Bond (of the covenant)
מסתר *Master* –Hiding, act of hiding, one who causes people to hide
Mistar –Secret place, hiding place
מרנתי *Meronothiy* –Meronothite
ן *Nun* (final) –14th letter of Hebrew alphabet
סרתם *Sartem* –You had turned aside (Deut. 9:16)
עלם *'alam* –To conceal, hide, be hidden, be concealed, be secret; perpetuity, antiquity, forever (Aramaic)
Alem –4th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Leo)
'elem –Young man
ערכתי *'araktiy* –I have prepared (Num. 23:4)
ערלת *'arlat* –Foreskin (Ex. 4:25)
פדיום *Pidyowm* –Ransom, redemption
פרכת *Paroket* –Curtain, veil, partition (Ex. 26:31; 35:12)
צעקתם *Tza'aqatam* –Cry of them (Gen. 19:13)
צרדתה *Tzeredathah* –Zereda, village in Manasseh (see also צרתנ, צרדתה)[812]

[811] כפתור (706).

	צרתי	*Tzaratiy* –My distress (Gen. 35:3)
	קרת	*Qereth* –City, town
	קשש	*Qashash* –To gather, assemble, collect
	רך	*Rak* –Tender, soft, delicate, weak; soft (Prov. 15:1)[813] *Rok* –Tenderness, delicacy (of woman) *Rokh* –Softness
	רקת	*Raqqath* –Rakkath, fortress city in Naphtali on the western shore of the Sea of Galilee
	רתק	*Rattowq* –Chain *Rathaq* –To bind
	שטה	*Satah* –To turn aside, go aside, turn, decline *Shittah* –Acacia tree, acacia wood
	שרר	*Sarar* –To be or act as prince, rule, contend, have power *Sharar* –To be an enemy; Sharar, father of one of David's mighty men (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 23:33 – see also Sacar)[814] *Shorer* –Navel, umbilical cord
	ששק	*Shashaq* –Shashak, descendant of Benjamin
	שת	*Set* –Seth, son of Adam and Eve *Shat* –Pillar; prince, appointed, put (Gen. 4:25); 231st Gate of the 231 Gates *Shet* –Buttocks (Num. 24:17); noise
	תכפר	*Tekafer* –You shall make atonement (Ex. 29:37)
701	אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל	*'elu Michael Gabriel ve-Rafael* –"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Rafael." – This tells who the three men representing God are when they confront Abraham (see below)
	אנסנ	A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[815]
	אן	*'an* –Where?, whither? (of place); when?, until when?, how long? (of time); pain, sorrow; Heliopolis, a city in lower Egypt; 13th Gate of the 231 Gates
	ארך	*'arak* –To be long, prolong; to be long, reach, meet; fitting, proper *'arek* –Long (pinions); patient, slow to anger *'arok* –Long (of time; of God's wisdom [figurative]) *Erech* –Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia *'orek* –Length; forbearance, self-restraint (of patience)
	אשת	*'eshet* –Wife of, woman of (Gen. 11:29)
	הנותרמ	*HaNotarim* –The remaining (Lev. 10:16)
	והנה שלשה	*ve-hinneh shelshah* –"And behold, three…"; the first words of Gen. 18:2, when three men confront Abraham
	והפרתי	*ve-Hifretiy* –And I will make fruitful (Gen. 17:6)
	והרצת	*ve-Hirtzat* –And repay (Lev. 26:34)
	ותרצה	*ve-Tirtzah* –And Tirzah (Num. 26:33)

[812] צרתן (740, 1390), צרדתה (700).
[813] Rakh is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[814] Sacar (520).
[815] See Introduction.

מלכים א — *Melekim* –The Name of 1 Kings in Hebrew
מלאכים — *Malakim* –Angels; messengers
רמות־נגב — *Ramowth-Negeb* –"Ramoth of the south," sometimes called Ramoth-Negeb, city of Simeon
שאת — *Shayth* –Ruin, devastation
Seheth –Elevation, exaltation, dignity, swelling
Se'et –Lifted up, dignity, rising (Gen. 4:7)
שכל הרצון — *Sekhel HaRatzon* –Intelligence of Will (20th Path)
תקרא — *Tiqra'* –You shall read (Deut. 31:11); shall call (Gen. 17:15)
תשא — *Tisa'* –Shall bear, lift up (Gen. 18:24; Lev. 7:18)

702 בלעם — *Balaam* –Balaam, prophet that the king of Moab induced to curse Israel (Num. 22-24; 31:8); Bileam, settlement on the western side of the Jordan assigned to Manasseh; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)
בן — *Ben* –Son, grandson, child, member of a group, child (Aramaic); a title of *Tiferet*; the secret name of the world of Assiah; Ben, assistant in the temple musical service during David's reign (1 Chr. 15:18); 33rd Gate of the 231 Gates
בעלם — *Balam* –Goetic demon #51
בקרת — *Biqqoret* –Punishment (after judicial enquiry), compensation, disciplinary punishment (Lev. 19:20)
ברך — *Barakh* –To kneel, bless; to praise, salute, curse
Berak –To bless, kneel (Aramaic)
Berekh –Knee, lap; weak from fear (fig.); knee (Aramaic)
ברקת — *Bareqath* –A gem, precious stone, emerald, carbuncle; (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Levi)
בשת — *Bosheth* –Shame
הארצות — *Ha'Aratzot* –The lands (Gen. 41:54)
ויתפרו — *ve-Yitferuw* –And they sewed (Gen. 3:7)
וצרות — *ve-Tzarot* –And troubles (Deut. 31:17)
ותאמרנה — *ve-To'marnah* –And they said (Gen. 31:14)
מלכים ב — *Melekim* –The Name of 2 Kings in Hebrew
צבים — *Tzebiyim* – Zeboim, one of the five cities of the Plain (this spelling used only in Gen. 10:19 – see also צביים, צבאים)[816]
קברת — *Qevurat* –Grave of (Gen. 35:20)
קרבת — *Qaravat* –You did come near (Deut. 2:37)
רבך — *Rabak* –To mix, stir
Ravakh –To be mixed, mingled
שבת — *Shabat* –Sabbath, day of rest
Shavat –He rested, ceased (Gen. 2:3)

[816] צבאים (143, 703), צביים (152, 712).

Shevet –You have dwelt (Deut. 1:6)
תקבר *Tiqaver* –You shall be buried (Gen. 15:15)
תקרב *Taqriv* –You shall bring near (Lev. 2:4)
Tiqrav –You draw near (Deut. 20:10); you shall approach (Lev. 18:14); draw nigh (Ex. 3:5)
תשב *Tashev* –Bring back
Towshab –Sojourner, stranger
Teshev –You shall dwell; abide, tarry, sit, stay

703 אבן *'aben* –Stone (large or small)
'eben –Stone (Aramaic)
Oben –Wheel, disk
אברך *Abrek* –A shout made to announce Joseph's chariot (meaning dubious – Gen. 41:43)
אסתאריאל *Satariel* –The Concealors, *Qlippoth* of *Binah*
בשאת *Bas'et* –In the rising (Lev. 13:10)
Bis'et –In bearing (Ex. 27:7)
גן *Gan* –Garden, enclosure; 52nd Gate of the 231 Gates
מסגרת *Misgereth* –Border, fastness, rim
פי החרת *Pi HaChiyroth* –Pi-hahiroth, location of the final Israelite encampment prior to crossing the Reed Sea
צבאים *Tzebo'iym* –Zeboiim, one of the five cities of the Plain (see also צבים, צביים)[817]
רזי יסודות *Razi Yesodoth* –Secret foundations
תגש *Tigos* –You shall exact, take (Deut. 15:3)
–The sum of the numbers 1 through 37

704 אגן *Aggan* –Bowl, basin
בטרצתג *Batratztag* –19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Wednesday)
בקברת *Beqivrot* –In Kibroth (Num. 33:16)
דן *Dan* –Dan, fifth son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Scorpio); Dan, town of the tribe of Dan in the northwest portion of Palestine
Den –This, on account of this; therefore; –70th Gate of the 231 Gates
דרך *Darak* –To tread, bend, lead, march
Derek –Way, road, distance, journey, manner
ובצורת *ve-Vetzuwrot* –And fortified (Deut. 1:28)
וחצרת *ve-Chatzerot* –And Hazeroth
ורחצת *ve-Rachatzat* –And you shall wash (Ex. 29:4)
חצרות *Chatzerot* –Hazeroth, place where the Israelites camped in the wilderness, possibly modern Ain Hudra
חצר שועל *Chatzar Shuw'al* –Hazar Shual, town in southern Judah apportioned to the tribe of Simeon – possibly modern el-Watan
לדרתיכם *Ledoroteykem* –Throughout your generations (Gen.

[817] צבים (142, 702), צביים (152, 712).

17:12)

עדלם *'Adullam* –Adullam, town of Judah near Succoth[818]
צדים *Tziddiym* –Ziddim, fortress city of Naphtali
קדם *Qedem* –Before; the East; ancient things

705 אדן *Eden* –Base, pedestal, socket (strong, firm)
'Addon –Addan, the man who could not prove his ancestry after the exile (Neh. 7:61; Ezra 2:59)
אשדת *'ashdot* –Slopes (Deut. 3:17)
'eshdath –Fiery law, fire of a law, fire was a law (meaning uncertain – Deut. 33:2)
בגשת *Begeshet* –Through coming near (Num. 8:19)
בעלת באר *Ba'alath Be'er* –Baalath Beer, border town of the tribe of Simeon, sometimes called "Ramah of the South" (1 Sam. 30:27; Josh 19:8), identical with the city Baal, see also Bealoth[819]
גבן *Gibben* –Hump-backed, crooked-backed
הכפרת *HaKaforet* –The ark cover (Ex. 25:18)
המקצעת *HaMiqtzo'ot* –The corners (Ex. 26:24)
הן *Hane* –They, these, the same, who; behold!, lo!; whether, if (Aramaic); 87th Gate of the 231 Gates
הפרכת *HaFaroket* –The veil (Ex. 26:33)
הקם *Haqem* –16th name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Libra)
מיתריהם *Meytreyhem* –Their cords (Ex. 35:18)
קרתה *Qartah* –Kartah, city in Zebulun given to the Merarite Levites
רתקה *Rethuqah* –Chain
שתה *Shathah* –To drink; foundation, support
Shethah –To drink (Aramaic); buttocks
תדשא *Tadshe'* –Put forth grass (Gen. 1:11)
תרעלה *Tarelah* –Reeling, staggering
תשה *Tasheh* –You do lend (Deut. 24:10)

706 בדן *Bedan* –Bedan, leader of Israel mentioned as a deliverer of the nation (1 Sam. 12:11)[820]; descendant of Manasseh
בחצרות *Bachatzerot* –In Hazeroth
בכל לבבכם *Bakal Lababakam* –"With all your heart" (1 Sam. 12:24)
דבשת *Dabbesheth* –Hump (of camel); Dabbesheth, border town of the tribe of Zebulun
וכפרת *ve-Kafarta* –And pitch it (Gen. 6:14)
וכפתר *ve-Kaftor* –And a knob (Ex. 25:35)
ון *Van* –103rd Gate of the 231 Gates
וסרתם *ve-Sartem* –And you turn aside (Deut. 11:16)
וצרתי *ve-Tzartiy* –And I will be an adversary (Ex. 23:22)

---

[818] David made the headquarters of his rebellion against Saul in a cave near this town (Josh. 12:7-15; 1 Sam. 22: 2 Sam. 23:13)
[819] Bealoth (508).
[820] Many think that Bedan is a reference to Abdon (132, 782).

כפתור — *Kaftowr* –Caphtor, island or seacoast region from which the Philistines originally came (this spelling used only in Jer. 47:4; Amos 9:7 – see also כפתר)[821]

לרעות — *Lir'ot* –To feed (Gen. 37:12)

מסרות — *Moserowth* –Moseroth, location of an Israelite wilderness encampment near Mount Hor on the border of Edom (see also מוסרה)[822]

מסתור — *Mistowr* –Place of shelter

עולם — *'owlam* (often *Olam*) –Long duration, antiquity, futurity, forever, ever, everlasting, evermore, perpetual, old, ancient, eternity, world

עלום — *'aluwm* –Youth, youthful, vigor

ערלתו — *'arlato* –His foreskin (Gen. 17:14); closed, forbidden (Lev. 19:23)

קום — *Quwm* –To rise, arise, stand, rise up, stand up

שושק — *Shuwshaq* –Shishak, another name for Shishak I (this spelling used only in 1 Kings 14:25 – see also שישק)[823]

שתו — *Shatuw* –Put on, returned his (Ex. 33:4)

תשאה — *Tashuah* –Noise, clamor

707

אבדן — *Abdan* –Destruction

און — *Aven* –Trouble, vanity, wickedness (in regards to an idol)
Avnas –Goetic demon #58
On –Strength; wisdom; sorrow
Own –Ability, power, wealth, force, goods, might, substance; On, a Reubenite who rebelled against Moses and Aaron; On, city of Lower Egypt

אם תבקשנה ככסף — *'as Tevuqshenah Kekasap* –If you seek her as silver (Prov. 2:4)

אשתו — *'ishto* –His wife (Gen. 3:20)

בהן — *Bohan* –Bohan, descendant of Reuben for whom a boundary stone was named (Josh. 15:6); stone named for Bohan (Josh. 18:17)
Bohen –Thumb, great (big) toe (always used as both together – Ex. 29:20)

בית נמרה — *Beyth Nimrah* –Beth-Nimrah, fortified city built by the tribe of Gad east of the Jordan River (Num. 32:36) (see also Nimrah (Num. 32:3))[824]

דגן — *Dagan* –Corn, grain

הבן — *Hoben* –Ebony

השבת — *HaShabat* –The Sabbath, the seventh (Ex. 16:29; Lev. 23:16)

---

[821] כפתר (700).

[822] מוסרה (311).

[823] Shishak was king of Egypt who sheltered Jeroboam against Solomon and in later years invaded Judah. שישק (710).

[824] Nimrah (295).

ואשת — *ve-'eshet* –And (the) wife (Gen. 7:13)
ve-'esht –And I drank (Gen. 24:46)

וקראת — *ve-Qara't* –And shall call, befall (Gen. 16:11; Deut. 31:29)
ve-Qara'ta –And you shall call (Gen. 17:19)

ותקרא — *ve-Tiqra'* –And she called (Gen. 4:25)

ותשא — *ve-Tisa'* –And she lifted, and cast (Gen. 21:16; 39:7)

זן — *Zan* –Species, kind, sort; 118th Gate of the 231 Gates

קברתה — *Qevuratah* –Her grave (Gen. 35:20)

שאתו — *Se'to* –To carry it (Deut. 14:24)

שבתה — *Shavtah* –Rest (Lev. 26:35)

תזרק — *Tizroq* –You shall dash (Num. 18:17)

תקראו — *Tiqr'uw* –You shall proclaim (Lev. 23:2)

תשאו — *Tis'uw* –You shall bear (Num. 14:34; 18:32)

708 אהיה יה יהוה אלהים — *Eheieh Yah* YHVH *Elohim* –A name of God

אזן — *Azan* –To hear, listen; weigh, test, prove, consider
Azen –Tools, implements, weapons
Ozen –Ear, as part of the body; ear as organ of hearing; (subjective) to uncover the ear to reveal; the receiver of divine revelation

בית צור — *Beyth Tzuwr* –Beth Zur, city in the hill country of Judah; Bethzur, son of Maon

במסרות — *Bemoserot* –In Moseroth (Num. 3:30)

בני אלהים — *Beni Elohim* –Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Hod*

ברוך — *Barukh* –Blessed
Baruwk –Baruch, Jeremiah's friend and scribe; descendant of Perez who returned from the exile; one who helped to rebuild the wall of Jerusalem (Neh. 3:20; 10:7); man who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:7) – may be the same as the third

דדן — *Dedan* –Dedan, descendant of Cush, possibly a people of Arabia in the neighborhood of Edom (Gen. 10:7); son of Jokshan and grandson of Abraham (Gen. 25:3) – (see also דדנה)[825]

המסגרת — *HaMisgeret* –The border (Ex. 25:27)

השאבת — *HaSho'avot* –The women (who draw water - Gen. 24:11)

וברך — *Uwvarek* –And He will bless

וברקת — *ve-Vareqet* –A tenant (Lev. 22:10)

וקרבת — *ve-Qaravat* –And when you come near (Deut. 2:19)

ושבת — *ve-Shavat* –And you will return (Deut. 4:30)

ותקבר — *ve-Tiqaver* –And she was buried (Gen. 35:8)

ותשב — *ve-Tashav* –And returned (Gen. 8:9)
ve-Teshev –And she sat, dwelt, remained (Gen. 21:16)

חן — *Chen* –Favor, grace, charm; Hen, son of Zephaniah (Zech. 6:14 – see also Josiah in verse 10)[826];

[825] דדנה (63).

132nd Gate of the 231 Gates

חרך — *Charak* –To set in motion, start; to roast; to singe (Aramaic)
Cherek –Lattice, other opening through which one may look

כפרחת — *Keforachat* –Appearing to bud (Gen. 40:10)
מאזנים — *Moznaim* –Scales; Libra
מחנים — *Machanayim* –Mahanaim, place on the boundary between Reuben and Gad
קברות — *Qivrot* –Kibroth
קברתו — *Qevurato* –His grave (Deut. 34:6)
קרחת — *Qarachath* –Baldness of head, back baldness, bald spot
שבות — *Shauwth* –Captivity, captives
שבתו — *Shivto* –Loss of his time (Ex. 21:19)
שחת — *Shachath* –To destroy, corrupt, decay; pit, destruction, grave
שכל מחודש — *Sekhel Mechudash* –Renovating or Renewing Intelligence (26th Path)
שחת — *Shachet* –Destroyed (Gen. 13:10)
Shichet –Have dealt corruptly
תבוסה — *Tebusah* –A treading down, ruin, downfall, destruction
תושב — *Toshav* –A tenant (Lev. 22:10); sojourner, settler (Ex. 12:45)
תחש — *Tachash* –A kind of leather, skin, or animal hide (made out of ceremonially unclean animal); seal-skin (Num. 4:6, 10); Thahash, son of Nahor, Abraham's brother
תקרבו — *Tiqrevuw* –Shall approach (Lev. 18:6)
תרחק — *Tirchaq* –You shall keep you far (Ex. 23:7)
תשבו — *Tashuvuw* –You shall return (Lev. 25:10)
Teshevuw –You shall dwell (Gen. 34:10)
Teshvuw –You shall abide (Lev. 8:35)
תשוב — *Tashuv* –Will return; you shall go back, return (Deut. 24:19)

709 באוחרתי — *Be'otzrotay* –In my treasures (Deut. 32:34)
באשתו — *Ba'sheto* –To his wife (Gen. 2:24)
גשור — *Geshuwr* –Geshur, Aramean kingdom east of Maacah, between Mount Hermon and the district of Bashan, where Absalom sought refuge; Geshurite
גשתו — *Gishto* –His approach (Gen. 33:3)
הדרך — *HaDarak* –The way
השדת — *HaSadot* –The fields (Ex. 8:9)
ובאשת — *ve-Ve'shet* –And in, against the wife (Deut. 28:54)
וגרך — *ve-Gayrika* –"And your convert [stranger]" (Ex. 20:10; Deut. 29:10)

---

826 Josiah (326). The word *chen* is often considered a notariqon for חכמה נסתרה, "secret wisdom."

והבצרות *ve-HaButzrot* –And the fortified (Deut. 28:52)
ותבאש *ve-Tiv'ash* –And stank (Ex. 8:10)
ותגש *ve-Tigash* –And came near (Gen. 33:7)
ותשאב *ve-Tish'av* –And she drew (Gen. 24:20, 45)
זבן *Zeban* –To buy, gain
טן *Tan* –145th Gate of the 231 Gates
קטרת *Qetoreth* –Incense, smoke, odor of sacrifice
תגשו *Tigshuw* –You shall come (Ex. 19:15)
תקטר *Taqtar* –Shall be made to smoke, burnt (Lev. 6:15)
תשגו *Tishguw* –You shall err (Num. 15:22)
–Prime number

710 בחן *Bachan* –To examine, try, prove; watchtower
Bochan –Testing, tested, tried
בקרחת *Vaqarachat* –In the bald head (Lev. 13:42)
בשבתו *Beshebto* –Of every Sabbath (Num. 28:10)
בשחת *Beshachet* –When destroyed (Gen. 19:29)
גאון *Ga'own* –Exaltation, majesty, pride; genius, excellency
דון *Duwn* –Judge, to judge
ובקברת *ve-Beqivrot* –And in Kibroth (Deut. 9:22)
ודן *Vedan* –Vedan, a place, site uncertain, perhaps near Medina in Arabia, or may simple be read "and Dan" (Ezek. 27:19)
ושדת *ve-Sadet* –And plaster (Deut. 27:2)
זגן *Zagan* –Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)
ין *Yan* –157th Gate of the 231 Gates
יעלם *Ya'lam* –Jaalam, chief of Edom (Gen. 36:5, 14, 18; 1 Chr. 1:35)
ירך *Yarek* –Thigh, side, loin, base
כפתרי *Kaftoriy* –Caphtorite
לירכתים *Layarkatayim* –For the hinder part (Ex. 26:27)
לפתר *Liftor* –To interpret (Gen. 41:15)
מכנרת *Mikineret* –From Kinnereth (Deut. 3:17)
מערת *Me'arath* –Maarath, town located in the mountains of Judah – modern Umman; cave (Gen. 23:9)
משלשם *Mishilshom* –From the day before (Ex. 4:10)
נסתר *Nisater* –We are absent (Gen. 31:49)
Nisetar –Hidden, secret
עילם *'Eylam* –Elam, son of Shem; descendant of Benjamin; descendant of Korah; leader of the people who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; priest of Nehemiah's time who helped to cleanse Jerusalem; three whose descendants returned from the Exile
עמם *'amam* –To darken, dim, grow dark
Amem –52nd name of *Shem HaMeforash* (4 Aries)
ערתמ *'orotam* –Their skins (Lev. 16:27)
קדום *Qaduwm* –Ancient (meaning dubious – Judg. 5:21)

קדרות — *Qadruwth* –Darkness, gloom
קים — *Qayam* –Secure, enduring (Aramaic)
Qeyam –Decree, stature (Aramaic)
Qiym –Adversary
קנסך — A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[827]
קדסנ — A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*
קרתי — *Qoratiy* –My roof (Gen. 19:8)
רמיתני — *Rimiytaniy* –Beguiled me (Gen. 29:25)
שישק — *Shiyshaq* –Shishak, another name for Shishak I (see also שושק)[828]
שית — *Shiyth* –To put, set; garment
Shayith –Thorn bushes
שריר — *Shariyr* –Sinew, muscle
שתי — *Shetey* –Two
Shethiy –A drinking, drinking bout (Eccl. 10:17); warp, woven material
Shitiy –Show, my setting (Ex. 10:1)
תחשב — *Techashev* –Accounted (Deut. 2:20)
תיש — *Tayish* –He-goat
תרהקה — *Tirhaqah* –Tirhakah, king of Ethiopia and Egypt who aided Hezekiah in his fight against Sennacherib
תשי — *Teshiy* –You are unmindful (Deut. 32:18)

711 אדון — *Adown* –Firm, strong, lord, master
'Addown –Addan, the man who could not prove his ancestry after the exile (Neh. 7:61; Ezra 2:59)
אחבן — *'Achban* –Ahban, son of Abishur
אין — *Ain* –Nothing; No-thing, not, naught; nothing, naught; not; to have (of possession); without; for lack of
Aiyn –Where?, whence?
Iyn –Is there not?, have you not?
אליעם — *Eliyam* –Eliam, Bathsheba's father; a Gilonite warrior of David
אש מצרף — *Esh Metzaref* –Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text; "Smelter's fire" (Mal. 3:2)
אשית — *'ashiyt* –I will put (Gen. 3:15)
אשתי — *'ishtiy* –My wife (Gen. 20:11)
בטן — *Beten* –Belly, womb, body; bowels, the inmost part; Beten, village of the tribe of Asher
Boten –Pistachio nuts – delicacy given to Joseph by Jacob through his sons
הון — *Hown* –Wealth, riches, substance; enough, sufficiency
Huwn –To be easy, be ready
הנותרים — *HaNotariym* –The remaining (Ex. 28:10)
הרקות — *HaRaqot* –The lean (Gen. 41:20)
Hareqot –Empty (Gen. 41:27)

[827] See Introduction.
[828] Shishak was king of Egypt who sheltered Jeroboam against Solomon and in later years invaded Judah. שושק (706).

	השגגת	*Hashogeget* –That errs (Num. 15:28)
	והפריתי	*ve-Hifreytiy* –And I will make fruitful (Gen. 17:20)
	ומיתריהם	*ve-Meytereyhem* –And their cords (Num. 3:37)
	ושתה	*ve-Shatah* –That may drink (Ex. 17:6)
	זאגן	*Zagan* –Goetic demon #61
	פרש הסוס	*Peresh HaSuws* –"Dung of the Horse," an alchemical term
	קראתי	*Qara'tiy* –I have called (Ex. 31:2)
712	בין	*Beyn* –Between, among, in the midst of, from between; between (Aramaic)
		Biyn –To discern, understand, consider; prudent, regard
	במערת	*Bim'arat* –In the cave (Gen. 50:13)
	בקירת	*Beqiyrot* –In the walls (Lev. 13:49)
	בשתי	*Bashtiy, Bishtiy* –In the warp (Lev. 13:48, 49)
		Bishtey –For two (Gen. 31:41)
	דחן	*Dochan* –Millet
	ואשתה	*ve-'eshteh* –That I may drink (Gen. 24:14)
	וקששו	*ve-Qeshesho* –And gather (Ex. 5:7)
	ורקות	*ve-Raqot* –And lean (Gen. 41:19)
	ושתו	*ve-Shato* –And to drink (Ex. 32:6)
	חדרך	*Chadrak* –Hadrach, Syrian country associated with Hamath and Damascus, along the Orontes River south of Hamath
	יבלעם	*Yible'am* –Ibleam, city of the tribe of Manasseh – see also Bileam[829]
	יברך	*Yivarak* –Bless
	יבשת	*Yabbesheth* –Dry land; the earth (as a planet), dry land (Aramaic)
		Yevoshet –Dried (Gen. 8:7)
	ישבת	*Yeshebet* –Sits
	מערבת	*Ma'arvot* –From the plains (Deut. 34:1)
	עברתם	*'avartem* –You are come, you passed (Gen. 18:5)
	צביים	*Tzebiyiym* –Zeboim, one of the five cities of the Plain (this spelling used only in Gen. 14:2, 9 – see also צבאים, צבים)[830]; Zebaim, home of one whose descendants returned from the Exile
	קברתי	*Qavartiy* –I buried (Gen. 49:31)
	שבתי	*Shabbethay* –Shabbethai, assistant to Ezra; one who explained the Law to the people; chief Levite in Jerusalem[831]
	שגגתו	*Shiggato* –His error (Lev. 5:18)
	שיבת	*Seyvat* –Grey hairs (Gen. 44:31)
	תקריב	*Taqriyv* –Will offer, bring, sacrifice (Lev. 2:1); you shall bring, offer (Ex. 29:4)

[829] Bileam (142, 702).
[830] צבאים (143, 703), צבים (142, 702).
[831] All three Shabbethais may be the same.

תשבי *Tishbiy* –Tishbite
תשיב *Tashiyv* –Bring back (Gen. 24:6)

713 **אבדון** *Abaddon* –Place of destruction, destruction, ruin, Abaddon; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to *Hesed*)
בני האלהים *Beney HaElohim* –"Sons of God"
דאבון *De'abown* –Faintness, languishing, sorrow
דגון *Dagon* –A god of the Philistines
הרחקת *Harchoqot* –Which are far (Deut. 20:15)
השחת *HaShechet* –The corrupt
התחש *HaTachash* –The sealskin (Num. 4:25)
ואשתו *ve-'ishto* –And his wife, mate (Gen. 2:25)
והקרבת *ve-Hiqravat* –And you shall bring (Ex. 29:3)
והרבך *ve-Hirebeka* –And multiply you (Deut. 7:13)
והשבת *ve-Hashevota* –And consider it (Deut. 4:39)
וזרקת *ve-Zaraqat* –And you shall dash (it) (Ex. 29:16)
ושבתה *ve-Shavtah* –And shall keep (Lev. 25:2)
זון *Zuwn* –To feed
מגערת *Mig'ereth* –Rebuke, reproof
פרעה חפרע *Par'oh Chophra'* –Pharaoh-Hophra, an Egyptian king in the time of Zedekiah, king of Judah (Jer. 37:5; 44:30; Ezek. 29:6-7)
שבתאי *Shabbathai* –Saturn; the material world corr. to *Binah*
תשובה *Teshuvah* –Recurrence, an answer, return
תשיג *Tasiyg* –Suffice, reach (Lev. 5:11; 14:30)

714 **אתון נורא** *Attun Nura* –"Fiery furnace" (Dan. 3:6, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23, 26)
ביבשת *Bayabashet* –Upon the dry land (Gen. 4:9)
בעל בריית *Ba'al Beriyth* –Baal-berith, literally "Baal of the covenant," a god of the Shechemites (Judg. 8:33; 9:4)
בשבית *Bashviyt* –Into captivity (Num. 21:29)
דין *Dayan* –Judge
Diyn –Justice; judge, to judge; judgment (Aramaic); a title of *Giburah*
הקטרת *HaQetoret* –The incense (Ex. 30:27; Num. 16:35)
וחקרת *ve-Chaqarat* –And make search (Deut. 13:15)
ושחת *ve-Shichet* –And spilled it (Gen. 38:9)
ותושב *ve-Toshav* –And a sojourner (Gen. 23:4)
ותשבו *ve-Tashuvuw* –And you returned (Deut. 1:45)
ve-Teshvuw –And you abode (Deut. 1:46)
מחסום *Machsown* –Muzzle
קדים *Qadiym* –East, east wind
שחות *Shechuwth* –Pit
תשטה *Tishteh* –Shall go aside (Num. 5:12, 29)

715 **אדין** *Edayin* –Then, afterwards, thereupon, from that time (Aramaic)

בן־הדד *Ben-Hadad* –Ben-hadad, Ben-hadad I of Syria who invaded Israel (1 Kings 15:18, 20; 2 Chr. 10:2, 4); Ben-hadad II, laid siege to Samaria itself (1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 6:24; 8:7, 9); son and successor of Hazael who reigned over Syria as it disintegrated (2 Kings 13:3, 24-25); possibly a general title of the Syrian kings (Jer. 49:27)

הדון *Haduwn* –Beautifully formed

הין *Hiyn* –Hin (unit of measurement, about 5 quarts)

הקצפתם *Hiqtzaftem* –You made angry (Deut. 9:8)

הרעתם *Hare'otem* –You deal so ill (Gen. 43:6)

השתי *HaShetiy* –The warp (Lev. 13:52)

ובאשתו *ve-Vi'sheto* –Or his wife (Gen. 26:11)

וקטרת *ve-Qetoret* –And the incense (Num. 4:16)

ישתה *Yashateh* –May be drunk (Lev. 11:34)

Yishteh –Drinks, shall drink (Gen. 44:5)

כפתריה *Kaftoreyah* –Its knobs (Ex. 25:31)

מכרתיהם *Mekeroteyhem* –Their sword (Gen. 49:5)

מעשקה *Ma'ashaqqah* –Extortionate deed, extortion (Prov. 28:16; Isa. 33:15)

סנהם *Sanahem* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Leo

רתיקה *Rattiyqah* –Chain

שתיה *Shethiyah* –Drinking (mode or manner or amount of)

תמכרנה *Timkerenah* –You shall sell her (Deut. 21:14)

716 **אטון** *Etuwn* –Linen, yard, thread

בחון *Bachown* –Assayer (an inspector and valuer of metals)

בקרחתו *Beqarachto* –On his baldness (Lev. 13:42)

גוזן *Gowzan* –Gozan, district and town of Mesopotamia, located on the Habor River

דיבן *Diybon* –Dibon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (see also Dimon – Num. 21:30; 32:3; Is. 15:9)[832]; village of southern Judah near the boundary of Edom (also known as Dimonah – Neh. 11:25; Josh. 15:22) (see also דיבון)[833]

וחבשת *ve-Chavashat* –And you shall bind (Ex. 29:9)

וישת *va-Yesht* –And he drank (Gen. 9:21)

ve-Yashet –And he put (Gen. 30:40)

וכל חכם לב *vi-Kal Chakam Laiv* –"And all skillful" (Ex. 31:6)

ושתי *Vashti* –Vashti, queen of Persia who was divorced by King Ahasuerus

ve-Shetey –And two (Gen. 19:30)

ve-Shatiy –And I will set (Ex. 23:31)

יון *Yavan* –Javan, fourth son of Japheth (Gen. 10:2, 4; 1

---

[832] Dimon (110, 760).

[833] דיבון (72, 722), Dimonah (115).

Chr. 1:5,7) – the name corresponds etymologically with Ionia and may denote the Greeks (see Is. 66:19); Javan, trading post in southern Arabia (Ezek. 27:13)

Yaven –Mire, mirer (Ps. 40:3; 69:3)

יושת *Yuwshat* –Be placed upon (Ex. 21:30)

יקום *Yaquwm* –Living substance, that which stands or exists, existence

ישתו *Yishtuw* –They drank (Deut. 32:38)

עילום *'eylowm* –Forever, ever, everlasting, evermore, perpetual, old, ancient, world

קריות *Qeriyowth* –Kerioth, town in extreme southern Judah; city of Moab

ראשיהם כסב *Rashiyham Kasak* –"Capitals were silver" (Ex. 38:16)

שבת בזה *Shabbat Bazah* –"She insulted the Sabbath" (in reference to Vashti)

שהדותא *Sahaduwta'* –Sahadutha , heap of stones on Mount Gilead (see also Jegar-Sahadutha)[834]

717 אבידן *Abidan* –Abidon, son of Gideoni and Prince of the tribe of Benjamin[835]

אור ישר *'or Yashar* –Straight light

אריוך *'Aryowk* –Arioch, king of Ellasar; captain of Nebuchadnezzar's guard

גחון *Gachown* –Belly, womb

Gichown –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water); Gihon, intermittent spring outside the walls of Jerusalem, south of the Temple area

וקראתי *ve-Qara'tiy* –And I will call (Ex. 2:7)

זדון *Zadown* –Pride, insolence, presumptuousness, arrogance

זין *Zayin* –Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

טחן *Tachan* –To grind, crush

ישבקשה *Yoshbeqashah* –Joshbekashah, son of Heman, David's song leader (1 Chr. 25:4, 24)

תשחט *Tishachet* –Slaughtered (Lev. 6:17)

Tishchat –You shall sacrifice (Ex. 34:25)

718 אזקים *Aziqqiym* –Chains, manacles

אשביתה *'ashbiytah* –I would make cease (Deut. 32:26)

הגין *Hagiyn* –Appropriate, suitable; directly ahead of

המגערת *Hamig'eret* –And the rebuke (Deut. 28:20)

ויברך *ve-Yibarak* –And He blessed

וישבת *va-Yishbot* –And he rested (Gen. 2:2)

ve-Yashavat –And dwelt (Deut. 8:12); and you tarry, dwell (Gen. 27:44)

ועברתמ *ve-'avartem* –And when you go over (Deut. 12:10)

ve-'evratam –And their wrath (Gen. 49:7)

---

[834] Jegar-Sahadutha (929)

[835] Abidan represented his tribe when a census was taken during their trek in the wilderness.

ושבית *ve-Shaviyat* –And you have taken captive (Deut. 21:10)
ושבתי *ve-Shavtiy* –So that I return (Gen. 28:21)
חין *Chiyn* –Beauty, grace
חשתי *Chushathiy* –Hushathite
ישבתו *Yishbotuw* –Cease (Gen. 8:22)
שחיטה *Shechiytah* –Slaughtering, killing, act of slaying
שחית *Shechiyth* –Pit
תקריבו *Taqriyvuw* –You shall offer (Lev. 22:20); you shall bring, sacrifice (Lev. 1:2)
תשיבו *Tashiyvuw* –Carry back (Gen. 43:12)

719 **אביון** *Ebyown* –In want, needy, chiefly poor, needy person; subject to oppression and abuse; needing help, deliverance from trouble, especially as delivered by God; general reference to lowest class
אחין *'Achyan* –Ahian, descendant of Manasseh
אחיקם *'Achiyqam* –Ahikam, officer in Josiah's court
אשחית *'ashchiyt* –I will destroy (Gen. 18:28)
גשורי *Geshuwriy* –Geshurites
והשבתו *ve-Hashevoto* –And you shall restore it (Deut. 22:2)
ויספו ענוים ביהוה שמחה *ve-Yisapho 'anuwyam Be*-YHVH *Shamachah* –"The humble shall increase joy in God" (Is. 29:19)
טין *Tiyn* –Clay
יגון *Yagown* –Grief, sorrow, anguish
מטעם *Mat'am* –Tasty or savory food, delectable food, dainties
ושחתה *ve-Shichatah* –And he will destroy it (Ex. 21:26)
תקטיר *Taqtiyr* –You shall burn (Num. 18:17)
–Prime number

720 בחין *Bachiyn* –Siege towers, watchtower
גאיון *Ga'ayown* –Proud, haughty
והקטרת *ve-Hiqetarat* –And you shall make smoke (Ex. 29:13)
ve-HaQetoret –And the incense (Ex. 30:37)
ידון *Yadown* –Jadon, Judahite who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem after the exile
יין *Yayin* –Wine
יקים *Yaqiym* –Jakim, descendant of Benjamin; head of a priestly family descended from Aaron
ישית *Yashiyt* –Shall put (Gen. 46:4)
יתחשב *Yitchashav* –Shall be reckoned (Num. 23:9)
יתרעם *Yithre'am* –Ithream, son of David probably by Eglah
כן *Ken* –So, therefore, thus; right, just, honest, true, veritable; thus, so, as follows (adv. – Aramaic); base, stand, pedestal, office, foot, place, estate; gnat, gnats, gnat-storm[836]; 168th Gate of the 231 Gates

[836] It should be noted that this word, used as "and it was so" in Gen. 1:1 six times, implies that the phrase could mean "and it was 70," meaning that *Ken* or 70 separated Light & Darkness, Evening & Morning, the Upper Waters & the Lower Waters, etc.

כתש *Kathash* –To pound, mix by pounding, pound fine, bray
מרעית *Mir'iyth* –Pasturing, pasturage, shepherding
נעם *Na'am* –Naam, son of Caleb
Na'em –To be pleasant, be beautiful, be sweet, be delightful, be lovely
No'am –Kindness, pleasantness, delightfulness, beauty, favor; one of two staffs named by Zechariah (Zech. 11:7)
נערת *Ne'oreth* –A strand of flax, tow (as shaken from flax when beaten)
ענם *'Anem* –Anem, Levitical city of the tribe of Issachar (see also En-Gannim)[837]
עת קציז *'Eth Qatziyn* –Eth Kazin, town on the eastern border of Zebulun
פרתמ *Partham* –Noble, nobleman
צלם *Tzelem* –Image, idol; the astral body in some Kabbalistic texts (Gen. 1:27; 9:6; Num. 14:9; 33:52; 1 Sam. 6:5, 11; 2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chr. 23:17; Ps. 39:7; 73:20; Ezek. 7:20; 16:17; 23:14; Dan. 2:31, 32, 34, 35; 3:1-3; 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19; Amos 5:26)[838]
קיים *Qayyam* –Existing, stable
רכך *Rakak* –To be tender, be soft, be weak
שכל שלמ *Sekhel Shalem* –Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)

721 אדם עילאה *Adam Illah* –Heavenly Man
אכן *Aken* –Surely, truly, indeed
אשתכ *'ishteka* –Your wife (Gen. 3:17)
והרעתמ *ve-Har'otem* –And you shall sound (Num. 10:9)
והתעמר *ve-Hit'amer* –And treats as a slave (Deut. 24:7)
ונסתרה *ve-Nisterah* –And secretly (Num. 5:13)
חזון *Chazown* –Vision, prophecy
חצור חדתה *Chatzowr Chadattah* –Hazor Hadattah, city in southern Judah (Josh. 15:25 – see also Hazor)[839]
כי עבדי הם *Ki 'avadai Haim* –"For they are My servants" (Lev. 25:42)
נקדה ראשונה *Neqedah Rishonah* –The Primordial Point, a title of *Keter*

722 דביון *Dibyown* –Dove's dung (meaning dubious – see 2 Kings 6:25)
דיבון *Diybown* –Dibon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (see also Dimon – Num. 21:30; 32:3; Is. 15:9)[840]; village of southern Judah near the

[837] En-Gannim (233, 1443).
[838] See Gershom Scholem's "The Concept of the Astral Body," in On the Mystical Shape of the Godhead, pp. 251-273. Also refer to R. Aryeh Kaplan's Meditation and the Bible.
[839] Hazor (304).
[840] Dimon (110, 760).

boundary of Edom (also known as Dimonah – Neh. 11:25; Josh. 15:22) (see also דיבן)[841]

וישתו *ve-Yishtuw* –And drinks, drank (Gen. 24:54)
חשחות *Chashchuwth* –Things needed, requirements, that which is required
יבין *Yabiyn* –Jabin, king of Hazor defeated by Joshua; another king of Hazor who oppressed Israel and was defeated by Deborah
כבשת *Kevast* –Ewe-lambs (Gen. 21:28, 29)
שכבת *Shekobet* –Copulation
Shikvat –A layer, flow (Ex. 16:13: Lev. 15:16)
שיבתי *Seyvatiy* –My grey hairs (Gen. 42:38)
תשבב *Tishbek* –Shall carry you away captive (Num. 24:22)
תשכב *Tishkav* –She will lie, sleep (Lev. 15:20; 18:22)

723 **ארבעתים** *'arba'tayim* –Fourfold
השחית *Hishchiyt* –Had corrupted (Gen. 6:12)
וגזכרתם *ve-Gizkartem* –And you shall be remembered (Num. 10:9)
והעברתם *ve-Ha'avartem* –And you shall cause to pass (Num. 26:8)
והשבתי *ve-Hashivotiy* –And I will bring back (Num. 22:8)
ve-Hishbatiy –And I will cause to cease (Lev. 26:6)
וזרעתם *ve-Zera'tem* –And you shall sow (Gen. 47:23)
וישבתה *ve-Yishavtah* –And shall dwell (Deut. 17:14)
ושחטת *ve-Shachatat* –And you shall slaughter (Ex. 29:11)
טחון *Techown* –Mill, grinding mill, hand mill
עולם הזה *'olam Hazeh* –This world
תשחטו *Tishchatuw* –You shall slaughter (Lev. 22:28)

724 בשבתך *Beshivtak* –When you sit (Deut. 6:7)
גיחון *Gihon* –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)
דכן *Dikken* –This, that (Aramaic)
הגיון *Higayown* –Meditation, resounding music, musing
החרש ואאלפך חכמה *Hecharosh ve-'alpek chekomah* –"Be still and I will teach you wisdom" (Job 33:33)
וישבתו *ve-Yishbetuw* –And they rested (Ex. 16:30)
תרחיקו *Tarchiyquw* –You shall go far (Ex. 8:24)

725 **אשדודית** *'Ashdowdiyth* –The speech of Ashdod
בזיון *Bizzayown* –Contempt
בטחון *Bittachown* –Trust, confidence, hope
הדד בן בדד *Hadad ben Bedad* –Hadad, son of Bedad; a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Tiferet*)
חזקים *Chazokim* –Strength, energy

[841] דיבן (66, 716), Dimonah (115).

כהן — *Kahan* –To act as a priest, minister in priest's office
Kahen –Priest (Aramaic)
Kohen –Priest, principal officer or chief ruler

שער קימה — *Shi'ur Komah* –Measure of height, measure of body (used by some early Merkavah mystics and Kabbalists to imply the "measure" of God)

תקטירו — *Taqtiyruw* –And you shall burn (Lev. 2:11)

–The number of children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono who returned from exile (Ezra 2:33)

726 ואשתחוה — *ve-'eshtachaveh* –And prostrated myself (Gen. 24:48)

ויתריעל — VITRIOL –Acronym (rendered into Hebrew letters) for the alchemical formula "*Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem*" ("Visit the interior of the earth; by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")

חביון — *Chebyown* –Concealment, covering, hiding, hiding place

יוקים — *Yowqiym* –Jokim, descendant of Judah

כון — *Kavvan* –Cake, sacrificial cake
Kuwn –To be firm, be stable, be established; Chun, town in Syria

מפתור — *Miftor* –From Pethor (Deut. 23:5)

ערותנ — *'ervatan* –Their nakedness (Lev. 18:9)

קדש ברנע — *Qadesh Barnea'* –Kadesh Barnea, wilderness on Palestine's southern frontier – it was on the border between the wilderness of Paran on the south and the wilderness of Zin on the north (see also Kadesh)[842]

קירתיו — *Qiyrotayv* –It sides (Ex. 30:3)

תפרמו — *Tifromuw* –Rend (Lev. 10:6)

727 גיחון — *Giychown* –A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water); Gihon, intermittent spring outside the walls of Jerusalem, south of the Temple area

ואשתכ — *ve-'ishtak* –And your wife (Gen. 6:18)

זידון — *Zeydown* –Churning, raging, turbulent, proud, insolent

–Prime number

728 וברכך — *vo-Verakika* –And bless you (Deut. 7:13)

ותשכב — *ve-Tishkav* –And lay (Gen. 19:33)

חשכת — *Chasakat* –Withheld (Gen. 22:12)

יזרעאלית — *Yizre'e'liyth* –Jezreelitess

כבון — *Kabbown* –Cabbon, town of lowland Judah

כסלחים — *Kasluchiym* –Casluhim, son of Mizraim, but possibly a people related to the Egyptians who were ancestors of the Philistines

כשבתו — *Keshivto* –When he sits (Deut. 17:8)

כתושב — *Ketoshav* –As a settler (Lev. 25:40)

---

[842] Kadesh (404).

מרחפת *Merachefet* –Hovered (Gen. 1:2)
שבותכ *Shevuwtak* –Your captivity (Deut. 30:3)
שכבתו *Shekavto* –He lie, he lay (Lev. 20:15)
תעברנו *Ti'avirenuw* –Bring us over (Num. 32:5)
תשכח *Tishakach* –It shall be forgotten (Deut. 31:21); you shall forget (Deut. 25:19); you forget (Deut. 4:9)

729 לא תרצח *Lo thi-retzach* –"Thou shalt not murder" (Ex. 20:13
קרעשטנ *Qerashaten* –7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)

730 ברכת המזונ *Birkat HaMazon* –"The blessing over food" (prayer recited after eating a meal containing bread)
וישתחו *ve-Yishtachavu* –And they bowed down (Gen. 27:29)
ve-Yishtachuw –And he worshipped (Ex. 34:8); and he bowed down (Gen. 18:2)
ורדפתמ *ve-Redaftem* –And you shall chase (Lev. 26:7)
ישתחוו *Yishtachavuw* –Shall bow down (Gen. 49:8)
כסילים *Kesilim* –Fools; the constellation Orion
כשית *Kasiyat* –You are covered with fat (Deut. 32:15)
Kushiyt –Cushite
למקצעת *Limqutz'ot* –For the corners (Ex. 26:23)
לן *Lan* –178th Gate of the 231 Gates
לפרכת *Lafaroket* –To (the) veil (Ex. 26:33)
לקשש *Leqoshesh* –To gather (Ex. 5:12)
מועדים *Moadim* –Seasons
מערכת *Ma'areketh* –Row, line
מפים *Muppiym* –Muppim, son of Benjamin (see also Shuppim, Shupham, and Shephuphan)[843]
נעים *Na'iym* –Pleasant, delightful, sweet, lovely, agreeable; singing, sweetly sounding, musical
סיניים *Siyniym* –Sinim, land from which the scattered Israelites were again to be gathered (Is. 49:12)[844]
עכרתמ *'akartem* –You have troubled (Gen. 34:30)
ענים *'Aniym* –Anim, town in the hills of Judah
צמרת *Tzammereth* –Treetop, top, highest branch (Ezek. 17:3, 22; 31:3, 10, 14)
שתל *Shathal* –To plant, transplant
Shethiyl –Plant, cutting, slip
תצרמ *Tetzurem* –Harass them (Deut. 2:19)
תרפים *Terafiym* –Teraphim, idolatry, idols, images
תשיכ *Tashiyk* –You are covered with fat (Deut. 32:15)
–The number of shekels of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

731 אלן *Illen* –These, those (see also אלין)[845]

[843] Shuppim (430, 990), Shupham (506, 1066), Shephuphan (516, 1166).
[844] Probably a reference to Syene on the southern Egyptian frontier wher there was a Jewish garrison. Earlier scholars believed that China was indicated, but that view has been discredited.
[845] אלין (91, 741).

	אניעם	*'Aniy'am* –Aniam, descendant of Manasseh
	בית השטה	*Beyth HaShittah* –Beth-Shittah, town of the Jordan Valley between Jezreel and Zerarah
	והריקתי	*ve-Hariyqotiy* –And I will draw out (Lev. 26:33)
	והשתחוו	*ve-Hishtachavuw* –And bow down, worshipped (Gen. 11:8)
	חזיון	*Chezyown* –Hezion, grandfather of Ben-Hadad I, king of Syria[846]
		Chizzayown –Vision
	יהוקים	*Yehoiaqim* –Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah
	כאין	*Camio* –Goetic demon #53
	לקראת	*Liqra'at* –Over against, to meet (Gen. 15:10)
	לשאת	*Lase'at* –Bear, carry
	קראתיב	*Qera'tiyak* –I called you (Num. 24:10)
	שאלת	*Sha'alat* –You did desire (Deut. 18:16)
	תשאל	*Tish'al* –Do you ask (Gen. 32:30)
732	אשתאל	*'Eshta'ol* –Eshtaol, settlement in the hills of Judah, also the burying place of Samson
	הנרות הללו	*HaNeirot Halalu* –These lamps; liturgy recited at *Chanukkah*
	לבן	*Laban* –White; to be white; to make bricks; Laban, obscure place in the Sinai Peninsula (see also the first Libnah)[847]; Laban, brother of Rebekah and father of Rachel and Leah
	לשבת	*Lashevet* –Toward the seat, dwelling (Num. 21:15); that they may dwell (Gen. 13:6)
		Lashvet –To dwell in (Num. 35:2)
	צלם דהבא	*Tzelem Dahava* –"Golden image" (Dan. 3:5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 18)
	שבלת	*Shibboleth* –Ear of corn; Gileadite password (Judg. 12:6)
	שכבתי	*Shakavtiy* –I lay (Gen. 19:34)
	תבשל	*Tevashel* –You shall cook, boil (Ex. 23:19; Deut. 14:21)
		Tevushal –Boiled (Lev. 6:21)
	תלבש	*Tilbash* –You shall wear (Deut. 22:11)
733	אבינעם	*'Abiyno'am* –Abinoam, father of Barak
	בארצתמ	*Be'artzotam* –In their lands (Gen. 10:5)
	רישא־הוורה	*Risha Havurah* –The White Head, a title of *Keter*
	–Prime number	
734	ושכחת	*ve-Shakachat* –And you forget (Deut. 8:14)
	ותחשב	*ve-Techshak* –And was darkened (Ex. 10:15)
	ותכחש	*ve-Tekachesh* –Then denied (Gen. 18:15)
	ותשכה	*ve-Tishkach* –And did forget (Deut. 32:18)
	תכחשו	*Tekachashuw* –You shall deal falsely (Lev. 19:11)

[846] Many scholars identify Hezion with Rezon (263, 913).
[847] Libnah (87).

תשכחו — *Tishkechuw* –You forget (Deut. 4:23)

735 במרצתג — *Bamratztag* –19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Tiferet* (A.C., *777*)
הכשית — *HaKushiyt* –The Cushite (Num. 12:1)
המערכת — *HaMa'araket* –The row (Lev. 24:6, 7)
הלן — *Helon* –Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun
התרפים — *HaTerafiym* –The Teraphim (Gen. 31:19)
להן — *Lahen* –Therefore, on this account
Lawhen –Therefore; except, but (Aramaic)

736 ארון העדת — *Aron HaEdeth* –Ark of the Testimony
וישתחוו — *ve-Yishtachavo* –And they prostrated themselves (Gen. 43:26); and bowed down (Gen. 27:29)
ולשת — *ve-Leshet* –And to Seth (Gen. 4:26)
ושכתי — *ve-Sakotiy* –And I will cover (Ex. 33:22)
ותרפים — *ve-Terafim* –And Teraphim, idols, idolatry, images
יויקים — *Yowyaqiym* –Joiakim, son of Jeshua who returned from exile – not to be confused with Jehoiakim
כושית — *Kuwshiyth* –Female Cushite
כיון — *Kiyuwn* –Chiun or Kaiwan, a Saturnine deity during the time of Amos (Amos 5:26)[848]
לון — *Luwn* –To lodge, stop over, pass the night, abide; to grumble, complain, murmur
לקום — *Laqquwm* –Lakum, one of the landmarks on the boundary of Naphtali
לקראתה — *Liqra'tah* –To meet her (Gen. 24:17)
מערכות — *Ma'arakot* –Rows (Lev. 24:6)
פתרון — *Pithrown* –Interpretation
פתרנו — *Pitrono* –Its interpretation (Gen. 40:12)
–The number of horses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)

737 אלון — *Allown* –Oak, great tree
'Allown –Allon, son of Jedidah and father of Shiphi
Elon–The tenth judge of Israel
Elown –Tree, great tree, terebinth; plain
אלקום — *Alquwm* –No, not, nor, neither (neg. adv.); band of soldiers; no rebellion, no uprising (lit.)
בלאדן — *Bal'adan* –Baladan, father of Merodach-Baladan, king of Babylon in Hezekiah's time
בלהן — *Bilhan* –Bilhan, descendent of Seir; descendant of Benjamin
בעל שלשה — *Ba'al Shalishah* –Baal Shalisha, village of Ephraim that presented food to the prophet Elisha
וישיתהו — *ve-Yeshiytehuw* –And set him (Gen. 41:33)
ולשאת — *ve-Las'et* –And for a rising (Lev. 14:56)
ושאלת — *ve-Sha'alat* –And ask (Deut. 13:15)

[848] The etymology of this word is related to the Babylonian deity Komananu, familiar to a G.D. ritual.

לאשתו *Le'ishto* –Of his wife (Gen. 26:7)
לקראתו *Liqra'to* –To meet him (Gen. 14:17)
שלהבת *Shalhebet* –Flame

738 אשתאול *'Eshta'owl* –Eshtaol, settlement in the hills of Judah, also the burying place of Samson

גחרפת *Gecherefet* –Designated (Lev. 19:20)
ובשלת *ve-Vishalat* –And you shall roast (Ex. 29:31)
ושכבתי *ve-Shakavtiy* –And when I sleep (Gen. 47:30)
ותלבש *ve-Tilbash* –And she put on (Gen. 27:15; 38:19)
חלן *Chelon* –Helon, father of Eliab, the prince of Zebulun
Cholon –Holon, Moabite town, possibly modern Horon; town in the hill country of Judah west of Hebron (see also Hilen, חלון)[849]

כלב אפרתה *Kabel 'Ephrathah* –Caleb Ephrathah, place where Hezron died (1 Chr. 2:24) (see also Caleb)[850]

כשביות *Kishvuyot* –As though captives (Gen. 21:27)
לשחת *Leshachet* –To destroy (Gen. 6:17)
מחצרת *Mechatzerot* –From Hazeroth
שחלת *Shecheleth* –Onycha (ingredient used in the holy incense)

שכחתי *Shakachtiy* –I have forgotten (Deut. 26:13)
שלחת *Shalachat* –You did send (Num. 24:12)
תבשלו *Tevashlo* –You will cook (Num. 16:23)
תשלח *Tishalach* –You send forth, shall let go (Ex. 15:7)
Tishlach –You will send (Ex. 4:13); send, will send (Gen. 22:12)

739 אחינעם *'Achiyno'am* –Ahinoam, wife of Saul; mother of Amnon
גולן *Gowlan* –Golan, city of Bashan east of the Jordan River, assigned to the Levites, probably modern Sam el-Haulan

למסגרתו *Lemisgarto* –To its border (Ex. 25:25)
לקטרת *Liqtoret* –For incense (Ex. 40:5)
נטעים *Neta'iym* –Netaim, place in Judah where some royal potters lived

שכל מוגשם *Sekhel Mughsham* –Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)
שלטת *Shalleteth* –Imperious, domineering
–Prime number

740 דיונסים *Dionsim* –Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

יכין *Yakiyn* –Jachin, son of Simeon (Gen. 46:10; Ex. 6:15; Num. 26:12 – see also Jarib); priest in Jerusalem after the exile (1 Chr. 9:10; Neh. 11:10); head of a family of Aaron (1 Chr. 24:17 – see also

[849] חלון (94, 744), Hilen (98, 748).
[850] Caleb (52).

Jarib)[851]; Jachin, the right hand pillar of Solomon's porch on the temple (1 Kings 7:21)[852]

כידון *Kiydown* –Javelin, short sword, dart; gorget, a piece of armor for the throat (1 Sam. 17:6, 45); Chidon, place where Uzzah was struck dead for touching the Ark of the Covenant (1 Chr. 13:9) (see also Nachon)[853]

לריך *Leraikha* –Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)

לשתי *Lishtey* –For two (Ex. 26:19)

מכפתר *Mikaftor* –From Caphtor (Deut. 2:23)

מן *Man* –Manna; who?, what?, whoever, whosoever (Aramaic); 187th Gate of the 231 Gates

Men –String (of harp); portion

Min –From, out of, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not, more than; that; from; out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (Aramaic); when used as a prefix, it means "from"

מפרכת *Mifreketh* –Neck

מצרית *Mitzriyt* –Egyptian (Gen. 16:1)

מקשש *Meqoshesh* –Gathering (Num. 15:32)

מרך *Morek* –Weakness

ספרת *Sofereth* –Sophereth, servant of Solomon whose ancestors returned from exile

ערלתם *'arlatam* –Their foreskin (Gen. 17:23)

פנים *Paniym* –Face

פרסת *Perasot* –Footed, hoofed (Lev. 11:3)

צמים *Tzamiym* –Snare, trap, noose (meaning dubious – Job 5:5, 18:9 – Robber)

צנם *Tzanam* –To dry up, harden, wither

צרתנ *Tzarethan* –Zarthan, village near Beth-Shean in the territory of Manasseh (see also Zereda)[854]

רמך *Rammak* –Steeds, mules (meaning dubious – Esth. 8:10)

שמת *Shemot* –Names

שעשע *Sha'shua'* –Delight, enjoyment

שתם *Shatham* –To open (dubious meaning)

Shetem –Is opened (Num. 24:3)

תספר *Tesafer* –You may tell (Ex. 10:2)

Tisfar –You shall number (Deut. 16:9)

תשם *Tesham* –Be desolate (Gen. 47:19)

741 אילן *Iylan* –Tree (Aramaic)

'Eylown –Elon, father of a wife of Esau; son of Zebulun; tenth judge of Israel

אלקים *'Elokim* –The alternate name of *Elohim* used in Rabbinical texts in deference to the use of the

[851] Jarib (222).
[852] See Boaz (79).
[853] Nachon (126, 776).
[854] Zereda (299; 700).

name of God

אמן *'aman* –To support, confirm, be faithful; to take the right hand, to turn right, choose to the right, go to the right, use the right hand; master-workman, artist, steady-handed one, artisan

Amen –Verily, truly, amen, so be it; firm, faithful; a title of *Keter*; the first letters of *Elem Melek Ne'eman* (Lord, faithful king)

Amon –14th King of Judah

'omen –Faithfulness

והשבתי *ve-Hashikotiy* –And I will make cease (Num. 17:20)

ונערתיה *ve-Na'aroteyha* –And her maidens (Gen. 24:64)

ותרעינה *ve-Tir'eynah* –And they fed (Gen. 41:2)

לקראתי *Liqera'tiy* –Against me

לראיך *Leraikha* –Goetic demon #14

מאן *M a'n* –Vessel, utensil (Aramaic)

Ma'en –To refuse; refusing, unwilling to obey

Me'en –Refusing

משאת *Mas'eth* –Uprising, utterance, burden, portion, uplifting

–The sum of the numbers 10 through 38

742 אל מלך נאמן *El Melek Ne'eman* –The Lord and faithful king – it is important to notice the first letters of this phrase (see introduction)

אשתאלי *'Eshta'uliy* –Eshtaulites

בעל תמר *Ba'al Tamar* –Baal Tamar, place in Benjamin near Gibeah and Bethel where the Israelites prepared for battle with the army of Gibeah (Judg. 20:33)

בשמת *Basemat* –Basmath, wife of Esau and daughter of Elon the Hittite (see also Adah)[855]; another of Esau's wives – daughter of Ishmael (Gen. 28:9) and may be the same person as the first; daughter of Solomon and wife of Ahimaaz

Beshemot –In names (Num. 32:38)

מבן *Miben* –"From [the] age [of twenty]" (Ex. 30:14)

מברך *Mabrak* –Consecrated

מקברת *Miqivrot* –From Kibroth (Num. 33:17)

משבת *Mishbath* –Cessation, annihilation

Mishevet –To dwell (Gen. 36:7)

שכבתך *Shekavtak* –Your (carnal) lying (Lev. 18:20)

שבתם *Shavtem* –You are turned back, away (Num. 14:43)

743 השחיתך *Hashchiyteka* –Destroy you (Deut. 10:10)

והלבשת *ve-Hilbashat* –And you shall dress, clothe (Ex. 28:41)

והשבתיך *ve-Hashivotiyka* –And will bring you back (Gen. 28:15)

ולאשתו *ve-Le'ishto* –And for his wife (Gen. 3:21)

לשחתה *Leshachatah* –To destroy it (Gen. 19:13)

מגן *Magan* –To deliver up, give, deliver

[855] Adah (79).

Magen –Shield, buckler

מגשת *Migeshet* –To come near (Ex. 34:30)

משגת *Maseget* –Suffice, reach, afford (Lev. 14:21)

–The number of children of Kirjatharim, Chephirah, and Beeroth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:25)

–Prime number

744

בקברתם *Biqvuratam* –In their burying-place (Gen. 47:30)

בקרבתם *Beqarvatam* –When they drew near (Lev. 16:1)

דמן *Domen* –Dung

ולתושב *ve-Latoshav* –And for the settler (Num. 35:15)

ושחלת *ve-Shechelet* –And Onycha (Ex. 30:34)

ותשלח *ve-Tishlach* –And she sent (Gen. 27:42)

חלון *Chalown* –Window

Cholown –Holon, Moabite town, possibly modern Horon; town in the hill country of Judah west of Hebron (see also Hilen, חלן)[856]

חצרמות *Chatzarmavet* –Hazarmaveth, small district of Arabia in the southern portion of the Arabian Peninsula (Gen. 10:26)

מדן *Medan* –Strife, contention; Medan, son of Abraham by Keturah

מדרך *Midrak* –Treading or stepping place, place to tread on

מחצרות *Mechatzerot* –From Hazeroth

מרדך *Merodak* –Merodach, the name of a Babylonian deity, possibly representing Mars or may be a Hebraized form of "Marduk" (Jer. 50:2)

שותלח *Shotalach* –Shuthelah, son of Ephraim

תשלחו *Teshalechuw* –You shall put out (Num. 5:3)

Tishlachuw –You shall send (Gen. 37:22; Num. 13:2)

745

בגשתם *Vegishtam* –When they approach (Ex. 28:43)

בחמר ובזפת *VaChemar VeVazefer* –"With tar and pitch" (Ex. 2:3)

המן *Haman* –Haman, prime minister of Ahasuerus who plotted against the Jews (Est. 3-9)

המצרית *HaMitzriyot* –The Egyptian

ולקטרת *ve-Liqtoret* –And for the incense (Ex. 25:6)

זבלון or זבולן *Zebulun* –Zebulun, tenth son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Capricorn) (from right to left – first spelling used only in Gen. 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; Josh. 19:27, 34; Judg. 4:6; 5:18; Judg. 6:35; 1 Chr. 2:1; 12:33; 12:41; 2 Chr. 30:10, 11, 18; Ps. 68:29; Is. 8:23 – second spelling only used in Gen. 49:13; Ex. 1:3; Num. 1:30, 31; 2:7; 7:24; 10:16; 13:10; 26:26; 34:25; Deut. 33:18; Josh. 19:10, 16; 21:7, 34; Judg. 1:30; 4:10; 1 Chr. 6:48, 77; Ezek. 48:26, 27, 33); Zebulun, territory given to the tribe of Zebulun

לוטן *Lowtan* –Lotan, Edomite chief (Gen. 36:20-29)

---

[856] חלן (88, 738), Hilen (98, 748).

משתה — *Mishteh* –Feast, drink, banquet
צנתרה — *Tzantarah* –Pipe

746 אשתמה — *'Eshtemoh* –Eshtemoa, village in the hill country of Judah, famed for its prophetic oracle
וספרת — *ve-Safarat* –And you shall number (Lev. 25:8)
וערלתם — *ve-'arletem* –And you shall close (Lev. 19:23)
ושמת — *ve-Samet* –And you shall put (Ex. 4:15)
ותשם — *ve-Tasem* –And she put, laid (Ex. 2:3)
חלבון — *Chelbown* –Helbon, village of Syria near Damascus, known for its wines – probably modern Khalbun
ילון — *Yalown* –Jalon, descendant of Caleb the spy
ממסרות — *Mimoserot* –From Moseroth (Num. 33:31)
מקום — *Maqowm* –Place, standing place
משתאה — *Mishta'eh* –Astonished (Gen. 24:21)
פרסות — *Perasot* –Hoofs
פתרוס — *Pathrows* –Pathros, country of Upper Egypt inhabited by the Pathrusim, one of the seven peoples coming out of Egypt
שגגתם — *Shiggatam* –Their error (Num. 15:25)
שמות — *Shammowth* –Shammoth, one of David's mighty men (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 11:27 – see also Shammah)[857]
Shemoth –Names; the Hebrew title of Exodus
תמרוק — *Tamruwq* –A scraping, rubbing
תספרו — *Tesafarat* –You shall number (Lev. 23:16)

747 אופנים — *Ofanim* –Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Chokmah*
אילון — *'Eylown* –Elon, father of a wife of Esau; son of Zebulun; tenth judge of Israel
'Ayalown –Aijalon, Ajalon, town northwest of Jerusalem; site where judge Elon was buried
אמון — *Amown* –Artificer, architect, master workman, skilled workman; throng, multitude
Emuwn –Faithfulness, trusting
Amon –Goetic demon #7; Amon, chief god of the Egyptians; 14th King of Judah; governor of Samaria in Ahab's time; a form of Ami
אשמתו — *'ashmato* –His being guilty (Lev. 5:24)
ברכת כהנים — *Birkat Kohaniym* –"The Priest's blessing" (recited as part of morning liturgy in the Temple and later in daily prayers – consists of Num. 6:24-26)
וקראתם — *ve-Qera'tem* –And you shall proclaim (Lev. 23:21)
רמת גלעד — *Ramoth Gil'ad* –Ramoth-Gilead, chief city of Gad, city of refuge ascribed to the Levites (see also גלעד רומת)[858]

[857] Shammah (345).
[858] רומת גלעד (753).

748 בשמות — *Beshemot* –By names (Num. 1:17)
הבאשתם — *Hiv'ashtem* –You made abhorred (Ex. 5:21)
ובשמת — *ve-Vasemat* –And Basmath (Gen. 36:4)
ve-Veshemot –And by name (Num. 4:32)
ושבתם — *ve-Shavtem* –And you shall return (Ex. 25:10)
חילן — *Chiylen* –Hilen, city of the tribe of Judah, alloted to the Levites
חמן — *Chamman* –Incense-altar, sun-pillar, idol, image
חמשת — *Chameshet* –Five
ישחיתך — *Yashchiyteka* –Will destroy you (Deut. 4:31)
מאזן — *Mo'zen* –Scales, balances; scale, balance (Aramaic)
מבון — *Mabown* –Ones who taught, ones who gave understanding, teacher
מקברות — *Miqverot* –From Kibroth (Num. 4:31)
מרקחת — *Mirqachath* –A seasoning, compounding, spice-seasoning; ointment pot
משחת — *Mashachat* –You anoint (Gen. 31:13)
Mashcheth –Ruin, destruction
Mishchath –Disfigurement (of face), corruption
שלחתי — *Shalachtiy* –I sent, I had put forth (Gen. 38:23)
שתלחי — *Shuthalchiy* –Shuthalhites
תמשח — *Timshach* –You shall anoint (Ex. 30:30)

749 גליון — *Gillayown* or *Gillyown* –Table, tablet
ושלחתה — *ve-Shilachtah* –And you shall let her go (Deut. 21:14)
טיט היון — *Tit HaYaven* –Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to *Tiferet*)
טמן — *Taman* –To hide, conceal, bury
מקטרת — *Miqtereth* –Censer
סלע המחלקות — *Sela' Hammachleqowth* –Sela-Hammahlekoth, cliff in the wilderness near Moan where David escaped from Saul
תשמט — *Tashmet* –Shall release (Deut. 15:3)

750 אגמון — *Agmown* –Rush, bulrush; sad, drooping
בן־חיל — *Ben-Chayil* –Ben-Hail, prince of Judah under Jehoshaphat; son of Shimon of Judah
ובקרבתם — *ve-Veqarvatam* –And when they came near (Ex. 40:32)
חשבתם — *Chashavtem* –You meant (Gen. 50:20)
ימן — *Yaman* –To choose the right, go to the right, be right-handed
כפתרים — *Kaftoriym* –Caphtorim, the people of Caphtor (Gen. 10:14; 1 Chr. 1:12)
מדון — *Madown* –Strife, contention; stature, size; Madon, city of northern Canaan
מחשבת — *Machshavet* –Workmanship (Ex. 35:33)
Machshavot –Works, thoughts (Gen. 6:5; Ex. 31:4)
מקרית — *Miqryat* –From (the) city (Num. 21:28)
מין — *Min* –Species, kind

נקם — *Naqam* –To avenge, take vengeance, revenge, avenge oneself, be avenged, be punished; vengeance

נשת — *Nashath* –To be dry, be parched

נתש — *Nathash* –To pull up, expel, root out, pluck up

פעם — *Pa'am* –To thrust, impel, push, beat persistently; stroke, beat, foot, step, anvil, occurrence

פתרסי — *Pathrusiy* –Pathrusite

קרנת — *Qarnot* –Horns (Ex. 29:12)

קרתנ — *Qartan* –Kartan, city of Naphtali given to the Gershonite Levites

שלכת — *Shalleketh* –Felling (of tree); Shalleketh, west gate of the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem (1 Chr. 26:16)

שמתי — *Samtiy* –I have set, put, done (Gen. 28:22)

Shumathiy –Shumathites

שנת — *Shenath* –Sleep; year (Gen. 41:50; Deut. 26:12)

שתים — *Shethiym* –Two

שתנ — *Shathan* –To urinate

תנקר — *Tenaqer* –You will put out (Num. 16:14)

תשים — *Tasiym* –You bring (Deut. 22:8); shall set (Gen. 6:16)

תשכל — *Teshakel* –Shall bereave (Deut. 32:25)

751 אליקים — *Eliakim* –Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, master of Hezekiah's household; Josiah's son, enthroned by Pharaoh; a priest who assisted Nehemiah; (alternate name for Jehoiakim)[859]

אלנעם — *Elnaam* –Elnaam, the father of two of David's mighty warriors

אנן — *'anan* –Complain, murmur

אשכלת — *'askelot* –Clusters (Deut. 32:32)

המון — *Hamown* –Murmur, roar, crowd, abundance, tumult, sound

ויהי כן — *Va-yehi khen* –"And it was so" (Gen. 1:7, 9, 11, 15, 24, 30; Judg. 6:38)

לקראתכ — *Liqra'tak* –To meet you (Gen. 32:7)

Liqra'teak –To meet you (Ex. 4:14)

נשאת — *Nisse'th* –Gift, portion (as something taken up)

Noso'ot –Laden (Gen. 45:23)

נתדורינאל — *Nathdorinel* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Pisces

שמהות — *Shamhuwth* –Shamhuth, captain of David's army

תשאלכ — *Tish'alak* –Shall ask of you (Deut. 14:26)

תשנא — *Tisna'* –Shall hate (Lev. 19:17)

–Prime number

752 בנקרת — *Beniqrat* –In a cleft (Ex. 33:22)

בשנת — *Bishnat* –In the year of (Gen. 7:11)

המזרקת — *HaMizraqot* –The basins (Ex. 38:3)

---

[859] Jehoiakim (171, 731).

וילון — *Vilon* –Veil; the 1st Heaven (corr. to *Yesod* & *Malkut*)
חמדן — *Chemdan* –Hemdan, descendant of Seir (the KJV wrongly rendered his name Amram in 1 Chr. 1:41 – the reading there is Hamran)

ישבתם — *Yeshavtem* –You dwelt, abode (Lev. 18:3)
לשבתכ — *Leshivtak* –You to dwell in (Ex. 15:17)
תשיבם — *Teshiyvem* –You shall bring them back (Deut. 22:1)

753 בשנאת — *Besin'at* –In hate (Deut. 1:27)
גנן — *Ganan* –To defend, cover, surround
השתלחי — *HaShetalchiy* –The Shuthelahites (Num. 26:35)
ובשליתה — *ve-Veshilyatah* –And in her afterbirth (Deut. 28:57)
והקרבתם — *ve-Hiqravtem* –And you shall bring present (Lev. 23:8)
והשבתם — *ve-Hishbatem* –And will you make rest (Ex. 5:5)
מגדון — *Megiddown* –Megiddo, ancient city of Canaan assigned to Manasseh & located on the southern rim of the plain of Esdraelon 6 miles from Mt. Carmel & 11 miles from Nazareth (see also מגדו)[860]

מזון — *Mazown* –Food, sustenance; food, feed (Aramaic)
נגן — *Nagan* –To play or strike strings, play a stringed instrument

רמות גלעד — *Ramowth Gil'ad* –Ramoth-Gilead, chief city of Gad, city of refuge ascribed to the Levites (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 18:2, 19; 22:5 – see also רמת גלעד)[861]

754 והשגתם — *ve-Hishagtam* –And when you overtake them (Gen. 44:4)

וחמשת — *ve-Chameshet* –And five (Num. 31:32)
ומשחת — *ve-Mashachat* –And you shall anoint (Ex. 28:41)
ve-Mishchat –And of the anointing (Lev. 7:35)

ושחתם — *ve-Shichatem* –And so you will destroy (Num. 32:15)
ושלחתי — *ve-Shilachtiy* –And I will send (Gen. 27:45; Lev. 26:25)
ושמחת — *ve-Samachat* –And you shall rejoice (Deut. 12:18)
חמון — *Chammown* –Hammon, frontier village of the tribe of Asher, assigned to the Levites – may be the same as Hammath

חמשתו — *Chamishito* –Fifth thereof, its fifth (Lev. 27:27)
מדין — *Midian* –Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah and founder of the Midianites; Midian, land of the descendants of Midian beyond the Jordan – included Edom, the Sinai Peninsula and Arabian Petra
Midyan –Strife, contention
Middiyn –Middin, village in the wilderness of Judah

משחות — *Mashchith* –The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23
נדן — *Nadan* –Gift (of a harlot's bribe); sheath

---

[860] מגדו (53).
[861] רמת גלעד (747).

755	גבנן	*Gabnon* –Peak, rounded summit, a mountain peak
	הימן	*Heyman* –Heman, wise man with whom Solomon was compared (1 Kings 5:11; 1 Chr. 2:6 – see also Ps. 88); musician and seer appointed by David as a leader in the Temple's vocal and instrumental music
	העפרת	*Ha'Ofaret* –The lead
	כפתריהם	*Kaftoreyhem* –Their knobs (Ex. 25:36)
	נשתה	*Nishteh* –Shall we drink (Ex. 15:24)
	שד השדים הלבנה	*Shed HaShedim HaLebanah* –Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)
	שנתה	*Shenatah* –First year (Lev. 14:10)
756	יויכין	*Yehoiakin* –Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah
	ויתשם	*ve-Yitshem* –And he rooted/exiled them out (Deut. 29:27)
	ושמתי	*ve-Samtiy* –And I will appoint (Ex. 21:13); and I will make (Gen. 13:16)
	ושתים	*ve-Shetayim* –And two (Num. 45:6)
		ve-Sheteym –And two (Ex. 24:4)
	ותרצני	*ve-Tirtzeniy* –And you were pleased with me (Gen. 33:10)
	ותשלכ	*ve-Tashlek* –And she cast (Gen. 21:15)
	כפתרון	*Kefitron* –According to the interpretation (Gen. 40:5)
	נון	*Nun* –Continue, to increase, propagate; fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; Nun or Non, descendant of Ephraim; father of Joshua
	נשאתה	*Nasa'tah* –You have forgiven (Num. 14:19)
	ספירות	*Sefirot* –Spheres; numbers; emanations[862]
	עולמים	*Olamim* –Ages; worlds
	עופרת	*'owfereth* –Lead
	פרעות	*Par'aot* –Breaches (Deut. 32:42)
	קרנות	*Qarnot* –Horns (Lev. 4:7)
	שמתיו	*Shamtiyv* –I made him (Gen. 27:37)
	שנות	*Shenot* –Years of (Deut. 32:7)
		Shinuwth –Year
		Shinuvoth –Graduation
	שנתו	*Shenato* –First year, year old (Lev. 12:6)
	תקראנה	*Tiqre'nah* –Befallen us (Ex. 1:10)
	תשימו	*Tasiymuw* –You shall put (Gen. 32:17; Deut. 14:1)
757	אונן	*Onan* –Onan, second son of Judah who was slain by God for his disobedience (Gen. 38:4-10; Num. 26:19)
	אנון	*'innuwn* –These, those, they (Aramaic)

[862] The *Sefirot* are explained by the *Sefer Bahir*, "Why are they called *Sephirot?* Because it is written (Psalm 19:2), 'The heavens declare (*me-SaPRim*) the glory of God" (47).

אשתון *'Eshtown* –Eshton, descendant of Judah
בקמיהם *Beqameyhem* –Their enemies (Ex. 32:25)
הנחבים *Hanitzaviym* –That stood (Gen. 45:1)
ונאמנים *ve-Ne'emaniym* –And long continuance (Deut. 28:59)
ותנשא *ve-Tinase'* –And they shall be exalted (Num. 24:7)
ותקראנ *ve-Tiqre'at* –And they called (Num. 25:2)
זקנם *Zeqanam* –Their beard (Ex. 21:5)
מגן דוד *Magen David* –Star of David, hexagram
–Prime number

758 וישבתמ *ve-Yeshavtem* –And you shall dwell (Lev. 25:18)
חמשית *Chamishiyt* –Fifth
חנן *Chanan* –To be gracious, show favor, pity; to be loathsome; to show favor (Aramaic); Hanan, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:23); one of David's heroes (1 Chr. 11:43); descendant of Benjamin through Saul (1 Chr. 8:38; 9:44); a returned captive (Ezra 2:46; Neh. 7:49); temple officer whose sons had a chamber in the Temple (Jer. 35:4) – this name should not be confused with Baal Hanan; Levite who assisted Ezra when reading the Law (Neh. 8:7); Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:11; 13:13 – may be the same as the latter Levite); chief or family who also sealed the covenant (Neh. 10:27); chief or family who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah (Neh. 10:23)
מורמוניות *Mormonism* –The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (Modern Hebrew)
משחית *Mashchiyth* –Ruin, destruction; will destroy (Gen. 19:14)
נושבת *Noshavet* –Inhabited (Ex. 16:35)
נחשת *Nechosheth* –Lust, harlotry; copper, brass; the metal of Venus
שבתון *Shabaton* –Solemn rest (Ex. 16:23)
תחשים *Techashiym* –Seals (animal) (Ex. 25:5)
תקברנו *Tiqberenuw* –You shall bury him (Deut. 21:23)
תקרבון *Taqrivuwn* –You shall bring (Deut. 1:17)
תשובנ *Teshuwvun* –You will turn away (Deut. 32:15)

759 אחימן *'Achiyman* –Ahiman, son of Anak; Levite gatekeeper in the Temple
והשחתמ *ve-Hishchatem* –And shall deal corruptly (Deut. 4:25)
והשלחתי *ve-Hishlachtiy* –And I will send (Lev. 26:22)
ותגשנ *ve-Tigashan* –And they came near (Gen. 33:6)
נחשתא *Nechushta'* –Nehushta, wife of Jehoiakim, mother of Jehoiachin

760 את שטנ *Eth Shatan* –"The essence of Satan"
בשבתנו *Beshivtenuw* –When we sat (Ex. 16:3)

דימון *Diymown* –Dimon, city of the tribe of Gad located north of the Arnon River (this spelling used only in Is. 15:9 – see also Dibon, Dimonah)[863]

דמיון *Dimyon* –Resemblance, image, like

ימין *Yamiyn* –Right-hand or side; Jamin, son of Simeon; descendant of Ram; priest who explained the Law

כמן *Kamon* –Cumin

כשמת *Kashemot* –After their name (Gen. 26:18)

כתליש *Kithliysh* –Kithlish, city located in the lowlands of Judah, perhaps the same as Dilean – modern Khirbet el-Mak-haz

כתר חכמה־בינה *Keter Chokmah Binah* –The Three Supernals combined; a name of God

מכתש *Maktesh* –Mortar; Maktesh, section of Jerusalem where merchants gathered

מנעם *Man'am* –Delicacies, dainties

נין *Niyn* –Offspring, posterity

סלעם *Sol'am* –Locust

סרך *Sarek* –Chief, overseer (Aramaic)

עצם *'atsam* –To be vast, be numerous, be mighty; to shut (the eyes), close (the eyes)
'etzem –Bone, substance, essence; Ezem, village south of Beersheba, near the border of Edom
'otzem –Power, bones, might

עצרת *'atzeret* –Assembly (Lev. 23:36)

ערלתכם *'arlatkem* –Your foreskin (Gen. 17:11)

צרעת *Tzarahath* –Leprosy

קריתים *Qiryathayim* –Kiriathaim, Moabite city on the east of the Jordan (Gen. 14:5 –see also Kartan)[864]

קרעשמן *Qerashamen* –7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Hesed* (A.C.)

קסם *Qasam* –To practice divination, divine
Qesem –Divination, witchcraft

שכלתי *Shakaltiy* –I am bereaved (Gen. 43:14)

שניט *Sheniyt* –A second time (Gen. 22:15)

שנתי *Shenatiy* –My sleep (Gen. 31:40)

שתין *Shittiyn* –Sixty, threescore (Aramaic)

תערצ *Ta'arotz* –You shall be afraid (Deut. 7:21)

תרעצ *Tir'atz* –Dashes in pieces (Ex. 15:6)

תשמידו *Tashmiyduw* –Demolish (Num. 33:52)

–The number of children of Zaccai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:9)

761 אסן *'asan* –Sudden death

השנות *Hishanot* –Repeated (Gen. 41:32)

והקריתם *ve-Hiqriytem* –And you shall appoint (Num. 35:11)

---

[863] Dibon (66, 716; 72, 722), Dimonah (115).
[864] Kartan (750, 1400).

והשמתי *ve-Hashimotiy* –And I will bring desolation (Lev. 26:32)
ונשתה *ve-Nishteh* –That we may drink (Ex. 17:2)
יהויכין *Yehoiakin* –Jehoiachin, 18th King of Judah
יתנשא *Yitnasha'* –He lifts himself up (Num. 23:24)
משיתהו *Meshiytihuw* –I drew him (Ex. 2:10)
נשאתי *Nasa'tiy* –I have lifted up (Gen. 19:21)
סאן *Sa'an* –To tread, tramp
–Prime number

762 בית שן *Beyth Shan* –Beth-Shan, southern border town of the region of Galilee, largest of the ten cities of the Decapolis (Josh. 17:11; 1 Chr. 7:29) (see also בית שאן)[865]
בנין *Binyan* –Structure, building
וערפתו *ve-'arfto* –Then you shall break its neck (Ex. 13:13)
ותקראנה *ve-Tiqre'nah* –And have befallen (Lev. 10:19)
שבתכם *Shabatkem* –Your Sabbath (Lev. 23:32)
תקברני *Tiqebreniy* –Bury me (Gen. 47:29; 50:5)

763 בית שאן *Beyth She'an* –Beth-Shean, southern border town of the region of Galilee, largest of the ten cities of the Decapolis (Josh. 17:11; 1 Chr. 7:29)
החמישת *HaChamiyshit* –The fifth (Lev. 19:25)
המון גוג *Hamown Gowg* –Hamon Gog, valley where Gog and his armies will be defeated in their final struggle against Israel (Ezek. 39:11-15)
המשחית *HaMashchiyt* –The destroyer (Ex. 12:23)
הנחשת *Hanchoshet* –Brass, brazen (Ex. 35:16)
התושבים *HaToshaviym* –The strangers (Lev. 25:45)
התחשים *HaTechashiym* –The seals (Ex. 39:34)
ותקרבנה *Vatiqravnah* –Then drew near (Num. 27:1)
זנון *Zanuwn* –Adultery, fornication, prostitution
נשחתה *Nishchatah* –It was corrupt (Gen. 6:12)
סגן *Sagan* –Ruler, prefect, governor, a subordinate ruler
Segan –Prefect, governor

764 בשבתכם *Beshivtekem* –When you dwell (Lev. 26:35)
הראני נא את־כבדך *Hare'niy Na' 'Eth-Kevodeka* –"Oh, let me behold Your presence!" (Ex. 33:18)
ולתושבך *ve-Letoshavak* –And to your settler (Lev. 25:6)
ונחשת *ve-Nechoshet* –And brass (Ex. 25:3)
ותושבים *ve-Toshaviym* –And settlers (Lev. 25:23)
ותקרבון *ve-Tiqrevuwn* –And you came near (Deut. 1:22)
חמישתו *Chamiyshito* –Its fifth (Lev. 5:16)
חמשיתו *Chamishiyto* –Its fifth (Lev. 22:14)
חנון *Chanuwn* –Gracious; Hanun, king of Ammon who

[865] בית שאן (763, 1413).

involved the Amonites in a disastrous war with David; one who repaired the wall; one who repaired the valley gate of Jerusalem

קדרניות *Qedoranniyth* –Mournfully
תנחשו *Tenachashuw* –Divination (Lev. 19:26)

765 **אדניקם** *'Adoniyqam* –Adonikam, man who returned to Palestine after the exile (Ezra 2:13)

בית המרחק *Beyth HaMerchaq* –Beth Merhak, possibly a town on the bank of Kidron (2 Sam. 15:17)

הצרעת *HaTzara'at* –The leprosy (Lev. 13:12)
השנית *HaSheniyt* –The second (Gen. 4:19)
התישים *HaTiyashiym* –The he-goats (Gen. 30:35)
והשמדתי *ve-Hishmadtiy* –And I will destroy (Lev. 26:30)
ויברכ אתם אלהים *Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim* –"And God blessed them" (Gen. 1:22, 28)

שכל הקדוש *Sekhel HaQodesh* –Sanctifying Intelligence (3rd Path)

766 **אשכלתיה** *'ashkeloteyah* –Its clusters (Gen. 40:10)
גמיגין *Gamigin* –Goetic demon #4
ובנחשת *ve-Vanchoshet* –And in brass (Ex. 31:4)
ותישים *ve-Teyashiym* –And he-goats (Gen. 32:15)
ותעצר *ve-Ta'atzar* –And was stayed (Num. 17:13)
כליון *Killayown* –Completion, destruction, consumption, annihilation; failing, pining; Chilion, son of Naomi and husband Orpah

מכון *Makhon* –Emplacement, fixed or established place, foundation; the 6th Heaven (corr. to *Hesed*)

סון *Seven* –Syene, town on the southern frontier of Egypt (see also סונה)[866]

עצום *'atsuwm* –Mighty, vast, numerous
קרנתיו *Qarnotayv* –Its horns (Ex. 27:2)
שנותי *Shanotiy* –I whet (Deut. 32:41)
תערצו *Ta'artzuw* –You be terrified (Deut. 20:3)
תפריעו *Tafriy'uw* –Disturb, interfere (Ex. 5:4)
תשכילו *Taskiylo* –You may prosper (Deut. 29:8)

767 **אסון** *'asown* –Evil, mischief, harm, hurt
את־שם יהוה *'Eth-Shem* YHVH –"The Name of the Lord" (Ps. 135:1)
והשמותי *ve-Hashimotiy* –And bring to desolation (Lev. 26:31)
ונשאתי *ve-Nasa'tiy* –Then I will forgive (Gen. 18:26)
זקנים *Zeqanem* –Elders, wise ones
מזיקים *Mezziqim* –Demons; injurers
מאון *Se'own* –Sandal, boot (of soldier)
תבל וישבי בה *Tebel ve-Yoshvey Vah* –"World and all its inhabitants" (Ps. 24:1)

---

[866] ס ו נ ה (121).

768 בית פעור — *Beyth Pe'owr* –Beth Peor, town of Moab near Pisgah where the Israelites placed their camp while warring against Og

וקברתני — *ve-Qevartaniy* –And bury me (Gen. 47:30)

ושכבתם — *ve-Shekavtem* –And you shall lie down (Lev. 26:6)

חמישית — *Chamiyshiyt* –A fifth (Gen. 47:24)

חסן — *Chasan* –To be treasured up, be hoarded, be laid up, be stored; to take possession of (Aramaic)

Chason –Strong

Chesen –Power, strength, power of the king, royal power

Chosen –Riches, treasure, wealth

לחם עני — *Lechem 'Oniy* –"Bread of anguish" (Deut. 16:3)

נחשתי — *Necheshethi* –Coppery, brassy

Nichashtiy –I have observed the signs (Gen. 30:27)

שלחתיך — *Shelachtiyak* –Have sent you (Ex. 3:12)

תשיבנו — *Teshiyvenuw* –You shall restore it (Ex. 22:25)

769 בן־אוני — *Ben-'Owniy* –Ben-oni, name given to Rachel's child as she died bearing him; Jacob changed his name to Benjamin (Gen. 35:18)

ומזרקתיו — *ve-Mizreqotayv* –And its basins (Ex. 27:3)

מעשה שדים — *Ma'asheh Shedim* –"Demoniacal works"

–Prime number

770 וחמישתו — *ve-Chamiyshito* –And a fifth part of it (Lev. 5:24; Num. 5:7)

ונטשתה — *ve-Netashtah* –And let it lie fallow (Ex. 23:11)

כי באתי אל הארץ — *Ki vati el HaAretz* –"That I have entered the land" (Deut. 26:3)

כנן — *Kanan* –Root, support (of tree), shoot, stock

משכית — *Maskiyth* –Show-piece, figure, imagination, image, idol, picture; covering

נפלים — *Nefilim* –"Giants" (Gen. 6:4; Num. 13:33)

סין — *Siyn* –Sin, city on the eastern side of the Nile – possibly Pelusium, but also identified with Syene; wilderness area located between the Gulf of Suez and Sinai

עין שמש — *'Eyn Shemesh* –En Shemesh, well and town east of Bethany on the road between Jerusalem and Jericho

ענמים — *'Anamim* –Anamim, descendants of Mizraim (Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11)[867]

ערך — *'arak* –To arrange, set or put or lay in order, set in array, prepare, order, ordain, handle, furnish, esteem, equal, direct, compare; to value, tax

'erek –Order, row, estimate, things that are set in order, layer, pile

[867] Possibly an unknown Egyptian tribe.

	עשת	*'ashath* –To be smooth, be shiny, gleam; to think *'ashith* –To think, plan (Aramaic) *'esheth* –Plate, slab, something fabricated (Song 5:14)
	פצם	*Patzam* –To split or break open
	פרצת	*Paratzat* –You have made a breach (Gen. 38:29)
	צרעתי	*Tzor'iy* –Zorites (see also צרעי)[868]
	צרפת	*Tzarephath* –Zarephath, town located near Zidon that was the residence of Elijah
	קיתרס	*Qiytharos* –Musical instrument (probably zither or lyre – Aramaic)
	קערת	*Qa'arat* –Dish (Num. 7:13)
	שלמת	*Salmat* –Garment (Ex. 22:25)
	שמלת	*Semalot* –Raiment (Gen. 45:22) *Shemilath* –Garments
	תמשל	*Timshal* –May rule (Gen. 4:7) *Timshol* –Shall rule (Gen. 37:29)
	תעש	*Ta'as* –You make (Gen. 22:12)
	תשע	*Teshah* –Nine, nonad
771	אפרסתכי	*'Afarsathkay* –Apharsachites
	ארבעים יום וארבעים לילה	*Arbawuwm Yom Viarbaim Layilaw* –"Forty days and forty nights" (Gen. 7:12)
	אלמן	*Alman* –Widowed, forsaken, forsaken of a widow *Almon* –Widowhood
	בן־אבינדב	*Ben-'Abiynadab* –Ben-Abinadab, one of Solomon's twelve officers, married to Solomon's daughter Taphath (1 Kings 4:11)
	והנסתרים	*ve-Hanistariym* –And those that are hidden (Deut. 7:20)
	לאשמת	*La'shmat* –To bring guiltiness (Lev. 4:3)
	לקראתם	*Liqra'tam* –To meet them (Gen. 18:2)
	שלתיאל	*Shelathiel* –Shealthiel, father of Zerubbabel (this spelling used only in Hag. 1:12, 14; 2:2); "Boon of God," Angel of Virgo
	שעיר אנפין	*Seir Anpin* –The Bearded Countenance; a title of *Tiferet*
	תשליכהו	*Tashliykuhuw* –You shall cast him (Ex. 1:22)
772	בען	*Be'on* –Beon, ancient Amorite city located east of the Jordan river and north of Moab (this spelling used only in Num. 32:3 – see also Baal Meon and Beth Baal Meon)[869]
	מלבן	*Malben* –Brick mold, brick kiln, quadrangle
	משלבת	*Meshulavot* –Joined (Ex. 26:17)
	צבעים	*Tzebo'iym* –Zeboim, valley between Michmash and the wilderness to the east; Benjamite town, probably north of Lydda
	שאלתיאל	*She'altiy'el* –Shealthiel, son of Jeconiah; father of

[868] צרעי (370).

[869] Baal Meon (278, 837), Beth Baal Meon (680, 1330).

Zerubbabel

שבעת — *Shavu'at* –Oath (Ex. 22:10)
Shavu'ot –Weeks, Shavuoth (Ex. 34:22)
Siv'at –Seven (Gen. 8:10)

תשבע — *Tishava'* –Swears (Lev. 5:4)
Tishave'a –You shall swear (Deut. 6:13)

773 כהן הגדול — *Kohen HaGodhol* –High Priest

עגן — *'agan* –To shut oneself in or off or up

–Prime number

774 בן־חסד — *Ben-Chesed* –Ben-Hesed, one of Solomon's twelve supply officers

בשבעת — *Bishvu'at* –With oath (Num. 5:21)

בת־שבע — *Bath-Sheba'* –Bathsheba, beautiful wife of Urijah the Hittite and later wife of David (2 Sam. 11:3; 12:24; 1 Kings 1:11-2:19) – called Bathshua in 1 Chr. 3:5

יוחנן — *Yowchanan* –Johanan, captain who allied with Gedaliah after the fall of Jerusalem; eldest son of Josiah, king of Judah; son of Elioenai; father of a priest in Solomon'stime; two valiant men who joined David at Ziklag; returned exile; priest in the days of Joiakim

לשותלח — *Leshuwtelach* –Of Shuthelah (Num. 26:35)

סדין — *Sadiyn* –Linen wrapper (a type of garment)

עדן — *'adan* –To luxuriate, delight oneself
'aden –Hitherto, still, yet
Eden –Eden, descendant of Gershom; Levite in the time of Hezekiah; Eden, garden that God created as the first residence of man; region in Mesopotamia; luxury, dainty, delight, finery; delight
'iddan –Time (Aramaic)

775 אדרמלך — *Adramelek* –Archdemon corr. to *Hod*

העשת — *Ha'osot* –That do (Lev. 18:29)

הקערת — *HaQa'rot* –The dishes (Num. 4:7)

ונשתחוה — *ve-Nishtachaveh* –And we will worship (Gen. 22:5)

עשתה — *'asatah* –She had prepared (Gen. 27:17)
'astah –She has done (Deut. 22:21)

תעשה — *Ta'aseh* –You shall do (Gen. 6:14; 26:29; Ex. 23:24)
Te'aseh –Shall be made (Lev. 2:11); shall be done (Ex. 35:2)

תשעה — *Tishah* –Nine

–The number of children of Arah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:5)

776 ומשלת — *ve-Mashalat* –And you shall rule (Deut. 15:6)

ועשת — *ve-'asat* –And it shall bring forth (Lev. 25:21)

ופרצת — *ve-Faratzat* –And you shall spread abroad (Gen. 28:14)

ושמלת — *ve-Semalot* –And raiment (Ex. 3:22)

ושמתיך *ve-Samtiyak* –And I will put you (Ex. 33:22)
ותעש *ve-Ta'as* –And made (Gen. 27:14)
ותשע *ve-Tesha'* –And nine (Gen. 5:8)
כעופרת *Ka'oferet* –As lead (Ex. 15:10)
לשמות *Lishmot* –According to the names (Num. 26:55)
מלון *Malown* –Place of lodging, inn, khan
נכון *Nakown* –Nachon, either a combined name of two individuals, or two place names, or a combination of both (1 Sam. 6:6; 1 Chr. 13:9)[870]
סיון *Siyvan* –Sivan, the 9th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Gemini and the tribe Benjamin
עון *'avan* –To eye, look at
'avon –Perversity, depravity, iniquity, guilt or punishment of iniquity
עשות *'ashowth* –Smooth, shiny
'Ashvath –Ashvath, son of Japhlet and descendant of Asher
'asot –Made, will do (Gen. 2:4)
שלמות *Shelomowt* –Unhewn, whole (Deut. 27:6); Shelomoth, descendant of Izhar; descendant of Gershon; one over the treasures in the days of David (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 26:26)
שמלתו *Simlato* –His garment (Ex. 22:26)
תעשו *Ta'asuw* –You shall do, make (Gen. 19:8; Lev. 16:29)

777 **אחת רוח אלהים חיים** *Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim* –One is the Spirit of the Living God
בעשתה *Ba'astah* –By its doing (Lev. 4:27)
בתשעה *Betash'ah* –In the ninth day (Lev. 23:32; 2 Kings 25:3; Jer. 39:2; 52:6)
זרעך *Zaracha* –Your seed
מתושאל *Methusael* –Methusael, father of Lamech (Gen. 4:18)
עולם חקליפות *Olam HaQlippoth* –The world of Shells or Demons
עזרך *'Ezireka* –Your help
עזן *'Azzan* –Azzan, father of a chief of Issachar (Num. 34:26)
–The number of years that Lamech lived (Gen. 5:31)
–The name of A.C.'s cabalistic treatise that included *Sefer Sefiroth*.

778 בשלמתו *Besalmato* –In his garment (Deut. 24:13)
בת־שוע *Bath-Shuwa'* –Bathshua, wife of Judah; another name of Bathsheba, beautiful wife of Urijah the Hittite and later wife of David (1Chr. 3:5)[871]
ושבעת *ve-Sava'at* –And be satisfied (Deut. 6:11)
ve-Siv'at –And seven (Num. 31:36)
חסין *Chasiyn* –Strong, mighty

[870] Literally "destruction" or a "javelin."
[871] See Bathsheba (774).

משלחת — *Mishlachath* –Discharge, sending, sending away, deputation

סיחן — *Sihown* –Sihon, King of the Ammorites defeated by Israel (see also סיחון)[872]

שבעות — *Shavu'ot* –Weeks

שלחתם — *Shelachtem* –You sent (Gen. 45:8)

תשבעו — *Tisba'uw* –You will be satisfied (Lev. 26:26); You shall be filled (Ex. 16:12)

Tishv'uw –You shall swear (Lev. 19:12)

779 טען — *Ta'an* –To load; to pierce

780 ובשבעת — *ve-Vashvi'it* –And in the eleventh (Ex. 21:2)

יהוחנן — *Yehowchanan* –Jehohanan, gatekeeper of the tabernacle in David's time; chief captain of Judah; father of Ishmael; one who divorced his wife after the exile; priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel; singer at the purification of the wall of Jerusalem; son of Tobiah the Ammonite; son of Eliashib

יען — *Ya'an* –Because, therefore, because that; because of, on account of

Ya'en –Ostrich (ceremonially unclean bird)

לילין — *Lilin* –A class of demons

מספרת — *Mispereth* –Mispereth, one who returned from captivity (this spelling used only in Neh. 7:7 – see also מספר)[873]

מפרסת — *Mafreset* –Parted, cloven (Lev. 11:3)

סכן — *Sakan, sakan* –To be of use or service or profit or benefit; to incur danger; to be poor

saken –To shut up, stop up

ספלים — *Sehalim* –Cups

עין — *Ayin* –Ain, town of Judah near Rimmon, assigned to the Levites serving the tribe of Simeon; site on the boundary line of the Promised Land; eye; spring, fountain; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

עשית — *'asiyat* –You have done (Gen. 3:13; 4:10)

עשתי — *'ashtey* –One, eleven, eleventh

פן — *Pen* –Corner; lest, not, beware lest; lest

פרך — *Perek* –Harshness, severity, cruelty

פתרנים — *Pitroniym* –Interpretations (Gen. 40:8)

צפים — *Tzophiym* –Zophim, place on top of Pisgah where Balaam viewed the Israelite camp

שלמית — *Shelomiyt* –Shelomith, mother of one stoned for blasphemy in the wilderness; daughter of Zerubbabel; descendant of Levi and Kohath;

---

[872] סיחון (134, 784).

[873] מספר (380).

child of Rehoboam

שמתם *Shemotam* –Their names (Gen. 25:16)
שפת *Safat* –Speech, edge; lip (Gen. 11:7)
Shafath –To set, place, put, ordain
תעשי *Ta'asiy* –You shall do (Gen. 20:13)
תפש *Tafash* –To catch, seize
Tofes –Handle (Gen. 4:21)
תשלים *Tashliym* –Will make peace (Deut. 20:12)
–The sum of the numbers 1 through 39

781 **אפן** *'ofen* –Circumstance, condition, timely
אשפת *'ashpoth* –Ash-heap, refuse heap, dunghill
גבעון *Gib'own* –Gibeon, chief city of the Hivites, assigned to the tribe of Benjamin
ועשתה *ve-'astah* –And do (Lev. 5:17)
ממשאת *Mimas'ot* –Than the portions (Gen. 43:34)
שערורה *Sha'ararah* –Horrid thing
תשועה *Teshuwah* –Salvation, deliverance

782 **אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב** *Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob* –"The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob" (Ex. 3:6)
בעשתי *Ba'shetey* –Eleventh
בשמתם *Bishmotam* –By their names (Gen. 25:13)
בשפת *Bisfat* –In the edge (Ex. 26:4)
מקבלים *Mekubbaliym* –Kabbalists
עבדון *Abdown* –Abdon, 11th Judge of Israel; descendant of Benjamin who dwelt in Jerusalem; firstborn son of Jeiel and an ancestor of King Saul, mentioned in Chronicles; official sent by King Josiah to Huldah to inquire of the meaning of the Law (see also Achbor – possibly the same as the second Abdon)[874]

783 גדעון *Gideon* –The 5th Judge of Israel
כמיגין *Gamigin* –Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling; probably a misprint)
גפן *Gefen* –Vine, vine tree
השבעות *HaShavu'ot* –The weeks (Deut. 16:16)
והלבשתם *ve-Hilbashtam* –And you shall put upon them, and you shall clothe them (Ex. 29:8)
ומתושאל *ve-Metuwsha'el* –And Methusael
זעון *Za'avan* –Zaavan, descendant of Seir
כי אני יהוה אלהיכם *Ki ahni* YHVH *elohaychem* –"For I am YHVH, your God" (Lev. 11:44; 20:7; 24:22; 25:17; 26:1)

784 יקדעם *Yoqde'am* –Jokdeam, city in the mountains of Judah

[874] Achbor (298).

south of Hebron

מדמן — *Madmen* –Madmen, location in Moab – may be modern Khirbet Dimneh

מחלון — *Machlown* –Mahlon, first husband of Ruth who died in Moab

מתושלח — *Methushelach* –Methuselah, longest living human recorded in the Hebrew Bible, grandfather of Noah (Gen. 5:21-27)

סיחון — *Sihon* –Sihon, King of the Ammorites defeated by Israel (see also סיחן)[875]

עדין — *'adiyn* –Voluptuous; Adin, ancestor of returned captives; one whose descendant returned with Ezra; Jewish leader who sealed the covenant in Nehemiah's time

פדן — *Paddan* –Padan, plain region of Mesopotamia from the Lebanon Mountains to beyond the Euphrates, and from the Taurus Mountains on the north to beyond Damascus on the south (this spelling used only in Gen. 48:7 – see also פדן ארם)[876]

שבועות — *Shavuot* –Weeks; the holiday celebrating the harvest and giving of the Torah

שיחריורן — *Shichiriron* –The Black Ones; *Qlippoth* of Cancer

תשלחום — *Teshalchuwm* –You shall put them (Num. 5:3)

785 אפדן — *'appeden* –Palace

גוסיון — *Gusion* –Goetic demon #11

טלמון — *Talmown* –Talmon, Levite in Ezra's day – a temple porter

עזבון — *'izzabown* –Wares, goods

פשתה — *Pasatah* –Be spread (Lev. 13:23)
Pastah –Be spread (Lev. 13:8; 13:28)
Pishteh –Flax, linen
Pishtah –Flax

תיעשה — *Tey'aseh* –Shall be made (Ex. 25:31)

תפשה — *Tifseh* –Shall spread abroad (Lev. 13:7)

786 אש מן השמים — *Esh Min HaShamaim* –"Fire from Heaven" (2 Kings 1:10)

השמאלית — *HaSema'liyt* –The left (direction) (Lev. 14:15)

וספרתם — *ve-Sefartem* –And you shall count (Lev. 23:15)

ועשית — *ve-'asiyat* –And do, and you shall make (Gen. 40:14)

ופרקת — *ve-Faraqat* –And you will take off (Gen. 27:40)

ושכנתי — *ve-Shachantiy* –That I may dwell (Ex. 25:8)

ושמתם — *ve-Samtam* –Then make them (Gen. 47:6)
ve-Samtem –And you shall put (Ex. 3:22)

ותשמם — *ve-Tesimem* –And put them (Gen. 31:34)

יסוד עולם — *Yesod Olam* –Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of

---

[875] סיחן (128, 778).

[876] פדן ארם (375, 1585).

Yesod

ישעות *Yeshuw'at* –Salvation (Ex. 14:13)
ישעתו *Yeshuato* –His salvation (Deut. 32:15)
כצערתו *Kitz'irato* –According to his youth (Gen. 43:33)
עיון *'Iyown* –Ijon, city of northern Palestine belonging to the tribe of Naphtali
פון *Puwn* –To be perplexed, be distracted (meaning dubious – Ps. 88:16)
פורך *Furcas* –Goetic demon #50
קערתיו *Qa'rotayu* –Its dishes (Ex. 25:29; 37:16)
שולמית *Shuwlammiyth* –Shulamite, young woman mentioned in Song of Songs 7:1[877]
שלומית *Shelowmiyth* –Shelomith, ancestor of a family that returned from the Exile (not to be confused with Shelomoth)
שמותם *Shemotam* –Their names (Ex. 28:12)
שמלתיו *Simlotayu* –His garments (Gen. 37:34)
שפרור *Shafruwr* –Canopy, royal pavilion
שפתו *Sefato* –Its edge (Ex. 28:27)

787 **אופן** *Ofan* –Wheel, to revolve; one of the *Ofanim* (the wheel in Ezekiel's vision)
השביעת *Hashviy'it* –Weeks (Lev. 23:16)
HaShviy'it –The seventh (Lev. 25:4)
ואתפש *ve-'etfos* –And I took hold (Deut. 9:17)
זקן *Zaqan* –Beard, chin
Zaqen –To be old, become old, old (of humans), elder
Zaqun –Old age, extreme old age
Zoqen –Old age
חשן משפט *Chashen Mishpat* –"Breastplate of decision" (Ex. 28:15)
לקראתנו *Liqra'tenuw* –To meet us (Gen. 24:65)
–Prime number

788 חכמה נסתרה *Chokmah Nisetarah* –Secret Wisdom
חפן *Chofen* –Handfuls, hollow of the hand
לבנון *Lebanown* –Lebanon, one of two ranges of mountains in northern Palestine
למשחית *Limaschit* –To destroy (Ex. 12:13)
משחתם *Mashchatam* –Their anointing, their corruption (Lev. 22:25; 40:15)
שפחת *Shifchat* –Handmaid of (Gen. 16:8)

789 **אלחנן** *'Elkanan* –Elkanan, Jair's son who fought the Gittites; Dodo's son who was a chief of David
חצר התיכון *Chatzar Hatikown* –Hazar Hatticon, village on the border of Havran
עטין *'atiyn* –Bucket, pail

[877] Many scholars interpret Shulamite as Shunammite – a woman from the city of Shunem (1 Sam. 28:4).

תשפט — *Tishfot* –You shall judge (Lev. 19:15)

790
בחצצרת — *Bachtzotzrot* –With (the) trumpets (Num. 10:9)
במושבתם — *Bemoshvotam* –In their dwellings (Ex. 10:23)
בשחפת — *Bashachefet* –With consumption (Deut. 28:22)
ומשדמת — *ve-Mishadmot* –And of the fields of (Deut. 32:32)
כען — *Ke'an* –Now, at this time, until now (Aramaic)
מימן — *Miyamin* –Miamin, priest in the time of David; one who sealed the new covenant; one who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile; chief of the priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon (this spelling used only in Neh. 12:5 – see also מנימין)[878]
משנת — *Mishnat* –From the year (Lev. 25:50)
נשמת — *Nishmat* –Breath of (Gen. 2:7)
עכן — *'Akan* –Achan, one who stole part of the spoil of Jericho and brought "trouble" on his people and was killed for this (Josh. 7:1-24 – see also Achar, Achor)[879]
ערסתכם — *'arisotekem* –Of your dough (Num. 15:20)
עשיתי — *'asiytiy* –I have made, done (Gen. 7:4)
פדון — *Padown* –Padon, one who returned with Zerubbabel
פתרסים — *Patrusiym* –Pathrusim, descendant of Mizraim; possibly the inhabitants of Pathros (Gen. 10:14)
צן — *Tzen* –Thorn, barb (meaning dubious – Job 5:5; Prov. 22:5); Zin, wilderness on the southern border of Canaan (not to be confused with Sin)
צרך — *Tzorek* –Need
שדפות — *Shedufot* –Blasted (Gen. 41:23)
שכלתם — *Shikaltem* –You have bereaved (Gen. 42:36)
שמלתכ — *Shimelatak* –Your raiment (Deut. 8:4)
שממית — *Semamiyth* –A kind of lizard (Prov. 30:28 – here translated as spider)
שמנת — *Shamanat* –You did grow fat (Deut. 32:15)
Shemonat –Eight (Gen. 17:12)
תפשי — *Tofsey* –Them who took... in hand (Num. 31:27)
תקצר — *Tiqtzar* –Too short (Num. 11:23)
Tiqtzor –You reap (Deut. 24:19)
תשיעי — *Teshiy'iy* –Ninth

791
אויל מרדך — *'Eviyl Merodak* –Evil-Merodach, king of Babylon
התפרקו — *Hitfaraquw* –Let them take (it) off (Ex. 32:24)
ותפשה — *ve-Tefasah* –And lay hold on her (Deut. 22:28)
לקראתכם — *Liqra'tkem* –Against you (Deut. 1:44)
מהומן — *Mehuwman* –Mehuman, one of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus

---

[878] מנימין (200, 850).
[879] Achar (290), Achor (296).

	מתנשא	*Mitnasse'* –Exalted
	נאמן	*Ne'eman* –Faithful, loyal
	שנאתם	*Sene'tem* –You have hated (Gen. 26:27)
	שראצר	*Shar'etzer* –Sharezer, son of the Assyrian king Sennacherib who, with his brother, killed their father (2 Kings 19:37; Is. 37:38); one sent to consult the priests and prophets (Zech. 7:2)[880]
792	ותפשו	*ve-Tafshovu* –Then they shall lay hold (Deut. 21:19)
	תשבץ	*Tashbetz* –Chequer work (Ex. 28:4)
793	אבצן	*Ibtzan* –Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel, a Bethelemite judge (Judg. 12:8, 10)
	אצבן	*'Etzbon* –Ezbon, son of Gad (see also Ozni, אצבון)[881]; descendant of Benjamin
	השחפת	*Hashachafat* –Consumption (Lev. 26:16)
	והשביעת	*ve-Hashviy'it* –And in the seventh (Ex. 23:11)
	וזקניכם	*ve-Zeknaychem* –And your elders
	יהושבעת	*Yehowshab'ath* – Jehoshabeath, daughter of Jeohoram, king of Judah, who helped conceal Joash (this name only used in 2 Chr. 22:11 – see also Jehosheba)[882]
	פגשתי	*Pagashtiy* –I met (Gen. 33:8)
	שפחתה	*Shifchatah* –Her handmaid (Gen. 16:3)
794	ושמחתם	*ve-Semachtem* –And you will rejoice (Lev. 23:40)
	ושפחת	*ve-Shefachot* –And maidservants (Gen. 12:16)
	יחסיון	*Ye-chesayun* –"His [God's] refuge"
	חפשות	*Chofshuwth* –Separateness, freedom
	חצוצרת	*Chatzotzrot* –Trumpets (Num. 10:2)
	פס דמים	*Pas Dammiym* –Pas-Dammim, Philistine settlement near Socoh, apportioned to the tribe of Judah (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 11:13 – see also Ephes Dammim)[883]
	שלחתנו	*Shelachtanuw* –You sent us (Num. 13:27)
	שפחתו	*Shifchato* –His handmaid (Gen. 29:24)
	תשלחנו	*Teshalchenuw* –Let him go, send (Deut. 15:13); you shall let him go, send (Deut. 15:12)
795	אפס דמים	*'Efes Dammiym* –Ephes Dammim, Philistine settlement near Socoh
	הצן	*Hotzen* –Armor?, weapons?, chariots? (meaning uncertain – Ezek. 23:24)
	התשיעי	*HaTeshiy'iy* –The ninth (Num. 7:60)
	יהועדן	*Yehow'addan* –Jehoaddan, mother of King Amaziah and

[880] Sharezer literally means "He has protected the king," which may be an ironic reference in the first case.
[881] אצבון (149, 799), Ozni (68).
[882] Jehosheba (393).
[883] Ephes Dammim (235, 795).

wife of King Joash (this spelling used only in 2 Chr. 25:1 - see also יהועדין)[884]

לא תנחשו — *La Tenachashuw* –"You shall not guess," or "You shall not practice divination" (Lev. 19:26)

מטמון — *Matmon* –Treasure; hidden treasure, hidden or secret thing

שפתיה — *Sefateyah* –Her lips (Num. 30:9)

796 בחצרות — *Bachatzotzruwt* –Trumpets (Num. 10:8)

ודפקום — *ve-Defaquwm* –And if they overdrive them (Gen. 33:13)

והפשתה — *ve-HaFishtah* –And the flax (Ex. 9:31)

ולצרעת — *ve-Letzara'at* –And for the leprosy (Lev. 14:55)

ומקלכם — *ve-Maqelkem* –And your staff (Ex. 12:11)

ושדופת — *ve-Shedluwfot* –And blasted (Gen. 41:6)

ושמנת — *ve-Shemonat* –And eight (Num. 2:24)

ותקצר — *va-Tiqtzar* –And became impatient (Num. 21:4)

מנון — *Manown* –Grief, progeny, thankless one (meaning uncertain – Prov. 29:21)

משנתו — *Mishnato* –Out of his sleep (Gen. 28:16)

סלון — *Sillown* –Brier, thorn

תקצור — *Tiqtzor* –You shall reap (Lev. 25:5)

תקצרו — *Tiqtzeruw* –Shall reap it (Lev. 25:11)

797 אמנון — *'Amnown* –*'Amnown* –Amnon, son of David

ונשאתם — *ve-Nesha'tem* –And bring (Gen. 45:19)

עין גדי — *'Eyn Gediy* –En-Gedi, town on the western shore of the Dead Sea assigned to the tribe of Judah (see also Hazazon Tamar)[885]

עין חדה — *'Eyn Chaddah* –En Haddah, village of the tribe of Issachar

עצם הכבוד — *Etzem HaKabodh* –Essence of glory

–Prime number

798 אמאימון — *Amaimon* –Demon King of Earth and the North; Demon King of the East and Air (Goetia)

ושבצת — *ve-Shibatzat* –And you shall weave (Ex. 38:39)

חצן — *Chetsen* –Bosom, bosom of a garment

Chotsen –Bosom, lap

ויהי לה לבן — *VaYehiy Lah Leven* –"And he became to her as a son" (Ex. 2:10)

משחתים — *Mashchitiym* –Will destroy (Gen. 19:13)

משחיתם — *Mashchiytam* –I will destroy them (Gen. 6:13)

שלחתני — *Shilachtaniy* –Sent me away (Gen. 31:42)

799 אצבון — *'Etzbown* –Ezbon, son of Gad (see also Ozni, אצבן)[886];

---

[884] יהועדין (155, 805).

[885] Hazazon Tamar (878, 1528; 884, 1534).

descendant of Benjamin

השפחות *HaShefachot* –The handmaids (Gen. 33:1)

פרקי אבות *Pirkei Avot* –Mishnah tractate

800 וחצצרות *ve-Chatzotzrot* –And the trumpets (Num. 31:6)

ושפחות *ve-Shefachot* –And maid servants (Gen. 30:43)

יעכן *Ya'kan* –Jachan, descendant of Gad

כנענים *Kanaanim* –Canaanites

כפן *Kafan* –To hunger, be hungry, hungrily desire; to twist, bend; hunger, famine, painful hunger

לעשת *La'ast* –That you should do, to work, to keep (Ex. 35:1)

מכמן *Mikman* –Hidden stores, hidden treasure

מנין *Minyan* –Number (Aramaic)

מצרעת *Metzora'at* –Leprous (Ex. 12:10); was leprous (Ex. 4:6)

מקסם *Miqsam* –Divination

סמן *Saman* –To mark off

ססגם *Saspam* –Angel of 1d Aquarius

ערסתיכם *'arisoteykem* –Your dough (Num. 15:21)

ף (final) *Peh* –17th letter of Hebrew alphabet

פנינים *Peninim* –Rubies, gems

קנסנ A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[887]

קן *Qen* –Nest

קשת *Qashat* –Bow; bowman, archer; Sagittarius

Qeshet –Bow (for hunting or war)

רם *Ram* –Ram, ancestor of David (Ruth 4:19); son of Jerahmeel of Judah (1 Chr. 2:27); head of the family of Elihu (Job 32:2)

רשש *Rashash* –To beat down, shatter

שך *Sekh* –Thorn; enclosure

Sok –Booth, pavilion

Suwk –To hedge or fence up or about

שנתים *Shenatayim* –Two years (Gen. 11:10)

שקת *Shoqeth* –Watering trough

שרש *Sharash* –To uproot, take root

Sheresh –Root; Sheresh, descendant of Judah through Jerahmeel

ששר *Shashar* –Red color, vermilion

שתק *Shataq* –To be quiet, be silent

תשמדון *Tishameduwn* –Shall be destroyed (Deut. 4:26)

תשפכ *Tishfok* –You shall pour out (Ex. 29:12)

תת *Tet* –Yield, give (Gen. 4:12)

801 אף *'af* –Also, yea, though, so much the more (conj. –denoting addition, especially of something greater); furthermore, indeed; also, yea

---

[886] אצבן (143, 793), Ozni (68).

[887] See Introduction.

(Aramaic); nostril, nose, face; anger; the initials of *Aur Pesuwt*; 16th Gate of the 231 Gates

ארם — *'Aram* –Aram, son of Shem; son of Abraham's nephew, descendent from Asher; Ram, the father of Amminadab; Aram, location occupied by the Aramaenans

אשך — *'eshek* –Testicle, stone

אתת — *Othoth* –Signs, tokens

חפזון — *Chippazown* –Hurriedly, in haste, trepidation, hurried flight

ראם — *Re'am* –To rise

Re'em –Great aurochs or wild bulls now extinct

802 בנימן — *Benjamin* –Benjamin, youngest son of Jacob and progenitor of a tribe of Judah (assoc. w/Sagittarius); descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10); descendant of Harim; one who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem; one who helped to dedicate the wall of Jerusalem

בף — *Baf* –Ball, stone, lump, hailstone, resin; 36th Gate of the 231 Gates

ברם — *Beram* –Only, nevertheless, but (Aramaic)

בתת — *Betet* –When will give (Ex. 16:8)

ויתפרקו — *ve-Yitfarquw* –And they took off (Ex. 32:3)

ויתרצצו — *ve-Yitrotztzu* –And they struggled (Gen. 25:22)

לשבעת — *Leshiv'at* –To seven (Gen. 7:10)

קבצים — *Qibtzayim* –Kibzaim, city of Ephraim given to the Levites (see also Jokmeam)[888]

שבך — *Sabak* –Network, latticework, net, netting; network of boughs

תבקש — *Tevaqesh* –Do you seek (Gen. 37:15)

תבת — *Tevet* –Ark of (Gen. 6:14)

803 אברם — *Abram* –Abraham

באתת — *Bo'tot* –By signs (Deut. 4:34); with ensigns (Num. 2:2)

גף — *Gaf* –Back, top; body, person, self; height, elevation; wing (of bird – Aramaic); 55th Gate of the 231 Gates

ומשנאתו — *Vomisin'ato* –Because he hated (Deut. 9:28)

רגם — *Ragam* –To stone, slay or kill by stoning

Regem –Regem, descendant of Caleb (see also Regem-melech)[889]

תגת — *Tiger* –To haggle

804 אגף — *Aggaf* –Wing of an army, band, army, hordes

דלען — *Dil'an* –Dilean, city in the lowlands of Judah, possible the same as Tell en-Najileh

דף — *Dap* –73rd Gate of the 231 Gates

---

[888] Jokmeam (260, 820).

[889] Regem-Melech (333, 1373).

	לעדן	*La'dan* –Laadan, descendant of Ephraim; Levite from the family of Gershon (see also Libni)[890]
	משתחוים	*Mishtachaviym* –Were bowing down (Gen. 37:9)
	צידן	*Tziydon* –Zidon, ancient city of Canaan (this spelling used only in Gen. 10:15 – see also צידון)[891]
	רדם	*Radam* –To be asleep, unconscious
	שפחתיו	*Shifchotayv* –His handmaids (Gen. 32:23)
	תקדש	*Tiqdash* –Be forfeited (Deut. 22:9)
	תשמטנה	*Tishmetenah* –You shall let it rest (Ex. 23:11)
805	אדרם	*'Adoram* –Adoram, alternate name for Adoniram
	הף	*Hap* –90th Gate of the 231 Gates
	הקשת	*HaQeshet* –The bow (Gen. 9:14)
	הרם	*Harum* –Harum, descendant of Judah
		Horam –Horam, king of Gezer defeated by Joshua
	השמינת	*HaShemiynit* –The eighth (Lev. 25:22)
	השקת	*HaShoqet* –The trough (Gen. 24:20)
	התת	*Hathath* –To shout at, be frantic at, assail, break in, overwhelm, imagine mischief
	ושפטתי	*ve-Shafatetiy* –And I will judge (Ex. 18:16)
	יהועדין	*Yehow'addiyn* –Jehoaddan, mother of King Amaziah and wife of King Joash (this spelling used only in 2 Kings 14:2 - see also יהועדן)[892]
	לעשתה	*La'astah* –To do it (Deut. 11:22)
	קשתה	*Qashatah* –Cruel (Gen. 49:7)
	שרשה	*Sharshah* –Chain
806	האתת	*Ha'Otot* –The signs (Ex. 4:17)
	וף	*Vap* –106th Gate of the 231 Gates
	ושפכת	*ve-Shafakat* –And pour upon (Ex. 4:9)
	ותקש	*ve-Teqash* –And she had hard labor (Gen. 35:16)
	ותשק	*ve-Tasheq* –And she (gave to) drink (Gen. 21:19)
	לעשות	*La'asot* –To do, observe (Gen. 2:3)
	לעשתו	*La'asto* –To do it (Gen. 41:32)
	לשמלתו	*Lesimlato* –To his garment (Deut. 22:3)
	ממובן or מומכן	*Memuwkan* –Memucan, a Persian prince (Esth. 1:14-15, 17-21 – the second spelling used only in Esth. 1:16)
	נושנת	*Noshenet* –Old (Lev. 13:11)
	נשתון	*Nishtevan* –Letter (also Aramaic)
	עלון	*'Alvan* –Alvan, oldest son of Shobal and descendant of Seir (this spelling used only in Gen. 36:23 – see also Aliah)[893]

[890] Libni (92).
[891] צידון (160, 810).
[892] יהועדן (145, 795).
[893] Aliah (115).

	פרעתון	*Pir'athown* –Pirathon, town where Abdon the judge was buried
	ציון	*Tzion* –Zion, one of the hills on which Jerusalem stood[894] *Tziyown* –Dryness, parched land or ground *Tziyuwn* –Signpost, monument, market
	קון	*Quwn* –To chant a dirge, wait, lament
	קשות	*Qashot* –Roughly (Gen. 42:7) *Qesot* –Jars (Num. 4:7)
	קשתו	*Qashto* –His bow (Gen. 49:24)
	רום	*Ruwm* –To rise, rise up, be high, be lofty; be rotten, be wormy; haughtiness, height, elevation
	שונמית	*Shuwnammiyth* –Shunamite
	שותק	*Shotheq* –Silent
	שכלתנו	*Soklethanuw* –Insight
	שרשו	*Sheroshuw* –Uprooting, banishment
	תוקש	*Tivaqesh* –You be snared (Deut. 7:25)
	תקשו	*Taqshuw* –You should stiffen (Deut. 10:16)
	תשימון	*Tesiymuwn* –You shall lay (put) (Ex. 22:24)
	תשלכון	*Tashlikuwn* –You will cast (throw) (Ex. 22:30)
	תשפכו	*Tishfekuw* –You shed, spill (Gen. 37:32)
	תתו	*Tito* –Deliver him (Deut. 2:30)
807	אותת	*'uwtot* –Signs (Deut. 6:22)
	אמינון	*'Amiynown* –*'Amnown* –Amnon, son of David
	גדף	*Gadaf* –To revile men, to blaspheme God *Gidduf* –Revilings, reviling words
	יהוה ראפך	YHVH *Rafak* –"God thy Healer" – God-name used in Ex. 15:26
	זף	*Zap* –121st Gate of the 231 Gates
	זרם	*Zaram* –To pour out, pour forth in floods, flood away *Zerem* –Rain shower, thunderstorm, flood of rain, downpour, rainstorm
	מחנה־דן	*Machaneh-Dan* –Mahaneh-Dan, campsite between Zorah and Eshtaol (Judg. 18:12)
	ראום	*Raum* –Goetic demon #40
	רזם	*Razam* –To wink; flash (of eyes)
	תאות	*Ta'avat* –The utmost bound (Gen. 49:26)
	תתאו	*Teta'uw* –You shall mark out (Num. 34:7)
808	אברהם	*Abraham* –Abraham
	ברום	*Berowm* –Variegated cloth, damask
	בתתו	*Betito* –When he gives (Lev. 20:4)
	חף	*Chaf* –Pure, innocent, clean; 135th Gate of the 231 Gates
	חרם	*Charam* –To ban, devote, destroy utterly, completely destroy, dedicate for destruction, exterminate; to split, slit, mutilate (a part of the body) *Charim* –Harim, priest in charge of the third division of

[894] Zion became applied to the Temple and the whole of Jerusalem and its people as a community whose destiny depends on God.

temple duties; ancestor of some returning from captivity – his descendants took foreign wives during the exile; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile; family that sealed the new covenant with God after the exile

Chorem –Horem, fortress of the tribe of Naphtali – modern Hurah

חשך *Chasak* –To withhold, restrain, hold back, keep in check, refrain; to be or become dark, grow dim, be darkened, be black, be hidden

Chashok –Obscure, insignificant, low

Choshek –Darkness, obscurity

חתת *Chathath* –To be shattered, be dismayed, be broken, be abolished, be afraid; terror; Hathath, son of Othniel

Chitat –Terror of (Gen. 35:5)

נחשתנ *Nehushtan* –Nehushtan, name given to the fiery serpent made by Moses[895]

רחם *Racham* –To love, love deeply, have mercy; womb (n. mas.); compassion; carrion vulture (extinct bird); Raham, descendant of Caleb

שובך *Showbak* –Shobach, captain of the army of Hadarezer of Zobah (see also Shophach)[896]

שמחתכמ *Simchatkem* –Your gladness (Num. 10:10)

שפחתכ *Shifchatek* –Your maid (Gen. 15:6)

תבקשו *Tevaqshuw* –You shall seek out (Lev. 19:31)

תחת *Tachath* –Under, beneath, the under part, instead of; Tahath, descendant of Kohath; descendant of Ephraim; grandson of the latter

Techat –Be dismayed (Deut. 1:21, 31:8)

תתח *Towthach* –A weapon, perhaps a club or mace

809 אחשרש *'Achashrosh* –Ahasuerus, father of Darius the Mede; king of Persia (Xerxes); Cambyses, king of Persia (see also אחשורוש)[897]

גוף *Gunf* –Shut, close

הדרם *Hadoram* –Hadoram, superintendent of forced labor under David, Solomon, and Rehoboam (2 Chr. 10:18) (see also Adoniram (1 Kings 4:6), and Adoram (2 Sam. 20:24; 1 Kings 12:18))[898]

הדף *Hadaf* –To thrust, push, drive, cast away, cast out, expel, thrust away

הצדיקם *HaTzedekim* –The righteous

טף *Taf* –Children, little ones, little children; 148th Gate of the 231 Gates

טרם *Terem* –Before, not yet, before that

---

[895] This pole was set on a pole so that persons bitten by snakes could look at it and live – it was destroyed during the later reforms of Hezekiah because it had become an object of worship.

[896] Shophach (406, 886).

[897] אחשורוש (821).

[898] Adoniram (305, 865), Adoram (245, 805).

עגלון — *'Eglown* –Eglon, king of Moab who oppressed Israel in the days of the judges

קטן — *Qatan* –Young, small, insignificant, unimportant
Qaton –To be small, be insignificant
Qoten –Little finger

תבואת — *Tevuw'at* –Fruits, increases (Lev. 23:39; Deut. 14:22)
Tevuw'ot –Crops, fruits (Lev. 25:15, 16; Deut. 33:14)

–Prime number

810 בתחת — *Betachat* –In Tahath (Num. 33:26)
גואף — *Goap* –Demon King of the South and of Fire (Goetia)
דרום — *Darom* –South
השקתה — *Hishqatah* –She made drink (Gen. 24:46)
ונשמדתי — *ve-Nishmadtiy* –And I shall be destroyed (Gen. 34:30)
וקדשת — *ve-Qidashat* –And you shall sanctify (Ex. 28:41)
ותשלחוני — *ve-Teshalchuwniy* –And you have sent me away (Gen. 26:27)

יף — *Yaf* –160th Gate of the 231 Gates
ירם — *Yoram* –Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel
יתת — *Yetheth* –Jetheth, one of the Dukes of Edom who came of Esau (assoc. w/Da'at – Gen. 36:40; 1 Chr. 1:51)

למענכם — *Lima'ankem* –Through your fault, for your sake
לעשתי — *La'shtey* –To eleven (Ex. 26:8)
מען — *Ma'an* –Purpose, intent
מערך — *Ma'arak* –Arrangement, plan, preparation
מעשת — *Me'ast* –From doing (Gen. 18:25)
מרצפת — *Martsefeth* –Pavement
משביתמ — *Maskiytam* –Their figured (stones) (Num. 33:52)
משלמת — *Meshullemeth* –Meshullemeth, wife of King Manasseh and mother of Amon (2 Kings 21:19)

נסרך — *Nisrok* –Nisroch, Assyrian god with a temple in Ninevah
נפיסים — *Nefiysiym* –Nephusim, ancestor of returned captives (this name used only in Ezra 2:50 – see also נפושסים, Naphish)[899]

עלין — *'Alyan* –Alian, oldest son of Shobal and descendant of Seir (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:40 – see also Alvan)[900]

פלשת — *Pelesheth* –Pelesheth, the Hebrew name for Palestine, an ill-defined region consisting of the west coast of Canaan between the Jordan and the Dead Sea on the east and the Mediterranean on the west

צידון — *Tziydown* –Zidon, eldest son of Canaan, son of Ham; Zidon, ancient city of Canaan (this spelling used only in Josh. 11:8 – see also צידן)[901]

---

[899] נפושסים (546, 1106), Naphish (440).
[900] Alvan (156, 806).
[901] צידן (154, 804).

קין — *Qayin* –Spear
Qayin –Cain, eldest son of Adam who killed his brother Abel (see also Tubal-cain)[902]; town in the hill country of Judah

קסמים — *Qesemim* –Practicing a form of divination
קשתי — *Qashtiy* –My bow (Gen. 9:13)
שלמתם — *Shilamtem* –Have you rewarded (Gen. 44:4)
שמיניתּ — *Shemiyniyth* –Sheminith – perhaps a musical instrument or musical notation
שמלתם — *Simlotam* –Their clothes, garments (Gen. 44:13)
שמעת — *Shama'at* –You have hearkened, heard (Gen. 3:17)
Shimeath –Shimeath, mother of one who aided in killing King Joash
Shoma'at –Heard (Gen. 18:10)
שפתיך — *Sefateyak* –Your lips (Deut. 23:24)
תודת — *Todat* –Thanksgiving (Lev. 7:13)
תשמע — *Tishma'* –You will hearken (Deut. 13:9); will hearken (Gen. 41:15)
תתי — *Titiy* –I give (Gen. 29:19)

811 אשתמע — *'Eshtemoa'* –Eshtemoa, village in the hill country of Judah, famed for its prophetic oracle
אתתי — *'ototay* –My signs (Ex. 7:3)
בתבואת — *Batvuw'ot* –As the ingatherings (Gen. 47:24)
הקשות — *HaQesaot* –The covers (Ex. 37:16)
והשכמתם — *ve-Hishkamtem* –And you may rise up early (Gen. 19:2)
שראשי — *Sheroshi* –For my head (Song 5:2)[903]
תשוקה — *Teshuwqah* –Desire, longing, craving
–Prime number

812 בהקשתה — *Behaqshotah* –When she was having difficulty (Gen. 35:17)
בנימין — *Binyamiyn* –Benjamin, the youngest son of Jacob; descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10); descendant of Harim; one who helped repair the wall at Jerusalem; one who helped dedicate the wall of Jerusalem
בשמלתם — *Besimlotam* –In their clothes (Ex. 12:34)
גרגרות — *Gargerowth* –Neck (always fig.)
דחף — *Dachaf* –To drive on, hurry, hasten
האתות — *Ha'Otot* –The signs (Gen. 4:9)
והאתת — *ve-Ha'Otot* –And the signs (Deut. 7:19)
ולעשות — *ve-La'asot* –And to do (Deut. 24:8)
למשבתם — *Lemoshvotam* –According to their habitations (Gen. 36:43)
משבתיכם — *Meshvoteykem* –Your habitations (Ex. 35:3)

[902] Tubal-cain (598, 1248).
[903] SheRoshi is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

קרית בעל — *Qiryath Ba'al* –Kirjath-Baal, originally one of the cities of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 6:2 –see also Baalah, Kirjath-Arim, and Baale-judah)[904]

תתאוה — *Tit'aeh* –You shall desire (Deut. 5:18)

813 אבירם — *'Abiyram* –Abiram, a Reubenite who conspired against Moses and was destroyed; firstborn son of Hiel who died when his father began to rebuild Jericho

אראריתא — *Ararita* –A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*, "One is His Beginning, one is His individuality, His permutation is one"

גדוף — *Giddunf* –Revilings, reviling words

גתית — *Gittiyth* –Gittith, a type of harp

התחת — *Hatachat* –Instead of, in the place of (Gen. 30:2)

ראש חדש — *Rosh Chodesh* –Head of the month; first day of the Jewish month

814 הקטן — *Haqatan* –Hakkatan, father of Johanan, who returned with Ezra

ואברהם — *ve-Avraham* –And Abraham

וחשקת — *ve-Chashaqat* –And you have a desire (Deut. 21:11)

ורחם — *ve-Racham* –And of the womb

ושחקת — *ve-Shachaqat* –And you shall beat (Dex. 30:36)

ותחת — *ve-Tachat* –And under (Ex. 24:10)

חוף — *Chowf* –Seashore, coast, shore

חורם — *Churam* –Huram, descendant of Bela and a grandson of Benjamin (1 Chr. 8:5); king of Tyre who formed an alliance with David and Solomon; skilled craftsman from Tyre employed by Solomon (2 Chr. 4:16) (see also Hiram (2 Kings 7:13))[905]

חיצון — *Chiytsown* –Outer, external, outward

חשוך — *Chashowk* –Darkness (Aramaic)

יתדת — *Yitdot* –Pins of (Ex. 27:19)

מעדן — *Ma'adan* –Dainty (of food), delight

צדיכים — *Tzadikim* –Righteous ones

רחום — *Rachum* –Merciful, compassion (of God)

Rechuwm –Rehum, chief man that returned from Exile with Zerubbabel (see also Nehum)[906]; chancellor of Artaxerxes; Levite who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem; one who sealed the covenant (Neh. 10:26)

שכל תמידי — *Sekhel Temidi* –Perpetual Intelligence (31st Path)

תבואתה — *Tavo'atah* –Let come (Deut. 33:16)

---

[904] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Arim (1030, 1590), Baale-judah (142).
[905] Hiram (258, 818).
[906] Nehum (104, 664).

Tavuw'atah –Increase thereof, produce (Ex. 23:10, Lev. 25:3)

תקדיש *Taqdiysh* –You shall sanctify (Deut. 15:19)

815 בעל תשובה *Ba'al Teshuwah* –Returnee; one who returns to Judaism

הדורם *Hadowram* –Hadoram, son of Joktan (Gen. 10:27; 1 Chr. 1:21); son of Tou, king of Hamath (1 Chr. 18:10) – called Joram in 2 Sam. 8:9-10; (see also Jehoram)[907]

התקדשו *Hitqadshuw* –Sanctify yourself (Num. 11:18)

ובאתות *ve-V'otot* –And with signs (Deut. 26:8)

ותבואת *ve-Tevuw'at* –And the increase, produce (Deut. 22:9)

טרום *Terowm* –Before, not yet, before that, ere (of time)

לתפשה *Letafsah* –To take it (Deut. 20:19)

משכנתה *Mishkentah* –Of her neighbor (Ex. 3:22)

שתיקה *Shethiqah* –Silence

תבואתו *Tevuw'ato* –Its produce (Lev. 19:25)

תעשמה *Tahatsumah* –Mighty, power

816 דברים *Devarim* –Words; Hebrew title of Deuteronomy

וקדשתו *ve-Qidashto* –And sanctify it/him (Ex. 19:23)

ושמעת *ve-Shama'at* –And you heard it (Deut. 17:4)

ve-Shama'ta –And hear (Deut. 4:30)

ותשמע *ve-Tishma'* –And let hear (Deut. 32:1)

חתחת *Chathchath* –Terror

יחזקאל ירמיה ישעיה *Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*, *Isaiah* –The three Major Prophets

יורם *Yoram* –Joram, descendant of Moses (1 Chr. 26:25) 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel (see also Hadoram – also Jehoram)[908]

כסלון *Kesalown* –Chesalon, town near Mount Jearim of Judah

Kislown –Chislon, prince of the tribe of Benjamin and father of Elidad

מעון *Maon* –Dwelling, habitation, refuge, residence; Maon, son of Shammai or a city he founded (1 Chr. 2:45); Maon, a mountain city of Judah; wilderness east of the city, Maon, and west of the Dead Sea where David and his men hid from King Saul; Maon, the Fifth Heaven, corr. to *Giburah*

מעשות *Me'asot* –From doing (Gen. 44:7)

משלמות *Meshillemowth* –Meshillemoth, descendant of Ephraim; priest whose descendants lived in Jerusalem (this spelling used only in Neh. 11:13 – see also Meshillemith)[909]

עליון *'elyown* (often *Elyon*) –High, upper; Highest, Most High (of God); the Most High (of God – Aramaic); a

[907] Joram (256, 816), Jehoram (261, 821).
[908] Hadoram (255, 815), Jehoram (261, 821).
[909] Meshillemith (820).

name of God and title of *Keter*

עמון — *'Ammown* –Ammon, son of Lot (see also Ben-ammi)[910]; land settled by the Ammonites located north and east of Moab

פרעתוני — *Pir'athowniy* –Pirathonite

שועתם — *Shav'atam* –Their cry (for help) (Ex. 2:23)

שפלות — *Shifluwth* –Sinking, idleness, inactivity

תערצון — *Ta'artzuwn* –Be terrified (Deut. 1:29)

תשמעו — *Tishma'uw* –You shall hearken (Deut. 13:5); will hearken (Gen. 34:17; Ex. 19:5)

817 אורים — *Urim* –Lights; Urim, a material object used (along with the Thummim) for divination by the High Priest[911]

אשתמוע — *'Eshtemowa'* –Eshtemoa, village in the hill country of Judah, famed for its prophetic oracle

אתתיו — *'ototayu* –His signs (Deut. 11:3)

ונשאתני — *ve-Nesa'taniy* –And you shall carry me (Gen. 47:30)

ותשקהו — *ve-Tashqehuw* –And gave him drink (Gen. 24:18)

זיף — *Ziyph* –Ziph, grandson of Caleb; son of Jehaleleel; Ziph, city in southern Judah, located between Ithnan and Telem – probably modern ez-Teifah; town in Judah's hill country – probably present-day Tell Zif

חטף — *Chataf* –To catch, seize

חרטם — *Chartom* –Diviner, magician, astrologer (Gen. 41:8, 24; Ex. 7:11, 22; 8:7, 18, 19; 9:11; Dan. 1:20; 2:2); magician, magician-astrologer (Aramaic – Dan. 2:10, 27; 4:4, 6; 5:11)

פורלאך — *Phorlakh* –Angel of the element of Earth

תתגדדי — *Titgodduw* –You shall cut yourselves (Deut. 14:1)

818 ובקשתי — *ve-Veqashtiy* –And with my bow (Gen. 48:22)

חורם — *Chiram* –Hiram, King of Tyre; architect of the Temple of Solomon

חתית — *Chittiyth* –Terror

יחף — *Yachef* –Barefoot

ירחם — *Yerocham* –Jeroham, Levite, the grandfather of Samuel; descendant of Benjamin; head of a family of Benjamin; priest whose son lived in Jerusalem after the exile; father of two who joined David at Ziklag; father of Azareel, prince of Dan; father of one who helped Jehoiada to set Joah on the throne of Judah; father of Adaiah the priest (this latter may be the same as the fourth Jeroham)

מושבתיכם — *Moshvoteykem* –Your habitations (Ex. 12:20)

פלחן — *Polchan* –Service, worship (Aramaic)

קיר חרש — *Qiyr Cheres* –Kir-Haresh, fortified city (see also Kir,

---

[910] Ben-ammi (172, 822).
[911] Thummim (490, 1050).

Kir-Haraseth)[912]

תחתי *Tachtiy* –Low, lower, lowest

819 אחרים *Achrowm* –Another

'Achiyram –Ahiram, descendant of Benjamin (see also Ehi, may be Aher as well)[913]

היתדת *HaYetedot* –The pins (Ex. 38:20)

הקדשתי *Hiqdashtiy* –I hallowed (Num. 3:13)

יקטן *Yoqtan* –Joktan, son of Eber of Shem's line (Gen. 10:25-26; 1 Chr. 1:19-20, 23)[914]

נטשתני *Netashtaniy* –Suffer me, allow me (Gen. 31:28)

שאר ישוב *She'ar Yashuwb* –Shear-Jashub, symbolic name given a son of Isaiah in the days of King Ahaz of Judah (Is. 7:3)[915]

820 בחרים *Bachuriym* –Bahurim, village near the Mount of Olives

Bechuriym –Youth

גרזים *Gerizim* –Gerizim, the mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless (Deut. 11:29)

דלפון *Dalfown* –Dalphon, son of Haman who was an advisor to King Ahasuerus

וקדשתי *ve-Qedashtiy* –And I will sanctify (Ex. 29:44)

יקמעם *Yeqam'am* –Jekameam, descendant of Levi (1 Chr. 23:19; 24:23)

Yoqme'am –Jokmeam, city of the tribe of Ephraim, given to the Levites (probably the same as Kibzaim)

יתקדשו *Yitqadashuw* –Sanctify themselves (Ex. 19:22)

כף *Kaf* –Palm, hand, sole, palm of the hand, hollow or flat of the hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet; 171st Gate of the 231 Gates

Kef –Rock, hollow of a rock

כרם *Kerem* –Vineyard

Korem –To tend vines or vineyards, to dress vines or vineyards

כתת *Kathath* –To beat, crush by beating, crush to pieces, crush fine

מסכן *Misken* –Poor, poor man

מעין *Ma'yan* –Spring

משלמית *Meshillemiyth* –Meshillemith, priest whose descendants lived in Jerusalem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:12 – see also Meshillemoth)[916]

משמתם *Meshmotam* –From their names (Ex. 28:10)

משפת *Mishpath* –Fire-places, ash-heaps (meaning uncertain – Gen. 49:14); sheepfolds, saddle-bags (meaning uncertain – Judg. 5:16)

---

[912] Kir (310), Kir-Haraseth (1218).
[913] Ehi (19), Aher (209).
[914] The reference here may be to an Arabian tribe from whom many other Arabian groups sprang
[915] Shear-jashub literally means "a remnant returns."
[916] Meshillemoth (816).

ניסן — *Nisan* –7th month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Aries and the tribe Naphtali

ענן — *'anan* –To make appear, produce, bring; to practice soothsaying, conjure; cloud (Aramaic); cloud, cloudy, cloud-mass (of theophanic cloud); Anan, one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile

עשיתם — *'asiytem* –So doing (Gen. 44:5)

'asiytim –I have made them (Gen. 6:7)

פלשתי — *Pelishtiy* –Philistine

צענים — *Tza'anannim* –Zaannanim, place on the southern border of Naphtali (this spelling used only in Judg. 4:11 – see also צענים)[917]

שכך — *Shakak* –To subside, abate, decrease

שמעתי — *Shama'tiy* –I have heard, I heard, I have hearkened (Gen. 3:10; Num. 10:14)

Shim'athiy –Shimeathites

שפתם — *Sefatam* –Their language (Gen. 11:7)

תשעים — *Tishiym* –Ninety

–The sum of the numbers 1 through 40

821 אבי עלבון — *'Abiy 'albown* –"Father of strength;" Abi Albon, an Arbathite who served as one of David's thirty mighty men (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 23:31 – see also Abiel)[918]

אדורים — *'Adowrayim* –Adoraim, city in Judah

אחשורוש — *'Achashverowsh* –Ahasuerus, father of Darius the Mede; king of Persia (Xerxes); Cambyses, king of Persia

אכף — *Akaf* –Press, urge, bend

Ekef –Pressure, urgency, burden

השמעות — *Hashma'uwth* –A causing to hear, a report, a communication

והשקית — *VeHishqiyat* –You shall give her to drink (Num. 20:8)

יהורם — *Yehoram* –Jehoram, son of Tou, king of Hamath; alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel; priest commissioned to teach the people

פלאין — *Polayan* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aquarius

–Prime number

822 בן־ימיני — *Ben-Yaminiy* –Benyemini, Benjamite (1 Sam. 9:21; Ps. 7:1)

בן־עמי — *Ben-'Ammiy* –Ben-ammi, ancestor of the Ammorites, born to Lot and his daughter

כתבת — *Katavat* –You have written (Ex. 32:32)

Kethobeth –Impression, inscription, mark

מפבשת — *Mefibosheth* –Mephibosheth, son of Saul by his

---

[917] צענים (310, 870).

[918] Abiel (44).

concubine Rizpah (2 Sam. 21:8)

משבעתי *Mishve'atiy* –From my oath (Gen. 24:8)
נשבעת *Nishba'at* –You did swear (Ex. 32:13)
שבעתים *Shivawthayim* –Sevenfold, seven times
תכתב *Tiktav* –You shall write (Num. 17:17)

823 תחתיה *Tachteyah* –In its place (Lev. 13:23)
–Prime number

824 אדרא רבא קדישא *Idra Rabba Qadisha* –Greater Holy Assembly
תחתיו *Tachtayu* –In his stead, place (Gen. 36:33); under him (Ex. 17:12)

תתחטאו *Titchata'auw* –Purify yourselves (Num. 31:19)
Titchata'uw –You shall purify yourselves (Num. 31:20)

825 בעל תשובה *Ba'alei Teshuvah* –Returnees; people who return to Judaism

ים הקדמוני *Yawm HaQadmoni* –"The eastern sea" (Joel 2:20)
נעשתה *Ne'estah* –Being done (Num. 15:24)
עשתנה *'eshtunah* –Thought
קרית סנה *Qiryath Sannah* –Kirjath Sannah, town in the hill country of Judah assigned to the Levites (this spelling used only in Josh. 15:49 – see also the first Debir and Kirjath Sepher)[919]

826 בחורים *Bachuwriym* –Bahurim, village near the Mount of Olives
ועשיתם *ve-'asiytem* –And do them (Ex. 4:21; Lev. 19:37)
וקשתם *ve-Qashteka* –And your bow (Gen. 27:3)
ושמעתי *ve-Shama'tiy* –And I will hear (Ex. 22:26)
ותשעים *ve-Tish'iym* –And ninety (Gen. 5:17)
לצון *Latzown* –Scorning, bragging
נסיון *Nisyon* –Trial, temptation
צמצום *Tzimtzum* –Contraction
שפמות *Sifmowth* –Siphmoth, place in southern Judah frequented by David (1 Sam. 30:28)

תעשון *Ta'asuwn* –You will do (Num. 32:23); shall do (Ex. 4:15)

תעשנו *Ta'asenuw* –You shall make it (Ex. 28:15)

827 בן־הימיני *Ben-HaYaminiy* –Benhayemini, Benjamite (Judg. 3:15; 2 Sam. 16:11; 19:17; 1 Kings 2:8)

התבודדות *Hitbodedut* –Meditation
לא־תכצור *La-Tiktzor* –Do not harvest (Lev. 25:5)
–Prime number

828 וכתבת *ve-Katavat* –And you shall write (Deut. 27:3)
ve-Ketovet –And imprints (Lev. 19:28)

[919] Debir (206; 216), Kirjath Sepher (1050).

וקשותיו — *ve-Qesotayu* –And its jars (Ex. 25:29)
משפחת — *Mishfachat* –Of the family (Lev. 25:47)
Mishfechot –Families (Gen. 10:32)
צפנת פענח — *Tzophnath Pa'neach* –Zaphnath-Paaneah, name given to Joseph by Pharaoh (Genesis 41:45)[920]
תכתבו — *Tekatayvu* –May you be written (into the Book of Life)

829 כתבואת — *Ketevuv'at* –As the increase of (Num. 18:30)
תבואתכ — *Tevuv'atak* –Of your produce, increase (Deut. 14:28)
–Prime number

830 ולשפחות — *ve-Lishfachot* –And for bondwomen (Deut. 28:68)
יסגנזן — *Yasaganotz* –Angel of 3d Taurus (according to Regardie)
יקנעם — *Yoqne'am* –Jokneam, city in Zebulun allotted to the Levites
יששכר — *Issachar* –Issachar, ninth son of Jacob and ancestor of one of the twelve tribes of Israel (assoc. w/Cancer); a tabernacle porter (1 Chr. 26:5)
יתדתיו — *Yetedotayu* –You did blow (Ex. 15:10)
כתית — *Katiyt* –Beaten out, pure, pounded fine (in a mortar), costly
לף — *Lap* –181st Gate of the 231 Gates
לתת — *Latet* –To give, to fasten (Gen. 15:7; 29:26)
נפשת — *Nefshot* –Body, person (Lev. 21:11); souls (Ex. 12:4)
ענן — *Enan* –Enan, father of a prince of Naphtali
ענין — *'inyan* –Occupation, task, job
עשיתנ — *'asiyten* –Have you done (Ex. 1:18)
פרנך — *Parnak* –Parnach, descendant of Zebulun
פשתימ — *Pishtiym* –Linen (Lev. 13:47)
רחבעם — *Rechabam* –Rehoboam, son of Solomon and first King of Judah
שבע בנות — *Sheva' Banot* –"Seven daughters" (Ex. 2:16)
שלך — *Shalak* –To throw, cast, hurl, fling; bird of prey (probably the cormorant)
שסעת — *Shosa'at* –Cloven-footed (Lev. 11:26)
שפתימ — *Sefatayim* –Lips (Ex. 6:12)

831 **אלף** — *Alaf* –To learn; to make thousand-fold, bring forth thousands; producing thousands; chief, chiliarch; 1000 (Aramaic)
Alef –Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet
Alluf –Tame, docile; friend, intimate; chief (see also **אלוף**)[921]
Elef –Thousand; cattle, oxen; a thousand, company (as a company of men under one leader, troops); a city in the territory of Benjamin

[920] Often translated as "creator of life" or "God speaks; he lives" in Egyptian – some have "savior of the world," "revealer of secrets."
[921] **אלוף** (117, 837).

	לאתת	*Le'otot* –For signs (Gen. 1:14)
832	ארצ ישראל	*'eretz Yisrael* –Land of Israel
	בפשתים	*Vafishtiym* –Of linen (Lev. 13:52)
	בשפתים	*Visfatayim* –With lips (Lev. 5:4)
	וכתות	*ve-Katuwt* –And crushed (Lev. 22:24)
	ושמעתיו	*ve-Shema'tiyu* –And I will hear it (Deut. 1:17)
	יהוה איש מלחמה יהוה שמו	YHVH *Ish Milchamah* YHVH *Shemo* –The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)
	כתבתי	*Katavtiy* –I have written (Ex. 23:12)
	מפיבשת	*Mefiybosheth* –Mephibosheth, grandson of Saul (see also Merib-Baal)[922]
	משבצת	*Mishbetzot* –Settings, fittings (Ex. 28:13)
	נשבעתי	*Nishba'atiy* –Have I sworn (Gen. 22:16)
833	חורם אביו	*Churam Abiv* –Huram Abiv, "Huram his father" = Hiram Abiff[923]
	חיות הקדש	*Chayoth HaQodesh* –Holy Living Creatures; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Keter*
834	דלף	*Dalaf* –To drop, drip
		Delef –A dropping, dripping
	ומשפחת	*ve-Mishfachat* –And the family of (Num. 3:21)
	משפחות	*Mishfechot* –Families (Gen. 10:18)
	משפחתו	*Mishfachto* –His family (Lev. 25:10)
	תלדת	*Toldot* –Generations (Gen. 25:12)
835	הפשתים	*HaPishtiym* –The linen, the flax (Lev. 13:59)
	ויתדתיה	*ve-Yitedoteyah* –And its pins (Ex. 39:40)
	וכתבואת	*ve-Kitvuw'at* –And as the produce (Num. 18:30)
	ושפטתם	*ve-Sefattem* –And you will judge (Deut. 1:16)
	לתתה	*Letitah* –To give her (Ex. 22:16)
	נתפשה	*Nitfasah* –Coerced (Num. 5:13)
	תהלת	*Tehilot* –Praises (Ex. 15:11)
	תעשינה	*Ta'aseynah* –Do (Deut. 1:44); will be done (Lev. 4:2)
836	האלף	*Halfas* –Goetic demon #38
	ויששכר	*ve-Yishashkar* –And Issachar (Gen. 35:23)
	ולתת	*ve-Latet* –And to give (Gen. 45:25)
	ופשתים	*ve-Pishtiym* –And linen (Deut. 22:11)
	וקצרתם	*ve-Qetzretem* –And you harvest (Lev. 23:10)
	לישועתכ	*Lishuatich* –For your salvation
	נפשות	*Nafeshuwth* –Souls (Gen. 36:6)
	פונן	*Puwnon* –Punon, Israelite encampment during the last portion of the wilderness wandering

[922] He was loyal to David, even though Ziba told David he was a traitor (2 Sam. 4:4; 9:6-13). Merib-baal (354).
[923] Hiram Abiff is the mythological founder of the Freemason movement.

פימון — *Paimon* –Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)
צפנת פענח — *Tzafnat panach* –Zaphenath-Paneah, the name given to Joseph by Pharaoh (Genesis 41:45 – translated as "creator of life" or "God speaks; he lives" in Egyptian – Gematria Kotel)
קלון — *Qalown* –Shame, disgrace, dishonor

837 **אלוף** — *Aluf* –Tame, docile; friend, intimate; chief
המשבצת — *HaMishbetzot* –The settings (Ex. 28:14)
למרבה — *Lemarbah* –To multiply – this version of this word (final *Mem* in the middle of the word) only occurs in Isaiah 9:6
פאימון — *Paimon* –Demon King of Fire; Goetic demon #9
צמאון — *Tzimma'own* –Thirsty (parched) ground
תת זל — *Tath Zel* –The Profuse Giver; a title of *Keter*

838 בתולת — *Betuwlat* –A virgin of (Deut. 22:19)
וכתבתי — *ve-Katavtiy* –And I will write (Ex. 34:1)
חלף — *Chalaf* –To pass on or away, pass through, pass by, go through, grow up, change, to go on from, pass over
Chelef –In exchange for; in return for; Heleph, town marking the boundary of the tribe of Naphtali, northeast of Mount Tabor
כרובים — *Keruvim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Yesod*
משבצות — *Mishbetzuwt* –Settings (Ex. 28:11)
משפחתי — *Mishfachtiy* –My kindred (Gen. 24:38)
עולם המוטבע — *Olam HaMevetbau* –Natural World, third face of Adam Qadmon
תחלת — *Towcheleth* –Hope
תחתיך — *Tachteyak* –Under you (Deut. 28:23)

839 –Prime number

840 דבר (משה) אל־בני ישראל — *Diber (Mosheh) 'El-Beney Yisra'el* –"(Moses) spoke to the children of Israel" (Deut. 4:45 – the name Moses is left out of the *gematria*)
כנען — *Kenaan* –Canaan, son of Ham and grandson of Noah; Canaan, native name of Palestine, the land given to Abraham and his descendants
כרכם — *Karkom* –Saffron (Song 4:14)
לעשתם — *La'astam* –To do them (Deut. 5:1)
לממשלת — *Lememshelet* –To rule, dominate (Gen. 1:16)
לתתי — *Letitiy* –To give me leave (Num. 22:13)
מף — *Mof* –Memphis in Egypt; 190th Gate of the 231 Gates
מררת — *Merorot* –Bitter (Deut. 32:32)
משכנתיך — *Mishkenoteyak* –Your dwellings (Num. 24:5)
משך — *Mashak* –To draw, drag, seize
Meshek –A drawing, drawing up, drawing up a trail; Meshech, son of Japheth; possibly a people

inhabiting the land in the mountains north of Assyria; tribe mentioned in association with Kedar; son or grandson of Shem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 1:18 – see also Mash)[924]

מתת *Mattath* –Gift, reward
Mitet –He will give (Deut. 28:55)
נצן *Nitstsan* –Blossom
ספן *Safan* –To cover, cover in; wainscoted, covered with boards or paneling
Sippun –Cover, cover in, panel, wainscoting
פינן *Pinon* –A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/*Tiferet*); darkness
פנין *Panin* –Pearl; a precious stone (perhaps corals, rubies, jewels); a title of *Malkut*
צנן *Tzenan* –Zenan, village in the allotment of Judah (see also Zaanan)[925]
רמם *Ramam* –To be exalted, be lifted up
שלמתיכמ *Salmoteykem* –Your clothes (Deut. 29:4)
שמעתיכ *Shem'otiyak* –I have heard you (Gen. 17:20)
תולדת *Toldot* –Generations (Gen. 5:1)
תלדות *Toldot* –Generations (Gen. 36:1)
תמת *Tamot* –Let die (Num. 23:10)

841 **אנפין** *Anpin* –Face, countenance
הודעני נא את־דרככ *Howdi'eniy Na' 'Eth-Derakeka* "Pray let me know Your ways" (Ex. 33:13)
הנפשות *HaNefashot* –The souls, the persons (Lev. 18:19)
להשקות *Lehashqot* –To water (Gen. 2:10)
להשקתו *Lehashqoto* –To give him drink (Gen. 24:19)
צאנן *Tza'anan* –Zaanan, town in Judah (see also Zenan)[926]
תהלתו *Tehilatuw* –Praise (Is. 42:10, 12; Ps. 66:2; 149:1)

842 **אראלים** *Aralim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Binah*
ובמשפחתו *ve-Vemishfachto* –And against his family (Lev. 20:5)
תבלות *Tabliyth* –Destruction
תשופנו *Teshuwfanuw* –Shall bruise (Gen. 3:15)

843 הבתולת *HaBetuwlot* –The virgins (Ex. 22:16)
המשבצות *HaMishbetzuwt* –The settings (Ex. 28:25)
רגלים *Rogeliym* –Rogelim, dwelling place of Barzillai

844 **באר אלים** *Be'er 'Eliym* –Beer Elim, village in southern Moab
בשבעתיכמ *Beshavu'oteykam* –In your weeks (Num. 28:26)
הכחות השכלים *HaKachoth HaSekhelim* –Intellectual virtues
חלוף *Chalowf* –Destruction, passing away, vanishing, appointed to destruction

---

924 Mash (340).
925 Zaanan (191, 841).
926 Zenan (190, 840).

	ידלף	*Yidlaf* –Jidlaph, son of Nahor and nephew of Abraham (Gen. 22:22)
	קדמן	*Qadmon* –East (Ezek. 47:8)
	קדשתמ	*Qidashtem* –You sanctified (Deut. 32:51)
845	השליך	*Hishliyka* –Hurled, thrown (Num. 35:20)
	ואשלחך	*Ve-'ashalechaka* –That I might have sent you away (Gen. 31:27)
		Ve-'eshelachaka –And I will send you (Gen. 37:13)
	מתתה	*Mattattah* –Mattathah, one who divorced his foreign wife after the Exile (Ezra 10:33)
	נחטון	*Neptun* –Neptune
	תהמת	*Tehomot* –Deeps, depths (Ex. 15:5, 8)
846	ותליתּ	*ve-Taliyat* –And you shall hand (Deut. 21:22)
	ושננתמ	*ve-Shinanetam* –And you shall teach (Deut. 6:7)
	ותמת	*ve-Tamat* –And died (Gen. 23:2)
	ותתמ	*ve-Titom* –And was ended (Gen. 47:18)
	לעשותמ	*La'asotam* –And do them (Deut. 7:11)
	מורם	*Murmus* –Goetic demon #54
	מושך	*Moshek* –Attractive (mod. Hebrew)
	מרום	*Marowm* –Height
		Merowm –Merom, lake north of the Sea of Galilee
	עלמון	*'Almown* –Almon, priestly town near the territory of Benjamin (see also Alemeth)[927]
	קמון	*Qamown* –Camon, place where Jair the Gileadite was buried
	רומם	*Romam* –Praise, exaltation, extolling
	תולדות	*Toldot* –Generations (Gen. 2:4)
	תמרור	*Tamruwr* –Bitterness
	תמות	*Tamuwt* –You shall die (Gen. 2:17)
	תמתו	*Tamutuw* –You shall die (Lev. 10:6)
847	אל עליון	*El Elyon* –Most High God
	ימצאון	*Imatze'on* –Shall be found (Gen. 18:29)
	מזקן	*Mizqen* –For age (Gen. 48:10)
848	ארבעה עשר	*Arbaah-Asar* –Fourteen
	ובקשתמ	*ve-Viqashtem* –And you will seek (Num. 16:10)
	חתמת	*Chothemeth* –Signet-ring, signet seal
	מחשך	*Machshak* –Dark place, darkness, secrecy
	מחתת	*Machtot* –Firepans (Num. 16:17)
	מתחת	*Mitachat* –Beneath, from under, below; from Tahath (Ex. 20:4; Num. 33:27)
	שיחיה לאורכ ימימ טובימ אמנ	*Shichih Lavrak Yamiym Toviym Amen* –"May he live for long and good days, Amen," a phrase used when mentioning a living rabbi or sage

[927] Alemeth (540).

תחתמ *Tachtam* –In their stead (Deut. 2:12)

849 **אמונה אמון** *'Emunah 'Amown* –"Former of Faith" (*Sefer Yetzirah*)
אמתחת *'amtachath* –Sacks, flexible container (for grain); spread out
מלאך המשחית *Malakh HaMaschith* –Angel of Destruction

850 וקדשתמ *ve-Qidashtem* –And you shall hallow (Deut. 25:10)
ללשנתמ *Lileshonotam* –According to their tongues (Gen. 10:20)
מישך *Meshakh* –Meshach, the name given to Mishael after he went into Babylonian captivity
מנימין *Minyamiyn* –Miniamin, priest in the days of Joiakim; priest who helped dedicate the wall
מרים *Miryam* –Miriam, sister of Moses and Aaron[928]; descendant of Judah
משמעת *Mishma'ath* –Subjects, body of subjects; bodyguard, listeners, obedient ones
מתתי *Mititiy* –Then I should give (Gen. 29:19)
נף *Nof* –Noph, another name for Memphis, Egypt; 198th Gate of the 231 Gates
נשך *Nashak* –To bite; to pay, give interest, lend for interest or usury
Neshek –Interest, usury
צנין *Tzaniyn* –Thorn, prick
קנן *Qanan* –To make a nest
שמעתמ *Shema'tem* –You would hear, hearken (Gen. 42:22)
שמשרי *Shamsheray* –Shamsherai, descendant of Benjamin
תכלת *Tekhelet* –Blue
תמית *Tamiyt* –You shall slay (Gen. 42:37)
תנקש *Tinaqesh* –You shall be ensnared (Deut. 12:30)
תתנ *Titen* –You will put, give

851 **אמרים** *Emorim* –Amorites
אנף *'anaf* –To be angry, to be displeased, to breathe hard (of God's anger); face, nose (Aramaic)
אתנת *'atonot* –She-asses (Gen. 32:16)
באמתחת *Be'amtachat* –In the sack of (Gen. 44:12)
בית לבאות *Beyth Le'Afrah* –Beth le-Aphrah, another name for Beth Aphrah
ותהמת *ve-Tehomot* –And depths (Deut. 8:7)
נאף *Na'af* –To commit adultery
Ni'uf –Adultery
שמש ומגן יהוה אלהימ *Shamash ve-Magen* YHVH *Elohim* –"A sun and shield are YHVH *Elohim*" (Ps. 84:12)
תמותה *Temuwthah* –Death (Ps. 79:11 & 102:21)

[928] Miriam rebelled against Moses with Aaron at Hazeroth

852 בתכלת — *Batkelet* –In blue (Ex. 35:35)
ונושנתם — *ve-Noshantem* –And you shall have been long (Deut. 4:25)
פכרת צביים — *Pokereth Tzebayiym* –Pochereth-Zebaim, one whose children returned
תמנתו — *Tamuwtuw* –You shall die (Gen. 42:20)

853 בעל המון — *Ba'al Hamown* –Baal Hamon, place where Solomon had a vineyard (Song 8:11)
החתמת — *HaChotemet* –The signets, the seals (Gen. 38:25)
המחתת — *HaMachtot* –The firepans (Ex. 38:3)
נגף — *Nagaf* –To strike, smite
Negef –Blow, striking, plague

–Prime number

854 אלהי אברהם — *Elohi Abraham* –The God of Abraham
ומתחת — *ve-Mitachat* –And underneath (Deut. 33:27)
מחתות — *Machtot* –Censers, firepans (Num. 16:6)
מחתתו — *Machtato* –His censer (Lev. 10:1)
נדף — *Nadaf* –To drive, drive away, drive asunder

855 אמתחתו — *'amtachto* –His sack (Gen. 42:27)
התכלת — *HaTekelet* –The blue (Ex. 28:5)
מתתיה — *Mattithyah* –Mattithiah, Levite in charge of "things made in pans" (1 Chr. 9:31); Levite singer and gatekeeper (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 16:5 – see also מתתיהו)[929]; son of Jeduthun (1 Chr. 25:3, 21); one who took a foreign wife during the Exile (Ezra 10:43); one who stood with Ezra when he read the Law (Neh. 8:4)
נתתה — *Natatah* –You gave (Gen. 3:12)
תהלתכ — *Tehilatka* –Your glory, your praise (Deut. 10:21)

856 ולתתכ — *ve-Letiteka* –And to make you, give you (Deut. 26:19)
ונתת — *ve-Natata* –And you shall give, put (Gen. 40:13)
ותכלת — *ve-Tekelet* –And blue (Ex. 25:4)
ותתנ — *ve-Titen* –And she gave (Gen. 3:6; 30:4)
מרירות — *Meriyruwth* –Bitterness
נוף — *Nowf* –Elevation, height
Nuwf –To move to and fro, wave, besprinkle
תשפכנו — *Tishfekenuw* –You shall pour it out (Deut. 12:16)
תתנו — *Titnuw* –You shall give, make (Gen. 34:9; Ex. 5:18; 22:29; Lev. 19:28)

857 אלה הדורים — *Eleh HaDevarim* –"These be the words" – Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy
אלהים גבור — *Elohim Gibor* –Almighty God; divine name assoc.

---

[929] מתתיהו (861).

w/*Giburah*

ואתנת — *ve-'atonot* –And she-asses (Gen. 12:16)
תבקשנה — *Tevaqshanah* –Did you require it (Gen. 31:39)

858 **אראתרון** — *Arathron* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Saturn
אתה גבור לעולם אדני — *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai* –Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated **אגלא** (*Agla*) and used as a name of God
בצלם אלהים ברא אתו — *Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu* –In the image of God created he them (Gen. 1:27)
חנף — *Chanef* –To be profaned, be defiled, be polluted, be corrupt; hypocritical, godless, profane, hypocrite, irreligious
Chonef –Hypocrisy, godlessness, hypocrite, profaneness
למשפחת — *le-Mishfachat* –To the family, of families (Num. 3:30; 36:6)
ממושבתיכם — *Mimoshvoteykem* –Out of your dwellings (Lev. 23:17)
רחמים — *Rachamim* –Compassion, a title of *Tiferet*
שבנוך — *Sabnock* –Goetic demon #43
תבקשנו — *Tevaqshenuw* –You shall require it (Gen. 43:9)
תחתים — *Tachtiyim* –Lower (Gen. 6:16)
תנובת — *Tenuwvot* –Produce, fruitage (Deut. 32:13)
תנתח — *Tenatecha* –You shall cut (Ex. 29:17)

859 **טנף** — *Tanaf* –To defile, soil
נטף — *Nataf* –To drop, drip, distill, prophesy, preach, discourse; drop, gum, drops of stacte (an aromatic gum resin of a shrub used in the Holy incense)

–Prime number

860 בעל חנן — *Baal-Hanan* –Baal-hanan, a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Yesod*); Archdemon corr. to *Netzach* (Waite); Baal-hanan, tender of olive and sycamore trees in David's time (1 Chr. 27:28)
ויתדתם — *ve-Yetedotam* –And their pins (Num. 3:37)
ונתנה הארץ יבולה — *vi-Natnah ha-aretz Yibuwlah* –"And the earth shall give of its produce" (Lev. 26:4)
כי־טוב ויבדל אלהים בין האור ובין החשך — *Ki-towv ve-Yavdel Elohim Beyn ha-Owr vo-Beyn Ha-Chosheka* –"...was good, and God separated the light from the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)
כילף — *Keylaf* –Large axes, axe
ליששכר — *le-Yisaskar* –Of Issachar (Num. 1:8)
לעשתכם — *La'astkem* –That you might do (Deut. 4:17)
לפשתים — *Lafishtiym* –Of linen (Lev. 13:48)
מסנין — *Misnin* –Angel of 1d Capricorn
נעמן — *Na'aman* –Pleasantness; Naaman, Syrian general who

was healed of leprosy by bathing in the Jordan; grandson of Benjamin; son of Benjamin and founder of a tribal family

נתתי *Natatiy* –I have given, I will give (Gen. 1:29)

סכסכסלים *Saksaksalim* –Guardian of the 25th Tunnel of Set

סף *Saf* –A spreading out; basin, goblet, bowl; sill, threshold, entrance; Saph, descendant of Rapha the giant (see also Sippai)[930]; 205th Gate of the 231 Gates

עצן *'etsen* –Sharp, strong, spear (meaning uncertain – 2 Sam. 23:8)

פלשתים *Pelishtiym* –Philistines (Gen. 10:14)

צען *Tza'an* –To wander, travel; Zoan, ancient Egyptian city on the eastern bank of the Nile Delta on the Tanitic branch of the river (Ezek. 30:14)

קינן *Kenan* –Cainan, son of Enosh

קנין *Qinyon* –Thing acquired, acquisition, possession

רוח אלהים *Ruach Elohim* –The Spirit of God

שפרפר *Shefarfar* –Dawn, early morning (Aramaic)

תכלית *Takliyth* –End, perfection, completion

תלתל *Taltal* –Wavy, branch

תתני *Tattenay* –Tatnai, Persian governor of Samaria in the days of Zerubbabel

861 אסף *'asaf* –To gather, receive, remove, gather in; Asaph, one whose descendants were porters in David's time; one of David's three musicians; a Levite; father of Joah; keeper of the royal forests in Judah

'asuf –What is gathered, store, storing, storehouse

'osef –Gathering, collection, harvest

באמתחתי *Ve'amtachtiy* –In my sack (Gen. 42:28)

ונתתה *ve-Natatah* –And you shall give (Ex. 21:23)

מתתיהו *Mattithyahuw* –Mattithiah, Levite singer and gatekeeper (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 15:18, 21 – see also מתתיה)[931]; son of Jeduthun (1 Chr. 25:3, 21)

צאצן *Tzo'n* –Small cattle, sheep, flock, flocks

862 שבניך *Sabnock* –Goetic demon #43 (A.C., *777*, probably a misprint for שבנוך)[932]

תבנית *Tabniyth* –Pattern, plan, form, figure, pattern, likeness (Ex. 25:9)

863 וירא אלהים *Va-ya-re Elohim* –And God saw

מחתתיה *Machtoteyha* –Its snuff dishes (Num. 4:9)

נזוף *Nozuf* –Hated one

---

[930] Sippai (150).

[931] מ ת ת י ה (855).

[932] ש ב נ ו ך (378, 858).

שכל ההרגש *Sekhel HaHergesh* –Disposing Intelligence (17th Path)
תזנות *Taznuwth* –Fornication, harlotry
תחתיהם *Tachteyhem* –Was under them (Num. 16:31)
תחתנה *Tachtenah* –Instead (Gen. 2:21)
–Prime number

864 אשדות הפסגה *'Ashdowth HaPisgah* –Ashdothpisgah, literally "the ravines of Mt. Pisgah" (Deut. 3:17; Josh. 12:3; 13:20)

אשת זנונים *Isheth Zenunim* –Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah* (A.C.)

חתנתו *Chotanto* –His mother-in-law (Deut. 27:23)
מתחתיו *Mitachtayu* –From his place (Ex. 10:23)
קדוש קדשים *Qadosh Qadeshim* –Holy of Holies
רדנים *Rodaniym* –Rodanim (see also Dodanim)[933], son of Javan (1 Chr. 1:7) – many scholars consider Rodanim to be his original name – it may also be a reference to the inhabitants of Rhodes and the neighboring islands

865 אדנירם *Adoniram* –Solomon's tribute officer
נתתיה *Netatiyha* –I give it (Gen. 23:11)
תבואתנו *Tevuw'atenuw* –Our increase (Lev. 25:20)

866 ונתתי *ve-Natatiy* –And I will give (Gen. 17:8)
ותשקין *ve-Tashqeyna* –And they made to drink (Gen. 19:33)
סוף *Suwf* –To cease, come to an end; to be fulfilled, be completed, come to an end (Aramaic); reed, rush, water, plant; Suph, unknown place or region opposite the campsite in the Transjordan where Moses explained the Law to the Israelites (Deut. 1:1)[934]
Sowf –End, conclusion (also Aramaic)
משענתו *Misha'anto* –His staff (Ex. 21:19)
נקיון *Niqqayown* –Innocency
נתתיו *Netatiyu* –Have given it (Lev. 17:11)
צלמון *Tzalmown* –Zalmon, wooded area in Shechem; father of Boaz (see also Salma)[935]
תשמעון *Tishemuwn* –You shall hear (Deut. 1:17); you hearken (Deut. 7:12, 8:20)

867 ארוממכ יהוה כי דליתני *'aruwmamek* YHVH *Kiy Deliyteniy* –"I will exalt You, God, for You have lifted me up" (Ps. 30:2)
בית השפע *Beth HaShefa* –House of Influence
מזיקין *Mazziqin* –A class of demons

[933] Dodanim (108, 668).
[934] Some translations give this as the Red (Reed) Sea.
[935] Salma (371).

תנואתי — *Tenuwatiy* –My displeasure (Num. 14:34)

868 והתאויתם — *ve-Hita'iytem* –And shall mark out (Num. 34:10)
ובכתבתם — *ve-Ketavtam* –And you shall write (Deut. 6:9)
חסף — *Chasef* –Clay, potsherd
חרנים — *Choronayim* –Horonaim, sanctuary town of Moab, near Zoar
ממשפחת — *Mimishpachat* –Of the families
משפחתם — *Mishpechotam* –Their families
נתיבות — *Netivoth* –Paths
סחף — *Sachaf* –To prostrate, beat down
עצבון — *'itstsabown* –Pain, labor, hardship, sorrow, toil
פסח — *Pesach* –Passover
צבעון — *Tzib'own* –Zibeon, Hivite man; son of Seir

869 ומחתתיה — *ve-Machtoteyha* –And its snuff dishes (Ex. 25:38)
תגרירון — *Tageriron* –The Hagglers, *Qlippoth* of *Tiferet*

870 התהלכתי — *Hithalaktiy* –I had walked, had followed (Gen. 24:40)
ומחתתיו — *ve-Machtotayuw* –And its firepans (Ex. 27:3)
ונקדשתי — *ve-Niqdashtiy* –And I will be hallowed
יסף — *Yasaf* –To add, increase, do again
Yesaf –To add (Aramaic)
כנף — *Kanaf* –To be put or thrust in or into a corner, be hidden from view, be cornered, be thrust aside; wing, extremity, edge, winged, border, corner, shirt
כתנת — *Kethoneth* –Tunics, undergarments
משקלת — *Mishqeleth* –Level, leveling tool or instrument, plummet
סנסן — *Sansin* –Bough, fruit-stalk (of date trees)
עף — *'Ap* –211th Gate of the 231 Gates
עקן — *'Aqan* –Akan, son of Ezer and grandson of Seir
ערם — *'aram* –To be subtle, be shrewd, be crafty, beware, take crafty counsel, be prudent; to heap up, pile, be heaped up
'arem –Heap, pile (Jer. 50:26)
'orem –Subtlety, shrewdness, craftiness
צענים — *Tza'anannim* –Zaannanim, place on the southern border of Naphtali (this spelling used only in Josh. 19:33 – see also צענים)[936]
צפן — *Tzafan* –To hide, treasure, treasure or store
קדש קדשים הוא — *Qodesh Qadashim Hua* –"It is Holy, most Holy" (Ex. 30:10; Lev. 6:10, 18, 22; 7:1, 6; 10:12, 17; 14:13; 24:9)
רעם — *Ra'am* –To thunder; thunder
Raum –Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)
תעשק — *Ta'ashoq* –You shall oppress

[936] צ ע נ י ם (260, 820).

871 **אסיף** *'asiyf* –In gathering, harvest
כמראה אדם *Kemar'eh 'Adam* –"Semblance of a man" (Ezek. 1:26)
מאלף *Malphas* –Goetic demon#39

872 בנפשתם *Benafostam* –At the cost of their own lives (Num. 17:3)
ונושעתם *ve-Nosha'tam* –And you shall be saved (Num. 10:9)
ונתתיו *ve-Netatiyuw* –And I will make him (Gen. 17:20)
סברים *Sibrayim* –Sibraim, northern boundary marker of Canaan
עבתת *'avotot* –Chains (Ex. 28:24)
תתעב *Teta'ev* –You shall abhor (Deut. 23:8)

873 **אביסף** *'Ebyasaf* –Ebiasaph, a Levite
געף *Gaap* –Goetic demon #33

874 **אביאסף** *Abeawsaf* –Son of Korah
למשפחתיו *Lemishfechotayu* –According to its family (Num. 2:34)
ממשפחתו *Mimishfachto* –Of his family (Lev. 25:49)
עדף *'adaf* –To remain over, be in excess
עתדת *'atidot* –Things that are to come (Deut. 32:35)

875 והתחתנו *ve-Hitchatnuw* –And make you marriages (Gen. 34:9)
הכתנת *HaKatnot* –The tunics (Ex. 39:27)
המשפתים *HaMishpetayim* –The sheepfolds (Gen. 49:14)

876 והתהלכתי *ve-Hithalaktiy* –And I will walk (Lev. 26:12)
וכתנת *ve-Ketonat* –And a tunic (Ex. 28:4)
ותשקע *va-Tishqa'* –And abated
יוסף *Yosef* –Joseph, son of Jacob and Rachel; father of one of the spies sent into Canaan; son of Asaph; one who married a foreign wife during the exile; priest of the family of Shebaniah
ותתע *ve-Teta'* –And strayed (Gen. 21:14)
כתנות *Katnot* –Garments (Gen. 3:21)
כתנתו *Kutanto* –His coat (Gen. 37:23)
עוף *'owf* –Flying creatures, fowl, insects, birds; fowl (Aramaic)
'uwf –To fly about, fly away; to cover, be dark; gloom
עקשות *'iqqeshuwth* –Distortion, crookedness
ערום *'arowm* –Naked, bare
'aruwm –Subtle, shrewd, crafty, sly, sensible
צפון *Tzafon* –North (of direction), northward; Zaphon, place allotted to the tribe of Gad in the Jordan Valley east of the river
Tzephown –Zephon, son of Gad (see also Ziphion)[937]

[937] Ziphion (236, 886).

שר שלום — *Sar Shalom* –"Prince of Peace" (Is. 9:5)

877
העבתת — *Ha'avotot* –Wreathen (Ex. 28:25)
ויאסף — *VaYe'asef* –And he was gathered (Gen. 25:8; 49:33)
זעף — *Za'af* –To fret, be sad, be wroth, be vexed, be enraged, be out of humor; rage, raging, storming, indignation
Za'ef –Angry, raging, out of humor, vexed

–Prime number

878
ותחי רוח יעקב אביהם — *Vatchi Ruach Yaaqob 'avhem* –"the spirit of their father Jacob revived" (Gen. 45:27)
חצצן תמר — *Chatzetzon Tamar* –Hazazon Tamar, said to be another name for En-Gedi (Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2) – this name may in fact refer to modern Tamar (see also חצצון תמר)[938]
מחלף — *Machalaf* –Knife
ממשפחתי — *Mimishfachtiy* –Of my kindred (Gen. 24:40)
תועבת — *Thoavath* –Abomination (Gen. 46:34; Ex. 8:22)

879
עטף — *'ataf* –To turn aside; to envelop oneself; to be feeble, be faint, grow weak

880
בתועבת — *Beto'ebot* –With abominations (Deut. 32:16)
יעף — *Ya'af* –To be or grow weary, be fatigued
Ya'ef –Faint, weary, fatigued
Ye'af –Weariness, fatigue, faintness
יעקן — *Ya'aqan* –Jaakan, son of Ezer, son of Seir (this name used only in Deut. 10:6; 1 Chr. 1:42 – he is also called Akan in Gen. 36:27)[939]
כסף — *Kasaf* –To long for, yearn for, long after
Kesaf –Silver (Aramaic)
Kesef –Silver (the metal of Luna), money
כרסם — *Kirsem* –To tear apart, ravage, tear off
נתתיכ — *Netatiyka* –Have I made you, permitted you (Gen. 17:5)
עיף — *'ayef* –To be faint, be weary; faint, exhausted, weary
עירם — *'eyrom* –Naked; nakedness
Eram –A Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:43 – assoc. w/*Malkut*)
פרם — *Param* –To tear, rend garment, rip
פתת — *Pathath* –To break up, crumble
צפין — *Tzafiyn* –Treasure, a hidden thing
שפך — *Shafak* –To pour, pour out, spill
Shefek –Place of pouring
תולדתם — *Toldotam* –Their generations (Num. 1:20)
תפת — *Tofeth* –Act of spitting, spit; Topheth, once a part of a king's garden in Hinnom – it became a place where the people of Jerusalem sacrificed their

---

[938] חצצו ן תמר (884, 1534).
[939] Some scholars feel that the reference in Deut. 10:6 may refer to a city, perhaps Beeroth (609). Akan (220, 870).

children (Jer. 19:6, 11-14; 2 Kings 23:10 – see also תפתה)[940]

881 **אפף** *'afaf* –To surround, encompass
דברי הימים א *Debere HaYamim* –"Events of the days," Hebrew title of 1 Chronicles
התעשקו *Hit'asquw* –They contended (Gen. 26:20)
יהוסף *Yehowsef* –Joseph, son of Jacob and Rachel (this name is only used in Ps. 81:6 – see also יוסף)[941]
פראם *Pir'am* –Piram, Amorite king slain by Joshua
שקערורה *Sheqa'ruwrah* –Depression, hollow
–Prime number

882 דברי הימים ב *Debere HaYamim* –"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of 2 Chronicles
ירבעם *Yeroboam* –Jeroboam, son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)
לברמים *Lebarmim* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius
עברים *'Abarim* –Abarim, large mountain range in Moab near Heshbon[942]
'Ibrim –Hebrews
שכל מנהיג האחדות *Sekhel Manhig HaAchdoth* –Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity (13th Path)

883 **ארבעים** *'arba'iym* –Forty
התועבת *HaTo'evot* –The abominations (Lev. 18:26)
חלקת הצרים *Chelqath Hatztzurim* –Helkath-Hazzurim, area of smooth ground near the pool of Gibeon (2 Sam. 2:16)
–Prime number

884 חצצון תמר *Chatzetzown Tamar* –Hazazon Tamar, said to be another name for En-Gedi (Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2) – this name may in fact refer to modern Tamar (see also חצצן תמר)[943]

885 **הכסף** *HaKasaf* –The money
תפתה *Tofteh* –Act of spitting, spit; Tophet, once a part of a king's garden in Hinnom – it became a place where the people of Jerusalem sacrificed their children (this spelling used only in 1 Kings 22:22; 2 Chr. 18:21; Is. 30:33 – see also תפת)[944]

886 ונתתיב *ve-Netatiyka* –And I will make of you (Gen. 17:6)

---

[940] תפתה (885).
[941] יוסף (156, 876).
[942] Abarim includes Mount Nebo from which Moses surveyed the Promised Land before he died.
[943] חצצן תמר (878, 1528).
[944] תפת (880).

	ותתכס	*va-Titekas* –And she covered herself (Gen. 24:65)
	ותתצב	*ve-Tetatzav* –And she stood (Ex. 2:4)
	פתות	*Fatot* –You shall break (Lev. 2:6)
	צפיון	*Tziphyown* –Ziphion, son of Gad (this spelling used only in Gen. 46:16 – see also **צפון**)[945]
	שופך	*Showphak* –Shophach, captain of the army of Hadarezer of Zobah (see also Shobach)[946]
	שכל שפע נבדל	*Sekhel Shefa Nivdal* –Intelligence of the Mediating Influence (6th Path)
	תלנות	*Telunot* –Murmurings (Ex. 16:12; Num. 14:27)
887	ענואנין	*A'ano'nin* –Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set
888	אני יהוה לא שניתי	*'aniy* YHVH *Lah Sheniytiy* –"I am God, I have not changed" (Mal. 3:6)
	יהוה צבאות ה־משיח	YHVH *Tzabaoth HaMessiach* –God of hosts, the messiah
	חפף	*Chapaf* –To cover, protect *Chofaf* –To cover, enclose, shelter, shield, surround
	פחתת	*Pecheteth* –A boring or eating out, hole, hollow; a fret, a low place (meaning uncertain – see Lev. 13:55)
	קצ שמ לחשכ	*Qetz Shem Lechashak* –"He has set an end to darkness" (Job 28:3)
	תפתח	*Tefetech* –You shall engrave (Ex. 28:11) *Tiftach* –You shall open (Deut. 15:8)
	ΙΗΣΟΥΣ	*Iesous* –Jesus (Greek)
889	ויבן נח מזבח ליהוה	*Vahyeven Noach Mezbayach la* YHVH –"And he, Noah, built an altar to YHVH" (Gen. 8:20)
	טפף	*Tafaf* –To skip, trip, take quick little steps
890	יערים	*Ye'ariym* –Jearim, mountains marking the boundary of Judah northeast of Beth Shemesh
	מתנת	*Matanot* –Gifts (Gen. 25:6; Ex. 28:38)
	סלף	*Salaf* –To twist, pervert, distort, overturn, ruin *Selef* –Crookedness, perverseness, crooked dealing
	עטרות אדר	*'Atrowth 'Addar* –Ataroth Addar, village on the southern frontier of Ephraim (see also Ataroth)[947]
	פספסים	*Paspasim* –10th – 15th letters of the 22-letter name of God
	פעמן	*Pa'amon* –Bell (on High Priest's robe)
	פקדון	*Piqqadown* –Deposit, store, supply
	פרים	*Puriym* –Purim, Jewish holiday observed a month before Passover in commemoration of Jewish deliverance from massacre led by Esther and Mordecai (see also **פורים**)[948]

[945] **צפון** (226, 876).
[946] Shobach (328, 808).
[947] Ataroth (679; 685).

צררת — *Tzerurot* –Being bound up (Ex. 12:34)
תמימת — *Temiymot* –Complete (Lev. 23:15)
תפתי — *Tiftay* –Magistrate (Aramaic)

891 **אפרים** — *'Efrayim* –Ephraim, second son of Joseph and ancestor of the tribes of Israel (assoc. w/Taurus)

892 **אפראים** — *Ephraim* –Ephraim, second son of Joseph by Asenath and progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Taurus); Ephraim, territory allotted to the tribe of Ephraim; city near Baal-hazor, probably the same as "Ephraim near the Wilderness" (2 Sam. 13:23); gate on the north wall of old Jerusalem (2 Kings 14:13; 2 Chr. 25:23); rough area (not forest) where Absalom was slain (2 Sam. 18:6); mountains west of the Jordan River (1 Sam. 1:1; 2 Chr. 13:4), allotted to the tribe of Ephraim

בספר מלחמות יהוה — *be-Sefer Milchamuwt* YHVH –"The Book of the Wars of the Lord" (Num. 21:14)

ששבחר — *Sheshbatztzar* –Sheshbazzar, prince of Judah into whose hands Cyrus placed the Temple vessels (Ezra 1:8, 11; 5:14-16)[949]

893 שמרון מראון — *Shimrown Mero'wn* –Shimon-Meron, royal city of the Canaanites, whose king was slain by Joshua (see also Shimron)[950]

894 ופתחת — *ve-Fitachta* –And you shall engrave (Ex. 28:9)
ותפתח — *ve-Tiftach* –And she opened (Ex. 2:6)
חרי־יונים — *Charey-yowniym* –Dung, dove's dung
תתנחלו — *Titenachaluw* –You receive inheritance (Num. 34:13)
Titenechaluw –You shall inherit (Num. 33:54)

895 בארת בני־יעקן — *Be'eroth Beney-Ya'aqan* –Beeroth Bene Jaakan, a form of Beeroth, meaning a place on the border of Edom; city of Gibeon assigned to the tribe of Benjamin

יונת אלם רחקים — *Yownath 'elem rechoqiym* –Title of Ps. 56:1 (meaning uncertain)

פרק שירה — *Perek Shirah* –Chapter of song; Midrash tractate
תמנתה — *Timnatah* –To Timnah
תנחמת — *Tanchumeth* –Tanhumeth, father of one of Gedaliah's captains
–The number of years that Mahalaleel lived (Gen. 5:17)

896 **אדמה לליון** — *'adamah le'livan* –"I will be like the One on High"

---

[948] פורים (336, 896).
[949] Many believe Sheshbazzar is the same as Zerubbabel, but others deny this. They claim Sheshbazzar was governor under Cyrus and Zerubbabel under Darius.
[950] Shimron (596, 1246).

	ונתתם	*ve-Netatem* –That you shall give (Gen. 47:24) *ve-Nitatem* –And you shall be delivered, handed over (Lev. 26:25)
	ותמנת	*ve-Temunat* –And the similitude (Num. 12:8)
	נפשתינו	*Nafshoteynuw* –Our souls (Deut. 4:16)
	פורים	*Puriym* –Purim, Jewish holiday observed a month before Passover in commemoration of Jewish deliverance from massacre led by Esther and Mordecai (this spelling used only in Est. 9:26, 28 – see also **פרים**)[951]
	פרוים	*Parvayim* –Parvaim, place where gold was obtained for the decoration of Solomon's Temple
	פתיות	*Pethayuwth* –Simplicity, naïveté
	צוף	*Tzuwf* –To flow, overflow, flood, float; honeycomb (Prov. 16:24; Ps. 19:11); Zuph, land or district where Saul searched for his father's donkeys; Zuph, brother of Samuel (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 6:20 – see also **צופי**)[952]
	צררות	*Tzerorot* –Bundles, tied (Gen. 42:35)
	תמונת	*Temuwnat* –Form (Deut. 4:16)
	תמתון	*Temuton* –You die (Gen. 3:3, 4; Is. 22:14)
	תשקצו	*Teshaqtzuw* –You shall (make) detest(able) (Lev. 11:43; 20:25) *Teshaqetzuw* –You shall detest (Lev. 11:12)
	תתצו	*Titotzuw* –You shall break down (Deut. 7:5)
897	תוחאת	*Totza'ot* –The ends (Num. 34:8)
	פרזים	*Perizzim* –Perizzites
898	בית דבלתים	*Beyth Diblathayim* –Beth Diblathaim, town in Moab, possibly the same as Almon Diblathaim
	חפרים	*Chafarayim* –Haphraim, frontier town assigned to the tribe of Issachar – may be modern Khirbet el-Farriyah or et Faryibeh
	חצף	*Chatsaf* –To be urgent, harsh, show insolence
	כתועבת	*Keto'avot* –As the abominations (Deut. 8:9)
	למשפחתם	*Lemishfehcotam* –By their families (Gen. 10:5)
899	שכל מורגש	*Sekhel Morgash*–Exciting or Natural Intelligence (27th Path)
900	זהב וכסף	*Zahav Vikesef* –"Gold and silver" (Ex. 25:3; 35:5; 1 Kings 10:22; 1 Chr. 18:10; 29:3; 2 Chr. 9:14, 21; 24:24; Est. 1:6; Ezek. 16:13; 28:4; Hab. 2:19; Zech. 14:14)
	כפף	*Kafaf* –To bend, bend down, bow down, be bent, be bowed

[951] **פרים** (330, 890).

[952] **צופי** (186).

כתולדתם *Ketoldotam* –According to their birth (Ex. 28:10)
כתפת *Kitefot* –Shoulder-pieces (Ex. 28:7, 12; 39:20)
מכמתת *Mikmethath* –Michmethath, landmark boundary of Manasseh on the western side of the Jordan, east of Shechem

מלכירם *Malkiyram* –Malchiram, descendant of King Jehoiakim
נמרים *Nimriym* –Nimrim, brook in Moab
נפשתיכם *Nafshoteykem* –Of your persons (souls) (Ex. 16:16)
נתתים *Netatiym* –I have given them (Num. 18:8)
עלף *'alaf* –To cover
עצמן *'Atzmon* –Azmon, place on the western boundary of Canaan (this spelling used only in Num. 34:4; –see also עצמון)[953]

ץ *Tzaddi* (final) –18th letter of Hebrew alphabet
קיצן *Qiytzown* –At the end, outermost, outer
קצין *Qatziyn* –Chief, ruler, commander
קרם *Qaram* –To spread something over, cover
רן *Ron* –Shout, rejoicing, ringing cry, shout, cry (of joy)
רקם *Raqam* –Embroidered with needlework
Reqem –Rekem, Midianite king slain by the Israelites; son of Hebron; Rekem, city of Benjamin

רשת *Resheth* –Net, network (Ex. 27:4)
שם *Sham* –There, then, thither
Shem –Name; Shem, eldest son of Noah & progenitor of the tribes

שרת *Sharath* –To minister, serve, minister to
Shareth –Ministry, religious ministry, service in the Tabernacle

שתר *Sathar* –To burst out, break out
Shethar –Shethar, one of the seven princes of Persia and Media (Esth. 1:14)

תך *Tokh* –Oppression
תרש *Teresh* –Strictness; Teresh, chamberlain of the Persian court that plotted against the crown

901 **אליסף** *Eliasaf* –Eliasaph, a Gadite chief in the wilderness census; a head of the Gershonites

אץ *Atz* –To hasten, urge, press, hurry; 17th Gate of the 231 Gates

ארן *'aron* –Ark (of the covenant) (see also **ארון**)[954]
'oren –Fir tree, cedar

ארשת *'aresheth* –Desire, request
אשם *'asham* –To offend, be guilty, trespass; to be desolate, acknowledge offense; guilt, offense, sin, guiltiness
'ashem –Guilty, faulty (and obliged to offer a guilt-

[953] עצמון (256, 906).
[954] ארון (257, 907).

offering)

ראשת — *Rahashoth* –Head place, place at the head
תארש — *Te'ares* –You shall betroth (Deut. 28:30)
תשאר — *Tisha'er* –Shall be left behind (Ex. 10:26)

902 במשענתם — *Bimishanotam* –With their staves (Num. 21:18)
בץ — *Botz* – Mud, mire, swamp, pond, puddle; bubbles; bubble forth, burst forth; 37th Gate of the 231 Gates
בשם — *Basam* –Spice, balsam; sweet, sweet smell, sweet odor
Besem –Spice, balsam; sweet, sweet smell, sweet odor; balsam tree, perfume
היכל לבנת הספיר — *Hekel Lebanath HaSafir* –Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Yesod* & *Malkut* (see Ex. 24:10)
שבם — *Sebam* –Shebam, city east of the Jordan given to the tribes of Reuben and Gad (see also Sibmah)[955]
שברת — *Shibareta* –You did break (Ex. 34:1)
תשבר — *Teshabur* –You shall break in pieces (Ex. 23:24)

903 אבל כרמים — *'Abel Keramiym* –Abel-Keramim, a city in Palestine
אבץ — *'Ebetz* –Abez, town in northern Palestine
גץ — *Gatz* –56th Gate of the 231 Gates
גרן — *Goren* –Threshing floor; barn, barn-floor, corn floor, void place
גרשת — *Girashta* –Driven out (Gen. 4:14)
גשם — *Gasham* –To rain
Geshem –Rain, shower; body (Aramaic); Geshem, Arabian opponent of Nehemiah – also known as Gashmu
Goshem –To be rained upon; to rain
ויאמר אלהים — *Vay-yomer Elohim* –And God said
עיי עברים — *Iyey 'Abriym* –Ije-Abarim, town in extreme southern Judah; town east of the Jordan River (see also Iim)[956]
רגן — *Ragan* –To murmur, whisper

904 ארם צובה — *'Aram Tzobah* –Aramzobah (Ps. 60:2)
בתבניתם — *Betavniytam* –After their pattern (Ex. 25:40)
דץ — *Datz* –74th Gate of the 231 Gates
למשפחותם — *Lemishpechotam* –By their families (Num. 4:38)
לתלדתם — *Letoldotam* –According to their generations (Ex. 6:16)
קרדם — *Qardom* –Axe
רפידים — *Rephiydiym* –Rephidim, Israelite encampment between the Wilderness of Sin and Mount Sinai
תדרש — *Tidrosh* –You shall seek (Deut. 23:7); you inquire (Deut. 12:30)

---

[955] Sibmah (347).
[956] Iim (130, 690).

905 הץ *Hatz* –91st Gate of the 231 Gates
השם *Hashem* –Hashem, father of several of David's guards (1 Chr. 11:34)
HaShem –The Name; Tetragrammaton
Husham –A King of Edom (assoc. w/*Giburah*)
הרן *Haran* –Haran (ancient Mesopotamian city); Haran, brother of Abraham who died before his father; descendant of Levi; son of Caleb
הרשת *HaReshet* –The network (Ex. 27:4)
השרת *HaSharet* –The ministry (Num. 4:12)
התך *Hathak* –Hatach, chamberlain of Ahasuerus (Est. 4:5-10)
התלעת *HaTola'at* –The worm (Deut. 28:39)
שהם *Shoham* –Shoham, descendant of Merari; Malachite (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents Joseph)
תהפכת *Tahpukot* –Perverse
תתננה *Titnenah* –You shall give it (Deut. 14:21)
–The number of years that Enos lived (Gen. 5:11)

906 **אהרן** *Aaron* –Brother of Moses
בית תפוח *Beyth Tappuwach* –Beth Tappuah, settlement in the hills of Judah west of Hebron
וץ *Vatz* –107th Gate of the 231 Gates
ושרת *ve-Sheret* –And will minister
ותלעת *ve-Tola'at* –And scarlet (Ex. 26:1)
כתפות *Kitpot* –Shoulder-pieces (Ex. 28:25)
מוסף *Musaf* –Additional; prayer added during Shabbat, *Rosh Chodesh,* and *Yom Tov*
נתנות *Netunot* –Shall be given
עצמון *'Atzmown* –Azmon, place on the western boundary of Canaan (this spelling used only in Num. 34:5; Josh. 15:4 – see also **עצמן**)[957]
קוף *Qof* –Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet; ape
שקוצית *Shequitzit* –Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Saturday)
שרות *Sheruwth* –Remnant
תולעת *Tola'at* –Scarlet
תורש *Tiuarsh* –You come to poverty (Gen. 45:11)

907 **אוץ** *Uwtz* –To press; to be close, hurry, withdraw, haste
ארון *'arown* –Chest, ark, Ark of the Covenant; coffin
בן־גבר *Ben-Geber* –Ben-geber, one of Solomon's officers who provided food for the king and his household (1 Kings 4:13)
זץ *Zatz* –122nd Gate of the 231 Gates
זקף *Zaqaf* –To raise up

[957] **עצמן** (250, 900).

Zeqaf –To raise, lift up (Aramaic)

רזן *Razan* –To be weighty, be judicious
Razown –Leanness, scantness, wasting; potentate, ruler

תאשור *Teashshuwr* –A species of tree, perhaps cypress or cedar
–Prime number

908 בוץ *Buwts* –Byssus, a costly, fine white linen cloth made in Egypt

בתולעת *be-Tola'at* –In yarn
הגשם *HaGashem* –The rain showers
חץ *Chetz* –Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound; 136th Gate of the 231 Gates
Chotz –Out!, Avaunt!, Go away!

חצרים *Chatzeriym* –Villages
חרן *Charan* –Haran, brother of Abraham who died before his father; descendant of Levi; son of Caleb; Haran, Mesopotamian city northwest of Ninevah

חרשת *Charosheth* –Carving, skillful working; Harosheth, small village on the northern bank of the Kishon River

חשם *Chashum* –Hashum, one whose descendants returned from exile; one who sealed the covenant; priest who helped Ezra at the reading of the Law
Chusham –Husham, descendant of Esau who became king of Edom – this spelling used in Gen. 36:34-35 (see also חושם)[958]
Chushim –Hushim, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:12) (see also חושם)[959]

חתך *Chathak* –To divide, determine
כבד בכסף *Kabad Bavasaf* –"[Abram] was rich in silver" (Gen. 13:2)

תחרש *Tacharosh* –You shall plow
תשברו *Teshaberuw* –You shall break
Tishberuw –You shall buy

909 אחרן *Achron* –Short for *Acharown*, – behind, following, subsequent, western
Ochoran –Other, another

גרון *Garown* –Neck, throat
טץ *Tatz* –149th Gate of the 231 Gates
עטלף *'atallef* –Bat
קתף *Qataf* –To pluck off or out, cut off
ראובן *Re'uwben* –Reuben, eldest son of Jacob and Leah; descendants of Reuben who made up the tribe of Israel with the same name (assoc. w/Aquarius)

שרטת *Saratet* –Cuttings (Lev. 21:5)

910 ארגון *'argevan* –Purple, red-purple

---

[958] חושם (354, 914).
[959] חושם (354, 914).

	גרזן	*Garzen* –Axe
	דוץ	*Duwts* –Spring, leap, dance
	דרון	*Darown* –South
	ודרשת	*ve-Darashta* –And you shall inquire
	וירא אלהים כי טוב	*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov* –"And God saw that it was good."(Gen. 1:10, 12, 18, 21, 25)
	זהב פרוים	*Zahav Peruwym* –"Red-orange gold from Parvaim" (2 Chr. 3:6)
	יץ	*Yatz* –161st Gate of the 231 Gates
	ירשת	*Yoreshet* –Who possesses
	ישם	*Yasham* –To put, place, set, appoint, make; to ruin, be desolate
	כמתנת	*Kematnat* –As gifts
	כפרים	*Kiporim* –Many atonements
	לתולדתם	*Letoldotam* –According to their generations (Gen. 10:32)
	מערם	*Ma'arom* –Naked thing, nakedness
		Murmas –Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling)
	מצפן	*Mitspun* –Hidden treasure, treasure
	מתכנת	*Mathkoneth* –Measurement, proportion, tale; count, amount
	עמרם	*'Amram* –Amram, son of Kohath and descendant of Levi and father or ancestor of Aaron, Moses, and Miriam; one who had taken a foreign wife (see also Hemdan)[960]
	קנין	*Qinnamon* –Cinnamon
	ריקם	*Reyqam* –Vainly, emptily
	שרית	*Sariyta* –You have striven
	תדרשו	*Tidreshuw* –You shall seek
	תירש	*Tiyrowsh* –Wine, fresher new wine
	תשרי	*Tishri* –The 1st month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Libra and the tribe Levi
	–The number of years that Cainan lived (Gen. 5:14)	
911	אליצפן	*Eliytsafan* –Elizaphan or Elzaphan, a Kohathite chief in the wilderness; a Zebulunite chief; Uzziel's son, Mishael's brother in time of Moses
	ארדון	*'Ardown* –Ardon, son of Caleb
	אשים	*Eshim* –Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Malkut*
	אשתדור	*'eshtadduwr* –Revolt, sedition (Aramaic)
	באר שחת	*Bar Shachath*–Pit of Destruction; the 5th Hell (corr. to *Giburah*)
	דראון	*Dera'own* –Aversion, abhorrence
	הרון	*Herown* –Physical conception, pregnancy, conception
	התוך	*Hittuwk* –A melting
	התולעת	*HaTola'at* –The scarlet
	ראשית	*Rashith* –Beginning, first, best, chief

[960] Hemdan (102, 752).

שארית — *Sha'eriyth* –Rest, residue, remainder, remnant
תוקהת — *Towqahath* –Tikvath, father-in-law of Huldah the prophetess; father of Jahaziah
תשורה — *Teshuwrah* –Gift, present
–Prime number

912 אהרון — *'Aharown* –Aaron
בכתנתם — *be-Kutanotam* –In their tunics
בת שיר — *Bath Shir* –Song-maiden; muse
דרבון — *Dorbown* –Goad
ושרתו — *Veshertuw* –That they may serve
ותולעת — *ve-Tola'at* –And yarn
יבשם — *Yibsam* –Jibsam, descendant of Tola (1 Chr. 7:2)
ירבשת — *Yerubbesheth* –Jerubbesheth, name given to Jerubbaal (Gideon) by those who wanted to avoid pronouncing Baal (2 Sam. 11:21)[961]
–The number of years Seth lived (Gen. 5:8)

913 אבדרון — *Abdaron* –Angel of 2d Aquarius
אורון — *Avron* –Angel of 2d Pisces
באשים — *Be'ushiym* –Stinking or worthless things, wild grapes, stinkberries
בית אשר — *Beyth 'asher* –House of happiness
בראשית (ב = 2) — *Bereshit* –"In the beginning;" Hebrew title of Genesis[962]
ויהושע בן נון מלא רוח חכמה — *Yeheshua ben Nun Malay Ruach Chamah* –"Yeheshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom" (Deut. 34:9)
למשפחתיהם — *Lemishpechoteyhem* –After their families (Gen. 8:19)
ראש בית — *Ra'sh Beyth* –Head of the house
רזון — *Rezown* –Rezon, Syrian rebel who set up his own government in Damascus (1 Kings 11:23)[963]
שם אחד — *Shem Achad* –The name of unity
תוצאתיו — *Totza'otayu* –Its ends, its going out (Num. 34:4, 5)
תלה ארץ על בלימה — *Taleh 'aretz 'el Beliymah* –"He suspends the earth on nothingness" (Job 26:7)
–300 more than the *mitzvot* of Torah (613)

914 ובתולעת — *ve-Vetola'at* –And in yarn
וממשפחתם — *ve-Mimishpachtam* –And of the families
חוץ — *Chotz* –Out!, Avaunt!, go away!
Chuwts –Outside, outward, street, the outside
חורן — *Chavran* –Hauran, district bordering the region of Gilead south of Damascus, noted for the fertility of its soil
חושם — *Chuwsham* –Husham, descendant of Esau who became

---

961 See Jerubbaal and Gideon.
962 *Bereshit* is sometimes considered a notariqon for ברא רקיע ארץ שמים ים תהום, "He created the firmament, the earth, the heavens, the sea, and the abyss."
963 Some scholars think Rezon simply is a title denoting a prince and identify him with Hezion (81, 731).

king of Edom – this spelling used in 1 Chr. 1:45-46 (see also חשם)[964]

חרון *Charown* –Anger, heat, burning of anger (always used of God's anger)

חרמונים *Chermowniym* –Hermonites

ירדן *Yordan* –Jordan, major river of Palestine (Gen. 13:10; Josh. 2:7)

שדים *Shedim* –Demons

Siddiym –Siddim, valley near the Dead Sea, full of bitumen pits (Gen. 14:3, 8, 10)

שוחם *Shuwcham* –Shuham, son of Dan (this spelling used only in Num. 26:42 – see also Hushim)[965]

שחרות *Shacharuwth* –Blackness of hair (indicating youth)

915 אחרון *Acharown* –Behind, following, subsequent, western

אמתחתינו *'amtechoteynuw* –Our sacks (Gen. 43:21)

יהץ *Yahatz* –Jahaz, battlefield on the wastelands of Moab (this spelling used only in Is. 15:4; Jer. 48:34 – see also יהצה)[966]

916 בן־חור *Ben-Chuwr* –Ben-Hur, one of Solomon's twelve supply officers, in charge of supplying food to Solomon's household

ובחרשת *ve-Vacharoshet* –And in cutting, carving (Ex. 31:5)

וירשת *ve-Yarashta* –And possess, and inherit (Deut. 6:18, 16:20)

וישרת *va-Yesharet* –And he ministered (Gen. 39:4)

ותירש *ve-Tiyrosh* –And wine (Gen. 27:28)

חברון *Chebrown* –Hebron, city in the hills of Judah, south of Jerusalem; town of the tribe of Asher, more frequently called Abdon

חרבון *Charabown* –Drought

ירקום *Yeraqown* –Mildew, paleness, lividness

ירשתו *Yerushato* –His possession

ישרתו *Yershartuw* –They minister

מועף *Muw'af* –Gloom, darkness

מעוף *Ma'uwf* –Gloom

רמתים צופים *Ramathayim Tzowphiym* –Ramathaim-Zophim, town where Samuel was born (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 1:11 – see also Ramah)[967]

תנינות *Tinyanuwth* –The second time, again (Aramaic)

תירוש *Tiyrosh* –Of the wine

תירשו *Tiyreshuw* –You will inherit (Lev. 20:24)

---

[964] חשם (348, 908).
[965] Hushim (358, 918).
[966] יהצה (110).
[967] Ramah (245).

917 באמתחתינו — *be-'amotchoteynuw* –In our sacks (Gen. 43:18)
במתכנתה — *Bematkuntah* –According to its composition
וראשית — *ve-Re'ashiyt* –And first (fruits)
יראון — *Yirown* –Iron, city of the tribe of Naphtali – probably modern Yarun
קול יהוה על־המים — *Qol* YHVH *'Al-HaMayim* –"The voice of YHVH is over the waters" (Ps. 29:3)

918 ביתון — *Beton* –Angel of 3d Gemini
ושברתי — *vo-Shavartiy* –And I will break (Lev. 26:19)
חיץ — *Chayits* –Wall, party-wall, thin wall
חשים — *Chushiym* –Hushim, son of Dan (Gen. 46:23) – in Num. 26:42, his name is Shuham; one of the two wives of Shaharaim (1 Chr. 8:11 – in verse 8 of this her name is spelled חושים)[968]
תועבתם — *To'avotam* –Their abominations (Deut. 20:18)

919 אחרין — *Ochoreyn* –End, outcome
אחשתרי — *Achashtariy* –Ahashtariy, a descendant of Ashur of Judah (1 Chr. 4:6)[969]
אמתחתיכם — *'amtechoteykem* –Your sacks (Gen. 43:12)
וגרשתי — *ve-Gerashtiy* –And I will drive out (Ex. 33:2)
שטים — *Shittiym* –Shittim, final Israelite encampment before crossing the Jordan[970] (Num. 25:1; Josh. 2:1); dry and unfruitful valley (Joel 4:18)

–Prime number

920 כץ — *Katz* –172nd Gate of the 231 Gates
כרן — *Keran* –Cheran, son of Dishon (Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41)
עיר שמש — *'Iyr Shemesh* –Ir Shemesh, city of the tribe of Dan (see also Beth Shemesh)[971]
ענף — *'anaf* –Bough, branch
'anef –Full of branches, dense
צלף — *Tzalaph* –Zalaph, father of one who repaired the wall of Jerusalem
קיקיון — *Qiyqayown* –A plant (perhaps a gourd)
שכם — *Shakam* –To rise or start early
Shekem –Shoulder, back; Shechem, son of Hamor who defiled Dinah (Gen. 33:19; 34); two descendants of Manasseh; Shechem, ancient city in central Palestine

921 באמתחתיכם — *Be'amtechoteykem* –In your sacks (Gen. 43:23)
והרין — *Vehrin* –Angel of 2d Sagittarius
וירשתה — *viy-Rishtah* –And you shall possess it

---

[968] חושים (364, 924).
[969] In 1 Chr. 4:6, this name is given with the "heh" preceding it, making his name Haahashtariy.
[970] At Shittim, Moses bade farewell and the Law was completed.
[971] Beth Shemesh (1052).

	ישרתהו	*Yeshartuhu* –They shall minister
922	ותירוש	*ve-Tiyrosh* –And wine
	יום כפור	*Yom Kippur* –Day of Atonement; holiest day of the Jewish year
	מהר שלל חש בז	*Maher-shalal-hash-baz* –Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, symbolic name of Isaiah's son (Is. 8:1-4)[972]
	קול־יהוה שבר ארזים	*Qol*-YHVH *Shover 'Araziym* –"The voice of the Lord breaks cedars" (Ps. 29:5)
	תורישו	*Toriysuw* –You will drive out
923	חמשה עשר	*Chamishah-Asar* –Fifteen
924	ובמתכנתו	*ve-Vematkunto* –And according to its composition (Ex. 30:32)
	ויברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו	*Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth HaAdham be-tzalmu* –"So God created man in his own image" (Gen. 1:27)
	חושים	*Chuwshiym* –Hushim, one of the two wives of Shaharaim (1 Chr. 8:8 – in verse 11 of this her name is spelled חשים)
	יאר יהוה פניו אליך	*Ya'ar* YHVH *Panavi 'aliyk* –"May YHVH bestow His favor upon you..." (Num. 6:26)
	רוחין	*Ruachin* –A class of demons
925	אדרכן	*Adarkan* –Drachma, dram, daric – unit of weight and value (of gold, money) equal to 128 grains or 4.32 grams
	השכם	*Hashekem* –Rise up early (Ex. 8:16)
	וגרשתיו	*ve-Gerashtiyuw* –And I shall drive them out
	וישטם	*Ve-Yisetim* –And he hated (Gen. 27:41)
926	אחודראון	*Achodraon* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Libra
	אריטון	*Ariton* –Demon King of Water and the West
	ענתות	*'Anathowth* –Anathoth, son of Becher; one who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; Anathoth, town of the tribe of Benjamin (birthplace of the prophet Jeremiah)
	תלונתם	*Taluwnotam* –Their murmurings
927		
928	בעל מעון	*Ba'al Me'own* –Baal Meon, Amorite city on the northern border of Moab (this spelling used only in Jer. 48:23 – see also Beon, Beth Baal Meon)[973]
	כבד את־אביך ואת־אמך	*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka* –"Honor thy father and thy mother" (Ex. 20:12)
	למשפחתיכם	*Lemishpachoteykem* –According to your families (Ex.

[972] The name means "Pillage hastens, looting speeds"
[973] Beon (122, 772), Beth Baal Meon (680, 1330).

12:21)

מפתחת *Mefutachot* –Engraved

תתעבנו *Tita'evenuw* –You shall abhor it (Deut. 7:26)

929 היכל קדוש קדשים *Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim* –Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals

יגר שהדותא *Yegar Sahaduwtha'* –Jegar-Sahadutha, pile of stones erected by Laban to memorialize his pact with Jacob (Gen. 31:47) (Aramaic)

עולם הבריאה *Olam HaBriah* –World of Creation

930 דגדגירון *Dagdagiron* –The Fishy Ones, *Qlippoth* of Capricorn

דכרון *Dikrown* –Record, memorandum (Aramaic)

מצפון זהב *Metzafon Zahab* –"Refined gold" (1 Kings 10:18)

לנפשתיכם *le-Napeshoteykem* –Of your lives, to yourselves

לץ *Letz* –Mocker; 182nd Gate of the 231 Gates

לרשת *Lareshet* –To possess

לשם *Leshem* –Ligure, jacinth, or opal; probably jacinth or ligure (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Dan); Leshem, northern limit of the tribe of Dan; place named in Is. 10:30 with Gallim and Anathoth

לשרת *Lesharet* –To minister

לתך *Lethek* Barley-measure (uncertain measurement but thought to be 1/2 an homer - 5 Ephahs)

סנדלפון *Sandalfon* –Archangel assoc. w/*Malkut*

סעף *Sa'af* –To cut off, lop off boughs

Sa'if –Ambivalence, division, divided opinion

Se'ef –Ambivalent, divided, half-hearted

ענתתי *'Anthothiy* –Antothite

שלם *Shalam* –To be in a covenant of peace, be at peace, be complete, be sound

Shelem –Peace offering

Shalem –Perfect, whole

Shallum –16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling)

Shillem –Recompense, requital

תירשכ *Tiyroshka* –Your wine

תלך *Talak* –Go

תעינת *Thaniyth* –Ascetic practice of fasting (Ezra 9:5 – heaviness)

–The number of years that Adam lived (Gen. 5:5)

931 אלץ *Alats* –To urge

רוח הרוחות הלבנה *Ruach HaRuachoth HaLebanah* –Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation; cf. 3321)

תלאשר *Tela'ssar* –Telassar, city near Harran and Orfa in western Mesopotamia

932 בית ענת *Beyth 'Anoth* –Beth Anath, fortress town of the tribe of

Naphtali; town in the mountains of Judah (see also בית ענות)[974]

בשלם — *Bishlam* –Bishlam, foreign colonist who wrote a letter of complaint against the Jews (Ezra 4:7)

עצ הדעת טוב ורע — *Etz HaDa'ath Tov va-Ra* –Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil

933 אלהי העברים — *Elohi HaIbrim* –God of the Hebrews

האֹלכם זרע — *HaLakem zera'* –"Take for yourselves seed" (Gen. 47:23)

זכרון — *Zikrown* –Memorial, reminder, remembrance

934 בכבשים — *Bakevasiym* –Among sheep

בכשבים — *Bakesaviym* –Among sheep

כשדים — *Kasdiym* –Chaldees

מרפידם — *Merefiydim* –From Rephidim

935 בית עזמות — *Beyth 'Azmaveth* –Beth Azmaveth, town near Jerusalem, halfway between Geba and Anathoth

התעללת — *Hita'alalet* –You have mocked, shamed

לרשתה — *le-Rishtah* –To inherit it, to possess it (Gen. 15:7)

ענתתיה — *'Anthothiyah* –Antothijah, son of Shashak

936 ותירשב — *ve-Tiyroshka* –And your wine

לוץ — *Luwtz* –To scorn, make mouths at, talk arrogantly

לשרתו — *le-Sharto* –To minister to him

שלום — *Shalom* –Peace

Shallum –16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel; Shallum, youngest son of Naphtali (see also שלם)[975]; descendant of Judah; descendant of Aaron and an ancestor of Ezra (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 5:38-39; Ezra 7:2 – see also Meshullam)[976]; gatekeeper of the tabernacle; one who married foreign wives during the Exile; one who helped to repair the wall of Jerusalem

Shilluwm –Requital, reward

תנופת — *Tenuwpot* –Wave offering; offering

937 יארכון — *Ya'arikown* –May be long

יובב בן זרח — *Yobab ben Zerah* –Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Hesed*)

נאפוף — *Na'afuwf* –Adultery

–Prime number

938 בית ענות — *Beyth 'Anowth* –Beth Anoth, fortress town of the tribe of Naphtali; town in the mountains of Judah

---

[974] בית ענות (938).

[975] שלם (370, 930).

[976] Meshullam (410, 970).

חלץ — *Chalats* –To remove, draw out, draw off, take off, withdraw, equip (for war), arm for war, rescue, be rescued; to draw off or out, withdraw; loins
Cheletz –Helez, one of David's mighty men; descendant of Judah

לחץ — *Lachatz* –To squeeze, press, oppress; oppression, distress, pressure

939 אבשלום — *'Abshalowm* –Absalom, son of David
והתנחלתם — *ve-Hichnachaltem* –And you shall inherit them (Lev. 25:46)

חברה זרח בקר אור — *Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur* –"Society of the Shining Light of Dawn"; official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn

תל חרשא — *Tel Charsha'* –Tel-Harsa, Babylonian village used as a grouping point for Jews returning to Palestine

940 אבן העופרת אל פיה — *'eben HaOfereth Al Peyah* –"Lead stone on its mouth" (Zech. 5:8)

מץ — *Mots* –Chaff (always as driven by wind); 191st Gate of the 231 Gates

מצרים — *Mitzraim* –Egypt; Mizraim (Egyptians); Mizraim, the second son of Ham

משרת — *Mesharet* –Minister
Masreth –Pan, dish
Mishrat –Dipping, liquor, soaking

סעיף — *Sa'iyf* –Cleft, branch
ספף — *Safaf* –To stand at or guard the threshold
פתלתל — *Pethaltol* –Twisted, crooked, tortuous
צמיתת — *Tzemiythuth* –Completion, finality, in perpetuity
צמרים — *Tzemarayim* –Zemaraim, city north of Jericho; mountain in Ephraim's hill country

צנף — *Tzanaf* –To wrap, wrap or wind up together, wind around

קיקלון — *Qiyqalown* –Disgrace, shame
רמון — *Rimmown* –Pomegranate
שמם — *Shamem* –To be desolate, to be appalled; devastated, deserted, desolate

תמך — *Tamak* –To grasp, hold, support, attain
שמרת — *Shimrath* –Shimrath, descendant of Benjamin
תעתע — *Tahtuah* –Errors, delusion; mockery
תרמש — *Tisrmosho* –That will crawl
תשמר — *Tishmor* –You shall observe; you shall keep

941 אמץ — *'amats* –To be strong, alert, courageous, brave, stout, bold, solid, hard
Ammits –Strong, mighty (see also אמיץ)[977]
'amots –Strong, bay, dappled, piebald (of color)

[977] אמיץ (141, 951).

'omets –Strength

משארת *Mish'ereth* –Kneading trough or bowl

משראת *Mishrath* –Angel of 1d Sagittarius

שמאם *Shim'am* –Shimeam, one of the family of King Saul whose descendants dwelled in Jerusalem (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:38 – see also שמאה)[978]

–Prime number

942 בני יעקן *Beney Ya'aqan* –Bene Jaakan, place on the border of Edom where the wandering Israelites camped (see also Beeroth)[979]

וישרתוב *vi-Yeshartuwka* –And minister unto you (Num. 18:2)

מבשם *Mibsam* –Mibsam, son of Ishmael; son of Simeon

943 באשמרת *be-'ashmoret* –In the watch

944 ארגמן *'argaman* –Purple, red-purple

סכות בנות *Sukkowth benowth* –Succoth-benoth, Babylonian goddess, the mistress of Marduk (2 Kings 17:30)[980]

945 הרמשת *Haromasat* –That moves, creeps (Gen. 1:21)

התעללתי *Hetalalti* –I made a mockery (Ex. 10:2)

התשמר *Hetishmor* –Whether you would keep (Deut. 8:2)

ויחזק יהוה את לב פרעה *va-Yichzaq* YHVH *Eth Lav Para'oh* –"And the Lord stiffened the heart of Pharaoh" (Ex. 9:12, 10:20, 27; 11:10; 14:8)

לטושם *Letuwshim* –Letushim, son of Dedan

–The number of children of Zattu who returned from exile (Ezra 2:8)

946 ופתלתל *ve-Petaltol* –And crooked

ושמרת *ve-Shamarta* –And you shall keep

ליושתו *li-Yerushato* –To his possession

מוץ *Muwtz* –Squeezer, executioner, oppressor

משרתו *Mersharto* –His minister

רמון *Rimmown* –Rimmon, town in southern Judah; rock near Gibeah; border town of Zebulun (see also Dimnah)[981]; Rimmon, Syrian god whose temple was at Damascus (2 Kings 5:18)[982]; father of Ishbosheth's murderers (2 Sam. 4:2-9)

תשמרו *Tishmeruw* –You shall observe; you shall keep; be mindful of; observe

תשקצנו *Teshaqtzenuw* –You shall detest it

---

[978] שמאה (346).

[979] Beeroth (609).

[980] Literally "the daughter's booth."

[981] Dimnah (99).

[982] He has been identified with Rammanu, the Assyrian god of wind, rain and storm.

תתצון — *Titotzuwn* –You shall break down

947 אמוץ — *'Amowtz* –Amoz, father of the prophet Isaiah
ארמון — *'armown* –Citadel, palace, fortress
זמרן — *Zimran* –Zimran, son of Abraham by Keturah
מתראוש — *Mathravash* –Angel of 1d Cancer
שבעה־עשר — *Shivah-Asar* –Seventeen

948 ושברתם — *ve-Shibartem* –And dash in pieces
חמץ — *Chamets* –To be leavened, be sour; to be cruel, oppress, be ruthless; to be red
Chametz –The thing leavened, leaven
Chomets –Vinegar
חמרן — *Chamran* –Hamran, son of Dishon (1 Chr. 1:41)
מחרשת — *Macharesheth* –Plowshare
מרחשת — *Marchesheth* –Saucepan, stew pan
שלחים — *Shilchiym* –Shilhim, city in southern Judah near Lebaoth (see also Shaaraim)[983]

949 אבישלום — *'Abiyshalowm* –Abishalom, son of David
מוגשם — *Mughsham* –Realized, materialized, corporeal
מגרון — *Migrown* –Migron, Benjamite village north of Michmash

950 במרחשת — *ba-Marchashat* –In the stewing pan
המתהפכת — *HaMithapeket* –Which turned every way (Gen. 3:24)
לרשתכ — *le-Rishteka* –That you may inherit
מיץ — *Miyts* –Squeezing, pressing, wringing
מרשית — *Mereshiyt* –From the beginning (Deut. 11:12)
נץ — *Netz* –Blossom; an unclean bird of prey (perhaps hawk); 199th Gate of the 231 Gates
נקף — *Naqaf* –To strike, strike off; to go around, compass, round
Noqef –Striking off
נשם — *Nasham* –To pant
נתך — *Nathak* –To pour out or forth, drop (of rain), be poured, be poured out, be melted, be molten
צניף — *Tzaniyf* –Turban, headdress
רנן — *Ranan* –To overcome; to cry out, shout for joy
Rannen –Cry, shout
Renen –Plumage (Job 39:13)
שכרתיכ — *Sekartiyka* –I hired you
שמים — *Shamayim* –Heaven, sky
שמרית — *Shimriyth* –Shimrith, woman of Moab, mother of Jehozabad who killed Joash (see also Shomer)[984]
תלנתיכמ — *Telunoteykam* –Your murmurings

[983] Shaaraim (620, 1180).
[984] Shomer (546).

תנך — *Tanakh* –Jewish Bible

951 אמיץ — *Ammiyts* –Strong, mighty
ארנן — *'Arnan* –Arnan, descendant of David and founder of a family
'Arnon –Arnon, river that pours into the Dead Sea
'Ornan –Ornan, a Jebusite from whom David bought land and upon which the Temple was built (called Araunah in 2 Sam. 24:16)[985]
הרמון — *Harmown* –High fortress – a place, site unknown (see Amos 4:3)
והתעלמת — *ve-Hita'alamta* –And hide yourself
ישראלית — *Yisra'eliyth* –Female Israelite
מראשית — *Mere'ashiyth* –Of the first
נאץ — *Na'ats* –To spurn, condemn, despise, abhor
ראשיתם — *Re'ashiytam* –The first part of them
רום מעלה — *Rom Maalah* –The Inscrutable Height, a title of *Keter*
שמע ישראל — *Shema Israel* –"Hear, O Israel"

952 ומשרתו — *ve-Mesharto* –And his minister
שבילים — *Shevilim* –Paths

953 נרגן — *Nirgan* –To murmur, whisper
–Prime number

954 והנגלת לנו ולבנינו עד עולם — *Ve-Haneglot la-nu vuwhvanavinu ad olam* –"...with overt acts, it is for us and our children ever..." (Deut. 29:28)
חרמון — *Chermown* –Hermon, highest mountain of the Anti-Lebanon range, marking the northeast boundary of Palestine
תעמשו בכלו — *Vo-shamatav Vi-koloh* –"and heed His command with all your heart and soul..." (Deut. 30:2)
חמוץ — *Chamowts* –The oppressor, the ruthless (Isa. 1:17)
ספרדים — *Sefardim* –Spanish Jews
רהב המ שבת — *Rahab Hem Shebeth* –Rahab Hem Shebeth, "Rahab sits idle," a name given by the prophet Isaiah to Egypt, comparing Egypt to Rahab the dragon, a mythological sea monster of chaos (Is. 30:7)

955 השמים — *HaShamaim* –The heaven
וגרשתמו — *ve-Gerashtamo* –And you shall drive them out
על־ספר הישר — *'al-Sefer HaYashar* –"The book of Jashar" (Josh. 10:13; 2 Sam. 1:18)

956 הנשארת — *Hanisha'eret* –Which remains
הישראלית — *HaYisra'eliyt* –The Israelite
וירשתם — *vi-Yerishtam* –And you do succeed them, and you have

[985] Araunah (66; 262).

driven them out
ve-Yerishtem –And possess

מורשתי *Morashtiy* –Morashthite
נוץ *Nuwts* –To fly, flee; to bloom, blossom
ספר התורה *Sefer HaTorah* –Book of the Law
ספרוים *Sefarvayim* –Sepharvaim, city formerly identified with Sippar on the east bank of the Euphrates, now believed to be the Syrian city Shabara (Is. 37:13)
שונם *Shuwnem* –Shunem, town near Jezreel that was allotted to the tribe of Issachar
תנוך *Tenuwk* –Tip, lobe (of ear)
תשארנה *Tisha'arnah* –They shall remain

957 אבל השטים *'Abel HaShittim* –Abel-Shittim, a location in Palestine
ארנון *'Arnown* –Arnon, river that pours into the Dead Sea
והורשתם *ve-Horashitem* –And you shall drive them out
טברמון *Tabrimmown* –Tabrimmon, father of Ben-Hadad I, king of Syria
מראשתיו *Mira'ashuwtav* –Above his head, around his head, under his head

958 חמיץ *Chamiyts* –Seasoned
חמשים *Chamishshiym* –Fifty
נחץ *Nachats* –To urge
תשברון *Teshaberuwn* –You shall dash into pieces

959 אחשתרנ *Achastaran* –Royal steeds

960 ישבי לחם *Yashubiy Lechem* –Jashubi-Lehem, descendant of Judah
לצמתת *Litzmitut* –In perpetuity, irredeemably
משכרת *Maskoreth* –Wages
מתנתיכם *Matnoteykam* –That is given by you (Num. 18:29)
נשים *Nashim* –Women, wives
סרן *Seren* –Lord, ruler, tyrant; axle
סץ *Satz* –206th Gate of the 231 Gates
רסן *Resen* –Something that restrains, halter; Resen, city between Nineveh and Calah in Assyria
שכלים *Sekhelim* –Intelligences
שנים *Shanim* –Years
Shenaim –Two
תדרשנו *Tidreshenuw* –You seek him

961 אנשים *'anashim* –Men of distinction
ואשמידם *vi-Ashmidaym* –That I may destroy them (Deut. 9:14)
נשיאם *Nisiem* –Princes
Nosiem –Burdened, laden

962 הראשנות *HaRi'ashonot* –The first
תורישמו *Toriyshemo* –Shall dispossess them

תשברני *Tashbirniy* –You shall sell to me (Deut. 2:28)
–The number of years that Jared lived (Gen. 5:20)

963

964 יהוה שלום YHVH *Shalowm* –Adonai Shalom, an altar built by Gideon in Ophrah (Judg. 6:24)
מטטרון *Metatron* –Archangel assoc. w/*Keter*
תחרשון *Tacharshuwn* –Shall hold your peace

965 שם המפרש *Shem HaMeforash* –Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God
שמנה־עשר *Shemonah-Asar* –Eighteen

966 הנשאים *HaNisi'im* –The rulers
והתחזקתם *ve-Hitchazaqtam* –And be of good courage (Num. 13:20)
ושנים *vi-Shanim* –And years
כמוץ *Kamotz* –Angel of 1d Scorpio
תירשון *Tiyrashuwn* –You shall possess
מתנותיכם *Matnoteykam* –Your gifts

967 ומשארתך *ve-Misha'artaka* –And your kneading bowl (Deut. 28:5)
שנהבים *Shenhabbiym* –Ivory
–Prime number

968 בנות שיר *Banoth Shir* –Song maidens, muses

969 סרגון *Sargown* –Sargon, important king of Assyria and Babylonia who finished the siege of Samaria and carried away Israel (this spelling used only in Is. 20:1)
סרטן *Sarton* –Crab; Cancer
–The number of years that Methuselah lived (Gen. 5:27)

970 דרכמון *Darkemown* –Daric, drachma, dram
לצמיתת *la-Tzemiytut* –In perpetuity (Lev. 25:30)
לשרתם *le-Shartam* –To minister unto them (Num. 16:9)
מלץ *Malats* –To be smooth, be slippery
משכרתי *Maskertiy* –My wages (Gen. 31:7)
משלם *Meshullam* –Meshullam, grandfather of Shaphan; descendant of King Jehoiakim; head of a family of Gad; descendant of Benjamin; one whose son lived in Jerusalem; one who lived in Jerusalem; descendant of Aaron and an ancestor of Ezra (see also Shallum)[986]; priest (1 Chr. 9:12); overseer of the Temple work; chief man who returned with Ezra to Jerusalem; one who

[986] Shallum (376, 936).

assisted in taking account of those who had foreign wives after the Exile; one who took a foreign wife during the Exile; two who rebuilt part of the wall of Jerusalem; prince or priest who stood with Ezra while he read the Law; priest who sealed the new covenant with God after the Exile; one whose descendants lived in Jerusalem; priest who assisted in the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem; descendant of Ginnethon; Levite and gatekeeper after the Exile

נבוזראדן *Nebuwzaradan* –Nebuzaradan, Babylonian captain of the guard at the siege of Jerusalem (2 Kings 25:8, 11, 20)

נפתלתי *Niftaltiy* –Have I wrestled (Gen. 30:8)

סרין *Siyron* –Armor

ע֫ץ *'etz* –Tree, wood, timber, stock, plant, stalk, stick, gallows; 212th Gate of the 231 Gates

ערן *'Eran* –Eran, Ephraim's grandson

עשרת *'esarot* –Tens

'eseret –Ten

עתך *'Athak* –Athach, town in southern Judah to which David sent some of the spoil of Ziklag

צעיף *Tza'iyf* –Wrapper, shawl, veil

צפף *Tzafaf* –To chirp, peep

צקלן *Tziqlon* –Sack, bag (meaning dubious – 2 Kings 4:42)

שנים־עשר *Shenaim-Asar* –Twelve

שערת *Si'irot* –Hairy (Gen. 27:23)

תעשר *Ta'aser* –You shall tithe

תרשיס *Tharsis* –Ruler of Water

971 אדימירון *Adimiron* –The Bloody Ones, *Qlippoth* of Taurus

–Prime number

972 ברשעת *be-Risha'at* –In wickedness (Deut. 9:5)

ונדבתיך *Vinedvotecha* –And you [shall] give your free will offering

ספרא דצניעותא *Safra Detziuta* –Book of modesty, a section of the *Zohar*

עברן *'Ebron* –Ebron, town of the tribe of Asher (see also Abdon, Hebron – Josh. 19:28)[987]

רעבן *Reabown* –Hunger, lack of food, famine

973 אבל מצרים *'Abel Mitzrayim* –"Meadow of Egypt," Abel Mizraim, a place in Palestine

בהימירון *Bahimiron* –The Bestial Ones, *Qlippoth* of Aquarius

רוממתי עזר *Rowmamtiy 'Ezer* –Romamtiezer, son of Heman appointed over the service of song (1 Chr. 25:4, 31)

–The number of children of Jedaiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:36)

[987] Abdon (134, 784), Hebron (266, 916).

974 חסרון — *Chesrown* –The thing lacking, defect, deficiency
מקור חיים — *Maquwr Chaim* –The fountain of life
משוטטים — *Mashuwtim* –A going forth, emanation

975 העץ — *Ha'Atz* –The gallows
התנפלתי — *Hitnapaltiy* –I fell down
עיר התמרים — *'Iyr HaTemariym* –Ir Hatemariym, another name for Jericho (Deut. 34:3; Jdg. 1:16; 3:13; 2 Chr. 28:15)[988]
עשתרה — *'ashterah* –Ewe, flock, increase, young
שתר בוזני — *Shethar Bowzenay* –Shethar-Boznai, official of the king of Persia (Ezra 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13)

976 בטול במציאות ממש — *Bitul Bimtziuwt Mamash* –Absolute nullification of existence
ושמרתיך — *ve-Shemartiyka* –And I will keep you
כל עשב זרע זרע — *Kal esev zorea zara* –"Every herb bearing seed" (Gen. 1:29)
כתועפת — *Ketoa'apot* –Like the strength
עוץ — *'uwts* –To counsel, plan; Uz, eldest son of Aram (Gen. 10:23); son of Shem[989]; son of Dishon, son of Seir; son of Nahor by Milcah; Uz, the country where Job lived; kingdom not far from Edom, perhaps the same as the latter
רשעתו — *Rishato* –His wickedness
שמונה עשרה — *Shemoneh Esreh* –Eighteen; portion of the liturgy consisting of 19 blessings
תתקעו — *Titqa'uw* –You shall blow

977 אדם דוד משיח — *Adam David Mashiach* –The lineage of the Messiah – "Adam, David, Messiah"
בעשתרה — *Be'eshterah* –Beeshterah, city east of the Jordan River which was given to the Levites of the family of Gershon – may be identical with Ashtaroth (literally "of Ashtaroth")
עיי העברים — *'Iyey HaAbariym* –Ije-Abarim, place where the Israelites camped in the territory of Moab
שכאנום — *Shakanom* –A title of *Tiferet*
–Prime number

978 בעל צפון — *Ba'al Tzephown* –Baal Zephon, site that the Israelites faced when they encamped between Migdol and the Red Sea during the Exodus (Ex. 14:2; Num. 33:7)
וברשעת — *ve-Barsha'ath* –And for the wickedness
מתלקחת — *Mitlaqachat* –Flashing up (Ex. 9:24)

---

[988] This name is literally translated as "city of palm trees."
[989] The Septuagint makes this Uz identical with the first Uz, naming Aram as his father. It is also possible the Hebrew was abbreviated here.

ערבון *'arabown* –Pledge, security

979 אסר־חדון *'Esar-Chaddown* –Esar-Haddon, son of Sennacherib and king of Assyria

980 יעץ *Ya'atz* –To advise, consult, give counsel
ירקעם *Yorqe'am* –Jorkeam or Jorkoam, son of Raham, or a city he founded (1 Chr. 2:44)

משכרתכ *Maskureteka* –Your wages
משמרת *Mishmereth* –Guard, charge, function, obligation, service, watch

עשרית *Asiriyt* –Tenth
פץ *Patz* –217th Gate of the 231 Gates
פרצים *Peratziym* –Perazim, a mountain in Palestine; "breaches"
רעין *Ra'yown* –Longing, striving; thought
שערת *Se'iyrat* –Kid, goat
שפם *Safam* –Moustache
Shafam –Shapham, chief of Gad
Shefam –Shepham, location on the northeastern boundary of the Promised Land near Riblah

שרפת *Sarefat* –Burning
תשרפ *Tisaref* –She shall be burnt; shall be burned
Tisrof –You shall burn

981 דצך עדש באחב *Detzakh Adhash Beachav* –The 10 Plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)

מאמץ *Ma'amats* –Strength, force, power
פארן *Pa'ran* –Paran, wilderness seven days' march from Mount Sinai – it is located east of the wilderness of Beer-Sheba (see also El-Paran)[990]

982 במשמרת *Bemishmeret* –In charge (Num. 4:27)
ברוך מרדכי *Barukh Mordekai* –"Blessed be Mordecai"
יעבץ *Ya'betz* –Jabez, head of a family of Judah; Jabez, dwelling place of scribes, probably in Judah

ישבעם *Yashob'am* –Jashobeam, one who joined David at Ziklag (1 Chr. 12:6) (see also Adino)[991]

עורון *'iwarown* –Blindness
שבעים *Shivim* –Seventy

983 קרית ארבע *Qiryath 'Arba'* –Kirjath-Arba, early name for the city of Hebron (see also קרית הארבע, Hebron)[992]

–Prime number

984 עין־דר *'Eyn-Dor* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this

[990] El-Paran (372, 1022).
[991] Adino (71).
[992] קרית הארבע (988), Hebron (266, 916).

spelling used only in Josh. 17:11 – see also עין־דאר, and עין־דור)[993]

985 אבן העזר — *'Eben Ha'Ezer* –Ebenezer, a place in Palestine
העשרתי — *He'eshretiy* –Enriched
ובמשארותיכ — *ve-Bemisha'aruwteyaka* –Your kneading bowls (Ex. 7:28)
סדם ועמרה — *Sodom ve-Amorah* –"Sodom and Gomorrah" (Gen. 14:10, 11; 18:20; 19:28; Deut. 29:22; Jer. 49:18)
עינ־דאר — *'Eyn-Dor* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this spelling used only in Josh. 17:11 – see also עין־דר, and עין־דור)[994]

986 ומשמרת — *ve-Mishmeret* –And the charge (Num. 3:25)
ונתצתמ — *ve-Nitatztem* –And you shall break down (Deut. 12:3)
ושמרתמ — *ve-Shemartem* –And you shall observe (Ex. 12:17)
ושרפת — *ve-Sarafta* –And you shall burn (Ex. 29:34)
ותשרפ — *ve-Tisaref* –And let her be burnt (Gen. 38:24)
ותתעלפ — *ve-Tita'laf* –And wrapped herself (Gen. 38:14)
יעוץ — *Ye'uwtz* –Jeuz, son of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin
משמרתו — *Mishmarto* –His duty (Num. 3:7)
פוץ — *Puwtz* –To scatter, be dispersed, be scattered; to flow, overflow; to break
שכל החפצ המבוקש — *Sekhel HaChafutz HaMevuqash* –Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)
תקופת — *Tequwfat* –At the turn of (Ex. 34:22)
תשרפו — *Tisorofuw* –You shall burn (Ex. 12:10)

987 זפרן — *Zifron* –Ziphron, place specified by Moses as the northern boundary of the Promised Land (Num. 34:9) – probably modern Za'feranh
עזריקם — *'Azriyqam* –Azrikam, son of Azel of the family of Saul; governor of Ahaz's house; descendant of Merari; one of the family of David

988 אבי גבערן — *Abiy Gibown* –Abi Gibon, father of Gibeon
אשכנזים — *Ashkenazim* –German Jews
חפץ — *Chafets* –To delight in, take pleasure in, desire, be pleased with; to move, bend down; desiring, delighting in, having pleasure in
Chefets –Delight, pleasure
חשמלים — *Chashmalim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Hesed*

---

[993] עין־דאר (335, 985), עין־דור (340, 990).
[994] עין־דר (334, 984), עין־דור (340, 990).

קרית האַרבע — *Qiryath Ha'Arba'* –Kirjath-Haarba, early name for the city of Hebron (this spelling used only in Neh. 11:25 – see also קרית אַרבע, Hebron)[995]

989 סמנגלוף — *Semangelof* –One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

990 משמרתי — *Mishmartiy* –My charge (Gen. 26:5)

עין־דור — *'Eyn-Dor* –En-Dor, town of the tribe of Manasseh where Saul consulted a witch about his future (this spelling used only in Josh. 17:11 – see also עין־דאר, and עין־דר)[996]

עכרן — *'Okran* –Ocran, descendant of Asher

צדיק־יסוד־עולם — *Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam* –The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World, a title of *Yesod*

קצף — *Qatzaf* –To be displeased, angry

Qetzaf –Wrath (of God), anger

רפין — *Rifyown* –Sinking

שפים — *Shuppiym* –Shuppim, gatekeeper in the days of David; son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 7:12, 15; 26:16 – see also Shupham, Shephuphan, Muppim)[997]

–The sum of the numbers 1 through 44

991 –Prime number

992 ביפרן — *Bifrons* –Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)

בורסון — *Korson* –Demon King of the West and Water (Goetia)

993 פרזון — *Perazown* –Rural population, rustics, rural people, people of unwalled villages (meaning dubious – Judg. 5:7, 11)

994

995 השרצת — *HaSoretzet* –That swarms (Lev. 11:46)

996 ונשמרת — *ve-Nishmarta* –And you shall keep you (Deut. 23:10)

ועשירית — *va-'asiyriyt* –And the tenth

עתיקא קדישא — *Atiqa Qadisha* –The Most Holy Ancient One, a title of *Keter*

צוץ — *Tzuwtz* –To blossom, shine, sparkle; to gaze, peep, glance, make the eyes sparkle

רצון — *Ratzon* –Pleasure, delight, favor

שמירמות — *Shemiyramowth* –Shemiramoth, Levite in the choral service (1 Chr. 15:18, 20; 16:5)

שמרימות — *Shemariymowth* –Shemiramoth, one sent by Jehoshaphat

---

[995] קרית אַרבע (983), Hebron (266, 916).

[996] עין־דר (334, 984), עין־דאר (985, 335).

[997] Shupham (506, 1066), Shephuphan (516, 1166), Muppim (170, 730).

to teach the Law (2 Chr. 17:8)

תשמרון *Tishmeruwn* –You shall observe, you shall keep (Deut. 6:17)

997 אפריון *'appiryown* –Sedan, litter, palanquin; chariot
ונשארתמ *Venisha'artem* –You shall be left (Deut. 4:27)
–Prime number

998 בוצץ *Bowtzetz* –Bozez, a rock near Michmash
בצרון *Bitstsarown* –Stronghold
ולבנתיך *ve-Livnoteyka* –And to your daughters (Num. 18:11)
חצץ *Chatsats* –To divide; to shoot arrows; gravel
חרצן *Chartsan* –Kernels, seeds, insignificant vine product (Num. 6:4)
מנחתך *Minchateka* –Your meal offering (Lev. 2:13)

999 כסף צרוף בעליל לארצ *Kesaf Tzerufe Baliyl La'ratz* –"Silver refined in an earthen furnace" (Ps. 12:7)
שפטים *Shofetim* –Judges

1000 **א** (writ large) *Alef* –1st letter of Hebrew alphabet, used to designate the number 1000
במתעתע *Kimeta'atea* –As a mocker (Gen. 27:12)
משמרתכ *Mishmarteka* –Your duty
עלץ *'alats* –To rejoice, exult
ציץ *Tziytz* –Flower, bloom; feather, wing (meaning dubious); Ziz, pass that runs from the western shore of the Dead Sea north of En-Gedi to the wilderness of Judah
קץ *Qetz* –End
קרן *Qaran* –To shine
Qeren –Horn (n. fem.); a place conquered by Israel
רצין *Retziyn* –Rezin, last king of Syria who, along with Pekah, fought Judah; one whose descendants returned from the Exile
רתת *Retheth* –Trembling
שמנים *Shemonim* –Eighty, fourscore
שן *Shen* –Tooth; Shen, place near which Samuel erected a stone memorial to the victory over the Philistines
שקם *Shaqam* –Sycamore tree
שרך *Sarak* –To twist
Serowk –Sandal thong
Sharekh –Traverse (Ezek. 16:4)[998]
ששת *Sheshet* –Six
תם *Tam* –Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect; to be complete, be finished

[998] Sharekh is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.

Tom –Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

תפלצת *Tifletseth* –Shuddering, horror

תשקר *Tishqor* –Deal falsely

1001 **אתם** *Atem* –You (m. pl.)

'Etham –Etham, place where the Israelites camped before they entered the wilderness of Sinai

שאן *Shawan* –To be at ease, rest, be quiet

תאם *Ta'am* –To match

To'am –Harmony

1002 בעל שם *Baal Shem* –"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

ברקן *Barqan* –Briers, briars

בשן *Bashan* –Bashan, area stretching from the Upper Jordan Valley to the Arabian Desert

קבץ *Qabatz* –To gather, assemble

קרבן *Qorban* –Offering, oblation

רקבן *Riqqabown* –Rottenness, decay, decayed

1003 **אשבן** *'Eshban* –Eshban, son of Dishon

גרף *Garaf* –To sweep away, sweep

גשן *Goshen* –Goshen, cattle-raising district of the Nile assigned to the Israelites before they were placed in bondage; town in the hill country of Judah; region of Judah

תתגר *Titgar* –Contend

1004 **אגרף** *Egrof* –Fist

דשן *Dashen* –To be fat, grow fat, become fat, become prosperous, anoint, fat; vigorous, stalwart ones

Deshen –Fat ashes, fatness

Dishon –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישון, דישן, and דשון)[999]

השפטים *HaShofetim* –The Judges

חצרון *Chetzrown* –Hezron, son of Reuben; son of Perez

פרי עצ זרע זרע *Peri etz zorea zara* –The fruit of a tree yielding seed

רדף *Radaf* –To follow, to pursue

שדרך *Shadrakh* –Shadrach, name given to Hananiah at Babylon (Dan. 1:7; 3)[1000]

שחצום *Shachatzowm* –Shahazimah, city of Issachar

1005 שופטים *Shofetim* –The Hebrew name of the book of Judges

שרשרה *Sharaherah* –Chain

1006 ואברכה מברכיך *va-Avarkah Mivrakika* –"I will bless those who bless

---

[999] דישון (370, 1020), דישן (257, 817), דשון (360, 1010).

[1000] Hananiah (120; 123; 126).

you" (Gen. 12:3)

בן־דקר *Ben-Deqer* –Ben-dekar, one of Solomon's twelve officers who provided food for the royal household (1 Kings 4:9)

ויקצף *ve-Yektzof* –Anger (of Moses)
וששת *ve-Sheshet* –And six
ותקשר *ve-Tiqshor* –And bound
משנה תורה *Mishneh Torah* –Rambam's codification of the Oral Torah

קול־יהוה חצב להבות אש *Qol*-YHVH *Chotzev Lahavoth 'Esh* –"The voice of YHVH kindles flames of fire" (Ps. 29:7)

קוץ *Qotz* –Thorn, thorn bush
Qowtz –Koz, ancestor of a priestly family returning from captivity (see also Hakkoz)[1001]; ancestor of one who helped to repair the walls of Jerusalem
Quwtz –To spend the summer; to be grieved, loathe, abhor, feel a loathing; to awake, wake up

רוף *Ruf* –To shake, rock
רקון *Raqqown* –Rakkon, place near Joppa in the territory of Dan

שיחור לבנת *Shiychowr Libnath* –Shihor-Libnath, boundary stream of Asher

תורת *Torat* –Law (Ex. 13:9)
תותר *Totar* –Excellency (Gen. 49:4)
תשקרו *Teshaqruw* –You shall lie (Lev. 19:11)

1007 אותם *'Awotam* –Them, themselves (Gen. 41:8)
בהררם *Behareram* –In their mount (Gen. 14:6)
ואקץ *va-'Aqetz* –And I abhorred (Ex. 20:23)
ואתם *Ve'atem* –And you (Gen. 9:7)
Ve-'otam –And those (Lev. 14:11)
ובשפטים *Ve-Vishefatiym* –And with judgments (Ex. 6:6)
זתם *Zetham* –Zetham, son or grandson of Laadan
תתראו *Titra'uw* –Do you look upon one another (Gen. 42:1)

1008 אליהוא בן ברכאל *'elihua ben Barakel* –"Elihu, son of Barakel" (Job 32:2, 6)
חרף *Charaf* –To reproach, taunt, blaspheme, defy, jeopardize, rail, upbraid; to winter, spend harvest time, remain in harvest time; to acquire, be betrothed
Charef –Hareph, son of Caleb (do not confuse with Hariph)
Choref –Harvest time, autumn; winter

חשן *Chassan* –Angel of Air
Choshen –Breastplate, breastpiece; breastplate of the High Priest (also sacred pouch of the High Priest designed to hold the Urim and Thummim; Ex.25:7; 28:4, 15, 22-24, 26, 28, 29, 30; 29:5;

[1001] Hakkoz (201, 1011).

35:9, 27; 39:8, 9, 15-17, 19, 21; Lev. 8:8)[1002]

חתם — *Chatham* –To seal, seal up, affix a seal; seal (Aramaic)
מספר חיים — *MiSefer Chayiym* –"Book of Life" (Ps. 69:29)
קבוץ — *Qibbutz* –Assembly, companies, gathering
רחף — *Rachaf* –To grow soft, relax; to hover
שחן — *Shachan* –To be hot
תרבות — *Tarbut* –Increase, brood, progeny

1009 זרע לבן — *Zera' Lavan* –"White seed"; sperm
טרפ — *Taraf* –To tear, rend, pluck; freshly picked, freshly plucked, fresh-plucked
Teref –Prey, food, leaf
שטן — *Shatan* –Adversary, accuser; Archdemon corr. to *Keter*
תתגרו — *Titgaruw* –You contend (Deut. 2:5)
–Prime number

1010 דרקון — *Darqown* –Darkon, servant of Solomon whose descendants returned to Palestine after the exile
דשון — *Diyshon* –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישון, דישן, and דשן)[1003]
יקץ — *Yaqatz* –To awake, awaken, become active
ירקרקת — *Yeraqraqot* –Greenish
ישן — *Yashan* –Old, store, storage
Yashen –To sleep, be asleep; sleeping; Jashen, father of some, or one, of David's mighty men – Jashen may be one of David's men himself
יתרת — *Yoteret* –Appendage, overhand, the caudate lobe of the liver of a sacrificial animal
כשפים — *Keshafim* –Witchcrafts, sorceries
למשמרת — *Lemishmaret* –To be kept
Lemishmeret –To be put away, kept
מסדרון — *Misderown* –Porch, colonnade (meaning dubious – Judg. 3:23)
מעץ — *Ma'atz* –Maaz, oldest son of Ram
מרשעת — *Mirsha'ath* –Wickedness
משעם — *Mish'am* –Misham, descendant of Benjamin
נסתך — *Nasitek* –He might prove you
פלץ — *Palatz* –To shudder, tremble
קדרון — *Qidrown* –Kidron, valley in Jerusalem between the Mount of Ophel and the Mount of Olives
קיץ — *Qayitz* –Summer, summer-fruit
קיתרס — *Qiyatharos* –Musical instrument, probably the zither or lyre (Aramaic)
שין — *Shin* –Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
Shayin –Urine

[1002] Urim (257, 817), Thummim (490, 1050).
[1003] דישון (370, 1020), דישן (257, 817), דשן (354, 1004).

	שעלים	*Sha'aliym* –Shalim, unidentified region, perhaps in the region of Ephraim or Benjamin, where Saul searched for his father's donkeys (1 Sam. 9:4)
1011	הקוץ	*Haqowtz* –Hakkoz, priest and chief of the seventh course of service in the sanctuary (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 24:10 – see also Koz)[1004]
	התורת	*HaTorot* –The laws (Ex. 18:20)
	שנאנים	*Shinanim* –Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/*Tiferet*
	תהום	*Tehom* –Abyss; "deep"
1012	שעלבים	*Sha'albiym* –Shaalabim, city of the tribe of Dan (this spelling used only in Judg. 1:35 – see also שעלבין)[1005]
	תרבית	*Tarbiyth* –Increment, usury, interest, bonus (Ezek. 18:8, 13, 17, 22:12)
	תתורו	*Tatuwruw* –You go about (Num. 15:39)
1013	איש־בשת	*'Iysh-Bosheth* –Ishbosheth, son of Saul and short king of Israel before his defeat by David
	גישן	*Geyshan* –Geshan, descendant of Caleb
	גתים	*Gittayim* –Gittaim, Benjamite town of refuge near Beeroth
	עין רגל	*'Eyn Rogel* –En Rogel, spring outside the city of Jerusalem near the Hinnom Valley
	–Prime number	
1014	דישן	*Diyshon* –A clean animal (perhaps antelope, gazelle, or mountain goat)
		Diyshon –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישון, דשון, and דשן)[1006]
	חותם	*Chowtham* –Seal, signet, signet-ring; Hotham, descendant of Asher (1 Chr. 7:32); father of two of David's best men (1 Chr. 11:44)
	חשון	*Cheshvan* –The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar – it is associated with Scorpio and the tribe Dan
1015	היתרת	*HaYotarat* –The lobe (Ex. 29:13)
	הששית	*HaShishiyt* –The sixth (Ex. 26:9)
	קטרון	*Qitrown* –Kitron, one of the towns of Zebulun (see also Kattath)[1007]
1016	ויתרת	*ve-Yotarat* –And the lobe (Lev. 9:19)
	ותקעתם	*ve-Teqa'atam* –And you shall blow (Num. 10:5)

[1004] Koz (196, 1006).
[1005] שעלבין (462, 1112).
[1006] דישון (370, 1020), דשון (360, 1010), דשן (354, 1004).
[1007] Kattath (509).

חשבון — *Cheshbown* –Account, reasoning, reckoning; Heshbon, Amorite capital on the boundary between Reuben and Dan, standing between the Arnon and Jabbok Rivers
Chishshabown –Device, invention

יותם — *Yotham* –Jotham, son of Gideon who managed to escape from Abimelech; son of Jahdai; 10th King of Judah

ישב בשבת — *Yosheb bash-Shebeth* –Josheb Basshebeth, one of David's mighty men (this spelling used only in 2 Sam. 23:8 – see also Jashobeam and Adino)[1008]

יתום — *Yathowm* –An orphan, fatherless

ערמון — *'armown* –Plane-tree (as stripped of bark – Gen. 30:37; Ezek. 31:8)

1017 והתורת — *ve-HaTorot* –And the laws

שיאון — *Shi'yown* –Shihon, town near Mount Tabor
–The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:39)

1018 בתורתי — *be-Toratiy* –In my law

ותרבית — *ve-Terbiyt* –And increase

חריף — *Chariyf* –Hariph, ancestor of returning captives; head of a family who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (see also Jorah)[1009]

חתאתם — *Chata'tem* –You have sinned (Ex. 32:30, 32, 34; Lev. 10:19; 16:16, 21, 34; Num. 5:7; 16:26; 18:9; 32:23; Deut. 9:16, 18; Ps. 85:3; Is. 58:1; Jer. 14:10; 40:3; 44:23)

חתים — *Chittim* –Hittites

יתבששו — *Yitheshashuw* –Ashamed (Gen. 2:25)

כל נשיא בהם — *Kal Nasiy' VaHem* –"All were leaders" (Num. 13:2)

שחין — *Shechin* –Boils, inflamed spot, inflammation

שחקים — *Shechaqim* –Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to *Netzach*)

1019 באת בש שדי — *Beth Besh Shaddai* –"By signs troubles the mind the Almighty"

בעל שם טוב — *Baal Shem Tov* –Master of the Good Name, given to R. Yisrael ben Eliezar

–Prime number

1020 דישון — *Diyshown* –Dishon, son of Seir (also known as Dishon); grandson of Seir (see also דישן, דשון, and דשן)[1010]

כתם — *Katham* –To be stained, be defiled, be deeply stained
Kethem –Gold, pure gold

כתרת — *Kothereth* –Capital crown, capital of a pillar

לצץ — *Latzatz* –To scorn, make mouths at, talk arrogantly

[1008] Jashobeam (422, 982), Adino (71).
[1009] Jorah (221).
[1010] דישן (257, 817), דשון (360, 1010), דשן (354, 1004).

	מפץ	*Mappats* –Shattering (of type of weapon) *Mappets* –War club, club, battle axe, hammer
	נערן	*Na'aran* –Naaran, border town of Ephraim east of Bethel
	עפעף	*'af'af* –Eyelid
	רענן	*Ra'anan* –Flourishing; to grow green; luxuriant, fresh
	שכן	*Shakan* –To settle down, abide, dwell *Sheken* –Dwelling *Shaken* –Inhabitant, neighbor
	תכרת	*Tikrot* –Will be cut off (Num. 15:31); you shall cut off (Ex. 23:32, 34:12); perish (Gen. 41:36)
	תענך	*Ta'anak* –Taanach, ancient city in Canaan whose king was conquered by Joshua
1021	ויאמר הראני נא את־כבדך	*VaYi'amar Hare'niy Na' 'Eth-Kevodeka* –"He said, 'Oh, let me behold Your presence!'" (Ex. 33:18)
	על איש ימינך	*'al Ish Yamiynk* –"Your right hand" (Ps. 80:17)
	פרמשתא –Prime number	*Parmashta'* –Parmasta, son of Haman
1022	איל פארן	*'Eyl Paran* –El-Paran, place in the Wilderness of Paran
	במשמרתם	*Bemishmerotam* –Regarding their duties (Num. 8:26)
	ותורתי	*ve-Torotay* –And my laws (Gen. 26:5)
	כבשן	*Kibshan* –Kiln (pottery or lime), smelting forge, furnace
	תורתיו	*Toratayu* –His laws (Ex. 18:16)
	תותירו	*Totiyruw* –Shall remain, will remain (Ex. 12:10) *Tuwtiyruw* –You let remain (Num. 33:55)
1023		
1024	וביקון	*VeVayiraquwn* –And with mildew, a dryness
	זרזיף	*Zarziyf* –Drip, drop, dripping, a soaking, a saturation
	נחשתירון	*Necheshthiron* –The Brazen Ones, *Qlippoth* of Scorpio
1025		
1026	ומשמרתם	*ve-Mishmartam* –And their charge (Num. 3:31)
	ותכרת	*va-Tikrot* –And she cut off
	כושן	*Kuwshan* –Cushan, the name of a place or people (see also Cushan-Rishathaim, Midian)[1011]
	לא תעשה־לך פסל	*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel* –"Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image" (Ex. 20:4)
	עולם היצירה	*Olam HaYetzirah* –World of Formation
	עשרים ושנים	*Esrim u-Shenaim* –Twenty-two
	שכל מתנוצץ	*Sekhel Mitnotzetz* –Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)
	שערי־מות	*Shaare-Maveth* –Gates of Death; the 3rd Hell (corr. to *Netzach*)

[1011] Cushan-Rishathaim (1396, 2606), Midian (104, 754).

1027

1028 בריתית — *Baraitot* –External (materials), Tanaic traditions and teachings not included in the Mishnah

1029 אחימעץ — *'Achiyma'atz* –Ahimaaz, father of Ahinoam; one of Solomon's officers; son of Zadok

1030 בריתת — *Keriytut* –Divorce (Deut. 24:1)
לשן — *Lashan* –To use the tongue, slander
לשרך — *LeSharekha* –For your navel (Prov. 3:8)[1012]
לששת — *Lesheshet* –For six
מפיץ — *Mefits* –Scatterer, disperser, scattering, club
מצץ — *Matsats* –To drain out, suck
נפץ — *Nafats* –To shatter, break, dash, beat in pieces; to scatter, disperse, overspread, be scattered
Nefets –Driving storm
פנץ — *Phenex* –Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)
קרית ערים — *Qiryath 'Ariym* –Kirjath-Arim, originally one of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (see also Baalah, Kirjath-Jearim, Kirjath-Baal, and Baale-Judah)[1013]
שכין — *Sakkiyn* –Knife
שלשת — *Shelishet* –Three
שפן — *Safan* –To cover, cover in, panel, hide
Shafan –Rock badger, coney, the hyrax; Shaphan, scribe of Josiah who read him the Law; father of a chief officer under Josiah; father of Elasah; father of Jaazaniah whom Ezekiel saw in a vision; father of Gemariah[1014]
תלם — *Telem* –Furrow, ridge

1031 אלחי אלחי למא שבקתני — *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani* –"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" (The last words of Jesus, according to Mark 15:34; a direct reference to Ps. 22:2)
ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו — *Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu* –"And God said let us make man in our image" (Gen. 1:26)
פאנץ — *Phenex* –Goetic demon #37
–Prime number

1032 בלשן — *Bilshan* –Bilshan, prince who returned from the exile (Ezra 2:2: Neh. 7:7)
ויעש אלהים — *va-Ya'as Elohim* –"And God made"
ותורתכ — *ve-Toratka* –And your instructions, and your laws (Deut. 33:10)

[1012] LeSharekha is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[1013] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Jearim (1040, 1600), Kirjath-Baal (812), Baale-judah (142).
[1014] Many scholars consider all of the above to be the same person.

צדק ושלום נשקו — *Tzedeq ve-Shalowm Nifgashuw* –"Justice and well-being kiss" (Ps. 85:11)

ראשית הגלגלים — *Rashith HaGilgam* –The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile; the Material World assoc. w/*Keter*

תורת יהוה — *Torath* YHVH –"The Law of the Lord" (Ps. 19:7)

1033 –Prime number

1034 זכר ונקבה ברא אתם — *Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham* –Male and female created He them

ויאסף אל־עמיו — *VaYe'asef El-'Amayuw* –"He was gathered to his people" (Gen. 49:33)

חצר סוסים — *Chatzar Suwsiym* –Hazar Susim, small village in the extreme south of the territory of Simeon – may be modern Susiyeh

1035 אלחי אלחי למה שבקתני — *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani* –"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" (The last words of Jesus, according to Mark 15:34; a direct reference to Ps. 22:1)

פרשנדתא — *Parshandatha* –Parshandatha, son of Haman slain by the Jews

1036 ונשמרתם — *ve-Nishmartem* –And take heed of yourselves (Deut. 2:4)

ושלשת — *ve-Shloshet* –And three (Gen. 7:13)

ve-Shilasheta –And divide into three parts (Deut. 19:3)

לשון — *Lashown* –Tongue

שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא — *Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego* –Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego (Dan. 2:49)

שלון — *Shalluwn* –Shallun, one who helped to repair the gate of Jerusalem

תבריתו — *Takriytuw* –You cut off (Num. 4:18)

תשרפון — *Tisrefa'uwno* –You shall burn it (Lev. 13:55)

Tisrefuwn –You shall burn (Deut. 7:5)

1037

1038 כתובים — *Kethuwim* –Hagiographia,[1015]

שלחן — *Shulchan* –Table

1039 שלטן — *Shiltown* –Mastery; governor, ruler, official (Aramaic)

Sholtan –Dominion, sovereignty (Aramaic)

–Prime number

1040 מקץ — *Maqatz* –Makaz, place mentioned in 1 Kings 4:9

מששת — *Mishashta* –You have felt

מתם — *Methom* –Soundness, entirely, entire

[1015] Term given for the third division of the Hebrew Bible, including Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Song of Solomon, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and 1 and 2 Chronicles

נצץ — *Natsats* –To shine, sparkle, gleam
קמץ — *Qamatz* –To grasp, take a handful
Qometz –Closed hand, fist, handful
קרית יערים — *Qiryath Ye'ariym* –Kirjath-Jearim, originally one of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (see also Baalah, Kirjath-Arim, Kirjath-baal, and Baale-Judah)[1016]
שלשית — *Shelishiyt* –Third part
שמן — *Shaman* –To be or become fat, grow fat
Shemen –Fat, oil
Shamen –Fat, rich, robust
תאנטיפצת — *Thantifaxath* –Guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set
תרתם — *Taretem* –You have spied out (Num. 14:34)

1041 **אשמן** — *'ashman* –The stout, among the stout; the desolate, like dead

1042

1043

1044 מרדף — *Murdaf* –Persecution
מתרדת — *Mithredath* –Mithredath, treasurer of Cyrus through whom he restored the Temple vessels (Ezra 1:8); one who wrote to the king of Persia protesting the restoration of Jerusalem (Ezra 4:7)

1045 השלישת — *HaSheliyshit* –The third (Deut. 26:12)
השמן — *HaShamen* –The oil
תהלים — *Tehillim* –Psalms

1046 וקשרתם — *ve-Qesharetam* –And you shall bind them (Deut. 6:8)
ve-Qesharetem –And you shall bind (Deut. 11:18)
ושלישת — *ve-Sheliyshit* –And the third
ותרמת — *ve-Terumat* –And offerings of
תרומת — *Teruwmot* –Offerings, gifts

1047 לכסף מוחא — *Lekasaf Muwcha'* –"A mine for silver" (Job 28:1)
משאון — *Mashsha'own* –Guile, dissimulation, deceit

1048 במותם — *Bamuwtham* –High places, altars
בתולים — *Betuwliym* –Virginity
בתרומת — *Biteruwmat* –Of the sacred gifts (Lev. 22:12)
חשמן — *Chashman* –Ambassadors, bronze (meaning uncertain – Ps. 68:32)
מחתרת — *Machtereth* –A breaking in, burglary
סתרעטן — *Sateraton* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aries

[1016] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Arim (1030, 1590), Kirjath-Baal (812), Baale-judah (142).

1049 אליחרף *Eliychoref* –"God of winter (harvest-time)" –Elihoreph, a scribe in Solomon's court

יכסגנוץ *Yakasaganotz* –Angel of 3d Taurus

–Prime number

1050 בית־לחם *Beth-Lechem* –Bethlehem, town south of Jerusalem, originally called Ephrath; city of the tribe of Zebulun northwest of Nazareth; Bethlehem, son of Salma, a descendant of Caleb

במחתרת *Bamachteret* –In breaking in

ישמרך *Yishmark* –Guard you

כשלשת *Kishloshet* –About three

קנץ *Qenetz* –Snare, net (meaning dubious – Job 18:2)

קריית ספר *Qiryath Sepher* –Kirjath Sepher, town in the hill country of Judah assigned to the Levites (this spelling used only in Judg. 1:11-13 – see also the first Debir and Kirjath Sannah)[1017]

שמין *Shamayin* –Heaven, sky (Aramaic)

שנן *Shanan* –To sharpen, whet

תמים *Thummim* –Thummim, a material object used (along with the Urim) for divination by the High Priest[1018]

תרתנ *Tartan* –Tartan, title of a high Assyrian officer (2 Kings 18:17; Is. 20:1)[1019]

1051 המקשרות *HaMequsharot* –The stronger

שאנן *Shahanan* –At ease, quiet, secure

שנאן *Shin'an* –Repetitions (Ps. 68:18– Thousands of thousands)

–Prime number

1052 בית שמש *Beyth Shemesh* –Beth Shemesh, town on the road from Ashkelon and Ashdod to Jerusalem; Canaanite city in the territory of Naphtali; city of the tribe of Issachar; another name for the Egyptian city of Heliopolis

ותרומת *ve-Teruwmat* –And the offering

נבשן *Nibshan* –Nibshan, wilderness town of Judah

–The number of children of Immer who returned from exile (Ezra 2:37)

1053

1054 המתטרת *Hemethterith* –Guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set

חשמון *Cheshmown* –Heshmon, place in the far southern region of Judah – possibly same as Azmon

פתח משכנ אהל מועד *Pethach Mishkon 'ahul Muwad* –"Open the door to the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meeting" (Ex. 40:6)

[1017] Debir (206; 216), Kirjath Sannah (825).

[1018] Thummim may literally be "perfection" as an intensive plural.

[1019] There is evidence that the office was second only to the king.

1055

1056 בעל חרמון — *Ba'al Chermown* –Baal Hermon, mountain east of Lebanon (Judg. 3:3); city near Mount Hermon where Canaanite worship took place (1 Chr. 5:23)

כשלון — *Kishshalown* –A stumbling, a fall, a calamity

ניצוץ — *Niytsowts* –Spark

עפרון — *'Ephrown* –Ephron, Hittite from whom Abraham bought a field with a cave, which became Sarah's burial place

שימון — *Shiymown* –Shimon, descendant of Caleb

תרומתי — *Teruwmitiy* –My offering (Ex. 25:2)
Teruwmotay –My gifts (Num. 18:8)

1057 תאומים — *Teomim* –Twins; Gemini

1058 ותמורתו — *vu-Temuwrato* –And its exchange (Lev. 27:10)

1059

1060 לשלשת — *Lishleshet* –To the third

מכתם — *Miktam* –Michtam (a technical term found in psalm titles, meaning uncertain – Ps. 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1)

משכן — *Mishkan* –Abode (of God - Aramaic); dwelling place, Tabernacle

נשין — *Nashiyn* –Wives (Aramaic)

סתם — *Satham* –To stop up, shut up, keep close

סרף — *Saraf* –To burn

שכל נסתר — *Sekhel Nisetar* –Hidden or Occult Intelligence (7th Path)

תנים — *Tannim* –Whale (Ezra 32:2); jackals, wild beasts; denizens of 31st Tunnel of Set

1061 אדסך — A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1020]

היכל רצון — *Hekel Ratzon* –Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Tiferet*

הנותרת — *HaNotarot* –The rest of
HaNoteret –The remainder

חזק ואמץ — *Chazaq ve-Ematz* –To be strong and brave

תנאים — *Tannaim* –Teachers in the Mishnah

–Prime number

1062

1063 –Prime number

[1020] See Introduction.

1064 ויהי ביום השמיני — *Vahi Bayom HaShimini* –"On the eighth day..." (Lev. 9:1)
נחשון — *Nachshown* –Naashon, descendant of Judah (perhaps Aaron's brother-in-law – Ex. 6:23; Num. 1:7)
עין יהוה אל־יראיו — *'Ayin* YHVH *'El-Yere'ayo* –"The eye of the Lord is on those who fear Him" (Ps. 33:18)

1065 זאויר אנפין — *Zauir Anpin* –The Lesser Countenance, a title of *Tiferet*
ויצב שם מזבח — *Vayatzev Sham Mizbach* –"He [Jacob] erected there an altar" (Gen. 33:20)

1066 אזנות תבור — *'Aznowth Tabowr* –Aznoth-tabor, an incline near Mount Tabor, west of Kadesh Barnea
המאור הקטן — *HaMaor HaQaton* –The lesser light
ישימון — *Yeshiymown* –Waste, wilderness, desert, desolate place
כתרומת — *Kitruwmat* –As that which is set aside (Num. 15:20)
פרצופים — *Partzufim* –Faces, persons
שפופם — *Shefuwfam* –Shupham, son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in Num. 26:39 – see also Shuppim, Shephuphan)[1021]

1067 בית השמשי — *Beyth HaShimshiy* –Bethshemite
בעלי השמים — *Baali HaShamaim* –Masters of the heavens, astrologers
הנותרות — *HaNotarot* –That remain; and the remnant
נבושזבן — *Nebuwshazban* –Nebushazban, a Babylonian prince (Jer. 39:13)

1068 בולשבין — *Boleskine* –A.C.'s retreat in Scotland
בנות האדם — *Beniyth HaAdam* –"Daughters of Man (Adam)"

1069 –Prime number

1070 משלשת — *Meshuleshet* –Three years old
ערף — *'araf* –To drop, drip; to break the neck (of an animal)
'oref –Neck, back of the neck, back
עשן — *'ashan* –To smoke, be angry, be wroth; smoke; Ashan, lowland town assigned to the tribe of Judah, then to Simeon
'ashen –Smoking
עתם — *'atham* –To be burned up, be scorched (meaning dubious – Isa. 9:19)
עתרת — *'athereth* –Abundance, excess, copiousness
צפרן — *Tzipporen* –Fingernail, stylus point
צרף — *Tzaraf* –To smelt, refine, test
רעף — *Ra'af* –To trickle, drip
שכל קיים — *Sekhel Qayyam* –Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)
שלמן — *Shalman* –Shalman, king who sacked Beth-Arbel[1022]

[1021] Shuppim (430, 990), Shephuphan (516, 1166).
[1022] Scholars argue that Shalman is actually Shalmaneser V of Assyria or Shalman king of Moab.

		Shalmon –Reward, bribe
	שלשתם	*Shelashtam* –They three
	שען	*Sha'an* –To lean on, trust in, support
1071	אשען	*'Esh'an* –Eshean, mountain village near Dumah
	מי הירקון	*Mey he-Yarqown* –Me-Jarkon, city in the territory of Dan near Joppa
	שוה קריתים	*Shaveh Qiryathayim* –Shaveh-Kiriathaim, plain near Kirjathaim, the dwelling place of the Emim
1072		
1073	געתם	*Ga'tam* –Gatam, Edomite chief, grandson of Esau
	שגען	*Shiggawown* –Madness
1074	נרגל שראצר	*Nergal Shar'etzer* –Nergal-Sharezer, Babylonian officer who released Jeremiah
1075	הפצץ	*HaPitztzetz* –Happizzez, priest on whom fell the lot for the 18th of the 24 courses which David appointed for the temple service (1 Chr. 24:15)
	שיר השירים	*Shir HaShirim* –The Song of Songs
1076	בעט ברזל ועפרת	*Ba'at Barzel Ve-Ofereth* –"With an iron and lead pen" (Job 19:24)
	לתרומת	*Literuwmat* –For the offering
	עקרון	*'Eqrown* –Ekron, northernmost of the five chief cities of Palestine, apportioned to the tribe of Judah
	שלמון	*Salmown* –Salmon, father of Boaz (this spelling used only in Ruth 4:21 – see also **שלמא**)[1023]
	תכרתון	*Tikerotuwn* –You shall cut down
1077		
1078	המשכן אחד	*HaMishkon echad* –One dwelling (of God's dwelling place)
1079	סטריף	*Satrip* –Angel of 3d Pisces
1080	בית מרכבות	*Beyth Markabowth* –Beth-Marcaboth, city of the Simeonites in the Negeb near Ziklag
	מעשרתיכם	*Ma'asroteykam* –Your tithes
	משמן	*Mashman* –Fatness, fat piece, fertile place, richly prepared food; fatness
	עריף	*'ariyf* –Cloud, mist
	פתם	*Pithom* –Pithom, Egyptian store-city built by the Israelites (Ex. 1:11)
	קפץ	*Qafatz* –To draw together, close, shut, shut up, stop up

[1023] **שלמא** (371).

שממן *Shimamon* –Horror, dismay, apallment
תרעתי *Tir'athiy* –Tirathite

1081 והסתרתי *ve-Histaretiy* –And I will hide (Deut. 31:17)
נוטריקון *Notariqon* –The Kabbalistic theory of acronyms
עציון גבר *'Etzyown Geber* –Ezion Geber, village west of the port of Elath on the Gulf of Aqaba

שלאנן *Shel'anan* –At ease, quiet, secure
תפארת *Tiferet* –Beauty; the 6th *Sefirah* (occurs 51 times in the *Tanakh*)

–The sum of the numbers 1 through 46

1082 בלע בן בעור *Bela ben Beor* –Bela, son of Beor; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Da'at)

בן עיש *Ben Ayish* –Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor
בעל פרצים *Ba'al Peratziym* –Baal Perazim, place near the valley of Rephaim, where David won a battle with the Philistines (2 Sam. 5:20); called Perazim in Is. 28:21

ועבדתם *va-Avadtem* –You shall serve
ותרועת *Vutruwa't* –Trumpet blast
לראשי ישראל *Lerashai Yisrael* –"For Israel began," "At beginning, Israel"

1083 פתגם *Pithgam* –Edict, decree, command, work, affair

1084 ויהי נעם אדני אלהינו עלינו *Vihi No'am Adonai Elohenu Alaynuw* –"May the favor of the Lord, our God, be upon us" (Psalms 90:17)

עין חצור *'Eyn Chatzowr* –En Hazor, fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali

1085 בית המרכבות *Beyth HaMarkabowth* –Beth Marcaboth, city of the Simeonites in the Negeb near Ziklag

1086 אנדראלף *Andrealfus* –Goetic demon #65
ואלה המשפטים *vi-Aleh HaMishpatem* –"And these are the laws" (Ex. 21:1)

תרומתם *Terumwmatam* –Their sacrifices of well-being (Ex. 29:28)

–The total gematria of Sarah, Rebecca, Rachel and Leah

1087 פתאום *Pith'owm* –Suddenly, surprisingly; suddenness
–Prime number

1088 בעותים *Bi'uwthiym* –Terrors, alarms (occasioned by God)

1089 עוגרמען *Ogarman* –Lord of Triplicity by Night for Gemini
שפטן *Shiftan* –Shiphtan, father of Kemuel, chief of Ephraim

1090 הרמש הרמש *HaRemes HaRomes* –The creeping thing that creepeth
ישפן *Yishpan* –Ishpan, descendant of Benjamin and son of

Shashak

קצץ — *Qatzatz* –To cut off

רצף — *Ratzaf* –To fit together, fit out, pattern

Retzef –Hot stove, glowing stone, flame; Rezeph, city of Syria taken by Sennacherib

שלשתכם — *Shelashtekam* –You three

1091 והעתרתי — *ye-Ha'ataretiy* –And I will entreat (Ex. 8:25)

ויבנשם מזבח לי יהוה — *Vayivensham Mizbayach La* YHVH –"Noah built an altar to YHVH" (Gen. 12:8)

–Prime number

1092 דמות כמראה אדם עליו מלמעלה — *Demuwth Kemar'eh 'Adam 'Alayuw Milema'elah* – "There was the semblance of a human form" (Ezek. 1:26)

וידעת כי־יהוה אלהיך — *ve-Yada'at Kiy*-YHVH *'Eloheyka* –"Know, therefore, that only the Lord your God is God" (Deut. 7:9)

עין הקורא — *'Eyn haq-Qowre'* –En Hakkore, spring at Lehi, which God brought forth as an answer to Samson's prayer (Judg. 15:18-19)

1093 –Prime number

1094 בסבלתם — *Besivlotam* –With their burdens (Ex. 1:11)

מכת בכורות — *Makath be-Khoroth* –The Slaying of the Firstborn

עדיתים — *'Adiythayim* –Adithaim, town in the lowlands of Judah

1095

1096 בצדקתך — *Betzidqatak* –In your righteousness (Deut. 9:5)

ספר ספירות — *Sefer Sefirot* –Book of the Numbers

עולם העשיה — *Olam HaAssiah* –The World of Action; the Material World

מקום־סקיר — *Mequwm-Safiyr* –"Its rocks are a source of sapphires" (Job 28:6)

פישון — *Pison* –A river of Eden (Gen. 2:11 – assoc. w/Fire)

1097 –Prime number

1098 שני המארת הגדלים — *Shene HaMeoroth HaGedholim* –"Two great lights"(Gen. 1:16)

1099 אהיה יה יהוה אדני אל אלוה — *Eheieh Yah* YHVH *Adonai El Eloah*

אלהים שדי צבאות — *Elohim Shaddai Tzabaoth* –The name of God of 33 letters, composed of Names used in the Tanakh

ברכי נפשי את יהוה — *Berakiy Nefashiy Eth* YHVH –"My soul, bless God" (Ps. 103:1, 2, 22; 104:1, 35)

חיה נשמה ריח נפש — *Chiah, Neshamah, Ruach, Nefesh* –The five souls of Kabbalistic thought

1100 ולא תטמאו בהם — *Viloh Tetamu Bahem* –"And you shall not defile yourselves through them" (Lev. 18:30)

קציץ — *Qetziytz* –Keziz, valley and town of Benjamin

רץ — *Ratz* –Piece, bar (meaning dubious – Ps. 68:31)

רשם — *Rasham* –To inscribe, note
Resham –To inscribe, sign

שוכן עד — *Shoken 'Ad* –"Dwelling in eternity"

ששך — *Sheshak* –Sheshack, name used for Babylon in Jer. 25:26; 51:41 – it is an *Athbash*

שתת — *Shathath* –To set, appoint

תן — *Tan* –Jackal

תרתק — *Tartaq* –Tartak, god of the Avites[1024]

תשת — *Tashat* –Lay
Tashet –Put
Teshet –You shall drink

1101 ארץ — *Aretz* –Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)
'erets –Land, earth

אשף — *'ashshaf* –Astrologer, enchanter, magician, necromancer, exorcist, conjurer

ראתך — *Ro'tak* –You see (Ex. 10:28)

שאף — *Sha'af* –To gasp, pant, breathe heavily; to crush, trample

1102 עולם מושכל — *Olam Mevshekal* –Intellectual World, first face of Adam Qadmon

רבץ — *Rabatz* –To stretch oneself out, lie down
Rebetz –Resting or dwelling place, place of lying down

שבתת — *Shabatot* –Sabbaths

תברך — *Tevarek* –You bless (Num. 22:6)

תשבת — *Tishbat* –Shall rest
Tishbot –It shall have rest; you shall rest

1103 גרשם — *Gershom* –Gershom, firstborn son of Moses and Zipporah; father of Jonathan; descendant of Phinehas

וישכב במקום ההוא — *ve-Yishkav Bamaqom HaHowa'* –"And lay down in that place" (Gen. 28:11)

–Prime number

1104 דתן — *Dathan* –Dathan, chief of the tribe of Reuben who tried to overthrow Moses and Aaron
Dothan –Dothan, city of the tribe of Manasseh west of the Jordan River, near Mount Gilboa, here Joseph was sold into slavery (see also דתין)[1025]

ומנחתם — *Vumenchatam* –With their meal offerings (Lev. 23:18)

[1024] The name Tartak may be a corruption of the Aramean goddess, Atargatis.
[1025] דתי ן (464, 1114).

ותוצא הארצ דשא — *Va-totze HaAretz deshe* –And the earth brought forth grass

יערי ארגים — *Ya'arey 'Oregiym* –Jaare-Oregim, father of Elkanan, slayer of Goliath the Gittite[1026]

רברבן — *Rabreban* –Lord, noble (Aramaic)

שדף — *Shadaf* –To scorch, blight

תדרך — *Tidrok* –You shall tread (Deut. 11:24; 33:29)

תפוחים — *Tappuwchim* –Apple, apple tree

1105 בגתן — *Bigthan* –Bigthan, chamberlain who conspired against Ahasuerus

גברתך — *Gevirtek* –Your mistress (Gen. 15:9)

השתרר — *Histarar* –Ruling, prince

תשתה — *Tishetah* –You shall drink; drinks

1106 הראתך — *Har'otak* –Show you (Ex. 9:16)

ועשרן — *ve-'isaron* –And a tenth part (Ex. 29:40)

ותשת — *Vatesht* –And drank

נפושסים — *Nefuwshesiym* –Nephisesim, ancestor of returned captives (see also Nephusim, Naphish)[1027]

רוץ — *Rutz* –To run

שוף — *Shuwf* –To bruise, crush, to fall upon

תרומתכם — *Teruwmatekem* –Your gift; contribution, Terumah

1107 אתון — *'athown* –She-ass, she-donkey

'attuwn –Furnace

וארץ — *VeEretz* –And land

כתם פז — *Katam Pez* –"Pure gold of the head" (Song 5:11)

שזף — *Shazaf* –To catch sight of, look on

–The total gematria of Israel and Yesherown

1108 בשררות — *Bishriruwt* –In the stubbornness

חרץ — *Charats* –To cut, sharpen, decide, decree, determine, maim, move, be decisive, be mutilated; loin, hip, hip joint (Aramaic)

חשף — *Chashaf* –To strip, strip off, lay bare, make bare, draw out

Chasif –Small flocks, little flocks

חתן — *Chathan* –To become a son-in-law, make oneself a daughter's husband; son-in-law, daughter's husband, bridegroom, husband

רחץ — *Rachatz* –To wash, wash off, wash away; to trust; washing

שבתות — *Shabatot* –Weeks

שחף — *Shachaf* –Cuckow, gull, sea-gull (ceremonially unclean bird)

תחן — *Tachan* –Tahan, the name of two descendants of

[1026] Some scholars feel that this is a copyist's error for Jair (cf. 1 Chr. 20:5)

[1027] Nephusim (250, 810), Naphish (440).

Ephraim

תשבתו *Tishbetuw* –You shall celebrate

תשחת *Tashchet* –Destroy

Tishachet –Was ruined

1109 גרשום *Gershowm* –Gershom, important priest, eldest son of Levi ((Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; 1 Chr. 6:1) – see also Gershon (גרשון)) [1028]

פסנטרין *Pisanteriyn* –A stringed instrument (perhaps a lyre or a harp)

רהדץ *Rahadetz* –Angel of 2d Cancer

שטף *Shataf* –To wash, rinse, engulf

Shetef –Flood, downpour

–Prime number

1110 יקשן *Yoqshan* –Jokshan, son of Abraham by Keturah

מצפץ *Matz-Patz* –A name of God by Temurah

משען *Mish'en* –Support, staff

צללדמירון *Tzelilimiron* (or *Tzeleldimiron*?) –The Clangers; *Qlippoth* of Gemini (A.C., *777*, probably a misprint)

תתעמר *Tite'amer* –You shall treat as a slave (Deut. 21:14)

1111 איתן *Eythan* –Perpetual, constant, perennial, ever-flowing, permanent; Ethan, wise man in the time of Solomon; descendant of Judah; descendant of Levi

גבתון *Gibbethown* –Gibbethon, village of the tribe of Dan where Nadab was assassinated

והתמכרתמ *ve-Hitmakaretam* –And you shall be sold

תאריך *Ta'ariyk* –You may prolong (Deut. 4:40)

1112 ביתן *Biythan* –House, palace

כסלת תבר *Kisloth Tabor* –Chisloth Tabor, city of Zebulun at the foot of Mount Tabor

שברים *Shebariym* –Shebarim, place to which the Israelites ran on their flight from Ai (Josh. 7:5)

שבתתי *Shabetitai* –My Sabbaths

שעלבין *Sha'albiym* –Shaalabim, city of the tribe of Dan (this spelling used only in Josh. 19:42 – see also שעלבים)[1029]

תשבית *Tashbiyt* –Shall you suffer to be lacking (Lev. 2:13)

1113 באתין *Bathin* –Goetic demon #18

והתברך *ve-Hitbarek* –And he will bless himself (Deut. 29:18)

[1028] גרשון (559, 1209).

[1029] שעלבים (452, 1012).

1114 דתין — *Dothayin* –Dothan, city of the tribe of Manasseh west of the Jordan River, near Mount Gilboa, here Joseph was sold into slavery (see also דתן)[1030]

ותשחת — *va-Tishachet* –And was corrupted

חרוץ — *Charuwts* –Sharp-pointed, sharp, diligent; strict decision, decision; trench, moat, ditch; gold (poetically); Haruz, man of Jotbah in Judah

1115 הנסתרת — *HaNistarot* –The secret things (Deut. 29:28)

1116 גרגשים — *Girgasim* –Girgashites

הבל הבלים אמר קהלת הבל הבלים הכל הבל — *Habal Habalim 'amer Qoholet Habal Habalim Hakal Habal* –"Vanity of vanities, says Ecclesiastes, vanity of vanities, all is vanity" (Ecc. 1:1)

משרפות מים — *Misrefowth Mayim* –Misrephoth-Maim, location in northern Palestine (Josh. 11:8; 13:6)

נעצוץ — *Na'atsuwts* –Thorn bush

עטרות בית יואב — *'Atrowth beyth Yow'ab* –"Ataroth the house of Joab"

קישון — *Qiyshown* –Kishon, river in central Palestine which rises in Mount Tabor and drains the valley of Esdraelon

קשיון — *Qishyown* –Kishion, city on the boundary of the tribe of Issachar

שחרחרת — *Shecharchoreth* –Blackish

שמעון — *Simeon* –Simeon, second son of Jacob by Leah, a progenitor of a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Pisces)

1117 בן־זוחת — *Ben-Zowcheth* –Ben-zoheth, son of Ishi and descendant of Judah

והותרך — *ve-Hotirak* –And (he) will make you over abundant (Deut. 28:11)

ויראתך — *ve-Yir'atak* –And the fear of you (Deut. 2:25)

ולתפארת — *ve-Letipa'aret* –And for beauty, honor, glory

וריאץ — *Oriax* –Goetic demon #59

זיתן — *Zeythan* –Zethan, descendant of Benjamin (1 Chr. 7:10)

יאתון — *Ye'ithown* –Entrance (Ezek. 40:15)

שבתתיה — *Shabetiteyha* –Its Sabbaths (Lev. 26:34)

–Prime number

1118 הרגתיך — *Haragtiyk* –I would kill you (Num. 22:29)

וברית — *ve-Beriytak* –And your covenant (Deut. 33:9)

חזוקותיך אמצתיך — *Chezowqowtiyk 'Ametzeth* –"Powerful strength"

חריץ — *Chariyts* –A cut, thing cut, sharp instrument, sharp cutting instrument, harrow, hoe

מנא מנא תקל ופרסין — *Mena Mena Tekel Ufarsin* –"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)

[1030] דתן (454, 1104).

שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד — *Shema Israel* YHVH *Elohenu* YHVH *Echadh*–"Hear, O Israel: the LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)

שחרים — *Shacharayim* –Shaharaim, descendant of Benjamin who went to Moab (1 Chr. 8:8)

תשביתו — *Tashbiytuw* –You shall put away

תשחית — *Tashchiyt* –You shall mar, destroy

1119 בית און — *Beyth 'Aven* –Beth Aven, town of the tribe of Benjamin

ויבנשם אברהם את המזבח — *Vayiven Avraham Et HaMizbayach* –"And Abraham built an altar there" (Gen. 22:9)

תשתחוה — *Tayshtachveh* –Shall bow down

1120 ידתון — *Yeduwthuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in 1 Chr. 25:1-6 – see also ידיתון, ידותון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[1031]

ישרים — *Yishawrom* –The righteous

כשף — *Kashaf* –To practice witchcraft or sorcery, use witchcraft

Kashshaf –Sorcerer, witch

Keshef –Sorcery, witchcraft

שתיתי — *Shatiytiy* –Drank

תכן — *Takan* –To measure

Token –Measurement, measured amount; Tochen, town of Simeon (see also Ether)[1032]

1121 אכשף — *Akshaf* –"I shall be bewitched" – city in North Canaan at the foot of Mount Carmel

באחריתך — *Be'achariyteka* –In your later end (Deut. 8:16)

נחש הנחשת — *Nachash HaNechsheth* –"Brazen serpent" (2 Kings 18:4)

עטרות שופן — *'Atrowth Showfan* –Atroth-Shophan or Atroth, Shophan, one of the cities taken by the Israelites from kings Og and Sihon in the Bashan and rebuilt by the tribe of Gad (Num. 32:35)

1122 בכרתך — *Bekoratak* –Your birthright (Gen. 25:31)

ברכתך — *Birkateka* –Your blessing (Gen. 27:35)

תברכך — *Tevarekak* –May bless you (Gen. 27:4)

1123 והרביתך — *ve-Hirbiytik* –And multiply you (Gen. 48:4)

התשחית — *Hatashchiyth* –Will you destroy? (Gen. 18:28)

–Prime number

1124 חלם יסודות — *Cholam Yesodoth* –The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material

---

[1031] ידותון (476, 1126), ידיתון (480, 1130), Ethan (461, 1111).

[1032] Ether (670).

world corr. to *Malkut*

1125 בית־דגון *Beyth-Dagown* –Beth Dagon, town located on the border between Asher and Zebulun (Josh. 19:27); town in the Judean lowlands (Josh. 15:33, 41)

קברות התאוה *Qibrowth HaTa'avah* –Kibroth-Hattaavah, campsite on the Sinai Peninsula where the Israelites grew tired of manna

1126 ביתחון *Betchon* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Scorpio

הראיתיך *Her'iytiyak* –I have caused you to see it (Deut. 34:4)

ושתיתי *ve-Shatiytiy* –And I may drink

ידותון *Yeduwthuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in 1 Chr. 9:16 – see also ידתון, ידיתון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[1033]

מנה מנה תקל ופרסין *Mene Mene Tekel Ufarsin* –"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall

צלילימירון *Tzelilimiron* –The Clangers, *Qlippoth* of Gemini

1127 והותירך *ve-Hotiyrak* –And will make you over abundant (Deut. 30:9)

מעלה עקרבים *Ma'aleh 'Aqrabbiym* –Maaleh-Acrabbim, high place which marks part of the boundary of Judah between Kedish and the Dead Sea

1128 חצר עינן *Chatzar 'Eynan* –Hazar Enan, small village on the northern border of Palestine (this name used only in Num. 34:9, 10; Ezek. 48:1 – see also חצר עינון)[1034]

1129 ויגוע ויאסף אל־עמיו *VaYiga' VaYe'asef El-'Amayuw* –"And, breathing his last, he was gathered to his people" (Gen. 49:33)

–Prime number

1130 ידיתון *Yediythuwn* –Jeduthun, one of the three chief musicians of the service of song (this name only used in Neh. 11:17 – see also ידותון, ידתון – he was also named Ethan in 1 Chr. 6:29; 15:17, 19)[1035]; father of Obededom (1 Chr. 16:38) – he may be the same as the first Jeduthun

לשתת *Lishtoth* –To drink

מצרף *Mitsref* –Crucible

פתן *Pethen* –A snake, venomous serpent (perhaps cobra, adder or viper)

[1033] ידתון (470, 1120), ידיתון (480, 1130), Ethan (461, 1111).

[1034] חצר עינון (484, 1134).

[1035] ידותון (476, 1126), ידתון (470, 1120), Ethan (461, 1111).

קלשן — *Qilleshown* –Forks, three-pronged pitchfork, goad (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 13:21)

שלף — *Shalaf* –To draw out or off, take off
Shelaf –The second son of Joktan & a descendant of Shem

1131 אדיריון — *Adidyaron* –"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of *Tiferet*

אלתשחת — *Al-taschith* –"Do not destroy" – a command to the chief musician, or perhaps the title of a melody used for several Psalms

1132 תלבשת — *Talbosheth* –Garment, clothing

1133 בן־איש ימיני — *Ben-'Iysh Yemiyniy* –Benish Yemini, Benjamite (1 Sam. 9:1; 2 Sam. 20:1; Est. 2:5)

1134 בן־אשה אלמנה — *Ben-Ishah Almanah* –"Widow's son" (1 Kings 7:14)

חצר עינון — *Chatzar 'Eynown* –Hazar Enan, small village on the northern border of Palestine (this name used only in Ezek. 47:17 – see also חצר עינן)[1036]

1135 גוי אחד בארץ — *Goy 'echad b'aratz* –"One nation in the land" (1 Chr. 17:21)

הקדוש ברוך הוא — *HaQadosh Barukh Hu* –"The Holy One, blessed be He"

והשתחוית — *vi-Heshtachavet* –And you will bow down/worship (Deut. 4:19)

1136 לשתות — *li-Shetuwt* –To drink

שושן עדות — *Shuwshan 'Eduwth* –"Lily of the testimony," title of Psalm 60 (see also שושנים עדות)[1037]

1137 אשקלון — *'Ashqelown* –Ashkelon or Askalon, one of five chief Canaanite cities located north of modern Gaza

והוריתיך — *ve-Horeytiyak* –And I will teach you (Ex. 4:12)

וכגבורתך — *ve-Kigvuwrotek* –And according to your might (Deut. 3:24)

1138 וברכתיך — *ve-Varaktik* –And I [YHVH] will bless you (Gen. 26:24)

חתלן — *Chethlon* –Hethlon, mountain pass at the northern border of Palestine, connecting the Mediterranean coast with the Plain of Hamath (Ezek. 47:15; 48:1)

1139 אל תשחת — *'Al tashcheth* –Thou must not destroy

1140 כסף נבחר — *Kesaf Nevachar* –"Choice silver" (Prov. 10:20)

[1036] חצר ע י נ ן (478, 1128).
[1037] שושנ ים עדות (1186, 1746).

מרץ — *Marats* –To be or make sick
מתן — *Mattan* –Gifts, offerings, presents; Mattan, priest of Baal slain by the Hebrews (2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chr. 23:17); father of a prince of Judah (Jer. 38:1)
Mothen –Loins, hips
פסתם — *Pastam* 6th – 9th letters of the 22-letter name of God

1141 אור כשדים — *Ur Kasdim* –Ur of the Chaldees
אמרתך — *'imrateka* –Your word (Deut. 33:11)
שכל נאמן — *Sekhel Ne'eman* –Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)

1142 מאראץ — *Marax* –Goetic demon #21
מרבץ — *Marbets* –Place of lying down, resting or dwelling place
מתבן — *Mathben* –Straw heap
תולון — *Tuwlon* –Tilon, descendant of Judah

1143

1144

1145 אלהים צבאות — *Elohim Tzabaoth* –God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/*Hod*, w/Water, & w/the West

1146 ירושלם — *Yeruwshalaim* –Jerusalem, capital of the southern kingdom of Judah until its destruction by Nebuchadnezzar in 586 B.C. (see also ירושלים)[1038]
לויתן — *Leviathan* –The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology, dragon (Isa. 27:1; Job 3:8, 40:25; Ps. 74:14, 104:26)
מרוץ — *Merowts* –Running, race, course
קמשון — *Qimmashown* –Thistles or nettles, thorny or useless plant
תשומת — *Tesuwmeth* –Pledge, security, deposit

1147 מוראץ — *Marax* –Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1148 בתשומת — *Bitsomet* –Pledge, in the placing
מחשף — *Machsof* –A stripping, a laying bare (of bark)
נפתחים — *Naftuchiym* –Naphtuhim, son of Mizraim (Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11 – many people think this refers to a district in Egypt)

1149 להשתחות — *Lehishtachawt* –To bow down (Gen. 37:10)

1150 נשף — *Nashaf* –To blow
Neshef –Twilight
נתן — *Nathan* –To give, put, set; Nathan, prophet and royal advisor to David; son of David; father of Igal;

[1038] ירושלים (596, 1156).

descendant of Jerahmeel; companion of Ezra; one of those who had married a foreign wife; brother of Joel, one of David's valiant men; father of Solomon's chief officer; chief man of Israel (see also Nathan-Melech)[1039]

Nethan –To give (Aramaic)

שתיתמ *Shetiytem* –You have drunk

תימן *Teman* –Teman, grandson of Esau; Duke of Edom (Gen. 36:42; 1 Chr. 1:53 – assoc. w/*Hod*)

Teyman –South, southward

1151 **אני יהוה מקדשכמ** *Ani* YHVH *Miqadishkem* –"I am YHVH who makes you holy" (Lev. 21:8)

אנקתם *Anaqtam* –First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

אנמך A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1040]

אדמנ A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*

אתנן *'ethnan* –Hire of prostitute, price; Ethnan, grandson of Ashur through Caleb, son of Hur

–Prime number

1152 **ארור המן** *'Arrur Haman* –"Cursed be Haman"

1153 –Prime number

1154

1155

1156 ושתיתמ *ve-Shetiytem* –And you may drink

ירושלים *Yeruwshalayim* –Jerusalem, capital of the southern kingdom of Judah until its destruction by Nebuchadnezzar in 586 B.C. (see also ירושלם)[1041]

מדברתיך *Midabroteyak* –Your words (Deut. 33:3)

נתון *Nathiyn* –Nethinims (Temple-servants – this spelling used only in Ezra 8:17 – see also נתין)[1042]

1157 **אנתון** *'antuwn* –You, thou (2nd person plural – Aramaic)

תתנשאו *Titnasa'uw* –You do raise yourself up

1158 חנתן *Channathon* –Hannathon, town of the tribe of Zebulun located on a road between Megiddo and Accho

תמנת חרס *Timnath Sheres* –Timnath-Heres, village in Ephraim (identical with Timnath-Serah)

תמנת סרח *Timnath-Serach* –Timnath-Serah, home and burial place of Joshua (identical with Timnath-Heres)

[1039] Nathan-Melech (590, 1720).
[1040] See Introduction.
[1041] ירושלם (586, 1146).
[1042] נתין (510, 1160).

1159 אלופו של עולם *'elifuw Shel 'olam* –Master of the Universe – a name of God

גנתון *Ginnethown* –Ginnethon, priest or prince who sealed the new covenant with God after the exile (see also Ginnetho)[1043]

1160 יתנן *Yithnan* –Ithnan, town in extreme southern Judah

נתין *Nathiyn* –Nethinims (Temple-servants – this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 9:2; Ezra 2:43, 58, 70; 7:7, 24; 8:20; Neh. 3:26, 31; 7:46, 60, 73; 10:29; 11:3, 21 – see also נתון)[1044]

קדסך A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1045]

שסף *Shasaf* –To hew in pieces (meaning dubious – 1 Sam. 15:33)

תנין *Tannin* –Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12), dragon, serpent, sea-monster

Tinyan –Second (Aramaic)

1161 אני אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך *'Ani 'A'aviyr Kal-Toviy 'Al-Paneyka* –"I will make all My goodness pass before you" (Ex. 22:19)

1162 ויסרם מעל פניו *Va-Yesirem Ma'al Panayv* –"and [He] banished them from His presence" (2 Kings 17:18)[1046]

1163 –Prime number

1164 תשחתון *Tashchitun* –You deal corruptly

1165 אלון בכות *'Allown Bakuwth* –Allon Bachuth, burial place of Deborah, nurse of Rebekah

ארצ תחתונה *Aretz HaTachtonah* –Nethermost Earth

1166 יונתן *Yownathan* –Jonathan, grandson of Onam (1 Chr. 27:32); father of one who returned with Ezra (Ezra 8:6); one involved with the foreign wife controversy (Ezra 10:15); descendant of Jeshua the High Priest (Neh. 12:11); priest (Neh. 12:14); one who joined Gedaliah after the fall of Jerusalem (Jer. 40:8)

ינשוף *Yanshuwf* –Great owl, eared owl

יסוד התפארת *Yesod HaTiferet* –Foundation of Beauty

שפופן *Shefuwfan* –Shephuphan, son of Benjamin (this spelling used only in 1 Chr. 8:5 – see also Shuppim, Shupham)[1047]

1167 – 1169

[1043] Ginnetho (459).
[1044] נתון (506, 1156).
[1045] See Introduction.
[1046] This is the reference to the so-called lost tribes of Israel.
[1047] Shuppim (430, 990), Shupham (506, 1066).

1170 רעץ *Ra'atz* –To shatter
שמיני עצרת *Shmini Atzeret* –Eight [day] gathering; Festival occurring on the day immediately following the last day of *Sukkot*
שעף *Sha'aph* –Shaaph, descendant of Judah; son of Caleb
שפיפן *Shefiyfon* –Horned snake, adder (Gen. 49:17)

1171 אדני הארץ *Adonai HaAretz* –Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/*Malkut*, Earth, and the North
יהונתן *Yehownathan* –Jonathan, priest of an idol shrine in the territory of Ephraim; son of Abiathar the High Priest; son of Shimea, David's brother; one of David's mighty men; uncle of David; scribe in whose house Jeremiah was kept prisoner; son of Saul and close friend of David
כמתאננים *Kemit'oneniym* –As murmurers (Num. 11:1)
–Prime number

1172 והנשארים *ve-Hanish'ariym* –And the remaining (Gen. 14:10)
כי אם ישראל *Ki Em Israel* –For the people of Israel

1173 והאלהים נסהאת *ve-HaElohim Nisahath* –"And God tested" (Gen. 22:1)

1174 בשבתתיכמ *ve-Shabatitykem* –In your Sabbaths (Lev. 26:35)
ובתנוריך *ve-Vetanuwreyak* –And in your ovens (Ex. 7:28)
תשחיתון *Tishchiytun* –You will become corrupt (Deut. 31:29)

1175 והשתחויתמ *ve-Hishtachaviytem* –And you worshipped them (Ex. 24:1)
ששה־עשר *Shishshah-Asar* –Sixteen

1176 ונצלתם *ve-Nitzaltem* –And you shall spoil, empty (Ex. 3:22)
ערוץ *'aruwts* –Dreadful; chasm, ravine, steep slope
ערותך *'ervatak* –Your nakedness (Ex. 20:23)
עשתות *'ashtuwth* –Thought, idea
פרצוף *Partzuf* –Person, face
שערום *Sa'ruwm* –Dreaded, feared (Deut. 32:17)

1177–1179

1180 ותשתחוין *va-Tishtachaveyna* –And they bowed down
כנשרים *Kanishareem* –Like eagles
עריץ *'ariyts* –Awe-inspiring, terror-striking, awesome, terrifying, ruthless, might
עשרים *'esriym* –Twenty, twentieth
פרשם *Pirsham* –Their dung (Lev. 16:27)
פרץ *Paratz* –To break through or down or over, burst, breach
Peretz –Breach, gap, bursting forth; Perez, eldest son of

Judah
רשעים *Rash'iym* –Wicked ones
שערים *Se'oriym* –Barley (Lev. 27:16); Seorim, priest in the days of David
Sha'riym –(A hundred)-fold (Gen. 26:12)
Sha'arayim –Shaaraim, town in lowland Judah; town of Simeon
תחתים חדשי *Tachtiym Chodshiy* –Tahtim-Hodshi, location between Gilead and Dan-jaan visited by Joab during the census of Israel

1181 אלנתן *Elnathan* –Elnathan, king Jehoiachin's maternal grandfather; three chief men in Ezra's time; son of Achbor, a military commander under Jehoiakim
אפתן *'appethom* –Treasury, treasuries; revenue (Aramaic)
בראשנים *Kari'shoniym* –Like unto the first (Ex. 34:1)
–Prime number

1182 בעשרים *Be'sriym* –For twenty (Gen. 37:30)

1183 בית הישימות *Beyth HaYeshiymowth* –Beth-Jeshimoth, town in Moab near the Dead Sea

1184 ידעתן *Yeda'ten* –You know
תפקדם *Tifeqdem* –You shall number them (Num. 3:15)

1185 העשרים *Ha'Esriym* –The twenty (Gen. 18:31)
הרשעים *HaResha'iym* –The wicked (Ex. 9:27)
השעירם *HaSe'iyrim* –The he-goats (Lev. 16:7)
התשיעת *HaTeshiy'ot* –The ninth
זקן ושבע *Zaqan ve-Shavay* –"Old, wise and satisfied" (Gen. 25:8)

1186 בית עדן *Beyth 'Eden* –Beth Eden, city-state in Mesopotamia
ועשרים *ve-'esriym* –And twenty (Gen. 6:3)
שושנים עדות *Shuwshanniym 'Eduwth* –"Lilies of the testimony," title of Psalm 80 (see also שושן עדות)[1048]
תאנת שלה *Ta'anath Shiloh* –Taanath-Shiloh, border town between Manasseh and Ephraim – modern Khirbet Ta'na

1187 –Prime number

1188 ממחציתם *Mimachatziytam* –Of their half (Num. 31:29)

1189

1190 ופקדתם *ve-Feqadtem* –You shall appoint (Num. 4:27)
פרשים *Parashiym* –Horsemen (Gen. 50:9)
רצץ *Ratzatz* –To crush, oppress

[1048] שושן עדות (1137, 1786).

שעירים — *Seirim* –Hairy Ones; he-goats; demons
שצף — *Shetsef* –Flood, downpour, overflowing
שרסכים — *Sarsekiym* –Sarsechim, prince of Babylon who sat at the gate (Jer. 39:3)
שרפים — *Serafim* –Angelic Choir assoc. w/*Giburah*
תנשמת — *Tanshemeth* –An unclean animal of some kind (usu. transl. as swan or mole. See Deut. 14:16 & Lev. 11:18, 30)

1191

1192 עולם יסודות — *Olam Yesodoth* –The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to *Malkut*

1193 –Prime number

1194 ואין ברוחו רמיה — *ve-Ayin Baruchuw Remiyah* –"And in whose spirit there is no deceit" (Ps. 32:2)
פתחון — *Pithchown* –Opening

1195 הפרשים — *HaParashiym* –The horsemen (Ex. 14:28)
השרפים — *HaSerafiym* –The fiery (Num. 21:6)
HaSerufiym –The burned (Num. 17:4)
התנשמת — *HaTinshemet* –The horned owl

1196 וסקלתם — *ve-Seqaltem* –And you shall stone them (Deut. 22:24)
ve-Seqaltam –And you shall stone them (Deut. 17:5)
פיתון — *Piythown Piythown* –Pithon, son of Micah and great-grandson of Saul

1197 ונאספתם — *ve-Ne'esaftem* –And you shall be gathered (Lev. 26:25)
ותתפשהו — *ve-Titpeshu* –And she caught him (Gen. 39:12)

1198 בעיריון — *Beiriron* –The Herd, *Qlippoth* of Aries
עביריון — *Abiriron* –The Clayish Ones, *Qlippoth* of Libra

1199 כל הנגע בהמ יקדש — *Kal HaNogayah bahem yiqdash* –"Everything touching them shall be consecrated" (see Ex. 30:29)
עשרים ואחד — *Esrim ve-Achad* –Twenty-One

1200 ויבאו שני המלאכים סדמה — *VaYavo'uw Sh'ney HaMal'akiym Sodomah* –"The two angels arrived in Sodom" (Gen. 19:1)
לתשעת — *le-Tishat* –To nine (Num. 34:13)
משמרכם — *Mishmarkem* –Your prison (Gen. 42:19)
קרץ — *Qaratz* –To narrow, pinch, squeeze
Qeretz –Nipping, nipper, stinger (of insect)
קשקשת — *Qasqeset* –Scale (of fish, water animals)
רתם — *Ratham* –To bind, attach
Rethem –Juniper, juniper tree

שכל נשרש — *Sekhel Nesharash* –Radical or Rooted Intelligence (5th Path)

שׁין — *Shax* –Goetic demon #44

שקף — *Shaqaf* –To overlook, look down or out, overhand
Shaquf –Frame, window casing, beams laid over
Sheqef –Framework, casing, door, lintel

שרשת — *Sharshat* –Chains

תף — *Tof* –Hand-drum; bezel; timbrel, tambourine

תקן — *Taqan* –To equalize, make straight

1201 אשתך — *'ishteka* –Your wife (Gen. 3:17)

דנתאליון — *Dantalion* –Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)

והתנשמת — *ve-HaTinshamet* –And the chameleon; and the horned owl (Deut. 14:16)

ראשן — *Ri'shown* –First, primary; first, before, formerly
–Prime number

1202 בשעריכם — *Besha'areykem* –Within your gates (Deut. 12:12)

שבץ — *Shabbats* –To weave
Shabats –Cramp, agony, anguish (2 Sam. 1:9)

תשבך — *Tishbek* –Shall carry you away captive (Num. 24:22)

1203 בראתם — *Bir'otam* –When they see (Ex. 13:17)

גרגופיאץ — *Gargofias* –Guardian of the 13th Tunnel of Set

צרת השחר — *Tzereth HaShachar* –Zareth-Shahar, town allotted to the tribe of Reuben

1204 בשבתך — *Beshivtak* –When you sit (Deut. 6:7)

החרש ואאלפך חכמה — *Hecharosh ve-'alpek chekomah* –"Be still and I will teach you wisdom" (Job 33:33)

תגלת פלאסר — *Tiglath Pil'eser* –Tiglath-Pileser, king of Assyria who invaded Naphtali during the time of Pekah of Israel (2 Kings 15:29; 16:7, 10; 1 Chr. 5:6, 26)

1205 שהרן — *Saharon* –Moon, crescent moon (as ornament)

שלשה־עשר — *Shelshah-Asar* –Thirteen

1206 דברתם — *Dibartem* –You have spoken (Num. 14:28); you have said (Ex. 12:32)

וקשקשת — *ve-Qasqeset* –And scales (as on fish)

ותרם — *ve-Taram* –And it was lifted up (Gen. 7:17)

שרון — *Sharown* –Sharon, region that lies between the Mediterranean Sea from Joppa to Carmel and the central portion of Palestine; district east of the Jordan occupied by the tribe of Gad

תקון — *Tiqqun* –Restoration

1207 ואשתך — *ve-'ishtak* –And your wife (Gen. 6:18)

ראשון — *Rishon* –First, former, primary

1208 אלהים יראהלו השה — *Elohim Yerehlo Hasheh* –"God will see to the sheep..." (Gen. 22:7, 8)

בשקתות — *Beshiqatut* –In the troughs

חתף — *Chathaf* –To seize, take away, snatch away

Chethef –Prey; robber

שבותך — *Shevuwtak* –Your captivity (Deut. 30:3)

שחץ — *Shachatz* –Dignity, pride

1209 גרשון — *Gereshown* –Gershon, important priest, eldest son of Levi (Gen. 46:11; Ex. 6:16; 1 Chr. 6:1) – also called Gershom (גרשום)

תרגום — *Targum* –Translation; Aramaic Bible

1210 בלק בן צפור — *Balak ben Tzepior* –"Balak, son of Zippor" (Num. 22:2)

למקמתם — *Limqomotam* –After their places (Gen. 36:40)

לשעירם — *Las'iyrim* –Demons (Lev. 17:7)

סובב כל עלמין — *Sovev Kol Almin* –"Encompassing all worlds"

קרשים — *Qerashiym* –Boards (Ex. 26:22)

רשין — *Rishyown* –Permission

שרין — *Shiryown* –Body armor; a weapon; Sirion, name given to Mount Hermon by the Sidonians (see also שריון)[1049]

ששים — *Shishshim* –Sixty, threescore

תרים — *Toroym* –Turtle-doves (Lev. 5:7)

תרשיש — *Tarshish* –Tarshish, son of Javan and grandson of Noah; one of the seven princes of Persia; descendant of Benjamin; Tarshish, city in southern Spain with which the Phoenicians traded; chrysolite (precious stone in the High Priest's ephod – represents the tribe Asher)

תשיך — *Tashiyk* –You are covered with fat (Deut. 32:15)

1211 אתרים — *'Athariym* –Spies (Num. 21:1)

יראתם — *Yere'tem* –You were afraid (Num. 12:8)

קראתיך — *Qera'tiyak* –I called you (Num. 24:10)

ראיתם — *Re'iytem* –You have seen (Gen. 45:13)

תיראם — *Tiyra'em* –Fear them (Num. 14:9)

1212 ודברתם — *ve-Dibartem* –And you speak (Num. 20:8)

תשוקתו — *Teshuqato* –His desire

1213 –Prime number

1214 אזן שארה — *'Uzzen She'erah* –Uzzen-Sherah, town founded by Sherah, daughter of Ephraim

בת רבים — *Bath Rabbiym* –Bath Rabbim, a gate of Heshbon (Song 7:5)

[1049] שרי ו ן (566, 1216).

	ותחשך	*ve-Techshak* –And was darkened (Ex. 10:15)
	קרית חצות	*Qiryath Chutzowth* –Kirjath-Huzoth, town of Moab (see also Kerioth)[1050]
	שרוחן	*Sharuwchen* –Sharuhen, city in Simeon near Beth-lebaoth
1215	הקרשים	*HaQerashiym* –The boards (Ex. 26:15)
	התרים	*HaTariym* –The spies (Num. 14:6) *HaToriym* –The turtle-doves (Lev. 1:14)
	סהרנץ	*Saharnatz* –Angel of 2d Libra
1216	האתרים	*Ha'atariym* –The Atharim (meaning uncertain – see Num. 21:1)
	הראיתם	*HaR'item* –I have seen (1 Sam. 10:24, 17:25; 2 Kings 6:32; 20:15)[1051]
	ויתרם	*ve-Yitram* –And what they leave (Ex. 23:11)
	וששים	*ve-Shishiym* –And sixty (Gen. 5:15)
	ותרשיש	*ve-Tarshysh* –And Tarshish
	ישרון	*Yesherown* –The righteous people (a fig. phrase for Israel – Deut. 32:15; Is. 44:2)
	שריון	*Shiryown* –Sirion, name given to Mount Hermon by the Sidonians (see also שרין)[1052]
1217	בית הרם	*Beyth HaRam* –Beth Aram, town of the tribe of Gad, noted for its hot springs
	גדרתים	*Gederothayim* –Gederothaim, town of Judah, perhaps the same as Gederoth
	וראיתם	*ve-Re'iytem* –And you shall look, see (Ex. 16:7)
	שכל בית הקדנש	*Sekhel Beth HaShefa* –Intelligence of the House of Influence (18th Path)
	תיראום	*Tiyra'uwm* –You shall fear (Deut. 3:22)
	–Prime number	
1218	והזרתם	*ve-Hizartem* –Thus you shall separate (Lev. 15:31)
	ורביתם	*ve-Reviytem* –And multiply (Deut. 8:1)
	קיר חרשת	*Qiyr Chereseth* –Kir-Haraseth, fortified city (see also Kir, Kir-Haresh)[1053]
	תחרים	*Tachariym* –You shall destroy (Deut. 7:2)
	תחתית	*Tachtiyt* –Depth (Deut. 32:22)
1219	אחריתם	*'achriytam* –Their end (Deut. 32:20)
	טירתם	*Tiyrotam* –Their encampments (Num. 31:10)
1220	בתחתית	*Bethechtiyt* –At the foot of
	וטהרתם	*ve-Tehartem* –And you shall be clean (Num. 31:24)

[1050] Kerioth (716).
[1051] HaR'item is one of the ten words in the Tanakh with a Dagesh in the letter Resh.
[1052] שרין (560, 1210).
[1053] Kir-Haresh (818), Kir (310).

כתף *Kathef* –Shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, slope
מפרץ *Mifrats* –Landing place
מפתן *Miftan* –Threshold
שכרן *Shikkarown* –Drunkenness
תפלין *Tefillin* –Phylacteries (see Exod. 13:1-10, 11-16; Deut. 6:4-9, 11:13-21)

1221 והורדתם *ve-Horadtem* –And you will bring down (Gen. 42:38)
והקשרים *ve-Haqshuriym* –And the stronger (Gen. 30:42)
ועצמתיהם *ve-'atzmoteyhem* –And their bones (Num. 24:8)

1222 מלאך האלהים *Malakh HaElohim* –Angel of God
שכבתך *Shekavtak* –Your (carnal) lying (Lev. 18:20)
–The number of children of Azgad who returned from exile (Ezra 2:12)

1223 והשבתיך *ve-Hashivotiyka* –And will bring you back (Gen. 28:15)
השחיתך *Hashchiyteka* –Destroy you (Deut. 10:10)
–Prime number

1224 וצדקתו עמדת לעד *ve-Tzidqato 'Omedet La'ad* –"His beneficence is everlasting" (Ps. 111:3)

1225 זה־שמי לעלם וזה זכרי לדר דר *Zeh-Shemiy Leo'lam VeZeh Zikriy Ledor dor* –"This shall be My name forever, This My appellation for all eternity" (Ex. 3:15)
עתיקא דעתיקין *Atiqa de-Atiqin* –The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of *Keter*
–Sum of all the numbers (1 to 49) on the magic square of Venus

1226 אלף שנים בעיניך כיום אתמול *'alef Sheniym Be'yaniyk Kiyvom 'atemuwl* –"A thousand years in Your eyes are as a day of yesterday" (Ps. 90:4)
כשרון *Kishrown* –Success, skill, profit
שכרון *Shikkerown* –Shicron, town on the northern boundary of Judah
שם יהשוה *Shem Yehoshuah* –The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)
תשוקתכ *Teshuwqatek* –Your desire

1227 ובטירתם *ve-Vetiyrotam* –And by their encampments (Gen. 25:16)
כראשון *Karishown* –As the first

1228 בית מעון *Beyth Me'own* –Baal's dwelling place; Beth Meon, Amorite city on the north border of Moab (this name only used in Jer. 48:23)
וברכתם *ve-Veraktem* –And you will bless (Ex. 12:32)
חדוהי ודרעוהי די כסף *Cheduwhiy VeDara'vehiy Diy Kasaf* –"Its breasts and its arms were of silver" (Dan. 2:32)
ישחיתך *Yashchiyteka* –Will destroy you (Deut. 4:31)

1229 –Prime number

1230 עשרנים *'esroniym* –Tenth parts (Lev. 14:10)
שלשם *Shilshown* –Day before yesterday, three days ago; idiom for "in times past"
תפילין *Tefilin* –Leather boxes containing parchment, worn on the head and left arm by men during weekday morning prayer

1231 אלתקן *Elteqon* –Eltekon, a city in the territory of Judah north of Hebron
לקראתך *Liqra'tak* –To meet you (Gen. 32:7)
Liqra'teak –To meet you (Ex. 4:14)
לראתם *Lir'otam* –To see them (Ex. 14:13)
עשרת הדברים *Asereth HaDavarim* –The 10 Commandments
תשאלך *Tish'alak* –Shall ask of you (Deut. 14:26)
–Prime number

1232 והארכתם *ve-Ha'araktem* –And you may prolong (Deut. 5:30)
לשבתך *Leshivtak* –You to dwell in (Ex. 15:17)

1233 וזכרתם *ve-Zekartem* –And remember (Num. 15:39)
טמירא דטמירין *Temira de-Temirin* –The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of *Keter*

1234 דרתיכם *Doroteykem* –Your generations (Lev. 23:43)
לדרתם *Ledorotam* –Throughout their generations (Gen. 17:7)

1235

1236 ושלשם *ve-Shalishim* –And captains of the hosts (Ex. 14:7)
ותשלך *ve-Tashlek* –And she cast (Gen. 21:15)
שלשום *Shilshom* –Before yesterday (Gen. 31:2)

1237 בית הכרם *Beyth HaKerem* –Beth Haccerem, town of Judah that maintained a beacon station, probably present-day Ain Karim
–Prime number

1238

1239 כבור ראשון *Kabodh Rishon* –First Splendor, a title of *Keter*

1240 שלשים *Shelshim* –Thirty; thirtieth
שמץ *Shemets* –Whisper, little

1241 אמרתם *'amartem* –You spoke (Gen. 43:27)
להורתם *Lehorotam* –That you may teach them (Ex. 24:12)

1242 בירכתים *Bayarkatayim* –In the hinder part (Ex. 26:23)

1243 אלף בית — *Alef Bet* –The Hebrew alphabet
והלכת אל המקום — *Vihalachath El HaMaqowm* –And go to the place [that God has chosen to dwell] (Deut. 26:2)
עולם אצילות — *Olam Atzilut* –The World of Nobility , the Divine or Archetypal World

1244 הראני נא את־כבדך — *Hare'niy Na' 'Eth-Kevodeka* –"Oh, let me behold Your presence!" (Ex. 33:18)
ולתושבך — *ve-Letoshavak* –And to your settler (Lev. 25:6)

1245

1246 ושלשים — *ve-Shelishiym* –And thirty (Gen. 5:5); and third (Gen. 5:16)
משקוף — *Mashqowf* –Lintel (of door)
שמרון — *Shomrown* –Shimron, ancient city belonging to Zebulun; Shimron, fourth son of Issachar; Samaria, capital of the northern kingdom of Israel; another name for the kingdom of Israel

1247 בינה נבחר מכסף — *Binah Nevacher Mekasaf* –"Understanding to be chosen above silver" (Prov. 16:16)
ואמרתם — *ve-'amartem* –And you shall say (Gen. 32:21)
–The number of children of Pashur who returned from exile (Ezra 2:38)

1248 נעשה אדם בצלמנו — *Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu* –Let us make man in our image
שלחתיך — *Shelachtiyak* –Have sent you (Ex. 3:12)
תובל קין — *Tubal-Qayin* –Tubal-Cain, one of the sons of Lamech and an expert metal-smith (Gen. 4:22)

1249 לאחריתם — *La'chariytam* –Their latter end (Deut. 32:29)
–Prime number

1250 מריתם — *Meriytem* –You rebelled (Num. 20:24)
מרתים — *Merathayim* –Merathaim, symbolic name for the country of the Chaldeans, also known as Babylon (Jer. 50:21)
ערץ — *'arats* –To tremble, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, break, be terrified, cause to tremble
קנמך — A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1054]
קדמנ — A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*
שמרין — *Shomrayin* –Samaria, capital of the northern kingdom of Israel (this spelling used only in Ezra 4:10, 17 – see also שמרון)[1055]
תמרים — *Temariym* –Palm trees (Ex. 15:27)
תפין — *Tufiyn* –Broken piece, baked piece, pieces cooked

[1054] See Introduction.
[1055] שמרון (596, 1246).

1251 ואני דניאל נהייתי ונחלתי ימים — *ve-'aniy Daniel Nehiytiy ve-Necheltiy Yamiym* –"And I, Daniel, was broken and became sick for many days" (Dan. 8:27)

והרמתם — *ve-Haremotem* –And you shall set apart (Num. 18:26)

ומהרתם — *ve-Mihartem* –And you shall hasten (Gen. 45:13)

לראתכם — *Lar'otkem* –To show you (Deut. 1:33)

1252

1253 שלהבירון — *Shalhebiron* –The Flaming Ones, *Qlippoth* of Leo

1254 –The number of children of Elam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:7)
–The number of children of "the other Elam" who returned from exile (Ezra 2:31)

1255 התמרים — *HaTemariym* –The palm trees (Deut. 34:3)

והתקדשתם — *ve-Hitqadishtem* –And sanctify yourselves (Lev. 11:44)

נהרתם — *Naharotam* –Their rivers (Ex. 7:19)

עולם מורגש — *Olam Morgash* –Moral World, second face of Adam Qadmon

1256 ושמתיך — *ve-Samtiyak* –And I will put you (Ex. 33:22)

1257

1258 לב מבין דעת — *Lev Meviyn Da'at* –"A heart that understands knowledge" (notariqon for *Lamed*)

פרץ עזא — *Peretz 'Uzza'* –Perez-Uzzah, name David gave to the place Uzzah was struck by God (2 Sam. 6:8)

תחרימם — *Tachariymem* –You shall destroy (Deut. 20:17)

תתחתנ — *Titachatan* –Shall marry (Deut. 7:3; 1 Sam. 18:21)

1259 –Prime number

1260 מכרתם — *Mekartem* –You sold (Gen. 45:4)

סרתם — *Sartem* –You had turned aside (Deut. 9:16)

פרי עץ — *Peri Etz* –Fruit of a tree

צעקתם — *Tza'aqatam* –Cry of them (Gen. 19:13)

תרשישים — *Tarshishim* –Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/*Netzach*

1261 הנותרם — *HaNotarim* –The remaining (Lev. 10:16)

1262

1263 למען תחיה — *Li-Ma'an Tiachyeh* –"So that you might thrive" (Deut. 16:20)

1264 לדרתיכם — *Ledoroteykem* –Throughout your generations (Gen. 17:12)

1265 מיתריהם *Meytreyhem* –Their cords (Ex. 35:18)

1266 וסרתם *ve-Sartem* –And you turn aside (Duet. 11:16)

1267-1269

1270 לירכתים *Layarkatayim* –For the hinder part (Ex. 26:27)
לשמרן *Leshimron* –Of Shimron (Num. 26:24)
משלשם *Mishilshom* –From the day before (Ex. 4:10)
ערתם *'orotam* –Their skins (Lev. 16:27)
שמלתך *Shimelatak* –Your raiment (Deut. 8:4)

1271 הנותרים *HaNotariym* –The remaining (Ex. 28:10)
ומיתריהם *ve-Meytereyhem* –And their cords (Num. 3:37)

1272 עברתם *'avartem* –You are come, you passed (Gen. 18:5)

1273 ביד משה ואהרן *Be-yad Moshe Ve-Aharon* –"The leadership of Moses and Aaron" (Num. 33:1)
ספר זכרון *Sefer Zikarown* –"Book of Remembrance" (Mal. 3:16)

1274 נחשירון *Nachashiron* –The Snaky Ones, *Qlippoth* of Sagittarius
עין תפוח *'Eyn Tappuwach* –En Tappuah, town on the border of Ephraim

1275 הקצפתם *Hiqtzaftem* –You made angry (Deut. 9:8)
הרעתם *Hare'otem* –You deal so ill (Gen. 43:6)
וקראתי בשם יהוה לפניך *ve-Qara'tiy Vashem* YHVH *Lepaneyka* –"And I will proclaim before you the name YHVH" (Ex. 33:19)
מכרתיהם *Mekeroteyhem* –Their sword (Gen. 49:5)
–The sum of the numbers 1 through 50

1276 ועשרן *ve-'isaron* –And a tenth part (Ex. 29:40)
עשרון *'issarown* –Tenth part, tithe
שקערורת *Sheqa'aruroth* –Penetrating streaks (meaning uncertain – Lev. 14:37)

1277 –Prime number

1278 ועברתם *ve-'avartem* –And when you go over (Deut. 12:10)
ve-'evratam –And their wrath (Gen. 49:7)

1279 ויספו ענוים ביהוה שמחה *ve-Yisapho 'anuwyam Be-*YHVH *Shamachah* –"The humble shall increase joy in God" (Is. 29:19)
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם והוה חצ לילות *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!* –"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith

–Prime number

1280 יתרעם — *Yithre'am* –Ithream, son of David probably by Eglah
עשרין — *'esriyn* –Twenty (Aramaic)
פבו ורבו ומלאו את הארצ — *Peru u-revu u-mileu eth HaAreth* –"Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth" (Gen. 1:28, 9:1)
פרתם — *Partham* –Noble, nobleman
שכל שלם — *Sekhel Shalem* –Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)
תפף — *Tafaf* –To play the timbrel, to drum
תשפך — *Tishfok* –You shall pour out (Ex. 29:12)

1281 והרעתם — *ve-Har'otem* –And you shall sound (Num. 10:9)

1282 לא תנאף — *Lo thi-ne'af* –"Thou shalt not commit adultery" (Ex. 20:13)

1283 ארבעתים — *'arba'tayim* –Fourfold
וגזכרתם — *ve-Gizkartem* –And you shall be remembered (Num. 10:9)
והעברתם — *ve-Ha'avartem* –And you shall cause to pass (Num. 26:8)
וזרעתם — *ve-Zera'tem* –And you shall sow (Gen. 47:23)
פרשגן — *Parshegen* –Copy
–Prime number

1284

1285 הילל בן שחר — *Helel ben Shachar* –"Son of the Dawn;" Lucifer (Is. 14:12)[1056]
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם חוצ לילות — *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!* –"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith (variant spelling)

1286 פרשון — *Purson* –Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling)
צפריון — *Tzafiriron* –The Scratchers, *Qlippoth* of Virgo

1287 פרשדן — *Parshedon* –Excrement, feces (meaning dubious – Judg. 3:22)

1288 שפחתך — *Shifchatek* –Your maid (Gen. 15:6)

1289 צללו כעופרת במים אדירים — *Tzelelu Kofereth Bemayim Adirim* –"They sank like lead in mighty waters" (Exod. 15:10)
–Prime number

[1056] It should be noted that Lucifer, or "light bearer" is wrongly applied to the Christian devil, due to a misreading of Isaiah 14:12: "How are you fallen from heaven,/O Shining One, son of Dawn!" It is imperative that the reader understand that in context, this is part of a song of scorn to be recited over the king of Babylon (Nebuchadnezzar), and is not a reference to the devil of Christianity. The JPS Hebrew-English TANAKH states that Lucifer may also refer to a character in some lost myth. Also see A Dictionary of Angels, p. 176 for more information.

1290 ורדפתם *ve-Redaftem* –And you shall chase (Lev. 26:7)
ירשיען *Yarshiy'en* –Will condemn (Ex. 22:8)
עכרתם *'akartem* –You have troubled (Gen. 34:30)
שפתיך *Sefateyak* –Your lips (Deut. 23:24)
תצרם *Tetzurem* –Harass them (Deut. 2:19)
תרפים *Terafiym* –Teraphim, idolatry, idols, images
–The number of days from the time when the regular offering is banished and the appalling abomination is set up in Daniel 12:11

1291 –Prime number

1292 פורשון *Purson* –Goetic demon #20

1293 בארצתם *Be'artzotam* –In their lands (Gen. 10:5)

1294 אחשדרפן *Achashdarpan* –Satrap, a governor of a Persian province

1295 התרפים *HaTerafiym* –The Teraphim (Gen. 31:19)

1296 ותרפים *ve-Terafim* –And Teraphim, idols, idolatry, images
כור עשן *Kowr 'Ashan* –Chor-ashan or Chorashan, town in Judah given to Simeon (see also Ashan)[1057]

1297 –Prime number

1298

1299 שכל מוגשם *Sekhel Mughsham* –Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)

1300 ערלתם *'arlatam* –Their foreskin (Gen. 17:23)
רשף *Reshef* –Flame, coals, firebolt; Resheph, descendant of Ephraim; Canaanite deity worshipped as lord of the underworld
שקץ *Shaqats* –To detest, make abominable
Sheqets –Detestable thing or idol, an unclean thing, an abomination
שרף *Sar'af* –Disquieting thoughts, thoughts
Saraf –To burn; serpent, fiery serpent; *Seraf*, one of the *Serafim*; Saraph, descendant of Judah (1 Chr. 4:22)
Seraf –Ruler of Fire; one of the *Serafim*
ששן *Sasown* –Gladness, joy, exultation, rejoicing
Sheshan –Sheshan, descendant of Judah through Jerahmeel
שתם *Shatham* –To open (dubious meaning)
תץ *Tatz* –Third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/*Binah*)

[1057] Ashan (420, 1070).

תקיף *Taqqiyf* –Mighty
תקף *Taqaf* –To prevail, overcome, overpower
Teqef –To grow strong, be hardened (Aramaic)
Teqof –Strength, might (Aramaic)
Toqef –Authority, power, strength, energy
תרן *Toren* –Beacon, mast, flagpole (Ezek. 27:5, Isa. 30:17, 33:23)
תשם *Tesham* –Be desolate (Gen. 47:19)

1301 תרשתא *Tirshatha'* –Tirshatha, title of the governor of Judea under Persian rule (Ezra 2:63; Neh. 7:65, 70; 8:9; 10:2)
–Prime number

1302 שבתם *Shavtem* –You are turned back, away (Num. 14:43)
תבץ *Tebetz* –Thebez, place in the district of Neapolis

1303 תגרן *Tageran* –Haggler
–Prime number

1304 בקברתם *Biqvuratam* –In their burying-place (Gen. 47:30)
בקרבתם *Beqarvatam* –When they drew near (Lev. 16:1)

1305 בגשתם *Vegishtam* –When they approach (Ex. 28:43)

1306 וערלתם *ve-'arletem* –And you shall close (Lev. 19:23)
וקשתך *ve-Qashteka* –And your bow (Gen. 27:3)
ותשם *ve-Tasem* –And she put, laid (Ex. 2:3)
עקלתון *'aqallathown* –Crooked
שגגתם *Shiggatam* –Their error (Num. 15:25)
שושן *Shuwshan* –Lily; Shushan, capital of Elam inhabited by the Babylonians – later a royal residence and capital of the Persian Empire
שקוץ *Shiqquwts* –Detestable thing or idol, abominable thing, abomination, idol

1307 אשתרות *Ashtaroth* –Archdemon corr. to *Hesed* (Mathers and Waite) or to *Giburah* (A.C.); Goetic demon #29
ברכת כהנים *Birkat Kohaniym* –"The Priest's blessing" (recited as part of morning liturgy in the Temple and later in daily prayers – consists of Num. 6:24-26)
וקראתם *ve-Qera'tem* –And you shall proclaim (Lev. 23:21)
–Prime number

1308 בתרון *Bithrown* –Bithron, gorge in the Aravah east of the Jordan River
הבאשתם *Hiv'ashtem* –You made abhorred (Ex. 5:21)
ושבתם *ve-Shavtem* –And you shall return (Ex. 25:10)
תרבון *Tirbuwn* –May increase (Deut. 6:3)

1309 תבואתך *Tevuw'atak* –Of your produce, increase (Deut. 14:28)

1310 ובקרבתם *ve-Veqarvatam* –And when they came near (Ex. 40:32)
חשבתם *Chashavtem* –You meant (Gen. 50:20)
יתרן *Yithran* –Ithran, descendant of Seir; son of Zophah of Asher
כפתרים *Kaftoriym* –Caphtorim, the people of Caphtor (Gen. 10:14; 1 Chr. 1:12)
שתים *Shethiym* –Two
תרין *Tereyn* –Two (Aramaic)
תשים *Tasiym* –You bring (Deut. 22:8); shall set (Gen. 6:16)

1311 תרגבון *Thergebon* –Lord of Triplicity by Day for Libra

1312 ישבתם *Yeshavtem* –You dwelt, abode (Lev. 18:3)
תדברון *Tedabruwn* –Shall you speak (Gen. 32:20)
תשיבם *Teshiyvem* –You shall bring them back (Deut. 22:1)

1313 והקרבתם *ve-Hiqravtem* –And you shall bring present (Lev. 23:8)
והשבתם *ve-Hishbatem* –And will you make rest (Ex. 5:5)

1314 והשגתם *ve-Hishagtam* –And when you overtake them (Gen. 44:4)
ושחתם *ve-Shichatem* –And so you will destroy (Num. 32:15)

1315 כפתריהם *Kaftoreyhem* –Their knobs (Ex. 25:36)
שד השדים הלבנה *Shed HaShedim HaLebanah* –Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

1316 אבגיתץ *Abgitatz* –First six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Sunday)
ארן הקדוש *Aron HaQodesh*–Holy Ark (of the covenant)
ויתרן *ve-Yitran* –And Ithran (Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41; 7:37)
ויתשם *ve-Yitshem* –And he rooted/exiled them out (Deut. 29:27)
ושתים *ve-Shetayim* –And two (Num. 45:6)
ve-Sheteym –And two (Ex. 24:4)
יוחנן פול ושני *Yown Puwl Vesshani* –John Paul II, pope currently at the writing of this book
יתרון *Yithrown* –Advantage, profit, excellency
לישועתכ *Lishuawtich* –For your salvation
קסר נרון *Kesar Neron* –Nero Caeser
נשימירון *Nashimiron* –Malignant Women, *Qlippoth* of Pisces

1317 בית הרן *Beyth HaRan* –Beth Haran, another name for Beth Aram, town of the tribe of Gad, noted for its hot springs

	וראיתן	*ve-R'iyten* –And you shall see (Ex. 1:16)
	ותיראן	*ve-Tiyre'an* –But they feared (Ex. 1:17)
	תיראון	*Tiyr'uwn* –You will fear (Ex. 9:30); be afraid (Deut. 1:29)
1318	וישבתם	*ve-Yeshavtem* –And you shall dwell (Lev. 25:18)
	תחשים	*Techashiym* –Seals (animal) (Ex. 25:5)
	תחתיך	*Tachteyak* –Under you (Deut. 28:23)
	תריבון	*Teriyvuwn* –Do you quarrel (Ex. 17:2)
1319	והשחתם –Prime number	*ve-Hishchatem* –And shall deal corruptly (Deut. 4:25)
1320	משכנתיך	*Mishkenoteyak* –Your dwellings (Num. 24:5)
	ערלתכם	*'arlatkem* –Your foreskin (Gen. 17:11)
	קריתים	*Qiryathayim* –Kiriathaim, Moabite city on the east of the Jordan (Gen. 14:5 –see also Kartan)[1058]
	שמעתיך	*Shem'otiyak* –I have heard you (Gen. 17:20)
1321	הודעני נא את־דרכך	*Howdi'eniy Na' 'Eth-Derakeka* "Pray let me know Your ways" (Ex. 33:13)
	ותהרין –Prime number	*ve-Tahareyn* –Became pregnant (Gen. 19:36)
1322	ארון הקדוש	*Arown HaQodesh* –The Ark of the Covenant, holy ark
	שבתכם	*Shabatkem* –Your Sabbath (Lev. 23:32)
1323	התושבים	*HaToshaviym* –The strangers (Lev. 25:45)
	התחשים	*HaTechashiym* –The seals (Ex. 39:34)
1324	בשבתכם	*Beshivtekem* –When you dwell (Lev. 26:35)
	ותושבים	*ve-Toshaviym* –And settlers (Lev. 25:23)
1325	התישים	*HaTiyashiym* –The he-goats (Gen. 30:35)
1326	ותישים	*ve-Teyashiym* –And he-goats (Gen. 32:15)
1327	את־שם יהוה –Prime number	*'Eth-Shem* YHVH –"The Name of the Lord" (Ps. 135:1)
1328	ושכבתם	*ve-Shekavtem* –And you shall lie down (Lev. 26:6)
1329	מלאך המשחית	*Malakh HaMashith* –"Angel of Destruction"
	מעשה שדים	*Ma'asheh Shedim* –"Demoniacal works"
1330	בית בעל מעון	*Beyth Ba'al Me'own* –Baal's dwelling place; Beth Baal Meon, Amorite city on the north border of Moab (this name only used in Josh. 13:17)

[1058] Kartan (750, 1400).

לששן *Lishshan* –Tongue, language (Aramaic)

1331 והנסתרים *ve-Hanistariym* –And those that are hidden (Deut. 7:20)
לקראתם *Liqra'tam* –To meet them (Gen. 18:2)
עלמן דבלתימה *'Almon Diblathayemah* –Almon Diblathaim, site between Dibon Gad and the mountains of Abarim where the Israelites camped during their wandering in the wilderness
תאריכן *Ta'ariykun* –You shall prolong (Deut. 4:26)

1332 בית חורון *Beyth Chowrown* –Beth Horon, twin town located between Ephraim and Benjamin, modern Beit 'Ur et Tahta and Beit 'Ur el Foka

1333

1334 ויהי יהוה את יוסף *Vahe* YHVH *Eth Yosief*–"YHVH was with Joseph" (Gen. 39:2, 21)

1335 תהלתך *Tehilatka* –Your glory, your praise (Deut. 10:21)
–The number of days of a happy man (Dan. 12:11)

1336 ולתתך *ve-Letiteka* –And to make you, give you (Deut. 26:19)

1337 אחת רוח אלהים חיים *Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim* –"One of the Spirit of the Living God"
עולם הקליפות *Olam HaQlippoth* –The World of Shells or Demons

1338 שלחתם *Shelachtem* –You sent (Gen. 45:8)

1339

1340 והארץ אזכר *Viha'aretz Ezkor* –"And I will remember the land" (Lev. 26:42)
פתרנים *Pitroniym* –Interpretations (Gen. 40:8)
שמתם *Shemotam* –Their names (Gen. 25:16)
תשלים *Tashliym* –Will make peace (Deut. 20:12)

1341

1342 אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב *Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob* –"The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob" (Ex. 3:6)
בשמתם *Bishmotam* –By their names (Gen. 25:13)

1343 והלבשתם *ve-Hilbashtam* –And you shall put upon them, and you shall clothe them (Ex. 29:8)

1344 ותלחץ *VaTilachetz* –And she thrust herself (Num. 22:25)
VaTilechatz –And crushed (Num. 22:25)
תשלחום *Teshalchuwm* –You shall put them (Num. 5:3)

1345 מהרתן — *Miharten* –So soon (Ex. 2:18)
תשעה־עשר — *Tishah-Asar* –Nineteen

1346 וספרתם — *ve-Sefartem* –And you shall count (Lev. 23:15)
ושמתם — *ve-Samtam* –Then make them (Gen. 47:6)
ve-Samtem –And you shall put (Ex. 3:22)
ותשמם — *ve-Tesimem* –And put them (Gen. 31:34)
שמותם — *Shemotam* –Their names (Ex. 28:12)
שמשון — *Shimshown* –Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel

1347 ארוממך יהוה כי דליתני — *'aruwmamek* YHVH *Kiy Deliyteniy* –"I will exalt You, God, for You have lifted me up" (Ps. 30:2)
ותאמרן — *ve-To'maran* –And they said (Ex. 1:19)
תאמרון — *To'meruwn* –You shall say (Gen. 32:5)

1348 אדון אולם — *Adon Awlum* –Lord of the World
בן־אלהים — *Ben-Elohim* –"Son of God"
משחתם — *Mashchatam* –Their anointing, their corruption (Lev. 22:25; 40:15)

1349 גת־רמון — *Gath-Rimmown* –Gath Rimmon, city of the tribe of Dan; town of the tribe of Manasseh
מורשת גת — *Mowresheth Gath* –Moresheth-Gath, hometown of Micah

1350 במושבתם — *Bemoshvotam* –In their dwellings (Ex. 10:23)
נתץ — *Nathats* –To pull down, break down, cast down, throw down, beat down, destroy, overthrow, break out (of teeth)
ערסתכם — *'arisotekem* –Of your dough (Num. 15:20)
פתרסים — *Patrusiym* –Pathrusim, descendant of Mizraim; possibly the inhabitants of Pathros (Gen. 10:14)
שכלתם — *Shikaltem* –You have bereaved (Gen. 42:36)

1351 לקראתכם — *Liqra'tkem* –Against you (Deut. 1:44)
סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף — *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof* –Three angels invoked against Lilith
שכל הרצון — *Sekhel HaRatzon* –Intelligence of Will (20th Path)
שנאתם — *Sene'tem* –You have hated (Gen. 26:27)

1352 רחצתי את־רגלי — *Rachatztiy Eth-Ragelay* –"I had bathed my feet" (Song 5:3)

1353

1354 ושמחתם — *ve-Semachtem* –And you will rejoice (Lev. 23:40)

1355

1356

1357 ונשאתם — *ve-Nesha'tem* –And bring (Gen. 45:19)

1358 משחתים — *Mashchitiym* –Will destroy (Gen. 19:13)
משחיתם — *Mashchiytam* –I will destroy them (Gen. 6:13)

1359 אבן מאסו הבונים היתה לראש פנה — *Eben Maasu HaBonim HaYetah Lero'as Pinah* –"The stone that the builders rejected has become the chief cornerstone" (Ps. 118:22)
שמחת תורה — *Simchat Torah* –"Rejoicing of the Torah"; holiday celebrating the giving of the Torah after the Golden Calf incident

1360 נתתיך — *Netatiyka* –Have I made you, permitted you (Gen. 17:5)
ערסתיכם — *'arisoteykem* –Your dough (Num. 15:21)
שנתים — *Shenatayim* –Two years (Gen. 11:10)

1361 תקים את משכן — *Takim Eth Mishkon* –"Set up the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meeting" (Ex. 40:2)
–Prime number

1362

1363

1364 אתון נורא — *Attun Nura* –"Fiery furnace" (Dan. 3:6, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23, 26)
וכל־העם ראים את־הקולת — *VeKal-Ha'am Ro'iym 'Eth-HaQoliyth* –"All the people witnessed the thunder (or voices)" (Ex. 20:15)
משתחוים — *Mishtachaviym* –Were bowing down (Gen. 37:9)

1365

1366 ונתתיך — *ve-Netatiyka* –And I will make of you (Gen. 17:6)
צלם אלהים — *Tzelem 'Elohim* –"Image of God"

1367 –Prime number

1368 שמחתכם — *Simchatkem* –Your gladness (Num. 10:10)

1369

1370 ארתחשסתא — *'Artachshast'* –Artaxerxes, king of Persia, Artaxerxes I Longimanus (spelling used in Ezra 7:1, 7, 11, 12, 21; 8:1; Neh. 2:1; 5:14; 13:6)
משכיתם — *Maskiytam* –Their figured (stones) (Num. 33:52)
עשתרת — *Ashtoreth* –Ashtoreth, a Phoenician goddess
עת קצין — *'Eth Qatziyn* –Eth Kazin, town on the eastern border of Zebulun
שלמתם — *Shilamtem* –Have you rewarded (Gen. 44:4)

שמלתם — *Simlotam* –Their clothes, garments (Gen. 44:13)

1371 והשכמתם — *ve-Hishkamtem* –And you may rise up early (Gen. 19:2)

1372 בעשתרת — *Bashterot* –In Ashteroth
בשמלתם — *Besimlotam* –In their clothes (Ex. 12:34)
למשבתם — *Lemoshvotam* –According to their habitations (Gen. 36:43)
משבתיכם — *Meshvoteykem* –Your habitations (Ex. 35:3)

1373 מלאכתו אשר עשה — *Melakhtu asher asah* –"His work which He had made" (Gen. 2:2)
רגם מלך — *Regem Melek* –Regem-Melech, messenger sent out by some Jews (Zech. 7:2)[1059]
–Prime number

1374 חרוץ נבחר — *Cheruwtz Nevachar* –"Choice gold" (Prov. 8:10)

1375

1376 ועשתרת — *ve-'oshterot* –And the flocks
ערותן — *'ervatan* –Their nakedness (Lev. 18:9)
עשתרות — *'Ashtarowth* –Astaroth, the plural version of Ashtoreth (q.v.); city in the northern Transjordan region of Israel that served as one of the Cities of Refuge
שועתם — *Shav'atam* –Their cry (for help) (Ex. 2:23)

1377

1378 מושבתיכם — *Moshvoteykem* –Your habitations (Ex. 12:20)
–The sum of the numbers 1 through 52

1379 קרעשטן — *Qerashaten* –7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)

1380 ברכת המזון — *Birkat HaMazon* –"The blessing over food" (prayer recited after eating a meal containing bread)
משמחם — *Meshmotam* –From their names (Ex. 28:10)
עשיתם — *'asiytem* –So doing (Gen. 44:5)
'asiytim –I have made them (Gen. 6:7)
עשתרתי — *'Ashterathiy* –Asterathite(s)
שפתם — *Sefatam* –Their language (Gen. 11:7)
תשעים — *Tishim* –Ninety

1381 –Prime number

1382 ועשתרות — *ve-'oshterut* –And the flocks
שבעתים — *Shibawthayim* –Sevenfold, seven times

[1059] Some scholars believe this is not a proper name but read "...Sherezer, the friend of the king."

1383 – 1385

1386 ארון העדת — *Aron HaEdeth* –Ark of the Testimony
הנזוף לפתח — *HaNozuf Lapetach* –"The hated one at the door"
ועשיתם — *ve-'asiytem* –And do them (Ex. 4:21; Lev. 19:37)
ותשעים — *ve-Tish'iym* –And ninety (Gen. 5:17)
פתרון — *Pithrown* –Interpretation

1387

1388 לישועתכ קויתי יהוה — *Liyshuw'ateka Qiviytiy* YHVH –"For Your salvation do I hope, God" (Gen. 49:18)
חץ לילית — *Chotz Lilith* –Out Lilith!

1389

1390 פשתים — *Pishtiym* –Linen (Lev. 13:47)
צרתן — *Tzarethan* –Zarthan, village near Beth-Shean in the territory of Manasseh (see also Zereda)[1060]
שפתים — *Sefatayim* –Lips (Ex. 6:12)
תקצף — *Tiqtzof* –Will you be angry (Num. 16:22)

1391

1392 בפשתים — *Vafishtiym* –Of linen (Lev. 13:52)
בשפתים — *Visfatayim* –With lips (Lev. 5:4)

1393

1394 חוץ לילית — *Chotz Lilith* –Out Lilith!

1395 הפשתים — *HaPishtiym* –The linen, the flax (Lev. 13:59)
ושפטתם — *ve-Sefattem* –And you will judge (Deut. 1:16)
מן המים — *Min HaMayim* –"From the waters" (Ex. 2:10)

1396 ופשתים — *ve-Pishtiym* –And linen (Deut. 22:11)
וקצרתם — *ve-Qetzretem* –And you harvest (Lev. 23:10)
בושן רשעתים — *Kuwshan Rish'athayim* –Cushan-Rishathaim, king of Mesopotamia that God chose to punish Israel (Judg. 3:8, 10)

1397

1398

1399 –Prime number

1400 לעשתם — *La'astam* –To do them (Deut. 5:1)
קרתן — *Qartan* –Kartan, city of Naphtali given to the Gershonite

[1060] Zereda (299; 700).

שלמתיכם *Salmoteykem* –Your clothes (Deut. 29:4)
שרץ *Sharatz* –To bring forth abundantly
Sheretz –Creeping thing, moving creature
שרשרת *Sharoshhrot* –Chains
שתן *Shathan* –To urinate

1401

1402 **אריך אפים** *Arik Apim* –Long of Face; a title of *Keter*

1403

1404 בשבעתיכם *Beshavu'oteykam* –In your weeks (Num. 28:26)
הכחות השכלים *HaKachoth HaSekhelim* –Intellectual virtues
קדשתם *Qidashtem* –You sanctified (Deut. 32:51)
תרדף *Tirdof* –You shall follow, pursue (Deut. 16:20)

1405

1406 ושננתם *ve-Shinanetam* –And you shall teach (Deut. 6:7)
ותתם *ve-Titom* –And was ended (Gen. 47:18)
כפתרון *Kefitron* –According to the interpretation (Gen. 40:5)
לעשותם *La'asotam* –And do them (Deut. 7:11)

1407 **אשתון** *'Eshtown* –Eshton, descendant of Judah
ותקראן *ve-Tiqre'at* –And they called (Num. 25:2)

1408 ובקשתם *ve-Viqashtem* –And you will seek (Num. 16:10)
שבתון *Shabaton* –Solemn rest (Ex. 16:23)
תחתם *Tachtam* –In their stead (Deut. 2:12)
תקרבון *Taqrivuwn* –You shall bring (Deut. 1:17)
תשובן *Teshuwvun* –You will turn away (Deut. 32:15)

1409 ותגשן *ve-Tigashan* –And they came near (Gen. 33:6)
–Prime number

1410 **את שטן** *Eth Shatan* –"The essence of Satan"
וקדשתם *ve-Qidashtem* –And you shall hallow (Deut. 25:10
ללשנתם *Lileshonotam* –According to their tongues (Gen. 10:20)
קרעשמן *Qerashamen* –7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/*Hesed* (A.C.)
שמעתם *Shema'tem* –You would hear, hearken (Gen. 42:22)
שתין *Shittiyn* –Sixty, threescore (Aramaic)
תירשך *Tiyroshka* –Your wine

1411 **אבן חן** *Eben Chen* –Precious stone

1412 בית שן *Beyth Shan* –Beth-Shan, southern border town of the

region of Galilee, largest of the ten cities of the Decapolis (Josh. 17:11; 1 Chr. 7:29) (see also **בית שאן**)[1061]

ונושנתם — *ve-Noshantem* –And you shall have been long (Deut. 4:25)

פכרת צביים — *Pokereth Tzebayiym* –Pochereth-Zebaim, one whose children returned

1413 בית שאן — *Beyth She'an* –Beth-Shean, southern border town of the region of Galilee, largest of the ten cities of the Decapolis (Josh. 17:11; 1 Chr. 7:29)

1414 ותקרבון — *ve-Tiqrevuwn* –And you came near (Deut. 1:22)

1415

1416 ותירשך — *ve-Tiyroshka* –And your wine

1417

1418 אתה גבור לעולם אדני — *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai* –"Thou art mighty forever, O Lord"; usually abbreviated **אגלא** (Agla) and used as a name of God

ממושבתיכם — *Mimoshvoteykem* –Out of your dwellings (Lev. 23:17)

תחתים — *Tachtiyim* –Lower (Gen. 6:16)

1419

1420 ויתדתם — *ve-Yetedotam* –And their pins (Num. 3:37)

לעשתכם — *La'astkem* –That you might do (Deut. 4:17)

עין שמש — *'Eyn Shemesh* –En Shemesh, well and town east of Bethany on the road between Jerusalem and Jericho

פלשתים — *Pelishtiym* –Philistines (Gen. 10:14)

1421 שעיר אנפין — *Seir Anpin* –The Bearded Countenance; a title of *Tiferet*

1422 וישרתוך — *vi-Yeshartuwka* –And minister unto you (Num. 18:2)

1423 אות ברית קדש — *'oth Beriyth Qadosh* –"Holy sign of the covenant"

תחתיהם — *Tachteyhem* –Was under them (Num. 16:31)

–Prime number

1424 אשת זנונים — *Isheth Zenunim* –Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; Archdemon corr. to *Chokmah* (A.C.)

קדוש קדשים — *Qadosh Qadeshim* –Holy of Holies

1425

[1061] **בית שאן** (763, 1413).

1426 והחיות רצוא ושוב כמראה הבזק
VeHachayot Ratzoa' Va-Shov Kemar'ah Habazaq –"Dashing to and fro [among] the creatures was something that looked like flares" (Meaning of Heb. uncertain - Ezek. 1:14)

1427 אם תבקשנה ככסף
'as Tevuqshenah Kekasap –"If you seek her as silver" (Prov. 2:4)

עופרת נתנו עזבוניך
Owfereth Nathanu 'azabunik –"Lead they gave for your wares" (Ezek. 27:12)

–Prime number

1428 והתאויתם
ve-Hita'iytem –And shall mark out (Num. 34:10)

וכתבתם
ve-Ketavtam –And you shall write (Deut. 6:9)

משפחתם
Mishpechotam –Their families

1429 –Prime number

1430 לרשתך
le-Rishteka –That you may inherit

קדש קדשים הוא
Qodesh Qadashim Hua –"It is Holy, most Holy" (Ex. 30:10; Lev. 6:10, 18, 22; 7:1, 6; 10:12, 17; 14:13; 24:9)

שכרתיך
Sekartiyka –I hired you

1431 אש מצרף
Esh Metzaref –Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text; "Smelter's fire" (Mal. 3:2)

תכונת הקדמות
Tekunath HaQadmuth –Treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles; a phrase used to describe the Eighth Path

1432 בנפשתם
Benafostam –At the cost of their own lives (Num. 17:3)

ונושעתם
ve-Nosha'tam –And you shall be saved (Num. 10:9)

1433 –Prime number

1434 מצפון תפתח הרעה
Mitzfon tefetach HaRa'ah –"Evil begins from the north" (Jer. 1:14)

שיחרירון
Shichiriron –The Black Ones; *Qlippoth* of Cancer

1435 המשפתים
HaMishpetayim –The sheepfolds (Gen. 49:14)

1436 שר שלום
Sar Shalom –"Prince of Peace" (Is. 9:5)

1437 חשן משפט
Chashen Mishpat –"Breastplate of decision" (Ex. 28:15)

1438 ותחי רוח יעקב אביהם
Vatchi Ruach Yaaqob 'avhem –"the spirit of their father Jacob revived" (Gen. 45:27)

1439 חצר התיכון
Chatzar Hatikown –Hazar Hatticon, village on the

		border of Havran
	–Prime number	
1440	תולדתם	*Toldotam* –Their generations (Num. 1:20)
1441	אליתרפ	*Eliychoref* –"God of winter (harvest-time)" – a scribe in Solomon's court
1442		
1443	חלקת הצרים	*Chelqath Hatztzurim* –Helkath-Hazzurim, area of smooth ground near the pool of Gibeon (2 Sam. 2:16)
	עין גנים	*'Eyn Ganniym* –En Gannim, town of lowland Judah; border town of the tribe of Issachar (see also Anem)[1062]
1444	בראדך בלאדן	*Bero'dak Bal'adan* –Berodach-Baladan, form of Merodach-Baladan, son of Baladan, king of Babylon (2 Kings 20:12)
1445		
1446		
1447	–Prime number	
1448		
1449	עץ הדעת	*Etz HaDa'ath* –Tree of Knowledge
1450	תשמדון	*Tishameduwn* –Shall be destroyed (Deut. 4:26)
1451	–Prime number	
1452		
1453	–Prime number	
1454	אני יהוה אלהי אברהם אביך	*'Ani* YHVH *'Elohey 'Avraham 'Aviyka* –"I am the Lord, the God of your father Abraham" (Gen. 28:13)
1455	אדם קדמון	*Adam Qadmon* –The archetypal man
1456	ונתתם	*ve-Netatem* –That you shall give (Gen. 47:24) *ve-Nitatem* –And you shall be delivered, handed over (Lev. 26:25)
	ושמרתיך	*ve-Shemartiyka* –And I will keep you
	נשתון	*Nishtevan* –Letter (also Aramaic)
	פרעתון	*Pir'athown* –Pirathon, town where Abdon the judge was buried

[1062] Anem (160, 720).

1457

1458 בית דבלתים — *Beyth Diblathayim* –Beth Diblathaim, town in Moab, possibly the same as Almon Diblathaim
למשפחתם — *Lemishfehchotam* –By their families (Gen. 10:5)
נחשתן — *Nehushtan* –Nehushtan, name given to the fiery serpent made by Moses[1063]

1459 –Prime number

1460 בן־בנן — *Ben-Chanan* –Son of Hanan
כתולדתם — *Ketoldotam* –According to their birth (Ex. 28:10)
משכרתך — *Maskureteka* –Your wages
נפשתיכם — *Nafshoteykem* –Of your persons (souls) (Ex. 16:16)
נתתים — *Netatiym* –I have given them (Num. 18:8)

1461 צלם אלקים — *Tzelem Aleqiym* –"Image of God"

1462 במשענתם — *Bimishanotam* –With their staves (Num. 21:18)

1463

1464 בתבניתם — *Betavniytam* –After their pattern (Ex. 25:40)
למשפחותם — *Lemishpechotam* –By their families (Num. 4:38)
לתלדתם — *Letoldotam* –According to their generations (Ex. 6:16)

1465 ובמשארותיך — *ve-Bemisha'aruwteyaka* –Your kneading bowls (Ex. 7:28)
תשימון — *Tesiymuwn* –You shall lay (put) (Ex. 22:24)
תשלכון — *Tashlikuwn* –You will cast (throw) (Ex. 22:30)

1466 תערצון — *Ta'artzuwn* –Be terrified (Deut. 1:29)

1467–1469

1470 לתולדתם — *Letoldotam* –According to their generations (Gen. 10:32)

1471 –Prime number

1472 בכתנתם — *be-Kutanotam* –In their tunics

1473 למשפחתיהם — *Lemishpechoteyhem* –After their families (Gen. 8:19)

1474 וממשפחתם — *ve-Mimishpachtam* –And of the families

1475

[1063] This pole was set on a pole so that persons bitten by snakes could look at it and live – it was destroyed during the later reforms of Hezekiah because it had become an object of worship.

1476 תעשון *Ta'asuwn* –You will do (Num. 32:23); shall do (Ex. 4:15)

1477 גן עדן *Gan Eden* –"Garden of Eden"

1478 תועבתם *To'avotam* –Their abominations (Deut. 20:18)

1479 אמתחתיכם *'amtechoteykem* –Your sacks (Gen. 43:12)

1480 משמרתך *Mishmarteka* –Your duty
עשיתן *'asiyten* –Have you done (Ex. 1:18)
תקפץ *Tiqfotz* –You shall shut (Deut. 15:7)

1481 באמתחתיכם *Be'amtechoteykem* –In your sacks (Gen. 43:23)
לפקערציאץ *Lafcursiax* –Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set
–Prime number

1482 בית פצץ *Beyth Patztzetz* –Beth Pazzez, town of the tribe Issachar, modern Kerm el-Had-datheh

מראדך בלאדן *Mero'dak Bal'adan* –Merodach-Baladan, king of Babylon in the days of Hezekiah (this spelling used only in Jer. 50:2 – see also Berodach-baladan)[1064]

קול־יהוה שבר ארזים *Qol*-YHVH *Shover 'Araziym* –"The voice of the Lord breaks cedars" (Ps. 29:5)

1483 אבן מאסו הבונים *Eben Maasu HaBonim* –"The stone that the builders rejected" (Ps. 118:22)

–Prime number

1484 אגרת בת מחלת *Agrath bath Mahalath* –Agrath, a queen of demons; one of the three wives of Samael

דן יען *Dan Ya'an* –Dan Jaan, place or city in northern Palestine between Gilead and Zidon, possibly Dan

1485

1486 מתנוצץ *Mit-Notzetz* –Resplendent
תלונתם *Taluwnotam* –Their murmurings

1487 –Prime number

1488 למשפחתיכם *Lemishpachoteykem* –According to your families (Ex. 12:21)

1489 היכל קדוש קדשים *Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim* –Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals

–Prime number

[1064] Berodach-Baladan (314, 1444).

1490 לנפשתיכם *le-Napeshoteykem* –Of your lives, to yourselves

1491

1492

1493 עין עגלים *'Eyn 'Eglayim* –En Eglaim, place on the northwest coast of the Dead Sea

–Prime number

1494

1495 –The sum of all the letters of the Hebrew alphabet

1496 – 1498

1499 והתנחלתם *ve-Hichnachaltem* –And you shall inherit them (Lev. 25:46)

–Prime number

1500 תשתרר *Tistarar* –You shall rule

תתן *Titen* –You will put, give

–The number of keys mentioned in the *Sefer HaZohar*

1501 ויאמר הראני נא את־כבדך *VaYi'amar Hare'niy Na' 'Eth-Kevodeka* –"He said, 'Oh, let me behold Your presence!'" (Ex. 33:18)

1502–1505

1506 ותרץ *ve-Taratz* –And ran (Gen. 24:20)

ve-Tiretz –And shall be paid, enjoy, forgiven (Lev. 26:43)

ותתן *ve-Titen* –And she gave (Gen. 3:6; 30:4)

לא תעשה־לך פסל *Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel* –"Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image" (Ex. 20:4)

1507

1508 אראתרון *Arathron* –Olympic Planetary Spirit of Saturn

ושברתם *ve-Shibartem* –And dash in pieces

ותרבץ *ve-Tirbatz* –And she lay down (Num. 22:27)

1509

1510 תלנתיכם *Telunoteykam* –Your murmurings

ראשיתם *Re'ashiytam* –The first part of them

–Prime number

1512 ותורתך *ve-Toratka* –And your instructions, and your laws (Deut. 33:10)

1513

1514 והנגלת לנו ולבנינו עד עולם — *Ve-Haneglot la-nu vuvlvanavinu ad olam* –"...with overt acts, it is for us and our children ever..." (Deut. 29:28)

רהב הם שבת — *Rahab Hem Shebeth* –Rahab Hem Shebeth, "Rahab sits idle," a name given by the prophet Isaiah to Egypt, comparing Egypt to Rahab the dragon, a mythological sea monster of chaos (Is. 30:7)

1515

1516 וירשתם — *vi-Yerishtam* –And you do succeed them, and you have driven them out

ve-Yerishtem –And possess

ותשקין — *ve-Tashqeyna* –And they made to drink (Gen. 19:33)

תשמעון — *Tishemuwn* –You shall hear (Deut. 1:17); you hearken (Deut. 7:12, 8:20)

1517 והורשתם — *ve-Horashitem* –And you shall drive them out

1518

1519 תגריון — *Tageriron* –The Hagglers, *Qlippoth* of *Tiferet*

אברהם יצחק יעקב שבטי ישרון — *Abraham Yitzak Ya'aqov Shavoti Yeshrown* –"Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, the tribes of the righteous people" – a name of God of 22 letters

1520 מתנתיכם — *Matnoteykam* –That is given by you (Num. 18:29)

1521

1522 לא־תענה ברעב עד שקר — *Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer* –"Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor" (Ex. 20:13)

1523 –Prime number

1524

1525 שם המפרש — *Shem HaMeforash* –Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God

1526 מתנותיכם — *Matnoteykam* –Your gifts

1527

1528 חצצן תמר — *Chatzetzon Tamar* –Hazezon Tamar, said to be another name for En-Gedi (Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2) – this name may in fact refer to modern Tamar (see also חצצון תמר)[1065]

[1065] חצצו ן תמר (884, 1534).

1529

1530 לשרתם — *le-Shartam* –To minister unto them (Num. 16:9)
שנים־עשר — *Shenaim-Asar* –Twelve

1531 יום הכפרים — *Yom HaKipurim* –"The Day of Many Atonements," Yom HaKippurim, a variation of Yom Kippur
מאשתם עפרת — *Mashatham Ofereth* –"The lead comes whole from the fire" (Jer. 6:29)
–Prime number

1532 יום הכפארים — *Yom HaKipariym* –"Day of the atonements," Yom HaKippurim, a variation of Yom Kippur

1533

1534 חצצון תמר — *Chatzetzown Tamar* –Hazezon Tamar, said to be another name for En-Gedi (Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2) – this name may in fact refer to modern Tamar (see also חצצן תמר)[1066]

1535 עיר התמרים — *'Iyr HaTemariym* –Ir Hatemariym, another name for Jericho (Deut. 34:3; Jdg. 1:16; 3:13; 2 Chr. 28:15)[1067]

1536–1542

1543 –Prime number

1544

1545 בארת בני־יעקן — *Be'eroth Beney-Ya'aqan* –Beeroth Bene Jaakan, a form of Beeroth, meaning a place on the border of Edom; city of Gibeon assigned to the tribe of Benjamin

1546 ונתצתם — *ve-Nitatztem* –And you shall break down (Deut. 12:3)
ושמרתם — *ve-Shemartem* –And you shall observe (Ex. 12:17)
על־ספר דברי שלמה — *'al-Sefer divrey Solomoh* –"The book of the Annals of Solomon" (1 Kings 11:41)
תמתון — *Temuton* –You die (Gen. 3:3, 4; Is. 22:14)

1547–1548

1549 –Prime number

1550–1551

[1066] חצצן תמר (878, 1528).
[1067] This name is literally translated as "city of palm trees."

1552 אריך אנפין — *Arik Anpin* –The Vast Countenance, a title of *Keter*

1553 –Prime number

1554–1556

1557 ונשארתם — *Venisha'artem* –You shall be left (Deut. 4:27)

1558

1559 –Prime number

1560–1561

1562 עין בעין — *'Ayin Be'ayin* –"Eye to eye" (Is. 52:8)

1563–1566

1567 –Prime number

1568–1569

1570 תערץ — *Ta'arotz* –You shall be afraid (Deut. 7:21)
תרעץ — *Tir'atz* –Dashes in pieces (Ex. 15:6)

1571 –Prime number

1572–1577

1576 והתחזקתם — *ve-Hitchazaqtam* –And be of good courage (Num. 13:20)
ותקעתם — *ve-Teqa'atam* –And you shall blow (Num. 10:5)

1577 אין־סוף — *Ain-Sof* –Infinity

1578

1579 –Prime number

1580 כי באתי אל הארץ — *Ki vati el HaAretz* –"That I have entered the land" (Deut. 26:3)

1581

1582 במשמרתם — *Bemishmerotam* –Regarding their duties (Num. 8:26)

1583 –Prime number

1584

1585 פדן ארם — *Paddan 'Aram* –Padan-Aram, plain region of Mesopotamia from the Lebanon Mountains to beyond the Euphrates, and from the Taurus

Mountains on the north to beyond Damascus on the south (see also פדן)[1068]

1586 ומשמרתם *ve-Mishmartam* –And their charge (Num. 3:31)

1587

1588 עזרם ומגנם הוא *Ezram ve-magenawm hu* –"He (God) is their help and shield" (Psalms 115:10-13)

1589

1590 אבן העופרת אל פיה *'eben HaOfereth Al Peyah* –"Lead stone on its mouth" (Zech. 5:8)

קרית ערים *Qiryath 'Ariym* –Kirjath-Arim, originally one of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (see also Baalah, Kirjath-Jearim, Kirjath-Baal, and Baale-Judah)[1069]

1591 קרן הפוך *Qeren Happuwk* –Keren-Happuch, third daughter of Job to be born after his restoration to health

1592 צדק ושלום נשקו *Tzedeq ve-Shalowm Nifgashuw* –"Justice and well-being kiss" (Ps. 85:11)

ראשית הגלגלים *Rashith HaGilgam* –The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile; the Material World assoc. w/*Keter*

1593

1594 זכר ונקבה ברא אתם *Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham* –"Male and female created He them"

1595

1596 ונשמרתם *ve-Nishmartem* –And take heed of yourselves (Deut. 2:4)

תתצון *Titotzuwn* –You shall break down

1597 –Prime number

1598–1599

1600 קרית יערים *Qiryath Ye'ariym* –Kirjath-Jearim, originally one of the Gibeonites located at the northwestern boundary of Judah (see also Baalah, Kirjath-Arim, Kirjath-baal, and Baale-Judah)[1070]

תרתמ *Taretem* –You have spied out (Num. 14:34)

1601 אדמך A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1071]

[1068] פדן (134, 784).

[1069] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Jearim (1040, 1600), Kirjath-Baal (812), Baale-judah (142).

[1070] Baalah (107), Kirjath-Arim (1030, 1590), Kirjath-Baal (812), Baale-judah (142).

–Prime number

1602 תשבץ *Tashbetz* –Chequer work (Ex. 28:4)

1603 עץ החיים *Etz HaChayim* –Tree of Life

1604

1605

1606 וקשרתם *ve-Qesharetam* –And you shall bind them (Deut. 6:8)
ve-Qesharetem –And you shall bind (Deut. 11:18)

1607 –Prime number

1608 תשברון *Teshaberuwn* –You shall dash into pieces

1609 אחשתרן *Achastaran* –Royal steeds

1610 ארתחששתא *'Artachshashta'* or *'Artachshasht'* –Artaxerxes, king of Persia, Artaxerxes I Longimanus; in Ezra 4:7 possibly the pseudo-Smerdis king of Persia, but most likely Artaxerxes I (spelling only used in Ezra 4:7, 8, 11, 23; 6:14)

1611–1612

1613 –Prime number

1614 תחרשון *Tacharshuwn* –Shall hold your peace

1615

1616 תירשון *Tiyrashuwn* –You shall possess

1617–1618

1619 –Prime number

1620

1621 ויצמח יהוה אלהים מן האדמה *Vahyatzmach* YHVH *Elohim men HaAdamah* –"And from the ground the Lord God caused to grow" (Gen. 2:9)

–Prime number

1622–1626

1627 –Prime number

1628–1630

[1071] See Introduction.

1631 שוה קריתים *Shaveh Qiryathayim* –Shaveh-Kiriathaim, plain near Kirjathaim, the dwelling place of the Emim

–The number of letters in Genesis

1632–1634

1635 שיר השירים *Shir HaShirim* –The Song of Songs

1636

1637 –Prime number

1638–1639

1640 מעשרתיכם *Ma'asroteykam* –Your tithes

1641

1642 ארץ ישראל *'eretz Yisrael* –Land of Israel

1643 מעץ החיים *Maetz HaChayim* –"From the Tree of Life"

1644–1645

1646 תשמרון *Tishmeruwn* –You shall observe, you shall keep (Deut. 6:17)

1647–1649

1650 שלשתכם *Shelashtekam* –You three

1651

1652 דמות כמראה אדם עליו מלמעלה *Demuwth Kemar'eh 'Adam 'Alayuw Milema'elah* – "There was the semblance of a human form" (Ezek. 1:26)

1653–1655

1656 –The year (of Creation) of the Flood

1657 –Prime number

1658 שני המארת הגדלים *Shene HaMeoroth HaGedholim* –"Two great lights"(Gen. 1:16)

1659 אהיה יה יהוה אדני אל אלוה אלהים שדי צבאות *Eheieh Yah* YHVH *Adonai El Eloah Elohim Shaddai Tzabaoth* –The name of God of 33 letters, composed of Names used in the Tanakh

1660

1661 שתי הצוצרת כסף *Shetiy Hatzuwtzerat Kesaf* –"Two trumpets of silver" (Num. 10:2)

1662

1663 –Prime number

1664–1665

1666 ארם נהרים *'Aram Naharayim* –Aham-Naharaim, location between the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers (Ps. 60:1)

תרומתכם *Teruwmatekem* –Your gift; contribution, Terumah

1667 –Prime number

1668

1669 –Prime number

1670–1673

1674 נחשתירון *Necheshthiron* –The Brazen Ones, *Qlippoth* of Scorpio

1675

1676 משרפות מים *Misrefowth Mayim* –Misrephoth-Maim, location in northern Palestine (Josh. 11:8; 13:6)

1677–1680

1681 אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים *Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim* –The 22-letter name of God

1682–1683

1684 חירם מלך־צור *Chiram Malakh-Tzor* –"Hiram, King of Tyre" (2 Sam. 5:11; 1 Kings 5:15; 9:11; 1 Chr. 14:1)

1685

1686 תשרפון *Tisrefuwn* –You shall burn (Deut. 7:5)

1687–1690

1691 מה־טבו אהליך יעקב משכנתיך ישראל *Mah-tovo 'ahaleyka ya'aqov mishkenoteyka yisrael* –"How fair are your tents, O Jacob, Your dwellings, O Israel!" (Num. 24:5)

1692

1693 –Prime number

1694–1696

1697 –Prime number

1698

1699 –Prime number

1700 קדמך
תרתן
תשרף

A permutation of יהוה by *Aiq Bekar*[1072]
Tartan –Tartan, title of a high Assyrian officer (2 Kings 18:17; Is. 20:1)[1073]
Tisaref –She shall be burnt; shall be burned
Tisrof –You shall burn

1701

1702 שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות

Sekhel Sod HaPauloth HaRuachnioth – Intelligence of All the Activities of the Spiritual Beings or of the Secrets or Mysteries of All Spiritual Activities (19th path)

1703

1704 פתח משכן אהל מועד

Pethach Mishkon 'ahul Muwad –"Open the door to the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meeting" (Ex. 40:6)

1705

1706 ותשרף
ותתעלף
תשוקתך

ve-Tisaref –And let her be burnt (Gen. 38:24)
ve-Tita'laf –And wrapped herself (Gen. 38:14)
Teshuwqatek –Your desire

1707–1709

1710 שתיתם

Shetiytem –You have drunk

1711–1715

1716 ושתיתם

ve-Shetiytem –And you may drink

1717–1719

1720 ועופרת בתוך כור סיגים כסף היו
נתן־מלך

Ve-Ofereth Betuwk Kuwr Siygim HaYa –"And lead in the middle of the furnace, they are the dross of silver" (Ezek. 22:18)
Nethan-Melek –Nathan-Melech, officer under Josiah (2 Kings 23:11)

1721 –Prime number

[1072] See Introduction.
[1073] There is evidence that the office was second only to the king.

1722

1723 תלה ארץ על בלימה — *Taleh 'aretz 'el Beliymah* –"He suspends the earth on nothingness" (Job 26:7)

–Prime number

1724–1725

1726 עין רמון — *'Eyn Rimmown* –En Rimmon, city of Judah, south of Jerusalem, where the tribe of Judah settled on their return from the Exile (Neh. 11:29)

תכרתון — *Tikerotuwn* –You shall cut down

1727–1732

1733 –Prime number

1734 בשבתתיכם — *ve-Shabatitykem* –In your Sabbaths (Lev. 26:35)

כל דברים בכל דברים — *Kol-Dabarim Be-Kol-Dabarim* –All Things in All Things

1735 והשתחויתם — *ve-Hishtachaviytem* –And you worshipped them (Ex. 24:1)

1736–1740

1741 גדול אדוניוורב כח לתבונתו אין מספר — *Geduwl Adonainununwve-rav Koah Lethvanthuw Ain Mesafer* –"Great is our Lord and abundant in strength; His understanding is infinite" (Ps. 147:5)

ככר עפרת נשאת — *Kikkar Opereth Na-Shayth* –"A lead cover was lifted up" (Zech. 5:7)

–Prime number

1742 עץ הדעת טוב ורע — *Etz HaDa'ath Tov va-Ra* –"Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil"

1743 האור ובין החשך — *HaOhr Vuwayn HaChushek* –"the light and divided the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)

טבל וילון שמים — *Tebel Vilon Shamaim* –Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to *Yesod* and *Malkut*)

1744–1745

1746 עתיך יומין שושנים עדות — *Atik Yomin* –"The Ancient of Days," a title of *Keter* *Shuwshanniym 'Eduwth* –"Lilies of the testimony," title of Psalm 80 (see also שושן עדות)[1074]

[1074] שושן עדות (1137, 1786).

1747 –Prime number

1748 התשעה בנות שיר *HaTishah Banoth Shir* –The Nine Song-Maidens (The Nine Muses)

1749

1750 רצון באין גבול *Ratzon Be'iyn Gebul* –"Good will with no limit"

1751–1752

1753 –Prime number

1754–1758

1759 –Prime number

1760–1766

1767 התנינם הגדלים *HaTanninim HaGedholim* –"The great sea monsters" (Gen. 1:21)

1768 מנא מנא תקל ופרסין *Mena Mena Tekel Ufarsin* –"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)

1769

1770 עשתרת קרנים *'Ashteroth Qarnayim* –Ashtoreth Karnaim, town of Bashan, the seat of the worship of the goddess Ashtaroth – possibly the same as the city of Astaroth

1771 עטרות שופן *'Atrowth Showfan* –Atroth-Shophan or Atroth, Shophan, one of the cities taken by the Israelites from kings Og and Sihon in the Bashan and rebuilt by the tribe of Gad (Num. 32:35)

1773–1774

1775 היכל עצם שמים *Hekel Etzem Shamaim* –Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to *Netzach* (see Ex. 24:10)
–The number of letters in the account of the seven days of Creation (Gen. 1 and 2:1-3)
–The number of shekels of silver used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

1776 מנה מנה תקל ופרסין *Mena Mena Tekel Ufarsin* –"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (Dan. 5:25)

1777 –Prime number

1778–1782

1783 –Prime number

1784 אין־סוף אור *Ain-Sof Aur* –The Limitless Light

1785 זה־שמי לעלם וזה זכרי לדר דר *Zeh-Shemiy Leo'lam VeZeh Zikriy Ledor dor* –"This shall be My name forever, This My appellation for all eternity" (Ex. 3:15)

1786 שושן עדות *Shuwshan 'Eduwth* –"Lily of the testimony," title of Psalm 60 (see also שושנים עדות)[1075]

1787 –Prime number

1788 בית עשתרות *Beyth 'Ashtarowth* –Beth Astaroth, House of Astaroth, a place in Palestine

1789 –Prime number

1790

1791 עשרת הדברים *Asereth HaDavarim* –Ten Commandments

1792–1795

1796 השתחוו ליהוה בהדרת קדש *HaShetachuw le*-YHVH *Behadarot Qadosh* –"Bow down to God in sacred splendor" (Ps. 96:9) – (this phrase is a notariqon for *Kabbalah* when spelled backwards)

שכל החפץ המבוקש *Sekhel HaChafutz HaMevuqash* –Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)

1797–1779

1780 אתם שמעים ותמונה אינכם ראים *Atem Shome'iym VeTemonah 'Eynekem Ro'iym* –"You heard the sound of words but perceived no shape" (Deut. 4:12)

1781–1800

1801 –Prime number

1802–1810

1811 ואני דניאל נהייתי ונחלתי ימים *ve-'aniy Daniel Nehiytiy ve-Necheltiy Yamiym* –"And I, Daniel, was broken and became sick for many days" (Dan. 8:27)

–Prime number

1812–1813

[1075] שושנים עדות (1186, 1746).

1814 פרי עץ זרע זרע — *Peri etz zorea zara* –"The fruit of a tree yielding seed"
שלחן ערוך — *Shulchan Aruch* –The Jewish Law, written by R. Josef Karo
תשחתון — *Tashchitun* –You deal corruptly

1815 והתקדשתם — *ve-Hitqadishtem* –And sanctify yourselves (Lev. 11:44)

1816–1819

1820 תרשישים — *Tarshishim* –Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/*Netzach*
– The number of occurrences of YHVH in the *Tanakh* (according to R. Yitzchak Ginsburgh in *The Alef-Beit*, p. 249)

1821

1822 אכן יש יהוה במקום הזה — *'Aken Yesh* YHVH *Bamaquwm Hazeh* –"Surely the Lord exists in this place" (Gen. 28:16)

1823 –Prime number

1824 תשחיתון — *Tishchiytun* –You will become corrupt (Deut. 31:29)

1825–1829

1830 ותשתחוין — *va-Tishtachaveyna* –And they bowed down

1831 –Prime number

1832–1835

1836 שכל מתנוצץ — *Sekhel Mitnotzetz* –Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)

1837 זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו — *Zakhor eth-yom HaShabath le-qadesho* –"Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy" (Ex. 20:8)

1838–1844

1845 עין התנים — *'Eyn HaTanniym* –En Hatannim, a pool near Jerusalem (Neh. 2:13)[1076]

1846

1847 –Prime number

1848–1859

1860 בעל חנן בן עכבור — *Baal-Chanan ben Akbor* –Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/*Yesod*)

[1076] Some translate "Jackyl's Spring" or "Dragon well."

1861 –Prime number

1862–1864

1865 אשר אין בה מום *Asher Ain Bah Muwm* –"In which there is no defect" (Num. 19:2)

1866

1867 –Prime number

1868 לישועתך קויתי יהוה *Liyshuw'ateka Qiviytiy* YHVH –"For Your salvation do I hope, God" (Gen. 49:18)

1869–1870

1871 –Prime number

1872

1873 –Prime number

1874

1875 עתיקא דעתיקין *Atiqa de-Atiqin* –"The Ancient of the Ancient Ones," a title of *Keter*

1876

1877 –Prime number

1878

1879 –Prime number

1880

1881 כי סבבוני כלבים עדת מרעים הקיפוני כארי ידיי ורגליי *Kiy Sababuwniy Kalubim Adath Mera'aim he-qifoni ka'ari yedi-i ve-ragoli-i* –"Dogs surround me; a pack of evil ones closes in on me, like lions [they maul] my hands and feet" (Psalm 22:17)

1882–1887

1888 חית כף מם הה *Cheth Kaf Mem Heh* –The letters *chet, kaf, mem, heh*, which spell *Chokmah*, wisdom

כבד את־אביך ואת־אמך *Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka* –"Honor thy father and thy mother" (Ex. 20:12)

1889 –Prime number

1890–1893

1894 איכה ירדף אחד אלף *'eykah yirdof 'echad 'alef* –"How does one pursue a thousand?" (Deut. 33:30)

1895–1900

1901 –Prime number

1902 לא תשא את־שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא *Lo thisa eth-shem*-YHVH *Eloheka lashave* –"Thou shalt not swear falsely by the name of the Lord thy God" (Ex. 20:7)

1903–1906

1907 עופרת נתנו עזבוניך *Owfereth Nathanu 'azabunik* –"Lead they gave for your wares" (Ezek. 27:12)

–Prime number

1908 תתחתן *Titachatan* –Shall marry (Deut. 7:3; 1 Sam. 18:21)

1909–1912

1913 –Prime number

1914 ותוצא הארץ דשא *Va-totze HaAretz deshe* –"And the earth brought forth grass"

1915–1916

1917 אילון בית חנן *'Eylown Beyth Chanan* –Elon Beth Hanan, one of the three towns of the tribe of Dan

1918

1919 המן בן־המדתא האגגי *Haman Ben Hamedata' HaAgagiy* –"Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite" (Esth. 3:1)

1920–1930

1931 –Prime number

1932

1933 –Prime number

1934–1948

1949 –Prime number

1950

1951 מכנף הארצ זמירות שמענו צבי לצדיק *Meknof Ha'Aretz Zemiyroth Shemonuw Tzeviy Letzadik* –"From the end of the earth we

have heard songs, the desire of the *tzaddik*" (Is. 24:16)

–Prime number

1952–1954

1955 ואהבך וברכך והרבך *Ve-'Aheveka ve-Verakeka ve-Hirebeka* –"He will favor you and bless you and multiply you" (Deut. 7:13)

1956–1972

1973 –Prime number

1974

1975 ארץ תחתונה *Aretz HaTachtonah* –Nethermost Earth

1976–1977

1978 בצלם אלהים ברא אתו *Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu* –"In the image of God created he them"

1979 –Prime number

1980

1981 והאלהים נסהאת אברהם *ve-HaElohim Nisahath Abraham* –"And God tested Abraham" (Gen. 22:1)

1986

1987 –Prime number

1988–1992

1993 –Prime number

1994–1995

1996 אש מן השמים *Esh Min HaShamaim* –"Fire from heaven" (2 Kings 1:10)

ראשיהם כסך *Rashiyham Kasak* –Capitals were silver (Ex. 38:16)

שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא *Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego* –Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego (Dan. 2:49)

1997 –Prime number

1998

1999 –Prime number

2000–2001

2002 לא־תענה ברעך עד שקר *Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer* –"Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor" (Ex. 20:13)

2003 –Prime number

2004–2010

2011 –Prime number

2012–2014

2015 יונת אלם רחקים *Yownath 'elem rechoqiym* –Title of Ps. 56:1 (meaning uncertain)

2016

2017 –Prime number

2018–2026

2027 –Prime number

2028

2029 –Prime number

2030–2035

2036 רמתים צופים *Ramathayim Tzowphiym* –Ramathaim-Zophim, town where Samuel was born (this spelling used only in 1 Sam. 1:11 – see also Ramah)[1077]

2037–2038

2039 –Prime number

2040 מצרף לכסף *Metzeraf Lekasaf* –"Fining pot is for silver" (Prov. 17:3)

2041–2043

2044 ויברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו *Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ba-adham be-tzalmu* –"So God created man in his own image"

2045–2052

2053 –Prime number

2054–2055

2056 –The number of children of Bigvai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:14)

2057–2060

[1077] Ramah (245).

2061 שמש ומגן יהוה אלהים *Shamash ve-Magen* YHVH *Elohim* –"A sun and shield are YHVH *Elohim*" (Ps. 84:12)

2062

2063 –Prime number

2064–2068

2069 –Prime number

2070–2077

2078 חזוקותיך אמצתיך *Chezowqowtik 'Ametzeth* –"Powerful strength"

2079

2080 פשטתי את־כתנתי *Pashatetiy Eth-Raglay* –"I had taken off my robe" (Song 5:3)

תפתרתרת *Tafthartharath* –The Spirit of Mercury
-The sum of all the numbers (1 to 64) on the magic square of Mercury

2081 –Prime number

2082

2083 –Prime number

2084 מצפון תפתח הרעה *Mitzfon tefetach HaRa'ah* –"Evil begins from the north" (Jer. 1:14)

2085–2086

2087 –Prime number

2088

2089 –Prime number

2090 מודה אני לפניך מלך חי וקים *Modeh Ani Lifanek Melek Chai Ve-qayam* –"I am thankful before You, Living and Eternal King"

פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ *Peru u-revu u-mileu eth HaAretz* –"Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth" (Gen. 1:28; 9:1)

2091 מאשתם עפרת *Mashatham Ofereth* –"The lead comes whole from the fire" (Jer. 6:29)

2092–2119

2120 ועשו לי מקדש ושכנתי בתוכם *ve-aso liy miqdash ve-Shakantiy be-Tokam* –"And let them make Me a sanctuary that I may dwell among them" (Ex. 25:8)

רמן פרץ — *Rimmon Peretz* –Rimmon-Parez, fifteenth encampment of the Israelites (Num. 33:19)

2121–2122

2123 פן ינחם העם — *Pen Yenacham HaAm* –"The people might change their minds" (Ex. 13:17)

2124–2145

2146 עשרים ושנים — *Esrim u-Shenaim* –Twenty-two

2147–2150

2151 אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזו אחד — *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*–"One is His Beginning; one is His Individuality; His Permutation is One"; usually abbreviated **אראריתא** (*Ararita*) and used as a name of God

ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו — *Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu* –"And God said let us make man in our image" (Gen. 1:26)

2152–2171

2172 –The number of children of Parosh who returned from exile (Ezra 2:3)

2173–2192

2193 שמרון מראון — *Shimrown Mero'wn* –Shimon-Meron, royal city of the Canaanites, whose king was slain by Joshua (see also Shimron)[1078]

2194–2212

2213 ויהושע בן נון מלא רוח חכמה — *Yeheshua ben Nun Malay Ruach Chamah* –"Yeheshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom" (Deut. 34:9)

2224

2225 ואת העפרת כל דבר אשר בא באש — *Ve-eth HaOfereth Kol Debar Asher Be' Ba'ash* –"And the lead, everything that goes through the fire" (Num. 31:22, 23)

2226–2235

2236 הבל הבלים אמר קהלת הבל הבלים הכל הבל — *Habal Habalim 'amer Qoholet Habal Habalim Hakal Habal* –"Vanity of vanities, says Ecclesiastes, vanity of vanities, all is vanity" (Ecc. 1:1)

[1078] Shimron (596, 1246).

2237–2238

2239 ויבנשם אברהם את המזבח *Vayiven Avraham Et HaMizbayach* –"And Abraham built an altar there" (Gen. 22:9)

2240–2248

2249 –The number of occurrences in the *Tanakh* of the Divine Name *Elohim* (according to James Eshelman in *The Magical Pantheons*, p. 206)

2250 כי יהוה אלהיכם הוא אלהי האלהים ואדני האדנים האל הגדל *Ki* YHVH *Elohaycham Hu Elohay HaElohim va-Adonai HaAdonim HaAl HaGadol* –"For the Lord your God is the God of gods and the Lord of lords, the Almighty, the great..." (Deut. 10:17)

2251–2294

2295 מלאכי אלהים עלים וירדים בו *Mal'akey 'Elohiym 'Oliym ve-Yirediym Bo* –"Angels of God were going up and down on it." (Gen. 28:12)

2296 לא יהיה־לך אלהים אחרים על־פני *Lo yiheyah-leka Elohim acherim al-pana* –"Thou shalt have no other gods before me" (Ex. 20:3)

2297–2308

2309 קדוש קדוש קדוש יהוה צבקות מלא כל הארצ כבודו *Qadosh Qadosh Qadosh* YHVH *Tzebaquwth Mela' Kel HaAretz Kebuwdo* –"Holy, holy, holy is God of Hosts, the whole world is full of His glory" (Is. 6:3)

2310

2311 באה הצפירה אליכ יושב הארצ בא העת קרוב היום מהומה ולא־הד הרים *Ba'ah Hatzefiyrah 'Aleyka Yoshev Ha'Aretz Ba' Ha'et Qariov HaYom Mehomah Velo'-Hed Hariym* –"The cycle has come around for you, O inhabitants of the land; the time has come; the day is near. There is panic on the mountains, not joy." (Meaning uncertain – Ezek. 7:7)

2312–2314

2315 וקראתי בשם יהוה לפניך *ve-Qara'tiy Vashem* YHVH *Lepaneyka* –"And I will proclaim before you the name YHVH" (Ex. 33:19)

2316–2329

2330 עשתרת קרנים — *'Ashteroth Qarnayim* –Ashtoreth Karnaim, town of Bashan, the seat of the worship of the goddess Ashtaroth – possibly the same as the city of Astaroth

2331–2364

2365 ויברך אתם אלהים — *Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim* –"And God blessed them" (Gen. 1:22, 28)

2366–2380

2381 שתי הצוצרת כסף — *Shetiy Hatzuwtzerat Kesaf* –"Two trumpets of silver" (Num. 10:2)

2382–2387

2391 גדול אדוניוורב כח לתבונתו אין מספר — *Geduwl Adonainununuwve-rav Koah Lethvanthuw Ain Mesafer* –"Great is our Lord and abundant in strength; His understanding is infinite" (Ps. 147:5)

2392–2396

2397 זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו — *Zakhor eth-yom HaShabath le-qadesho* –"Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy" (Ex. 20:8)

2398–2408

2409 צללו כעופרת במים אדירים — *Tzelelu Kofereth Bemayim Adirim* –"They sank like lead in mighty waters" (Ex. 15:10)

2410–2450

2451 ארבעים יום וארבעים לילה — *Arbawuwm Yom Viarbaim Layilaw* –"Forty days and forty nights" (Gen. 7:12)

2452–2454

2455 בין האור ובין החשך — *Bayn HaOhr Vuvayn HaChushek* –"divided the light and divided the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)

2456–2483

2484 וכל־העם ראים את־הקולת — *VeKal-Ha'am Ro'iym 'Eth-HaQoliyth* –"All the people witnessed the thunder (or voices)" (Ex. 20:15)

2485–2568

2569 אבן מאסו הבונים היתה לראש פנה — *Eben Maasu HaBonim HaYetah Lero'as Pinah* –"The stone that the builders rejected has become the chief cornerstone" (Ps. 118:22)

2570

2571 תקים את משכן

Takim Eth Mishkon –"Set up the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meeting" (Ex. 40:2)

2570–2584

2585 כיהוה אלהיך הואההלך עמך לאירפך

Ki YHVH *Eloheka Huaholayk Aymak Layarpik* –"Your God [YHVH] Himself marches with you: He will not fail you or forsake you" (Deut. 31:6)

2586–2605

2606 כושן רשעתים

Kuwshan Rish'athayim –Cushan-Rishathaim, king of Mesopotamia that God chose to punish Israel (Judg. 3:8, 10)

2607–2632

2633 יש ששים רבוא אותיות לתורה

Yesh Sheshiym Ravuwa' 'avtiyvat Letuwrah –"There are six hundred thousand letters in the Torah" (*Megaleh Amukot, VeEtchanan* 186)

2634–2650

2651 מה־טבו אהליך יעקב משכנתיך ישראל

Mah-tovo 'ahaleyka ya'aqov mishkenoteyka yisrael –"How fair are your tents, O Jacob, Your dwellings, O Israel!" (Num. 24:5)

2652–2679

2680 ועשו לי מקדש ושכנתי בתוכם

ve-aso liy miqdash ve-Shakantiy be-Tokam –"And let them make Me a sanctuary that I may dwell among them" (Ex. 25:8)

2681–2717

2718 יברכך יהוה וישמרך יאר יהוה פניו אליך ויחנך ישא יהוה פניו אליך וישם לך שלום

Yebarakak YHVH *ve-Yishmarak Ya'ar* YHVH *Peniyv 'aliyk ve-Yichnak Yisha'* YHVH *Peniyv 'aliyk ve-Yisham Lak Shelom* –"May God bless you and guard you. May God shine His Countenance upon you and give you grace. May God turn His Countenance toward you and grant you peace." (Num. 6:24 – 26)

2719–2728

2729 אברהם יצחק יעקב שבטי ישרון

Abraham Yitzak Ya'aqov Shavoti Yeshrown –"Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, the tribes of the righteous people" – a name of God of 22 letters

2738 קץ שם לחשך — *Qetz Shem Lechashak* –"He has set an end to darkness" (Job 28:3)

2739–2811

2812 –The number of children of Pahathmoab who returned from exile (Ezra 2:6)

2813–2894

2895 ועופרת אל תוך כור לפחת עליו אש להנתיך — *Ve-Ofereth Al Tuwk Le-pachath Esh Lahentik* –"And the lead into the middle of the furnace to blow the fire on it to melt it" (Ezek. 22:20)

2896–2910

2911 בראשית (ב = 2000) — *Bereshith* –"In the beginning;" Hebrew title of Genesis

2912–2941

2942 לא תשא את־שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא — *Lo thisa eth-shem*-YHVH *Eloheka lashave* –"Thou shalt not swear falsely by the name of the Lord thy God" (Ex. 20:7)

2243–3000

3001 כי סבבוני כלבים עדת מרעים הקיפוני כארי ידיי ורגליי — *Kiy Sahabuwniy Kalubim Adath Mera'aim he-qifoni ka'ari yedi-i ve-ragoli-i* –"Dogs surround me; a pack of evil ones closes in on me, like lions [they maul] my hands and feet" (Psalm 22:17)

3002–3027

3028 ויתאנף יהוה מאד בישראל ויסרם מעל פניו לא נשאר רק שבע יהודה לבדו — *Va-Yite'anaf* YHVH *Mea'd BeYisra'el Va-Yesirem Ma'al Panayv Loa' Nish'ar Raq Shevet Yehuwdah Levado* –"The Lord was incensed at Israel and He banished them from His presence; none was left but the tribe of Judah alone" (2 Kings 17:18)

3029–3097

3098 שיחיה לאורך ימים טובים אמן — *Shichih Lavrak Yamiym Toviym Amen* –"May he live for long and good days, Amen," a phrase used when mentioning a living rabbi or sage

3099–3118

3119 קדוש קדוש קדוש יהוה צבקות מלא כל הארץ כבודו — *Qadosh Qadosh Qadosh* YHVH *Tzebaquwth Mela' Kel HaAretz Kebuwdo* –"Holy, holy, holy is God of Hosts, the whole world is full of His

glory" (Is. 6:3)

3120–3165

3166 –The total gematria of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulon, Benjamin, Dan, Joseph, Naphtali, Gad and Asher

3167–3192

3193 יש ששים רבוא אותיות לתורה *Yesh Sheshiym Ravuwa' 'avtiyvat Letuwrah* –"There are six hundred thousand letters in the Torah" (*Megaleh Amukot, VeEtchanan* 186)

3194–3199

3200 כי־טוב ויבדל אלהים בין האור ובין החשך *Ki-towv ve-Yavdel Elohim Beyn ha-Owr vo-Beyn Ha-Chosheka* –"...was good, and God separated the light from the darkness" (Gen. 1:4)

3201–3248

3249 כסף צרוף בעליל לארץ *Kesaf Tzerunf Baliyl La'ratz* –"Silver refined in an earthen furnace" (Ps. 12:7)

3250–3253

3254 חזון עובדיה כה אמר אדוניי יהוה לאדום שועה שמענו מאת יהוה וציר בגויים שולח קומו ונקומה עליה למלחמה *Chazon 'ovadyah. Koh 'amer Adonai* YHVH *le-'adom, shevuw'ah shama'nuw me'et* YHVH *ve-tziyr bagoyim: shuvlach, qomo ve-naquwmah 'aleyah, lamilchamah.* –"The prophecy of Obadiah. We have received tidings from the Lord, And an envoy has been sent out among the nations: 'Up! Let us rise up against her for battle.'" (Obadiah 1:1)

3255–3320

3321 מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהקים *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim* –The Intelligence of the Intelligences of Luna (ם in בתרשישים = 600; ם in שהקים = 700)

מלכא בתרשיסים ועד רוחות שחלים *Malka be-Tarshisim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim* – Regardie's version of the Intelligence of the Intelligences of Luna

מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim* – A.C.'s version of the Intelligence of the Intelligences of Luna

מלכא בתרשישים עד ברוח שחרים *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Shacharim* – Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones; Paul Foster Case's version of the preceding

שד ברשמעת השרתתן *Shed Barshemath HaSharthathan* –The Spirit of the Spirits of Luna

שד ברשהמעת שרתתן — *Shed Barshehmath Sharthathan* –A different version of the preceding

3322–3340

3341 רצית יהוה ארצך שבת שבות יעקב — *Ratziyta* YHVH *'aretzeka shaveta shaviyt ya'aqiv* –"O Lord, You will favor Your Land, restore Jacob's fortune" (Ps. 85:2)[1079]

3342–3368

3369 סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם והוה חץ לילות — *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!* –"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith

3370–3374

3375 סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוה חוץ לילות — *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!* –"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith (variant spelling)

3376–3479

3480 ועופרת בתוך כור סיגים כסף היו — *Ve-Ofereth Betuwk Kuwr Siygim HaYa* –"And lead in the middle of the furnace, they are the dross of silver" (Ezek. 22:18)

3481 מכנף הארץ זמירות שמענו צבי לצדיק — *Meknof Ha'Aretz Zemiyroth Shemonuw Tzeviy Letzadik* –"From the end of the earth we have heard songs, the desire of the *tzaddik*" (Is. 24:16)

3482–3510

3511 אשר עשה האלקים את האדם ישר והמה בקשו חשבונות רבים — *Asher 'oseh Ha'Elqiym 'eth HaAdam Yosher ve-Hamah Beqso Chashvonot Raviym* –"That God has made man upright, but they have sought out many schemes" (Ecc. 7:29)

3512–3545

3546 אלף שנים בעיניך כיום אתמול — *'alef Sheniym Be'yaniyk Kiyvom 'atemuwl* –"A thousand years in Your eyes are as a day of yesterday" (Ps. 90:4)

3547–3629

3630 –The number of children of Senaah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:35)

[1079] This verse was traditionally used in the expulsion of demons.

3631–3702

3703 אבגיתצ־קרעשטנ־נגדיכש בטרצתג־חקדטנע־יגלפזק־שקוצית

Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit –The name of God of 42 letters

3702–3782

3783 אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתג הקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית

Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth –The name of God of 42 letters (A.C.)

3784–3820

3821 רצית יהוה ארצך שבת שבות יעקב

Ratziyta YHVH *'aretzeka shaveta shaviyt ya'aqiv* –"O Lord, You will favor Your Land, restore Jacob's fortune" (Ps. 85:2)[1080]

3822–3854

3855 ועופרת אל תוך כור לפחת עליו אש להנתיך

Ve-Ofereth Al Tuwk Le-pachath Esh Lahentik –"And the lead into the middle of the furnace to blow the fire on it to melt it" (Ezek. 22:20)

3856–3920

3921 אנקתם־פסתם־פספסים־דיונסים

Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim –The 22-letter name of God

3922–4019

4020 אתם שמעים ותמונה אינכם ראים

Atem Shome'iym VeTemonah 'Eynekem Ro'iym –"You heard the sound of words but perceived no shape" (Deut. 4:12)

4021–4071

4072 אין אין סיף אין סוף אור

Ain Ain Sof Ain Sof Aur –Naught without limit light without limit

4073–4307

4308 ויתאנף יהוה מאד בישראל ויסרם מעל פניו לא נשאר רק שבט יהודה לבדו

Va-Yite'anaf YHVH *Mea'd BeYisra'el Va-Yesirem Ma'al Panayv Loa' Nish'ar Raq Shevet Yehuwdah Levado* –"The Lord was incensed at Israel and He banished them from His presence; none was left but the tribe of Judah alone" (2 Kings 17:18)

4309–4722

[1080] This verse was traditionally used in the expulsion of demons.

4721 באה הצפירה אליך יושב הארץ
בא העת קרוב היום מהומה
ולא־הד הרים

Ba'ah Hatzefiyrah 'Aleyka Yoshev Ha'Aretz
Ba' Ha'et Qariov HaYom Mehomah
Velo'-Hed Hariym –"The cycle has come around for you, O inhabitants of the land; the time has come; the day is near. There is panic on the mountains, not joy." (Meaning uncertain – Ezek. 7:7)

4722–5053

5054 חזון עובדיה כה אמר אדוניי
יהוה לאדום שועה שמענו
מאת יהוה וציר בגויים שולח
קומו ונקומה עליה למלחמה

Chazon 'ovadyah. Koh 'amer Adonai
YHVH *le-'adom, shevuw'ah shama'nuw*
me'et YHVH *ve-tziyr bagoyim: shuvlach,*
qomo ve-naquwmah 'aleyah, lamilchamah.
-"The prophecy of Obadiah. We have received tidings from the Lord, And an envoy has been sent out among the nations: 'Up! Let us rise up against her for battle.'" (Obadiah 1:1)

5055–5162

5163 אבגיתץ־קרעשטן־נגדיכש
בטרצתג־הקדטנע־יגלפזק־שקוצית

Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-
chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit –The name of God of 42 letters

5164–5190

5191 אשר עשה האלקים את האדם ישר
והמה בקשו חשבונות רבים

Asher 'oseh Ha'Elqiym 'eth HaAdam Yosher
ve-Hamah Beqso Chashvonot Raviym –"That God has made man upright, but they have sought out many schemes" (Ecc. 7:29)

5192

5193 –The number of occurrences of YHVH alone in the *Tanakh*[1081]

5194–5520

5521 –The number of occurrences of YHVH in the *Tanakh* (according to James Eshelman in *The Magical Pantheons*, p. 206)

5765

5766 –The number of occurrences of YHVH in the *Tanakh* (according to Mitchell, *Word Frequency List of Biblical Hebrew*, Zondervan.).

5767–5786

5787 –The number of occurrences of YHVH in the *Tanakh* (including proper names of persons and places)

[1081] i.e. without prepositional phrases, direct objects, etc.

5788–6717

6718 יברכך יהוה וישמרך יאר יהוה
פניו אליך ויחנך ישא יהוה
פניו אליך וישם לך שלום

Yebarakak YHVH *ve-Yishmarak Ya'ar* YHVH
Peniyv 'aliyk ve-Yichnak Yisha' YHVH
Peniyv 'aliyk ve-Yisham Lak Shelom –"May God bless you and guard you. May God shine His Countenance upon you and give you grace. May God turn His Countenance toward you and grant you peace." (Num. 6:24 – 26)

6719

6720 –The number of asses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)

6721–6822

6823 –The number of occurrences of YHVH in the Bible (according to *The Jewish Encyclopedia*, *Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia*)

6824–7336

7337 –The number of servants and maids who returned from exile (Ezra 2:65)

7338–9146

9147 19 ויסע מלאך האלהים ההלך
לפני מחנה ישראל וילך
מאחריהם ויסע עמוד הענן
מפניהם ויעמד מאחריהם
20 ויבא בין מחנה מצרים ובין
מחנה ישראל ויהי הענן והחשך
ויאר את־ הלילה ולא־קרב זה
אל־זה כל־הלילה
21 ויט משה את־ידו על־הים
ויולך יהוה את־הים ברוח
קדים עזה כל־ הלילה וישם
את־הים לחרבה ויבקעו המים

Vayisa' Male'ak ha-Elohim ha-holek
lifeneiy machaneh Yisra'el veyelak
me'achareyhem veyisa' 'amod he'anan
mipneyhem vaya'amod me'achareyhem
Vayavo' veyn machaneh mitzrayim ve-beyn
macheneh Yisra'el va-yehiy he'anan vehachshek
vaya'ar 'eth-Ha-laylah veloa'-qarav zeh
'el-zeh Kal-Ha-lalayelah
Ve-yet Mosheh 'eth yado 'al-hayam
vayolek YHVH *'eth-Hayam beruach*
qadiym 'azah kal-Halaylah vayasem
'eth-hayam lecharavah vayivaqe'ow hamayim –"The angel of God, who had been going ahead of the Israelite army, now moved and followed behind them; and the pillar of cloud shifted from in front of them and took up a place behind them, and it came between the army of the Egyptians and the army of Israel. Thus there was the cloud with the darkness, and it cast a spell upon the night, so that the one could not come near the other all through the night. Then Moses held out his arm over the sea and the Lord drove back the sea with a strong east wind all that night, and turned the sea into dry ground. The waters were split" (Ex. 14:19-21)

9148–14,582

14,583 –The sum of the names of *Shem HaMeforash*

14,584–20306

20,307 19 ויסע מלאך האלהים ההלך
לפני מחנה ישראל וילך
מאחריהם ויסע עמוד הענן
מפניהם ויעמד מאחריהם
20 ויבא בין מחנה מצרים ובין
מחנה ישראל ויהי הענן והחשך
ויאר את־ הלילה ולא־קרב זה
אל־זה כל־הלילה
21 ויט משה את־ידו על־הים
ויולך יהוה את־הים ברוח
קדים עזה כל־ הלילה וישם
את־הים לחרבה ויבקעו המים

Vayisa' Male'ak ha-Elohim ha-holek
lifeneiy machaneh Yisra'el veyelak
me'achareyhem veyisa' 'amod he'anan
mipneyhem vaya'amod me'achareyhem
Vayavo' veyn machaneh mitzrayim ve-beyn
macheneh Yisra'el va-yehiy he'anan vehachshek
vaya'ar 'eth-Ha-laylah veloa'-qarav zeh
'el-zeh Kal-Ha-lalayelah
Ve-yet Mosheh 'eth yado 'al-hayam
vayolek YHVH *'eth-Hayam beruach*
qadiym 'azah kal-Halaylah vayasem
'eth-hayam lecharavah vayivaqe'ow hamayim –"The angel of God, who had been going ahead of the Israelite army, now moved and followed behind them; and the pillar of cloud shifted from in front of them and took up a place behind them, and it came between the army of the Egyptians and the army of Israel. Thus there was the cloud with the darkness, and it cast a spell upon the night, so that the one could not come near the other all through the night. Then Moses held out his arm over the sea and the Lord drove back the sea with a strong east wind all that night, and turned the sea into dry ground. The waters were split" (Ex. 14:19-21)

20,308–22,119

22,200 –The total number of Simeonites counted in Numbers 26:14

22,300 –The total number of Levites counted in Numbers 26:62

31,409 –The total gematria of all the letters in the 231 Gates, without finals

32,500 –The total number of Ephraimites counted in Numbers 26:37

40,500 –The total number of Gadites counted in Numbers 26:18

42,360 –The total number who returned from exile (Ezra 2:64)

43,730 –The total number of Reubenites counted in Numbers 26:7

45,400 –The total number of Naphtalites counted in Numbers 26:50

45,600 –The total number of Benjaminites counted in Numbers 26:41

52,700 –The total number of Manassites counted in Numbers 26:34

53,400 –The total number of Asherites counted in Numbers 26:47

60,500 –The total number of Zebulunites counted in Numbers 26:27

64,300 –The total number of Issacharites counted in Numbers 26:25

64,400 –The total number of Dan's descendants counted in Numbers 26:43

76,500 –The total number of Judah's descendants counted in Numbers 26:22

78,064 –The total number of Hebrew letters in the book of Genesis

102,606 –The sum of the first chapter of Genesis

601,730 –The total Israelites counted in Numbers 26:51

Biblical and Midrashic Bibliography

3,458 Bible People & Places. Nashville, TN: Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1993.
As the title suggests, this little book gives all the names and places in the Bible, including variations on each. Unfortunately, it does not give the original Hebrew and Greek spellings, so often the reader must refer to various Biblical passages (which are listed in the book) to find meaning and the real spelling. It is an excellent reference for the reader however, and comes highly recommended for its cross-referenced and basic information.

Anderson, Bernhard W. *Understanding the Old Testament*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1957.
Despite its age, this book is an excellent analysis of the Tanakh from a Christian scholarly perspective. It has been reproduced with supplemental material various times since it was written and newer editions than the one listed here give more material that is relevant to the student of the Tanakh. It is more of an historical analysis than a Kabbalistic one, but the student will find passages and information that are relevant.

Brown, Francis. *Brown-Driver-Briggs Hebrew and English Lexicon*. Hendrickson, 1999.
One of the many Hebrew lexicons available, this book was originally written in 1906, so some of the interpretations have changed due to archaeological finds, linguistic discoveries, etc., but this is still an excellent book for the inquiring student of *gematria*.

Eadie, John, ed. *Cruden's Compact Concordance*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, n.d.
This book gives the reference to each English word in the Bible. Unfortunately, this book as well as lexicons will show, there are various interpretations of each word, even in context. Nevertheless, this book should be useful for the student of *gematria*.

Hammer, Reuven. *The Classic Midrash*. New York, NY: Paulist Press, 1995.
A great introduction to Midrash, this book gives only the interpretations of the Pentateuch or Torah. It contains both legendary and legal material relevant to Jewish interpretation of Torah. A few of the Midrashic references contained within my book can be found in here, but many more are found on the websites listed in this section.

Lockyer, Herbert. *All the Divine Names and Titles in the Bible*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan Publishing House, 1975.
As its title suggests, this book is of exceptional use to the student of *gematria*. While there are no listings in Hebrew, Greek, or Aramaic, and considering it is a purely Christian analysis of the Names, it is still exceptionally useful because it gives the passages and locations of each Name, along with full explanations of each.

Meyers, Rick. *E-Sword* (program). 10 March 1998. <http://e-sword.net/index.html>.
This free program gives various translations of the Bible, including the original Hebrew/Aramaic (without Masoretic points), and gives the user the possibility of downloading various dictionaries, commentaries, and graphics. A definite must-have for the student of *gematria* and Biblical scholarship. Plus, it's absolutely free and easy to use!

Soulen, Richard N. *Handbook of Biblical Criticism*. Atlanta, GA: John Knox Press, 1981.
While not of exceptional use to the student of *gematria*, one will eventually come across a term or phrase unfamiliar, and that's where this book comes in. This book covers nearly every term in biblical criticism from "eschatologize" to "hermeneutics" and gives full explanations of the terms used.

Strong, James. *New Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*. Thomas Nelson, Inc., Nashville, TN., 1990.
This work is the basis of my book and explores each word of the Hebrew Bible and its meaning. The book itself was published in 1890 and thus is outdated in many aspects. The reader is urged to reference every

term in the text with a modern lexicon to give more accurate meanings to words mistranslated here. However, due to its vast scope and staying power, this book is highly recommended.

Tanakh: JPS Hebrew-English Tanakh. Philadelphia, PA: Jewish Publication Society, 2000.
"Before one learns Kabbalah, he should learn Torah, Midrash, and Talmud." The Hebrew Bible comes in many forms and translations, the majority of which are translated from a Christian viewpoint. This translation is not only faithful to the original Hebrew and Aramaic, but gives them alongside the English translation as well. The only translation of the Tanakh to own.

Telushkin, Rabbi Joseph. *Biblical Literacy*. New York: William Morrow, 1997.
An excellent introduction to Jewish interpretation of the Bible. Keep in mind that no one book can give all the possible interpretations or even a definitive reading of a passage or section of the Bible. However, R. Telushkin does an excellent job of giving an overview.

Wigoder, Geoffrey, ed. *Illustrated Dictionary & Concordance of the Bible*. Jerusalem: Reader's Digest Assoc., 1986.
An excellent overview of people, places, things, and concepts in the Bible, this dictionary is in reality a mini encyclopedia. Useful for not only its insight into current belief and archaeological findings, but also gives the reader an excellent basis for understanding the Bible itself.

Hebrew Language Bibliography

Ben-Yehuda, Ehud. *Ben-Yehuda's Pocket English-Hebrew Hebrew-English Dictionary*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1964.
Just what the title suggests, a dictionary of modern Hebrew. Interested readers will note the differences given for words that are Biblical versus modern and the use of new words such as "Internet" and "television."

Kittel, Bonnie, Vicki Hoffer. *Biblical Hebrew: A Text and Workbook*. London: Yale University Press, 1989.
Mansoor, Menahem. *Biblical Hebrew*. Vols. 1, 2. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House, 1979.
Both of these books give a solid foundation in translation and reading Hebrew and Aramaic. They are highly recommended, especially the Kittel book, although it is rather complicated and academic, gives the reader a good basis in the linguistic structure of these languages.

Traditional Jewish Gematria Bibliography

Ginsburgh, R. Yitzchak. *The Alef-Beit*. Northvale, NJ: Gal Einai Publications, 1991.
An excellent introduction to the complexities of the Hebrew letters and their meanings, solidly grounded in Kabbalistic and Rabbinical literature. Highly recommended for the student of *gematria*.

Hoffman, Edward. *The Kabbalah Deck*. San Francisco, CA: Chronicle Books, 2000.
Hoffman gives a card similar to a Tarot card with each letter of the Hebrew alphabet and the names of the Sefirot. Of particular interest are the meditations and divinations given in the rear of the book. These are particularly helpful for one still learning the Hebrew letters, but also to one who wants new insight into each.

Locks, Gutman. *The Spice of Torah – Gematria*. New York, NY: Judaica Press, 1985.
One of the best *gematria* books available, this book takes every word in the Torah and gives its corresponding *gematria*. My book takes a few examples from this book, but the format and information given is greatly different. Nevertheless, this book should be used in conjunction with mine.

Munk, Rabbi Michael. *The Wisdom in the Hebrew Alphabet*. Brooklyn, NY: Mesorah

Publications, 1998.

Judaic Kabbalah Bibliography

Idel, Moshe. *Kabbalah: New Perspectives*. London: Yale University Press, 1988.
With the publication of this book, Idel established himself as the premier scholar of Kabbalah since the death of Gershom Scholem. This excellent book is a veritable encyclopedia of the new school of thought about Kabbalah. While it only briefly touches on the subject of *gematria*, any reader interested in scholarly Kabbalah needs to read it. Especially important is Idel's use of phenomenological theory to analyze Kabbalistic literature.

Kaplan, Aryeh. *Jewish Meditation*. New York, NY: Schocken Books, 1985.
Kaplan, Aryeh. *Meditation and the Bible*. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1988.
Kaplan, Aryeh. *Meditation and Kabbalah*. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1982.
Kaplan, Aryeh. *Sefer Yetzirah*. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1997.
Kaplan, Aryeh. *The Bahir*. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1979.
Any and all of Kaplan's books are extremely helpful and highly recommended. Kaplan, who was the youngest physicist employed by the United States government, turned to Kabbalah later in his life, applying scientific examination of ancient texts. His translations of the *Book of Formation* and the *Bahir* are unsurpassed in their explanations and analyses. Any serious student of Kabbalah and *gematria* should have all his books on their shelves.

Sheinkin, David. *Path of the Kabbalah*. St. Paul, MN: Paragon House, 1986.
As several references in my book explain, there are a great number of excellent parts of Judaic Kabbalah that Sheinkin goes through. Of especial import is his chapter "In the Beginning," an explanation of the book *Bereshit*, wherein he explains Kabbalistic thought of the creation of the Universe. This section alone makes this book one of the most valuable books on Kabbalah ever written in English.

Scholem, Gershom. *Kabbalah*. New York: Penguin, 1978.
Scholem, Gershom. *Major Trends in Jewish Mysticism*. New York, NY: Schocken, 1995.
Scholem, Gershom. *On the Kabbalah and its Symbolism*. New York, NY: Schocken, 1996.
Scholem, Gershom. *On the Mystical Shape of the Godhead*. New York, NY: Schocken, 1991.
Scholem was and remains for many people the premier Kabbalistic scholar. While many moderns take his historical aspect critically, his books are still the starting point for those interested in scholarship of the Kabbalah. Many of his writings are still not translated from German and Hebrew, but the books listed here are probably the most important texts he wrote on the subject. For the beginner, the books *Kabbalah* and *On the Mystical Shape of the Godhead* are of extreme interest, while the others are more scholarly and may need more background to appreciate fully.

Western Hermetic Gematria Bibliography

Crowley, Aleister. *777*. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, 1996.
Crowley's book is the first of its kind, examining words and their *gematria*. Unfortunately, there are a number of misprints in this book, some purposely by Crowley himself (פוך or "Fuk" for the fiftieth Goetic demon – this is rather indicative of Crowley's sense of humor as well as his mindset) and some misplace letters from editorial mistakes. One should never use the words in here indiscriminately as *gematria* for that reason alone. However, this book is an excellent introduction to the way in which my book and nearly every one after it is formatted and created.

Godwin, David. *Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia*. St. Paul, MN: Llewellyn Publications, 1997.
What can one say about Godwin's book besides giving an excellent review? Of all the books relating to *gematria*, this is the first real encyclopedia of the western esoteric schools. While Crowley's book came first, Godwin's book cross-references various spellings of words and phrases. Especially important are his

sections "Transliterated Hebrew" and "Hebrew." These two sections give more information than my book could possibly hold. Highly recommended.

Hulse, David Allen. *The Eastern Mysteries*. St. Paul, MN: Llewellyn Publications, 2000.
Second Edition

Hulse, David Allen. *The Western Mysteries*. St. Paul, MN: Llewellyn Publications, 2000.
Second Edition
Hulse is one of those exceptional persons who has attempted to undertake the combination of all the languages which contain the possibilities for *gematria*. In *The Eastern Mysteries*, he covers Hebrew, Cuneiform, Arabic, Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Chinese. In *The Western Mysteries*, Greek, Coptic, Runes, Latin, Enochian, the Tarot and English are covered. While these books are not formatted like mine nor Godwin's, the information given could easily keep the student of *gematria* filling his or her own book full of references across all these languages. Highly recommended.

Regardie, Israel. *The Golden Dawn: A Complete Course in Practical Ceremonial Magic*. St. Paul: Llewellyn, 1995.
Regardie was the first member of the Golden Dawn to fully publish the materials that group espoused. This book is a veritable encyclopedia of the western esoteric school of thought. There are a great number of Hebrew God-names, angels, spirits, etc. used in this book that I referenced quite often. Highly recommended for anyone interested in the western esoteric school of High Magic.

Robin. *Robin's Links to the Mystical Internet – Gemcalc.exe*. 1 May 1997
<http://www.mysticalinternet.com/software/cag.htm>.
Robin's webpage gives a number of extremely useful programs for various western esoteric practices, including a Thelemic calendar, a concordance building tool, and most important for my book, the gemcalc program. This program will give the *gematria* of any word in Hebrew, Greek, Enochian, English, or a custom language program (which is especially useful for *aiq bekar* and other *gematria* permutations). Highly recommended because of its low cost and excellent user-friendly format.

Guide to the Comprehensive Index

This index is separated into the following subject areas:

- *Alchemy* – All references to alchemical philosophy.
- *Angels and Archangels* – Many of the names of the angels, archangels and demigods mentioned in the Hebrew Bible, Talmud and some Kabbalistic works.
- *Aramaic Language* – Important words and phrases of the Aramaic/Chaldean language.
- *Biblical Characters* – As the name suggests, this section contains every reference in the book to any person in the Hebrew Bible (except kings, judges, angels, gods and goddesses and other important names separated into other more applicable sections).
- *Biblical Locations* – Every place mentioned in the entire Tanakh.
- *Cardinal Points* – North, south, east and west and the references to them.
- *Crowley, Aleister* – This section contains words that Crowley used in *777* that are incorrectly spelled or are inaccurate, but also includes words and phrases that he created for his gematria.
- *Deities (both Biblical and extra-Biblical)* – Includes Baal, Ashteroth, etc. I have not included the Pharaohs or Roman emperors, only abstract notions of deity, organized by nation and name.
- *Demon Kings of the Elements and Cardinal Points (Goetia)*
- *Edenic Rivers* – The four rivers leading out from Eden.
- *Edom* – The kings, dukes and places associated with this early kingdom.
- *Elements* – All five (air, water, earth, fire, and spirit).
- *God* – References to and information about, including the important subcategory "Names and Descriptors of."
- *Goetic Demons* – Names of the so-called Demons from the Goetia (see the bibliography for more information)
- *Heavenly Mansions*
- *Heavens* – Both Crowley's and the Zohar's references.
- *Hebrew Alphabet*
- *Hebrew Language* – Important terms and words used in the language.
- *High Priest* – References to the High Priest and his paraphernalia.
- *Important Biblical Terms*
- *Important Jewish Terms*
- *Important Kabbalistic Terms*
- *Important Kabbalistic Texts*
- *Israel* – This expansive subject area includes the following subcategories: Babylonian exile (every reference to the exile); Judges of; Kings of; Tribes of;
- *Israel, United Kingdom of* – This entry refers to the kingdom that existed before the split into Judah and Israel, and covers the three main kings of that era, Saul, David, and Solomon
- *Musical Instruments* – David was an avid musician himself and used music to accompany many important parts of the Biblical story. Since there are so many types of instruments listed, I have compiled them in one place.
- *Planets* – Including the subcategories Traditional and Nontraditional, this area contains much information about the spheres, including earth and Sol.
- *Qlippoth* – All references to the infernal spirits.
- *Tabernacle in the Wilderness* – While traversing from Egypt to the Promised Land, Moses and the Israelites had a sacred space built according to God's specifications. I have tried to include all references to this "traveling holy building" in this subsection.
- *Tanakh* – As the introduction explained, the Tanakh is the Hebrew Bible (or Old Testament). This category includes all quotes taken from the book, as well as references to it in my text. The books themselves are subcategorized according to their position in the Jewish text in the following order:
  Torah – Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus

Neviim – Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, 1 and 2 Kings, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi
Kethuvim – Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Song of Songs, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, 1 and 2 Chronicles

Some important points about this category:

1. Some of the biblical quotes will not match up with Christian translations. This is because I have adhered to the Jewish translations wherever possible. The differences usually lie in the Psalms, where the titles are not versed in Christian Bibles, but are in Jewish ones. This should not prove too difficult to any reader, as most verses are either one or two verses off.
2. Because of the limitations of the index itself, I had to number chapters and verses like so: 01.24, which would mean chapter 1, verse 24. I hope this somewhat unorthodox representation does not prove a problem for readers.

- *Tarot Cards* – Includes references to both Major and Minor Arcana.
- *Temple of Solomon* – All citations to the Holy Temple, both first and second ones.
- *Weights, Measurements, and Currency* – From Adarkan to Zereth, this subsection includes the amount the unit compares to others.

COMPREHENSIVE INDEX

abandon
(to), 281
abashed
(to be), 241
(to feel), 241
abate
(to), 235, 272, 462
abated
(and), 475
abdomen, 142, 275
abhor
(to), 65, 131, 164, 191, 224, 251, 300, 327, 495, 505
(you shall a it), 490
(you shall), 475
abhorred
(and I), 191, 505
(you made), 432, 542
abhorrence, 229, 485
abide, 409
(to), 112, 258, 286, 336, 426, 509
(you shall), 413
abiding, 87
ability, 82, 411
to stand, 353
able
(to be), 81, 85
abode, 82, 87, 254, 434, 543
(and you), 417
(lofty), 71
(of God), 303, 514
(settled), 246, 254
of flocks, 87
of shepherd, 82
of shepherds, 87
abolished
(to be), 455
abominable
(to be), 327
(to make), 333, 541
thing, 335, 542
abomination, 329, 331, 333, 335, 476, 541, 542
abominations
(as the), 480
(the), 332, 477
(their), 488, 555
(with), 476
abortion, 176
about, 102
three, 513
above, 116, 128, 130, 166, 428
abroad
(shall break out), 403
absent
(we are), 414
abstain
(to a from food), 160, 405
abundance, 36, 49, 58, 63, 71, 130, 166, 193, 221, 321, 322, 367, 370, 373, 386, 433, 515
(to be in), 209, 234
of God, 143
abundant
(and will make you over), 382, 386, 522, 524
(to be), 301, 396
abundantly
(to bring forth), 364, 550
abuse, 328
(subject to), 94, 420
abyss, 321, 507
acacia
tree, 407
wood, 259, 407
accept
(will), 405
accept
(to a favorably), 245
acceptance, 168
accident, 252, 273
accomplish
(to), 81, 288
accomplished
(to be), 81
according
to, 128
accordingly, 140, 157
account, 284, 508
(an a of not), 317
(on a of), 57, 238
(to), 255
accounted, 415
accumulation, 331
accusation, 283
accuser, 281, 506
acknowledge
(to a offense), 272, 481
(to), 233
acknowledged
(and he), 215
acquaintance, 229
acquire
(to a by paying price), 220
(to), 114, 161, 171, 173, 241, 505
acquired
(thing), 200, 472
acquisition, 151, 200, 316, 472
across
(in reference to a region), 234
act, 195
(mighty), 205
(saving), 309
action, 292, 350, 518
(of God in history), 144
(to separate by distinguishing), 140
prescribed, 197
active
(to become), 191, 506
activity, 217
add
(to), 169, 474
adder, 345, 348, 524, 529
addition, 69, 366
(in a to), 57
additional, 187, 483
adjuration, 61
admirable, 175
admonish
(and you shall), 379
(to), 202, 233
adorn
(to), 198, 239
adornment, 198, 203
adultery, 141, 156, 206, 438, 469, 491
(to commit), 156, 469
advance
(to), 105, 153, 336, 359
advanced, 359, 361
advantage, 374, 394, 543
advantageous
(to be), 345
adversary, 170, 209, 233, 243, 281, 415, 506
(an), 41
(and I will be an), 410
(to be an), 245
advice, 179, 195
advise, 116, 358
(to), 115, 116, 181, 358, 500
affair, 134, 195, 268, 346, 517
affection
(to have inordinate), 101
afflict
(to), 41, 151
afflicted, 152, 155, 397
(to be), 151
affliction, 155, 347
afford, 430
afraid, 201, 202
(I was), 377
(to be), 62, 71, 201, 202, 203, 359, 455
(to make), 68
(you shall be), 369, 437, 559
(you were a of), 372
(you were), 389, 533
(you will be), 395, 544
after, 197, 207
the following part, 197
afterbirth, 274
(and in her), 434
after-growth, 175, 312
aftermath, 312
(to take the), 312
afterwards, 90, 418
(of time), 197
again, 106, 487
against, 122, 128, 139, 396

(motion or direction of a hostile character), 57
(of one's presence), 57
(over), 425
YHVH, 53
you, 546
agate, 72, 255
age, 69, 260
(for), 191, 468
(from), 119, 429
(old), 160, 178, 447
(your old), 339
aged, 361, 370, 375
one, 375
ages, 190, 435
agile
(to be), 122
agitation, 200
aglow
(to be), 135
agony, 74, 295, 532
agree
(to a together), 113
(to a with), 257
(to), 302
agreeable, 181, 424
agreement, 40
ah
now!, 78
that!, 74
ah!, 22, 28, 32, 46
aha!, 36
aid
(to lend), 289
aim, 234
Ain. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 0 *Ain*
Ain Sof. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 00 *Ain Sof*
Ain Sof Aur. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 000 *Ain Sof Aur*
air. *Also See* Elements: Air (*Ruach*)
(to beat the), 218
alabaster, 366, 370
alarm, 68, 400
(the), 402
(to), 62
(you shall sound an), 402
alarmed, 62
alarms, 347, 517
alas!, 28, 30, 32, 39, 46, 97
Alchemy, 143
'Azoth (first matter), 305, 329
'Dung of the Horse', 416
Elements
Mercury
as part of the three main elements, 17
Salt
as part of the three main elements, 17
Sulfur
as part of the three main elements, 17
VITRIOL, 423
Alef. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 01 *Alef*
Aleph. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 01 *Alef*
alert, 310
(to be), 38, 156, 492
alien, 233, 238
alienate
(to), 234
alienated
(to be), 185, 207
alike, 54
alive, 41
(I will make), 55
(they will keep), 60
(to be), 48, 54
(to remain), 48, 53
(you keep), 54
alkali
(used in washing), 371
used in smelting metal, 193
all, 76, 116
sorts of things, 147
together, 47
witnesses, 347
alleviation, 56
alliance, 371
(unlawful), 365
allot
(to), 160
allotment, 361
allow
me, 461
allowance, 203
alloy, 72
allure
(to), 326
almighty, 202
living God, 283
almond
tree, 70, 300
wood, 70
almonds, 300
(to bear ripe), 99
almug
tree, 150, 154, 401, 403
wood, 150, 401
aloe
tree, 111, 386
aloes, 111, 386
alone, 22, 30, 66, 69
(to let), 276, 299
along
(to bear), 69
already, 209, 327
also, 69, 107, 366, 451
altar, 80, 83, 215, 218, 275
(cover of), 22
(side of), 256
(tongs for a use), 185
hearth, 215, 218
altars, 332, 512
alter
(to), 277, 279
alternately, 137
although, 128, 157
altogether, 47, 248
amaze
(to), 66
amazed
(to be), 318
ambassadors, 297, 512
amber, 289
ambivalence, 200, 490
ambivalent, 200, 490
ambuscade, 193
ambush, 219
(to), 193
ambushing, 137
amen, 118, 429
amerce
(to), 308
amercing, 308
amethyst, 110
amidst
us, 312
among, 28, 87, 250, 416
all, 78
Amos. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 12 Amos
amount, 485
(measured), 327, 523
amours, 26
amulet, 200
amulets
(covered), 329
ancestor, 17
ancient, 167, 170, 174, 194, 361, 411, 414, 419
things, 166, 410
and, 22, 24
angel, 118, 238, 359
angels, 112, 306, 386, 408
Angels and Archangels
Abaddon (Angel of the bottomless pit), 88, 417
Abdaron (2nd Decanate Aquarius), 230, 486
Aboha (3rd Decanate Sagittarius), 36
Adnakhiel (Archangel of Sagittarius), 143
Akaiah (1st Quinance Virgo, day angel 8 Pentacles), 62
Aldiah (4th Quinance Virgo, night angel 9 Pentacles), 75
Alinkir (3rd Decanate Cancer), 262
Amamiah (4th Quinance Aries, night angel 3 Wands), 179
Ambriel (Archangel of Gemini), 240
Amnitziel (Archangel of Pisces), 213
Anael (Angel of Venus, Friday), 108
Ananaurah (1st Quinance Virgo), 258
Anevel (3rd Quinance Gemini, day angel 9 Swords), 175
Aniel (1st Quinance Aquarius, night angel 5 Swords), 119
Ansuel (11th astrological house), 168
Aral (Angel of Fire), 213
Aralim (Angelic choir associated with *Binah*), 239, 467
Araziel (Angel of Taurus), 222
Ariel (4th Quinance Pisces, night angel 9 Cups), 257
Asaliah (5th Quinance Pisces, day angel 10 Cups), 306
Asmodel (Archangel of Taurus), 164
Auriel (Archangel of North, Earth), 221

Avamel (6th Quinance Sagittarius, night angel 10 Wands), 103
Avron (2nd Decanate Pisces), 230, 486
Ayel (1st astrological house), 68
Ayoel (1st Quinance Cancer, day angel 2 Cups), 140
Barkiel (Archangel of Scorpio), 230
Behahemi (2nd Decanate Aries, night angel 6 Swords), 87
Beney HaElohim (Sons of God), 417
Beni Elohim (Angelic choir associated with *Hod*), 168, 412
Beton (3rd Decanate Gemini), 326, 488
Bihelami (1st Decanate Pisces), 112
Cassiel (Angel of Saturn, Saturday), 148
Chabuyah (2nd Quinance Cancer, night angel 2 cups), 57
Chabuyah (2nd Quinance Cancer, night angel 2 Cups), 57
Chahaviah (6th Quinance Scorpio, night angel 7 Cups), 60
Chamiah (2nd Quinance Aquarius, night angel 5 Swords), 157
Chashmalim (Angelic choir associated with *Hesed*), 312, 501
Chassan (Angel of Air), 280, 505
Chayoth HaQodesh (Angelic choir associated with *Keter*), 465
Chedeqiel (Angel of Libra), 172
Damabiah (5th Quinance Gemini, day angel 10 Swords), 87
Daniel (2nd Quinance, night angel 2 Wands), 122
Elemiah (4th Quinance Leo, night angel 6 Wands), 173
Elohim (choir assoc. with *Netzach* & Venus), 112, 386
Eshim (Angelic choir of *Malkut*), 277, 485
Gabriel (Archangel of *Yesod*, Luna, the West and Water), 220
Gerodiel (3rd Decanate Aquarius), 225
Giel (3rd astrological house), 70
Haayah (2nd Quinance Sagittarius, night angel 8 wands), 47
Hahahel (5th Quinance Aquarius, day angel 7 Swords), 72
Hamaliel (Archangel of Virgo), 143
Hanael (Archangel of Capricorn), 112, 123
Haniel (Archangel associated with *Netzach*, Venus), 124
Haqmiah (4th Quinance Libra, night angel 3 Swords), 176
Hariel (3rd Quinance Libra, day angel 3 Swords), 220
Hayayel (5th Quinance Cancer, day angel 4 cups), 82
Haziel (3rd Quinance Virgo, day angel 9 Pentacles), 79
Hechashiah (3rd Decanate Aries, day angel 3 Wands), 265
Herachiel (5th Quinance Taurus, day angel 7 Pentacles), 220
Hihayah (6th Quinance Virgo, night angel 10 Pentacles), 122
In reference to Jacob's ladder, 373, 575
In reference to the angel who went ahead of Israel, 583, 584
In reference to the two who arrived in Sodom, 383, 531
Ir (watcher, angel), 238
Kael (4th astrological house), 148
Kaliel (6th Quinance Libra, night angel 4 Swords), 118
Kamael (Archangel associated with *Giburah*), 118
Kambriel (Archangel of Aquarius), 251
Kamotz (1st Decanate Scorpio), 174, 497
Kashenyayah (Angel of 10th astrological house), 325
Kedamidi (1st Decanate Taurus), 103
Kehethel (2nd Quinance Virgo, night angel 8 Pentacles), 323
Keradamidi (1st Decanate Taurus – Regardie's spelling), 238
Kerubim (Angelic choir of *Yesod*), 237, 466
Keveqiah (4th Quinance Aquarius, night angel 6 Swords), 164
Lahat (flame of sword of), 70
Laviah (5th Quinance Libra, day angel 4 Swords), 79
Laviah (5th Quinance Virgo, day angel 10 Pentacles), 79
Lehachiah (4th Quinance Capricorn, night angel 3 Pentacles), 84
Lehahel (6th Quinance Leo, night angel 7 Wands), 124
Lekabel (1st Quinance Capricorn, day angel 2 Pentacles), 109
Losanahar (1st Decanate Leo), 277
Luviah (1st Quinance Scorpio, day angel 5 Cups), 83
Mahashiah (5th Quinance Leo, day angel 7 Wands), 281
Malakh HaElohim (Angel of God), 186, 535
Malakh HaMaschith (Angel of destruction), 469
Malakh HaMashith (Angel of destruction), 544
Malakim (Angels, messengers), 164, 408
Malkidiel (Archangel of Aries), 158
Mathravash (1st Decanate Cancer), 494
Mebahel (2nd Quinance Libra, day angel 2 Swords), 104
Mebahiah (1st Quinance Taurus, day angel 5 Pentacles), 88
Melahel (5th Quinance Scorpio, day angel 7 Cups), 135
Melek (Messenger), 118, 359
Melekim (Angelic choir of *Tiferet*), 163, 406
Mendel (6th Quinance Capricorn, night angel 4 Pentacles), 151
Menqel (6th Quinance Gemini, night angel 10 Swords), 208
Metatron (Archangel of *Keter*), 258, 497
Mevamiah (6th Quinance Cancer, night angel 4 Cups), 130
Michael (6th Quinance Aquarius, night angel 7 Swords), 130
Michael (Angel of Sol, Sunday), 130
Michael (Archangel of *Hod*, Mercury, the South, and Fire), 130
Mihael (6th Quinance Pisces, night angel 10 Cups), 112
Minacharai (2nd Decanate Taurus), 259
Mishpar (3rd Decanate Virgo), 376
Mishrath (1st Decanate Sagittarius), 493
Misnin (1st Decanate Capricorn), 199, 471
Mispar (3rd Decanate Virgo), 290
Mitzrael (6th Quinance Taurus, night angel 7 Pentacles), 282
Mochayel (4th Quinance Gemini, night angel 9 Swords), 115
Muriel (Archangel of Cancer), 241
Nanael (5th Quinance Aries, day angel 4 Wands), 157
Nelakiel (3rd Quinance Scorpio, day angel 6 Cups), 156
Nemamiah (3rd Quinance Taurus, day angel 6 Pentacles), 166
Nithael (6th Quinance Aries, night angel 4 Wands), 333
Nithahiah (1st Quinance Sagittarius, day angel 8 Wands), 327
Nundohar (2nd Decanate Scorpio), 264
Oel (5th astrological house), 136
Ofan (Wheel), 160, 447
Ofanim (Angelic choir associated with *Chokmah*), 188, 431
Pahaliah (2nd Quinance Scorpio, night angel 5 Cups), 155
Pakiel (Angel of Cancer), 164
Pasiel (Angel of 12th astrological house), 309
Phorlakh (Angel of Earth), 270, 460
Poyel (2nd Quinance Taurus, night angel 5 Pentacles), 152
Qaddish (angels in the human sense), 306
Rafael (Archangel of *Tiferet*, Sol, the East, Air, angel ruling Mercury, Wednesday), 257
Rahadetz (2nd Decanate Cancer), 247, 521

Rahael (3rd Quinance Cancer, day angel 3 Cups), 216
Rayadyah (2nd Decanate Virgo), 213
Raziel (Archangel of *Chokmah*), 222
Rehael (3rd Quinance Aquarius, day angel 6 Swords), 253
Reyayel (5th Quinance Sagittarius, day angel 10 Wands), 224
Sagarash (1st Decanate Gemini), 357
Saharnatz (2nd Decanate Libra), 300, 534
Sahiah (4th Quinance Sagittarius, night angel 9 Wands), 263
Sahiber (3rd Decanate Leo), 237
Saitziel (Angel of Scorpio), 193
Saliah (3rd Quinance Pisces, day angel 9 Cups), 135
Samael (Angel of death), 156
Sameqiel (Angel of Capricorn), 218
Sandalfon (Archangel of *Malkut*), 238, 490
Sansenoy (Angel invoked against Lilith), 215
Saraf (Fiery serpent), 362, 541
Sarayel (Angel of Gemini), 250
Saritiel (Angel of Sagittarius), 262
Saspam (1st Decanate Aquarius), 217, 451
Satander (3rd Decanate Aries), 264
Satrip (3rd Decanate Pisces), 281, 516
Semangelof (Angel invoked against Lilith), 233, 502
Senoy (Angel invoked against Lilith), 152
Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof (Three angels invoked against Lilith), 380, 539, 540, 546, 580
Serafim (Angelic choir associated with *Giburah*), 380, 531
Shachdar (3rd Decanate Libra), 342
Sharatiel (Angel of Leo), 355
Sharhiel (Angel of Aries), 354
Shehadani (2nd Decanate Gemini), 285
Shelathiel (Angel of Virgo), 441
Shinanim (Angelic choir associated with *Tiferet*), 321, 507
Sitael (3rd Quinance Leo, day angel 6 Wands), 139
Sizajasel (9th astrological house – misprint), 216
Sosul (8th astrological house), 178
Soyasel (Angel of 9th astrological house), 216
Taliahad (Angel of Water), 83
Tarasni (1st Decanate Libra), 266
Tarshishim (Angelic choir associated with *Netzach*), 538, 568
'These are Michael, Gabriel, and Rafael', 407
Toel (2nd astrological house), 72
Tzadqiel (Archangel of *Hesed*, Jupiter), 215
Tzafqiel (Archangel of *Binah,* Saturn), 257
Tzakmiqiel (Angel of Aquarius), 243
Uthrodiel (3rd Decanate Scorpio), 391
Vahaviah (1st Quinance Leo, day angel 5 Wands), 58
Vakabiel (Angel of Pisces), 94
Vavaliah (1st Quinance Pisces, day angel 8 Cups), 82
Vehrin (2nd Decanate Sagittarius), 234, 488
Vehuel (1st Quinance Aries, day angel 2 Wands), 73
Vemibael (1st Quinance Gemini, day angel 8 Swords), 104
Verkiel (Archangel of Leo), 232
Veshriah (2nd Quinance Capricorn, night angel 2 Pentacles), 346
Veyel (6th astrological house), 73
Yahel (7th astrological house), 72
Yakasaganotz (3rd Decanate Taurus), 216, 513
Yasaganotz (3rd Decanate Taurus), 185, 464
Yasgedibarodiel (3rd Decanate Capricorn), 271
Yasnadibarodiel (3rd Decanate Capricorn), 293
Yasyasyah (2nd decanate Capricorn), 173
Yebamiah (4th Quinance Cancer, night angel 3 Cups), 92
Yechaviah (3rd Quinance Capricorn, day angel 3 Pentacles), 65
Yehoel (Angel of *Keter* in the world of *Briah*), 78
Yehohel (2nd Quinance Gemini, night angel 8 Swords), 77
Yelahiah (2nd Quinance Pisces, night angel 8 Cups), 85
Yelayel (2nd Quinance Leo, night angel 5 Wands), 107
Yerathel (3rd Quinance Sagittarius, day angel 9 Wands), 384
Yeyalel (4th Quinance Taurus, night angel 6 Pentacles), 107
Yeyayel (4th Quinance Scorpio, night angel 6 Cups), 87
Yeyazel (4th Quinance Aquarius, night angel 6 Swords), 84
Yezalel (1st Quinance Libra, day angel 2 Swords), 103
Zachi (2nd Decanate Leo), 122
Zamael (Angel of Mars, Tuesday), 103
Zazer (1st Decanate Aries), 203
Zuriel (Archangel of Libra), 225
anger, 75, 79, 107, 144, 170, 203, 231, 234, 398, 452, 487, 502
(burning heat of God's), 231, 487
(of Moses), 240, 505
(slow to), 208
(to be kindled with), 372
(to become emotionally agitated with), 228
(to provoke to), 170
angle, 59
angrily
(to speak), 33, 38
angry, 175, 476
(did make), 397
(to be), 140, 156, 169, 203, 234, 308, 469, 502, 515
(will you be), 396, 549
(you made), 418, 539
anguish, 74, 94, 107, 182, 188, 215, 238, 294, 295, 420, 532
(to be in), 52
animal, 41, 42, 51, 78, *Also See* Important Jewish Terms:Clean; Unclean
(sacrificial - the caudate lobe of the liver of), 506
(to break the neck of), 276, 515
(to sacrifice an), 35
hide, 413
torn by beasts, 245
animals, 48, 310
(to kneel down to rest of), 242
animosity, 295
ankle, 294
chain, 180
anklet, 170, 180
annihilate
(to), 168
annihilation, 81, 143, 429, 439
anoint
(and you shall), 434
(to), 103, 112, 275, 278, 357, 504
(you shall), 432
(you), 432
anointed, 280, 293
(one), 163, 376
one, 163, 280, 376
ones, 246
anointing
(and of the), 434
(their), 447, 546
(to pour in), 112, 357
oil, 278
portion, 278
another, 20, 33, 50, 197, 207, 228, 369, 400, 461, 484
(over), 52
answer, 179, 195
(an), 417
(to), 151
ant, 151
antelope, 283, 507
antimony, 135, 363
antiquity, 163, 167, 169, 406, 411
anvil, 189, 433
anxiety, 34, 58, 206
(extreme), 206
anxious
(to be), 26, 62
care, 34, 206
anything, 71, 119, 126
apallment, 274, 313, 517
apart, 22
(set), 386
(you shall set), 391
from, 143

apartness, 300
ape, 188, 313, 483
aphrodisiac
(mandrake as an), 49
apostasy, 232, 278
apostate, 252
appalled
(to be), 291, 492
apparel, 270, 290, 331
appear
(and let), 372
(to make), 182, 462
(to), 382
appearance, 46, 196, 201, 207, 212, 221, 366
(an), 232
appears
(where there), 371
appease
(will), 405
appendage, 506
appetite, 312
apple, 334, 352, 520
(of the eye), 28
tree, 334, 352, 520
appoint, 195
(and I will), 435
(and you shall), 437
(to), 110, 123, 172, 186, 276, 485, 519
(you shall), 379, 530
appointed, 407
(to be), 113, 387
place, 147, 210
place (in army), 147
time, 113, 147, 387
to destruction, 150, 467
appointment, 142, 210
apportion
(to), 160
approach
(an), 253
(his), 413
(shall), 413
(to stop the), 128, 361
(to), 81, 250, 278
(when they), 430, 542
(you shall), 409
appropriate, 93, 419
aprons, 371
Aramaic Language
'antah – You, thou (2nd person sing.), 322
'antuwn (you, thou - 2nd person plural), 339, 527
archer, 193, 451
architect, 124, 431
ardor, 175
are
(there), 256
argument, 195, 314
arise
(to), 168, 204, 411
arising, 243, 400
ark, 227, 481, 483
(holy), 397, 544
(the a cover), 410
(the), 305
of, 452
Ark of Noah, 302
height of in cubits, 56
length of in cubits, 249
number of days spent on, 66
number of years to build, 148
width of in cubits, 76
Ark of the Covenant, 224, 227, 397, 483, 543, 544
(as Ark of the Testimony), 426, 549
(as Holy Ark), 394
(slab on top of – the Mercy Seat), 406
(when inside Solomon's Temple – the Holy of Holies), 195, 205
covering of, 151
doorkeeper of (Hosah), 99
gatekeeper of
Jehiah, 59
head Levite when David brought it to the Temple (Chenaniah), 158, 164
Levite with David in moving of (Eliy'el), 98
musician who participated in the return of to the Temple (Azaziah), 134
musician who participated in the return of to the Temple (Aziel), 145
musician who participated in the return of to the Temple (Obed-edom), 152, 402
number of people from Beth-Shemesh struck down for looking into, 95
one who helped bring it from the house of Obed-edom (Amminadab), 184
one who helped bring it to the Temple (Amasai), 308
one who helped bring it to the Temple (Asaiah), 292
one who helped bring it to the Temple (Shebaniah), 288
one who helped bring it to the Temple (Shemaiah), 311
one who housed for three months (Obed-edom), 152, 402
one who preceded it to the Temple (Joshaphat), 300
one who was struck dead after touching (Uzza), 104
person who cared for (Eleazar), 254
place where Uzzah was struck dead for touching (Chidon), 116, 428
priest who helped bring into the Temple (Jaziel), 91
priest who helped move (Eliezer), 260
priest who helped to bring from Obed-edom (Jehoshaphat), 303
trumpet blower (Nethaneel), 349
wood of which it was made (cypress), 239
arm, 22, 236, 239, 240
(you will a yourself), 349
armaments, 347
armed, 275
armies
(space between two), 131, 393
armlet, 180
armor, 165, 166, 206, 262, 449, 498
(coat of mail), 369
(for the body), 356, 533
(leg), 165
(not sanctioned by God), 325
(used in warfare not sanctioned by YHVH), 323
armory, 246, 320, 347
arms, 398
army, 74, 110, 121, 160, 259, 452
(appointed place in), 147
(wing of an), 110, 452
aroma, 206
arrange
(and you shall), 405
(to), 243, 440
arrangement, 231, 266, 330, 456
array
(to set in), 243, 440
arrive
(to), 301
arrogance, 35, 92, 196, 237, 419
arrogant, 32, 210, 359
(to be), 39
one, 147
arrogantly
(to talk), 151, 199, 491, 508
arrow, 126, 137, 188, 484
(flaming), 136, 149
arrows
(to shoot), 188, 503
art
(magic), 340
(originator of an), 17
article, 86
pledged as security for debt, 113
artifice, 196
artificer, 124, 340, 431
artificial
man, 104, 382
artisan, 118, 340, 429
artist, 118, 429
as, 56, 91
(according), 91
(and), 61
far as, 100
ascend
(to), 134, 188, 199
ascent, 68, 134, 166, 366
ascribe, 34
(to), 40
ashamed, 508
(to be), 98, 116, 241, 250, 254, 388
ashes, 126, 239, 276, 282
ash-heap, 445
ash-heaps, 461
aside

(shall go), 417
(to be thrust), 169, 474
(to go), 407
(to lay), 148, 219
from, 62
ask
(and), 426
(do you), 425
(shall a of you), 433, 536
(to), 99, 102, 267
asked
(thing a for), 269
asleep
(to be), 220, 281, 453, 506
asp, 297
asphalt, 222, 332
(to cover with), 222
(to smear with), 222
pitch, 248
ass
(female), 323, 520
(male), 225, 238
(wild), 236, 238, 239
assail
(to), 453
assault
(object of), 190
assay
(to), 143
assayer, 91, 418
assemble
(to), 110, 159, 190, 407, 504
assembling, 331
assembly, 95, 159, 164, 183, 191, 195, 272, 275, 284, 437, 506
(solemn), 284
assessable, 177
assessment, 170
Assiah. *See* Kabbalah: Worlds: *Assiah*
assign
(to), 123, 160
assistance, 239
associate, 199, 204, 327, 345
(to a with), 236
association, 199, 204
astonish, 74, 369
astonished, 431
astound, 74, 369
astounded
(to be), 318
astral
body, 177, 421
astray
(to go), 24, 136, 253, 255, 395
(to wander), 110, 328
astrologer, 227, 268, 291, 460, 519
(to be an), 196
astrologers, 339, 515
asylum, 185
at, 57, 73, 102, 116, 315, 428
atonement, 248, 252, 308
(to make an), 248
(you shall make), 407
atonements
(many), 276, 485
attach
(to a to), 169
(to), 383, 531
attached, 77
attached
(to be a to), 302
attack, 217
(to), 32, 34, 199
attain
(to a to), 156
(to), 76, 324, 492
attend
(to a to), 186
attendance, 173
attendant
maidens, 240
attention, 299
attentive, 299
(to be), 299
attentiveness, 299
attire, 290
(gorgeous), 151
attractive, 285, 367, 468
Atzilut. *See* Kabbalah: Worlds: *Atzilut*
aught, 71
aunt, 41
aurochs
(great – now extinct), 218, 452
authority, 354, 362, 542
autumn, 242, 505, *Also See* Seasons: Fall (*Sethev*)
shower, 208
avail
(to), 138
avaunt!, 126, 132, 484, 486
avenge
(to a oneself), 188, 433
(to), 60, 188, 433
avenged
(to be), 188, 433
aversion, 229, 485
(held in), 282
avouched
(you have), 386
await
(to), 59
awake
(to), 191, 237, 505, 506
awaken
(to), 191, 237, 506
away, 38
(and you shall put), 399
(sending), 273
(to be put), 506
(to carry), 80
(to go), 63
(to sweep), 30, 38, 111, 166, 239, 359, 504
from, 83, 102
awe, 125
(religious), 125
(to be in), 120
awe-inspiring, 286, 529
awesome, 286, 529
awful
shock, 300
awl, 297
axe, 162, 194, 226, 228, 273, 281, 471, 482, 485
(battle), 199, 509
axes
(large), 162, 471
axle, 256, 496
Ayin. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 16 *Ayin*
baboon, 313
babouche, 244
baby
(the), 75
back, 20, 28, 35, 109, 276, 282, 284, 452, 488, 515
(bring), 417
(to hold), 82, 176, 186, 265, 455
(to keep), 176
part, 396
side, 204
backbone, 179
backslide
(to), 94, 141
backsliding, 252, 278
backturning, 252
backwards, 396
bad, 234, 258
(and the), 400, 402
(and), 400
(to be), 251, 271
(to smell), 251
badness, 234
bag, 116, 166, 173, 211, 234, 498
(as packed), 334
(leather), 219
bait, 318
(to lay), 301
bait-layer, 307
bake
(to), 105, 112, 267
baked, 151
(thing), 151
piece, 366, 537
balance, 359, 432
(to), 123, 182
balanced
verity, 303
balances, 126, 174, 432
balancing, 320
bald, 34, 254, 258
(be), 67
(in the head), 414
(to be), 254
(to make), 222, 254
in the forehead, 305
spot, 413
baldness, 258
(back), 413
(on his), 418
of head, 413
ball, 108, 199, 210, 452
ball-shaped
carved wood, 223
balm, 248
balsam, 248, 272, 482
tree, 48, 272, 482
ban
(to), 222, 454

band, 34, 39, 66, 110, 162, 199, 232, 239, 253, 255, 329, 452
for a woman's head, 287
of soldiers, 184, 426
bandage, 239, 318
(to remove a b from a wound), 34
(to), 255
bands, 180, 185, 365
bangle, 170
bangles
(to shake), 170
banish
(to), 88
banishment, 454
banner, 62, 139
banners, 62
banquet, 431
(to give a), 210
bar, 22, 243, 519
(hammered), 115
(to), 170
(wrought iron), 115
of tribulation, 207
of yoke, 81, 86
barb, 164, 166, 264, 448
barbarous
(to be), 234
barber, 60
bare, 219, 256, 260, 475
(to be laid), 237
(to be), 236
(to lay), 293, 520
(to make), 222, 293, 327, 520
(to), 222
of children, 333
place, 236
bared
(to be), 237
barefoot, 126, 282, 460
bareness, 294
bargain
(to b over), 210
bark
(laying bare of), 312, 526
(to), 86
barley, 36, 360, 376, 530
(young b ears), 36
barn, 130, 224, 393, 482
barn-floor, 224, 482
barren, 286
barrenness, 109
base, 80, 95, 105, 142, 148, 190, 212, 410, 414, 420
basic, 253
basin, 80, 163, 179, 181, 215, 219, 274, 409, 472
basins
(and its), 440
(the), 433
basket, 36, 84, 85, 116, 187, 219
(in the), 119
(in which the baby Moses was placed), 302
saddle, 207
bastard, 241
bat, 188, 484
battering-ram, 207
(stroke of), 84
battering-rams, 157
battle, 153, 250
(arrayed for b by fives), 275
(in b array), 275
(to do), 103, 382
battle-line, 259, 269
battlement, 210
bay, 156, 366, 492
bdellium, 70
be, 38, 50
(and let them), 52
(and they shall), 63
(and will), 51
(and), 51
(far b it from me), 109
(let it not), 109
(let it), 51
(let there), 51
(shall they), 57
(to), 33, 43, 46, 50, 309
beacon, 388, 542
beads
(string of), 208
beam, 20, 97, 189, 245, 257
(to), 226
work, 273
beams, 355, 378
(hewn), 378
(to build with), 252
laid over, 330, 532
beans, 144
bear, 22, 33, 425
(shall), 408
(to), 70, 115, 120, 199, 277, 376
(you shall), 412
beard, 160, 447
(their), 191, 436
bearing, 272
(in), 409
beast, 51, 78, 308
(and), 57
(wild), 139
beasts, 239, 318, 319
(howling of), 94
(wild), 238, 336, 514
(young or offspring of wild), 337
beat, 189, 433
(and he shall b him), 68
(and you shall), 458
(to), 42, 101, 186, 260, 291, 461
it, 55
beaten
(and were), 68
out, 464
beating
(to crush by), 461
beautiful, 88, 122, 262
(of foliage), 364
(to be), 82, 176, 362, 421
(very), 190
beautifully
formed, 90, 418
beautify
(to), 87, 239
beauty, 78, 93, 127, 131, 176, 362, 402, 420, 421, 517
(and for), 522
beaver, 88
became
(and there), 57
(and they), 63
(and), 51
because, 56, 128, 154, 183, 444
(and), 61
of, 61, 154, 157, 238, 444
of that, 26
that, 56, 128, 154, 157, 444
because...not, 317
becloud
(to), 104
become
(to), 33, 43
much or abundant, 69, 366
becoming
great, 62
bed, 80, 184, 192, 283, 358
(to make a), 181
bedust
(to), 131
befall
(and shall), 412
(to), 250, 252, 253
befallen
(and have), 438
us, 435
befit
(to), 38
befitting
(to be), 38, 82
before, 26, 83, 104, 157, 166, 181, 222, 226, 327, 329, 355, 410, 455, 459, 532
(from), 83
(to be), 157
(to go), 166
that, 222, 226, 455, 459
that time, 329
befouled, 376
(thing), 376
beg
(to), 267
beget
(to), 70
begin
(to), 67, 93, 336
(will), 64
beginning, 67, 100, 317, 366, 485
(from the), 494
(in the), 486, 578
(to make a), 67
beginnings, 339
beguile
(to), 220, 277
beguiled
me, 415
behalf
(on b of), 104
behavior, 82

beheld
(and they), 63
(has), 51
behind, 102, 228, 231, 484, 487
(of place), 197
(shall be left), 482
behold, 62, 196
(and), 91
(does he), 57
(to), 38, 43, 202
behold!, 22, 62, 81, 85, 410
being, 256
(living), 312
alone, 22
strong, 146
belie
(to), 266
bell, 179
(on High Priest's robe), 217, 478
bellows, 157
belly, 87, 92, 136, 143, 275, 345, 415, 419
beloved, 26, 34, 35, 40, 41, 47, 54
(one dearly), 310
(one), 54
(the), 49
below, 80, 89, 468
belt, 165, 206
(to put on a), 201
be-mantle
(to), 224
bend, 130, 462
(to b down), 89, 184, 185, 282, 297, 480, 501
(to b together), 297
(to), 89, 108, 170, 179, 185, 192, 202, 209, 242, 328, 409, 451, 480
bending, 330
beneath, 455, 468
beneficial
(to be), 40
benefit, 40, 329
(to be of), 155, 444
(to), 138
benevolence, 17
bent
(to be), 185, 328, 480
(to make), 297
benumbed
(to be), 115
benumbing, 120, 121
bereave
(shall), 433
bereaved, 280
(I am), 437
(to be), 277
(you have), 448, 546
bereavement, 282
berry, 301
(olive), 301
beseech
(I/we b you), 78
beside, 122, 128, 139, 148, 315, 396
besides, 22, 62, 73, 106, 143, 374
besiege
(to), 245, 333
(you shall), 405
besmear
(to), 49
besmeared
(to be), 49
besom, 86
besprinkle
(to), 160, 470
best, 87, 223, 485
(in the), 41
bestow
(they shall), 277
(to b upon), 35
(to), 35
Bet. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 02 *Bet*
betroth
(to), 110, 336
(you shall), 482
betrothals, 118
betrothed
(to be), 241, 505
better, 83, 374
between, 87, 131, 393, 416
(from), 87, 416
(in), 57
beveled
work, 223
bewail, 64
(to), 52
beware
(to), 256, 474
lest, 155, 444
bewitched
(I shall be), 299, 523
beyond, 128
(in reference to a region), 234
bezel, 330, 532
Bible. *See Tanakh*
Biblical, 481
Biblical Characters
Aaron, 226, 230, 483, 486
ancestor of (Amram), 276, 485
brother-in-law of (Naashon), 306, 515
descendant of (Adaiah), 115
descendant of (Bukki), 140
descendant of (Buzi), 50
descendant of (Jakim), 176, 420
descendant of (Maasai), 308
descendant of (Malchiah), 134
descendant of (Meraioth), 391
descendant of (Meshullam), 303, 497
descendant of (Shallum), 289, 491
father-in-law of (Amminadab), 184
grandson of (Phinehas), 197
head of a family of (Jachin), 115, 427
head of a family of (Jehoiarib), 219
number of Israelites who rebelled against, 223
one who rebelled against (Korah), 254
one who rebelled against (On), 82, 411
one who tried to overthrow (Dathan), 322, 519
sister of (Miriam), 242, 469
son of (Abihu), 50
son of (Eleazar), 254
son of (Ithamar), 388
son of (Nadab), 82
son of (Putiel), 160
wife of (Elisheba), 305
Abagtha, 302
Abda, 103
Abdeel, 63, 136
Abdi, 112
Abdiel, 144
father of (Guni), 94
Abdon, 157, 445, *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 11 Abdon
father of (Micah), 101
Abeasaph, 172, 475
Abed-nego, 159, 160
as Azariah, 244
Abel, 59, 62
brother of (Cain), 177, 457
Abi, 34
father of (Zechariah), 219
Abi Albon, 182, 462
Abi Gibon, 270, 501
Abiah
son of (Ashur), 343
Abiathar, 372
son of (Ahimelech), 137, 363
son of (Jonathan), 346, 529
Abida, 112
Abidan, 92, 419
father of (Gideoni), 160
Abiel, 70
Abiezer, 242
descendant of (Abi Haezri), 252
Abigail, 71, 81
father of (Nahash), 281
son of (Ithra), 371
Abihail, 83, 87
Abihu, 50
(and), 57
one who carried body of (Mishael), 291
Abihud, 53
Abijah, 40, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 02 Abijam
father of (Zechariah), 219
Abijam. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 02 Abijam
Abimael, 110
Abimelech, 131, 362
captain of the army of (Pichol), 163
friend of (Ahuzzath), 307
number of Gideon's sons killed by, 95
number of silver coins given to by the people of Shechem, 95

one who escaped from (Jotham), 323, 508
one who led a rebellion against (Gaal), 131
one who rebelled against (Ebed), 102
place where covenant was made with Isaac (Shebah), 255
Abinadab
son of (Ahio), 50
son of (Eleazar), 254
Abinoam, 183, 425
Abiram, 224, 458
father of (Eliab), 70
Abishag, 259
Abishai, 258, 263
Abishalom, 293, 494
Abishua, 293
son of (Bukki), 140
Abishur, 344
son of (Ahban), 87, 415
wife of (Abihail), 83
Abital, 77
son of (Shephatiah), 300
Abitub, 55
Abner, 224, 230
father of (Ner), 223
one slain by (Asahel), 301
Abraham (Abram), 184, 221, 454
(and), 225, 458
age of father when he was born, 95
as Abram, 219, 452
birthplace of (Ur), 196
brother of (Haran), 226, 227, 483, 484
brother of (Nahor), 231
brother of (Tebah), 42
burial cave of (Machpelah), 183
father of (Terah), 369
grandfather of (Nahor), 231
grandson of (Dedan), 412
grandson of (Dedan), 83
grandson of (Ephah), 179
grandson of (Epher), 276
grandson of (Hadad), 38
grandson of (Hadar), 202
grandson of (Sheba), 251
great-grandfather of (Serug), 341
hill where he was to sacrifice Isaac (Moriah), 226, 230
land given to (Canaan), 188
nephew of (Chesed), 264
nephew of (Hazo), 46
nephew of (Jidlaph), 150, 468
nephew of (Lot), 71
niece of (Iscah), 122
number of nations given to, 30
number of years lived by, 183
one from whom he bought a field (Zohar), 247
one who helped (Eshcol), 277
place where he took Isaac to be sacrificed (Adonai-Jireh), 219
servant of (Eliezer), 260
son of (Abida), 112
son of (Isaac), 308
son of (Ishbak), 305
son of (Ishmael), 321
son of (Jokshan), 324, 521
son of (Medan), 121, 430
son of (Midian), 132, 434
son of (Shuah), 259
son of (Zimran), 246, 494
three men confronting him, 407
wife of (Keturah), 262
wife of (Sarah), 338
wife of (Sarai), 341
Absalom, 290, 492
commander of army of (Amasa), 305
forest where slain (Ephraim), 267, 479
mother of (Maachah), 158
place where servants of killed Ammon (Baal Hazor), 301
place where sought refuge, 413
Achan, 163, 448
place where stoned (Achor), 245
Achar, 243
Achbor, 247
son of (Baal-Hanan), 356, 568
son of (Elnathan), 348, 530
Achish, 267
father of (Maachah), 158
father of (Maoch), 160, 374
Achsah, 173
Adah, 105
Adaiah, 115, 123
father of (Jeroham), 228, 460
Adalia, 72
Adam, 71, 367
number of years lived by, 490
rib of, 189
son of (Abel), 59, 62
son of (Cain), 177, 457
son of (Seth), 407
wife of (Eve), 42
wife of (Lilith), 329
Adam and Eve, 94, 379
Addan, 80, 87, 410, 415
Ader, 236
Adiel, 143
Adin, 158, 446
Adina, 159, 163
Adino, 97
Adlai, 142
Admatha, 318
Adna, 151
Adnah, 154
Adoni-bezek, 183
Adonijah, 94, 101
mother of (Haggith), 309
place where he sacrificed animals (Zoheleth), 318
Adonikam, 194, 439
Adoniram, 252, 473
alternate name (Adoram), 220
alternate name for (Adoram), 453
father of (Abda), 103
Adoni-zedek, 228
Adoram, 220, 453
Adriel, 259
father of (Barzillai), 222
woman given to (Merab), 219
Adullamite, 173
Agag, 24
descendent of (Agagite), 39
Agagite, 39
Agee, 20
Agur, 198
father of (Jakeh), 142
Ahab. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 07 Ahab
father of (Kolaiah), 171
Aharah, 206
Aharhel, 221
Ahasai, 51
Ahasbai, 107
Ahashtariy, 488
Ahasuerus, 234, 455, 462, *See Also:*Biblical Characters: Cambyses
advisor of (Dalphon), 180
chamberlain of (Bigtha), 301
chamberlain of (Bigthan), 322, 520
chamberlain of (Bigthana), 322
chamberlain of (Carcas), 248
chamberlain of (Harbona), 232
chamberlain of (Hatach), 310, 483
chamberlain of (Hegai), 40
chamberlain of (Hege), 28
chamberlain of (Mehuman), 164, 448
chamberlain of (Shaashgaz), 400
eunuch of (Biztha), 302
eunuch of (Zethar), 368
number of provinces of, 152
prime minister of (Haman), 122, 430
wife of (Vashti), 418
Ahaz, 38, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 11 Ahaz
son of (Jarah), 240
son of (Jehoadah), 127
Ahaziah. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 06 Jehoahaz, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 08 Ahaziah
Ahban, 87, 415
Aher, 197
Ahiam, 85, 375
Ahian, 94, 420
Ahiezer, 245
father of (Ammishaddai), 314
Ahihud, 57, 59
Ahijah, 49
Ahikam, 175, 420
Ahilud, 80
Ahimaaz, 207, 510

son of (Azariah), 244
wife of (Basmath), 429
Ahiman, 137
son of (Anak), 436
Ahimelech, 137, 363
Ahimoth, 325
Ahinadab, 100
Ahinoam, 185, 427
father of (Ahimaaz), 207, 510
son of (Ishvi), 265
Ahio, 50
Ahira, 242
Ahiram, 228, 461
son of (Aharah), 206
Ahiramites, 233
Ahisamach, 161, 375
Ahishahar, 347
Ahishar, 344
Ahithophel, 348
Ahitub, 61
son of (Zadok), 192
Ahlai, 74
son of (Attai), 330
Ahoah, 48
Ahohite, 59
Aholiab, 74
Ahumai, 90
Ahuzam, 81, 373
Ahuzzath, 307
Aiah, 38
Ajah, 38
Akan, 208, 474
Akkub, 185
Alai
son of (Zabad), 35
Alameth, 351
Alian, 177, 456
Allon, 112, 426
Almodad, 110
Alvan, 174, 453
Amal, 163
Amalekites, 223
Amariah, 226, 230
Amasa, 305
father of (Hadlai), 78
Amasai, 308
Amashai, 330
Amasiah, 187
Amassa
father of (Ithra), 371
mother of (Abigail), 371
Amaziah. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 08 Amaziah
Amelek, 217
Ami, 77
form of (Amon), 124, 431
Amittai, 85
Ammiel, 171
father of (Gemalli), 109
Ammihud, 159
Ammihur, 269
Amminadab, 184
father of (Ram), 218, 452
Ammishaddai, 314
Ammizabad, 157
Ammon, 180, 460
king defeated by (Nahash), 281
place where killed (Baal Hazor), 301
Ammonites, 184
Ammonitess, 360
Ammorites, 243
ancestor of (Ben-ammi), 182, 462
god of (Molech), 116, 358
king of (Sihon), 153, 157, 444, 446
Amnon, 168, 175, 450, 454
mother of (Ahinoam), 185, 427
one violated by (Tamar), 383
Amok, 205
Amon, 124, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 14 Amon
Amorite, 224
Amorites, 469
Amos, 184
Amoz, 160, 494
Amram, 276, 485
number of years lived by, 160
Amramite, 282
Amramites
(the), 283
Amraphel, 277
Amzi, 164
Anah, 151
Anaiah, 159
Anak, 208
ancestor of (Arba), 235
son of (Ahiman), 436
son of (Anak), 137
Anakim, 213
ancestor of (Anak), 208
Anakite, 213
Anamim, 200, 440
Anan, 182, 462
Anani, 185
Ananiah, 187
Anath, 345
Anathoth, 489
priest of (Hilkiah), 175
Aner, 262
Aniam, 182, 425
Antothijah, 491
Antothite, 490
Anub, 153
Apharsachites, 287, 441
Aphiah, 126
Appaim, 156, 404
Ara, 193
Arabian, 239
Arad, 236
Arah, 198
Aram, 218, 452
son of (Gether), 366
son of (Uz), 180, 499
Aramitess, 224
Aran, 224
Araunah, 91, 230
Arba, 235
Arbathite, 401
Arbite, 202
Archevite, 215
Archite, 213
Ard, 194
Ardites, 204
Ardon, 229, 485
Areli, 218
Arelites, 218
Argob, 195
Aridai, 210
Arieh, 205
Ariel, 217, 218
Arioch, 215, 419
Arisai, 239
Arkites, 290
Arnan, 250, 495
Arod, 201
Aroerite(s), 354
Arphaxad, 367
(and), 371
Artaxerxes, 547, 561
chancellor of (Rehum), 225, 458
Arvadite, 208
Arza, 244
Asa. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 03 Asa
Asahel, 301
son of (Zebadiah), 53
Asahiah, 292
Asaiah, 292
Asaph, 164, 472
ancestor of (Adaiah), 115
ancestor of (Baaseiah), 293
ancestor of (Michael), 130
descendant of (Jeiel), 148
descendant of (Mattaniah), 338
father of (Berachiah), 215
father of (Berekyahu), 219
son of (Asarelah), 350
son of (Jesharelah), 353
son of (Joah), 51
son of (Joseph), 174, 475
son of (Kore), 250, 253
Asareel, 349
Asarelah, 350
Asenath, 342
son of (Ephraim), 267, 479
Aser
descendant of (Suah), 100
Ashbaal, 299
Ashbel, 268
Ashbelites, 272
Ashdodites, 264
Asher, 336
daughter of (Serah), 340
mother of (Zilpah), 149
son of (Imna), 133
son of (Ishvi), 265
wife of (Helah), 70
Asherites, 342
Ashkenaz, 289
Ashpenaz, 315
Ashriel, 352
Ashur, 343
descendant of (Achashtariy), 488

grandson of (Ethnan), 336, 527
one in the line of (Amal), 163
son of (Ahuzam), 81, 373
son of (Temeni), 341
wife of (Naarah), 264
Ashurbanipal, 295
Ashurites, 344
Ashvath, 443
Asiel, 305
Asmaveth
father of (Adiel), 143
Asnah, 143
Asnapper or Osnapper, 295
Aspatha, 352
Asriel, 352
Asrielites, 352
Assir, 234
Asterathite, 548
Atarah, 240
Ater, 198
Athaiah, 331
Athaliah, 343, 346, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 12 Athaliah
Athlai, 341
Attai, 330
Avites, 112
Azaliah, 159
Azaniah, 99
Azarael, 254
Azareel
father of (Jeroham), 228, 460
Azariah, 244, 247, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 09 Azariah, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 06 Jehoahaz
ancestor of (Meraioth), 391
as Abed-nego, 159, 160
father of (Hoshaiah), 296
father of (Maaseiah), 311
father of (Obed), 108
father of (Oded), 110
son of (Amariah), 226, 230
Azaz, 110
Azaziah, 134
Azbuk, 187
Azel, 148
father of (Elasah), 301
son of (Azrikam), 312, 501
son of (Bocheru), 212
Azgad, 110
Aziel, 145
Aziza, 123
Azmaveth, 346
Azriel, 261
Azrikam, 312, 501
Azubah, 116
Azzan, 152, 443
Azzur, 237, 239
Baal, 131
Baal-hanan, 198, 471
Baalis, 182
Baana
father of (Hushai), 264
Baanah, 152
Baara, 235
Baaseiah, 293
Baasha. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 03 Baasha
Bachrites, 213
Baharumite, 232
Bakbakkar, 300
Bakbuk, 198
Bakbukiah, 207
Balaam, 165, 408
father or (Beor), 237
king who he had curse Israel (Balak), 156
residence of (Pethor), 402, 404
Baladan, 112, 426
Balak, 156
father of (Zippor), 289
Bani, 87
number of children who returned from exile, 384
one in the line of (Eliashib), 278
son of (Uel), 63
son of (Vaniah), 97
Barachel, 224
Barak, 250
father of (Abinoam), 183, 425
Barhumite, 228
Bariah, 207
Barkos, 285
Baruch, 212, 412
father of (Col-hozeh), 95
father of (Neriah), 232, 234
father of (Zabbai), 42
grandfather of (Mahseiah), 149
one sent to capture (Azriel), 261
one sent to capture (Shelemiah), 295
Barzillai, 222
dwelling place of (Rogelim), 240, 467
son of (Adriel), 259
Basmath, 429
(and), 432
son of (Reuel), 253
Bathsheba, 442
alternate name of (Bathshua), 443
father of (Ammiel), 171
father of (Eliam), 171, 415
son of (Solomon), 288
Bathshua, 443
Bavai, 40
Bazlith, 349
Bazluth, 347
Bealiah, 144
Bebai, 35
son of (Athlai), 341
Becher, 209
son of (Alameth), 351
son of (Anathoth), 489
son of (Elioenai), 189
son of (Jeremoth), 391
son of (Zemira), 230
Bechorath, 379
Bedad, 30
Bedan, 81, 410
Bedeiah, 46
Beeliada, 187
Beera, 194
Beerah, 196
Beeri, 202
Beerites, 244
Beerothite, 372
Bela, 130
descendant of (Huram), 225, 458
son of (Ahijah), 49
son of (Ahoah), 48
son of (Ard), 194
son of (Gera), 194
son of (Jeremoth), 394
son of (Uzziel), 145
Belaites, 140
Belshazzar, 377
Belteshazzar (Daniel), 380
Ben, 78, 408
Ben-Abinadab, 148, 441
Benaiah, 92, 99
father of (Jehoiada), 133
Ben-ammi, 182, 462
Ben-dekar, 279, 505
Ben-geber, 227, 483
Ben-Hadad, 90, 418
father of (Tabrimmon), 253, 496
grandfather of (Hezion), 107, 425
murderer of (Hazael), 72, 77
Ben-Hail, 127, 432
Ben-Hesed, 150, 442
Ben-Hur, 232, 487
Beninu, 145
Benjamin, 178, 452, 457
grandfather of (Hananiah), 149
grandson of (Alameth), 351
grandson of (Huram), 225, 458
grandson of (Naaman), 199, 472
grandson of (Uzziel), 145
mother of (Rachel), 216
one of the tribe of (Ucal), 77
original name of (Ben-oni), 146, 440
overseer of the descendants of (Joel), 73
son of (Aharah), 206
son of (Ard), 194
son of (Ashbel), 268
son of (Becher), 209
son of (Bela), 130
son of (Ehi), 41
son of (Gera), 194
son of (Jediael), 150
son of (Muppim), 181, 424
son of (Naaman), 199, 472
son of (Nohah), 94
son of (Rapha), 239
son of (Shephuphan), 344, 528
son of (Shupham), 339, 515
son of (Shuppim), 313, 502
Benjamite, 182, 184, 186, 331, 462, 463, 525

Ben-oni, 146, 440
Ben-zoheth, 326, 522
Beor, 237
Bera, 234
Berachiah, 215
  father of (Shimea), 305
Beraiah, 206
Bered, 195
Berekyahu, 219
Beri, 202
Beriah, 207
  son of (Jeremoth), 391
Berites, 201
Berodach-Baladan, 258, 553
Berothite, 371
Besai, 98
Besodeiah, 112
Beth Rapha, 404
Bethelite, 323
Bethlehem, 333, 513
Bethlehemite, 338
Bethshemite, 515
Bethuel, 315
Bezai, 131
Bezaleel, 172
Bichri, 213
Bidkar, 253
Bigtha, 301
Bigthan, 322, 520
Bigthana, 322
Bigvai, 46
  son of (Uthai), 332
Bildad, 65
Bilgah, 65
Bilgai, 71
Bilhah, 68
  son of (Ahishahar), 347
Bilhan, 112, 426
  son of (Chenaanah), 190
Bilshan, 291, 510
Bimhal, 102
Binea, 149
Bineah, 152
Binnui, 93
  son of
    Noadiah, 166
Birsha, 359
Birzavith, 373
Bishlam, 287, 491
Bithiah, 307
Biztha, 302
Boaz, 104
  father of (Salma), 287
  father of (Salmon), 312, 516
  father of (Zalmon), 205, 473
  son of (Obed), 108
  wife of (Ruth), 367
Bocheru, 212
Bohan, 82
Bukki, 140
  son of (Uzzi), 113
Bukkiah, 144
Bunah, 88
Buni, 93
Bunni, 88
Buz, 37
Cain, 177, 457
  brother of (Abel), 59
  descendant of (Mehujael), 122
  land fled to after murder of Abel
    (Nod), 86
  son of (Enoch), 110, 357
Cainan, 200, 472
  father of (Enos), 280
  number of years lived by, 485
  son of (Mahalaleel), 159
Calcol, 127
Caleb, 78, 124
  brother of (Othniel), 357
  concubine of (Ephah), 179
  concubine of (Maachah), 158
  daughter of (Achsah), 173
  descendant of (Bethlehem), 333,
    513
  descendant of (Geshan), 283,
    507
  descendant of (Gibea), 102
  descendant of (Ishma), 277
  descendant of (Jalon), 123, 431
  descendant of (Jehudijah), 60
  descendant of (Jekuthiel), 356
  descendant of (Jether), 370
  descendant of (Keilah), 204
  descendant of (Machbenah), 141
  descendant of (Mehir), 228
  descendant of (Raham), 222, 455
  descendant of (Regem), 220, 452
  descendant of (Shammai), 277
  descendant of (Shimon), 302,
    514
  father of
    Jephunneh, 166
  grandfather of (Caleb), 78
  grandfather of (Chelubai), 94
  grandson of (Gazez), 39
  grandson of (Kenaz), 175
  grandson of (Ziph), 460
  one defeated by (Talmai), 330
  son of (Ardon), 229, 485
  son of (Gazez), 39
  son of (Haran), 226, 227, 483,
    484
  son of (Hareph), 241, 505
  son of (Hur), 203
  son of (Iru), 241
  son of (Jesher), 341
  son of (Mesha), 308
  son of (Naam), 176, 421
  son of (Salma), 287
  son of (Shaaph), 321, 529
  son of (Sheva), 257
  son of (Shobab), 256
  son of (Shobal), 270
  wife of (Azubah), 116
  wife of (Ephrath), 400, 401
  wife or concubine of (Jerioth),
    405
Calebite, 84, 88
Cambyses, 455, 462, *See
  Also:*Biblical Characters:
  Ahasuerus
Canaan, 188, 466
  son of (Heth), 302
Canaanite, 191
Canaanites, 217, 451
Caphtorim, 432, 543
Caphtorite, 414
Carcas, 248
Carmelite, 247
Carmelites, 406
Carmi, 233
  father of (Zabdi), 48
Carshena, 359
Casluhim, 180, 423
Chaldean, 121, 268
Chaldeans, 268, 290
Chaldees, 288, 491
Chedorlaomer, 357
Chelal, 105
Chelluh, 97
Chelub, 84
  brother of (Shuah), 261
Chelubai, 94
Chenaanah, 190
Chenani, 154
Chenaniah, 158, 164
Cheran, 233, 488
Cherethites, 379
Chesed, 264
Chileab, 79
Chilion, 143, 439
Chimham, 134, 394
Chislon, 179, 459
Chittim, 312, 316
Col-hozeh, 95
Conaniah, 168
Coniah. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 18
  Jehoiachin
Cozbi, 65
Cush, 265
  descendant of (Dedan), 83, 412
  son of (Nimrod), 245, 248
  son of (Sabta), 325, 326
  son of (Sabtecha), 331
  son of (Seba), 89
Cushan, 289, 509
Cushan-Rishathaim, 549
Cushi, 269
Cushite, 424
  (female), 426
  (the), 426
Cushites, 269
Cyrus, 345, 347
Dalphon, 180, 461
Dan, 80, 409
  mother of (Bilhah), 68
  son of (Hushim), 280, 488
  son of (Shuham), 279, 487
Daniel, 110, 122
  Babylonian companion of
    (Mishael), 291
  Babylonian name of
    (Belteshazzar), 380

Danites, 89
Dara, 235
Darda, 236
Darius, 345
  father of (Ahasuerus), 455
Darkon, 281, 506
Dathan, 322, 519
  father of (Eliab), 70
David. *Also See:* Israel, United Kingdom of: Kings of: 02 David
Debir, 195, 205
Deborah, 201, 206, *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 04 Deborah
  burial place of (Allon Bachuth), 343, 528
Dedan, 83, 412
  son of (Letushim), 292, 493
  son of (Leummim), 148, 400
Dehavites, 38
Dekar, 251
Delaiah, 74
  father of (Mehetabel), 125
Delaiahu, 81
Delilah, 104
Deuel, 139
Diblaim, 112, 386
Dibri, 205
Diklah, 162
Dimnah, 126
Dinah, 94
  one who defiled (Shechem), 282, 488
Dinaite, 100
Dishon, 278, 281, 283, 285, 504, 506, 507, 508
  son of (Aran), 224
  son of (Cheran), 233, 488
  son of (Eshban), 278, 504
  son of (Hamran), 246, 494
  son of (Uz), 180, 499
Dodanim, 136, 395
Dodavah, 34
Dodo, 43
  son of (Elkanan), 161, 447
Doeg, 26, 35
Donikam
  leader of the clan of (Eliphalet), 169, 176
Ebed, 102
  son of (Gaal), 131
Ebed-Melech, 180, 386
Eber, 199, 234
  son of (Joktan), 180, 461
  son of (Peleg), 141
Ebiasaph, 172, 475
  son of (Assir), 234
Eden, 150, 442
Edom, 71, 367
Edomite, 80, 87
Edomites, 227
Eglah, 137
  son of (Ithream), 420, 540
Eglon, 176, 456
Egyptian, 428
  (the), 273, 430
Ehi, 41
Ehud. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 02 Ehud
Eker, 286
Ekronite, 312, 315
Eladah, 138
Elah. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 04 Elah
  father of (Uzzi), 113
Elam, 167, 170, 414
  son of (Elijah), 77
Elasah, 301
  father of (Shaphan), 313, 510
Eldaah, 138
Eldad, 64
Elead, 133
Eleasah
  son of (Azel), 148
Eleazar, 254
  father of (Dodo), 43
  father of (Phinehas), 197
  father-in-law of (Putiel), 160
Eli, 139
  son of (Hophni), 168
  son of (Phinehas), 197
Eliab, 70
  father of (Helon), 111, 114, 426, 427
Eliada, 142
Eliahbah, 77
Eliakim, 189, 433, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 17 Jehoiakim
Eliam, 171, 415
Eliasaph, 186, 481
  father of (Deuel), 139
Eliashib, 278
  son of (Jehohanan), 154, 444
Eliathah, 319
Elidad, 74
  father of (Chislon), 179, 459
Eliel, 98
Elienai, 186
Eliezer, 260
  descendant of (Zichri), 216
  father of (Dodavah), 34
  father of (Zichri), 216
  son of (Rehabiah), 210, 213
Elihoreph, 266, 513
Elihu, 72, 79
  father of (Barachel), 224
Elijah, 77
  (to put one's knees between one's knees like), 197
  place where birds fed (Cherith), 379
  the prophet, 146
Elika, 164
Elimelech, 155, 370
Elioenai, 189
  son of (Hodaiahu), 68
  son of (Johanan), 150, 442
  son of (Pelaiah), 151
Eliphal, 171, 178
Eliphalet, 169, 176
Eliphaz, 153
  mother of (Adah), 105
  son of (Amelek), 217
  son of (Kenaz), 175
  son of (Korah), 254
  son of (Timnah), 357
  son of (Zephi), 186
  son of (Zepho), 184
Elisha, 274, 304
  father of (Shaphat), 294
  home of (Abel-Meholah), 148
  servant of (Gehazi), 53, 63
Elishah, 307
Elishama, 321
  father of (Ammihud), 159
Elishaphat, 312
  father of (Zichri), 216
Elisheba, 305
Eliychoref, 553
Eliyzaphan, 485
Elizaphan, 229
Elizur, 270
Elkanah, 187
  son of (Ahimoth), 325
  son of (Amasai), 308
  wife of (Peninnah), 187
Elkanan, 161, 447
  father of (Dodo), 43
  father of (Jaare-Oregim), 352, 520
  father of (Jair), 208
Elnaam, 189, 433
Elnathan, 348, 530
  father of (Achbor), 247
Elon, 118, 124, 428, 431, *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 10 Elon
  daughter of (Adah), 105
  daughter of (Basmath), 429
Elonites, 118, 124
Elpaal, 200
  son of (Hezeki), 150
  son of (Zebadiah), 53
Eluzai, 150
Elzabad, 70
Emims, 130, 393
Enan, 185, 464
Enoch, 110, 357
  descendant of (Irad), 240
  number of years lived by, 284
Enos, 280
  number of years lived by, 483
Enosh
  son of (Cainan), 200, 472
Ephah, 179
Ephai, 180
Epher, 276
Ephlal, 164
Ephod, 110
Ephraim, 267, 479
  grandson of (Eran), 262, 498
  grandson of (Tahath), 455
  son of (Becher), 209
  son of (Ezer), 237, 243

son of (Shuthelah), 430
Ephraimite, 404
Ephrath, 400, 401
Ephrathite, 404
Ephron, 301, 514
father of (Zohar), 247
Er, 233
wife of (Tamar), 383
Eran, 262, 498
Eranite, 266
Esar-Haddon, 266, 500
Esau, 289
descendant of (Homam), 118, 389
descendant of (Hori), 206
descendant of (Husham), 279, 486
descendant of (Nahath), 323
grandson of (Amelek), 217
grandson of (Gatam), 342, 516
grandson of (Shammah), 274
grandson of (Teman), 336, 527
mother of (Rebekah), 253
son of (Adah), 105
son of (Eliphaz), 153
son of (Jeush), 292
son of (Korah), 254
son of (Reuel), 253
wife of (Adah), 105
wife of (Anah), 151
wife of (Basmath), 429
wife of (Beeri), 202
wife of (Judith), 315
wife of (Mahalath), 329
Eshban, 278, 504
Eshcol, 277
Eshek
son of (Jeush), 292
Eshkalonites, 335
Eshtaulites, 429
Eshton, 436, 550
son of (Beth Rapha), 404
Esther, 393
cousin of (Jair), 208
father of (Abihail), 87
Hebrew name of (Hadassah), 100
Etam, 261
daughter of (Hazelelponi), 250
son of (Idbash), 260
Ethan, 324, 521
father of (Kishi), 309
father of (Quwshayahu), 312
grandfather of (Abdi), 112
Ethbaal, 337
daughter of (Jezebel), 75
Ethnan, 336, 527
father of (Jair), 241
Ethni, 324
Eve, 42
son of (Abel), 59
son of (Seth), 407
Evi, 39
Evil-Merodach, 256, 448
Ezbai, 42
Ezbon, 165, 169, 449, 450
alternate name for (Ozni), 93
Ezekiel, 174
vision of
number of elders seen in, 95
wheel of (*Ofan*), 160, 447
wicked prince of Judah (Jaazaniah), 109
Ezer, 237, 243
son of (Akan), 208, 474
son of (Jaakan), 212, 476
Ezra, 238
ancestor of (Azariah), 244
ancestor of (Shallum), 289, 491
companion of (Ebed), 102
companion of (Nathan), 335, 527
man who stood by (Urijah), 209, 211
one who assisted with the Law (Hanan), 136, 436
one who helped read the Law (Hashum), 275, 484
one who helped teach the Law (Buni), 93
one who returned with (Adin), 158, 446
one who returned with (Hashabiah), 264
one who returned with (Uthai), 332
one who stood with (Anaiah), 159
one who stood with (Hilkiah), 172
one who stood with (Mishael), 291
priest who stood with (Maaseiah), 311
son of (Mered), 220
son of (Shammai), 277
wife of (Jehudijah), 60
Ezrah, 239
Ezrahite, 210
Ezri, 241
father of (Chelub), 84
Gaal, 131
father of (Ebed), 102
Gabbai, 37
Gad, 24
(to), 63
chief of (Riblah), 309, 500
mother of (Zilpah), 149
son of (Areli), 218
son of (Arod), 201
son of (Ezbon), 165, 169, 449, 450
son of (Haggi), 46
son of (Ozni), 93
son of (Shuni), 285
son of (Zephon), 211, 475
son of (Ziphion), 215, 478
Gaddi, 39
Gaddiel, 73
Gadi, 39
Gadites, 39, 47
Gaham, 77
Gahar, 201
Galal, 88
Gamul, 104
Gareb, 194
Garmite, 224
Gashmu, 275
Gatam, 342, 516
Gazathite, 332
Gazez, 39
Gazite, 332
Gazzam, 75, 369
Geber, 194
father of (Uri), 205
Gedaliah, 78
captain of the force who joined (Jaazaniah), 115
captain of the forces who joined (Jezaniah), 108, 114
captain who allied with (Johanan), 150, 442
father of one of the captains of (Tanhumeth), 479
one who joined (Jonathan), 343, 528
Gedaliahu, 83
Gedar, 180
Gederathite, 374
Gederite, 206
Gedor, 196, 203
Gehazi, 53, 63
Gemalli, 109
Gemariah, 227
father of (Hilkiah), 172
father of (Shaphan), 313, 510
Gemaryahu, 231
Genubath, 322
Gera, 194
Gers
descendant of (Joah), 51
Gershom, 352, 354, 519, 521
descendant of (Eden), 150, 442
son of (Shebuel), 270
Gershon, 356, 533
descendant of (Baaseiah), 293
descendant of (Iddo), 105
descendant of (Jeaterai), 377
descendant of (Jehiel), 85
descendant of (Jeush), 292
descendant of (Lael), 87
descendant of (Shelomoth), 443
descendant of (Zerah), 204
grandson of (Shimi), 309
member of the family of (Zimnah), 78
son of (Shimi), 309
Gershonite, 357
Geshan, 283, 507
Geshem, 272, 482
Geshurite, 413
Geshurites, 420
Gether, 366
Geuel, 67
Gezrite(s), 207

Gibbar, 194
Gibea, 102
Gibeathite, 331
Gibeon
  brother of (Nadab), 82
  father of (Abi Gibon), 270, 501
  son of (Kish), 304
Gibeonite, 158
Giblites, 71
Giddalti, 319
Giddel, 62
Gideon. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 05 Gideon
Gideoni, 160
  son of (Abidan), 92, 419
Gilalai, 99
Gilead, 135
  grandson of (Zelophehad), 202
  son of (Hepher), 241
Gileadite, 144
Gilonite, 131
Ginath, 325
Ginnetho, 323
Ginnethon, 340, 528
  descendant of (Meshullam), 304, 498
Girgashite, 343
Girgashites, 356, 522
Gishpa, 291
Gittite, 305
Gizonite, 102
Gog, 33
Goliath, 317
  brother of (Lahmi), 114
  home of (Gath), 300
  one who killed (Jair), 241
  place where David slew (Elah), 61
  slayer of (Jair), 208
Gomer, 219
  son of (Ashkenaz), 289
  son of (Riphath), 334, 403
  son of (Togarmah), 387, 390
Guni, 94
Gunites, 94
Habaiah, 51
Habakkuk, 205
Habazaniah, 179
Hachaliah, 99
Hachmonite, 157
Hadad, 34, 38
  as son of Bedad, 100
  one who received (Tahapanes), 365, 367, 368
Hadadezer, 242
  father of (Rehob), 200
Hadar, 202
  wife of (Matred), 225
  wife of (Mehetabel), 125
  wife of (Mezahab), 90
Hadarezer, 331
  captain of the army of (Shobach), 266, 455
  captain of the army of (Shophach), 301, 478
Hadassah, 100
Hadlai, 78
  son of (Amasa), 305
Hadoram, 222, 225, 455, 459
Hagab, 35
Hagabah, 40
Hagar, 197
  son of (Ishmael), 321
  well of (Beer Lahai Roi), 324
Hagarite, 206, 207
Haggai, 46
  (and), 52
Haggi, 46
Haggiah, 52
Haggites, 46, 51
Haggith, 309
Hakkatan, 178, 458
Hakkoz, 193, 507
Hakupha, 190
Hallohesh, 275
Ham, 74, 368
  descendant of (Sheba), 251
  son of (Canaan), 188, 466
  son of (Cush), 265
  son of (Mizraim), 290, 492
  son of (Phut), 123
Haman, 122, 430
  'Cursed be', 337, 527
  father of (Hammedatha), 320
  son of (Adalia), 72
  son of (Aridai), 210
  son of (Aridatha), 373
  son of (Arisai), 239
  son of (Aspatha), 352
  son of (Dalphon), 180, 461
  son of (Parmasta), 509
  son of (Parshandatha), 511
  son of (Poratha), 402
  son of (Shubael), 270
  son of (Vajezatha), 310
  wife of (Zeresh), 339
Hamath Rabah, 390
  descendant of (Rechab), 209
Hamathite, 323
Hammedatha, 320
Hammoleketh, 334
Hamor, 225
  son of (Shechem), 282, 488
Hamran, 246, 494
Hamuel, 111
Hamul, 110
Hamulites, 121
Hamutal, 120, 125
  father of (Jeremiah), 234
Hanameel, 153
Hanan, 136, 436
  (son of), 176, 554
Hanani, 145
Hananiah, 146, 149, 151
  father of (Azzur), 239
  father of (Shelemiah), 292
  name given to (Shadrach), 347, 504
Hananiahu, 153
Hannah, 89
Hanniel, 126
  father of (Ephod), 110
Hanochites, 114
Hanun, 141, 438
Happizzez, 231, 516
Haran, 226, 227, 483, 484
  daughter of (Iscah), 122
  daughter of (Milcah), 123
Hararite, 306, 307
Harbona, 232
Harbonah, 234
Hareph, 241, 505
  town founded by (Beth-Gader), 375
Harhaiah, 212
Harhas, 236
Harhur, 310
Harim, 222, 454
  as Senir, 356
  descendant of (Benjamin), 178, 452, 457
  son of (Eliezer), 260
  son of (Elijah), 77
Hariph, 246, 508
Harnepher, 350
Harodite, 209
Haroeh, 201
Harorite, 309
Harsha, 340
Harum, 220, 453
  son of (Isshiah), 264, 267
Haruphite, 251
Haruz, 251, 522
  home of (Jotbah), 52
Hasbadana, 285
Hashabiah, 264, 267
Hashabiahu, 267
Hashabnah, 284
Hashabniah, 288
Hashem, 273, 483
Hashub, 260
Hashubah, 259
Hashum, 275, 484
  line of (Eliphalet), 169, 176
Hashupha, 294, 296
Hasrah, 235
Hasshub, 260
Hatach, 310, 483
Hathath, 455
Hatipha, 136
Hatita, 63
Hattil, 82
Hattush, 263
Hazael, 72, 77
  son of (Ben-Hadad), 90, 418
Hazaiah, 55
Hazelelponi, 250
Haziel, 82
Hazo, 46
Heber, 199

daughter of (Shua), 289
son of (Shemer), 351
wife of (Jael), 138
Heberites, 207
Hebron, 232, 487
descendant of (Jeriah), 210, 213
father of (Mareshah), 352
son of (Jaziel), 91
son of (Korah), 254
son of (Rekem), 271
son of (Shema), 304
Hebronites, 233, 236
Hegai, 40
Hege, 28
Helah, 70
son of (Zohar), 247
Helam, 104, 113, 383, 387
Heldai, 78
Heleb, 66
Helek, 161
Helem, 101, 103, 381, 382
son of (Amal), 163
Helez, 153, 492
son of (Elasah), 301
Helkai, 168
Helkite, 168
Helon, 111, 114, 426, 427
son of (Eliab), 70
Hemam, 122, 390
son of (Hothir), 373
Heman, 133, 435
son of (Bukkiah), 144
son of (Giddalti), 319
son of (Hothir), 376
son of (Jehiel), 81
son of (Joshbekashah), 419
son of (Mattaniah), 342
son of (Romamtiezer), 498
Hemdan, 131, 434
Hen, 83, 412
Henadad, 91
Hepher, 241
Hepherites, 246
Hephzibah, 190
Heresh, 340
Hermonites, 279, 487
Heth, 302
Hezeki, 150
Hezekiah, 154, 162, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 12 Hezekiah
father of (Shallum), 287
Hezion, 107, 425
Hezir, 210
Hezrai, 251
Hezro, 251
Hezron, 279, 504
descendant of (Jehu), 47
descendant of (Tirhanah), 393
son of (Ashur), 343
son of (Azubah), 116
son of (Caleb), 78
son of (Chelubai), 94
son of (Jerahmeel), 242
son of (Shammai), 277
Hezronites, 283
Hiddai, 41
Hiel, 75
son of (Abiram), 224, 458
son of (Segub), 257
Hilkiah, 172, 175
son of (Azariah), 244
son of (Eliakim), 189
son of (Seraiah), 343
Hillel, 90
Hinnom, 122, 390
Hirah, 209
Hiram, 227, 460
Hittite, 308
Hittites, 308, 323, 508
Hivite, 49
(the), 54
Hivites, 49, 90, 378
Hizki, 150
Hobab, 33
Hod, 37
Hodaiahu, 68
Hodaviah, 61
father of (Senuah), 144
Hodesh, 257
Hodevah, 51
Hodiah, 55
Hodijah, 55
Hoglah, 72
Hoham, 82, 374
Homam, 118, 389
Hophni, 168
Horam, 220, 453
Hori, 206, 210
Horite, 206
Horonite, 233
Hosah, 99
Hosea, 291
daughter of (Lo-ruhamah), 240
father of (Beeri), 202
father-in-law of (Diblaim), 112, 386
son of
Lo-Ammi (symbolic name meaning 'not my people'), 171
son of (symbolic name of – Jezreel), 261
wife of (Gomer), 219
Hoshaiah, 296
Hoshama, 309
Hoshea. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 20 Hoshea
Hotham, 322, 507
Hothir, 373, 376
Hozai, 57
Hul, 52
Huldah, 73
father-in-law of (Tikvah), 342
father-in-law of (Tikvath), 486
husband of (Harhas), 236
husband of (Shallum), 287
Hupham, 157, 404
Huphamites, 166
Huppah, 120
Huppim, 161, 405
Hur, 203
father of (Caleb), 78
grandson of (Bezaleel), 172
son of (Caleb), 78
son of (Ethnan), 336, 527
son of (Shobal), 270
son of (Uri), 205
Hurai, 210
Huram, 225, 458
Huri, 210
Hushah, 261
Hushai, 264
Hushathite, 420
Hushim, 275, 280, 283, 484, 488, 489
Ibhar, 207
Ibneiah, 102
Ibnijah, 102
Ibri, 239
Ibzan. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 09 Ibzan
Ichabod, 70
Idbash, 260
brother of (Ishma), 277
Iddo, 32, 43, 105, 107, 111, 121, 169
father of (Zechariah), 218
son of (Ahinadab), 100
Igal, 70
father of (Nathan), 335, 526
Igdaliah, 93
Ikkesh, 327
Ilai, 147
Imla, 107
Imlah, 111
Immanuel, 191
Immer, 217
son of (Pashur), 364
Imna, 133, 180
Imrah, 226
Imri, 224
Iphedeiah, 137
Ir, 238
Ira, 239
father of (Ikkesh), 327
Irad, 240
Iri, 243
Irijah, 215
Ir-Nahash, 382
Iru, 241
Isaac, 197, 308
mother of (Sarai), 341
number of years lived by, 186
place where covenant was made with Abimelech (Shebah), 255
place where taken to be sacrificed (Adonai-Jireh), 219
son of (Esau), 289
well dug by (Eshek), 327
well dug by (Rehoboth), 374
wife of (Rebekah), 253
Isaiah, 296
father of (Amoz), 160, 494

name given to Egypt by (Rahab Hem Shebeth), 495, 557
priest who he took as a witness (Urijah), 209, 211
son of (Immanuel), 191
son of (Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz – a symbolic name), 489
son of (Shear-Jashub), 461
Iscah, 122
Ishbah, 262
Ishbak, 305
Ishbi-Benob, 287
Ishbosheth, 507
as Ashbaal (alternate name), 299
captain in army of (Baanah), 152
murderer of (Rechab), 209
Ishi, 294
father of (Appaim), 156, 404
son of (Ben-zoheth), 326, 522
Ishma, 277
Ishmael, 321
daughter of (Basmath), 429
daughter of (Mahalath), 329
father of (Jehohanan), 154, 444
father of (Nethaniah), 343, 346
mother of (Hagar), 197
number of years lived by, 160
son of (Abdeel), 63
son of (Hadad), 38
son of (Hadar), 202
son of (Jetur), 210
son of (Kedar), 251
son of (Kedemah), 169
son of (Massa), 272
son of (Mibsam), 291, 493
son of (Mishma), 320
son of (Nebaioth), 324, 326
son of (Tema), 321
son of (Zebadiahu), 60
Ishmaelite, 324
Ishmaiah, 315, 317
Ishmerai, 356
Ishod, 265
Ishpan, 316, 517
Ishvah, 263
Ishvi, 265
Ismachiah, 171
Ispah, 296
Israel, 351
Israelite, 355
(female), 495
Issachar, 464
(and), 465
(of), 471
son of (Jashub), 263
son of (Job), 41
son of (Phuvah), 120
son of (Puah), 119
son of (Shimron), 365
son of (Tola), 339
Isshiah, 264, 267
Ithamar, 388
(and unto), 402
(and), 391
Ithiel, 321
Ithmah, 322
Ithra, 371
Ithran, 392, 543
(and), 394, 543
Ithream, 420, 540
mother of (Eglah), 137
Ithrite, 376
Ittai, 304, 309
father of (Ribai), 209
Izeharites, 259
Izhar, 252
descendant of (Shelomoth), 443
son of (Zichri), 216
Izrahiah, 217
Izrahite, 210
Izri, 255
Jaakan, 212, 476
Jaakobah, 188
Jaala, 139
Jaalah, 142
Jaalam, 169, 414
Jaanai, 162
Jaare-Oregim, 352, 520
Jaasau, 292
Jaazaniah, 109, 115
father of (Shaphan), 313, 510
grandfather of (Habazaniah), 179
Jaaziah, 137
Jaaziel, 153
Jabal, 69
father of (Lamech), 116, 358
mother of (Adah), 105
Jabesh, 258
Jabez, 183, 500
Jabin, 98, 422
captain of the army of (Sisera), 267
Jachan, 169, 451
Jachin, 115, 427
Jachinites, 127
Jacob, 186
as Israel (alternate name), 351
brother of (Edom), 71, 77, 370
brother of (Esau), 289
combined gematria of Abraham, Isaac, and, 382
concubine of (Zilpah), 149
daughter of (Dinah), 94
ladder of
in regards to Sinai, 155
mother of (Joseph), 216
mother of (Rebekah), 253
name given to altar by (*El elohey Yisra'el*), 375
number of days the Egyptian nation mourned after the death of, 95
number of direct descendants of who accompanied into Egypt, 95
number of words in dream of heaven, 95
number of years he worked for Laban, 43
number of years lived by, 168
place where God revealed himself to (*El Betel*), 328
place where he camped (Migdal Eder), 279
place where he camped (Migdol), 103, 109
son of (Asher), 336
son of (Benjamin), 178, 452, 457
son of (Ben-oni), 146, 440
son of (Dan), 80
son of (Gad), 24
son of (Issachar), 464
son of (Joseph), 174, 178, 475, 477
son of (Reuben), 228, 484
the God of, 211
twin brother of (Edom), 367
wife of (Leah), 62
wife of (Rachel), 216
Jada, 110
Jaddua, 115
Jadon, 94, 420
Jael, 138
husband of (Eber), 199
one murdered by (Sisera), 267
Jahath, 308
son of (Ahumai), 90
Jahaziah, 66
father of (Tikvah), 342
father of (Tikvath), 486
Jahaziel, 91
grandfather of (Benaiah), 92, 99
Jahdai
son of (Jotham), 323, 508
son of (Pelet), 146
Jahdiel, 89
Jahdo, 54
Jahleel, 105
Jahleelites, 115
Jahmai, 93
Jahzeelites, 169
Jahzerah, 51, 212
Jahziel, 169
Jair, 208, 241, *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 07 Jair
place where he was buried (Camon), 191, 468
son of (Elkanan), 161, 447
Jairite, 208
Jakeh, 142
son of (Agur), 198
Jakim, 176, 420
Jalon, 123, 431
Jamin, 138, 437
Jaminites, 146
Jamlech, 127, 361
Janum, 396
Japheth, 333
son of (Gomer), 219
son of (Javan), 91, 418
son of (Madai), 80

son of (Magog), 79
son of (Meshech), 281, 466
son of (Tiras), 396
son of (Tubal), 314
Japhia, 181
Japhlet, 154
son of (Ashvath), 443
Japhletites, 162
Jarah, 240
Jareb, 202
Jared, 203
father of (Mahalaleel), 159
number of years lived by, 497
son of (Enoch), 110, 357
Jareshiah, 364
Jarha, 242
son of (Attai), 330
Jarib, 209
Jaroah, 210
Jashen, 281, 506
Jashobeam, 310, 500
father of (Zabdiel), 80
name given to (Adino), 97
Jashub, 261, 263
Jashubi-Lehem, 297, 496
Jashubites, 263
Jassiel, 309
Jathniel, 336
Javan, 91, 418
son of (Dodanim), 136, 395
son of (Elisha), 274
son of (Rodanim), 252, 473
son of (Tarshish), 533
Jaziel, 91
Jaziz, 60
Jeaterai, 376
Jeberechiah, 225
Jebusite, 114
Jebusites, 153, 403
Jecholiah, 107, 111
Jeconiah. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 18 Jehoiachin
Jedaiah, 55, 126
Jediael, 150
Jedidah, 59
father of (Adaiah), 115
son of (Allon), 112, 426
Jeduthun, 326, 328, 329, 523, 524
son of (Hashabiah), 267
son of (Mattithiah), 470, 472
son of (Uzziel), 145
Jeezer, 241
Jehaleel, 124
Jehaleleel, 135
son of (Ziph), 460
son of (Ziphah), 131
Jehdai, 55
Jehdeiah, 69
Jehezekel, 174
Jehiah, 59
Jehiel, 81, 85, 411
son of (Baal), 131
son of (Zur), 245
wife of (Maachah), 158
Jehoadah, 127
father of (Ahaz), 38
Jehoaddan, 166, 173, 449, 453
Jehoahaz. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 16 Jehoahaz, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 06 Jehoahaz, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 11 Jehoahaz
Jehoash. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 07 Joash, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 13 Joash
Jehohanan, 154, 444
Jehoiachin. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 18 Jehoiachin, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 18 Jehoiachin
Jehoiada, 133
captain of (Elishaphat), 312
father of (Paseah), 169
father of a captain who aided (Jehoiada), 123
son of (Zechariah), 218
Jehoiakim. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 17 Jehoiakim
Jehoiarib, 219
Jehonadab, 102
Jehoshabeath, 449
Jehoshaphat, 303, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 04 Jehoshaphat
Jehosheba, 295
Jehozabad, 60
mother of (Shimrith), 494
mother of (Shomer), 351
Jehozadek, 204
Jehu, 47, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 10 Jehu
Jehubbah, 51
Jehucal, 97
Jehudi, 61
father of (Nethaniah), 343
great-grandfather of (Cushi), 269
Jehudijah, 60
Jeiel, 144, 148
son of (Abdon), 157, 445
son of (Zacher), 211
Jekameam, 228, 461
Jekamiah, 179
Jekuthiel, 356
Jemimah, 133
Jemuel, 113
Jeohoram. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 05 Jeohoram, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 09 Joram
Jephthah. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 08 Jephthah
Jephunneh, 166
descendant of (Sheber), 337
son of (Caleb), 78
Jerah, 206
Jerahmeel, 242
descendant of (Azariah), 244
descendant of (Nadab), 82
descendant of (Nathan), 335, 527
descendant of (Sisamai), 181
descendant of (Zabad), 35
grandson of (Jada), 110
member of the family of (Ishi), 294
son of (Bunah), 88
son of (Jether), 370
son of (Onam), 118, 389
son of (Oren), 224
son of (Ozem), 156, 404
son of (Ram), 217, 451
wife of (Atarah), 240
Jerahmeelites, 247
Jeremai, 228
Jeremiah, 231, 234
birthplace of (Anathoth), 489
cousin of (Hanameel), 153
father of (Hilkiah), 175
friend and scribe of (Baruch), 212, 412
one sent to capture (Seraiah), 346
one sent to capture (Shelemiah), 295
one who arrested (Irijah), 215
one who charged with false prophecy (Azariah), 244
one who imprisoned (Gedaliah), 78
one who opposed (Hananiah), 149
one who rescued (Ebed-Melech), 180, 386
son of (Jaazaniah), 109
uncle of (Shallum), 287
Jeremoth
father of (Azriel), 261
Jeremoth, 391
Jeremoth, 394
Jeriah, 210, 213
Jeribai, 213
Jeriel, 224
Jerioth, 405
Jeroboam. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 14 Jeroboam, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 01 Jeroboam
Jeroham, 228, 460
son of (Athaliah), 343
son of (Elijah), 77
son of (Ibneiah), 102
Jerubbaal, 258, *Also See* Israel: Judges of: 05 *Gideon*
Jerubbesheth, 486
Jerusha, 344, 346
father of (Zadok), 192
Jesaiah, 296, 299
Jesharelah, 353
Jeshebeab, 259
Jesher, 341
Jeshishai, 379
Jeshoaiah, 270
Jeshua, 292
ancestor of (Joiada), 127
descendant of (Jonathan), 343, 528
father of (Azaniah), 99
father of (Jehozadek), 204
father of (Jozadak), 199

priest in the days of (Hashabiah), 264
son of (Joiakim), 183, 426
Jesimael, 295
Jesse, 262
daughter of (Zeruiah), 257
father of (Obed), 108
son of (Nethaneel), 348
son of (Shammah), 274
son of (Shimea), 305
son of (Shimeah), 306
Jesuites, 265
Jesus, 395, 535
(Greek), 478
Jether, 370
son of (Ara), 193
Jethro, 374
Jetur, 210
Jeuel, 144
Jeush, 292
Jeuz, 183, 501
Jevanite, 102
Jezaniah, 108, 114
father of (Hoshaiah), 296
Jezebel, 75
daughter of (Athaliah), 343, 346
father of (Ethbaal), 337
Jezer, 247
Jezerites, 256
Jeziah, 58
Jeziel, 80
Jezliah, 89
Jezrahiah, 217
Jezreel, 261
brother of (Ishma), 277
Jezreelite, 265
Jezreelitess, 423
Jibsam, 278, 486
Jidlaph, 150, 468
Joab, 42
(Ataroth the house of), 522
one who warred against (Hadadezer), 242
Joah, 51
father of (Asaph), 164, 472
Joash, 260, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 07 Joash, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 13 Joash
Job, 41
(and), 49
daughter of (Jemimah), 133
daughter of (Keren-Happuch), 324
daughter of (Kezia), 236
daughter of (Uzzen-Happuch), 560
man who rebuked (Elihu), 72, 79
Temanite friend of (Eliphaz), 153
Jobab, 43
father of (Zerah), 204
Jochebed, 69
Joed, 115
Joel, 73
brother of (Nathan), 335, 527
descendant of (Gog), 33
father of (Azariah), 247
father of (Pethuel), 344
father of (Zichri), 216
son of (Shemaiah), 311
Joelah, 149
Joezer, 244
Jogli, 79
Joha, 51
Johanan, 150, 442
father of (Hakkatan), 178, 458
Joiada, 127
Joiakim, 183, 426
Joiarib, 216
Jokim, 179, 423
Jokshan, 324, 521
son of (Dedan), 83, 412
Joktan, 180, 243, 461
son of (Abimael), 110
son of (Diklah), 162
son of (Hadoram), 225, 459
son of (Jerah), 206
son of (Jobab), 43
son of (Obal), 137, 140
son of (Ophir), 241, 246
son of (Shelaph), 304, 525
son of (Uzal), 70
Jonadab, 98
descendant of (Jeremiah), 234
Jonah, 97
burial place of (Halhul), 108
father of (Amittai), 85
home of (Gittah Hepher), 405
Jonathan, 343, 346, 528, 529
descendant of (Alameth), 351
descendant of (Binea), 149
descendant of (Bineah), 152
descendant of (Eliphalet), 169, 176
father of (Asahel), 301
father of (Gershom), 352, 519
father of (Uzziah), 126
site of farewell between David and, 63
son of (Peleth), 341
Jorah, 208
Jorai, 211
Joram. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 05 Jeohoram, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 09 Joram
Jorkeam/Jorkoam, 308, 500
Joseph, 174, 178, 475, 477
alternate name (Zaphenath), 376
alternate name of (Zaphenath-Paneah), 466
alternate name of (Zaphnath-Paaneah), 464
amount of silver he was sold for, 43
ephodic stone *Shoham* (malachite), 274, 483
father-in-law of (Potipherah), 322
last name given by Pharaoh (Panach), 197
master of (Potiphar), 292
number of years lived by, 139
place where he was sold into slavery (Dothan), 322
shout made to announce chariot of, 209, 409
son of (Ephraim), 267, 479
son of (Manasseh), 296
wife of (Asenath), 342
Joshah, 263
father of (Amaziah), 167, 171
Joshaphat, 300
Joshaviah, 270
Joshbekashah, 419
Josheb Basshebeth, 508
Joshua, 295, 296
burial place of (Gaash), 288
city captured by Chezib, 65
father of (Nun), 135, 435
home and burial place of (Timnath-Serah), 527
king defeated by (Debir), 195, 205
king defeated by (Horam), 220, 453
king defeated by (Jabin), 98, 422
king defeated by (Japhia), 181
king slain by (Hoham), 82, 374
one conquered by (Jobab), 43
original name of (Hosea), 291
town captured by (Geder), 196
town captured by (Gedor), 202
Josiah, 265, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 15 Josiah
son of (Zephaniah), 215
Josiphiah, 182
Jotham, 322, 508, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 10 Jotham
place where sought refuge (Beer), 193
Jozabad, 55
father of (Jeshua), 293
Jozachar, 219
Jozadak, 199
Jubal, 74
father of (Lamech), 116, 358
mother of (Adah), 105
Jucal, 91
Judah, 56
friend of (Hirah), 209
grandson of (Segub), 257
great grandson of (Caleb), 78
son of (Er), 233
son of (Hur), 203
son of (Ishvah), 263
son of (Onan), 135, 435
son of (Perez), 286, 530
son of (Shelah), 269, 270
son of (Shobal), 270
son of (Zerah), 204
wife of (Bathshua), 443

wife of (Shua), 289
Judaite, 62
Judith, 315
father of (Beeri), 202
Jushab-Hesed, 294
Kadmiel, 187
Kadmonites, 194
Kaleb
as My [God's] servant, 166
Kallai, 164
Kareah, 254
Kari, 212
Kedar, 251
Kedemah, 169
Keilah, 204
Kelaiah, 167
Kelita, 170
Kemuel, 184
father of (Shiphtan), 316, 517
son of (Hashabiah), 264
Kenezite, 180
Kenite, 182
Keren-Happuch, 324, 560
Keros, 282, 286
Keturah, 262
son of (Jokshan), 324, 521
son of (Medan), 121, 430
son of (Midian), 132, 434
son of (Shuah), 259
son of (Zimran), 246, 494
Kezia, 236
Kish, 304
father of (Abdi), 112
son of (Jerahmeel), 242
Kishi, 309
Kittim, 312, 316
Koa, 184
Kohath, 338
chief of the sons of (Uriel), 221
descendant of (Azariah), 247
descendant of (Hashabiah), 267
descendant of (Mahath), 320
descendant of (Micah), 101
descendant of (Shelomith), 444
descendant of (Tahath), 455
grandson of (Korah), 254
son of (Amminadab), 184
son of (Uzziel), 145
Kohathites, 343
Kolaiah, 171
Korah, 254
brother of (Nepheg), 157
descendant of (Elam), 170, 414
descendant of (Jediael), 150
father of
Izhar, 252
son of (Abeasaph), 172, 475
son of (Assir), 234
son of (Elkanah), 187
Korahite, 261
Kore, 250, 253
father of (Imna), 134
Koz, 190, 505
Laadah, 137
son of (Mareshah), 352
Laadan, 173, 453
son of (Zetham), 319
son or grandson of (Zetham), 505
Laban, 108, 425
daughter of (Leah), 62
pile of stones erected by (Jegar-Sahadutha), 490
Lael, 87
Lahad, 65
Lahmi, 114
Lamech, 116, 358
daughter of (Naamah), 179
father of (Methusael), 443
number of years lived by, 443
son of (Jubal), 74
son of (Noah), 84
son of (Tubal-Cain), 365, 537
wife of (Adah), 105
wife of (Zillah), 151
Lappidoth, 348
Leah, 62
(and), 68
daughter of (Dinah), 94
father of (Laban), 108, 425
handmaid of (Zilpah), 149
son of (Reuben), 228, 484
Lebanah, 109, 113
Lehabim, 113, 387
Lemuel, 136
Letushim, 292, 493
Leummim, 148, 400
Levi, 72
number of years lived by, 160
porter of (Uri), 205
sister of (Dinah), 94
son of (Gershom), 354, 521
son of (Gershon), 356, 533
son of (Kohath), 338
son of (Merari), 320
son of (Micah), 101
son of (Mushi), 276, 280
Levites, 112, 386
Libni, 119
son of (Jahath), 308
son of (Shimi), 309
Libnite, 119
Likhi, 168
Lilith the Younger
father of (Qaftzaphi), 307
Lo-Ammi, 171
Lo-Ruhamah, 240
Lot, 71
son of (Ammon), 180, 460
son of (Ben-ammi), 182, 462
son of (Moab), 75
Lotan, 122, 430
son of (Hemam), 122, 390
Lubims, 69, 74
Lud, 66
Lydians, 76, 86
Maachah, 158
father of (Imla), 107
father of (Imlah), 111
man commanded to imprison (Joash), 260
Maachathite, 348, 350
Maadai, 150
Maadiah, 154
Maai, 147
Maasai, 308
father of (Adiel), 143
Maaseiah, 311, 313
Maaz, 192, 506
Maaziah, 161
Macbannite, 149
Machbanai, 149
Machbenah, 141
Machi, 95
son of (Gehooale), 67
Machir, 233
father of (Ammiel), 171
son of (Gilead), 135
son of (Peresh), 361
wife of (Maachah), 158
Machnadebai, 151
Madai, 80
Magog, 79
Magor-Missabib, 283
Magpiash, 337
Mahalah, 109
Mahalaleel, 159
Mahalath, 329
Mahaleel
number of years lived by, 479
Maharai, 226
Mahath, 320
Mahavite, 132, 393
Mahazioth, 327
Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, 489
Mahlah, 109
Mahli, 114
Mahlites, 114
Mahlon, 157, 446
wife of (Ruth), 367
Mahol, 110
Mahseiah, 149
Makirite, 238
Malachi, 130
Malatiah, 121
Malcham, 155, 403
Malchiah, 134
son of (Pashur), 364
Malchiel, 156
Malchielite, 164
Malchijah, 140
Malchiram, 271, 481
Malchishua, 328
Mallothi, 332
Malluch, 124, 360
Mamre, 239
brother of (Eshcol), 277
Manahath, 335
Manasseh, 296, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 13 Manasseh
grandson of (Peresh), 361
grandson of (Shemida), 310
son of (Ashriel or Asriel), 352
son of (Maachah), 158

son of (Machir), 233
Manassites, 297
Manoah, 132
Maoch, 160, 374
Maon, 179, 459
Mara, 218
Mareshah, 352
Marsena, 277
Mash, 271
Massa, 272
Matred, 225
mother of (Mezahab), 90
Matri, 228
Mattan, 333, 526
Mattaniah, 338, 341, 342
ancestor of (Zabdi), 48
Mattathah, 468
Mattenai, 335
Mattithiah, 470, 472
Mebunnai, 131
Mecherathite, 396
Mecholathite, 332
Medad, 84
Medan, 121, 430
Mede, 80
Median, 80
Medianite, 142
Mehetabel, 125
grandfather of (Mezahab), 90
husband of (Qaftzaphoni), 307
mother of (Matred), 225
Mehida, 89
Mehir, 228
Mehujael, 122, 127
father of (Irad), 240
Mehuman, 164, 448
Mehunites, 184
Melchizedek, 245
city of (Salem), 287
Melek, 116, 358
Melicu, 135
Memucan, 174, 453
Menachem. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 17 Menachem
Meonothai, 360
Mephibosheth, 462, 465
grandson of (Melek), 116, 358
son of (Mica), 97
Merab, 219
husband of (Barzillai), 222
Meraiah, 226
Meraioth
son of (Amariah), 226
Meraioth
father of (Ahitub), 61
Meraioth, 391
Merari, 119, 320
descendant (Shoham), 274, 483
descendant of (Amaziah), 167, 171
descendant of (Asaiah), 292
descendant of (Azrikam), 312, 501
descendant of (Bani), 87
descendant of (Ibri), 239
descendant of (Jaaziah), 137
descendant of (Jehaleleel), 135
descendant of (Jesaiah), 296
descendant of (Shemaiah), 311
descendant of (Shimea), 305
descendant of (Uzzah), 108
descendant of (Zakkur), 214
descendant of (Zuriel), 270
grandson of (Ader), 236
son of (Mahli), 114
son of (Mushi), 276, 280
Merarite, 320
Mered, 220
wife of (Bithiah), 307
Meremoth, 402
father of (Urijah), 209, 211
Meres, 248
Meriaoth
son of (Amariah), 230
Merib-Baal, 279
son of (Micah), 101
Merodach, 231
Merodach-Baladan, 278, 555
father of (Baladan), 112, 426
Meronothite, 406
Mesha, 277, 308
Meshach, 285, 469
Meshech, 281, 466
Meshelemiah, 311, 314
son of (Elioenai), 189
Meshezabeel, 294
Meshillemith, 461
Meshillemoth, 459
Meshobab, 276
Meshullam, 303, 497
father of (Shephatiah), 300
father of (Zadok), 192
Meshullemeth, 456
Mesobaite, 168
Methusael, 443
(and), 445
Methuselah, 446
number of years lived by, 497
Mezahab, 90
Miamin, 162, 448
Mibhar, 223
Mibsam, 291, 493
Mica, 97
Micah, 101
son of (Ahaz), 38
son of (Melek), 116, 358
son of (Pithon), 353, 531
son of (Shamir), 354
son of (Tahrea), 399
son of (Tarea), 396
Michael, 130
Michaiah, 107, 111
father of (Uriel), 221
Michal, 128
Michri, 233
Midian, 132, 434
son of (Eldaah), 138
son of (Epher), 276
Midianite, 132
Mikloth, 360
Mikneiah, 201
Milalai, 138
Milcah, 123
sister of (Iscah), 122
son of (Chesed), 264
son of (Uz), 180, 499
Miniamin, 191, 469
Miriam, 242, 469
ancestor of (Amram), 276
Mirma, 240
Mishael, 291
as Meshach, 285, 469
brother of (Eliytsaphan), 485
brother of (Elizaphan), 229
Misham, 320, 506
Mishma, 320
Mishmannah, 315
Mishraites, 376
Mispar, 290
Mispereth, 444
Mithnite, 335
Mithredath, 512
Mitsrite, 271
Mizraim, 290, 492
descendant of (Lehabim), 113, 387
descendant of (Pathrusim), 448, 546
descendants of (Anamim), 200, 440
son of (Naphtuhim), 363, 526
Mizzah, 79
Moab, 75
Moabite, 85, 90, 324
Moadiah, 158
Molid, 116
Morashthite, 496
Mordecai, 236
(blessed be), 337, 500
father of (Jair), 208
grandfather of (Shimi), 309
great-grandfather of (Kish), 304
Moses, 273
(age of at the time of Exodus), 106
(age when he could 'no longer come and go', 148
(age when he died, 148
(anger of), 240, 505
(like), 284
ancestor of (Amram), 276
basket into which he was placed, 302
brother of (Aaron), 226, 483
burning bush of, 143
chief of Simeon appointed to assist (Shelumiel), 305
descendant of (Joram), 226, 459
father-in-law of (Hobab), 33
father-in-law of (Jethro), 374
grandson of (Jesaiah), 299
mother of (Jochebed), 69

name of altar built by (YHVH *Nissi* – YHVH is my banner), 167
number of Israelite leaders that accompanied to the base of Sinai, 95
number of Israelite leaders that accompanied to the Tabernacle, 95
one who rebelled against (Abiram), 224, 458
one who rebelled against (Korah), 254
our teacher, 372
place where he explained the Law (Suph), 167, 473
place where he gave his farewell speech (Dizahab), 53
place where he saw the burning bush (Horeb), 199
place where he smote the rock (Meribah), 227, 389
serpent made by (Nehushtan), 455, 554
sister of (Miriam), 242, 469
son of (Eliezer), 260
son of (Gershom), 352, 519
staff created by (*Nachash*), 281
successor of (Joshua), 295, 296
wife of (Zipporah), 288
Muppim, 181, 424
Mushi, 276, 280
son of (Jeremoth), 391, 394
Mushite, 280
Naam, 176, 421
brother-in-law of (Hodiah), 55
Naamah, 179
Naaman, 199, 471
Naamathite, 358
Naamites, 181
Naarah, 264
Naarai, 266
Naashon, 306
Nabal, 108
wife of (Abigail), 71, 81
Naboth, 323
Nachon, 151, 443
Nadab, 82, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 02 Nadab
one who carried body of (Mishael), 291
son of (Appaim), 156, 404
Naham, 126, 392
Nahamani, 175
Naharai, 233
Nahash, 281
Nahath, 323
Nahbi, 95
father of (Vophci), 174
Nahor, 231
concubine of (Reumah), 205
son of (Bethuel), 315
son of (Buz), 37
son of (Chesed), 264
son of (Gaham), 77
son of (Hazo), 46
son of (Jidlaph), 150, 468
son of (Kemuel), 184
son of (Maachah), 158
son of (Pildash), 306
son of (Tebah), 42
son of (Thahash), 413
son of (Uz), 180, 499
wife of (Milcah), 123
Nahum, 133, 393
Naomi, 181
daughter-in-law of (Orpah), 279
husband of (Elimelech), 155, 370
name assumed by (Mara), 218
son of (Chilion), 143, 439
Naphish, 316
Naphtali, 358
mother of (Bilhah), 68
son of (Guni), 94
son of (Jahzeel), 162
son of (Jahziel), 169
son of (Jezer), 247
son of (Shallum), 287
Naphtuhim, 363, 526
Nathan, 335, 526
Nathan-Melech, 363, 564
Neariah, 269
son of (Elioenai), 189
son of (Hezekiah), 154
Nebadiah, 97
Nebaioth, 324, 326
Nebat, 87
Nebo, 84
Nebuchadnezzar, 307, 310, 359, 361
captain of the guard of (Arioch), 215, 419
prince of the eunuchs of (Ashpenaz), 315
Nebushazban, 307, 515
Nebuzaradan, 262, 498
Necho, 102
Nehelamite, 161
Nehemiah, 141
assistant of (Imri), 224
brother of (Hanani), 145
chief or family who sealed the covenant (Hanan), 436
chief or family who sealed the covenant with (Hanan), 136
father of (Azbuk), 187
father of (Hachaliah), 99
High Priest in time of (Eliashib), 278
man who sealed the covenant with (Baruch), 412
one who defied (Mehetabel), 125
one who sealed covenant with (Hanan), 136, 436
one who sealed the covenant with (Bigvai), 46
one who sealed the covenant with (Hashabiah), 264
one who sealed the covenant with (Hosea), 291
one who sealed the covenant with (Obadiah), 119
one who sealed the covenant with (Shobek), 302
one who sealed the covenant with (Zadok), 192
priest who assisted (Eliakim), 189
scribe of (Zadok), 192
servant who opposed (Tobiah), 58
Nehum, 133, 393
Nehushta, 436
Nekoda, 178
Nemuel, 152
Nemuelite, 160
Nepheg, 157
Nephisesim, 353, 520
Nephusim, 223, 456
Ner, 223
Nergal-Sharezer, 516
Neriah, 232, 234
Nethaneel, 348
father of (Zuar), 285
Nethaniah, 343, 346
son of (Ishmael), 321
Nethinims, 339, 341, 527, 528
Netophathite, 354
Nimrod, 245, 248
city belonging to (Calneh), 134, 135
city built by (Akkad), 50
city built by (Calah), 84
Nimshi, 297
Noadiah, 166
Noah, 84, 151
age at the time of the Flood, 366
descendant of (Elisha), 274
father of (Lamech), 116, 358
grandfather of (Methuselah), 446
grandson of (Canaan), 188, 466
grandson of (Tarshish), 533
son of (Ham), 74, 368
son of (Japheth), 333
son of (Shem), 272, 481
Nobah, 86
Nogah, 84
Nohah, 94
Non, 135, 435
Nun, 135, 435
Obadiah, 118, 125
(of), 125
Obal, 137, 140
Obed, 108
Obed-edom, 152, 402
son of (Ammiel), 171
son of (Nethaneel), 349
son of (Peulthai), 364
son of (Rephael), 257
Ocran, 271, 502
Oded, 104, 110
Og, 105
Ohad, 30

(and), 38
Ohel, 61
Omri, 262, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 06 Omri
father of (Michael), 130
son of (Ammihud), 159
On, 82, 411
father of (Peleth), 341
Onam, 118, 389
grandson of (Jonathan), 343, 528
mother of (Atarah), 240
son of (Jada), 110
Onan, 135, 435
Ophir, 241, 243, 246
Ophrah, 279
Oreb, 235
Oren, 224
Ornan, 250, 495
Orpah, 279
husband (Chilion), 143
husband of (Chilion), 439
Othni, 348
Othniel. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 01 Othniel
Owbiyl, 74
Ozem, 156, 404
Ozni, 93
Paarai, 282
Padon, 163, 448
Pagiel, 190
Pahath-Moab, 350
son of (Bezaleel), 172
Palal, 163
father of (Uzai), 49
Palluites, 148
Palti, 154
Paltiel, 177
Paltite, 154
Parmasta, 509
Parnach, 276, 464
Parosh, 388
line of (Eleazar), 254
Parshandatha, 511
Paruah, 245
Pasach, 177, 383
Paseah, 169
Pashur, 364
alternative name of (Magor-Missabib), 283
father of (Malchiah), 134
father of (Malchijah), 140
Pathrusim, 448, 546
Pathrusite, 433
Pedahel, 147
Pedaiah, 127
son of (Joed), 115
Pekah. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 19 Pekah
Pekahiah. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 18 Pekahiah
Pekod, 189
Pelaiah, 151, 152
Pelaliah, 173
Pelatiah, 158, 163
father of (Benaiah), 92, 99
Peleg, 141
son of (Reu), 237
Pelet, 146
Peleth, 341
Pelethites, 345
Pelonite, 184
Peninnah, 187
Penuel, 180, 182
Peresh, 361
Perez, 286, 529
descendant of (Baruch), 212, 412
descendant of (Ephlal), 164
descendant of (Maaseiah), 311
descendant of (Omri), 262
descendant of (Peleth), 341
descendant of (Shephatiah), 300
descendant of (Zechariah), 219
grandson of (Caleb), 78
mother of (Tamar), 383
son of (Hamul), 110
son of (Hezron), 279, 504
son of (Sisamai), 181
Perizzite, 246
Perizzites, 270, 480
Persian, 276, 279
Peruda, 243, 245
Pethahiah, 337
Pethuel, 344
Peulthai, 364
Phallu, 145
Pharaoh, 279
daughter of (Bithiah), 307
wife of (Tahapanes), 365, 367, 368
Pharaoh-Hophra, 417
Pharaoh-Necho, 314
Pharaoh-Nechoh, 313
Pharzite, 290
Philistine, 462
Philistines, 472, 551
king of (Abimelech), 131, 362
Phinehas, 197
descendant of (Gershom), 352, 519
one slain by (Zimri), 227
one slain by (Zur), 245
son of (Abishua), 293
son of (Ahitub), 61
son of (Ichabod), 70
Phoenicians
god of (Molech), 116, 358
Phurah, 240
Phut, 123
Phuvah, 120
Pichol, 163
Pilcha, 146
Pildash, 306
Piltai, 154
Piram, 263, 477
Pirathonite, 460
Pispah, 210
Pithon, 353, 531
Pochereth-Zebaim, 470, 551
Poratha, 402
Potiphar, 292
Potipherah, 322
Puah, 119, 178
Puhites, 334
Pul, 144
Punites, 167
Putiel, 160
Qaftzaphoni, 307
Quwshayahu, 312
Raamiah, 264
Rabbith, 372
Rabmag, 220
Rabsaris, 349
Rabshakeh, 368
Rachel, 216
father of (Laban), 108, 425
handmaiden of (Bilhah), 68
son of (Ben-oni), 146, 440
son of (Joseph), 174, 178, 475, 477
Raddai, 203
Rahab, 200
Raham, 222, 455
son of (Jorkeam/Jorkoam), 308, 500
Ram, 217, 218, 451, 452
descendant of (Jamin), 138, 437
son of (Eker), 286
son of (Maaz), 192, 506
Ramathite, 388
Ramiah, 226
Ramoth-Negeb, 408
Rapha, 239, 240
descendant of (Saph), 163, 472
descendant of (Sippai), 170
son of (Elasah), 301
son of (Ishbi-Benob), 287
Raphu, 241
Reaiah, 205
son of (Jahath), 308
Reba, 235
Rebekah, 253
brother of (Laban), 108, 425
Rechab, 209
descendant of (Jehonadab), 102
descendant of (Jonadab), 98
Reeliah, 259
Refaim, 239
Regem, 220, 452
Regem-Melech, 268, 548
Rehabiah, 210, 213
Rehob, 200, 205
Rehoboam. *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 01 Rehoboam
Rehum, 225, 458
Rei, 239
Rekem, 271, 481
Remaliah, 243
Rephael, 257
Rephah, 242
Rephaiah, 245
father of (Hur), 203
Resheph, 362, 541

Reu, 237
father of (Peleg), 141
son of (Serug), 340
Reuben, 228, 484
son of (Carmi), 233
son of (Hezron), 279, 504
son of (Phallu), 145
Reubenites, 233
Reuel, 253
father of (Ibnijah), 102
Reumah, 205
Rezia, 250
Rezin, 276, 503
Rezon, 230, 486
Ribai, 209
Rinnah, 226
Riphath, 334, 403
(and), 405
Rizpah, 288
father of (Ajah), 38
son of (Mephibosheth), 463
Rodanim, 251, 473
Rohgah, 207
Romamtiezer, 498
Rosh, 336
Ruth, 367
father-in-law of (Elimelech), 370
husband of (Boaz), 104
husband of (Elimelech), 155
husband of (Mahlon), 157, 446
mother-in-law of (Naomi), 181
son of (Obed), 108
Sabean, 100, 258
Sabta, 325, 326
Sabtecha, 331
Sacar, 345
Sallai, 125
Sallu, 124, 128
Salma, 287
son of (Bethlehem), 333, 513
Salmon, 312, 516
Samaritans, 365
Samgar-Nebo, 282
Samson. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 12 Samson
Samuel, 289
ancestor of (Azariah), 244
ancestor of (Eliy'el), 98
ancestor of (Joel), 73
ancestor of (Toah), 306
ancestor of (Tohu), 306
ancestor of (Uzziah), 120
ancestor of (Zephaniah), 215
brother of (Zophai), 187
brother of (Zuph), 184, 480
father of (Elkanah), 187
grandfather of (Jeroham), 228, 460
great-grandfather of (Elihu), 72, 79
king of Amalek killed by (Agag), 24
mother of (Hannah), 89
place where prophets gathered around (Naioth), 325
son of (Joel), 73
son of (Vashni), 284
Sanballat, 171
servant who opposed Nehemiah (Tobiah), 58
Saph, 163, 472
Sarah, 338
maid of (Hagar), 197
son of (Isaac), 308
Sarai, 341
Saraph, 362, 541
Sardites, 236
Sargon, 261, 497
Sarsechim, 380, 531
Satan, 281, 506
(as *Theli* the dragon), 316
(the essence of), 436, 550
Satrap, 385, 541
Saul. *Also See:* Israel, United Kingdom of: Kings of: 01 Saul
Seba, 89
Segub, 257
Seir, 362
(from), 376
descendant of (Alian), 177, 456
descendant of (Alvan), 174, 453
descendant of (Bilhan), 112, 426
descendant of (Hemdan), 131, 434
descendant of (Manahath), 335
descendant of (Onam), 118
descendant of (Seir), 392, 543
descendant of (Shephi), 294
descendant of (Shepho), 293
descendant of (Zaavan), 157, 445
grandson of (Akan), 208, 474
grandson of (Dishon), 278, 281, 283, 285, 504, 506, 507, 508
grandson of (Hemam), 122, 390
grandson of (Onam), 389
son of (Anah), 151
son of (Dishon), 278, 281, 283, 285, 504, 506, 507, 508
son of (Ezer), 237, 243
son of (Shobal), 270
son of (Uz), 180, 499
son of (Zibeon), 206, 474
Seled, 121
Semachiah, 164
Senir, 356
Sennacherib, 266
Esar-Haddon, 266, 500
son of (Sharezer), 449
Senuah, 144, 149
Seorim, 376, 530
Sepharvite, 280
Serah, 340
Seraiah, 343, 346
father of (Azriel), 261
Sered, 231
Serug, 340
father of (Reu), 237
Seth, 407
(and to), 426
descendant of (Jared), 203
number of years lived by, 486
son of (Enos), 280
Sethur, 394
Shaalbonite, 325
Shaaph, 321, 529
Shaashgaz, 400
Shabbethai, 416
Shachia, 260
Shadrach, 347, 504
original name of (Hananiah), 146, 151
Shage, 252
Shaharaim, 356, 523
son of (Jeuz), 183, 501
wife of (Baara), 235
wife of (Hodesh), 257
wife of (Hushim), 280, 283, 488, 489
Shallum, 287, 289, 491, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 16 Jehoahaz, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 16 Shallum
father of (Col-hozeh), 95
father of (Zadok), 192
grandfather of (Harhas), 236
grandfather of (Hasrah), 235
Shallun, 293, 511
Shalmai, 291
Shalman, 309, 515
town destroyed by (Beth-Arbel), 386
Shalmaneser, 400
Shamariah, 357
Shamgar. *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 03 Shamgar
Shamhuth, 433
Shamir, 354
Shamma, 272
Shammah, 274
Shammai, 277
son of (Abishur), 344
son of (Maon), 179, 459
Shammoth, 431
Shammua, 307
father of (Zakkur), 214
Shamsherai, 469
Shapham, 309, 500
Shaphan, 313, 510
father of (Azaliah), 159
grandfather of (Shaphan), 303
son of (Elasah), 301
Shaphat, 294
father of (Adlai), 142
Sharai, 341
Sharar, 407
son of (Ahiam), 375
son of (Jehiel), 85
Sharezer, 449
Sharonite, 357
Shashai, 370
Shashak, 407
son of (Antothijah), 491
son of (Ishpan), 316, 518
Shavsha, 368, 398

Sheal, 267
Shealthiel, 441
Sheariah, 363
Shear-Jashub, 461
Sheba, 251
Shebaniah, 285, 288
Sheber, 337
Shebna, 278
Shebnah, 280
Shebuel, 270
Shechaniah, 292, 295
Shechem, 282, 488
  father of (Hamor), 225
Shechemites, 286
Shedeur, 346
Shehariah, 346
Shelah, 269, 270
  (to), 284
  descendant of (Joash), 260
  father of (Arphaxad), 367
  son of (Er), 233
  village inhabited by descendant of (Chozeba), 56
Shelanites, 294
Shelaph, 304, 525
Shelemiah, 292, 295
  father of (Abdeel), 136
Shelesh, 380
Shelomi, 291
Shelomith, 444, 447
Shelomoth, 443
  son of (Jahath), 308
Shelumiel, 305
  father of (Zurishaddai), 376
Shem, 272, 481
  descendant of (Almodad), 110
  descendant of (Gether), 366
  descendant of (Obal), 137, 140
  descendant of (Sheba), 251
  descendant of (Shelaph), 304, 525
  grandson of (Hul), 52
  great-grandson of (Eber), 234
  son of (Aram), 218, 452
  son of (Arphaxad), 367
  son of (Elam), 170, 414
  son of (Lud), 66
  son of (Uz), 180, 499
  son or grandson of (Mash), 271
  son or grandson of (Meshech), 281, 467
Shema, 304
Shemaiah, 311, 314
  ancestor of (Buni), 93
  father of (Delaiah), 75
  father of (Delaiahu), 81
  father of (Hashub), 260
  father of (Joel), 73
  son of (Bariah), 207
  son of (Elihu), 72, 79
  son of (Othni), 348
Shemariah, 355
Shemeber, 352
Shemer, 351
Shemida, 310
Shemidaites, 314
Shemiramoth, 502
Shemuel, 289
Shenazar, 384
Shephatiah, 300, 304
  father of (Maachah), 158
Shephi, 294
Shepho, 293
Shephuphan, 344, 528
Sherah, 339
  town founded by (Uzzen-Sherah), 357, 533
Sherebiah, 344
Sheresh, 451
Sheshan, 388, 541
  daughter of (Ahlai), 74
  grandson of (Attai), 330
Sheshbazzar, 479
Shethar, 481
Shethar-Boznai, 499
Sheva, 257
Shilhi, 275
Shillemites, 291
Shiloni, 294
Shilonite, 301
Shilshah, 381
Shimah, 274
Shimea, 305
  son of (Jonathan), 346, 529
Shimeah, 306
  brother of (Rechab), 98
  son of (Jehonadab), 102
Shimeam, 291, 493
Shimeath, 457
  son of (Jozachar), 219
Shimeathites, 462
Shimeites, 309
Shimhi (Adaiah), 115
Shimi, 309
  father of (Gera), 194
  son of (Elienai), 186
  son of (Jahath), 308
  son of (Zina), 93
  son of (Zizah), 54
Shimon, 302, 514
  son of (Ben-Hail), 127, 432
Shimrath, 492
Shimri, 355
  son of (Jedaiah), 55
Shimrith, 494
Shimron, 365, 537
  (of), 376, 539
Shimronites, 365
Shimshai, 388
Shinab, 278
Shiphi, 313
  father of (Allon), 112, 426
Shiphmite, 313
Shiphrah, 363
Shiphtan, 316, 517
Shisha, 371
Shishak, 411, 415
Shitrai, 345
Shiza, 261
  son of (Adina), 159, 163
Shobab, 256
Shobach, 266, 455
Shobai, 258
Shobal, 270
  son of (Alian), 177, 456
  son of (Alvan), 174, 453
Shobek, 302
Shobi, 258
Shoham, 274, 483
Shomer, 351, 353
Shophach, 301, 478
Shua, 289
Shuah, 259, 261
Shual, 301
Shubael, 270
Shuham, 279, 487
Shuhamites, 283
Shuhite, 264
Shulamite, 447
Shumathites, 433
Shunamite, 454
Shuni, 285
Shunites, 285
Shupham, 339, 515
Shuphamite, 315
Shuppim, 313, 502
Shuthalhites, 432
Shuthelah, 430
  (of), 442
Shuthelahites
  (the), 434
Sia, 164
Siaha, 167
Sibbechai, 119
Sidonian, 178
Sihon, 153, 157, 444, 446
Simeon, 326, 522
  captain of the sons of (Uzziel), 145
  sister of (Dinah), 94
  son of (Jachin), 115, 427
  son of (Jamin), 138, 437
  son of (Jemuel), 113
  son of (Mibsam), 291, 493
  son of (Nemuel), 152
  son of (Ohad), 30
  son of (Saul), 270
  son of (Zohar), 247
Sinite, 155
Sippai, 170
Sisamai, 181
Sisera, 267
Sithri, 396
  (and), 398
So, 93
Sodi, 105
Solomon. *Also See:* Israel, United Kingdom of: Kings of: 03 Solomon
Sophereth, 428
Sotai, 111
Suah, 100

Sukkims, 116
Sukkites, 116
Susanchites, 402
Susi, 160
Syrian, 223
  language of, 389
Tabbaoth, 332
Tabeal, 69
Tabrimmon, 253, 496
Tachmonite, 348
Tahan, 323, 520
Tahanites, 326
Tahapanes, 365, 367, 368
Tahath, 455
  (from), 468
  (in), 456
Tahrea, 399
Talmai, 330
  father of (Ammihur), 269
Talmon, 158, 446
Tamar, 383
  (to), 396
Tanhumeth, 479
Taphath, 332
  husband of (Ben-Abinadab), 148, 441
Tappuah, 334
Tarea, 396
Tarpelites, 266
Tarshish, 533
  (and), 534
Tartan, 513, 564
Tatnai, 472
Tebah, 42
Tebaliah, 88
Tehinnah, 325
Tekoite, 363
Telah, 315
Telem, 104, 383
Tema, 321
Teman, 336, 527
  father of (Eliphaz), 153
Temanite, 341
Temeni, 341
Terah, 369
  (from), 387
  (in), 369
  age of when son Abraham (Abram) was born, 95
Teresh, 481
Thahash, 413
Thamah, 320
Tibni, 325
  father of (Ginath), 325
Tidal, 338
Tiglath-Pileser, 532
  another name for (Pul), 144
  prince taken by (Beerah), 196
Tikvah, 342
  son of (Jahaziah), 66
Tikvath, 486
Tilon, 334, 526
Timnah, 357
Timnite, 336
Tiras, 396
  (and), 398
Tirathite, 517
Tirhakah, 415
Tirhanah, 393
Tiria, 377
Tirshatha, 542
Tirzah, 405
  (and), 407
Tishbite, 417
Tizite, 341
Toah, 306
Tob-Adonijah, 120
Tobiah, 58, 64
  son of (Jehohanan), 154, 444
Tobiahu, 64
Togarmah, 387, 390
  (and), 390
Tohu, 306
Tola, 339, *Also See:* Israel: Judges of: 06 Tola
  descendant of (Joel), 73
Tolaites, 344
Tou, 330
  son of (Hadoram), 225, 459
  son of (Jehoram), 229, 462
Tubal, 314, 315
Tubal-Cain, 365, 537
Ucal, 77
Uel, 63
Ulam, 102, 382
Ulla, 130
  son of (Arah), 198
Ur of the Chaldees, 362, 526
Uri, 205
  son of (Bezaleel), 172
Uriel, 221
Urijah, 208, 211
  father of (Shemaiah), 314
  one sent to bring from Egypt (Achbor), 247
  wife of (Bathsheba), 442
  wife of (Bathshua), 443
Uthai, 332
Uz, 180, 499
Uzai, 49
Uzal, 70
Uzza, 104
Uzzah, 108
Uzzi, 113
Uzzia, 114
Uzziah, 120, 126, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 09 Azariah
Uzziel, 145
  father of (Harhaiah), 212
  son of (Eliytsaphan), 485
  son of (Elizaphan), 229
  son of (Isshiah), 264, 267
Uzzielites, 153
Vajezatha, 310
Vaniah, 97
Vashni, 284
Vashti, 418
Vophsi, 174
Yemenite, 146, 313
Zaavan, 157, 445
Zabad, 35
Zabbai, 42
Zabdi, 48
  son of (Mica), 97
Zabdiel, 80
Zabud, 42
Zaccai, 63, 64
Zachariah. *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 15 Zachariah
Zacher, 211
Zadok, 192
  ancestor of (Azariah), 244
  father of (Ahitub), 61
  father of (Baanah), 152
  son of (Ahimaaz), 207, 510
Zaham, 78, 372
Zakkur, 214
  father of (Imri), 224
Zalaph, 192, 488
Zalmon, 205, 473
Zalmunna, 238
Zamzummim, 121, 390
Zanoah, 97
Zaphenath, 376
Zaphenath-Paneah, 466
Zaphnath-Paaneah, 464
Zarchite, 210
Zattu, 306
  one in the line of (Eliashib), 278
  son of (Aziza), 123
Zebadiah, 53
  father of (Ishmael), 321
Zebadiahu, 60
Zebah, 39
Zebina, 94
Zebudah, 53
Zebul, 65
Zebulun, 122, 430
  descendant of (Parnach), 276
  son of (Elon), 118, 124, 428, 431
  son of (Sered), 231
Zechariah, 218
  daughter of (Abi), 34
  father of (Berachiah), 216
  father of (Berekyahu), 219
  father of (Jeberechiah), 225
  father of (Shiloni), 294
  grandfather of (Iddo), 107
  staff named by (*Chebel*), 66
  staff named by (*No'am*), 176, 421
Zedekiah, 198, 204, *Also See:* Judah: Kings of: 19 Zedekiah
  father of (Chenaanah), 190
Zeeb, 30
Zelek, 208
Zelophehad, 202
  daughter of (Hoglah), 72
  daughter of (Mahlah), 109
  daughter of (Milcah), 123
  daughter of (Noah), 151
  daughter of (Tirzah), 405
Zemarite, 271
Zemira, 230
Zephaniah, 215, 218

ancestor of (Amariah), 226, 230
father of (Cushi), 269
grandfather of (Gedaliah), 78
great-grandfather of (Hezekiah), 154
priest replaced by (Jehoiada), 133
son of (Hen), 83, 412
son of (Josiah), 265
Zephi, 186
Zepho, 184
Zephon, 211, 475
Zephonites, 215
Zerah, 204
descendant of (Izrach), 210
son of (Dara), 235
son of (Jeaterai), 376
son of (Zimri), 227
Zerahiah, 212
Zeresh, 339
Zereth, 403
Zeri, 248
Zeruah, 287
Zerubbabel, 218
ancestor of one returning with (Hagab), 35
daughter of (Shelomith), 444
descendant of (Hodaiahu), 68
father of (Pedaiah), 127
father of (Shealthiel), 441, 442
grandson of (Jesaiah), 296
head of family who returned with (Bigvai), 46
one who came up with (Azariah), 244
one who came up with (Binnui), 93
one who came up with (Judah), 56
one who returned with (Adna), 151
one who returned with (Baanah), 152
one who returned with (Bakbukiah), 207
one who returned with (Giddel), 62
one who returned with (Iddo), 108, 111
one who returned with (Jedaiah), 126
one who returned with (Melicu), 135
one who returned with (Nehum), 133, 393
one who returned with (Rehum), 225, 458
one who returned with (Sallu), 124, 128
priest who returned with (Jehohanan), 154, 444
son of (Hananiah), 149
son of (Hashubah), 259
son of (Jushab-Hesed), 294
son of (Ohel), 61
Zeruiah, 257
father of (Nahash), 281
son of (Abishai), 258, 263
son of (Asahel), 301
son of (Joab), 42
Zetham, 319, 505
Zethan, 326, 522
Zethar, 368
Zia, 112
Zibeon, 206, 474
daughter of (Anah), 151
son of (Anah), 151
Zibiah, 132, 136
Zichri, 216
son of (Amasiah), 187
son of (Mica), 97
son of (Micah), 101
Zidkijah, 198
Zidon, 177, 456
Ziha, 127, 138
Zillah, 151
daughter of (Naamah), 179
Zilpah, 149
Zilthai, 348
Zimnah, 78
Zimran, 246, 494
Zimri, 227, *Also See:* Israel: Kings of: 05 Zimri
Zina, 93
Ziph, 124, 460
Ziphah, 131
Ziphim, 136
Ziphion, 215, 478
Ziphite, 136
Zippor, 289
Zipporah, 288
son of (Gershom), 352, 519
Ziza, 51
Zizah, 54
Zobebah, 127
Zohar, 247
Zoheth, 306
Zophah, 186
son of (Hod), 37
son of (Ithran), 392, 543
son of (Shilshah), 381
son of (Shual), 301
son of (Suah), 100
Zophai, 187
Zophar, 289
Zorite, 248
Zorites, 286, 441
Zuar, 285
Zuph, 184, 480
Zur, 245
Zuriel, 270
father of (Abihail), 87
Zurishaddai, 376
Zuzims, 89, 378
Biblical Locations
Abaddon, 88, 417
Abana, 83
Abarim, 263, 477
Abel Mayim, 149, 401
Abel Mizraim, 305, 498
Abel of Beth-Maachah, 361
Abel-Keramim, 272, 482
Abel-Meholah, 148
Abel-Shittim, 296, 496
Abez, 120, 482
Accho, 124
Achmetha, 320
Achor, 245
Achzib, 65
Adadah, 172
Adamah, 75
Adami, 80
Adithaim, 349, 518
Adonai Shalom, 299, 497
Adonai-Jireh, 219
Adoraim, 229, 462
Adullam, 166, 410
Adummim, 122, 390
Aham-Naharaim, 353, 563
Ahava, 34
Ahlab, 67
Ai, 106
Aiath, 330
Aija, 111
Aijalon, 124, 431
Ain, 155, 444
Akkad, 50
(and), 57
Akshaph, 299, 523
Alammelech, 148, 366
Alamoth, 353
Allon Bachuth, 343, 528
Almon, 190, 468
Almon Diblathaim, 400, 545
Alush, 270
Amad, 186
Amalek
king of (Agag), 24
Amam, 107, 384
Amana, 123
Anab, 149
Anaharath, 392
Ananiah, 187
Anathoth, 489
Anem, 177, 421
Aner, 262
Anim, 182, 424
Aphekah, 187
Aphik, 186
Arad, 236
Aram, 218, 452
Aramzobah, 273, 482
Ararat, 303
Aridatha, 373
Arkites, 290
Armoni, 250
Arnon, 250, 253, 495, 496
Aroer, 351, 353
Arpad, 240
Aruboth, 369
Arumah, 224
Arvad, 201
Ashan, 308, 515

Ashbea, 287
Ashdod, 259
Ashdothpisgah, 473
Asher, 336
Ashkelon, 332, 525
Ashnah, 279
Ashteroth
(in), 548
Ashtoreth Karnaim, 566, 576
Askalon, 332, 525
Assyria, 336, 339
king of (Shalmaneser), 400
Astaroth, 548
Atad, 41, *Also See* Biblical Locations: Goren HaAtad
Ataroth, 399, 401
Ataroth Addar, 478
Athach, 333, 498
Atroth-Shophan, 523, 566
Ava, 103
Avim, 152, 402
Avith, 332
Ayah
(and), 47
Azal, 148
Azekah, 186
Azmon, 223, 226, 481, 483, 513
Aznoth-tabor, 515
Baal Gad, 137
Baal Hamon, 193, 470
Baal Hazor, 301
Baal Hermon, 301, 514
Baal Meon, 237, 489
Baal Perazim, 346, 517
Baal Shalisha, 426
Baal Tamar, 429
Baal Zephon, 265, 499
Baalah, 135
Baalath, 337
Baalath Beer, 410
Baale Yehuwdah, 165
Babel, 59
Babylon, 59
alternate name for (Sheshack), 376, 519
symbolic name for (Merathaim), 403, 537
Babylonia, 70
Baca, 48
Bahurim, 228, 232, 461, 463
Balah, 62
Bamah, 73
Bamoth, 319
Bamoth Baal, 354
Bashan, 277, 504
king of (Og), 105
Bath Rabbim, 390, 533
Bealoth, 339
Beer, 193
Beer Elim, 240, 467
Beer Lahai Roi, 324
Beeroth, 369
(from), 385
Beeroth Bene Jaakan, 479, 558
Beersheba, 360
Beeshterah, 499
Bela, 131
Bene Berak, 283
Bene Jaakan, 244, 493
Beon, 149, 441
Berachah, 211
Berothah, 372
Berothai, 371
Besor, 339
Betah, 41
Beten, 87, 415
Beth Anath, 490
Beth Anoth, 491
Beth Arabah, 404
Beth Aram, 391, 534
Beth Astaroth, 567
Beth Aven, 326, 523
Beth Azmaveth, 491
Beth Baal Meon, 399, 544
Beth Barah, 375
Beth Car, 380
Beth Dagon, 328, 524
Beth Diblathaim, 480, 554
Beth Eden, 350, 530
Beth Eked, 363
Beth Emek, 378
Beth Gamul, 333
Beth Haccerem, 398, 536
Beth Haran, 395, 543
Beth Hogla, 323
Beth Horon, 400, 545
Beth le-Aphrah, 469
Beth Maachah, 354
Beth Marcaboth, 517
Beth Meon, 361, 535
Beth Merhak, 439
Beth Millo, 331, 332
Beth Pazzez, 397, 555
Beth Peor, 440
Beth Shemesh, 513
Beth Tappuah, 483
Beth Zur, 412
Beth-Arbel, 386
king who sacked (Shalman), 309, 515
Beth-Birei, 378
Bethel, 317
Bether, 366
Beth-Ezel, 350
Beth-Gader, 375
Beth-Gilgal, 315
Beth-Jeshimoth, 530
Bethlehem, 333, 513
alternate name for (Ephrath), 400, 401
Beth-Marcaboth, 516
Beth-Nimrah, 411
Beth-Palet, 348
Beth-Rehob, 379
Beth-Shan, 438, 550
Beth-Shean, 438, 551
Beth-Shemesh
number of people from struck down by God, 95
Beth-Shittah, 425
Bethuel, 315
Bezek, 137
Bezer, 244
Bileam, 165, 408
Bilhah, 68
Bithron, 392, 542
Biziothiah, 316
Bochim, 98, 380
Bozez, 188, 503
Bozkath, 364
Bozrah, 246
Buz, 37
Cabbon, 103, 423
Cabul, 84
Cain, 177, 457
Calah, 84
Caleb Ephrathah, 427
Calneh, 134, 135
Camon, 191, 468
Canaan, 188, 466
Canneh, 101
Caphtor, 406, 411
(from), 428
Carchemish, 363
Carmel, 242
Casiphia, 182
Chaldea
Lev Kamay (*Atbash* for), 186
Chebar, 209
Chephar Haammonai, 330
Chephirah, 259
Cherith, 379
Cherub, 212
Chesalon, 179, 459
Chesil, 147
Chesulloth, 343
Chezib, 65
(at), 67
Chidon, 116, 428
Chilmad, 121
Chinnereth, 396, 398
Chisloth Tabor, 521
Chorashan, 386, 541
Chozeba, 56
Cubit, 72
Cush, 265
Cushan, 289, 509
Cushan-Rishathaim, 577
Cuth, 311
Cuthah, 313
Dabbesheth, 410
Daberath, 367
Damascus, 317, 320, 385
Dan, 80
Dan Jaan, 186, 555
Dannah, 84
Debir, 195, 205
Dedan, 89
Diblah, 67
Dibon, 91, 98, 418, 421
Dilean, 172, 452
Dimon, 138, 437
Dimonah, 142
Dinhabah, 91

Dizahab, 53
Dophkah, 188
Dor, 195, 199
Dothan, 322, 325, 519, 522
Dura, 201
Ebal, 141
Ebenezer, 269, 501
Ebron, 263, 498
Ebronah, 265
Ecbatana, 320
Eden, 150, 442
Eder, 236
Edom, 77, 370
  capital of (Bozrah), 246
  capital of (Sela), 176
Edrei, 240
  king defeated at (Og), 105
Eglaim, 110, 385
Egypt, 290, 492
  alternate name for (Rahab Hem Shebeth), 495, 557
  alternate names (Matsor), 269
  name used in poetry (Ham), 71, 367
Ekron, 312, 516
El Elohe Israel, 375
Elah, 61
Elath, 316, 319
Elealah, 156, 159
Elef, 139, 464
Elim, 107, 384
Elkoshite, 317
Ellasar, 243
Elon Beth Hanan, 374, 570
El-Paran, 287, 509
Eltekeh, 349
Eltekon, 362, 536
Eltolad, 327
En Eglaim, 240, 556
En Haddah, 168, 450
En Hakkore, 317, 518
En Hatannim, 381, 568
En Hazor, 314, 517
En Rimmon, 311, 565
En Rogel, 283, 507
En Shemesh, 440, 551
En Tappuah, 378, 539
En-Dor, 268, 269, 271, 500, 501, 502
En-Gannim, 214, 553
En-Gedi, 168, 450
  alternate name for (Hazazon Tamar), 476, 477
  alternate name for (Hazezon Tamar), 557, 558
Ephes Dammim, 215, 449
Ephraim, 267, 479
Ephrath, 400, 401
  alternate name for (Bethlehem), 333, 513
Eshcol, 277
Eshean, 309, 516
Eshek, 327
Eshtaol, 425, 427
Eshtemoa, 431, 457, 460
Etam, 154, 403
Eth Kazin, 421, 547
Etham, 317, 504
Ether, 396
Ethiopia
  king of (Zerah), 204
Euphrates, 399
Ezel, 63, 148
Ezem, 192
Ezem, 437
Ezion Geber, 314, 517
Gaash, 288
Gaba, 100
Gaderowth, 368
Galil, 99
Galilee, 103
Gallim, 109, 385
Gath, 300
Gath Rimmon, 406, 546
Gaza, 108
Geba, 100
Gebal, 60
Gebim, 80, 373
Geder, 196
Gederah, 202
Gederoth, 372
Gederothaim, 391, 534
Gedor, 202
Gehenna, 395, 397
Geliloth, 329
Gerar, 300
Gerizim, 228, 461
Geshur, 413
  king of (Talmai), 330
Gezer, 199
Giah, 46
Gibbethon, 324, 521
Gibeah, 100, 102
Gibeath, 328
Gibeon, 156, 445
Gidom, 144, 398
Gihon, 92, 102, 419, 423
Gilboa, 133
Gilead, 135
Gilgal, 91
Giloh, 63, 73
Gimzo, 81
Gittah Hepher, 405
Gittaim, 321, 507
Goath, 103
Gob, 20, 32
Gog, 33
  symbolic name of (Hamonah), 135
Gog and Magog, 94
Golan, 114, 427
Golgotha, 325
Gomorrah, 259
  destruction of, 170
Goshen, 278, 504
Gozan, 91, 418
Gudgod
  (the), 49
Gudgodah, 41
Gur, 198
Gur Baal, 257
Habor, 205
Hachilah, 99
Hadashah, 260
Hadid, 52
Hadrach, 213, 416
Haggidgad, 41
Hahiroth, 377
Halah, 72
Halak, 161
Halhul, 108
Hali, 74
Ham, 71, 74, 367, 368
Hamath, 319
  king of (Tou), 330
Hamath Zobah, 355
Hammiphkad, 212
Hammon, 132, 434
Hammoth dor, 389
Hamon Gog, 141, 438
Hamonah, 134
Hananel, 162
Hanes, 142, 145
Hannathon, 340, 527
Haphraim, 270, 480
Hara, 195
Haradah, 206
Haran, 226, 227, 483, 484
Harmown, 250, 495
Harosheth, 484
Hashmonah, 300
Hauran, 231, 486
Havilah, 84
Havoth-Jair, 384
Hazar Addar, 337
Hazar Enan, 329, 331, 524, 525
Hazar Gaddah, 255
Hazar Hatticon, 447, 552
Hazar Susah, 312
Hazar Susim, 328, 511
Hazarmaveth, 430
Hazazon Tamar, 476, 477
Hazeroth, 409
  (and), 409
  (from), 427, 430
  (in), 406, 410
Hazezon Tamar, 557, 558
Hazor, 251
Hazor Hadattah, 421
Hebron
  early name for (Kirjath-Arba), 500
  early name of (Kirjath-Haarba), 502
Helbah, 71
Helbon, 123, 431
Heleph, 145, 466
Heliopolis, 77, 407
Helkath, 350
Helkath-Hazzurim, 477, 553
Hena, 150
Hepher, 241

Heres, 233
Hereth, 368
Hermon, 251, 495
Heshbon, 284, 508
  village near (Elealah), 156, 159
Heshmon, 300
Hethlon, 332, 525
Hiddikel, 165
Hilen, 125, 432
Hinnom, 122, 390
Hobab
  (to), 69
Hobah, 46
Hodu, 37
Holon, 114, 121, 427, 430
Hor, 195
Hor Hagidgad, 211
Horeb, 199
Horem, 222, 455
Hormah, 224
Horonaim, 254, 474
Hukkok, 197, 206
Humtah, 88
Ibleam, 172, 416
Iim, 155, 403
Ije-Abarim, 273, 307, 482, 499
Ijon, 160, 447
Immer, 217
Ir Hammelech, 283
Ir Hatemariym, 499, 558
Ir Shemesh, 488
Ir-Nahash, 382
Iron, 232, 488
Irpeel, 263
Ish-Tob, 265
Ithnan, 341, 528
Ivah, 108
Jaazer, 241, 246
Jabbok, 140
Jabez, 183, 500
Jabneel, 120
Jabneh, 92
Jagur, 207
Jahaz, 133, 487
Jahazah, 138
Jahzeel, 162
Janoah, 100
Janohah, 105
Janum, 138
Japha, 124
Japhia, 181
Jarmuth, 391
Jattir, 375
Javan, 91, 419
Jearim, 266, 478
Jebus, 103
Jegar-Sahadutha, 490
Jehud, 42
Jehudite, 61
Jekabzeel, 214
Jericho, 210, 214
  alternate name for (Ir Hatemariym), 499, 558
  one who rebuilt (Hiel), 75
Jeruel, 221
Jerusalem, 363, 364, 526, 527
  (the land of), 228
  alternate name (Ariel), 217
  cleansers of Elam, 170, 414
  early name for (Jebus), 103
  governor of (Gedaliah), 78
  name of (Ariel), 218
  one who helped rebuild the wall of (Col-hozeh), 95
  one who helped rebuild the wall of (Pedaiah), 127
  one who helped repair the wall (Jadon), 94
  spring outside of (Gihon), 92, 102, 419, 423
  symbolic name of (YHVH *Shammah* - Adonai is there), 287
  symbolic names for (Oholibah), 79
  two who repaired the wall of (Zadok), 192
Jeshanah, 284
Jeshua, 292
Jethlah, 318
Jezerite, 246
Jezreel, 261
Jiphthah-el, 348
Jogbehah, 51
  (and), 57
Jokdeam, 210, 445
Jokmeam, 228, 461
Jokneam, 233, 464
Joktheel, 351
Joppa, 125
Jordan, 231, 487
Jotbah, 52
Jotbathah, 311
Juttah, 50, 56
Kabzeel, 209
Kadesh, 300
Kadesh Barnea, 423
Kanah, 173
Karkaa, 327
Karkor, 365
Kartah, 410
Kartan, 433, 549
Kattath, 340
Kedemoth, 354
Kehelathah, 351
Keilah, 204
Kenath, 354
Kerioth, 419
Keziz, 243, 519
Kibroth, 413
  (and in), 414
  (from), 429, 432
  (in), 409
Kibroth-Hattaavah, 524
Kibzaim, 219, 452
Kidron, 282, 506
Kinah, 179
Kinnereth
  (from), 414
Kir, 256
Kir-Haraseth, 534
Kir-Haresh, 460
Kiriathaim, 437, 544
Kirjath Arba
  founder of (Arba), 235
Kirjath Sannah, 463
Kirjath Sepher, 513
Kirjath-Arba, 500
Kirjath-Arim, 510, 560
Kirjath-Baal, 458
Kirjath-Haarba, 502
Kirjath-Huzoth, 534
Kirjath-Jearim, 512, 560
Kishion, 326, 522
Kishon, 326, 522
Kithlish, 437
Kitron, 284, 507
Laban, 108, 425
Lachish, 281
Lahmam, 145
Lahmas, 161
Laish, 269, 271
Lakum, 184, 426
Lamam, 399
Lasha, 297
Lebanon, 161, 447
Lebaoth, 315
Lebonah, 120
Lehi, 74
Lekah, 81
Leshem, 285, 490
Libnah, 113
Libya
  (as Phut), 123
Lod, 60
Lo-Debar, 215, 216, 219
Luhith, 318, 322
Luz, 70
Maachah
  king of (Maachah), 158
Maaleh-Acrabbim, 358, 524
Maarath, 414
Machbenah, 141
Machpelah, 183
Madmannah, 162
Madmen, 157, 446
Madmenah, 162
Madon, 128, 432
Magbish, 279
Magog, 79
Mahanaim, 168, 413
Mahaneh-Dan, 175, 454
Makaz, 212, 511
Makheloth, 360
  (from), 373
Makkedah, 169
Maktesh, 437
Manahath, 335
Maon, 179, 459
Marah, 220
  (to), 386
Maralah, 273
Mareshah, 352, 353
Maroth, 386

Mashal, 286
Masrekah, 386
(from), 401
Massah, 134
Mattanah, 334
Meah, 72
Mearah, 259
Medeba, 83
Megiddo, 79, 132, 434
Me-Jarkon, 309, 516
Mekonah, 142
Memphis, 147, 155, 466, 469
Mephaath, 364
Merathaim, 403, 537
Meribah, 227, 389
Merodach, 430
Merom, 241, 468
Meroz, 225
Mesha, 272, 277
Mesopotamia
river in (Chebar), 209
Metheg-Ammah, 334
Michmas, 176
Michmash, 297
Michmethath, 481
Middin, 132, 434
Midian, 132, 434
Migdal Eder, 279
Migdalel, 137
Migdalgad, 110
Migdol, 103, 109
Migron, 247, 494
Minni, 128
Minnith, 335
Misgab, 273
Mishal, 287
Misrephoth-Maim, 522, 563
Mithkah, 352
Mizar, 297
Mizpeh, 204
Moab, 75
Moladah, 111
Moreh, 224
Moresheth-Gath, 546
Moriah, 226, 229
Mosera, 257
Moseroth, 411
(from), 431
(in), 412
Mount of Olives, 307
Mount Sinai, 269
Mozah, 159
Naamah, 179
Naaran, 286, 509
Nachon, 151, 443
Nahaliel, 154
Naioth, 325
Neah, 151
Neballat, 118
Neiel, 178
Nekeb, 81, 172
Neptoah, 353
Netaim, 185, 427
Netophah, 166
Nezib, 172
Nibshan, 299, 513
Nile, 201
Nimrah, 245
Nimrim, 271, 481
Nineveh, 148
Nob, 79
Nobah, 86
Nod, 86
Noph, 155, 469
Nophah, 161
Oboth, 299
Oholah, 67
Oholibah, 79
On, 82, 411
On-Heliopolis, 231
Ono, 82, 88
Ophel, 185
Ophir, 241, 243, 246
(gold of), 257
Ophni, 200
Ophrah, 279
Oreb, 235
Padan, 158, 446
Padan-Aram, 288, 559
Pai, 177
Palestine
as Pelesheth, 456
Palmyra, 383
Parah, 240
Paran, 267, 500
Parbar, 331
Parvaim, 269, 480
(red-orange gold from), 276, 485
Pas-Dammim, 214, 449
Pathros, 431
Pau, 174
Pelesheth, 456
Penimith
(the), 364
Penuel, 180, 182
Peor, 280
Perazim, 309, 500
Perez-Uzzah, 320, 538
Pethor, 402, 404
(from), 423
Pharpar, 356
Phoenicia
city of (Tyre), 243, 245
Pibeseth, 355
Pi-hahiroth, 409
Pirathon, 454, 553
Pisgah, 169
Pithom, 345, 516
Prath, 399
Pul, 144
Punon, 187, 465
Qeren, 276, 503
Rabbah, 196
Rachal, 223
Rahab Hem Shebeth (alternate name for Egypt), 495, 557
Rakkath, 407
Rakkon, 280, 505
Ramah, 220
Ramathaim-Zophim, 487, 572
Ramath-Lehi, 403
Rameses, 313
Ramoth, 384, 387
Ramoth-Gilead, 431, 434
Rechah, 210
Rehob, 200
Rehoboth, 370, 374, 375
(of), 391
Rekem, 271, 481
Remeth, 383
Rephidim, 273, 482
(from), 288, 491
Resen, 256, 496
Rezeph, 286, 518
Riblah, 216
Rimmon, 246, 493
Rimmono, 250
Rimmon-Parez, 392, 574
Rissah, 232
Rithmah, 386
(from), 401
(in), 386
Rogelim, 240, 467
Rumah, 224
Sahadutha, 419
Salcah, 143
Salem, 287
Samaria, 365, 537
prophet of (Oded), 104
Sansannah, 210
Saphir, 364
Sarid, 343
Sea of Galilee
early name for (Chinnereth), 396, 398
Seba, 89
Secacah, 134
Sechu, 265
Seirath, 363
Sela, 176
Sela-Hammahlekoth, 432
Senaah, 144
Seneh, 143
Sephar, 271
Sepharad, 273
Sepharvaim, 296, 496
Shaalabim, 321, 324, 507, 521
Shaaraim, 376, 530
Shahazimah, 318, 504
Shalim, 321, 507
Shalisha, 381
Shalleketh, 433
Shamir, 355
Sharon, 356, 532
Sharuhen, 357, 534
Shaveh, 257
Shaveh-Kiriathaim, 516, 562
Sheba, 251
Shebah, 255
Shebam, 272, 482
Shebarim, 355, 521
Shechem, 282, 488

(to), 284
ruler of (Zebul), 65
Shema, 304
Shen, 277, 503
Shepham, 309, 500
Shepher, 362
Sheshack, 376, 519
Shicron, 360, 535
Shihon, 285, 508
Shihor, 340, 342, 347
Shihor-Libnath, 505
Shilhim, 293, 494
Shiloah, 270
Shiloh, 269, 274
Shimon-Meron, 479, 574
Shimron, 365, 537
Shinar, 376
king of (Amraphel), 277
Shittim, 281, 488
Shoa, 289
Shocho, 264, 267, 268
Shual, 301
Shunem, 296, 496
Shur, 339
Shushan, 391, 542
Sibmah, 274
Sibraim, 258, 475
Siddim, 279, 487
Silla, 118
Sin, 147, 440
Sinai, 155
Sinim, 181, 424
Siphmoth, 463
Sirah, 232
Sirion, 356, 357, 533, 534
Sitnah, 283
Sodom, 133, 393
destruction of, 170
Sorek, 367
Succoth, 330, 332
Suph, 167, 473
Sur, 232
Syene, 144, 148, 439
Syria
king of (Rezin), 276, 503
Taanach, 351, 509
Taanath-Shiloh, 530
Tabbath, 304
Taberah, 398
(and at), 401
Tabor, 368
Tadmor, 383, 385
Tahtim-Hodshi, 530
Tamar, 383
Taralah, 382
Tarshish, 533
Tekoa, 360
Telaim, 115, 388
Telassar, 490
Tel-Aviv, 318
Tel-Harsa, 492
Tel-Melah, 340
Tema, 317
Thebes, 77
Thebez, 334, 542
Tibhath, 308
Tigris, 165
Timnah, 334
(to), 479
Timnath-Heres, 527
Timnath-Serah, 527
Tipsah, 354
Tirzah, 405
Tob, 40
Tochen, 327, 523
Tolad, 316
Tophel, 342
Tophet, 477
Topheth, 476
Tyre, 243, 245
jewels imported from, 170, 379
king of (Hiram), 227, 460
king of (Huram), 225, 458
number of years forgotten by God, 95
Ulai, 73
Ummah, 143
Unni, 155
Uphaz, 121
Ur, 196
Uruk, 208, 407
Uz, 180, 499
Uzzen-Sherah, 357, 533
Vaheb, 34
Vedan, 85, 414
Zaanan, 189, 467
Zaannanim, 229, 256, 462, 474
Zabad, 35
Zair, 286
Zalmon, 205, 473
Zalmonah, 204
Zaphon, 211, 475
Zared, 201
Zarephath, 441
Zareth-Shahar, 532
Zarthan, 428, 549
Zebaim, 172, 416
Zeboiim, 165, 409
Zeboim, 165, 172, 202, 408, 416, 441
king of (Shemeber), 352
Zedad, 126
Zelah, 189
Zelzah, 206
Zemaraim, 492
Zenan, 189, 467
Zephath, 359
Zephathah, 360
Zer, 243
Zereda, 247, 406
Zererath, 334
Ziba, 132
Ziddim, 166, 410
Zidon, 173, 177, 453, 456
king of (Ethbaal), 337
Ziklag, 209, 214
Zimri, 227
Zin, 164, 448
Zion, 174, 454
Zior, 286
Ziph, 124, 460
Ziphron, 270, 501
Ziz, 189, 503
Zoan, 200, 472
Zoar, 282
(to), 284
early name of (Bela), 131
Zoba, 125, 127, 128
Zoheleth, 318
Zophim, 208, 444
Zorah, 284
Zuph, 184, 480
bid, 195
bier, 80, 283
billow, 59
Binah. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 03 *Binah*
bind, 110
(and you shall b them), 512, 561
(and you shall), 418, 512, 561
(to b around or upon), 150
(to b around), 224
(to b on), 255, 300
(to b together), 140, 199, 365
(to b up), 255
(to), 26, 65, 97, 150, 158, 183, 229, 238, 245, 247, 255, 300, 333, 335, 365, 380, 383, 407, 531
up, 405
binder, 226
binders, 302
binding, 34
obligation, 229
bird, 286, 289, 303
(alimentary canal of), 221
(crop or craw of), 221
(to nip off the head of), 181
of prey, 115, 195, 354, 494
cormorant, 277, 464
vulture, 271
swooping, 115
trap, 114
birds, 174, 300, 475
(young), 242
birth, 329
(according to their), 481, 554
(as untimely), 176
(I shall give), 60
birthplace
(and to your), 350
birthright, 211, 214
(his), 379, 387
(my), 380
(your), 384, 523
bit, 330
bite
(to), 286, 469
bitter, 217, 324, 466
(to be), 316
herb, 316
thing, 316, 318, 330
bitterly, 217
bitterness, 217, 220, 238, 316, 330, 383, 468, 470
bitumen, 222

black, 80, 340, 342, 373
(to be b hot), 228
(to be), 265, 340, 455
paint (eye cosmetic), 135, 363
blackish, 522
blackness, 326, 340
of hair (indicating youth), 487
blade, 63
blaspheme
(to), 172, 241, 505
blasphemy, 167
blast, 359
blasted, 448
(and), 450
blasting, 294
blaze
(to b up), 70
(to), 70
bleached
(something b white), 366
blemish, 112, 113, 121, 386, 387
bless, 213, 416
(and b you), 221, 423
(and he will b himself), 381, 521
(and He will), 212, 412
(and I will b her), 385
(and I will b you), 392, 525
(and I will), 382
(and you will), 395, 535
(and), 379
(may b you), 384, 523
(shall b me), 401
(to), 209, 408
(you b me), 400
(you shall), 379
(you), 377, 519
them, 399
blessed, 212, 393, 412
(and He), 216, 419
(and shall be), 382
(I have), 380
(you have), 377
be Mordecai, 337, 500
blessedness, 336
blessing, 211, 377
(according to his), 387
(according to the), 384
(my), 380
(your), 384, 523
over food, 424, 548
blessings
(the), 381
blight
(to), 292, 520
blighted, 294
thing, 294
blind, 236
(hunter's), 219
(to make), 236
(to), 236
blinded
(to be), 316
blindness, 268, 398, 500
(sudden), 260
blister, 368
blistered
(to become), 189
blisters, 169
block
(to), 128, 361
blood, 70, 367
(outpouring of), 312
bloodshed, 312
bloom, 189, 503
(to), 167, 242, 496
blossom, 163, 166, 188, 190, 467, 494
(to), 167, 188, 496, 502
blotted
(be b out), 89
blow, 90, 153, 157, 204, 208, 470
(and you shall), 507, 559
(to), 121, 161, 278, 312, 359, 526
(you did), 464
(you shall), 499
blows, 147
blue, 469
(and), 470
(in), 470
(the), 470
blunt
(to be), 139
blush
(to), 116, 388
blusterer, 196
boar, 210
board, 70, 365
(to a), 379
boards, 261, 365, 388, 533
(for the b of), 383
(its), 374
(the), 390, 534
of, 370
boast, 134
(to), 90
boastful
(to be), 90
bodies
(heap of dead), 386
body, 28, 49, 87, 109, 121, 272, 336, 415, 452, 464, 482
(dead), 49
(ear), 83, 412
(member of the), 75, 369
(members of the), 247
(stepping region of - hip), 334
(to cut off of b part), 376
(to mutilate a part of the), 222, 454
armor, 356, 533
of forced laborers, 128
of subjects, 469
bodyguard, 42, 469
boil, 368
(to b up), 39, 102
(to), 39, 222, 267, 368
(you shall), 425
boiled, 267, 425
(and he), 52
(thing), 98
boiling, 368
boils, 169, 285, 508
boisterous, 82
bold, 359
(to be), 156, 492
bolt, 190
(to), 170
bond, 78, 229, 232, 237, 252, 253
(of the covenant), 406
bondage, 331
(to bring into), 263
bondman, 234
bonds, 78, 180
bondswoman
(his), 319
bondwomen
(and for), 464
bone, 174, 192, 219, 437
bones, 192, 437
(and their), 393, 535
(as hollow - fig.), 189
(my), 370
(number of in the human body), 203, 372
(number of in the human face), 36
(to break), 219
(to gnaw), 219
bonus, 507
book, 104, 271, 272
boot
(of soldier), 144, 439
booth, 105, 111, 262, 356, 451
booty, 20, 28, 35, 100, 186, 300, 305
(the), 36
border, 60, 65, 67, 72, 103, 169, 191, 196, 292, 327, 335, 409, 474
(and the), 67
(its), 67
(the), 412
(to its), 427
(to), 60
bore
(to b through), 93
(to), 93, 172, 211, 276
boring
out, 478
boring-instrument, 297
born, 76
(to be b first), 209
borne
(what is b about), 283
borrow
(to), 67, 267
bosom, 30, 77, 145, 168, 450
of a garment, 168, 450
bottle, 81, 128, 194, 319, 361
(water skin), 28
bottles, 79
bottom, 145, 252, 327, 400
bough, 74, 192, 204, 207, 241, 306, 474, 488
boughs, 297
(network of), 263, 452
(to go over the), 239
(to lop off), 200, 490
bound, 60, 65, 67, 72, 198
(and), 505
(being b up), 479

(is b up), 371
(the utmost), 454
(to be), 97, 268, 333, 380
(to), 60, 122
boundary, 137, 191, 196, 266, 305
bounds
(set), 65
bow, 303, 451
(and b down), 425
(and with my), 460
(and you will b down), 525
(and your), 463, 542
(for hunting or war), 451
(his), 454
(my), 457
(shall b down), 424, 523
(the), 453
(to b down), 137, 185, 242, 250, 258, 480, 526
(to), 89, 242, 260
bowed, 51
(and b down), 426
(and he b down), 424
(and they b down), 424, 529, 568
(to be b down), 151, 259
(to be), 185, 480
bowels, 87, 110, 143, 385, 415
bowing
(were b down), 453, 547
bowl, 59, 64, 80, 110, 163, 181, 253, 274, 348, 350, 409, 472
(and your kneading), 497
(for kneading), 493
(sacrificial), 365
bowls
(and its), 377
(its), 374
(your kneading), 501, 554
bowman, 451
box, 201
boy, 70, 144, 160, 262
(crying), 274
(young), 144
boyhood, 262
bracelet, 166, 180, 338
bragging, 184, 463
braid, 178
braided
work, 338
bramble, 35, 47
branch, 74, 80, 134, 161, 171, 192, 204, 206, 207, 227, 241, 257, 273, 342, 472, 488, 492
(always fig.), 271
(to b off), 240
branches, 297
(full of), 192, 488
brand, 32
(to), 57
branding, 56, 67
scar, 67
brass, 436, 438
(and in), 439
(and), 438
brassy, 440
brave
(to be), 156, 224, 492, 514
bray
(to), 173, 421
brazen, 438
brazier, 28
breach, 134, 186, 286, 529
(place of), 352
(to), 286, 529
(you have made a), 441
breaches, 309, 435, 500
bread, 20, 75, 104, 382
(as disc or cake), 104
(bit or morsel of), 330
(to cook), 60
(unleavened), 159
(white), 206
of anguish, 197
wafers, 303
without leaven, 350
breadth, 200, 333
break
(and I will), 488
(and you shall b down), 501, 558
(they shall), 344
(to b away), 290
(to b down), 231, 253, 286, 341, 345, 351, 529, 546
(to b forth with), 185
(to b in), 453
(to b through), 182, 231, 286, 529
(to b up), 182, 229, 476
(to cause to b forth), 185
(to), 111, 146, 164, 184, 207, 219, 231, 241, 271, 316, 330, 345, 354, 385, 501, 510, 537
(you did), 482
(you shall b down), 480, 494, 560
(you shall b in pieces), 482
(you shall), 478, 484
forth, 32, 46
of day, 196
breaker, 290, 352
breaking, 322
(a b in), 512
(in b in), 513
camp, 181
forth
(place of), 352
in upon, 290
of sea, 352
out, 403
out (of stones), 181
breast, 26, 47, 50
(as), 66
(of animals), 43
(to shrivel of women's b's), 217
of (and the), 51
of an animal sacrifice, 43
breastpiece, 280, 505
breastplate, 280, 505
of decision, 447, 552
breath, 62, 203, 295, 296
(to take), 312
of, 448
breathe
(to b hard), 126
(to b heavily), 291, 519
(to b out), 137
(to), 33, 42, 121, 126, 161
breathing
out, 153
brethren
(and his), 57
(and my), 50
(his), 50
(my), 41
(your), 64, 344
Briah. *See* Kabbalah: Worlds: *Briah*
briars, 277, 504
bribe, 248, 309, 516
(receiving of), 168
(to give a), 258
brick, 113
kiln, 149, 441
mold, 149, 441
bricks
(to make), 108, 425
bride, 81
bridegroom, 323, 520
bridle, 317
brief
time, 289
brier, 47, 140, 167, 230, 233, 273, 450
briers, 277, 504
bright, 126, 206
(and to a b spot), 385
(to be), 73, 122, 168, 347
(to make), 299
spot, 368
brightening
(source of), 334
brightness, 48, 84, 89, 101, 179, 202, 368
brilliant, 126
(of light), 206
brimstone
(of judgment), 404
bring, 26, 48, 49
(and b it), 54
(and he shall b it), 54
(and he shall), 49
(and I will b back), 422
(and will b you back), 429, 535
(and you shall), 417
(and you will b down), 393, 535
(and), 55, 450, 547
(he shall b it), 50
(shall b it), 54
(shall they), 54
(then b forth), 340
(they b in), 54
(to b forth), 65, 70
(to b out), 187
(to b up), 213
(to), 69, 161, 182, 234, 462
(will I), 35
(will), 416
(you shall b near), 409
(you shall b them back), 434, 543
(you shall), 401, 416, 420, 436, 550
(you), 433, 543
back, 409
out

(and I will), 344
them (and), 55
bringing
about, 144
up, 123
brings
(he), 48
bristle
(to b up), 248
bristling, 248
broad, 291
place, 223
place or plaza, 200
broidered
work, 274
broke
(and he), 344
broken, 236, 302
(to be b into), 24
(to be), 50, 54, 230, 455
crumb, 290
off, 242
piece, 366, 537
bronze, 281, 283, 285, 289, 297, 512
brooch, 38
brood, 245, 506
(to gather together as a), 196
brook, 128
broom, 86
broth, 271, 290
brother, 28
(against his), 52
(against your), 67
(and against his), 59
(and his), 57
(her), 49
(his), 50
(my), 41
(over his), 52
(your), 64, 344
of, 41
of (and), 50
brotherhood, 42
brother-in-law, 78, 372
brothers
(her), 49
(stars of), 74
brought, 40
(and he b her), 49
(and he), 42
(and I), 30
(and they), 50, 61
(he has), 49
(he shall be), 43
(they were), 43
(they), 49
(to be b down), 162
(to be), 57, 342
(was), 36
(will be), 42
us up, 178
brow, 161
bruise, 204, 208, 217
(shall), 467
(to), 217, 293, 520
bruised, 225
bruising
(for b me), 388
(to wound by), 217
brushwood, 133
brutish
(to be), 234
person, 234
brutishness, 234
bubble
(to b up), 149
forth, 119, 482
bubbles, 119, 482
buck, 362
bucket, 50, 70, 162, 447
buckler, 121, 166, 238, 430
buckthorn, 35
bud, 133, 242
(appearing to), 413
(shall), 247
(to), 242
build
(to), 79, 82
builder, 88
of bulwarks, 251
builders, 136, 395
building, 92, 125, 140, 438
(leak in a), 134
bulb, 406
bull, 238, 339
(young), 238
bull-calf, 132
bullock, 238
bulls
(wild – now extinct), 218, 452
bulrush, 127, 432
bulwark, 64, 79, 141, 163
bundle, 166, 334
bundles, 480
of grain, 334
burden, 36, 40, 115, 120, 125, 130, 204, 206, 272, 429, 462
(to), 206
bearing, 125
burden-bearer, 120
burdened, 299, 496
(to be), 206
with guilt, 203
burdens
(with their), 349, 518
burdensome
(to be), 52
burglary, 512
burial, 258
site, 258
buried
(and she was), 412
(I), 416
(you shall be), 409
burn, 67
(and you shall), 423, 501
(and), 384
(to), 57, 70, 134, 142, 157, 226, 234, 244, 271, 302, 320, 334, 335, 362, 372, 514, 541
(you shall b it), 511
(you shall), 420, 500, 501, 511, 563, 564
scar, 97
thoroughly, 373
burned
(and), 399
(shall be), 500, 564
(the), 381, 531
(to be b up), 341, 515
(to be), 198
burning, 56, 67, 142, 146, 170, 237, 363, 378, 404, 500
(of anger), 206
bush of Moses, 143
coal, 67, 317
heat, 189, 337
mass, 170
of anger (God's), 231, 487
burnished, 177
burnt
(and let her be), 501, 564
(shall be made to), 414
(she shall be), 500, 564
offering, 134, 252
spot, 97
burrower, 301
burst
(to b forth), 24, 32
(to b out), 481
(to b through), 242
(to cause to b forth), 185
(to), 286, 529
forth, 119, 482
bursting
forth, 286, 529
bury
(and b me), 440
(to), 126, 250, 432
(you shall b him), 436
me, 438
burying-place
(in their), 430, 542
bush, 143, 261
(juniper or cypress), 353
(the), 146
(thorn), 190, 505
(thorny), 143
bushes
(thorn), 415
busied
(to be b with), 151
business, 124
but, 46, 56, 58, 102, 111, 218, 336, 382, 426, 452
butcher
(to), 42
butter, 80, 318
buttock, 334
buttocks, 407, 410
buttress, 263
buy
(to), 84, 161, 171, 173, 210, 414
(you shall), 378, 484
buzzard, 165
buzzing, 217

by, 38, 57, 73, 102, 116, 128, 148, 428
  itself, 22
  reason of, 116, 428
  turns, 137
  YHVH, 53
byssus, 125, 484
byword, 286
cage, 84, 233
  with hook, 233
cake, 69, 102, 141, 174, 206, 423
  (flat), 363
  (of bread), 104
  (perforated), 69
  (sacrificial), 102, 423
  (to bake a), 105
cakes, 75
  (to bake), 60
  (to make), 60
  flat, 303
calamity, 36, 43, 68, 139, 143, 233, 253, 301, 514
calculate
  (to), 255, 359
calf, 132
call
  (and I will), 419
  (and shall), 412
  (and you shall), 412
  (to), 184, 229, 250
  (you shall), 408
called, 257
  (and he), 260
  (and she), 412
  (and they), 436, 550
  (I c you), 425, 533
  (I have), 416
  one, 257
calling
  together, 272
calm, 114, 248
came, 17
  (and he), 42
  (and I), 30
  (and they c in), 51
  (and they c near), 436, 550
  (and when they c near), 432, 543
  (I), 34
  (when he), 32
  (when I), 36
  (when), 55
  near (and), 414
camel, 99
  (hump of), 410
  (young female), 211
  (young male), 209
camp, 137
canal, 141, 201
candlestick, 245, 355, 403
cankerworm, 162
canopy, 120, 447
cap, 225
capital, 406
  crown, 508
  of a pillar, 406, 508
caprice, 350
captain, 93, 193, 281, 300, 383
captains
  (and c of the hosts), 398, 536
  (his), 386
captive, 234, 258
  (and you have taken), 420
  (shall carry you away), 422, 532
  (to take), 253
captives, 258, 260, 315, 413
  (as though), 427
captivity, 64, 70, 109, 258, 260, 315, 413
  (into), 417
  (your), 424, 533
capture, 80
  (to), 80
caravan, 203, 369
carbuncle, 141, 170, 379, 408
carcass, 49, 113, 240, 354
carded, 373
Cardinal Points
  East (*Mizrach*), 226
    Archangel
      Rafael, 257
    as *Qadiym*, 173, 417
    as *Qadmon*, 190, 468
    as *Qidmah*, 169
    Demon King (Goetia)
      Amaimon, 168, 450
    God Name(s)
      Shaddai El Chai, 283
  North (*Tzaphon*), 211, 475
    Archangel
      Auriel, 221
    Demon King
      Amaimon, 168, 450
    Demon King (Goetia)
      Zimimay, 145
    God Name(s)
      Adonai HaAretz, 282, 529
  South (*Darom*), 223, 456
    Archangel
      Michael, 130
    Demon King
      Paimon, 188
    Demon King (Goetia)
      Goap, 115, 456
    God Name(s)
      YHVH *Tzabaoth*, 347
  West (*Ma'arab*), 258
    Archangel
      Gabriel, 220
    Demon King
      Ariton, 236, 489
      Korson, 502
    Demon King (Goetia)
      Korson, 272
    God Name(s)
      Elohim Tzabaoth, 362, 526
care, 34, 58, 188, 253
  (tender), 125
  (to c for), 186
  (to lead with), 111
  (to seek with), 337
carefulness, 34
carmine, 248
carnelian, 71, 367
carpet, 362
carried
  (what is c about), 283
carrion
  vulture, 222, 455
carry, 49, 425
  (and you shall c me), 460
  (shall c you away captive), 422, 532
  (to c it), 412
  (to), 69, 182, 234, 277
  back, 420
cart, 137
carve
  (to), 141, 192, 332
carving, 334, 383, 484
  (and in), 487
case
  (in that), 40
casing, 330, 532
cassia, 138, 236
cast
  (and she), 435, 536
  (and), 412
  (I have), 379
  (to be vilely c away), 131
  (to c away), 114, 202, 281, 455
  (to c down), 54, 281, 340, 351, 546
  (to c forth), 41
  (to c off), 90, 281
  (to c out), 114, 253, 337, 455
  (to c up), 147, 337
  (to), 42, 71, 191, 204, 219, 220, 277, 464
  (you shall c him), 441
  (you will), 454, 554
  out, 85
cast
  (to be c down), 176
casting, 215, 218
  (for), 376
  (of metal), 195
castle, 202
catch, 39
  (to c up), 166
  (to), 73, 125, 445, 460
caterpillar, 162
cattle, 78, 139, 190, 239, 250, 319, 464
  (bellow of), 103
  (in), 191
  (small), 201, 472
  (to bellow of), 103
  dung, 221
caught
  (and she c him), 531
cauldron, 36, 350
cause, 201, 307
caution, 379
cautious
  (to be), 30
cave, 203, 259, 414
  (in the), 416
cavern, 109
cavity, 172
cease, 420
  (and he shall), 49
  (and I will cause to), 422
  (and I will make), 429

(I would make), 419
(to c to be), 68
(to cause to), 75
(to), 67, 68, 75, 81, 164, 167, 192, 219, 281, 473
ceased
(he), 408
ceasing, 120, 164
cedar, 196, 224, 481, 484
panels, 202
work, 202
celebrate
(to), 36
(you shall), 521
celestial
appearance, 270
cell, 279, 288, 325
cellar, 246, 254
cement, 105, 222
censer, 64, 322, 344, 432
(his), 470
censers, 470
census, 271
center, 58, 206
certain, 123, 140
(to make), 131
one, 155, 182, 194, 200
certainly, 56
certainty
(to gain), 131
cessation, 69, 80, 121, 429
cesspool, 225
chaff, 237, 297, 368
as driven by wind, 155, 492
chain, 136, 150, 367, 407, 410, 418, 453, 504
(by analogy), 315
(for necklace), 205
chains, 175, 419, 475, 532, 550
(stepping), 180
chair
(royal), 239
chalk, 193
chamber, 120, 202, 279, 288, 299
(underground), 254
chameleon
(and the), 532
chamois, 221
champion, 194, 201, 257
chance, 172, 252, 273
change, 157
(of garments), 157
(to), 133, 145, 221, 277, 279, 362, 466
changes, 344
channel, 141, 189
chant
(to), 242
chaplet, 292
charcoal, 153, 403
charge, 292, 500
(and the), 501
(and their), 509, 560
(in), 500
(my), 502
(to give c to), 130
(to lay), 130
(to), 130
chariot, 212, 230, 232, 274, 503
(his), 395
(in the), 393
charioteering, 126
chariotry, 209
chariots, 166, 393, 449
(of their), 399
charm, 83, 412
(to), 270
charmer, 199
(to be a), 199
charmers, 30
charming, 270
charred
(to be), 302
chase
(and you shall), 424, 541
(to c away), 203
(to), 39, 43, 198, 203
chasm, 38, 285, 529
chasten
(to), 233
chastening, 253
chastise
(and I will), 402
check
(to keep in), 265, 455
cheek, 74
cheer, 48
cheerfulness, 334
(source of), 334
cheese, 66, 85, 292
chequer
work, 449, 561
chequered
work, 315
cherish
(to), 33
cherished, 47
Cherub. *See* Important Kabbalistic Terms: *Keruh* (angel – sing.)
Cherubim. *See* Important Kabbalistic Terms: *Keruhim* (angels – pl.)
cherubs, 237
chest, 47, 201, 227, 483
chests, 85
Chet. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 08 *Chet*
chew
(to), 321
Chiah. *See* Kabbalah: Souls: *Chiah*
chief, 17, 67, 139, 144, 156, 193, 194, 201, 223, 238, 281, 300, 336, 437, 464, 466, 481, 485
one, 330
ruler, 101, 423
chiefly
poor, 94, 420
chieftain, 241
child, 65, 70, 78, 160, 408
(illegitimate), 241
(sucking), 135
(to act the), 155
(to be with), 199
(to play the), 155
(to wean a), 99
of incest, 241
childhood, 320
childless, 280, 333
(to make), 277
childlessness, 282
children, 115, 455
(bare of), 333
(little), 115, 455
of Israel, 366
variant *gematria*, 370
chiliarch, 139, 464
chimney, 196
chin, 160, 447
chirp
(to), 223, 498
chisel, 206
choice, 226, 361
fruits, 224
gold, 357, 548
grapes, 366
one, 207
products, 224
thing, 131
choicest, 223
choir, 183
Chokmah. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 02 *Chokmah*
choose
(and), 374
(to), 198, 299
chop
(to), 102
chosen, 207
one, 207
Chronicles. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 12 1 Chronicles, 13 2 Chronicles
chrysolite, 126, 533
chrysolites, 538, 568
churning, 102, 423
cincture, 389
cinnamon, 229, 485
circle, 40, 199
(to describe a), 39
(to make a), 40
circle-instrument, 88
circlet, 196
circuit, 40, 100, 364
(in the), 100
(in), 100
circumcise
(to), 101, 102, 147
circumcised
(every c male), 180
(to be), 147
(to let oneself be), 102
circumcision, 107, 111
circumstance, 156, 445
circumvent, 183
cistern, 22, 193, 197
citadel, 202, 246, 494
cities
appointed (of refuge), 150
city, 87, 238, 257, 259, 407
(fortified), 268
(from the), 432

clamor, 71, 367, 411
clamorous
(to be), 75
clamp, 226
clan, 314
clangers, 328, 521, 524
clap
(to), 217, 359
clarified
(what is), 341
clarity, 202
clasp
(to), 138
class, 186, 361
(originator of a), 17
(reference to the lowest), 94, 420
claw, 242
clay, 54, 94, 168, 222, 420, 432, 474
flooring, 105
pottery, 340
clean, 52, 114, 171, 176, 193, 207, 339, 367, 375, 454
(and you shall be), 392, 534
(he is), 213
(to be), 58, 73, 203, 347, 365
(to), 73, 347
(you shall be), 376
cleaning
(his), 375
cleanness, 193, 367
cleanse
(and), 375
(to), 299
away by rinsing, 40
cleansing, 146, 308, 367
(for his), 377, 388
clear, 126, 193, 341
(she shall be), 373
(to be), 58, 61, 173
(to c away), 290
(to c up), 197
(to make), 193, 197
clearness, 363
clear-sighted, 188
cleavage, 146
cleave, 134
(to), 30, 127, 146, 182, 313
cleft, 186, 207, 313, 492
(in a), 433
(of a rock), 229
clefts, 39
cliff, 176, 245, 302
climb
(to), 134
cling, 134
clip
(to), 147, 235, 399
clipped
(to become), 147
cloaca, 225
cloak, 194, 350, 367
close, 114, 455
(and you shall), 431, 542
(keep), 134
(to be), 124, 483
(to c off), 196
(to c up), 282
(to keep), 335, 514
(to), 75, 230, 234, 255, 369, 516
closed, 411
closet, 120
closing, 179
cloth, 70, 289
(netted), 230
(variegated), 221, 454
(white), 203
clothe, 196
(and you shall c them), 445, 545
(and you shall), 429
(to), 268
clothed, 206
(to be), 268
clothes, 104, 289, 382
(his), 50
(in their), 457, 548
(their), 457, 548
(your), 467, 550
clothing, 270, 290, 331, 525
(innermost piece of), 203
(to put on), 268
(used indiscriminately), 28
cloud, 58, 98, 182, 183, 282, 290, 302, 462, 516
(and a), 32
(heavy or dark), 290
(theophanic), 182
cloud-mass
(of theophanic cloud), 182, 462
clouds, 323, 508
cloudy, 182, 183, 462
clout, 101
cloven, 444
cloven-footed, 313, 464
club, 199, 207, 455, 509, 510
clusters, 367, 433
(its), 439
coal, 67, 153, 317, 403
(burning), 67, 317
(live), 288
coals, 362, 541
(to snatch up), 305
coast, 32, 60, 65, 67, 72, 103, 121, 458
coat, 244, 297
(his), 475
(to), 49
of mail, 369
coating, 53
cobra, 348, 524
coerced, 465
coercion, 282
coffer, 201
coffin, 227, 483
cognomen
(to give a), 101
cohabitation, 156
coin, 148, 204
coins, 347
cold, 248, 252
(of snow), 166
colleague, 327
collect
(to), 140, 154, 407
collecting, 167
collection, 69, 164, 167, 171, 342, 366, 472
collections, 59
collective, 116
colonnade, 281, 506
color, 178
(red), 451
colored, 180
(to be), 66
fabric, 50
colorless, 56
column, 147, 215, 384, 390
combed, 373
come, 17, 28, 33
(and c upon us), 191
(and I will c down), 379
(and they shall c near), 284
(and they shall), 37
(and when he would), 32
(and when you c near), 412
(and you), 37
(as you), 53
(has), 17
(he shall), 28
(I will), 19, 30
(let), 458
(may), 218
(shall), 35, 36, 42
(things that are to), 475
(thou be), 48, 337
(to c in), 26, 155
(to c out), 130
(to c to pass), 33, 43
(to c upon), 76
(to), 26, 40, 57, 59, 65, 81, 85, 301, 342, 349, 350
(when I), 59
(will c to pass), 51
(you are), 416, 539
(you did c near), 408
(you shall), 414
forth, 32, 46
in, 28
out, 28
upon, 28
comely, 88
(to be), 82
comes
(and he that), 36
(there), 397
comfort, 132, 133, 393
(and c yourselves), 167
(to), 126, 158, 392
comforted
(to be), 126, 392
coming
(as they were), 20
(those), 34
(through c near), 410
(which is), 34
forth, 139
forth of the faithful of God, 213
in, 26, 74, 79
of, 32
round, 364

command, 124, 146, 195, 217, 239, 346, 399, 517
(royal), 300
(to), 130, 217
commander, 223, 279, 481
commandment
(of God, of man, of code of wisdom), 164
(the), 167
commandments
(his), 355
commands
(these are the), 360
commissioner, 190
common, 64, 352
commonness, 64
commune, 195
(to), 259
communicate
(to), 215
communication, 462
community, 41
compact
(to be), 199
compactness, 144
companies, 191, 506
companion, 199, 204, 234, 240, 256, 327, 369
company, 66, 69, 139, 162, 199, 204, 366, 464
(in), 337
(mixed), 235
(to keep c with), 198
(travelling), 203
compare
(to), 118, 243, 440
compass, 40, 88
(to), 202, 213, 494
compassion, 109, 133, 149, 222, 225, 247, 393, 455, 458, 471
(object of), 145
(to have c on), 86, 103
(to have), 100
(to l upon with), 100
(to look upon with), 100
compassionate, 255
woman, 255
compel
(to), 139
compensation, 408
complain, 130, 433
(to), 112, 426
complaint, 261
complete, 316, 479, 503
(to be), 81, 287, 316, 490, 503
(to make), 105
(to), 105, 111, 219
destruction, 81
completed
(to be), 167, 473
completeness, 123, 147, 322
completion, 81, 143, 322, 439, 472, 492
composition
(according to its), 488
(and according to its), 489
compound
(to), 255
compounding, 278, 432
compression, 208
compulsory
service, 125
computation, 147, 151
compute
(to), 162
comrade, 199
conceal
(to), 58, 111, 126, 163, 392, 406, 432
concealed
(to be), 163, 406
of the concealed, 362, 536
concealment, 46, 102, 423
(places of), 39
conceive
(to), 84, 199, 375
conceived, 378
(and she), 371
(having c seed), 402
(she had), 369
(to be), 199
concept, 296
conception, 229, 485
(mental), 303
(physical), 229, 485
concern, 253
concerned
(to be), 26
concerning, 57, 128
conclusion, 167, 473
concubine, 72, 120, 255, 310
condemn
(to), 164, 308, 495
(will), 383, 541
condemnation
(exposed to), 40
condense
(to), 186
condition, 156, 445
(parched), 160
of rest, 132
conduct
(to), 84
coney, 313, 510
confession, 303
confidant, 256
confidence, 49, 85, 100, 138, 142, 422
(his), 144
(object of), 77
confident
(to be), 41
confidential
friend, 256
confine
(to), 245
confinement, 77
(place of), 361
confirm, 123
(to), 118, 429
confirmation, 331
confiscation, 308
confound
(to), 87
confounded
(to be), 24, 241
confounding, 100
confront
(to), 166
confuse
(to), 53, 87, 111, 339, 366, 385
confused
(to be), 24, 53, 339
confusion, 100, 122, 124, 325
(to be put to), 116, 388
congelation, 186
congratulations, 121
congregation, 105, 159, 164
(entire), 347
conjugal
rights, 156
conjure
(to), 182, 270, 462
conjurer, 291, 519
connecting, 229
conquer
(to), 28
conscience
(stumbling because of), 189
consciousness, 277
consecrate
(to), 227, 300
consecrated, 230, 429
(and shall be), 382
one, 232
ones, 246
portion, 278
consecration, 114, 227
consent
(to), 26, 302
consequence, 183
(as a c of), 183
(as a), 183
consequently, 183
consider
(and c it), 417
(to), 83, 87, 112, 195, 250, 277, 387, 412, 416
consolation, 325
consolations, 325
console
(to c oneself), 126, 392
consort, 268, 369
conspicuous
(to be), 83
(what is), 83
conspicuousness, 309
conspiracy, 365
conspire
(to), 337, 365
constant, 185, 324, 325, 521
constellation, 103
constellations, 108, 224, 331
constrain, 190
(to), 139
constraint, 190, 215
consult
(to), 181, 500
consume

(to), 81, 111, 126, 166, 196, 234, 385
consumed
(I have), 400
(will be), 379
consumption, 81, 143, 439, 449
(with), 448
contain
(to), 82
contemplate
(to), 277
contemplation
(song of), 297
contempt, 37, 43, 100, 167, 256, 422
(held in), 133
(to hold in), 35, 37
(to treat with), 256
contemptible, 229
contend, 338, 504
(and), 373
(to), 197, 202, 327, 407
(you), 506
with, 338
contended
(they), 477
contender, 209
contention, 121, 128, 132, 159, 227, 350, 430, 432, 434
contentious
(to be), 220
continually, 322
continuance, 106
(and long), 191, 436
continue, 135, 435
(to cause to), 82
(to), 74
continuous
(to be), 203
contract
(to), 183
contraction, 232, 463
contrariness, 133, 256, 363
contrariwise, 58
contrary, 133, 363
contribution, 389, 393, 520, 563
(the), 394
contrite, 50
(to be), 50, 54
contrive
(to), 24
control, 297
controversy, 202, 372
contumely, 167
contusion, 161
convert
(and your), 212, 413
convex
surface, 20
convocation, 272
convoking, 272
cook, 42, 50
(female), 50
(to), 267
(you shall), 425
(you will), 427
cooked, 267
(and he), 52
(pieces), 366, 537
cooking
furnace, 212
places, 289
pot, 203
cool, 248
cooling, 273
coolness, 166, 273
coping, 125
copiousness, 515
copper, 281, 285, 436
coppery, 440
copulation, 422
copy, 296, 381, 540
corals, 189, 221, 467
cord, 48, 66, 135, 287, 327, 345, 388
cordage, 327
cords, 105
(and their), 416, 539
(its), 394
(their), 410, 539
coriander, 24
cormorant, 277, 336, 464
corn, 82, 193, 411
(ear of), 425
floor, 224, 482
corner, 112, 155, 156, 159, 169, 310, 444, 474
(inner c buttress), 253
(place of c structure), 252, 253
(to be put or thrust into a), 474
(to be put or thrust into), 169
buttress, 252, 253
cornered
(to be), 169, 229, 474
corners
(for the), 424
(its), 372
(the), 410
(to be set in), 229
cornet, 74
corporeal, 294, 494
corpse, 49, 113, 121, 240
corpses, 386
corrals
(and), 372
correct, 205
corrected
(you will be), 397
correction, 248, 253, 314
corresponding
to, 83
corrupt
(it was), 438
(the), 417
(to be c morally), 64
(to be), 161, 471
(to), 235, 413
(you will become), 529, 568
corrupted
(and was), 522
(had), 422
corruption, 432
(their), 447, 546
corruptly
(and shall deal), 436, 544
(have dealt), 413
(to deal), 65
(you deal), 528, 568
costly, 464
cottage, 210
cotton, 281
couch, 80, 184, 192, 283, 358
coucheth
(that), 404
council, 95
counsel, 95, 106, 116, 179, 201, 318, 358
(to give), 181, 500
(to take crafty), 256, 474
(to), 115, 116, 180, 358, 499
counselor, 115, 201, 306
count, 485
(and you shall), 446, 546
(to), 123, 255, 271
countenance, 130, 467
(his), 168
country, 103
(far), 275
(open), 200, 244
couple, 158
(and you shall), 374
coupled
(to be), 199
coupling
(its), 391
courage
(and be of good), 497, 559
courageous
(to be), 156, 492
course, 269, 361, 526
(of life), 272
(of stones), 102, 356
of life, 198
court, 246
(officer of the), 281
covenant, 371
(and your), 382, 522
(bond of), 406
(for a), 384
(his), 375
(in the), 373
(my), 377
(oath of), 61
(the), 374
(to cut a), 376
cover, 188, 467
(and I will), 426
(and they), 119
(of vessel), 166
(to c in), 188, 313, 467, 510
(to c over), 49, 94
(to), 66, 110, 111, 114, 115, 120, 128, 131, 174, 180, 183, 185, 188, 248, 271, 313, 361, 434, 467, 475, 478, 481, 510
in, 188, 467
of an altar, 22
covered, 120
(and she c herself), 478
amulets, 329
with boards or paneling, 120, 188, 467

covering, 71, 102, 124, 126, 147, 151, 239, 331, 365, 392, 423, 440
(his), 394
(of the Ark, of the skins of the Tabernacle), 151
(outer), 124
coverlet, 221, 230, 289
(thick), 289
covers
(that which), 151
(the), 457
covert, 105, 111, 154, 193, 356, 370
covet, 32
(to), 78
covetous
(to be), 178
cow, 240
cowed
(to be), 52
cows, 399, 402
(the), 404
crab, 261, 497
craft, 128, 269
craftiness, 184, 256, 259, 474
craftsman, 340
(of metal), 340
crafty, 260, 475
(to be), 128, 256, 474
crag, 176
cramp, 295, 532
(to), 245
crane, 238
crash, 300
crashing, 60
craving, 457
crawl
(that will), 492
(to c away), 71
cream, 292
create
(to), 173, 193
created
(I have), 372
thing, 206
creation, 178, 206
creature, 312
(leaping), 218
(living), 322
(moving), 364, 550
creatures
(flying), 174, 475
(living), 310
(moving), 49
creditor
(to be a), 277, 279
creep
(to), 248
creepeth
(the creeping thing that), 517
creeping
(the c thing that creepeth), 517
thing, 351, 364, 550
things, 351
creeps, 493
crevice, 47, 279
crevices, 248
crib, 94, 201
crier, 139
crime, 77, 267
criminal, 177, 203, 359
crimson, 248, 282
crocodile, 64
crocus, 348
crooked, 190, 195, 266, 327, 391, 401, 492, 542
(and), 493
(to be), 328
(to make), 327, 328
dealing, 181, 478
place, 341
things, 341
crooked-backed, 80, 410
crookedness, 181, 317, 475, 478
crop
(after-growth of), 312
(its), 387
(of greening of), 36
crops, 456
cross, 302
crossbred, 401
crossroad, 290
crossroads, 67, 366
cross-wise
(to lay), 277
crouch
(to c down), 260
(to), 282
crowd, 105, 130, 140, 356, 433
of Gods, 189
Crowley, Aleister, 15
777, 135, 443
Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth
42-Letter name of God, 581
Abrahadabra, 308
Aiwass
author of the Book of the Law, 103
Ashtaroth
Archdemon of *Giburah*, 542
Ayeth
name of God associated with *Malkut*, 330
Babalon, 174
Bamratztag
name of God associated with *Tiferet*, 426
Boleskine, 308, 515
Chioa
Archdemon of *Tiferet*, 51
Da'ab, 24
Dohe', 24
Fukh
Goetic Demon #50, 363
Haqamamna
name of God associated with *Netzach*, 252
Isheth Zenunim
Archdemon corresponding to *Chokmah*, 473, 551
Kedadikesh
name of God associated with *Giburah*, 280
Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim
Intelligence of the Intelligences of Luna, 579
masculine unity according to, 40
number of magic according to, 32
number of magic force according to, 55
Qerashamen
name of God associated with *Hesed*, 437, 550
Ra'ash, 359
Sabnock
Goetic Demon #43, 472
Goetic Demon 43, 291
Samael
Archdemon of *Chokmah*, 156
Sefer Sefirot (Book of the Numbers), 518
Seven Earths
Gaye, 35
Sheqi
name of God associated with *Yesod*, 304
Stolas
Goetic Demon #36
Crowley's spelling, 393
Tzelilimiron
Qlippoth of Gemini, 521
crown, 15, 196, 227, 240, 292, 376
(to give a), 238
(to), 238
of head, 197
crucible, 163, 303, 524
cruel, 216, 300, 385, 453
(to be), 161, 494
cruelty, 136, 248, 385, 444
crumble
(to), 476
crumbled
(thing easily), 173
things, 173
crumbs, 173
crush
(to c fine), 461
(to c to pieces), 461
(to), 50, 54, 92, 111, 184, 194, 203, 208, 241, 270, 271, 291, 293, 385, 419, 519, 520, 530
crushed, 49, 132, 225, 337
(and), 349, 465, 545
(thing that is), 206
(to be), 50, 54, 230
fragments, 325
crushing, 54, 60, 269, 337
noise, 292
cry, 232, 248, 392, 494
(of joy), 223, 481
(their), 394, 460, 548
(to c aloud), 75, 133
(to c out), 133, 173, 184, 229, 248, 289, 494
(to c shrilly), 36, 151

(to make), 47, 337
(to), 36, 52, 171, 173, 184, 229, 247
(whether according to the c of it), 403
(you), 393
for help, 291
of grief or despair, 39
of joy, 226
of them, 406, 538
crying, 174
(in his), 59
boy, 274
cryptology, 389
crystal, 110, 259, 322
cubits, 319
cuckow, 293, 520
cucumber, 299
cucumbers
(field or place of), 318
cud, 197
cumin, 138, 191, 437
cunning, 128
cup, 110, 112, 181, 359
(sacrificial), 365
cup-bearer, 318
cups, 207, 444
shaped like almond blossoms, 300
curb
(to), 98, 380
curd, 80, 85
curd-like, 121
cure, 263
(to), 34
curse, 61, 179, 221, 291, 315, 366
(to utter a c against), 133
(to), 19, 61, 133, 172, 209, 299, 408
cursed, 302
cursing, 67
curtain, 132, 192, 245, 406
curtains, 403
(of the), 404
(the), 404
curve, 173
curving, 173
custody, 188
custom
duty, 81, 349
cut, 190, 254, 341, 522
(and c down), 378
(and she c off), 509
(and they will be c off), 400
(and they), 384
(and), 380
(he will c off), 384
(he), 376
(I have), 379
(let us), 397
(shall be c off), 398, 400
(shall c off), 383
(something), 39
(they c down), 378
(thing), 254, 522
(to be c off), 102, 146, 147, 173
(to c away), 114
(to c down), 32, 58, 101, 102, 114, 127, 337, 376, 388
(to c in pieces), 323
(to c in two), 102, 132, 366
(to c in), 141, 340
(to c off), 37, 39, 58, 75, 84, 102, 178, 188, 190, 199, 200, 208, 219, 238, 337, 376, 484, 490, 518
(to c out), 127, 197, 376
(to c short), 132
(to c through), 30
(to c up), 323, 337
(to), 32, 42, 102, 141, 146, 147, 182, 198, 199, 246, 286, 323, 337, 341, 376, 399, 520
(will be c off), 379, 509
(you c off), 511
(you shall c down), 516, 565
(you shall c off), 509
(you shall c yourselves), 460
(you shall), 471
down, 384
off, 204, 378
out, 198
cutting, 39, 47, 204, 424
(and in), 487
instrument, 226
cuttings, 484
cypress, 239, 339, 353, 368, 372, 484
Da'at. See Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: *Da'at*
dainties, 175, 191, 420, 437
daintiness, 150, 348
dainty, 150, 442
(of food), 178
(to be), 150
bit, 268
Dalet. See Hebrew Alphabet: 04 *Dalet*
damage, 66, 175
damask, 221, 318, 454
damsel, 75, 264
dance, 109, 110, 127, 485
(to), 36, 52, 308
dancing, 109, 110
dandling, 125
danger, 114, 243
(to incur), 155, 444
dangle
(to), 64, 91
Daniel. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 09 Daniel
dappled, 156, 492
dark, 139
(to be), 56, 170, 174, 251, 265, 455, 475
(to become), 170, 265, 455
(to grow), 170, 235, 251, 414
brown, 80, 373
color, 80, 373
place, 285, 468
darken
(to), 170, 414
darkened, 80, 373
(and was), 425, 534
(to be), 56, 265, 455
dark-flashing, 126
darkness, 98, 139, 143, 171, 179, 189, 190, 265, 268, 285, 290, 326, 415, 455, 458, 467, 468, 487
(deep), 179, 357
(gross), 290
(thick), 142, 290
dart, 116, 181, 346, 428
(to d greedily), 115
(to), 259
through the air, 30
dash
(and d in pieces), 556
(and d with pieces), 494
(and you shall), 417
(to d to pieces), 32, 340
(to make a), 294
(to), 207, 510
(you shall d into pieces), 496, 561
(you shall), 412
of horse, 198
dashing, 60, 203
date-cake, 362
daub
(to), 222
daubed
(and d it), 392
daughter, 299
(d's husband), 323, 520
(to make oneself a d's husband), 323, 520
of the voice, 131, 350
daughter-in-law, 81
daughters
(and to your), 344, 503
(our), 344
of man, 339, 515
dawn, 340, 354, 472
dawning, 204
day, 82, 374
(break of), 196
(by), 123, 391
(from the d before), 414, 539
(good), 99, 381
(in the ninth), 443
after, 387
of rest, 93, 408
daylight, 84, 229
days
(seven), 290
(these), 329
daytime, 123, 391
(in the), 123, 391
dazzling, 126
(to be), 135
dead, 316
(be), 104
(ghosts of the), 239
(like), 295, 512
(realm of the), 319
(to be), 318
body, 49
deaf, 340
(to be), 340
deal
(to d corruptly), 65
(to d falsely), 266, 365

(to d fully with), 99
(to d tyrannically with), 256
(to d with severely), 155
(to d wrongly with), 210
falsely, 504
dealing, 217
dealt
(he d well), 61
(you have d ill), 399
ill, 397
dear, 262
dearth, 397
death, 319, 332, 469
(angel of), 156
(by suffocation or strangling), 191
(gates of), 509
(personified), 319
(shadow of), 357
(sudden), 139, 437
(to stone to), 188
(valley of the shadow of), 361
shadow of, 357
death-shadow, 357
debt, 38, 281
(release from), 279
(thing given as security for), 113
(to give a pledge for a), 107
debtor, 38
debts
(heavy), 128
decade, 360
decay, 163, 251, 278, 296, 504
(to), 217, 413
decayed, 278, 504
(to be), 182
deceit, 28, 193, 196, 240, 297, 386, 512
deceitful, 37, 55, 183, 266
(to be), 128, 160
deceitfully
(to act), 28
(to get), 327
deceive, 315
(to), 220, 265, 277, 315, 331, 351
deception, 55, 266, 365
deceptions, 329
deceptive, 55, 266
thing, 55
decide
(to d for), 198
(to), 64, 246, 520
decision, 173, 251, 522
(breastplate of), 447, 552
(strict), 251
decisive
(to be), 247, 520
deck
(to), 196
declaration, 42, 363
(of prophet), 118, 389
declare, 195
(and they shall), 60
(they shall), 59
(to), 37, 42, 193, 361, 370
declaring, 42
decline
(to), 89, 203, 407
decrease
(to), 232, 272, 462
decree, 146, 170, 195, 197, 204, 229, 300, 346, 399, 415, 517
(to), 197, 246, 520
of restriction, 229
decrees
(interpreter of), 367
decrepit, 370
dedicate
(to), 103, 227, 356
dedication, 109, 114
deed, 166, 173, 181, 185, 373
(extortionate), 418
(in very), 102, 382
(wicked), 77
deeds
(noble), 97
deep, 156, 200, 207, 321, 507
(to be), 200
(to make), 200
mysteries, 207
sleep, 387
things, 207
deeply
(to love), 222, 455
deeps, 468
deer, 67, 72, 276, 316
(a kind of), 231
defamation, 32
defeat, 275
defect, 113, 264, 387, 499
defection, 232
defend
(to), 131, 434
defender, 48
defense, 195
defer
(to), 197, 206
defiant, 196
deficiency, 264, 499
deficient, 237
defile
(to), 60, 93, 162, 471
it, 140, 397
defiled
(to be), 161, 324, 471, 508
defilement, 60
defiling, 60
defraud
(to), 327
defy
(to), 241, 505
degenerate
(to), 232
degradation, 306
dehydration, 160
Deities (both Biblical and extra-Biblical)
Ammorite
Molek (god), 116, 358
Arvite
Tartaq (god of unknown), 519
Assyrian
Kiyuwn (Saturnine deity), 112, 426
Nisrok (god of unknown), 266, 456
Babylonian
Anammelech (god of Luna), 200, 403
Astarte (goddess)
groves of worship of (*'asherah*), 338
images of, 338
Bel (chief god), 58
Gad (god of fortune), 24
Meni (god of destiny), 128
Merodak (god of Mars), 231, 430
Nergal (god of Mars), 239
Sukkowth benowth (goddess of unknown), 493
Canaanite
Astarte (goddess of fortune and happiness)
groves of worship of (*'asherah*), 338
Baal (god of wind, rain and fertility), 131
(dwelling of), 260
(to), 156
dwelling place of, 361, 399, 535, 544
Resheph (lord of the underworld), 362, 541
Edomite
Lilith (goddess of the night), 215, 329
(out), 361, 362, 549
angel invoked against (*Sansenoy*), 215
angel invoked against (*Semangelof*), 233, 502
angel invoked against (*Senoy*), 152
angels invoked against (*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof*), 380, 546
formula used against, 539, 540, 580
Egyptian
Amon (chief god), 124, 431
Nu (goddess of the sky), 82
Nuit (goddess of the sky), 326
Ra-Hoor (god of Sol), 308
Hamath
Ashima (unknown deity), 277
Lucifer (Morning Star), 381, 540
(as brightness or morning star, 101
Moabite
Baal Peor (god of fertility), 323, 326
(to), 332
Chemosh (god of unknown), 284, 285
Nibhaz (an idol), 93
Philistinian
Dagon (god), 89, 417
Phoenician
Ashtoreth, 547

Milcom (god), 155, 403
Molek (god), 116, 358
Shechemite
Ba'al Beriyth (god of the covenant), 417
Berith (unknown), 371
Syrian
Hadad (god of storms), 34
Rimmown (god of wind rain and storm), 246, 493
delay, 373
(to), 76, 197, 206
(you shall), 369
delectable
food, 175, 420
delicacies, 191, 331, 437
delicacy, 20
(of woman), 208, 407
delicate, 150, 208, 407
(to be), 150
delicately
(to treat), 213
delight, 78, 150, 178, 185, 274, 348, 428, 442, 458, 501, 502
(exquisite), 150
(to d in), 78, 184, 501
(to d oneself), 150, 442
(to take d in), 316
delightful, 181, 424
(to be), 176, 421
delightfulness, 176, 421
delighting
in, 184, 501
delineate
(to), 245, 366
deliver
(to d up), 121, 248, 429
(to), 105, 115, 121, 146, 173, 181, 255, 429
(you shall), 397
him, 454
deliverance, 146, 154, 158, 290, 295, 309, 445
from trouble, 94, 420
delivered
(and you shall be), 480, 553
(to be), 105, 290
deluge, 104
delusion, 492
demand, 269
demeaning, 306
demolish, 437
demon, 175, 252, 362
Mahalath, 329
of prostitution (*Isheth Zenunim*), 473, 551
Demon Kings of the Elements & Cardinal Points (Goetia)
Amaimon (East, Air), 168, 450
Goap (South, Fire), 115, 456
Korson (West, Water), 272, 502
Zimimay (North, Earth), 145
demoniacal
works, 440, 544
demons, 378, 380, 388, 487, 531, 533
(class of - *Lilin*), 154, 444
(class of - *Mazziqin*), 206, 473
(class of - *Ruachin*), 236, 489
(*Mezziqim*), 196
(queen of - Agrath), 555
(queen of – Naamah), 179
(world of), 443, 545
Mezziqim, 439
prince of (Samael), 156
queen of (*Agrath*), 366
Shedim, 279
den, 20, 193, 224, 248, 259
denied
(then), 425
denounce
(to), 144, 398
dense, 192, 488
with foliage, 327
density, 98
deny
(to), 176, 266
depart
(I will), 119
(to d early), 286
(to), 63, 70, 84, 185, 232, 274
departing
(those), 236
departure
(point of), 67, 366
deposit, 217, 478, 526
depository, 246
depravity, 152, 443
depressed, 168, 255
(to be), 92, 353
depression, 477
deprive
(to), 259, 279
depth, 200, 534
(ocean), 156
depths, 200, 223, 468
(and), 469
deputation, 444
deputy, 190
deride
(to), 132, 167
derision, 132, 189, 190, 315
(object of), 320
derisive
song, 175
descend
(to), 169, 203, 323
descendants, 316
descending, 323
descent, 223
desecrate
(to), 60, 93
desert, 134, 237, 307, 515
plain, 237
desert-dweller, 139
deserted, 291, 492
design, 250
designated, 427
desirable, 78, 119
(that which is), 83
thing, 119
desirableness, 78
desire, 24, 26, 32, 33, 78, 83, 100, 119, 289, 302, 305, 312, 457, 481
(and you have a), 458
(failing with), 81
(his), 533
(in a bad sense), 38
(to hungrily), 170, 451
(to), 35, 78, 99, 102, 121, 184, 299, 501
(you did), 425
(you shall), 458
(you), 373
(your), 535, 564
desired, 26
(thing), 302
desiring, 184, 501
desist
(to), 68
desolate, 58, 109, 199, 291, 492
(be), 428, 542
(the), 295, 512
(to be), 173, 199, 272, 276, 291, 481, 485, 492
(to make), 58, 166, 199
house, 151
place, 307, 515
desolation, 116, 199, 204, 261, 278, 292, 305
(and bring to), 439
(and I will bring), 438
despair, 271
(cry of), 39
(to), 257
despairing, 128
despise, 256
(to treat with), 256
(to), 35, 37, 69, 130, 164, 495
despised, 35, 133
(and he), 51
(to be), 159
despoil
(to), 255
dessert, 247
destiny, 103
(god that represented), 128
destitute, 351, 353
(to leave), 236
destitution, 397
destroy, 24, 521
(and he shall), 53
(and he will d it), 420
(and I will), 439
(and so you will), 434, 543
(and), 386
(do not), 525
(I will d them), 450, 547
(I will), 420
(that I may d them), 299, 496
(thou must not), 525
(to completely), 222, 454
(to d an enemy), 39
(to d it), 429
(to d utterly), 222, 454
(to utterly), 168
(to), 65, 75, 111, 166, 197, 231, 253, 255, 256, 273, 351, 385, 392, 394, 413, 427, 447, 546
(will d you), 432, 535

(will you), 523
(will), 436, 450, 547
(you shall), 392, 406, 523, 534, 538
you, 429, 535
destroyed, 413
(and He d them), 89, 377
(and I shall be), 456
(has d them), 284
(he has), 53, 284
(one), 75
(shall be), 451, 553
(to be), 24
(when), 414
destroyer, 231, 434
(the), 438
destruction, 24, 43, 60, 66, 68, 82, 88, 122, 124, 140, 143, 150, 231, 250, 252, 302, 322, 400, 411, 413, 417, 432, 436, 439, 467
(always of Sodom & Gomorrah), 170
(angel of), 544
(fig.), 38
(one quieted by), 75
(pit of), 485
(place of), 88, 417
(to dedicate for), 222, 454
detain
(to), 282
determine, 198
(to), 81, 246, 312, 484, 520
detest
(to), 333, 541
(you shall d it), 493
(you shall), 480
detestable
(you shall make), 480
thing, 333, 335, 541, 542
Deuteronomy. *See Tanakh: 01 Torah:* 05 Deuteronomy
devastate
(to), 156, 253, 255, 256
devastated, 291, 492
devastating
storm, 258
devastation, 252, 253, 292, 408
deviate
(to d from), 135
deviation, 317
device, 78, 119, 201, 279, 284, 508
(wicked), 113, 387
devices, 231
devious, 266
devise
(to), 24, 34, 112, 340, 387
devote
(and I will), 396
(to), 222, 454
devoted
one, 232
devotion, 14, 264
to study, 64
devour, 77, 138
(to), 77, 137
devouring
(fig. for ruin), 130
dew, 65
(drops of), 266
diamond, 111, 385
die, 104
(I), 319
(let), 467
(to), 318, 319
(you shall), 468, 470
(you), 480, 558
died
(and), 468
difference, 133, 363
difficult
(and), 58
question, 53
difficulty, 311
(when she was having), 457
dig
(and you shall), 406
(to d about), 184
(to d out), 127
(to d through), 210
(to), 32, 127, 210, 211, 241, 253, 276, 368
dignity, 297, 408, 533
diligent, 251, 522
diligently, 205, 295
(do), 51
dim, 56
(to be), 56
(to grow), 56, 265, 455
(to), 170, 414
(were), 58
diminish
(shall), 399
(to), 235
(you shall), 397
diminished
(to be), 146
dinner, 77
dip
(to d into), 67
(to), 67, 180
dipping, 492
direct
(to), 243, 440
direction, 318
(to change), 90
directly
ahead of, 93, 419
dirge, 179
(to chant a), 175, 454
dirt
(damp), 54
disable
(to), 270
disallow
(to), 82
disappear
(to), 192
disappointed
(to be), 254
disappointing, 55
(to be), 265
disappointment, 365
disaster, 38, 122, 233
disc
of bread, 104
discern
(to), 87, 233, 416
discernment, 92
discharge, 37, 444
(to), 183
discipled, 105
discipline, 248, 253
(to), 233
disclosed
(to be), 185
discomfit
(to), 77, 111, 371, 385
discomfited, 128
discomfiture, 124
disconcerted
(to be), 254
discouraged
one, 128
discourse, 162, 471
discover
(to), 236
discretion, 119
disdain
(to), 35
disdained, 133
disease, 81, 109, 150
(eruptive), 233
diseased
(to be), 65, 69
(to become), 69
diseases, 318
disfigurement
(of face), 432
disgorge
(to), 136, 143
disgrace, 122, 188, 243, 334, 466, 492
(to), 159
disguise
(to d oneself), 293
(to), 233
disgusting, 359
thing, 329
dish, 288, 348, 441, 492
disheartened
(to be), 52
dishes
(and its snuff), 474
(its snuff), 472
(its), 447
(the), 442
dishonor, 122, 188, 239, 466
(to), 159
dishonored
(to be), 159
disinherit
(to), 341
disk, 79, 409
dismay, 33, 68, 313, 329, 517
(to), 62, 327
dismayed, 302
(be), 455
(to be), 455

disobedient
(to be d towards), 220
disperse
(to), 198, 202, 207, 241, 510
dispersed
(to be), 184, 202, 501
disperser, 207, 510
dispersion, 360
displace
(to), 48
displease
(to), 178
displeased
(to be), 156, 234, 469, 502
displeasing
(to be), 251
displeasure
(my), 474
dispossess
(shall d them), 496
(to), 341
dispossession, 339
dispute, 202
disquieted
(to be), 75
disquieting
thoughts, 362, 541
disquietude, 124
dissemble
(to), 266
dissimulation, 297, 512
dissipate
(to), 104
dissolve
(to), 176, 271
dissolving, 336
distaff, 350
distance, 210, 211, 255, 275, 409
(at a d from), 83
(at a), 83
distant, 255, 261
place, 275
distill
(to), 113, 162, 196, 471
distinct
(to be), 143
(to make), 193, 361
distinction, 81
(men of), 299, 496
distinguish
(to d oneself), 169
(to), 361
distinguished
(to be), 143
distort
(to), 108, 181, 478
distorted, 327
distorting, 171
distortion, 108, 475
distract
(to), 77, 371
distracted
(to be), 160, 447
distress, 36, 153, 182, 190, 208, 215, 218, 243, 245, 248, 266, 315, 328, 403, 492
(expression of physical), 89
(howling of), 101
(my), 407
(to be in), 333
(to cause), 333
distressed
(to be), 247
district, 137, 155, 370
disturb, 439
(to), 62, 235, 243
disturbed
(to be), 62
ditch, 20, 32, 251, 522
divan, 358
divide
(and d into three parts), 511
(to d in three parts), 379
(to), 30, 61, 112, 127, 132, 141, 160, 182, 188, 196, 198, 240, 271, 312, 313, 323, 330, 484, 503
divided, 200, 490
(and he), 375
opinion, 200, 490
divination, 192, 217, 280, 437, 439, 451
(practicing a form of), 223, 457
(to practice), 192, 280, 437
divine
(to), 192, 280, 437
ones, 112, 386
presence, 292
revelation (the receiver of), 83, 412
diviner, 30, 166, 227, 306, 460
division, 146, 165, 200, 338, 361, 490
(of priests and Levites), 186
(of priests for service), 175
(point of), 67, 366
divorce, 510
(to), 337
do, 465
(and d them), 463, 468, 550
(and to), 457
(and), 445, 446
(that you might), 471, 551
(that you should), 451
(that), 442
(to d again), 106, 169, 279, 474
(to d away), 234, 235
(to d it), 453
(to), 102, 185, 288, 453
(will), 443
(you shall), 442, 443, 445, 463, 555
(you will), 463, 555
you look upon one another, 505
docile, 139, 144, 464, 466
document, 271, 310
doe, 72, 136, 316
dog, 79
cage, 84
doing, 94, 166, 185
(by its), 443
(from), 456, 459
(so), 462, 548
dominate
(and), 205
(to), 198, 270, 466
domineer
(to), 270
domineering, 275, 427
dominion, 158, 286, 294, 303, 306, 350, 352, 353, 511
(to have), 198, 285
done
(being), 463
(have you), 464, 555
(I have), 433, 448
(shall be), 442
(she has), 442
(will be), 465
(you have), 444
door, 314, 330, 359, 396, 532
(and from the), 349
(at the), 344
(lintel of), 347, 537
(supporters of), 123
(the hated one at the), 394, 549
(to the), 344
post, 67
doorkeeper, 396
doorpost, 90
doorway, 332
double, 154, 296
(to d over), 154
(to fold), 154
(to), 154
double-dealer, 395
doubling, 154
dough, 273
(of your), 448, 546
(the), 191
(to knead), 269
(unleavened), 189
(your), 451, 547
dove, 97
d's dung, 98, 268, 421, 479
down
(and let), 369
(and went), 369
(let), 49
(to beat), 169, 197, 231, 351, 451, 474, 546
(to bring), 320
(to cut), 32, 58, 101, 102, 114, 127, 337, 376, 388
(to go), 169, 203, 323, 381
(to hew), 32, 102
(when he came), 371
downfall, 413
downpour, 221, 294, 327, 454, 521, 531
downtreading, 141
downwards, 80
dowry, 35
(to give a), 220
drag
(to d away), 299
(to d oneself along), 120
(to), 95, 281, 299, 466
dragon, 316, 334, 341, 526, 528
(great), 321
drain
(to d out), 159, 207, 510
(to), 159
drank, 523

(and he), 418
(and I), 412
(and), 422, 520
(they), 419
drape, 192, 245
draught
house, 225
draw
(and I will d out), 425
(thing to d aside), 84
(to d near), 278
(to d off or away or apart), 354
(to d off), 153, 290, 304, 492, 525
(to d out), 153, 269, 293, 304, 354, 492, 520, 525
(to d together), 183, 234, 516
(to d up), 183
(to), 273, 281, 466
(you d near), 409
nigh, 409
up, 32, 46
drawers, 181
drawing, 281, 466
near, 253
place of water, 273
up, 281, 466
up a trail, 281, 466
drawn, 273
(has), 284
(to be), 366
sword, 334
dread, 81, 125
(I was in d of), 377
(to be in), 120
(to), 120, 203, 316, 359, 537
dreaded, 374, 529
dreadful, 77, 285, 370, 529
(to make), 68
event, 68
dream, 103, 110, 382, 385
(interpretation of), 362
(to), 39, 103, 382
dreamer, 48
dreams
(interpreted our), 352
dregs, 104, 351
dress
(and you shall), 429
(to), 268
drew
(and she), 414
(I d him), 438
(then d near), 438
(when they d near), 430, 542
dried, 258, 416
(to be d up), 199
drink, 70, 89, 302, 307, 318, 431
(and gave him), 460
(and I may), 524
(and she [gave to]), 453
(and they made to), 473, 557
(and to), 416
(and you may), 527, 564
(mixed), 176, 383
(shall we), 435
(shall), 418
(she made), 456
(strong or intoxicating), 345
(that I may), 416
(that may), 416
(that we may), 438
(to d heavily), 89
(to d largely), 89
(to d one's fill), 201
(to give him), 467
(to give to), 301
(to), 301, 410, 524, 525
(you shall give her to), 462
(you shall), 519, 520
offering, 151
drinking, 415
(mode or manner or amount of), 418
bout, 415
drink-offering, 176, 383
drinks, 418, 520
(and), 422
drip, 251, 509
(to), 162, 276, 465, 471, 515
dripping, 141, 251, 465, 509
drive
(and I shall d them out), 489
(and I will d out), 488
(and you shall d them out), 495, 496, 557
(to d asunder), 157, 470
(to d away), 39, 43, 88, 152, 157, 198, 203, 337, 470
(to d from), 203
(to d on), 119, 457
(to d out), 34, 337
(to), 84, 114, 157, 209, 278, 455, 470
(you will d out), 489
away, 85
driven
(and you have d them out), 496, 557
away, 140, 397
out, 482
driver, 209
driving, 126
storm, 207, 510
dromedary, 209, 211, 318
camel, 318
droop
(to), 97
drooping, 127, 432
drop, 59, 162, 173, 217, 251, 471, 509
(of silver), 176
(to d down), 108
(to d off), 290
(to), 113, 141, 162, 276, 465, 471, 515
dropping, 141, 465
dross, 72
(usually of silver), 100
drought, 134, 199, 232, 318, 397, 487
drown
(to), 107
drowsiness, 130
drowsy
(to be), 124, 391
drug, 128, 392
drum
(to), 357, 540
drunk
(may be), 418
(to be), 345
(to become), 345
(you have), 527, 564
drunkard, 345
drunken, 345
drunkenness, 359, 535
dry, 199, 258
(to be), 199, 258, 433
(to become), 258
(to d up), 121, 186, 198, 199, 217, 360, 428
(to make), 258
earth, 276
ground, 204
ground or land, 260
land, 204
regions, 302
valley, 281, 488
dryness, 129, 134, 174, 199, 288, 454, 509
duality, 16
due, 137
dug
(I have), 383
(I), 405
dugout
holes, 248
dull, 56, 126
(to be), 139
dullard, 147
dulling, 56
dullness, 334
dumb, 97, 115, 380, 387
(to be), 110, 340, 385
(to grow), 110, 385
dumb-founded
(to be), 318
dung, 59, 121, 198, 268, 361, 430, 479
(heap of), 88
(of cattle), 221
(their), 376, 529
hill, 162
pit, 162
place, 162
dungeon, 251
dunghill, 119, 445
durable, 359, 361
duration
(long), 167, 411
of life, 69
during, 100
dust, 50, 131, 276, 282, 302
(gold), 384
(to), 276
duties
(regarding their), 509, 559
duty
(his), 501

(your), 503, 555
dwell, 261
(and go to the place that God has chosen to), 401
(and shall), 422
(and we will), 288
(and you shall), 436, 544
(and you), 419
(that I may), 446
(that they may), 425
(to d in), 425
(to d within), 33
(to), 87, 151, 199, 258, 286, 305, 429, 509
(when you), 438, 544
(you shall), 409, 413
(you to d in), 434, 536
dwellers, 275
dwelling, 71, 87, 179, 182, 193, 194, 199, 254, 275, 286, 459, 509
(one), 516
(toward the), 425
in eternity, 321, 519
place, 222, 223, 244, 268, 275, 303, 514, 519, 526
dwelling-place, 275
dwellings
(in their), 448, 546
(out of your), 471, 551
(your), 466, 544
dwelt
(and she), 412
(and), 419
(you have), 409
(you), 434, 543
dying, 319
each, 33, 257
eagerly, 295
eagerness, 331
eagle, 354, 358
(black), 165
(the), 355
eagles
(like), 376, 529
ear, 83, 412
(piece of), 61
(tip or lobe of), 328, 496
(to pierce the), 282
(to uncover the e to reveal), 83, 412
as organ of hearing, 83, 412
of corn, 425
of grain, 268, 333
of wheat, 142, 333
eared
owl, 318, 528
early
(and you may rise up), 457, 548
(rise up), 283, 489
(to depart), 286
(to go), 286
(to rise or start), 282, 488
fig, 211, 214
life, 262, 265
earnestly, 205
earnings, 109
earring, 125, 141, 392
earth, 75, 234, 243, 250, 276, 282, 416, 519, *Also See* Elements: Earth (*Aretz*)
(as a fortress or prison), 207
(clod of), 195, 258
(clod or lump of), 255
(dry), 276
(nethermost), 528
as rising, 35
Earth. *Also See* Planets: Nontraditional: Earth
(nethermost), 571
earthen
vessel, 340
earthenware, 340
earthquake, 359
ease, 269, 272
(at), 269, 299, 314, 513, 517
(to be at), 277, 504
(you shall have), 401
east, 169, 173, 190, 417, 468
(the), 166, 410
wind, 173, 417
eastern, 194
eastward, 169
easy
(to be), 87, 415
eat
(to cause to), 146, 399
(to e up), 130
(to), 77, 103, 146, 196, 382, 399
eaten
(something), 110, 385
eating, 91
out, 478
ebony, 82, 411
Ecclesiastes. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 07 Ecclesiastes
echo, 131
ecstatic
(vision in the e state), 86
Edenic Rivers
Gihon (Water), 92, 100, 102, 419, 422, 423
Hiddikel (Air), 165
Phrath (Earth), 399
Pison (Fire), 319, 518
edge, 87, 112, 169, 187, 191, 219, 261, 292, 445, 474
(in the), 445
(its), 447
(of a sword), 123
edict, 300, 310, 346, 517
Edom, 77, 370
Chief of
Mizzah, 79
Chiefs of
Anah, 151
Jaalam, 169, 414
Lotan, 122, 430
Dukes of
01 Alvah (Da'at), 140
as Aliah (alternate spelling), 143
01 Jetheth (Da'at), 456
01 Timnah (Da'at), 344, 357
02 Aholibamah (Hesed), 120
03 Elah (Giburah), 61
04 Pinon (Tiferet), 189, 467
05 Kenaz (Netzach), 175
06 Teman (Hod), 336, 527
07 Magdiel (Yesod), 114
07 Mibzar (Yesod), 268
08 Eram (Malkut), 262, 476
Kings of
01 *Bela* (*Da'at)*, 130
as son of *Beor*, 314, 517
city (*Dinhabah*), 91
father of (Beor), 237
02 *Yobab* (*Hesed*), 43
as son of Zerah, 241, 491
city (Bozrah), 246
father of (Zerah), 204
03 *Husham* (*Giburah*), 273, 483
alternate spelling (Chusham), 275, 484
alternate spelling (Chuwsham), 279, 486
city (*Temani*), 341
04 *Hadad* (*Tiferet*), 34
alternate spelling ('Adad), 28
as son of *Bedad*, 30, 100, 422
city (*Avith*), 332
son of (Genubath), 322
05 *Samlah* (*Netzach*), 289
city (*Masreqah*), 386
06 *Saul* (*Hod*), 270
city (*Rehoboth*), 375
07 *Baal-Hanan* (*Yesod*), 198, 471
as son of Achbor, 356, 568
father of (Achbor), 247
08 *Hadar* (*Malkut*), 198, 202
city (*Pai*), 177
city (*Pau*), 174
wife (*Matred*), 225
wife (*Mehetabel*), 125
wife (*Mezahab*), 90
efficiency, 74
egg, 135
eight, 296, 448
(and), 450
eighteen, 497, 499
eighth, 296, 304
(the), 453
eighty, 316, 503
either, 24
elder, 160, 447
elders, 196, 439
(and your), 214, 449
(to the e of), 191
elect
(to), 198
electrum, 289
elegy, 179
Elements
Air (*Ruach*), 17, 203
Angel
Chassan, 280, 505
Archangel
Rafael, 257
as 11th Path, 32, 92

as Tarot Card The Fool, 15
Demon King (Goetia)
Amaimon, 168, 450
Demon Prince
Azazel, 143
Edenic River
Hiddikel, 165
God Name
Shaddai El Chai, 283
Ruler
Ariel, 218
Earth (*Aretz*), 243, 519
Angel
Phorlakh, 270, 460
Archangel
Auriel, 221
Demon King
Amaimon, 168, 450
Demon King (Goetia)
Zimimay, 145
Demon Prince
Mahazael, 109
Edenic River
Phorlakh, 399
God Name
Adonai HaAretz, 282, 529
Ruler
Kerub, 212
Fire (*Esh*), 17, 250
Angel
Aral, 213
Archangel
Michael, 130
as 31st Path, 58, 335
as Tarot Card Judgment, 44
Demon King
Paimon, 188, 466
Demon King (Goetia)
Goap, 115, 456
Demon Prince
Samael, 156
Edenic River
Pison, 319, 518
God Name
YHVH *Tzabaoth*, 347
Ruler
Seraf, 362, 541
number of (including spirit), 20
number of (not including spirit), 19
Spirit, 299
Water (*Maim*), 17, 116, 388
Angel
Taliahad, 83
Archangel
Gabriel, 220
as 23rd Path, 49, 237
as Tarot card The Hanged Man, 33
Demon King
Ariton, 236, 489
Demon King (Goetia)
Korson, 272, 502
Demon Prince
Azael, 137
Edenic River
Gihon, 92, 100, 102, 419, 422, 423
God Name
Elohim Tzabaoth, 362, 526
Ruler
Tharsis, 498
elevation, 20, 71, 109, 160, 221, 408, 452, 454, 470
eleven, 362, 444
(to), 456
eleventh, 444, 445
(and in the), 444
eliminate
(to), 376
else, 58
emanation, 279, 306, 499
emanations, 435
embalm
(to), 92
embalming, 92
ember, 67, 153, 317, 403
embrace
(to), 138
embroidered
with needlework, 271, 481
emerald, 408
eminence, 81, 169, 355
eminency, 81
eminent, 359, 361
emotion, 312
emplacement, 144, 439
employment, 113, 124, 217
emptied
(and she), 398
emptily, 276, 485
(to act), 62
emptiness, 34, 141, 172, 256, 261
empty, 79, 193, 256, 415
(and you shall), 374, 529
(that which is), 343
(to be), 173
(to e out), 253
(to make), 253
(to), 193, 236
talk, 22
enactment, 141
encamp
(to), 89
encamping, 325
encampment, 137, 210, 325
encampments
(and by their), 395, 535
(their), 392, 534
encasement, 233
enchanter, 30, 291, 519
enchantment, 65, 280
encircle
(to), 39, 90
encircling, 364
rope, 215
enclose
(to), 180, 196, 202, 244, 478
enclosed
garden, 273
space with steps or ladder, 92
enclosure, 79, 124, 233, 239, 246, 251, 262, 308, 409, 451
encompass, 196
(to), 39, 177, 202, 477
encompassing, 137
all worlds, 356, 533
encounter, 256
(to), 81, 172, 250, 252, 253, 291
end, 84, 164, 167, 189, 190, 191, 233, 302, 335, 364, 375, 472, 473, 488, 503
(at the), 223, 481
(but his), 380
(in the), 376
(in your later), 384, 523
(in), 191
(my), 379
(their latter), 403, 537
(their), 392, 534
(to b to an), 111, 126, 130
(to be at an), 81
(to come to an), 164, 167, 219, 473
(to), 81, 219
ended
(and was), 468, 550
(to be), 81
endow
(to e with), 35
(to), 35
endowment, 35
ends
(its), 372, 486
(the), 480
endure
(to), 85, 142
enduring, 169, 170, 175, 359, 415
(to be), 168
enemies
(his), 54
(my), 48
(their), 191, 436
(your), 59, 342
enemy, 41, 233, 243
(either personal or national), 34
(to be an e to), 34
(to be an), 407
(to destroy an), 39
(your), 59, 342
energy, 179, 362, 422, 542
engage
(to), 235, 336
engender
(to), 70
engrave
(and you shall), 479
(to), 197, 332, 340, 368
(you shall), 478
engraved, 490
engraver, 340
engraving, 334
tool, 206
engulf
(to), 130, 294, 521
enigma, 183
enigmatic

saying or question, 53
enjoy
(and shall be), 405, 556
enjoyment, 428
enlarge
(and I will), 380
enlighten, 379
enmity, 40, 283, 295, 325
(and), 49
(be at), 404
(in), 42
(to watch with), 245
enough, 36, 80, 87, 415
(what is), 80
enquire
(to), 102, 250, 267, 337
enquiry, 254
enrage
(to), 200
enraged
(to be), 175, 476
enrich
(to), 359
enriched, 501
enroll
(to), 310
ensign, 139, 302
ensigns
(with), 452
ensnare
(to), 124, 320
ensnared
(you shall be), 469
enter
(to e into), 131, 250
(to), 26, 65
entered
(and is), 54
(when), 49
entering, 26, 74, 75, 79
entice
(to), 303, 326, 331
enticement, 84
entire, 116, 330, 511
entirely, 330, 511
entirety, 116
entrance, 26, 68, 74, 75, 79, 163, 326, 332, 366, 472, 522
(at the), 59
entreat, 26, 404
(and I will), 518
(and), 405
(shall I), 400
(to), 172, 396
entreated
(and he), 402
(and let be), 402
entreaty, 302
entrenchment, 79, 156, 165, 269
entry, 79
(of the temple), 26
entwine
(to), 315
enumeration, 271
enumerator, 271
envelop, 71
(to e oneself), 110, 176, 476
(to), 71
envoy, 248
(to act as an), 248
envy
(to watch with), 245
(to), 171
enwrap
(to), 71, 110, 315
ephod
(priestly garment), 115, 118
girdle or band of, 255
epithet
(to give an), 101
equal
(to), 243, 440
equalize
(to), 355, 532
equip, 196
equipment, 320
equipped
(to be e with), 320
equity, 354
ere
(of time), 226, 459
that, 100
err
(to), 110, 253, 255, 328
(you shall), 414
error, 94, 261, 267, 279
(his), 416
(their), 431, 542
(to commit), 253
errors, 492
errs
(that), 416
eruption, 354, 363
escape, 146, 154, 158, 175, 335
(place of), 175
(to), 105, 144, 146, 242, 338
escaped
one, 154
espousals, 118
essence, 192, 299, 437
of glory, 216, 450
establish
(to e firmly), 88
(to), 82, 100, 132, 154, 158, 165
established
(to be), 102, 423
place, 144, 439
estate, 95, 420
esteem, 256
(to), 243, 255, 256, 440
Esther. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 08 Esther
estimate, 170, 243, 440
(to), 162
estranged
(to be), 207
eternal, 175
eternity, 167, 169, 411
(dwelling in), 321, 519
ether, 205
eunuch, 266
even
as, 22
to, 100
evening, 235
(to become), 235
evenness, 354
ever, 167, 174, 411, 419
ever-flowing, 324, 521
everlasting, 167, 174, 411, 419
everlastingness, 169
evermore, 167, 174, 411, 419
every, 76
man, 325
one, 76
evil, 144, 234, 236, 258, 439
(be), 258
(gone to the grave in), 372
(shall be), 396
(to be), 251, 271
(to do), 406
inclination, 358
plan, 78, 113, 387
possessing spirit, 149
report, 32
spirit, 332
evils, 398
(the), 400
ewe, 216, 499
ewe-lamb, 265
ewe-lambs, 422
exact
(to), 278, 299
(you shall), 409
statement, 363
exactly, 205
exactness
of gold, 82
exalt
(to), 65, 123, 147, 324
(you e yourself), 357
exaltation, 85, 241, 408, 414, 468
exalted, 71, 324, 449
(and they shall be), 436
(to be e in triumph), 28
(to be), 30, 239, 467
exaltedly
(to dwell), 65
examine
(to), 85, 131, 254, 414
excavate
(to), 210
excavation, 254, 352
exceed, 30, 38
(to), 233
exceedingly, 71, 375
excel
(to), 168, 169
excellence, 73
(and the), 374
excellency, 30, 37, 85, 394, 414, 505, 543
excellent
thing, 131
except, 56, 73, 93, 111, 139, 143, 317, 396, 426
that, 74
exception
(with the e of), 73
excess, 233, 237, 374, 515

(to be in), 173, 475
excessive
fat, 159
exchange, 389
(and its), 514
(articles of), 258
(in e for), 145, 466
(to), 221, 223, 235
exchanged
(that which is), 389
(thing), 237
excited
(to be sexually), 268
excitement, 200, 238
exclude, 85
excrement, 131, 198, 382, 540
(human), 124
excuse
me please, 33
execration, 61, 179
executed
(to have one), 319
executioner, 42, 160, 493
exempt, 176
exercise
(to e in), 101
exhaling
(of life), 153
exhausted, 79, 177, 476
(to be), 97, 240
exile, 64, 70, 315
exiled
(and he e them out), 435, 543
exiles, 315
exist
(to), 33, 43
existence, 174, 256, 419
(absolute nullification of), 499
(nullification of), 364
existing, 177, 421
exists
(that which), 174, 419
exit
(to), 130
Exodus. *See Tanakh: 01 Torah:* 02 Exodus
exorcist, 291, 519
expanse, 200
expanses, 223
expansion, 291, 293
expect
(to), 74
expectation, 77, 342
expel
(to), 114, 337, 433, 455
expense, 213
expenses, 186
expensive
robe, 349
experience
(to learn by), 280
experienced, 114, 358
experimental, 187
expiring, 153
explain
(to), 37, 197
export, 160
exposed
(to be), 237
to condemnation, 40
exposition, 352
expression, 207, 212
of satisfaction, 57, 342
expulsion, 339
(act of), 340
extend
(to), 89, 125, 261, 359
extended, 51
extension
(to make), 74
extent
(to the e of), 60
exterior, 193
exterminate
(and you shall), 399
(to), 222, 454
external, 178, 377, 458, 510
belly, 142
extinct
(to be), 125, 360
extinguish
(to), 125, 360
extinguished
(to be), 53, 121, 125, 360
extolling, 241, 468
extort
(to), 327
extortion, 327, 328, 418
extortionate
deed, 418
extortioner, 328
extract
(to), 269
extraordinary, 148, 375
(to be), 140
extravagance, 336
extreme
anxiety, 206
heat, 307
old age, 160, 447
extremely, 375
extremity, 112, 169, 190, 474
extricate
(to), 181
exult
(to), 136, 188, 503
exultant, 136, 145
exultation, 367, 386, 388, 541
eye, 95, 155, 444
(to), 152, 443
cosmetic (stibium), 135, 363
eyelid, 248, 353, 509
eyes
(flash of), 221, 454
(from before the e of), 83
(his), 167
(to close the), 192, 437
(to make the e sparkle), 188, 502
(to open the), 188
(to paint), 84
(to put the e out), 236
(to shut the), 192, 437
Ezekiel. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 09 Ezekiel
Ezra. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 10 Ezra
fabric
(colored), 50
(dark-hued), 50
(mixed), 345
(torn pieces of), 286
fabricated
(something), 441
face, 107, 130, 156, 163, 185, 323, 428, 452, 467, 469, 529
(before your), 83
(his), 168
(to the f of), 181
faces, 339, 515
faceward, 187
facing, 83
fade
(to), 108
fail
(to), 55, 56, 81, 176, 192, 219, 236, 265, 396
failing, 143, 439
with desire, 81
failure, 266
of mental energy, 33
faint, 37, 43, 176, 177, 476
(to be), 56, 176, 177, 240, 476
(to grow), 56
(to), 66, 90
fainted, 187
faintness, 33, 89, 176, 417, 476
fair, 122, 364
(to be), 122
fairness, 363
faith, 123, 130
(former of), 191, 469
faithful, 108, 118, 164, 429, 449
(to be), 118, 429
faithfulness, 98, 118, 124, 317, 429, 431
falcon, 38, 41
(the), 46
fall, 301, 369, 514, *Also See* Seasons: Fall (*Sether*)
(to f away), 259
(to fall out), 43
(to fall upon), 293, 327, 520
(to let), 281
(to wither and), 108
(to), 131, 176
fallow
(and let it lie), 440
(to lie), 281
false, 52, 266
(to be), 365
god, 68
phylacteries, 329
falsehood, 55, 254, 331, 365
falsely, 379
(deal), 504
(to do), 365
(you shall deal), 425
falter
(to), 56

fame, 304
families, 464, 465
(according to your), 489, 555
(after their), 486
(and of the), 486, 554
(and their), 554
(by their), 480, 482, 554
(of the), 474
(of), 471
(their), 474, 552
family, 305, 314
(according to its), 475
(and against his), 467
(and the f of), 465
(his), 465
(of his), 475
(of the), 464
(to the), 471
famine, 170, 235, 263, 451, 498
famished
(and was), 399
famous, 262
fan
(to), 202
fanciful, 146
fancy, 303
fangs, 352
fantasy, 303
far, 255, 261
(so), 51
(which are), 417
(you shall go), 422
(you shall keep you), 413
country, 275
off, 261
farmer, 208
fashion, 250
(to), 178, 245, 247, 288
fast, 160, 405
(to), 160, 405
fasten
(to), 154, 158, 464
fasting, 160, 306, 405
ascetic practice of, 490
fastingly, 306
fastness, 157, 163, 409
fat, 66, 74, 201, 202, 240, 294, 512
(and the), 378
(and), 375
(excessive), 159
(super abundance of), 159
(the), 375, 378
(to be), 103, 278, 294, 504, 512
(to become), 278, 294, 504, 512
(to grow), 278, 294, 504, 512
(to), 278, 504
(you are covered with), 424, 533
(you did grow), 448
ashes, 278, 504
one, 74
piece, 312, 516
fatally
(to wound), 93
wounded, 93
fate, 103
father, 17, 34
(and her), 49
(and the f of), 42
(but his), 50
(his), 41
(my), 34
(to a), 59
(to the), 59
(your f's), 58, 342
(your), 58, 342
and mother, 77
f's sister, 41
in law, 74, 368
of an individual, 17
of fathers, 111
fatherless, 323, 508
fatigue, 176, 476
fatigued, 176, 476
(to be), 176, 476
fatling, 74, 224
fatness, 278, 312, 504, 516
fat-tail
(of sheep), 72
fatten
(to), 88
fatter, 201, 202
fault, 121, 267
(through your), 223, 456
fault-finder, 236
faulty
(and obliged to offer a guilt-offering), 272, 481
favor, 47, 83, 149, 176, 274, 325, 369, 412, 421, 502
(to show), 136, 436
(you shall), 369
favorable
(to be f to), 245
(to be), 40
favorably
(to accept), 245
favority, 40
fawn, 276
fear, 26, 34, 120, 125, 205, 206, 221, 222, 225, 302, 305, 377
(and the f of you), 382, 522
(and you shall), 374
(his), 375
(to make), 68
(to shake from), 201
(to), 52, 71, 120, 122, 200, 201, 203, 316, 537
(you shall), 371, 373, 375, 392, 534
(you will), 395, 544
(you), 371, 375
of, 371
them, 389, 533
feared, 374, 529
(but they), 395, 544
fearful, 202, 207
(to be), 217
fearing, 201, 205, 207
feast, 32, 104, 210, 382, 431
(and on the), 42
(in your), 59, 342
(my), 46
(on the), 34
(that they may hold a), 59
(to give a), 210
(to hold a), 36
feather, 189, 503
feathers, 171
fecal
matter, 361
feces, 124, 382, 540
fed, 201, 202
(and they), 429
(as he), 399
feeble, 130, 370
(to be), 115, 176, 476
feed, 132, 187, 434
(to f sweetly), 351
(to), 77, 88, 89, 146, 399, 411, 417
feeding
trough, 94
feel
(to), 274, 276, 366, 383
feeling, 342
(sinking), 261
feet, 238
(place at the), 238
(trodden with the), 324
fell
(I f down), 499
(and when), 371
felling
of tree, 433
fellow, 199, 204, 345
fellowship
(to have f with), 199
felt, 354
(and he), 391
(you have), 511
female, 175, 252
(issue of - menstruation), 36
companion, 398
goat, 130
mule, 242
servant, 264
slave, 72
temple prostitute, 303
fence, 196, 308
(to f about), 94, 128, 361
(to f up or about), 262, 451
(to), 244
ferment
(to), 149, 222
ferret, 174
fertile
place, 312, 516
fertility, 216
fester
(to), 217
festival, 32
(to hold a), 36
prayer book, 230
festival-gathering, 32
festoons, 62
fetch
(to), 161
fetter, 38, 47, 78, 252
fetters, 78, 149
fever, 250, 307, 342

few, 146, 260
(to be), 146
fewness, 146
fidelity, 123, 130
field, 37, 193, 255, 275, 353
(plowed), 37
of cucumbers, 318
fields
(and of the f of), 448
(the), 413
fierce, 103, 217
(to be), 113, 300
fierceness, 116, 385
fiery, 226, 227
(the), 381, 531
serpent, 362, 541
fifteen, 489
fifth, 275, 285, 436, 440
(and a f part of it), 440
(its), 434, 438
(the), 438
(to take one), 275
part, 275
thereof, 434
fifty, 297, 496
fig
(early or ripe), 211
fig-cake
(pressed), 67
fight
(to), 103, 121, 199, 382
figs
(lump of pressed), 67
(to gather), 119
figure, 183, 366, 440, 472
figured
(their), 456, 547
figures
(sculpted), 262
filigree
work, 315
fill
(to have one's), 201
(to), 97
filled
(you shall be), 444
fillet, 302, 329
fillets, 302
fills
(that which), 97
film, 253
filth, 124, 125, 131
filthiness, 85, 94
filthy, 125, 218
fin, 297
finality, 164, 492
find
(to f out), 131
(to), 156, 266
fine, 132, 308
(of flax), 373
(to), 308
glass, 322
gold, 233
finely
decorated cultic objects of gold or silver, 318
finery, 150, 442
finger, 178
(little), 176, 456
fingernail, 242, 309, 515
fining, 308
finish
(to f off), 126
(to), 81, 105, 130, 178
finished
(to be), 81, 316, 503
fir, 339, 368
tree, 224, 481
fire, 226, 237, 250, 252, *Also See* Elements: Fire (*Esh*)
(set on), 196
(to set on), 334, 335
offering, 252
firebolt, 362, 541
firebrand, 32, 149
fire-holder, 322
firepan, 322
firepans, 468, 470
(and its), 474
(the), 470
fire-places, 461
fire-pot, 28
firm, 80, 87, 118, 196, 201, 202, 410, 415, 429
(to be made), 196
(to be), 102, 142, 196, 423
(to grow), 142
strength, 84
firmament
(of water above), 291
firmness, 123, 130, 168, 317
first, 33, 173, 317, 355, 356, 357, 485, 532
(and), 488
(as the), 361, 535
(like unto the), 377, 530
(of the), 495
(on the), 36
(the), 40, 496
part of them, 495, 556
ripe fig, 211
year, 435
first fruits, 212, 214
firstborn, 212, 215, 242
(of women), 215
(to be), 209
firstling, 212, 242
firstlings
(and the), 379
(of the), 395
first-ripe
fig, 214
fish, 24, 26, 33, 135, 435
(and the), 48
(great), 75
(scale of), 531
(the), 39
for, 39
of, 39
fisher, 34
fisherman, 34, 39
fishes, 82, 374
fishhook, 40, 59, 133
fishing
net, 406
fissure, 134, 186
fist, 213, 240, 504, 512
fit
(to f out), 286, 518
(to f together), 286, 518
fitting, 208, 407
fittings, 465
five, 275, 278, 432
(and), 434
(to arrange in multiples of), 275
fix
(to), 100, 110, 154
fixed, 185
(to be), 113, 387
place, 144, 330, 439
resting place, 148
flag, 69
flagpole, 388, 542
flake
(to f off), 197
flame, 63, 69, 196, 258, 286, 362, 427, 518, 541
(of angelic sword), 70
(to), 70
flames, 277, 485
flaming
arrow, 136, 149
flank, 138, 213, 215
(and his), 384
flash
(of eyes), 221, 454
flashing
up, 499
flask, 112, 128, 194, 358, 361
flat
(of the hand or foot), 163
cake, 363
roof, 22
flat cakes, 303
flattering, 160
flattery, 161, 165, 235
(words of - fig.), 121
flax, 446
(and the), 450
(strand of), 421
(the), 465, 549
flea, 388
fled
(and he), 211
(and she), 374
flee, 369
(to), 84, 86, 122, 144, 167, 198, 496
fleece, 30, 37
fleeing, 207
one, 147
fleet, 155
of ships, 87
fleeting, 68
flesh, 37, 50, 53, 336, 337
(and my), 344

(piece of), 323
flexible
containers (for grain), 469
flies
(lord of the), 146
flight, 174, 178, 223
(to put to), 198
fling
(to), 277, 464
flint, 243, 293, 355
float
(to), 184, 480
floats, 201
flock, 164, 201, 236, 472, 499
(one of a), 252
flocks, 201, 472
(and the), 548
(small or little), 293, 520
flood, 104, 153, 242, 294, 327, 521, 531
(to f away), 221, 454
(to), 184, 480
of rain, 221, 454
floods
(to pour forth in), 221, 454
floor, 327
flooring
(clay), 105
flour, 169
(fine), 333
flourishing, 286, 509
flow, 37, 224, 422
(to f forth or down), 113
(to f forth), 134
(to), 37, 83, 113, 130, 149, 184, 191, 225, 226, 301, 480, 501
flower, 189, 190, 503
flowers
(cluster of), 280
flowing, 303
down, 217
skirt, 268
stream, 268
flute, 103
(to play the), 93
flutter
(to), 84, 86, 259
flux, 37
fly, 39
(and it caused to), 51
(to f about), 174, 475
(to f away), 174, 475
(to), 164, 166, 167, 242, 496
net, 213
swiftly, 30
flying
creatures, 174, 475
foam
(to), 222
fodder, 98, 187
foe, 41, 233, 243
(to treat as), 245
fold, 124, 246
(to f double), 154
hands, 138
folding
(of leaves of doors), 99
folds
(and), 372
foliage, 171, 177, 327
follow
(to f at the heel), 183
(to), 240, 504
(you shall), 401, 550
followed
(I had), 474
following, 197, 228, 231, 484, 487
follows
(as), 95, 140, 420
folly, 113, 138, 139, 142, 290, 315, 343, 344
food, 20, 77, 81, 91, 104, 110, 118, 132, 133, 138, 206, 210, 242, 333, 336, 368, 382, 385, 434, 506
(as boiled), 98
(burned at offering), 214
(dainty), 178, 458
(delectable), 175, 420
(for king), 331
(lack of), 263, 498
(richly prepared), 312, 516
(tasty or savory), 175, 420
(to abstain from), 160, 405
(to be gorged with), 264
(to use as), 103, 382
(type of - pastry), 157
stuff, 333
supply, 77
fool, 108, 139, 147
(to be a), 139
(to make a f of someone), 155
foolish, 72, 333, 342, 343
(to be), 67, 108, 138, 139
man, 72
foolishly
(to act), 67
foolishness, 108, 315, 344, 347
fools, 181, 424
(to become), 67
foot, 95, 189, 214, 420, 433
(at the f of), 534
(flat of), 163
(on), 220
(to f it), 214
(to go on), 214, 381
footed, 428
foothold, 173
footman, 220
footprint, 183
footstep, 183
footstool, 75, 263, 369
for, 56, 83, 102
(as), 102, 382
a judge, 177
a moment, 235
it, 62
naught, 63
nothing, 126, 392
the sake of, 88
forbear
(to), 68
forbearance, 208, 407
forbearing, 68
forbid
(to), 77, 82
forbidden, 411
force, 71, 82, 146, 182, 205, 236, 411, 500
(to), 263
forced
labor, 125
service, 128
forcing, 119
ford, 237, 258
forearm, 239
forego
(to), 68
forehead, 161
(bald in the), 305
(to be high in the), 34
foreign, 196, 233, 238
(that which is), 233
(to act as), 233
(to treat as), 233
foreignness, 233
foreskin, 252, 406
(having), 248
(his), 411
(their), 428, 541
(to count as), 248
(your), 437, 544
forest, 238, 240, 273, 340
forever, 100, 163, 167, 174, 406, 411, 419
(to live), 48, 54
forfeit
(to), 40
forfeited
(be), 453
forge, 211
(smelting), 287, 509
hammer, 132
forgehammer, 297
forget, 266
(and did), 425
(and you), 425
(to), 259, 266, 279
(you shall), 424
(you), 424, 426
forgetful, 266
forgetting, 266
forgive
(ready to), 126
(then I will), 439
(to), 126
forgiven
(and shall be), 405, 556
(you have), 435
forgiving, 126
forgo
(to), 281
forgotten
(I have), 427
(it shall be), 424
fork
(three-pronged - a sacrificial implement), 105
forks, 330, 525
form, 190, 247, 250, 336, 366, 472, 480

(to), 178, 193, 245, 247
(without), 305
formation, 259
formed
(things), 262
former, 173, 194, 356, 532
situation, 169
state, 169
time, 169
formerly, 329, 355, 532
forming, 247
forms, 247
fornication, 141, 325, 438, 473
(to commit), 88
fornications, 325
forsake
(to), 105, 281
forsaken, 148, 441
(of a widow), 148, 441
forsakenness, 116
fort, 157, 185
forth
(and it shall bring), 442
(sending), 291
(then bring), 340
(to bring or come), 213
(to burst), 32
(to come), 204
(to go), 121
fortification, 268
fortified, 404, 405
(and the), 414
(and), 405, 409
city, 268
place, 397
fortify
(to), 244
fortress, 74, 246, 268, 397, 494
(high), 250, 495
(of the earth - fig.), 207
fortune, 24, 273
is come, 28
fortuneteller, 30
fortunetelling
(to practice), 280
forty, 263, 477
forward, 169, 359
(to set), 185
foul
(to be), 78, 372
odor, 172, 251
thing, 146
found
(shall be), 191, 468
(to), 100
foundation, 100, 105, 111, 132, 138, 142, 144, 250, 252, 255, 370, 410, 439
(laying of), 138
(to lay), 100
laying of, 138
Foundation of Beauty, 528
foundations
(secret), 409
founded
(that being), 100
(to be), 146
founder
of a household, 17
fountain, 59, 95, 155, 274, 444
of life, the, 306, 499
four, 235, 237, 397
sides, 235
fourfold, 422, 540
fourscore, 316, 503
fourteen, 468
fourth, 244
(and the), 403
(the f part), 401
(the), 402
(with the f part), 401
part, 235
fowl, 174, 289, 300, 475
fowler, 307
fox, 301
fragment, 266, 290, 330
fragmented
(something), 236
fragments
(pulverized), 325
fragrance, 206
frail
(to be), 277
frame, 330, 532
framework, 247, 330, 532
frankincense, 113, 120
(the), 119
frantic
(to be f at), 453
fraternity, 42
fraud, 386
free, 297
(place where animals are let), 292
(to be), 173, 293, 388
(to go), 233
(to set), 183, 242
(to), 338
from, 176
run, 303
to work, 247
freeborn
one, 197
freed
(to be), 293
freedom, 295, 449
freely, 126, 392
(to offer), 82
free-will
offering, 87
fresh, 17, 36, 64, 201, 207, 257, 286, 509
(to be grown), 363
(to become), 363
(to grow), 363
green, 17
oil, 252
fresher
new wine, 485
freshly
picked, 242, 506
plucked, 242, 506
freshness, 17, 64
fresh-plucked, 242, 506
fret, 478
(to), 175, 476
friend, 41, 139, 144, 199, 229, 234, 367, 464, 466
(to be a special), 236
confidential, 256
of the king, 236
frighten
(to), 62
frightful, 77, 370
fringe, 364
(for a), 376
frivolity, 160, 336
frogs, 318
from, 116, 428
frond, 134
front, 102
(as far as in f of), 104
(as far as the f of), 83
(be in f of), 104, 109
(from the f of), 83
(in f of oneself), 83
(in f of), 83, 102, 104, 157
(in), 83, 166
(to the), 104
(towards the f of), 104
(what is in f of), 83
frontlets, 185
(as), 349
frost, 153, 253, 254
frothiness, 123
frothy
(to be), 123
fruit, 17, 74, 84, 118, 242, 243, 245, 325
(to bear), 84, 239, 240
Egyptian (watermelon), 55
first, 212, 214
of a tree, 321, 538
of a tree yielding seed, the, 504, 568
orchard, 242
fruitage, 471
fruitful, 399
(and I will make), 407, 416
(and we shall be), 277
(to be), 239, 240
fruits, 456
(choice), 224
(of the choicest), 402
fruit-stalk
(of date trees), 207, 474
frustrate
(to), 82, 330
fuel, 333
(pile of), 226
fugitive, 154, 207, 223
fulfilled
(to be), 167, 473
full, 97
(to be), 97
end, 81
moon, 107
of marrow, 80
produce, 102

strength, 84
fuller
(to perform the work of a), 108
(to perform the work of), 108
fullness, 49, 97, 102, 166, 327
function, 173, 500
furnace, 163, 211, 287, 323, 391, 509, 520
(cooking), 212
(for smelting), 211
furnish
(to), 187, 243, 440
(you shall), 380
furrow, 39, 47, 327, 510
further, 67
furthermore, 107, 451
fury, 237
future
(as continuing), 100
(in the), 222
futurity, 167, 411
gain, 109, 151, 233
(to), 84, 138, 414
(unjust), 178
acquired by violence, 178
from merchandise, 233
galbanum, 122
gall, 318, 336
gallery, 339
galloping
(of riders), 203
gallows, 177, 498
(the), 179, 499
game, 133
gang
of forced laborers, 128
gap, 286, 529
gape
(to), 276
garden, 79, 83, 409
(enclosed), 273
bed, 240
terrace, 240
Garden of Eden, 184, 555
garden-growth, 242
garden-land, 242
garland, 71
garment, 28, 70, 75, 76, 270, 288, 289, 297, 326, 415, 441, 525
(and the), 43
(and), 37
(bosom of a), 168, 450
(by his), 39
(his), 37, 443
(in a g of), 32
(in his), 443
(in the g of), 32
(linen wrapper), 150
(linen), 442
(outer), 288
(the), 36
(to his), 453
(to rend), 262, 476
(torn pieces of), 286
garments, 441, 475
(and g of), 51
(and his), 57
(change of), 157
(his), 447
(their), 457, 548
of, 41
garner, 80, 246
garrison, 156, 172
gasp, 82
(to), 291, 519
gate, 20, 314, 359, 396, 397
(from the), 370
gatekeeper, 359
gatepost, 90
gates
(within your), 384, 532
of death, 509
gather, 345
(and), 416
(to g in), 164, 472
(to g together), 186
(to g up), 162
(to), 42, 154, 159, 162, 164, 190, 193, 195, 244, 285, 312, 407, 424, 472, 504
(you shall g them), 405
(you shall), 404
gathered
(and he was), 175, 476
(and you shall be), 382, 531
(to be g together), 159
(what is), 164, 472
gathering, 105, 164, 167, 191, 428, 472, 506
(in), 171, 475
place, 68, 366
gaunt, 132
gave
(and she), 470, 556
(you), 470
gaze
(to g at), 289
(to), 188, 257, 382, 502
gazelle, 131, 136, 221, 283, 507
gecko, 174
gem, 408
settings, 315
gems, 217, 451
genealogically
(to reckon), 261
genealogies, 316
genealogy, 261
general, 116
generation, 194, 199
(in his), 377
(third), 380
generations, 465, 467, 468
(according to their), 482, 485, 554
(their), 476, 553
(throughout his), 388
(throughout their), 397, 536
(throughout your), 409, 538
(unto), 381
(your), 397, 536
generator, 17
generous, 92
Genesis. *See Tanakh: 01 Torah:* 01 Genesis
genitals
(male), 272
genius, 414
gentile
people or nation, 34, 41
gentiles, 94, 379
gentleness, 30
get
(to), 161, 173, 178
out!, 223
ghost
(give up the), 104
ghosts, 376
of the dead, 239
giant, 194, 201
giants, 181, 200, 239, 440
Giburah. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 05 *Giburah*
gift, 35, 36, 85, 132, 256, 333, 334, 346, 433, 467, 486
(my), 380
(of a harlot's bribe), 132, 434
(parting), 273
(your), 520, 563
offering, 389
gifts, 333, 478, 512, 526
(as), 485
(my), 514
(of the sacred), 512
(your), 497, 557
Gimel. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 03 *Gimel*
Gimmel. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 03 *Gimel*
gird, 110, 196
(and you shall), 374
(to g on), 201
(to g oneself), 201
(to g up), 304
(to), 201
girded, 206, 310
(and you), 377
girder, 181
girding, 389
girdle, 87, 90, 206, 255
girl, 75, 264, 299
(marriageable), 75
girt, 206, 310
give, 33, 34, 195, 451
(and I will), 473
(and to g you), 470, 545
(and to), 465
(and you shall), 470, 472
(he will), 467
(I g it), 473
(I will), 472
(I), 457
(that you shall), 480, 553
(then I should), 469
(to g away), 28
(to g up), 161
(to), 40, 121, 335, 429, 464, 526, 527
(when will), 452
(you shall g it), 483
(you shall), 470

(you will), 469, 556
given
(have g it), 473
(I have g them), 481, 554
(I have), 472
(shall be), 483
(that is g by you), 496, 557
(that which is), 40
gives
(when he), 454
giving
a decision, 179
of rest, 93
glad, 275
(to be), 33, 46, 64, 69, 275
gladden
(to), 35
gladness, 48, 278, 388, 541
(and with), 50
(your), 455, 547
glance
(to), 188, 502
glaring
surface, 144
glass, 322
gleam
(to), 60, 125, 213, 441, 512
gleaming, 125
glean
(to), 155, 162, 312
gleaning, 159, 162
glide, 26
over, 26
glisten
(to), 245
glitter
(to), 134
gloom, 139, 174, 190, 415, 475, 487
gloominess, 143, 326
gloomy, 139
glorified
(will be), 52
glorify
(to), 198, 239
glorious, 58, 63, 196
(to be), 52
gloriousness, 63
glory, 35, 58, 103, 131, 194, 198, 203, 367, 402
(and for), 522
(and the), 64
(essence of), 216, 450
(from your), 101, 355
(have you this), 401
(his), 58
(in my), 63
(my), 69
(your), 72, 347, 470, 545
glow, 144, 147, 332, 399
(fiery), 141
(to), 134, 135
glowing, 126
stone, 286, 518
glue
(to), 146
gnash
(to), 254
gnat, 95, 131, 420
gnats, 95, 420
gnat-storm, 95, 420
gnaw
(to), 321
go, 17, 321, 490
(and when you g over), 419, 539
(and you), 42
(as you g toward), 53
(for I will), 402
(let him), 449
(that I may g in), 46
(to g about), 63, 90, 106, 214, 233
(to g around), 90, 213, 233, 494
(to g in), 26, 59, 155
(to g on from), 145, 466
(to g on), 105, 336
(to g one way or another), 34
(to), 26, 57, 63, 81, 85, 94, 141, 198, 255, 259, 342, 349, 350
(you g about), 507
(you shall g back), 413
(you shall g over), 397
(you shall let him), 449
(you shall make g through), 403
(you shall), 399
away!, 126, 132, 484, 486
down, 28
go!, 223
goad, 233, 330, 486, 525
goat, 103, 252, 500
(female mountain), 142
(female), 103, 130, 363
(male), 290, 330, 362
(the), 47
(wild), 135
(young), 39
goats, 52
(female), 47
goblet, 110, 163, 472
god, 61, 68, 112, 386
(false), 68
false, 61
God, 61
(abode of), 303, 514
(alarms occasioned by), 347, 517
(and G said), 273, 482
(and G saw), 251, 472
(and), 62, 119, 389
(angel of), 186, 535
(anger of), 156, 231, 469, 487
(armor not sanctioned by), 325
(as father of his people), 17
(as Lord), 218
(as), 59
(coming forth of the faithful of), 213
(commandment of), 164
(compassion of), 225, 458
(cutting of), 355
(deliverance by), 94, 420
(dwelling place of), 312, 516
(elect of), 207
(for I am YHVH, your), 209, 445
(forbid that), 109
(furnace of wrath of), 391
(great of), 259
(His love to His people), 34
(house of), 305, 317, 335
(image of), 221, 272, 547, 554
(increase the concealment of), 94
(innocence in sight of), 59
(jealousy of), 171
(king of the hand of), 158
(knowledge of), 104
(lion of), 217
(lioness of), 217
(mighty G of Israel), 375
(my), 67
(of the House of God, the) (*El Betel*), 328
(omniscience of), 74
(on G's order), 205
(one G, one soul), 319
(pearls of), 274
(praise), 112
(refuge of), 273
(son of), 160, 546
(sons of), 172, 417
(spirit of), 248, 472
(throne of – on the Ark), 406
(to blaspheme), 112, 454
(to breathe hard of G's anger), 156, 469
(to glorify), 198
(to), 87
(union with), 54
(voice of), 350
(water of), 241
(word of), 220
(work or action of in history), 144
(works or special possessions of), 112, 386
(wrath of), 234, 502
(your), 394
Names and Descriptors of
Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad (One is His Beginning, etc.). *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *Ararita*
Agla. *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*
Aha (Initials of *Adonai HaAretz*). *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *Adonai HaAretz*
Ararita. *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*
Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai (Thou art mighty forever, O Lord). *Also See* God: Name of: *Agla*
Haqabah. *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *HaQadosh Barukh Hu*

Matz Patz. *Also See* God: Names and Descriptors of: YHVH
Names and Descriptors of
12-Letter Name of God
Resheliyiyzadigna'yav (God), 379
22-Letter Name of God, 557, 577
01 *Anaqtam* 1-5, 364, 527
02 *Patsam* 6-9, 361, 526
03 *Paspasim* 10-15, 266, 478
04 *Dionsim* 16-22, 185, 427
Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim, 563, 581
33-Letter Name, 518, 562
42-Letter Name of God, 581, 582
01-06 *Abgitatz*, 338, 543
05-06 *Tatz*, 333, 541
07-12 *Qerashamen*, 437, 550
07-12 *Qerashaten*, 424, 548
13-18 *Kegadikesh*, 280
13-18 *Negadikesh*, 293
19-24 *Bamratztag*, 426
19-24 *Batratztag*, 409
25-30 *Chaqbatna*, 216
25-30 *Chaqdatna*, 218
25-30 *Haqamamna*, 252
31-36 *Yaglepzeq*, 212
37-39 *Sheqi*, 304
37-39 *Shequ*, 302
37-42 *Yaglepzeq*, 483
40-42 *Tzit*, 335
40-42 *Yaglepzeq*, 330, 335
Days of the Week
01 *Abgitatz* (Sunday), 338, 543
02 *Qerashaten* (Monday), 424, 548
03 *Negadikesh* (Tuesday), 293
04 *Batratztag* (Wednesday), 409
05 *Chaqbatna* (Thursday), 216
(as according to Trachtenberg), 218
06 *Yaglepzeq* (Friday), 212
07 *Shequitzit* (Saturday), 483
Sefirot
01 *Ab* (*Keter*), 17
02 *Gi* (*Chokmah*), 34
03 *Tatz* (*Binah*), 333, 541
04 *Qerashamen* (*Hesed*), 437, 550
05 *Kegadikesh* (*Giburah*), 280
06 *Bamratztag* (*Tiferet*), 426
07 *Haqamamna* (*Netzach*), 252
08 *Yaglepzeq* (*Hod*), 212
09 *Sheqi* (*Yesod*), 304
10 *Ayeth* (*Malkut*), 330
Abir (The Almighty), 202
Achad Hua Elohim ('He is One God'), 139
Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad (One is His Beginning, etc.), 574
Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim (One is the Spirit of the Living God), 443, 545
Adon Awlum (Lord of the World), 196, 546
Adonai (Lord), 90
Adonai HaAretz (Lord of the Earth), 282, 529
Agla, 60
Aha (Initials of *Adonai HaAretz*), 24
Ahadonhai (Combination of YHVH and *Adonai*), 118
'ahuw-ah (secret name from Creation), 39
Anoki YHVH *Eloheka* ('I am the Lord thy God'), 183, 389
Ararita, 458
Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai (Thou art mighty forever, O Lord), 471, 551
Ba'ali (my Lord), 140
Eheieh ('I Am'), 46
Eheieh Asher Eheieh ('I Am What I Am'), 352
Eheieh Yah YHVH *Elohim*, 168, 412
Ehyahweh (Combination of *Eheieh* and YHVH), 58
El (God), 57
(and), 62
El Elyon (Most High God), 191, 468
El Melek Ne'eman (The Lord and faithful king), 230, 429
El Qanna (A Jealous God), 186
El Shaddai (God Almighty), 273
Number of Occurrences of, 74
'elifuw Shel 'olam (Master of the Universe), 365, 528
Eloah (God), 61, 68
Elohi Abraham (The God of Abraham), 244, 470
Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob (The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob), 445, 545
Elohi HaIbrim (God of the Hebrews), 287, 491
Elohi Itzchaq (The God of Isaac), 225
Elohi Yaaqob (The God of Jacob), 211
Elohikam (Your God), 134, 394
Elohim (God), 112, 386
full spelling of, 247
number of occurrences of, 575
Elohim Gibor (Almighty God), 246, 470
initials of, 19
Elohim Tzabaoth (God of Hosts), 362, 526
Elokim, 186, 428
Elyon (Most High God), 180, 459
Haqabah, 140
HaQadosh Barukh Hu ('The Holy One, Blessed Be He'), 390, 525
HaShem (The Name), 273, 483
Hu' (He), 33
'illay (Most High), 139
Kuzu Bemuksuk Kuzu (*Aiq Bekar* of *Adonai Elohainu Adonai*), 203
Matz Patz, 248
Na, 77
Shaddai (Almighty), 259
Shaddai El Chai (Almighty Living God), 283
Shem HaMeforash, 497, 557
01 *Vehu*, 39
02 *Yeli*, 76
03 *Sit*, 105
04 *Alem*, 163, 406
05 *Mahash*, 273
06 *Lelah*, 90
07 *Aka*, 46
08 *Kahath*, 311
09 *Hezi*, 47
10 *Elad*, 60
11 *Lav*, 63
12 *Hehau*, 105
13 *Yezel*, 73
14 *Mebah*, 73
15 *Hari*, 204
16 *Haqem*, 166, 410
17 *Lau*, 63
18 *Keliy*, 86
19 *Levo*, 69
20 *Pahel*, 143
21 *Nelakh*, 128, 361
22 *Yeyaya*, 56
23 *Melah*, 101
24 *Chaho*, 42
25 *Nethah*, 322
26 *Haa*, 24
27 *Yereth*, 369
28 *Shaah*, 253
29 *Riyi*, 208
30 *Aum*, 77, 368, 370
31 *Lekab*, 79
32 *Vesher*, 339
33 *Yecho*, 50
34 *Lehach*, 69
35 *Keveq*, 151
36 *Menadh*, 121
37 *Ani*, 87
38 *Cham*, 145, 399
39 *Reha*, 236
40 *Yeyaz*, 53
41 *Hehah*, 37

42 *Mik*, 95, 354
43 *Vaval*, 68
44 *Yelah*, 71
45 *Sael*, 118
46 *Eri*, 238
47 *Ashel*, 297
48 *Miah*, 81
49 *Vaho*, 39
50 *Dani*, 89
51 *Hachash*, 258
52 *Amem*, 170, 414
53 *Nena*, 130
54 *Nith*, 324
55 *Mabeh*, 73
56 *Poi*, 124
57 *Nemem*, 155, 403
58 *Yeyal*, 76
59 *Harach*, 203
60 *Metzer*, 266
61 *Vameb*, 73
62 *Yehah*, 43
63 *Anu*, 152
64 *Mechi*, 84
65 *Dameh*, 72
66 *Menaq*, 188
67 *Aya*, 107
68 *Chebo*, 38
69 *Raah*, 195
70 *Yebem*, 78, 372
71 *Hayeya*, 50
72 *Mum*, 112, 386
Biblical Quote of source, 583
number of names in, 99
sum of the names of, 583
Shem Yehoshuah (The name Yehoshuah), 395, 535
Tzedkosaynuw (our righteousness), 394
Tzevakot (Hosts), 365
Yah
(daughter of), 307
Yah Adonai (Lord God), 105
Yeya, 43
YHVH (The Tetragrammaton), 52
(against), 53
(and), 58
(by), 53
(in), 53
(with my life I will praise), 152
armor not sanctioned by, 323
breath of (as brimstone), 404
by 'filling', 71, 89, 98
by 'filling,' and spelled out, 78
by 'preceding numbers addition', 187
by small numbers, 49
count of gematria + the number of letters in the Name, 56
for I am Y, your God, 209, 445
holy to, 324
name by *Temurah – Matz Patz*, 521
number of occurrences of, 582, 583
number of occurrences of with grammatical additions, 582
number of occurrences of without grammatical additions, 582
permutation by *Aiq Bekar*, 177, 229, 370, 407, 415, 451, 514, 527, 528, 537, 560, 564
permutation by *Temurah - Kuzu*, 65
rebellion against, 220
reconciling of Israel and, 406
the masculine consonants spelled out, 69
the three consonants spelled out, 69
throne room of, 195, 205
total plus *tefillah*, 351
YHVH *Achad* (YHVH is One), 65
YHVH *Eloah va-Daat* (Lord God of Knowledge), 354
YHVH *Elohim* (The Lord God), 140, 397
YHVH *Ish Milchamah* ('The Lord is a man of war'), 324
YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo (The Lord is a Man of War, YHVH is His Name), 465
YHVH *Ra'ah* ('The Lord My Shepherd'), 253
YHVH *Rafak* ('God Thy Healer'), 265
YHVH *Raphak* ('God Thy Healer'), 454
YHVH *Shammah* ('Adonai is there'), 287
YHVH *Shemo* ('YHVH is His Name'), 287
YHVH *Tzabaoth* (Lord of Hosts), 347
YHVH *Tzabaoth HaMessiach* (God of hosts, the messiah, 478
of winter, 266, 513
one slain by (Er), 233
quotes about
by signs troubles the mind the Almighty, 508
I am thankful before You, Living and Eternal King, 358, 573
references to
I will be like the One on High, 220, 479
rejection of Israel represented by Hosea's daughter, Lo-Ruhamah, 240
Shem HaMeforash
Biblical Quote of source, 584
wisdom of, 208, 407
goddess, 61, 101, 112, 386
godless, 161, 471
godlessness, 161, 165, 471
godlike
one, 112, 386
god-like
one, 57
godly, 108
gods, 112, 386
(sons of the), 168, 412
(their), 119
(worthless), 92
goes
(when he), 32
(when), 55
Goetic Demons
01 *Bael*, 59
A.S. spelling, 131
02 *Agares*, 194
03 *Vassago*, 260
04 *Gamigin*, 143, 439
A.S. spelling, 157, 445
05 *Marbas*, 219
06 *Valefor*, 260
A.S. spelling, 259
07 *Amon*, 124, 431
08 *Barbatos*, 345
09 *Paimon*, 188, 466
A.S. spelling, 187, 466
demon king attendant upon (*Abalim*), 109, 385
demon king attendant upon (*Labal*), 88
10 *Buer*, 198
11 *Gusion*, 158, 446
12 *Sitri*, 348
A.S. spelling, 362, 365
13 *Beleth*, 314
14 *Leraikha*, 229, 429
A.S. spelling, 229, 428
15 *Eligos*, 275
16 *Zepar*, 241
A.S. spelling, 241
17 *Botis*, 265
18 *Bathin*, 325, 521
19 *Sallos*, 382
A.S. spelling, 382
20 *Purson*, 384, 541
A.S. spelling, 382, 540
21 *Marax*, 268, 526
A.S. spelling, 270, 526
22 *Ipos*, 296
23 *Aim*, 77, 370
A.S. spelling, 81
24 *Naberius*, 224
25 *Glasya Labolas*, 178
26 *Bime'*, 78, 371
27 *Ronove*, 235
A.S. spelling, 233
28 *Beriyth*, 371
29 *Ashtaroth*, 542
30 *Forneus*, 382

A.S. spelling, 380
31 *Foras*, 363
A.S. spelling, 362
32 *Asmodai*, 148
A.S. spelling, 283
variant spelling, 355
33 *Gaap*, 172, 475
34 *Furfur*, 359
35 *Marchosias*, 355
36 *Stolas*, 389
A.S. spelling, 187
Crowley's spelling, 393
37 *Phenex*, 148, 510
A.S. spelling, 147, 510
38 *Halphas*, 143, 465
39 *Malphas*, 171, 475
40 *Raum*, 221, 454
A.S. spelling, 256, 474
41 *Focalor*, 272
42 *Vepar*, 241
A.S. spelling, 240
43 *Sabnock*, 290, 471
Crowley's spelling, 291, 472
44 *Shax*, 295, 532
45 *Vine'*, 92
46 *Bifrons*, 246
A.S. spelling, 272, 502
47 *Uvall*, 63
48 *Haagenti*, 347
49 *Crocell*, 236
50 *Furcas*, 253, 447
Crowley's enumeration, 116
Crowley's spelling, 135, 363
51 *Balam*, 165, 408
A.S. spelling, 165, 408
52 *Alloces*, 82, 350
53 *Camio*, 107, 425
54 *Murmus*, 241, 468
A.S. spelling, 276, 485
55 *Orobas*, 205
A.S. spelling, 268
56 *Gamori*, 222
57 *Voso*, 257
58 *Avnas*, 82, 411
59 *Oriax*, 253, 522
60 *Naphula*, 180
A.S. spelling, 176
61 *Zagan*, 87, 416
A.S. spelling, 85, 414
62 *Valu*, 62
A.S. spelling, 68
63 *Andras*, 225
A.S. spelling, 355
64 *Haures*, 202
as *Flauros* (alternate name) A.S. spelling, 290
65 *Andrealphus*, 284, 517
66 *Kimaris*, 237
A.S. spelling, 271
67 *Amdukias*, 97, 355
68 *Belial*, 99, 164
69 *Decarbia*, 214
A.S. spelling, 216
70 *Seere*, 336
71 *Dantalion*, 331
A.S. spelling, 355, 532
72 *Andromalius*, 267
number of, 99
going, 94, 122, 336, 360
(act or place of going out or forth), 160
(its g out), 486
(place of g out from), 165
forth, 306, 499
in, 163
out, 335
round, 106
gold, 32, 36, 244, 324, 508
(and in), 47
(and), 43
(Arabic), 257
(armlets of), 100
(choice), 357, 548
(exactness of), 82
(fine), 233
(good), 57
(in poetic sense), 251, 522
(in), 38
(pure), 324, 508
(red-orange from Parvaim), 276, 485
(refined or pure), 113
(refined), 238, 490
(the), 41
and silver, 185, 480
dust, 384
of (the), 36
of Ophir, 257
golden, 32, 43
city, 82
image, 183, 425
ornament, 99
Golden Dawn
Hebrew name of (*Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur*), 492
goldsmiths, 290
golem, 99, 104, 381, 382
gone
(to be), 33
good, 32, 40, 41, 47
(and the), 53
(and was), 63
(and), 48
(as), 63
(do), 51
(for), 41
(I do), 58
(is), 52
(shall do), 67
(that it was), 73
(the), 46, 52
(to be), 33, 40, 46, 98
(to do), 72
(what is), 47
(you do), 314
day, 99, 381
for nothing, 97
luck, 121
news, 339, 342
pleasure, 398
thing, 40
things, 40
will with no limit, 321, 566
goodliness, 362
goodly, 40
goodness, 40, 98, 362
(my), 53
(the), 52
(to do), 72
goods, 82, 159, 347, 411, 446
gopher, 239
wood, 239
gore
(to), 87
(will), 46
gorged
(to be g with food), 264
gorgeous
attire, 151
garment, 147
stuff, 147
gorgeously, 151
gorget, 116, 428
goring
(apt or addicted to), 87
got, 345
gourd, 234, 488
gourds, 226
gourd-shaped
carved wood, 223
govern
(to), 197, 255
government, 352
governor, 121, 141, 294, 438, 511
grace, 83, 93, 412, 420
(act of), 329
gracious, 141, 325, 438
(to be), 136, 325, 436
graduation, 435
grain, 82, 104, 193, 245, 290, 337, 382, 411
(a row of fallen), 262
(bundles of), 334
(ear of), 268, 333
(flexible containers for), 469
(of sand), 143
(parched), 164
(roasted), 164
(standing), 167
of seed, 242
granary, 80, 137, 225, 242
grandson, 78, 408
grape, 149
(unripe), 230
blossom, 251
bud, 251
grapes, 149
(choice), 366
(cluster of), 280
(sour), 230
(to press), 208
(unripe or sour), 230
wild, 278, 486
grapple
(to), 131
grasp, 38

(to g with a twisting motion), 341
(to), 110, 213, 324, 341, 492, 512
grasped, 146
grass, 252, 254, 286, 287, 300
(dry), 368
(in the reed), 39
(mown), 30
(new), 252
(put forth), 410
grasshopper, 32, 35
(the), 40
grating, 230
grave, 250, 258, 267, 413
(gone to the g in evil), 372
(her), 412
(his), 413
of, 408
gravel, 188, 503
graven, 368, 373
image, 185
graver, 340
graving
tool, 206
graze
(to), 236
great, 52, 60, 63, 67, 68, 69, 88, 193, 204, 213, 300
(of God), 259
(to be), 194
(to become), 62, 194
(to do g things), 62
dragon, 321
fish, 75
man, 257
number, 389
one, 204
owl, 318, 528
toe, 82, 411
tooth, 352
tree, 112, 426
while, 209
greater, 193
(I will be), 63
light, the, 245
greater, the, 68
greatness, 62, 63, 73, 193, 197, 389
(by the), 64
greave, 165
greedily
(to swallow), 101, 137, 381
greedy
(to be), 32, 178
green, 64, 256
(of growing), 36
(pale), 369
(to grow), 252, 286, 509
fig, 110
grass, 254
herb, 252, 401
plants, 256, 260, 287
shoots, 17
thing, 260
greenery, 17
greening, 17
greenish, 369, 506
greenish-yellow, 369
greenness, 256
greens, 260
grey
(to be), 258
hair, 260
griddle, 320
grief, 94, 167, 170, 220, 306, 420, 450
(cry of), 39
(expression of), 89
(place of), 196
(to show), 86
grieve
(to cause), 24, 41
(to), 24, 26, 41, 178
grieved
(to be), 62, 69, 141, 143, 170, 176, 191, 294, 397, 505
(to become), 69
grieving, 326
grievous, 57
(to be), 52
griffon-vulture, 354
grind
(to), 92, 419
grinding
(hand mills for), 203
mill, 99, 422
grits, 337
groan, 174
(in pain or grief), 82
(to), 123, 171, 173, 390
groaning, 89, 128, 174
groats, 337
groove, 172
grope, 399
(to), 366, 383
gropes, 388
gross
(to be), 103, 294
ground, 75, 234, 276, 282
(dry), 204, 260
(parched), 174, 188, 337, 454, 466
(plowing), 179
(standing), 146, 173
(thirsty), 188, 466
(tillable or untilled or fallow), 229
group, 162
(member of a), 78, 408
grouse, 345
grow
(and let them), 54
(let), 62
(to g up), 28, 145, 161, 466
(to), 62, 252, 255
growing
up, 62
growl
(to), 34, 75, 123, 262, 390
growling, 34, 123, 128, 390
grown
(to be g fresh), 363
up, 62
growth, 161
from spilled kernels, 175
grudge
(shall bear), 369
grumble
(to), 112, 426
guard, 137, 160, 223, 292, 353, 361, 364, 500
(and they), 355
(to keep), 228
(to), 271, 351
post, 361
you, 358, 513
guardian, 281
guardroom, 299
guardsman, 42
guardsmen, 42
guidance, 318
guide
(to), 84, 89, 111
guile, 297, 512
guilt, 272, 274, 359, 360, 481
(burdened with), 203
(to incur), 40
of iniquity, 152, 443
guiltiness, 272, 274, 481
(to bring), 441
guilty, 203, 272, 481
(his being), 431
(to be), 38, 272, 481
(to make), 38
gull, 293, 520
gulp
(to), 101, 381
gum, 162, 471
(tragacanth), 327
resin, 70
gums, 54, 340
gush
(to g forth), 149
(to), 37
ha!, 46
Habakkuk. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 17 Habakkuk
habitation, 71, 82, 87, 179, 182, 369, 459
habitations
(according to their), 457, 548
(your), 457, 460, 548
had
(and she), 67
haft, 165
Haggai. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 19 Haggai
haggle
(to), 452
haggler, 389, 542
hail, 259, 274
(to), 195
hailstone, 108, 452
hair, 64, 276, 359
(as yellow), 125
(grey), 260
(lock of), 203, 367
(locks of), 193
(long), 276
(single), 360
(well-dressed or well-set), 318
hairdo

(artistry of), 318
hairs
(grey), 416
(my grey), 422
hairy, 362, 498
crown, 197
one, 362
ones, 380, 531
half, 137, 141, 338, 354
(of their), 379, 530
of spoils, 165
half-hearted, 200, 490
hall, 279
hallelujah, 112
hallow
(and you shall), 469, 550
hallowed
(and I will be), 474
(I), 461
(to be), 300
halter, 256, 496
hamlet, 244
hammer, 132, 168, 199, 297, 330, 352, 509
(forge), 132
(to), 101, 260, 270, 381
hammered, 291
work, 318
hamstring
(to), 286
hand, 36, 43, 56, 127, 341, 461
(and his), 51
(and in his), 47
(and the), 47, 50
(and you shall), 468
(and), 43
(by or into the), 38
(by the h of), 38
(by), 38
(closed), 213, 512
(flat of), 163
(her), 42
(his), 43, 47
(hollow of), 298
(hollow or flat of), 127, 461
(in her), 46
(in your), 61, 343
(into my), 51
(into the), 38
(is the ?), 42
(my), 50
(out of), 197
(palm of), 127, 163, 461
(the), 42
(them who took in), 448
(to direct out with the), 36
(to feel with the), 366
(to take the right), 118, 429
(to use the right), 118, 429
(width of), 125
(your), 60, 65, 342
breadth, 125
mill, 99, 422
hand mills
for grinding, 203
handclapping, 217
hand-drum, 330, 532
handed
(and you shall be h over), 480, 553
forward, 359
handful, 213, 298, 512
(to take a), 213, 512
handfuls, 161, 447
handicapped
(to be), 161
handle, 445
(to), 243, 320, 440
handmaid, 72
(her), 449
(his), 449
of, 447
handmaids
(his), 453
(the), 451
hands, 252
(and his), 61
(clasping of the), 138
(folding), 138
(her), 55
(his), 56, 58
(my), 50
(to clap the), 75
(to cross), 277
(to strike or clap), 75
(with her), 57
of (and the), 55
handsome, 122
(to be), 122
hang
(shall), 395
(to h down), 89
(to), 89, 315
hanging, 192
work, 223
hapless, 85
happen
(to), 43
happening, 172, 273
happiness, 336
(house of), 486
happy, 342
(to be), 40
harass, 404
them, 424, 541
hard, 300
(to be), 52, 156, 300, 492
pebble, 243
harden
(to), 142, 186, 235, 428
hardened
(and he), 68, 156
(then he), 63
(to be), 362, 542
hardly, 58
hardness, 143
hardship, 178, 206, 315, 328, 474
hare, 389
(the), 392
harem, 255
harlot, 303
(price of), 322
(to be a), 88
(to play the), 88
harlotry, 325, 436, 473
harm, 77, 144, 439
(his), 398
harmony, 317, 504
harrow, 254, 522
(to), 255
harsh, 214, 347
(to be), 185, 480
harshness, 216, 248, 444
hart, 67
(young), 276
harvest, 164, 171, 297, 472, 475
(and you), 465, 549
(and), 301
(do not), 463
(to remain in h time), 241, 505
(to spend h time), 241, 505
(to), 186, 294
time, 242, 505
harvesting, 297
haste, 79, 223
(in), 171, 452
(to make), 258, 261
(to), 124, 258, 261, 483
hasten
(and you shall), 404, 538
(to h to), 328
(to), 62, 118, 119, 122, 220, 289, 457, 481
hastened
(and she), 389
(you), 385
hastening, 220
hastily, 79
hasty
vow, 79
hate, 280
(in), 434
(shall), 433
(to), 277
hated, 282
(and he), 284, 489
(because he), 452
(the h one at the door), 394, 549
(you have), 449, 546
one, 165, 472
hateful
(to be), 277
hating, 41, 280
hatred, 40, 280
haughtily, 220
haughtiness, 37, 221, 307, 454
haughty, 30, 38, 94, 210, 420
haunt, 254
have
(I), 66
haven, 87
having
pleasure in, 184, 501
hawk, 38, 163, 195, 494
he, 32, 33
(and), 40
head, 197, 325, 336, 341, 342
(above his), 496

(around his), 496
(bald in the), 414
(baldness of), 413
(for my), 457
(place at the), 353, 482
(to put one's h between one's knees (like Elijah), 197
(under his), 496
back of, 188, 483
of a household, 17
of the house, 486
of wheat, 142
place, 353
headbands, 365
headdress, 213, 239, 494
head-gear, 147
headlong
(to push), 207
heal
(to), 239
healing, 34, 56, 213, 263, 402, 404
(of new flesh), 338
health, 34, 263
(to be restored to), 48, 54
healthful
(to make), 239
healthy, 375
(to be), 103, 382
heap, 59, 80, 147, 222, 224, 244, 256, 260, 474
(of stones), 222
(the), 64
(to h up), 199, 244, 256, 474
of dung, 88
of ruins, 106, 108
of stones, 242
heaped
(to be h up), 256, 474
hear
(and I will h it), 465
(and I will), 463
(and let), 459
(and), 459
(causing to), 462
(to), 83, 299, 304, 412
(you shall), 473, 557
(you would), 469, 550
heard, 457
(and you h it), 459
(I have h you), 467, 544
(I have), 462
(I), 462
(they), 314
(thing), 320
you have, 457
hearing, 304
hearken
(will), 457, 460
(you shall), 460
(you will), 457
(you would), 469, 550
(you), 473, 557
hearkened
(I have), 462
you have, 457
heart, 58, 60, 63
(and he hardened his), 344
(and in the), 65
(in his), 65, 68
(my), 69
(the), 59, 64
(to his), 64, 66
(to), 60
(with all your), 167, 410
that understands knowledge, 368, 538
hearth, 170, 173, 218, 275
he-ass, 225, 238
heat, 28, 74, 79, 147, 199, 231, 250, 332, 368, 399, 487
(burning or scorching), 337
(burning), 189
(extreme), 307
(of anger), 206
(raging), 189
of the sun, 79
heaven, 287, 294, 297, 494, 513
(night mist of), 65
(the), 295, 495
heavenly
man, 177, 421
Heavenly Mansions
01 *Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim* (Supernals), 490, 555
02 *Hekel Ahbah* (*Hesed*), 103
03 *Hekel Zakoth* (*Giburah*), 335
04 *Hekel Ratzon* (*Tiferet*), 304, 514
05 *Hekel Etzem Shamaim* (*Netzach*) – from Ex. 24 10, 390, 566
06 *Hekel Gonah* (*Hod*), 153
07 *Hekel Lebanath HaSafir* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*) – from Ex.24 10, 482
heavens
(masters of the), 339, 515
(vault of the), 40
Heavens (Crowley)
01 *Arabhoth* (Supernals), 399
02 *Makhon* (*Hesed*), 144, 439
03 *Maon* (*Giburah*), 179, 459
04 *Zebuwl* (*Tiferet*), 71
05 *Shechaqim* (*Netzach*), 323, 508
06 *Raqia* (*Hod*), 291
07 *Tebel Vilon Shamaim* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*), 349, 565
07 *Vilon* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*), 131, 434
Heavens (*Zohar*)
01 *Shekinah* (*Keter*), 292
02 *Metatron* (*Chokmah*), 258, 497
03 *Avir* (*Binah*), 205
04 *Arabhoth* (*Hesed*), 399
05 *Makhon* (*Giburah*), 144, 439
06 *Maon* (*Tiferet*), 179, 459
07 *Zebuwl* (*Netzach*), 71
08 *Shechaqim* (*Hod*), 323, 508
09 *Raqia* (*Yesod*), 291
10 *Vilon* (*Malkut*), 131, 434
heaviness, 34, 52, 306, 311, 327, 328, 490
heavy, 52
(and), 58
(to be), 52
debts, 128
showers, 203
Hebrew, 239
(the H women), 402, 404
Hebrew Alphabet
01 *Alef*, 15, 139, 464, 503
(as 11th Path), 32, 92
(as part of 'masculine unity'), 40
as Mother Letter, 17
as Tarot card The Fool, 15
02 *Bet*, 16, 305
(as 12th Path), 33, 104
as Tarot card The Magician, 15
03 *Gimel*, 17, 99
(as 13th Path), 35, 119
as Tarot card The High Priestess, 16
04 *Dalet*, 19, 314
(as 14th Path), 36, 134
as Tarot card The Empress, 17
05 *Heh*, 20, 30
(as 15th Path), 37, 148
as Tarot card The Emperor, 19
06 *Vav*, 22, 33
(as 16th Path), 38, 160
(as part of 'masculine unity'), 40
as Tarot card The Hierophant, 20
07 *Zayin*, 24, 92, 419
(as 17th Path), 40, 172
as Tarot card The Lovers, 22
08 *Chet*, 26, 308
(as 18th Path), 41, 182
as Tarot card The Chariot, 24
09 *Teth*, 28, 308
(as 19th Path), 42, 189
as Tarot card Strength, 26
10 *Yod*, 30, 36, 43
(as 20th Path), 43, 200
(as part of 'masculine unity'), 40
as Tarot card The Hermit, 28
11 *Kaf*, 43, 127, 335, 461
(as 21st Path), 46, 213
as Tarot card The Wheel of Fortune, 30
12 *Lamed*, 56, 100
(as 22nd Path), 47, 225
as Tarot card Justice, 32
notariqon for, 368
13 *Mem*, 66, 116, 365, 388
(as 23rd Path), 49, 237
as final letter in middle of word (*Lemarbah*), 466
as Mother Letter, 17
as Tarot card The Hanged Man, 33
14 *Nun*, 76, 135, 406, 435
(as 24th Path), 50, 248
as Tarot card Death, 35

15 *Samekh*, 86, 147, 365
(as 25th Path), 51, 264
as Tarot card Temperance, 36
16 *Ayin*, 95, 155, 444
(as 26th Path), 52, 277
as Tarot card The Devil, 37
17 *Peh*, 106, 111, 451
(as 27th Path), 53, 290
as Tarot card The Tower, 39
18 *Tzaddi*, 117, 133, 481
(as 28th Path), 54, 302
as Tarot card The Star, 40
19 *Qof*, 129, 188, 483
(as 29th Path), 55, 315
as Tarot card The Moon, 41
20 *Resh*, 192, 341
(as 30th Path), 56, 325
as Tarot card The Sun, 42
21 *Shin*, 248, 282, 506
(as 31st Path), 58, 335
as Mother Letter, 17
as Tarot Card Judgment, 44
22 *Tau*, 298
(alternate spelling of), 302
(as 32nd Path), 58, 348
as Tarot card The Universe, 46
first and last letters of, 299
Hebrew name for (*Alef Bet*), 346, 537
sum of all, 556
Hebrew Language, 315
'atenah) – you (f. pl.), 322
accusative case
(word used to mark –*Yath)*, 303
Conjunction
-*vav* (and...), 22
Definite Article
-*Heh* (the), 20
Direct Object
(word used to indicate –*'eth*), 299
(word used to mark –*Yath)*, 303
Lamow (poetic form of inseparable preposition), 102
Participles
Iythay) (denotes existence), 309
Personal Pronouns
'anachna' (we – 1st person plural), 138
'anachnu (we – pl.), 142
'attah (you – m. sing.), 301
Ani (I), 87
Anoki (I), 107
Ate (thou, you – f. sing.), 299
Atem (you – m. pl.), 317, 504
Hane (they – f. pl.), 81, 410
Hem (they – m. pl.), 71, 367
Hi (she – f. sing.), 38
Hiva' (he – m. sing.), 33
Prepositions
Inseparable
-*bet* (in, with), 16
-*kaf* (as, like), 43
-*lamed* (to, for), 56
-*mem* (from), 66
Separable
-*'im*((with (beings)), 139
-*'al* (upon, over), 128
-*beliy* (without), 68
-*el* (to), 57
-*im* (with (beings)), 396
-*Men* (from), 116
-*Min* (from), 428
-*Tachath* (under, instead of), 455
–teen
(in combination with other numbers), 359
Hebrewess, 239
Hebrews, 263, 477
hedge, 156, 202, 287
(to h up or about), 262, 451
(to), 128, 361
hedgehog, 189
heed
(and take h of yourselves), 511, 560
(to give), 351
(to), 299
heedless
(to be), 185
heel, 183
(take by the), 183
(to follow at the), 183
he-goat, 290, 330, 362, 415
he-goats, 380, 531
(and), 439, 544
(the), 378, 439, 530, 544
Heh. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 05 *Heh*
heifer, 137, 240
height, 30, 38, 71, 73, 109, 128, 159, 160, 171, 220, 221, 241, 348, 452, 454, 468, 470
(secure), 273
heighty, 386
heir, 193, 316
he-lamb, 207
hell, 141, 267, 395, 397
helmet, 126, 134, 225
help, 67, 237, 239
(cry for), 229, 291, 460
(my), 319
(needing), 94, 420
(their cry for), 548
(to call for), 184
(to come to), 289
(to cry for), 229
(to shout for), 289
(to), 236, 237, 328
(your), 246, 443
hemlock, 173
hemorrhoid, 185
hemorrhoids, 206
henna
plant, 248
heptad, 22, 24, 290
heptagon, 24
her
(and lay hold on), 448
(and to), 67
(to give), 465
(to meet), 426
(to), 61
(with), 24
herald, 214
(to), 211
herb, 287
(bitter), 316
(green), 401
herbage, 254, 256, 286, 287
herbs, 256
herd, 236, 250
herdsman, 250, 254
here, 33, 35, 51, 85, 101, 111, 302, 381
(and), 57
(from), 111
heretofore, 329
heritage, 121
hermit, 363
hero, 213
heron, 159
herself
(and she thrust), 349, 545
Hesed. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 04 *Hesed*
hesitate
(to), 197
hew
(to h in pieces), 316, 528
(to h into shape), 182
(to h off), 102
(to), 102, 127, 182, 211
hewed, 308
hewer
(to), 127
hewing, 162
hewn
(of stones), 162
beams, 378
stone, 308
hexagon, 22
hexagram, 136, 436
hid
(and he), 398
(shall I be), 393
(then she h him), 382
hidden, 175, 414
(and those that are), 441, 545
(to be h from view), 169, 474
(to be), 163, 265, 406, 455
light, 283
recesses, 47
stores, 170, 451
thing, 166, 213, 353, 450, 476
treasure, 166, 170, 229, 450, 451, 485
hide, 237, 394
(and h yourself), 495
(and I will), 517
(I will), 396, 397
(one who causes people to), 406
(to h oneself), 37
(to), 32, 37, 58, 111, 126, 163, 208, 313, 392, 406, 432, 474, 510
hiding, 46, 102, 406, 423
(act of), 406
place, 47, 77, 102, 193, 392, 406, 423
high, 30, 37, 180, 459

(to be inaccessibly), 252
(to be), 30, 198, 221, 252, 454
place, 73, 220, 273, 294
places, 332, 512
high places
(their), 337
High Priest, 149, 442
(bell on robe of), 217, 478
(blessing of the), 431, 542
(division of for service), 175
(Eleazar), 254
breastplate of (*Chosen*), 280, 505
Ephod, 115, 118
girdle or band of, 255
stones
(number of letters on), 99
01 *Odem* (Sardius), 71, 367
02 *Pitdah* (topaz), 126
03 *Bareqath* (carbuncle), 408
04 *Nofek* (emerald), 170, 379
05 *Sappiyr* (sapphire), 276
06 *Yahalom* (pearl), 111, 385
07 *Leshem* (amber or jacinth), 285, 490
08 *Shebuw* (agate), 255
09 *Achlamah* (amethyst), 110
10 *Tarshish* (beryl), 533
11 *Shoham* (malachite), 274, 483
12 *Yashefeh* (jasper), 296
item used for divination (Thummim), 333, 513
item used for divination (Urim), 227, 460
place where he sprinkled on the Day of Atonement - Mercy Seat, 406
skirt of robe of (*Shuwl*), 269
turban of, 392
waist band of, 87
High Priestess, 346
higher, 30, 38
part, 163
highest, 139, 180, 459
branch, 424
highway, 158, 179
hill, 105, 185, 195, 300
country, 195, 300
hilly, 183
hilt
of sword, 165
him, 26
(and he brought), 65
(and sanctify), 459
(and to), 36
(and unto), 68
(from), 319
(let h go), 288
(to meet), 427
(to minister to), 491
(to), 62
(under), 463
(upon), 24, 26
himself
(he has shown), 371
hind, 72, 316
hinder, 197, 373
(and for the h part), 398
(for the h part), 414, 539
(in the h part), 400, 536
(to), 82, 176
part, 183
hindmost chamber, 195, 205
hindrance, 301
hinge, 248
hinges, 330
hip, 247, 334, 520
joint, 247, 520
hips, 333, 526
hire, 228, 322, 345
(to), 345
hired
(I h you), 494, 552
his
offering, 338
hiss
(to), 365
hissing, 367, 371
hit
(thing), 190
(to), 101
hither, 85, 101, 111, 381
hitherto, 150, 442
ho!, 46
hoarded
(to be), 145, 440
hoarfrost, 253
hoary
(to be), 258
Hod. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 08 *Hod*
hoe, 254, 258, 522
(to), 236
hog, 210
hold
(and I took), 447
(take), 38
(to h back), 82, 176, 186, 265, 455
(to h in), 82, 98, 374, 380
(to h out), 130, 261
(to), 186, 324, 492
hole, 109, 172, 203, 259, 279, 332, 352, 478
(light), 224
holiday, 93
making, 93
holiness, 300, 304
(in), 301
hollow, 145, 179, 203, 367, 477, 478
(to h out), 80
hand, 298
of a rock, 128, 461
of the hand, 161, 447
way, 319
holocaust, 116, 134
holy, 304, 306
(it is holy, most), 474, 552
(the), 306
Ark, 394
ark (of the covenant), 543
living creatures, 465
one, 108, 304
place, 318
sign of the covenant, 551
spirit, 377
Holy Incense
Chelbenah (Galbanum - ingredient), 122
Levanah (Frankincense -ingredient), 113, 120
Nataf (stacte - ingredient), 162, 471
Sam (Spice -ingredient), 128, 392
Shecheleth (Onycha - ingredient), 427
(and), 430
Holy of Holies, 195, 205
Holy Place
(from the), 318
homage
(to do), 93
home, 305
home-born, 215
honest, 95, 420
honey, 253, 348
(flowing), 348
from the comb, 348
honeycomb, 184, 240, 253, 348, 480
honor, 52, 58, 131, 198, 256, 262
(and for), 522
(and), 373
(seat of), 105, 107
(to), 65, 198
(your), 72, 347
honorable
(to be), 52
honored
(and I will be), 64
(to be), 52
hoof, 183
of horses, 274
hoofed, 428
hoofs, 431
hook, 33, 38, 47, 59, 166, 233, 282
fastened in jaw, 59
hooks, 47, 88, 377
hoop, 141
hope, 100, 138, 171, 342, 422, 466
(object of), 77
(to), 74, 140
hopeless
(it is), 257
hoping, 84
hordes, 110, 331, 452
horn, 74, 276, 362, 503
hornets, 284
horns, 433, 435
(its), 439
(lofty), 355
horrible
thing, 383
horrid, 359
thing, 383, 445
horror, 113, 274, 292, 313, 504, 517
horse, 152, 361
(dash of), 198
(dung of the), 416
horseman, 209, 361
horsemen, 379, 530

(the), 381, 531
horses, 345
(hoof of), 274
Hosea. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 10 Hosea
host, 121
hostage, 398
hostile
(to be h to), 34
hostility
(to show h to), 245
(to show h toward), 333
hosts
(and captains of the), 536
hot, 74, 368
(make), 28
(to be), 84, 114, 228, 280, 302, 375, 387, 506
(to become), 114, 228, 387
(to grow), 228
displeasure, 79
stove, 286, 518
houpee, 345
hour, 289
house, 110, 305, 324, 521
(desolate), 151
(head of the), 486
(storage), 183
(wall of), 256, 320
of bonds, 232
of God, 305
of happiness, 486
of influence, 473
of roundness, 232
household, 305
(head or founder of), 17
affairs, 305
housetop, 22
hover
(to), 242, 506
hovered, 424
how, 60, 61, 71, 343
(and), 63
long? (of time), 77, 407
how!
(interj. – in lamentation), 57, 342
how?, 32, 57, 342
howbeit, 46, 58, 102, 336, 382
howdah, 207
however, 58
howl
(to), 94
howling
animal, 28
beast, 32
of beasts, 94
of distress, 101
hub, 340
of a wheel, 340
human
being, 277
humble, 152, 155
(to be), 162, 200
(to h thyself), 271
(to), 151
humbled
(to be), 151, 162, 304
humiliate
(to), 116, 388
humiliated
(to be), 105, 116, 356, 388
humiliation, 306, 307
humility, 156
humor
(out of), 175, 476
(to be out of), 175, 476
hump
of camel, 410
hump-backed, 80, 410
hunchback, 380
hundred, 72
(and a), 319
-fold, 376, 530
hundreds, 319
hunger, 170, 235, 263, 451, 498
(painful), 170, 451
(to), 170, 451
hungrily, 306
hungry
(to be), 170, 235, 451
hunt
(to), 129
hunter, 133
(blind of), 219
hunting, 133
implement, 163
hurl
(to h forth), 192
(to), 47, 71, 220, 277, 464
hurled, 283, 468
hurling, 109
hurried
(to be), 62
flight, 171, 452
hurriedly, 171, 452
hurry
(to h away), 198
(to), 62, 118, 119, 122, 124, 258, 261, 457, 481, 483
hurrying, 220
hurt, 65, 144, 178, 357, 439
(I have), 401
(to), 65, 178
hurtful
act, 77
husband, 131, 323, 520
h's brother, 78, 372
h's father, 74, 368
h's mother, 322
husbandman, 32, 208
(to be a), 37
hush, 94
(to), 94
hush!, 252
husks, 30
hut, 118, 156
huts, 334
hymn
of praise, 316
hypocrisy, 161, 165, 471
hypocrite, 161, 471
hypocritical, 121, 161, 471
hyrax, 313, 510
hyssop, 38
(and with the), 40
(and), 38, 47
(the), 37
I, 78, 87, 107
ice, 254
(piece of), 259
crystal, 254
idea, 296, 529
idle, 256
talk, 22
idleness, 460
idol, 88, 94, 97, 126, 155, 177, 178, 182, 185, 248, 252, 333, 335, 421, 432, 440, 541, 542
(scraping tool used in fashioning of), 252
(wickedness of), 82, 411
idolatrous
priest, 228
idolatry, 424, 426, 541
idols, 92, 424, 426, 541
if, 24, 62, 63, 67, 81, 85, 366, 410
(and), 61
not, 67, 72, 93
only!, 63
so be, 67, 72
ignominy, 122, 334
ignore, 35
(to), 266, 276
ill
(to be), 37
(you deal so), 418, 539
illegitimate
child, 241
ill-humored, 229
ills, 398
illuminating, 228
illumination, 196, 350
(to receive), 397
illusions, 329
image, 126, 138, 155, 177, 178, 182, 185, 248, 269, 303, 421, 432, 437, 440
(cast), 151
(molted), 163, 376
(molten), 155, 370
images, 262, 424, 426, 541
imaginary, 146
imagination, 440
imagine
(to), 34, 255
imagining, 303
imbibe
(to), 89
immodesty, 332
impatience, 294
impatient, 294
(and became), 450
(to be), 62, 294
impeded, 198
impel
(to), 82, 88, 189, 433
imperious, 427
impious, 72
implacable, 229
implement, 86
(of winnowing), 159
implements, 83, 412

important
(to become), 62
Important Biblical Terms
'Ashdowdiyth (language of Ashdod), 422
Atharim
(the) - an unknown term, 390, 534
Behemowth (land-monster), 321
Bereshith (in the beginning), 486, 578
Birkat Kohaniym (the Priest's blessing), 431, 542
Gan Eden (Garden of Eden), 184, 555
Gey-Tzalmaveth (Valley of the Shadow of Death), 361
Kethuvim (Hagiographia), 329, 511
Leviathan (great sea-monster), 334, 526
Miktam (a technical term found in psalm titles), 335, 514
Nazarite, 232
(to be a), 227
Nazariteship, 227
Nefilim (Giants), 200, 440
Nefiyl (Giants), 181
Nehushtan, 455, 554
Ofan (wheel - one of the *Ofanim*), 160, 447
Qadosh Qadeshim (Holy of Holies), 473, 551
Ruach Elohim (Spirit of God), 248, 472
Sheol (the underworld), 267
Tanakh (Jewish Bible), 327, 495
Tebeth (ancient Hebrew tenth month), 304
Teraphim (idols), 424, 541
(and), 426, 541
(the), 426, 541
Thummim, 333, 513
Tohu (desolation), 305
Urim, 227, 460
Yisra'eliyth (female Israelite), 495
Important Jewish Terms
Abib (month), 36
Aggadah & *Halakhah* (two types of presentation in the *Talmud*), 99
Aggadah (legend), 34
Alef Bet (Hebrew Alphabet), 346, 537
Amidah (a prayer), 154
Ashkenazi (German Jew), 293
Ashkenazim (German Jews), 312, 501
'Ashrei (prayer consisting of Ps. 145), 342
Baal Shem (Master of the Name), 504
Baal Shem Tov (Master of the Good Name), 323, 508
Ba'al Teshuvah (one who returns to Judaism), 459
Ba'alei Teshuvah (people who return to Judaism), 463
Baraita (Tanaic and other traditions not included in the Mishnah), 377
Baraitot (Tanaic and other traditions not included in the Mishnah), 510
Bava Kama (the first gate), 167
Birkat HaMazon (blessing over food), 424, 548
Chabad (a branch of *Chassidut*), 36
Challah (bread), 69
Chanukah (festival of 8 days), 114
Chassidut (lovingkindness), 332
Clean Animals
(antelope, gazelle, mountain goat), 283, 507
Derush (Torah interpretation focusing on verbal analogy), 341
Gemara (Mishnah commentary), 220
Goy (gentile), 34, 41
Goyim (gentiles), 94, 379
Haftorah (reading of the prophets), 247
Haggadah (Telling), 39
Hakafot (encircling), 364
Halakhah (practice), 85
Halchot (Talmud section dealing with matters of Law), 324
HaNeirot Halalu (liturgy recited at *Chanukkah*), 425
Hanukkah (day of rest), 93
HaRab (the Rabbi), 196
Hasid (pious), 108
HaTorah (the Torah), 374
Hoshanah Rabbah (seventh day of *Sukkot*), 382
'Ibri
Hebrew, 239
'Ibrim (Hebrews), 263, 477
Jew, 61, 62
Keneset (Synagogue), 348
Kethuvim (Hagiographia), 329, 511
Kibbutz (assembly), 191, 506
Kippah (skullcap or yarmulka), 134
Kohen (priestly line), 101, 423
Kosher (ritually clean), 345
Ladino (language of the Sephardic Jews), 128
Lulav ve-Etrog (two of the four plants waved during *Sukkot*), 401
Machzor (festival prayer book), 230
Magen David (Star of David), 136, 436
Mazzel Tov (Good Luck), 121
Menorah (candlestick), 245
Meshiyach (Messiah), 280
Messiah, 280
(lineage of), 307, 499
(stars of), 74
Mezuzah (doorpost), 90
Midrash (study), 352
Mishnah & *Gemara* (the Talmud), 383
Mishnah (Jewish law), 296
Mishneh Torah (the Rambam's codification of the Oral Torah), 505
Mitzvah (Commandment), 164
Mitzvot (Commandment), 350
Modeh Ani (I acknowledge – prayer), 144
Musaf (Additional - a prayer added during certain times), 187, 483
Neilah (final prayer recited on *Yom Kippur*), 179
Perek Shirah (chapter of song - Midrash tractate), 479
Pesach (Passover), 169, 316, 474
(the), 172
Peshat (Literal Torah interpretation), 294
Pirkei Avot (Mishnah tractate, 451
Purim (holiday of deliverance), 266, 269, 478, 480
Qedushah (a prayer extolling God's holiness), 303
Qiddush (prayer recited on Sabbath), 304
Remez (Torah interpretation focussing on hints and allusions), 221
Rosh Chodesh (first day of the Jewish month), 458
Sabbath (day of rest), 408
(in your), 529, 565
(its), 522
(my), 521
(of every), 414
(she insulted the), 419
(the), 411
(your), 438, 544
Sefardi (Spanish Jew), 279
Sefardim (Spanish Jews), 295, 495
Sefer (book), 271
Selah (musical term), 123, 270
Shabatot (Sabbaths), 519
Shalom, 289
Shavuot (weeks), 446
Shavu'ot (weeks), 442
Shema Israel (Hear, Israel), 495, 523
Shemoneh Esreh (portion of the liturgy consisting of 19 blessings), 499
Sheol (the underworld), 267
Shichih Lavrak Yamiym Toviym Amen (may he live for long and good days, Amen), 468, 578
Shlita (notariqon for a living sage), 277
Shmini Atzeret (eight day gathering), 529
Shmitah (the sabbatical year), 283
Shofar (ram's horn), 362, 363
Shulchan Aruch (The Jewish Law - book), 401, 568
Simchat Torah (Rejoicing of the Torah), 547
Sukah (place resided in during *Sukkot*), 118

Sukkot (8-day festival of the harvest), 334
Talmud, 330
Aggadah and *Halakhah*, 99
Tanakh (Jewish Bible), 327, 495
Tannaim (teachers in the Mishnah), 336, 514
Tefillah (prayer), 343
Tefillin, 362, 536
Tefillin (Phylacteries), 359, 535
Terumah (contribution), 520, 563
Teruw'ah (one of three types of shofar blast), 400
Tiqqun (restoration), 356, 532
Tu b'Shevat (fifteen days of *Shevat*), 265
Tzaddik (righteous one), 194
Unclean Animals
cuckow, gull, sea-gull, 293, 520
ferret, shrewmouse, gecko, 174
hawk, 163, 494
heron, 159
hide made out of, 413
houpee, grouse, 345
lizard, 54, 83
lizard or tortoise, 120
osprey, black eagle, buzzard, 165
ostrich, 154, 340, 444
owl, 112
owl, ostrich, 158
pelican, cormorant, 336
swan, mole, 531
VaYakhel (and he gathered together - a Torah portion), 171
Yarmulka (skullcap), 321
Yehuwd (Jew), 55
Yehuwdiyth (Jew's language - Hebrew), 315
Yiddith (Yiddish), 310
Yisra'eliyth (female Israelite), 495
Yisre'eliy (Israelite), 355
Yod Rosh (two places where the *tefillim* are placed on the body), 343
Yom HaKipurim (the Day of Many Atonements), 304, 558
Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement), 283, 489
Yom Kippurim (Day of the Atonements), 305, 558
Zot Chanukah (This is the dedication - last day of *Chanukkah*), 335
Important Kabbalistic Terms
Abrakala (original name of Abracadabara), 347
Adam Illah (heavenly man), 177, 421
Adam Qadmon (archetypal man), 220, 553
1st face – Intellectual World, 352, 519
2nd face – Moral World, 405, 538
3rd face – Natural World, 238, 466
initials of, 130
Ain Ain Sof Ain Sof Aur (Naught without limit light without limit, 397, 581
Aiq Bekar (Kabbalistic type of cipher). *See* Introduction
Aiq Bekar (Kabbalistic type of cipher), 268
Arik Anpin (The Vast Countenance), 310, 559
Aur Oguwl (circular light)
initials of, 97
Baal Shem (Master of the Name), 317, 504
Baal Shem Tov (Master of the Good Name), 323, 508
Boq - Daughter of the Voice, 131
Chayoth (Living Creatures), 310
Chokmah Nisetarah (Secret Wisdom), 447
Dibbuk (possessing demon), 149
Etz HaChayim (Tree of Life), 214, 561
Gematria, 230
Gilgul (reincarnation), 98
Gilgul Hanefesh (rolling or transmigration of the soul – reincarnation), 339
Golem (shapeless man), 99, 104, 381, 382
HaMaor HaQaton (the lesser light), 307, 515
Idra Rabba Qadisha (Greater Holy Assembly – section of the *Zohar*), 463
Idra Zuta Qadisha (Lesser Holy Assembly – section of the *Zohar*), 385
Kabbalah (tradition), 160
Kamea (magical square), 200
Kerub (angel – sing.), 212
Kol-Dabarim Be-Kol-Dabarim (All things in all things), 373, 565
Lilith (night demon), 329
Malakim (Angels), 408
Mekubbaliym (Kabbalists), 209, 445
Melek (one of the *Melekim*), 116, 118, 358, 359
Merkab (chariot), 230
Meruba (the "square" Hebrew alphabet), 261
Notarikon. *See* Introduction
Notarikon, 314, 517
Pardes (four levels of Torah study), 273
Paroket (curtain), 406
Qlippoth (shells), 378
Ruach Elohim (Spirit of God), 248, 472
Ruach HaQodesh (holy spirit), 377
Sefirah (number - also the singular of *Sefirot*), 273
Sefirah (sphere), 279
Sefirot (spheres). *Also See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*
Sefirot (spheres), 435
Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof (three angels invoked against Lilith), 380, 546
Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangelof! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith (a formula invoked against Lilith), 539, 540, 580
Seraf (angel – sing.), 362, 541
Serafim (angels – pl.), 380, 531
Shi'ur Komah (measure of height or body), 423
Sod (secret), 95
Temurah (Permutation), 389
total gematria of Sarah, Rebecca, Rachel, and Leah, 517
Tzelem (the astral body), 177, 421
Tzimtzum (contraction), 232, 463
Yehoshuah (Jesus according to Hermeticism), 265
Yehovashah (Jesus according to Hermeticism), 265
Yetzer Ra (evil inclination), 358
Zauir Anpin (The Lesser Countenance), 306, 515
Zohar (splendor), 202
impossible, 32
impression, 356, 462
imprints
(and), 463
imprison
(to), 229
imprisonment, 77, 87, 232
improvise
(to i carelessly), 242
impure, 76, 94
(to become), 76
impurity, 85, 94
in, 16, 73, 102
(and), 413
(when you come), 50
addition to, 128
the ... is, 26
in order
that, 60
inaccessible, 246
(to make), 244
inactive
(to be), 258
inactivity, 460
inarticulately
(speaking), 132
inasmuch
as, 157
inaugurate
(to), 103, 356
incense, 255, 262, 275, 396, 414, *Also See* Holy Incense
(and for the), 430
(and the), 418, 420
(for), 427
(the), 417
(to burn), 255
incense-altar, 126, 255, 432
incise
(to), 341
incision, 271, 341

incisors, 352
incite
(to), 82, 237, 326
inclination
(evil), 358
incline, 32, 166
(to), 89, 179, 366
inclined, 92
(to be), 121
in-coming, 75
incomprehensible, 148
increase, 221, 389, 499, 506
(and for), 392
(and the i of), 464
(and the), 459
(and), 508
(may), 392, 542
(of your), 464, 543
(our), 473
(to), 33, 135, 169, 196, 252, 255, 435, 474
thereof, 459
increased
(and they i abundantly), 371
(you be), 401
increases, 456
increment, 507
indeed, 46, 97, 107, 123, 156, 336, 404, 421, 451
indemnity, 308
indignant
(to be), 144, 169, 398
indignation, 79, 175, 476
(to express), 144, 398
indistinctly
(to speak), 136
indolence, 130
indulge
(to), 213
ineffective, 92
infinity, 196, 559
inflamed
spot, 285, 508
inflammation, 285, 307, 349, 508
influence
(house of), 473
influential, 62
inform
(to), 37
ingatherings
(as the), 457
ingenious
work, 255
inhabitant, 286, 509
inhabited, 436
inherit
(and you shall i them), 492, 556
(and), 487
(that you may), 494, 552
(to i it), 491
(to), 114, 341
(you shall), 479
(you will), 487
inheritance, 121, 343
(and from the), 349
(you receive), 479
iniquity, 113, 140, 152, 443
(to commit), 108
injurer, 175
injurers, 196, 439
injury, 66, 175, 327, 357
(to suffer), 175
injustice, 135, 136, 140
ink, 43
inkhorn, 356
inkwell, 356
inmost
part, 87, 415
inn, 151, 443
inner, 189
corner buttress, 252
man, 58, 60
part, 250
regions, 47
innermost
part, 202
piece of clothing, 203
innocence, 59, 193, 316, 504
(in God's sight), 59
innocency, 205, 473
innocent, 114, 176, 316, 454, 503
(to be), 173
inquire
(and you shall), 485
(to), 349
(you), 482
insane
(to be), 288
inscribe
(to), 197, 351, 519
inscription, 462
insect
(stinger of), 294, 531
insects, 174, 475
insensitive
(to be), 294
insert, 26
(to), 155
insidious, 183
insidiously
(to assail), 183
insidiousness, 184
insight, 161, 277, 454
insignia, 69
insignificant, 176, 265, 286, 306, 455, 456
(to be), 92, 176, 282, 456
(to grow), 282
(to hold as), 37
insipid, 342
insolence, 92, 419
(to show), 185, 480
insolent, 32, 102, 423
inspect
(to), 186
install
(to), 155, 370
installation, 97
instant
(in an), 354
(to act in an), 235
instead, 473
of, 455, 458
instigate
(to), 326
instruct
(to), 233
instructed, 114, 358
instruction, 223
instructions
(and your), 510, 556
instrument, 86
(leveling), 474
(of opening - key), 348
(sharp cutting), 254, 522
(to play a stringed), 132, 434
instrumental
music, 221
insufficient
(to be), 265
insult, 122
(to), 116, 388
integrity, 318
intellectual, 296
intelligence, 277
intelligences, 297, 496
intelligent
(to become), 60
intend
(to), 230
intent, 176, 201, 325, 456
intercession
(to make), 172
interdict, 229
interest, 286, 469, 507
(lending on), 272
(to give), 286, 469
(to lend for), 286, 469
(to lend on), 277
interfere, 439
intermediate, 153
internal
light, 296
organs, 142
interpose
(to), 163
interpret
(and one to), 402
(one who could), 402
(to), 37, 362, 366, 414
interpretation, 362, 426, 549
(according to the), 435, 550
(its), 426
(of dream), 362
interpretations, 444, 545
interpreted
(and he), 405
(he had), 399
our dreams, 352
intertwine
(to), 209
intertwined
(to be), 337
intervene
(to), 163
interweave
(to), 108, 357
interwoven

foliage, 327
foliage (having), 327
intestines, 110, 143, 385
intimate, 139, 144, 464, 466
into, 57
intoxicating
drink, 345
invade
(to), 32, 34, 294
invent
(to), 255
(in a bad sense), 24
invention, 284, 508
investigate
(to), 131, 254
investigation, 254
inwards
(metaphor), 305
iron, 146, 216, 260
(tool of), 216
irredeemably, 496
irreligious, 161, 471
irrigate
(to), 301
irrigation, 318
irritate
(to), 218
is
(and he), 40
(and), 47
(it), 51
(there), 256
(which), 38
it?, 61
Isaiah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 07 Isaiah
island, 32
isles, 46
isolated
(to be), 30
isolation, 30
Israel, 351
(all of), 364
(at beginning,), 517
(Children of - using variant *gematria*), 370
(Children of), 366
(for I began), 517
(for the people of), 372, 529
(hardness they suffered at the hands of the Egyptians), 143
(land of), 465, 562
(mighty God of), 375
Alummah (sheaf – fig. as returning from exile), 101
Babylonian exile
Ariel (a chief of the returning exiles), 217
Jeshua (priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from), 293
number of asses brought out, 583
number of camels brought out, 315
number of children of Adin who returned, 322
number of children of Adonikam who returned, 395
number of children of Anathoth who returned, 153
number of children of Arah who returned, 442
number of children of Asaph who returned, 153
number of children of Ater who returned, 126
number of children of Azgad who returned, 535
number of children of Azmaveth who returned, 69
number of children of Bani who returned, 384
number of children of Bebai who returned, 377
number of children of Betel and Ai who returned, 209
number of children of Bethlehem who returned, 150
number of children of Bigvai who returned, 572
number of children of Elam who returned, 538
number of children of Gibbar who returned, 123
number of children of Harim who returned, 262, 508
number of children of Hashum who returned, 209
number of children of Immer who returned, 513
number of children of Jedaiah who returned, 498
number of children of Jericho who returned, 274
number of children of Jorah who returned, 141
number of children of Kirjatharim, Chephirah, and Beeroth who returned, 430
number of children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono who returned, 423
number of children of Magbish who returned, 175
number of children of Nebo who returned, 79
number of children of Netophah who returned, 82
number of children of Pahathmoab who returned, 578
number of children of Parosh who returned, 574
number of children of Pashur who returned, 537
number of children of Pelaiah, Tobiah, and Nekuda who returned, 389
number of children of Ramah and Gaba who returned, 377
number of children of Senaah who returned, 580
number of children of Shephatiah who returned, 287
number of children of the other Elam who returned, 538
number of children of the porters who returned, 162
number of children of Zaccai who returned, 437
number of children of Zattu who returned, 493
number of horses brought out, 426
number of Levites who returned, 100
number of maids and servants who returned, 583
number of men of Michmas who returned, 149
number of mules brought out of, 220
number of temple servants and sons of Solomon's servants who returned, 295
total number who returned, 584
Zaccai, 63, 64
Zerubbabel (leader of the returning exiles), 218
capital of (Tirzah), 405
Judges of
01 Othniel, 357
brother of (Seraiah), 343
father of (Kenaz), 175
husband of (Achsah), 173
son of (Hathath), 455
02 *Ehud*, 38, 41
descendant of (Uzza), 104
father of (Gera), 194
member of the family of (Ahihud), 57, 59
place where he fled to (Seirath), 363
03 *Shamgar*, 352
father of (Anath), 345
04 *Deborah*, 201, 206
general of (Barak), 250
husband of (Lappidoth), 348
king defeated by (Jabin), 98, 422
05 *Gideon*, 157, 445
altar built by (YHVH *Shalowm*), 299, 497
ancestor of (Hammoleketh), 334
father of (Joash), 260
name given to (Jerubbaal), 258
name given to by those who wanted to avoid saying his other name Jerubbaal (Jerubbesheth), 486
number of sons of, 95
one slain by (Oreb), 235
one slain by (Zalmunna), 238
one slain by (Zebah), 39
one slain by (Zeeb), 30

place where the Midianites stayed after he attacked (Tabbath), 304
servant of (Phurah), 240
son of (Jether), 370
son of (Jotham), 322, 508
06 *Tola*, 339
descendant of (Jibsam), 278, 486
father of (Phuvah), 120
grandfather of (Dodo), 43
son of (Rephaiah), 245
07 *Jair*, 208
08 *Jephthah*, 335
father of (Gilead), 135
place where he slaughtered the Ammonites (Minnith), 335
09 *Ibzan*, 165, 449
10 *Elon*, 112, 118, 124, 426, 428, 431
place where he was buried (Aijalon), 124, 431
11 *Abdon*, 157, 445
father of (Hillel), 90
number of donkeys that sons and grandsons rode upon, 95
place where he was buried (Pirathon), 454, 553
12 *Samson*, 405, 546
burial place of (Eshtaol), 425, 427
downfall of (Delilah), 104
father of (Manoah), 132
number of foxes he let loose, 248
place where he slew many Philistines (Lehi), 74
place where he slew many Philistines (Ramath-Lehi), 403
spring that God brought forth in answer to prayer of (En Hakkore), 317, 518
Kings of
01 *Jeroboam*, 263, 477
father of (Nebat), 87
mother of (Zeruah), 287
02 *Nadab*, 82
place where he was assassinated (Gibbethon), 324, 521
03 *Baasha*, 288
prophet who brought tidings of disaster to (Jehu), 47
04 *Elah*, 58, 61
captain who slew (Zimri), 227
housekeeper of (*Artsa*), 244
05 *Zimri*, 227
06 *Omri*, 262
one who rivaled (Tibni), 325
owner of the hill that he bought (Shemer), 351
07 *Ahab*, 32, 33
governor of (Obadiah), 125
man commanded by to imprison Maachah (Joash), 260
number of descendants in Samaria, 95
prophet during the time of (*Elijah*), 77
prophet who encouraged him to attack the Syrians (Zedekiah), 198, 204
wife of (*Jezebel*), 75
08 *Ahaziah*, 57, 62
king who rebelled against (Mesha), 308
misspelling of (*Azariah*), 244
town where Jehu killed relatives of (Beth Eked), 363
09 *Joram*, 223, 226, 456, 459
as *Jeoboram* (alternate name), 229, 462
son of (Jaershiah), 364
10 *Jehu*, 47
ancestor of (Nimshi), 297
captain in the service of (Bidkar), 253
father of (Hanani), 145
father of (Jehoshaphat), 303
grandfather of (Asiel), 305
11 *Jehoahaz*, 58, 63
12 *Athaliah*, 343, 346
13 *Joash*, 257, 260
as *Jehoash*, 263
14 *Jeroboam* II, 263, 477
15 *Zachariah*, 219
alternate spelling, 222
16 *Shallum*, 287, 289, 491
alternate spelling, 490
17 *Menachem*, 161, 405
(father of), 39
18 *Pekahiah*, 193
officer of (Argob), 195
19 *Pekah*, 188
father of (Remaliah), 243
man in the army of (*Tabe'el*), 69
man killed by (Arieh), 205
one slain by (Argob), 195
one who fought Judah with (Rezin), 276, 503
20 *Hoshea*, 291
number counted in Num. 26.51, 585
number of weeks before holy, 95
number of years of slavery in Egypt, 144
number of years that the nation fasted and lamented their sins, 95
number of years that the nation was desolate, 95
number of years that the nation will serve Babylon, 95
Tribes of
01 Judah, 55, 56
chief captain of (Jehohanan), 154, 444
ephodic stone
Nofek (emerald), 170, 379
father of a chief of (Shimi), 309
head of a clan of (Eber), 199
head of a family of (Jabez), 183, 500
in association with Leo, 56
in association with the month *Av*, 17
man of (Hepher), 241
man who led half of the princes of (Hoshaiah), 296
number counted in Num. 26.22, 585
prince of (Azariah), 244
prince of (Ben-Hail), 127, 432
prince of (Judah), 56
prince of (Shephatiah), 300
prince of (Sheshbazzar), 479
prince of (Zechariah), 218
prince of the tribe of (Amminadab), 184
prince of the tribe of (Seraiah), 343
wicked prince of (Jaazaniah), 109
02 Issachar, 464
chief of (Michael), 130
chief of (Obadiah), 118
ephodic stone
Sappiyr (sapphire), 276
head of a family of (Shemuel), 289
in association with Cancer, 464
in association with the month *Tammuz*, 322
number counted in Num. 26.25, 585
prince of (Paltiel), 177
tribal leader of (Jahmai), 93
03 Zebulun, 122, 430
chief of (Ishmaiah), 317
ephodic stone
Yahalom (pearl), 111, 385
in association with Capricorn, 122, 430
in association with the month *Elul*, 92
leader of in the wilderness (*Eliab*), 70
man of (Obadiah), 125
number counted in Num. 26.27, 584
prince of (Helon), 114, 427
prince of the tribe of (*Helon*), 111, 426
town of (Hannathon), 340
04 Reuben, 228, 484
chief in the wilderness of (*Elizur*), 270

chief of (Jeiel), 148
chief of (Joel), 73
chief of (Zechariah), 218
ephodic stone
Odem (sardius), 71, 367
in association with Aquarius, 228, 484
in association with the month *Shevet*, 257
number counted in Num. 26.7, 584
05 Simeon, 326, 522
captain of (Pelatiah), 158
captain of (Rephaiah), 245
chief of (Shelumiel, 305
chief of (Ziza), 51
ephodic stone
Pitdah (topaz), 126
head of a family of (Benaiah), 92, 99
head of a family of (Shimri), 355
in association with Pisces, 326, 522
in association with the month *Adar*, 194
number counted in Num. 26.14, 584
prince of (Asaiah), 292
prince of (Jamlech), 127, 361
prince of (Shephatiah), 304
06 Gad, 24
chief of (Joha), 294
chief of (Jorai), 211
ephodic stone
Achlamah (amethyst), 110
head of a family of (Abihail), 87
head of a family of (Eber), 199
in association with Aries, 24
in association with the month *Tevet*, 305
number counted in Num. 26.18, 584
07 Ephraim, 267, 479
chief of (Azariah), 247
chief of (Hosea), 291
in association with Taurus, 267, 479
in association with the month *Iyar*, 200
man of (Zabad), 35
number counted in Num. 26.37, 584
prince of (Kemuel), 184
prince of the tribe of (*Ammihud*), 159
08 Manasseh, 296
captain of (Iddo), 43, 106
chief of (Azriel), 261
chief of (Epher), 276
chief of (Hodaviah), 61
chief of the tribe of (*Eliy'el*), 98
in association with Gemini, 296
in association with the month *Iyyar*, 200
number counted in Num. 26.34, 584
prince of (Hanniel), 126
prince of (Joel), 73
prince of the tribe of (*Gamaliel*), 141
09 Benjamin, 171, 452
ancestor of (Michri), 233
chief of (Gabbai), 37
chief of (Sallai), 125
ephodic stone
Yashefeh (jasper), 296
in association with Sagittarius, 171, 452
in association with the month *Sivan*, 152, 443
leader of (Jaasiel), 309
man of (Ithiel), 321
number counted in Num. 26.41, 584
prince of the tribe of (Abidan), 92, 419
two chiefs of the tribe of (*Eliy'el*), 98
10 Dan, 80, 409
ephodic stone
Leshem (amber or jacinth), 285, 490
in association with Scorpio, 80, 409
in association with the month *Cheshvan*, 283, 507
number counted in Num. 26.43, 585
prince of (Azarael), 254
prince of (Jogli), 79
prince of the tribe of (Ahiezer), 245
prince of the tribe of (Ammishaddai), 314
11 Asher, 336
chief of (Pagiel), 190
chief of (Rohgah), 207
ephodic stone
Tarshish (beryl), 533
in association with Libra, 336
in association with the month *Kislev*, 144
number counted in Num. 26.47, 584
one from the tribe of, 336
prince of (Ahihud), 57, 59
12 Naphtali, 358
chief of the tribe of (*Achira*), 242
ephodic stone
Shebuw (agate), 255
fortress of (Horem), 222
in association with the month *Nisan*, 181, 462
in association with Virgo, 358
number counted in Num. 26.50, 584
prince of (Pedahel), 147
prince of the tribe of (*Enan*), 185, 464
ruler of (Azriel), 261
ruler of (Jeremoth), 394
spy for (*Nahbi*)
father of (Vophsi), 174
Levi (priestly tribe), 72
ephodic stone
Bareqath (carbuncle), 408
in association with the month *Tishri*, 485
Levites, 112, 386
number counted in Num. 26.62, 584
prince of (Hashabiah), 264
total gematria of, 579
Yesherown (a fig. phrase for Israel), 357, 534
Israel, United Kingdom of
Kings of
03 Solomon. *Also See:* Temple of Solomon
Israel, United Kingdom of, 351
Kings of
01 Saul, 270
ancestor of (Abdon), 157, 445
ancestor of (Abiel), 70
ancestor of (Bechorath), 379
ancestor of (Gedor), 196, 203
ancestor of (Jeiel), 144
ancestor of (Matri), 228
captain of the army under (Abner), 224, 230
commander of the warriors who left to join David (Joash), 260
commander-in-chief of (Ner), 223
concubine of (Rizpah), 288
daughter of (Merab), 219
daughter of (Michal), 128
descendant of (Ahio), 50
descendant of (Azmaveth), 346
descendant of (Bocheru), 212
descendant of (Jeush), 292
descendant of (Obadiah), 118
descendant of (Rapha), 240
descendant of (Shearíah), 363
descendant of (Tahrea), 399
descendant of (Tarea), 396
father of (Kish), 304
grandfather of (Ner), 223
grandson of (Mephibosheth), 465
grandson of (Merib-Baal), 279
great-grandson of (Pithon), 353, 531
king of Amalek spared by (Agag), 24

one of the family of (Azrikam), 312, 501
one of the family of (Shimah), 274
one of the family of (Shimea), 305
one of the family of (Shimeam), 291, 493
place where he consulted a witch (En-Dor), 268, 269, 271, 500, 501, 502
place where he gathered his forces (Bezek), 137
place where he gathered his forces (Telaim), 115, 388
place where he passed (Shalisha), 381
place where he searched for his father's donkeys (Shalim), 321, 507
place where he searched for his father's donkeys (Zuph), 184, 480
servant of (Doeg), 26, 35
site of death of (Gilboa), 133
son of (Alameth), 351
son of (Armoni), 250
son of (Ashbaal), 299
son of (Bineah), 152
son of (Ishbosheth), 507
son of (Jonathan), 346, 529
son of (Malchishua), 328
son of (Mephibosheth), 462
steward of (Ziba), 132
wife of (Ahinoam), 185, 427
02 David, 35, 49
(King), 132
ancestor of (Ram), 217, 451
Benjamite warrior of (Eluzai), 150
bodyguards of (Kari), 212
brother of (Eliab), 70
brother of (Elihu), 72, 79
brother of (Ozem), 156, 404
brother of (Raddai), 203
captain of (Ammizabad), 157
captain of (Shamhuth), 433
captain of the army of (Joab), 42
captain of the Temple guard of (Ira), 239
captain who joined (Adnah), 154
captain who joined (Amasai), 308
captain who joined (Zilthai), 348
chief in army of (Eliy'el), 98
chief of (Elkanan), 161, 447
chief shepherd of (Jaziz), 60
commander of the warriors who left Saul to join (Joash), 260
companion of the sons of (Jehiel), 85
concubine of (Abishag), 259
counselor of (Jehoiada), 133
daughter of (Tamar), 383
descendant of (Anani), 185
descendant of (Arnan), 250, 495
descendant of (Eliashib), 278
descendant of (Hattush), 264
descendant of (Hodaiahu), 68
descendant of (Neariah), 269
descendant of (Obadiah), 118
descendant of (Pelatiah), 158
enemy of (Cush), 265
enemy of (Hanun), 142, 439
father of (Jesse), 262
father of a mighty warrior of Ezbai, 42
father-in-law of (Talmai), 330
friend and counselor of (Hushai), 264
friend and supporter of (Chimham), 134, 394
friend of (Ahimelech), 137, 363
friend of (Ammiel), 171
friend of (Barzillai), 222
friend of (Jonathan), 346, 529
friend of (Rei), 239
Gadite warrior of (Eliab), 70
Gilonite warrior of (Eliam), 171, 415
guard of (Ithmah), 322
head of a family of the house of (Rephaiah), 245
hero of (Hanan), 136, 436
hero of (Hepher), 241
hero of (Igal), 70
hiding place of (Ezel), 148
High Priest in the time of (Zadok), 192
leader of army of (Benaiah), 92, 99
Levite with (Eliy'el), 98
loyal officer of (Shimi), 309
man who joined (Shephatiah), 304
manager of camels of (Owbiyl), 74
Manassite warrior of (Elihu), 72, 79
member of the royal line of (Adaiah), 115
might man of (Ilai), 147
mighty men of (Agee), 20
mighty warrior of
Abi Albon, 182, 462
Abiel, 70
Abiezer, 242
Abishai, 258
Adina, 159, 163
Ahiam, 375
Azmaveth, 346
Baanah, 152
Bani, 88
Benaiah, 92, 99
Eleazar, 254
Eliahbah, 77
Elika, 164
Eliphal, 171
Eliphalet, 169, 176
Elkanah, 187
Gareb, 194
Helez, 153, 492
Hezro or Hezrai, 251
Hiddai, 41
Hurai, 210
Ira, 239
Ittai, 304, 309
Jaasiel, 309
Jashen, 281, 506
Jediael, 150
Jehiel, 85
Jeiel, 144
Jeribai, 213
Joel, 73
Jonathan, 346, 529
Josheb Basshebeth, 508
Mibhar, 223
Naarai, 266
Paarai, 282
Shammah, 274
Shammoth, 431
Zabad, 35
musician in service of (Nethaniah, 346
musician in the court of (Eliylathah), 319
nephew of (Amasa), 305
officer of (Chelub), 84
one appointed by (Jeremoth), 391, 394
one appointed by as musician and seer (Heman), 133, 435
one appointed by to be musician (Jesharelah), 353
one defeated by (Ishbosheth), 507
one from whom he bought land (Ornan), 250, 495
one of the family of (Azrikam), 312, 501
one of the family of (Shaphat), 294
one promised to (Merab), 219
one who cursed (Shimi), 309
one who formed an alliance with (Huram), 225, 458
one who helped (Shobi), 258
one who joined (Ahiezer), 245
one who joined (Attai), 330
one who joined (Jaziel), 91
one who joined (Jehu), 47
one who joined (Jeremiah), 234
one who joined (Jeremoth), 394

one who joined (Jeziel), 80
one who joined (Jozabad), 55
one who joined (Michael), 130
one who joined (Obadiah), 118
one who joined (Pelet), 146
one who joined (Zebadiah), 53
one who joined at Ziklag (Elzabad), 70
one who joins (Jehoiada), 133
one who married the wife of (Paltiel), 177
one who married wife of (Palti), 154
one who warred against (Hadadezer), 242
one who was loyal to (Merib-Baal), 279
overseer of donkeys of (Jehdeiah), 69
place where he hid (Maon), 179, 459
priest in reign of (Eliashib), 278
priest of (Benaiah), 92, 99
priest of (Delaiah), 74
priest of (Delaiahu), 81
priest to (Ira), 239
prophet and advisor to (Nathan), 335, 526
recorder of (Jehoshaphat), 303
royal scribe for (Shavsha), 398
scribe of (Seraiah), 343
scribe of (Shavsha), 368
scribe of (Sheva), 257
sister of (Abigail), 81
site of farewell between Jonathan and, 63
soldier in army of (Urijah), 208, 211
son of (Abishalom), 293, 494
son of (Absalom), 290, 492
son of (Adonijah), 94, 101
son of (Amnon), 168, 175, 450, 454
son of (Beeliada), 187
son of (Chileab), 79
son of (Daniel), 110, 122
son of (Eliphalet), 169, 176
son of (Elishah), 307
son of (Elishama), 321
son of (Elyada), 142
son of (Ibhar), 207
son of (Ishvi), 265
son of (Ithream), 420, 540
son of (Japhia), 181
son of (Jeremoth), 394
son of (Nathan), 335, 526
son of (Nepheg), 157
son of (Nogah), 84
son of (Shammua), 307
son of (Shephatiah), 300
son of (Shimeam), 305
son of (Shobab), 256
son of (Solomon), 288
storekeeper of (Zabdi), 48
stronghold captured by (Metheg-Ammah), 334
superintendent of forced labor under (Hadoram), 222, 455
two who joined (Johanan), 150, 442
uncle of (Jonathan), 346, 529
valiant man of (Joha), 51
valiant man of (Joshaphat), 300
valiant man of (Joshaviah), 270
valiant man of (Nathan), 335, 527
valiant man of (Uzzia), 114
valiant man of (Zelek), 208
warrior of (Maharai), 226
warrior of (Obed), 108
warriors of father of (Maachah), 158
wife of (Abigail), 71, 81
wife of (Abital), 77
wife of (Bathsheba), 442
wife of (Bathshua), 443
wife of (Eglah), 137
wife of (Haggith), 309
wife of (Maachah), 158
wife of (Michal), 128
03 Solomon, 288
birds fattened for table of, 300
city captured by (Hamath Zobah), 355
craftsman employed by (Huram), 225, 458
daughter of (Basmath), 429
daughter of (Taphath), 332
district belonging to (Aruboth), 369
father of the enemy of (Elyada), 142
friend and officer of (Zabud), 42
merchant of (Baanah), 152
name given by God to, 69
number of talents of gold he received in one year, 395
officer of (Jehoshaphat), 303
officers of Hur, 203
one of twelve officers of (Ben-Abinadab), 148, 441
one who formed an alliance with (Huram), 225, 458
place where he built the Temple (Moriah), 226, 230
possible alternate name for (Lemuel), 136
ruler of the officers of (Azariah), 247
scribe in court of (Eliychoref), 553
scribe in the court of (Elihoreph), 266, 513
servant of (Ami), 77
servant of (Darkon), 281, 506
servant of (Jaala), 139
servant of (Jaalah), 142
servant of (Shephatiah), 300
servant of (Sophereth), 428
son of (Rehoboam), 262, 464
superintendent of forced labor under (Hadoram), 222, 455
supply officer of (Ben-Hesed), 150, 442
tribute officer of (Adoniram), 252, 473
wife of (Naamah), 179
wise man in the time of (Ethan), 324, 521
wise man with whom he was compared of (Heman), 133, 435
Israelite
(the), 495
Israelites
number of years they ate manna, 66
issue, 28, 37, 160, 186
(and the), 43
(female), 36
(her), 36, 43
(his), 46
(in his), 48
(of semen), 224
(to), 37, 187
(will), 51
isthmus, 266
it, 32, 61
(and be in), 36
(and i is), 40
(and sanctify), 459
(for), 61
(in), 24, 26
(on), 26
(to take), 459
(to), 62
(with), 24, 26
(wouldn't), 68
(you shall make), 463
is, 51
shall be, 56
itch, 194, 233
itself
(in), 26
(thing), 299
ivory, 302, 497
jacinth, 285, 490
jackal, 32, 321, 519
jackals, 336, 514
jail, 361
jambs, 67
jar, 50, 108, 300, 350, 361, 399
(large), 50

jars, 454
(and its), 464
jasmine, 50
jasmines, 52
jasper, 111, 296, 385
javelin, 116, 428
jaw, 74, 186
jealous, 175
(only of God), 171
(to be), 171
jealousy, 175
jeer
(to), 167
jeopardize
(to), 241, 505
Jeremiah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 08 Jeremiah
jest
(to), 131
Jew, 61
(to become a J in fact or in fraud), 42
jewel
(setting of), 102
jewelry, 74, 79
jewels, 79, 189, 467
job, 185, 464
Job. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 03 Job
Joel. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 11 Joel
join
(to j together), 169, 235
(to), 47, 48, 67, 158, 169, 199, 281, 291
joined, 441
(thing), 369, 388
(to be j together), 268
(to be), 47, 67, 199, 268
joining, 134, 148, 156, 373
(in the), 371, 389
(of bases), 268
(place of), 388
joint, 134, 226, 255, 388
(such as elbow, etc.), 156
joke
(to), 131
Jonah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 14 Jonah
Joshua. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 01 Joshua
journey, 122, 181, 210, 360, 409
(to), 185, 198
journeyed
(and he), 167
journeys, 185
joy, 48, 64, 69, 73, 278, 317, 386, 388, 541
(cry of), 226
(shout of), 28
(to leap for), 121
(to shout for), 248, 494
joyful, 275
(to be), 40, 64, 69
jubilant, 136, 145
Judah
Kings of
01 *Rehoboam*, 262, 464
child of (Shelomith), 445
mother of (Naamah), 179
son of (Attai), 330, 355
son of (Jeush), 292
son of (Zaham), 78, 372
son of (Ziza), 51, 83
superintendent of forced labor under (Hadoram), 222, 455
wife of (Mahalath), 329
02 *Abijam*, 79, 373
as *Abijah* (alternate name), 40
03 *Asa*, 87
mother of (Maachah), 158
one cast into prison because of (Hanani), 145
one who warred with (Zerah), 204
prophet who went with (Azariah), 247
04 *Jehoshaphat*, 303
captain of (Amasiah), 187
chief captain of (Adnah), 154
chief captain of (Jehoash), 60
father of (Ahilud), 80
father of (Paruah), 245
grandfather of (Zechariah), 275
Levite sent by to teach the Law (Nethaniah), 346
Levite sent by to teach the Law (Tobiahu), 64
Levite sent by to teach the Law (*Towb Adoniyahun*), 120
Levite sent to teach by (Zebadiahu), 60
mother of (Azubah), 116
one sent by to teach the Law (Shemiramoth), 502
one who encouraged to fight the Moabites (Jaziel), 91
prince sent by to teach the Law (Nethaneel), 349
prince sent by to teach the Law (Obadiah), 118
prince sent by to teach the Law (Zechariah), 218
prophet who spoke to (*Eliyezer*), 260
son of (Azariah), 247
son of (Jehiel), 85
son of (Michael), 130
son of (Shephatiah), 304
son of (Zechariah), 218
valley named by (Berachah), 211
05 *Jeoboram*, 229, 462
as *Joram* (alternate name), 223, 226, 456, 459
place where he defeated the Edomites (Zair), 286
daughter of (Jehoshabeath), 449
daughter of (Jehosheba), 295
06 *Jehoahaz*, 58, 63
as *Ahaziah* (alternate name), 57, 62
hill where Jehu killed (Gur), 198
as *Azariah* (alternate name), 244
07 *Joash*, 257, 260
as *Jehoash* (alternate name), 263
servant who killed (Jehozabad), 60
captain who helped make king (Maaseiah), 313
collaborator in the slaying of (Jozachar), 219
mother of (Zibiah), 136
one who helped conceal (Jehoshabeath), 449
one who helped conceal (Jehosheba), 295
one who helped make king (Obed), 108
place where he was murdered (Silla), 118
two who helped place him on the throne (Azariah), 247
wife of (Jehoaddan), 166, 173, 450, 453
08 *Amaziah*, 167, 171
father of (Zichri), 216
mother of (Jehoaddan), 166, 173, 449, 453
09 *Azariah*, 244
as *Uzziah* (alternate name), 120, 126
mother of (Jecholiah), 107, 111
officer of (Hananiahu), 153
officer of (Maaseiah), 313
one who opposed (Azariah), 247
scribe of (Jeiel), 144
son of (Athaiah), 331
wife of (Jerusha), 344, 346
wife of (Zadok), 192
grandfather of (Ananiah), 187
10 *Jotham*, 323, 508
mother of (Zadok), 192
11 *Ahaz*, 38
priest under (Urijah), 209, 211
son of (Maaseiah), 313
the governor of the house of (Azrikam), 312, 501
wife of (Abi), 34
12 *Hezekiah*, 154, 159, 162, 167
master of household of (Eliakim), 433
master of the household of (Hilkiah), 175
mother of (Abi), 34

overseer under (Ismachiah), 171
possible alternate name for (Lemuel), 136
scribe of (Shebna), 278
scribe of (Shebnah), 280
13 *Manasseh*, 296
mother of (Hephzibah), 190
prophet who recorded events of (Hozai), 57
wife of (Meshullemeth), 456
14 *Amon*, 118, 124, 429, 431
mother of (Meshullemeth), 456
15 *Josiah*, 265, 268
contemporary of (Pharaoh-Necho), 314
contemporary of (Pharaoh-Nechoh), 313
governor of Jerusalem under (Maaseiah), 313
grandfather of (Pedaiah), 127
mother of (Adaiah), 115
mother of (Jedidah), 59
officer in court of (Ahikam), 420
officer in the court of (Ahikam), 175
officer under (Pedaiah), 363, 564
official sent by (Abdon), 157, 445
prophet during the reign of (Habakkuk), 205
prophetess in the days of (Huldah), 73
son of (*Eliakim*), 189, 433
son of (Johanan), 150, 442
wife of (Hamutal), 120, 125
wife of (Zebudah), 53
16 *Jehoahaz*, 58, 63
as *Shallum* (alternate name), 287, 289, 490, 491
17 *Jehoiakim*, 182, 425
as *Eliakim* (alternate name), 189, 433
brother of (*Mattaniah*), 338, 341, 342
descendant of (Berachiah), 216
descendant of (Berekyahu), 219
descendant of (Malchiram), 271, 481
descendant of (Meshullam), 303, 497
descendant of (Nebadiah), 97
military commander under (*Elnathan*), 348, 530
officer of (Jerahmeel), 242
prophet during the reign of (Habakkuk), 205
prophet who offended (Urijah), 209, 211
secretary of (*Elishama*), 321
wife of (Nehushta), 436
18 *Jehoiachin*, 135, 139, 435, 438
as *Coniah* (alternate name), 118
as *Jeconiah* (alternate name), 122, 130
descendant of (Pedaiah), 127
grandson of (Shimi), 309
son of (Hoshama), 309
son of (Shealthiel), 441
son or grandson of (Pedaiah), 127
son or grandson of (Shenazar), 384
grandfather of (Elnathan), 348, 530
maternal grandfather of (*Elnathan*), 348, 530
mother of (Nehushta), 436
son of (Assir), 234
19 *Zedekiah*, 198, 204
ambassador of (Gemariah), 227
ambassador of (Jucal), 231
as *Mattaniah* (alternate name), 338, 341
contemporary of (Pharaoh-hopra), 417
eunuch of (Ebed-Melech), 180, 386
messenger of (Jucal), 91, 97
priest whose son was sent by (Maaseiah), 311
servant of (Elasah), 301
Judaised
(to become), 42
judge, 85, 89, 170, 294, 367, 414, 417
(and I will), 453
(and you will), 465, 549
(diviner), 306
(office of), 173
(to), 64, 85, 89, 414, 417
(you shall), 448
judges, 112, 316, 386, 503
(the), 318, 504
Judges. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 02 Judges
judgment, 89, 146, 173, 294, 312, 399, 417
(calling for), 177
(pronouncement of), 179
(to make a), 255
judgments
(and with), 319, 505
judicial, 177
judicious
(to be), 227, 484
jug, 361
(a kind of), 300
(small oil), 112, 358
juice, 141, 268, 352
(of grapes), 169
(pressed out), 208
(slime), 304
cooked from meat, 271
juicy, 201
bit, 268
jump
(to), 121
junction, 369
juniper, 339, 353, 368, 383, 531
tree, 383, 531
Jupiter. *See* Planets: Traditional: 06 Jupiter
just, 95, 194, 420
(to be), 190, 341
justice, 89, 190, 191, 312, 417
(righteous), 377
juxtaposition, 143
Kabbalah
231 Gates
001 (*Ab*), 17
002 (*Ag*), 19
003 (*Edh*), 20
004 (*Ah*), 22
005 (*Av*), 24
006 (*Az*), 26
007 (*Ach*), 28
008 (*At*), 30
009 (*Ai*), 32
010 (*Akh*), 46, 336
011 (*Al*), 57
012 (*Em*), 67, 366
013 (*An*), 77, 407
014 (*As*), 87
015 (*Ao*), 97
016 (*Af*), 107, 452
017 (*Atz*), 118, 481
018 (*Aq*), 130
019 (*Ar*), 193
020 (*Ash*), 250
021 (*Ath*), 299
022 (*Bag*), 20
023 (*Bad*), 22
024 (*Bah*), 24
025 (*Bov*), 26
026 (*Baz*), 28
027 (*Bach*), 30
028 (*Bat*), 32
029 (*Biy*), 33
030 (*Bak*), 47, 337
031 (*Bal*), 58
032 (*Bam*), 68, 366
033 (*Ban*), 78, 408
034 (*Bas*), 88
035 (*Bo'*), 98
036 (*Baf*), 108, 452
037 (*Batz*), 119, 482
038 (*Baq*), 131
039 (*Bar*), 193
040 (*Bash*), 250
041 (*Bath*), 299
042 (*Gad*), 24
043 (*Geh*), 26
044 (*Gav*), 28
045 (*Gaz*), 30
046 (*Gach*), 32
047 (*Gat*), 33
048 (*Gi*), 34
049 (*Gak*), 48, 337
050 (*Gal*), 59
051 (*Gam*), 69, 366

052 (*Gan*), 79, 409
053 (*Gas*), 89
054 (*Go*), 99
055 (*Gaph*), 109, 452
056 (*Gatz*), 120, 482
057 (*Gaq*), 132
058 (*Gar*), 193
059 (*Gash*), 251
060 (*Gath*), 300
061 (*Dah*), 28
062 (*Daw*), 30
063 (*Daz*), 32
064 (*Dach*), 33
065 (*Dat*), 34
066 (*Day*), 36
067 (*Dakh*), 49, 337
068 (*Dal*), 60
069 (*Dam*), 70, 367
070 (*Den*), 80, 409
071 (*Das*), 89
072 (*Dea'*), 100
073 (*Dap*), 110, 452
074 (*Datz*), 121, 482
075 (*Doq*), 132
076 (*Dar*), 194
077 (*Dash*), 251
078 (*Dath*), 300
079 (*Hoo*), 32
080 (*Haz*), 33
081 (*Hach*), 34
082 (*Hat*), 36
083 (*Hay*), 37
084 (*Hak*), 50, 338
085 (*Hal*), 61
086 (*Ham*), 71, 367
087 (*Han*), 81, 410
088 (*Has*), 90
089 (*Ha'*), 101
090 (*Hap*), 111, 453
091 (*Hatz*), 122, 483
092 (*Haq*), 133
093 (*Har*), 195
094 (*Hash*), 252
095 (*Hath*), 300
096 (*Vuz*), 35
097 (*Vuch*), 36
098 (*Vat*), 37
099 (*Vaw*), 38
100 (*Vak*), 52, 338
101 (*Val*), 62
102 (*Vam*), 72, 367
103 (*Van*), 82, 410
104 (*Vas*), 91
105 (*Va'*), 102
106 (*Vap*), 112, 453
107 (*Vatz*), 123, 483
108 (*Vaq*), 135
109 (*Var*), 195
110 (*Vash*), 253
111 (*Vath*), 301
112 (*Zach*), 37
113 (*Zat*), 38
114 (*Ziy*), 39
115 (*Zak*), 53, 339
116 (*Zal*), 63
117 (*Zam*), 73, 368
118 (*Zan*), 82, 412
119 (*Zas*), 92
120 (*Za'*), 102
121 (*Zap*), 113, 454
122 (*Zatz*), 125, 483
123 (*Zaq*), 136
124 (*Zar*), 196
125 (*Zash*), 253
126 (*Zath*), 302
127 (*Chat*), 40
128 (*Chai*), 41
129 (*Chak*), 54, 340
130 (*Chal*), 64
131 (*Cham*), 74, 368
132 (*Chan*), 83, 413
133 (*Chas*), 93
134 (*Cha'*), 103
135 (*Chap*), 114, 454
136 (*Chatz*), 126, 484
137 (*Chaq*), 137
138 (*Char*), 197
139 (*Chash*), 254
140 (*Chath*), 302
141 (*Tiy*), 42
142 (*Tak*), 54, 340
143 (*Tal*), 65
144 (*Tam*), 75, 369
145 (*Tan*), 85, 414
146 (*Tas*), 94
147 (*Ta'*), 104
148 (*Taf*), 115, 455
149 (*Tatz*), 126, 484
150 (*Taq*), 137
151 (*Tar*), 198
152 (*Tash*), 255
153 (*Tath*), 303
154 (*Yak*), 56
155 (*Yal*), 66
156 (*Yam*), 76, 369
157 (*Yan*), 85, 414
158 (*Yas*), 94
159 (*Ya'*), 105
160 (*Yaf*), 116, 456
161 (*Yatz*), 127, 485
162 (*Yaq*), 138
163 (*Yar*), 199
164 (*Yash*), 256
165 (*Yath*), 303
166 (*Kal*), 76
167 (*Kam*), 86, 376
168 (*Kan*), 95, 420
169 (*Kas*), 105
170 (*Ka'*), 116
171 (*Kaf*), 128, 461
172 (*Katz*), 138, 488
173 (*Kaq*), 147
174 (*Kar*), 207
175 (*Kash*), 262
176 (*Kath*), 308
177 (*Lam*), 95, 379
178 (*Lan*), 105, 424
179 (*Las*), 116
180 (*La'*), 128
181 (*Lap*), 138, 464
182 (*Latz*), 147, 490
183 (*Laq*), 154
184 (*Lar*), 212
185 (*Lash*), 266
186 (*Lath*), 312
187 (*Man*), 116, 428
188 (*Mas*), 128
189 (*Ma'*), 139
190 (*Maf*), 147, 466
191 (*Matz*), 155, 492
192 (*Maq*), 163
193 (*Mar*), 217
194 (*Mash*), 271
195 (*Math*), 316
196 (*Nas*), 139
197 (*Na'*), 147
198 (*Naf*), 155, 469
199 (*Natz*), 163, 494
200 (*Naq*), 170
201 (*Ner*), 223
202 (*Nash*), 276
203 (*Nath*), 321
204 (*Sa'*), 155
205 (*Saf*), 163, 472
206 (*Satz*), 170, 496
207 (*Saq*), 177
208 (*Sar*), 229
209 (*Sash*), 282
210 (*Sath*), 324
211 (*'Ap*), 170, 474
212 (*'Atz*), 177, 498
213 (*'Aq*), 182
214 (*'Ar*), 233
215 (*'Ash*), 286
216 (*'Ath*), 327
217 (*Patz*), 182, 500
218 (*Paq*), 186
219 (*Par*), 238
220 (*Pash*), 290
221 (*Path*), 330
222 (*Tzaq*), 189
223 (*Tzar*), 243
224 (*Tzash*), 294
225 (*Tzath*), 333
226 (*Qar*), 248
227 (*Qash*), 297
228 (*Qath*), 335
229 (*Rash*), 335
230 (*Rath*), 365
231 (*Shath*), 407
number of, 213
total gematria of, 584
32 Paths of Wisdom
01 *Sekhel Mopla*, 339
02 *Sekhel Mazohir*, 368
03 *Sekhel HaQodesh*, 439
04 *Sekhel Qavua*, 348
05 *Sekhel Nesharash*, 532
06 *Sekhel Shefa Nivdal*, 478
07 *Sekhel Nisetar*, 514
alternate name (*HaKachoth HaSekhelim*), 467, 550
08 *Sekhel Shalem*, 421, 540

phrase used to describe – *Tekunath HaQadmuth*, 552
09 *Sekhel Tahur*, 359
10 *Sekhel Mitnotzetz*, 509, 568
11 *Sekhel Metzochtzoch*, 364
12 *Sekhel Bahir*, 358
13 *Sekhel Manhig HaAchdoth*, 477
14 *Sekhel Meir*, 366
15 *Sekhel Maamid*, 342
16 *Sekhel Nitzchi*, 340
17 *Sekhel HaHergesh*, 473
18 *Sekhel Beth HaShefa*, 534
19 *Sekhel Sod HaPauloth HaRuachnioth*, 564
20 *Sekhel HaRatzon*, 408, 546
21 *Sekhel HaChafutz HaMevuqash*, 501, 567
22 *Sekhel Ne'eman*, 333, 526
23 *Sekhel Qayyam*, 341, 515
24 *Sekhel Qayyam* (Imaginative Intelligence), 327
25 *Sekhel Nisyoni*, 350
26 *Sekhel Mechudash*, 413
27 *Sekhel Morgash*, 480
28 *Sekhel Motba*, 329
29 *Sekhel Mughsham*, 427, 541
30 *Sekhel Kelali*, 316
31 *Sekhel Temidi*, 458
32 *Sekhel Ne'evad*, 328
number of, 58
Olympic Spirits
Arathron (Saturn), 471, 556
Bethor (Jupiter), 375
Hagith (Venus), 309
Och (Sol), 36
Ophiel (Mercury), 153
Phaleg (Mars), 141
Phul (Luna), 144
Souls
all five combined, 518
Chiah, 48
Nefesh, 312
Neshamah, 296
Ruach, 203
Yechidah, 63
Texts
Esh Metzaref (Purifying Fire), 415, 552
Sefer HaBahir (Book of Illumination), 357
Sefer HaZohar (Book of Splendor), 202, 356
(in reference to *alef*), 15
number of keys mentioned within, 556
number of mysteries mentioned in, 396
secret name of God from (*'ahuw-ah*), 39
section of (Safra Detziuta), 498
Sefer Yetzirah (Book of Formation)
(first and last letters of), 47, 337
(number of elements mentioned in), 17
(number of gates mentioned in), 213
former of faith (quote from), 191, 469
Sifra Dtzenioutha (Book of Concealed Mystery), 380
The Ten *Sefirot*
01 *Keter*. *Also See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: Supernals
02 *Chokmah*. *Also See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: Supernals
03 *Binah*. *Also See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: Supernals
The Ten *Sefirot*
0 *Ain*, 87, 415
Qlippoth
Qemetiel, 189
00 *Ain Sof*, 196, 559
initials of, 87
Qlippoth
Belial, 99, 164
000 *Ain Sof Aur*, 306, 567
Qlippoth
Athiel, 342
01 *Keter*, 376
(as 1st Path), 15
(as part of 11th Path), 32, 92
(as part of 12th Path), 33, 104
(as part of 13th Path), 35, 119
(as part of Supernals), 437
42-Letter Name of God
Ab, 17
Alternate Titles of
Amen, 118, 429
Arik Anpin, 310, 559
Arik Apim, 283, 550
Atik Yomin, 374, 565
Atiqa, 362
Atiqa de-Atiqin, 535, 569
Atiqa Qadisha, 502
Aur Mopla, 283
Aur Pashot, 366
Aur Penimi, 296
'elyown, 180, 460
Hu', 33
Kabodh Rishon, 363, 536
Negedah Peshutah, 356
Negedah Rishonah, 421
Pele, 140
Risha, 342
Risha Dela, 353
Risha Havurah, 425
Rom Maalah, 295, 495
Tath Zel, 466
Temira de-Temirin, 362, 536
Angelic Choir(s)
Chayoth HaQodesh, 465
Archangel(s)
Metatron, 258, 497
Archdemon(s)
Moloch, 116, 358
Satan, 281, 506
God Name(s)
Eheieh, 46
Eheieh Asher Eheieh, 352
Kabbalistic Soul
Yechidah, 63
Material World(s)
Rashith HaGilgam, 511, 560
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 376
Qlippoth
Thaumiel, 332
World of *Briah*
Angel (*Yehoel*), 78
02 *Chokmah*, 99
(as 2nd Path), 16, 17
(as part of 11th Path), 32, 92
(as part of 14th Path), 36, 134
(as part of 15th Path), 37, 148
(as part of 16th Path), 38, 160
(as part of Supernals), 437
42-Letter Name of God
Gi, 34
Alternate Titles of
Ab, 17
HaAchdoth Zohar (as 2nd Path), 384
Kockmah, 100
Angelic Choir(s)
Ofanim, 188, 431
Archangel(s)
Raziel, 222
Archdemon(s)
Adam Belial, 145, 398
Beelzebub, 146
Isheth Zenunim, 473, 551
Samael, 156
God Name(s)
Yah, 37
Kabbalistic Soul
Chiah, 48
Material World(s)
Mazloth, 331
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 99
Qlippoth
Ogiel, 147
03 *Binah*, 92
(as 3rd Path), 17, 22
(as part of 12th Path), 33, 104
(as part of 14th Path), 36, 134
(as part of 17th Path), 40, 172
(as part of 18th Path), 41, 182
(as part of Supernals), 437
42-Letter Name of God
Tatz, 333, 541
Alternate Titles of
Aima, 77
Ama, 68

Korsia, 246
Angelic Choir(s)
Aralim, 239, 467
Archangel(s)
Tzafqiel, 257
God Name(s)
YHVH *Elohim*, 140, 397
Material World(s)
Shabbathai, 417
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 92
Qlippoth
Satariel, 409
04 *Hesed*, 98
(as 4th Path), 19, 30
(as part of 16th Path), 38, 160
(as part of 19th Path), 42, 189
(as part of 20th Path), 43, 200
(as part of 21st Path), 46, 213
42-Letter Name of God
Qerashamen, 437, 550
Alternate Titles of
Gedulah, 73
Angelic Choir(s)
Chashmalim, 312, 501
Archangel(s)
Tzadqiel, 215
Archdemon(s)
Ashtaroth, 542
Dukes of Edom
Aholibamah, 120
God Name(s)
El, 57
Heaven(s)
Makhon, 144, 439
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Ahbah, 103
Hell(s)
Abaddon, 88, 417
Kings of Edom
Yobab, 43
as son of Zerah, 241, 491
father of (Zerah), 204
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 98
Qlippoth
Gasheklah, 312
Seven Earths
Adamah, 75
05 *Giburah*, 205
(as 5th Path), 20, 37
(as part of 18th Path), 41, 182
(as part of 19th Path), 42, 189
(as part of 22nd Path), 47, 225
(as part of 23rd Path), 49, 237
42-Letter Name of God
Kedadikesh, 280
Alternate Titles of
Diyn, 89, 417
Pachad, 120
Angelic Choir(s)
Serafim, 380, 531
Archangel(s)
Kamael, 118
Archdemon(s)
Ashtaroth, 542
Asmodai, 148
Dukes of Edom
Elah, 61
God Name(s)
Elohim Gibor, 246, 471
Heaven(s)
Maon, 180, 459
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Zakoth, 335
Hell(s)
Bar Shachath, 485
Kings of Edom
Husham, 273, 483
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 205
Qlippoth
Golachab, 74
Seven Earths
Charabbah, 204
Gaye, 35
06 *Tiferet*, 517
(as 6th Path), 22, 46
(as part of 13th Path), 35, 119
(as part of 15th Path), 37, 148
(as part of 17th Path), 40, 172
(as part of 20th Path), 43, 200
(as part of 22nd Path), 47, 225
(as part of 24th Path), 50, 248
(as part of 25th Path), 51, 264
(as part of 26th Path), 52, 277
42-Letter Name of God
Bamratztag, 426
Alternate Titles of
Adam, 71, 367
Adidyaron, 525
Adiryaron, 330
Ben, 78, 408
Ish, 257
Melek, 116, 358
Rachamim, 247, 471
Seir Anpin, 441, 551
Shakanom, 307, 499
Zahartariel, 322
Zauir Anpin, 306, 515
Angelic Choir(s)
Melekim, 163, 406
Shinanim, 321, 507
Archangel(s)
Rafael, 257
Archdemon(s)
Belphegor, 262
Chioa, 51
Dukes of Edom
Pinon, 189, 467
God Name(s)
YHVH *Eloah va-Da'at*, 354
Heaven(s)
Zebuul, 71
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Ratzon, 304, 514
Hell(s)
Tit HaYaven, 126, 432
Kings of Edom
Hadad, 34
as son of *Bedad*, 100, 422
Material World(s)
Shemesh, 383
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 517
Qlippoth
Tageriron, 474, 557
Seven Earths
Neshiah, 284
Tziah, 134
07 *Netzach*, 169
(as 7th Path), 24, 54
(as part of 21st Path), 46, 213
(as part of 24th Path), 50, 248
(as part of 27th Path), 53, 290
(as part of 28th Path), 54, 302
(as part of 29th Path), 55, 315
42-Letter Name of God
Haqamamna, 252
Angelic Choir(s)
Elohim, 112, 386
Tarshishim, 538, 568
Archangel(s)
Haniel, 124
Archdemon(s)
Asmodai, 148
Baal, 131
Baal-Hanan, 198, 471
Dukes of Edom
Qenaz, 175
God Name(s)
YHVH *Tzabaoth*, 347
Heaven(s)
Shechaqim, 323, 508
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Etzem Shamaim, 390, 566
Hell(s)
Shaare-Maveth, 509
Kings of Edom
Samlah, 289
Number of Appearances in *Tanakh*, 169

Qlippoth
Oreb Zaraq, 361
Seven Earths
Tziah, 134
Yabbashah, 260
08 *Hod*, 37, 62
(as 8th Path), 26
(as part of 23rd Path), 49, 237
(as part of 26th Path), 52, 277
(as part of 27th Path), 53, 290
(as part of 30th Path), 56, 325
(as part of 31st Path), 58, 335
42-Letter Name of God
Yaglepzeq, 212
Angelic Choir(s)
Beni Elohim, 168, 412
Archangel(s)
Michael, 130
Archdemon(s)
Adramelek, 245, 442
Belial, 99, 164
Dukes of Edom
Teman, 336, 527
God Name(s)
Elohim Tzabaoth, 362, 526
Heaven(s)
Raqia, 291
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Gonah, 153
Hell(s)
Tzal-Maveth, 357
Kings of Edom
Saul, 270
Number of Appearances in
Tanakh, 37
Qlippoth
Samael, 156
Seven Earths
Arqa, 250
09 *Yesod*, 105
(as 9th Path), 28, 71
(as part of 25th Path), 51, 264
(as part of 28th Path), 54, 302
(as part of 30th Path), 56, 325
(as part of 32nd Path), 58, 348
42-Letter Name of God
Sheqi, 304
Alternate Titles of
Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam, 313, 502
Yesod Olam, 211, 447
Angelic Choir(s)
Kerubim, 237, 466
Archangel(s)
Gabriel, 220
Archdemon(s)
Lilith, 329
Dukes of Edom
Magdiel, 114
Mibzar, 268
God Name(s)
Shaddai El Chai, 283
Heaven(s)
Tebel Vilon Shamaim, 349, 565
Vilon, 131, 434
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Lebanath HaSafir, 482
Hell(s)
Ge-Hinnom, 141, 395, 397
Kings of Edom
Baal-Hanan, 198, 471
as son of *Achbor*, 356, 568
Number of Appearances in
Tanakh, 105
Qlippoth
Gamaliel, 141
Seven Earths
Cheled, 69
Tebhel, 314
10 *Malkut*, 334
(as 10th Path), 30, 81
(as part of 29th Path), 55, 315
(as part of 31st Path), 58, 335
(as part of 32nd Path), 58, 348
42-Letter Name of God
10 *Ayeth*, 330
Alternate Titles of
Atarah, 240
Ayyal, 67
Be'ayr, 193
Betulah, 317
Kallah, 81
Malkah, 123
Panin, 189, 467
Shar, 359
Shekinah, 292
Throa, 397
Angelic Choir(s)
Eshim, 277, 485
Archangel(s)
Sandalfon, 238, 490
Archdemon(s)
Naamah, 179
Dukes of Edom
Eram, 262, 476
God Name(s)
Adonai HaAretz, 282, 529
Heaven(s)
Tebel Vilon Shamaim, 349, 565
Vilon, 131, 434
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Lebanath HaSafir, 482
Hell(s)
Ge-Hinnom, 141, 395, 397
Kings of Edom
Hadar, 198
Mezahab, 90
Material World(s)
Cholam Yesodoth, 357, 524
Olam Yesodoth, 380, 531
Number of Appearances in
Tanakh, 334
Qlippoth
Lilith, 329
Seven Earths
Cheled, 69
Tebhel, 314
Chokmah
(letters spelled out), 368, 569
Da'at, 328
Dukes of Edom
Alvah, 140, 143
Timnah, 344
Yetheth, 456
Kings of Edom
Bela
as son of *Beor*, 517
as son of *Beor*, 314
Bela', 130
Number of Appearances in
Tanakh, 328
second, third and pseudo-*sephiroth*, 375
Supernals (*Keter*, *Chokmah*, *Binah*)
combined into one word, 437
Heaven(s)
Arabboth, 399
Heavenly Mansion(s)
Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim, 490, 555
Seven Earths
Aretz, 243, 519
Tunnels of Set
11 *Amprodias*, 299
12 *Baratchial*, 228
13 *Gargophias*, 295, 532
14 *Dagdagiel*, 80
15 *Hemethterith*, 513
16 *Uriens*, 296
17 *Zamradiel*, 244
18 *Characith*, 383
19 *Temphioth*, 369
20 *Yamatu*, 156
21 *Kurgasiax*, 259
22 *Lafcursiax*, 396, 555
23 *Malkunofat*, 253
24 *Niantiel*, 176
25 *Saksaksalim*, 248, 472
26 *A'ano'nin*, 216, 478
27 *Parfaxitas*, 321
28 *Tzuflifu*, 250
29 *Qulielfi*, 232
30 *Raflifu*, 301
31 *Shalicu*, 335
Tannim (Denizens of), 336, 514
32 *Thantifaxath*, 512
Worlds
Assiah, 292, 350, 518
Ben (Secret Name), 78, 408
Atzilut, 350, 401, 537
Ab (Secret Name), 98

Briah, 206, 285, 490
Seg (Secret Name), 89
Notariqon for all four (Abia), 109
Yetzirah, 259, 326, 509
Mah (Secret Name), 71
Kabbalist, 183
Kabbalists, 209, 445
Kaf. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 11 *Kaf*
Kaph. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 11 *Kaf*
keen
(to be), 38
keep
(and I will k you), 499, 553
(and shall k you), 502
(and shall), 417
(and you shall), 493
(to k back), 176
(to k under), 263
(to keep back), 77, 235
(to), 228, 271, 351, 451
(whether you would), 493
(you shall k you far), 413
(you shall), 492, 493, 503, 562
kept
(to be k on), 300
(to be), 506
kernels, 275, 503
Keter. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 01 *Keter*
kettle, 36, 350
key, 348
khan, 151, 443
kick
(to k at), 107
(to), 58, 107
kid, 39, 500
(the), 47
kidneys, 90
kids, 47, 52
kill
(and I will), 378
(and k it), 57
(and you shall), 373
(I would k you), 382, 522
(shall), 406
(to k ruthlessly), 42
(to), 39, 75, 101, 162, 197, 247, 260, 319, 376
(you shall), 393
killing, 197, 203, 420
kills, 61
kiln
(pottery or lime), 287, 509
kin
(near), 336
kind, 82, 108, 128, 412, 432
(of what), 71
(to be), 98
(what), 123
kindle, 196
(to), 70, 141, 142, 234, 320, 334, 335
(you shall), 399
kindled
(to be), 141, 142, 228, 234
kindness, 47, 98, 176, 421
kindred, 64, 139, 329, 345, 396
(my), 466
(of my), 476
king, 116, 358
(against the), 119, 359
(concubine of), 268
(food for), 331
(friend of), 236
(power of), 145, 440
(the), 122, 360
(to be or become), 116, 358
(wife of), 268
kingdom, 124, 158, 334, 350
kingly
office, 115
kings, 128, 163, 406
Kings. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 05 1 Kings, 06 2 Kings
kingship, 115
kinship, 345
kinsman, 77, 139, 396
(his), 65
(to do the part of a), 60
kinsman-redeemer
(to act as), 60
kinswoman, 339
kiss, 325
(to), 320
kite, 30, 38, 195
(and the), 55
(the), 37
knave, 94
knavery, 128
knavish
(to be), 128
kneading
trough or bowl, 493
knee, 209, 211, 408
kneel
(to), 209, 242, 408
knees
(to knock of), 320
(to sink down to one's), 242
knew
(and he), 215
knife, 175, 199, 291, 333, 476, 510
(pruning), 244
knob, 406
(and a), 410
knobs
(its), 418
(their), 435, 543
knob-shaped
carved wood, 223
knock
(to), 186, 320
knot, 255
know
(to), 110, 233
(you), 349, 530
knowing
(power of), 178
knowledge, 100, 142, 178
known
(to make), 42, 83
labor, 107, 178, 206, 474
(and she had hard), 453
(to), 109, 163
band, 128
to bring forth, 32, 46
laborer, 163, 178
(hired), 348, 349
laborers
(body or gang of forced), 128
lack, 233
(for l of), 87, 415
(to), 232, 339
(you shall), 395
of, 233
of food, 498
lacked
(you have), 395
lacking, 69, 232, 237
(shall you suffer to be), 521
(the thing), 264, 499
(to be), 232, 236
lad, 262
ladder, 403
laden, 127, 299, 433, 496
lady, 367
laid
(and she), 431, 542
(to be), 146
lair, 105, 193, 356
lamb, 33, 66, 70, 207, 217, 252, 263, 265
lame, 316
(to be), 189
Lamed. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 12 *Lamed*
lament, 59, 86, 95
(and to), 325
(to), 47, 58, 61, 84, 86, 166, 175, 337, 454
lamentation, 37, 91, 95, 174, 179
Lamentations. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 06 Lamentations
laments, 109, 385
lamp, 223, 229
stand, 250, 355
lamps, 388
(its), 394
(the), 390, 393
(these), 425
lance, 222
land, 75, 243, 255, 519
(and), 246, 520
(common or open), 352
(dry), 204, 260, 416
(parched), 174, 193, 454
(scorched), 148
(upon the dry), 417
landing
place, 303, 535
landmark, 60, 65, 67, 72
lands
(in their), 425, 541
(in), 404
(the), 405, 408
language, 292, 399, 545
(Syrian), 389

(their), 462, 548
languish
(to), 58, 66, 89, 97, 108
languishing, 43, 89, 417
lap, 168, 209, 408, 450
(to l up), 212
(to), 212
large
(to be), 200
(to grow), 200
shield, 166
vaulted tent, 136
veil, 206
last
(in the), 376
night, 272
late, 148
(of), 329
latter, 375
lattice, 196, 237, 413
latticework, 230, 263, 265, 452
laud
(to), 256
laudanum, 65
laugh
(to), 191, 302
laughing, 306
stock, 191, 302
laughter, 191, 302, 306
laver, 215
lavish
(to), 69
law, 300, 371, 505
(and the), 377
(fiery), 410
(fire of a), 410
(fire was a), 410
(in my), 508
(the), 374
lawful, 194
laws, 340
(and my), 509
(and the), 508
(and your), 510, 556
(his), 509
(the), 507
lawyer, 367
laxness, 226
lay, 519
(and she l down), 405, 556
(and), 423
(he), 424
(I), 425
(then they shall l hold), 449
(to l down), 311
(to l hold of), 161
(to l out), 183
(to l over), 128, 183, 361
(to l up), 243
(to), 147, 365
(you shall), 454, 554
layer, 102, 243, 356, 422, 440
laziness, 190, 364
lazy, 188
lead, 193, 435
(as), 443
(the), 435
(to l on), 367
(to), 69, 84, 89, 111, 202, 209, 276, 367, 409
leader, 67, 93, 137, 241, 276, 279, 281, 336
(to act as), 276
lead-weight, 97, 355
leaf, 134, 220, 242, 506
leafage, 134, 177
leafy, 327
league
(to be in), 199
lean, 202, 248
(and), 416
(the), 415
(to become), 202
(to grow), 202, 265
(to l on), 309, 516
(to l upon), 147, 365
(to move), 202
(to), 147, 365
leanness, 206, 227, 237, 266, 484
leap, 127, 485
(to), 62, 88, 121, 175, 399
learn
(to l by experience), 280
(to), 101, 139, 464
learned, 105
learning, 161
least
(not in the), 24
leather
(a kind of), 413
bag, 219
leave, 370
(and what they), 391, 534
(he shall), 378
(to give me), 466
(to), 105, 219, 281, 299, 374
leave!, 223
leaven, 161, 336, 494
(without), 159
leavened
(thing), 161, 494
(to be), 161, 494
led
(and he), 167
leech, 201
leek, 254
lees, 351
left, 289, 291
(and he was), 377
(but some), 382
(had), 376
(on the), 291
(shall be l behind), 482
(the), 446
(to go to the), 287
(to take the), 287
(you shall be), 503, 559
side, 287, 291
left over
(to be), 336
left-hand, 287
(the l side), 289
left-handed
(fig.), 198
leg, 242, 301
(lower), 298
armor, 165
legend, 34
lend
(and), 119
(to), 67, 279
(you do), 410
lending
on interest, 272
length, 208, 407
lengthening, 209
lentil, 288
leopard, 242
leper
(to be a), 282
leprosy, 437
(and for the), 450
(scall of), 354
(the), 439
(to break out of), 242
(to break out with), 242
leprous, 451
(to be), 282
(was), 451
lesion, 354
lessening, 56
lesser, 48
light, 307, 515
lest, 155, 444
let
(and l it), 57
(and she l down), 374
(and you shall l her go), 432
(to l go), 270, 275, 276
(you shall l go), 427
letter, 194, 299, 367, 453, 553
letters
(to spell), 19
on a tablet, 193
level, 474
(to be), 341
(to make), 182
Leviticus. *See Tanakh: 01 Torah:* 03 Leviticus
levy, 128
(and), 389
lewdness, 332
liar, 22
(to be a), 55
(to be found a), 55
liars
(to be found), 265
libation, 151, 155, 163, 370, 376
liberty, 303
license
(unbridled), 123
lick
(to l up), 84, 350
(to), 84, 212, 350
lie, 22, 55, 365
(and you shall l down), 440, 544
(he), 424
(she will), 422

(to l down with sexually), 263
(to l down), 235, 244, 268, 519
(to l in wait), 127, 193
(to l stretched out), 235
(to l with), 268
(to tell a), 55
(to), 55, 176, 265, 379
(you shall), 505
life, 41, 48, 93, 312, 322, 379
(and), 49
(course of), 198, 272
(duration of), 69
(early), 262, 265
(exhaling of), 153
(fountain of), 306, 499
(having the vigor of), 48
(his), 60
(in my), 55
(it is your very), 114, 387
(preservation of), 89
(price of a), 248
(to be restored to), 48, 54
(to have), 48, 53
(to live half of one's), 132
(to lose), 161
(to sustain), 48, 53
lifetime
(in her), 60
lift
(to l up), 123, 147, 185, 188, 484
(to), 115, 277, 354
(you shall), 389
up, 408
lifted
(and it was l up), 386, 532
(and she), 412
(I have l up), 390
(I l up), 394
(one l up), 281
(something l up), 139
(to be l up), 181, 185, 239, 467
(very l up), 254
up, 408
lifting, 163, 272
up, 272
light, 86, 155, 196, 221, 229, 231
(is the), 372
(returning), 312
(straight), 419
(the), 224
(to be), 92, 202
(to make l of), 123
(to send out), 202
(to), 226
in extension, 247
LVX (Latin), 90
of the sun, 193
light-bearer, 101
lightness, 160
lightning, 58, 126, 137, 250, 484
(to cast forth), 250
(to flash), 250
flash, 58, 137
lights, 227, 384, 460
(for), 398
(the), 386
ligure, 285, 490
like, 91, 138, 437
(the l of which), 91
(to be), 75, 257, 285
(to), 26
as, 22, 320
this, 71
liken
(to), 285
likeness, 320, 336, 472
(in the l of), 320
lily, 391, 542
limb, 22, 75, 369
lime, 193, 259
limit, 60, 67, 137, 141, 196, 305
limitless
light, 306, 567
limp
(to), 189, 316
limping, 189
line, 48, 135, 140, 338, 424
(measuring), 135
linen, 22, 91, 366, 418, 446, 464, 549
(and), 465, 549
(fine), 281
(of), 465, 471, 549
(the), 465, 549
(white kind made in Egypt), 125, 484
(white), 22
linger
(to), 76
lintel, 330, 347, 532, 537
lion, 69, 201, 205, 270, 271
(as a), 215
(like a), 213, 215
(young), 256
l's whelp, 310
of God, 217
lioness, 69
of God, 217
lion-like, 217
lip, 292, 445
lips, 464, 549
(her), 450
(quivering motion of), 90
(with), 465, 549
(your), 457, 541
liquefied
(to be), 271
liquid
(to spread a), 275
liquor, 89, 492
listen
(to), 83, 304, 412
listeners, 469
litter, 120, 274, 503
little, 146, 241, 260, 286, 306, 313, 536
(of quantity or of time), 241
littleness, 146
live
(and he), 49
(and it), 60
(and may), 49
(and they), 55
(and you shall), 54
(and), 49, 55
(let), 54
(shall), 59
(then she shall), 54
(to l forever), 48, 54
(to), 42, 48, 53
lived
(and), 60
(they), 50
lively, 48
liver
(as heaviest organ), 52
(the), 57
lives
(at the cost of their own), 475, 552
(of your), 490, 556
livestock, 190
lividness, 280, 487
living, 41, 48, 53, 310
(the), 48
being, 312
creature, 322
creatures, 310
substance, 174, 419
thing, 41
things, 48
lizard, 71, 83
(a kind of), 448
lo, 196
lo!, 22, 62, 81, 85, 410
load, 120, 204, 272, 283
(to bear a), 120
(to carry a), 182
(to), 153, 182, 444
loaf
(round), 174
loan, 273, 274
loath
(to), 300
loathe
(to), 65, 78, 131, 143, 176, 191, 372, 505
loathing, 131, 197
(to feel a), 143, 176, 191, 505
(to feel), 65
loathsome
(to be), 78, 136, 372, 436
thing, 197
lobe
(and the), 507
(the), 507
of the ear, 328, 496
lock, 178, 193, 364
(to), 170
of hair, 203, 367
locking, 179
locks, 276
locksmith, 251
locust, 20, 32, 35, 137, 192, 218, 437
(a kind of), 196, 218
(as whirring), 217
swarm, 196

locusts, 75, 369
lodge, 156
(to), 112, 302, 426
lodging
(place of), 151, 443
place, 369
loftiness, 30, 307
of pride, 257
lofty, 30, 307, 324
(to be), 221, 454
abode, 71
place, 159
stature, 386
loin, 212, 213, 247, 414, 520
loincloth, 206
loins, 138, 153, 333, 492, 526
long
(and you shall have been), 470, 551
(as l as), 139, 396
(may be), 241, 491
(of God's wisdom - fig.), 208, 407
(of time - fig.), 407
(of time), 208
(pinions), 208, 407
(to be), 208, 407
(to l after), 176, 476
(to l for), 35, 90, 176, 235, 300, 302, 476
ago, 209
duration, 167, 411
hair (of head), 276
longed
(you), 373
longing, 26, 81, 267, 302, 398, 457, 500
(to faint with), 90
for, 81
look, 38, 62, 207, 212
(and I will l upon it), 380
(and you shall), 391, 534
(to l after), 186
(to l at), 152, 289, 443
(to l down or out), 330, 532
(to l for), 140
(to l on), 293, 520
(to l out or about), 183
(to l out), 30
(to), 43, 87, 195, 371
looked
(and they), 64
looking, 201
lookout, 187
point, 204
post, 187
loom, 193
loop
(used in attaching curtains to hooks), 92
loose
(place of letting or turning), 292
(to be), 388
(to hang), 281
(to let), 276, 338, 388
(to), 105, 388
(you shall break), 373
loosed
(to be), 281
loosen
(to), 336
lord, 87, 131, 204, 256, 322, 415, 496, 520
(of king, of God), 218
(to l it over), 270
of the flies, 146
lost, 24
(something), 32
thing, 32
lot, 40, 160, 214, 347
cast for certain decisions, 214, 216
lots, 382
(to throw), 41
lottery, 382
lotus
(a kind of), 148
loud
(to be), 75
louder, 142
love, 26, 34, 35, 41
(and he will l you), 60, 342
(object of deep), 145
(object of), 310
(pleasures of), 26
(sensuous), 101
(to become emotionally agitated with), 228
(to l deeply), 222, 455
(to l fervently), 33
(to), 26, 222, 302, 455
loved
(and he l her), 54
(and he), 49
object, 26
lovely, 54, 181, 424
(to be), 176, 421
loves, 26
(and), 36
(he l you), 53
him, 35
lovingkindness, 332
loving-one, 41
low, 60, 255, 265, 268, 304, 455, 461
(one who is), 60
(to be), 92, 105, 151, 162, 304, 353, 356
(to become), 304
(to), 103
place, 307, 478
lower, 461, 471, 551
part, 252
lowest, 64, 461
lowland, 200, 307
lowliest
(of station), 304
lowliness, 307
lowly, 255
(to be), 200
loyal, 164, 449
luck, 103
luminaries, 384
luminary, 221
luminous, 196
luminousness, 201
lump, 108, 452
Luna. *See* Planets: Traditional: 04 Luna
lure, 318
(to lay a), 303
(to), 301, 303
lurk
(to), 193
lust, 33, 305, 436
(to have inordinate), 101
(to), 84, 375
lustful, 264
lustfulness, 105
luxuriant, 286, 509
luxuriate
(to), 150, 442
luxuriously
(to grow), 233
luxury, 150, 348, 442
lye, 193, 371
lying, 52, 266
(act of l for sexual contact), 283
(act of l with another person sexually), 265
(place of l down), 244, 268, 519, 526
(your carnal), 429, 535
down, 283
in wait, 137, 193
mace, 455
mad
(to be), 288
made, 443
(and), 443
(have I m you), 476, 547
(I have m them), 462, 548
(I have), 448
(I m him), 435
(shall be), 442, 446
(thing), 207
madness, 94, 102, 310, 327, 329, 516
magazine, 183
maggot, 220
magic
art, 340
square, 200
magician, 199, 227, 291, 340, 460, 519
magician-astrologer, 227, 460
magistrate, 479
magnificence, 73, 194
magnify
(to), 62, 252
magus, 70
maid, 295
(and m servants), 451
(your), 455, 540
maidens
(and her), 429
(attendant), 240
(song), 497
maidservant, 72, 295
maidservants
(and), 449
mail
(coat of), 369
maim
(to), 247, 520
maimed

(and), 380
maintain
(to), 228
majestic, 204
(to be), 194
one, 204
majesty, 37, 85, 198, 303, 414
make
(and I will m him), 475
(and I will m of you), 477, 547
(and I will), 435
(and to m you), 470, 545
(and you shall), 446
(to), 102, 127, 178, 185, 276, 288, 388, 485
(you shall), 443, 470
(you), 441
Malachi. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 21 Malachi
malachite, 274, 483
male, 211, 214, 316
(every circumcised), 180
(issue of - semen), 36
(of humans and animals), 211
(you shall sanctify the), 379
(young), 144
ass, 238
calf, 132
genitals, 272
organ, 301
temple prostitute, 300
malignant, 400
Malkut. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 10 *Malkut*
mallet, 330
mallow, 110
maltreat
(to), 90
man, 194, 201, 257, 277, 280, 316
(and a poor), 65
(artificial), 104, 382
(daughters of), 339, 515
(great), 257
(inner), 60
(of uprightness), 194
(old), 375
(poor), 181, 461
(rich), 361
(semblance of a), 257, 475
(skin of), 62
(strong), 67, 194
(to be a), 257
(wise), 93, 103, 379, 382
(young), 144, 163, 205, 406
manacles, 175, 419
mandrake
(as an aphrodisiac), 49
mandrakes, 50, 52
mane, 279
maneh, 123
manger, 94, 201
manipulate
(to), 256
mankind, 277, 280
manna, 116, 428
manner, 201, 210, 409
(in this), 51
mansion, 90
mantle, 150, 194, 225, 244
(like a), 378
(to put a m on), 224
manure, 221
many, 193, 213
(the), 372
(to be), 194, 196, 209
(to become), 194, 196
mar
(you shall), 523
marauding
band, 39
marble, 366
(red), 38
(white), 366
march
(to), 179, 202, 209, 321, 409
marching, 180
mare, 156
mariner, 104
mark, 150, 190, 223, 271, 299, 307, 462
(and shall m out), 474, 552
(to describe with a), 32
(to m off), 170, 451
(to m out), 302
(to), 32
(you shall m out), 454
marked, 195
(to be m out), 143
with points (of sheep and goats), 173
marker, 338
market, 174, 454
place, 403
marks, 185
marriage, 325
(to perform levirate), 78, 372
marriageable
girl, 75
marriages
(and make you), 475
marrow, 74
(full of), 80
marry
(shall), 538, 570
(to), 131, 161
Mars. *See* Planets: Traditional: 05 Mars
marsh, 124
plants, 36
marshal, 275
marvel, 140, 206
marvelous
(to be), 140
masculine
unity, 40
masculinity
(to show), 257
mason
(to), 127
mass, 52, 342
(collected), 171
(shapeless), 104, 382
mast, 66, 388, 542
mastaba, 160, 349
master, 87, 275, 336, 415
(to be), 270
of the name (*Baal Shem*), 317, 504
workman, 124, 431
masters
of the heavens, 339, 515
master-workman, 118, 429
mastery, 205, 294, 511
(having), 275
(to have), 270
match
(to), 317, 504
mate, 367, 398
(and his), 417
mated
(to be), 50
material, 152
materialized, 294, 494
matter, 126, 134
maw, 136
may
(what), 71
be, 67, 72
me
(against), 429
(at), 33
(by), 33
(for), 66
(in), 33
(remember), 402
(to), 66, 67
(with), 33
meadow, 59, 82, 207
meadow-saffron, 348
meal, 77, 91, 169, 203, 273
(coarse), 273
flour, 169
meant
(you), 432, 543
measure, 70, 75, 355
(the m of wisdom), 350
(to), 74, 82, 327, 523
of body, 423
of height, 423
measured
amount, 327, 523
portion, 362
measurement, 75, 110, 327, 485, 523
meat, 37, 50, 53, 91, 118
(juices cooked from), 271
(piece of), 362
(slaughtered), 37, 50, 53
offering, 132
meddle
(to), 131, 197
mediate
(to), 261
medicinal
(plant), 38
medicine, 34, 241
meditate
(to), 34, 259, 309
meditation, 14, 46, 100, 261, 264, 306, 422, 463

meekness, 156
meet
(to m her), 426
(to m him), 427
(to m them), 441, 545
(to m us), 447
(to m you), 433, 536
(to), 81, 110, 166, 172, 208, 252, 253, 291, 407, 425
meeting, 147
(unforeseen), 273
melody, 224, 244, 387
melt
(to cause to), 75
(to), 75, 176, 190, 271
melted
(to be), 327, 494
melting, 313, 336, 485
Mem. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 13 *Mem*
member, 75, 286, 369
of a group, 78, 408
of the body, 75, 369
members
(of the body), 247
memorandum, 238, 490
memorial, 211, 239, 491
offering, 214
part of it, 380
memory
of, 395
men
(to revile), 112, 454
of distinction, 299, 496
mend
(to), 134
menstrous, 37, 85
menstruation, 100
mental
conception, 303
mention
(and m me), 405
(you shall), 385
mercenary, 348, 349
merchandise, 226, 229, 238, 254, 258
merchant, 223
merciful, 225, 458
Mercury. *See* Planets: Traditional: 02 Mercury
mercy, 98, 109
(and I will show), 393
(to have), 222, 455
Mercy Seat, 406
merit, 314
merry, 275
mesh, 298
message, 336
messenger, 118, 248, 359
messengers, 408
met
(I), 449
metal
(casting of), 195
(molten), 151
(piece of), 323
(plate of), 114
(shining), 289
craftsman, 340
ornament, 223
plating, 188
metals
(inspector and valuer of), 91, 418
Micah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 15 Micah
mid-, 338
midday, 245
middle, 28, 137, 250, 338, 354
middle, the, 28
midnight, 188, 338, 361
(about), 344
midst, 145, 206, 250
(in the m of), 87, 416
might, 54, 71, 74, 82, 103, 116, 146, 192, 194, 195, 202, 205, 286, 362, 411, 437, 529, 542
(and according to your), 391, 525
(and), 389
(my), 64
mighty, 62, 103, 116, 142, 153, 156, 164, 193, 195, 202, 213, 364, 398, 439, 443, 459, 492, 495, 542
(to be), 192, 194, 437
(used only to describe God), 202
act, 205
God of Israel, 375
man, 194, 201
one, 57, 194, 201
power, 205
things in nature, 57
mild, 316, 503
mildew, 280, 487
(and with), 288, 509
mildness, 316, 504
milk, 66
(in the m of), 68
(sour), 66
mill, 98, 99, 422
millet, 88, 416
mill-stone, 146, 209
mina, 123
mind, 58, 60, 312
(to call to), 211
(to get a), 60
(troubled), 250
mindful
(be m of), 493
mine, 66
mingle
(to), 87, 147, 365
mingled
(to be), 209, 408
minister, 492
(and his), 495
(and m unto you), 493, 551
(and will), 483
(his), 493
(they shall), 489
(they), 487
(to act as m in priest's office), 101, 423
(to m for), 146
(to m to him), 491
(to m to), 481
(to m unto them), 497, 558
(to), 383, 481, 490
ministered
(and he), 487
ministry, 201, 481
(religious), 481
(the), 483
miracle, 302, 347
miraculous
signs, 299
mire, 54, 91, 119, 362, 419, 482
mirer, 91, 419
mirror, 201, 221
mirrors
(in the), 385
mirth, 278, 306
miscarriage, 176
mischief, 144, 256, 439
(to imagine), 453
mischievous
purpose, 78
misconstrue
(to), 233
misery, 155, 234
misfortune, 233
mislead
(to), 220, 269
miss
(to m the way), 40
(to), 40
missile, 149, 181, 270
missive, 194, 271, 367
mist, 20, 282, 516
(and a), 32
as rising, 281
of heaven, 65
mistake, 275
mistress, 135
(her), 369
(my), 373
(of servants), 367
(your), 378, 520
misuse
(to), 351
miter
(and with the), 395
(the), 393, 394
mix
(to m by pounding), 421
(to), 87, 147, 209, 235, 255, 365, 408
mixed
(to be), 209, 408
company, 235
mixture, 76, 130, 147, 235, 365, 393
moan
(to), 34, 84
moaning, 34
moat, 251, 522
mock
(to), 132, 167, 189, 191, 302, 315
mocked
(you have), 491
mocker, 147, 315, 490
(as a), 503
mockery, 217, 315, 492
(I made a), 493
mocking, 132, 190, 217, 302
song, 175, 183

modest, 200
(to be), 200
moist, 64, 201
(to be), 201
moisten
(to), 262
moistness, 64
moisture, 200
molding, 196
mole, 69, 240, 531
(as digger), 241
molten
(to be), 327, 494
image, 163, 376
metal, 151
support, 215
moment, 235, 289
money, 176, 476
(the), 179, 477
month, 206, 257
monthly, 257
Months of the Jewish Calendar
01 *Tishri*, 485
02 *Cheshvan*, 283, 507
03 *Kislev*, 144
04 *Tevet*, 305
05 *Shevet*, 257
06 *Adar*, 194
07 *Nisan*, 181, 462
08 *Iyar*, 200
09 *Sivan*, 152, 443
10 *Tammuz*, 322
11 *Av*, 17
12 *Elul*, 92
Veadar (intercalary month), 201
monument, 174, 240, 454
moon, 113, 206, 355, 532, *See Also* Planets:Traditional:04 Luna
(crescent - as ornament), 355, 532
(new), 257
Moon. *See* Planets: Traditional: 04 Moon
moral, 354
more, 374
(so much the), 451
than, 116, 428
moreover, 374
morning, 196, 250
(early), 472
star, 101
morrow, 387
(and on the), 404
(on the), 403
morsel, 330
mortal
man, 280
mortar, 94, 105, 222, 276, 282, 437
(to beat in), 55, 341
mortgage
(to), 235
moth, 147, 286
mother, 67, 68, 366
(thy), 87, 351
of pearl, 194
mother-in-law, 322
(his), 473
motion
(to set in), 237, 413
mouflon, 221
mound, 151, 313
mount, 185, 195, 300
(in their), 319, 505
(to m and ride), 209
mountain, 195, 204, 300
(summit of), 224
clefts, 248
goat, 138, 221, 283, 507
peak, 133, 435
sheep, 221
mourn
(to), 24, 58, 75, 81, 166, 183
mourned, 52
mournfully, 439
mourning, 58, 59, 91, 95, 326
(song of), 95
(the), 64
song, 91
mournings, 109, 385
mouse, 244
moustache, 309, 500
mouth, 54, 111, 147, 187, 221, 340, 399
(your), 139, 363
mouths
(to make m at), 151, 199, 491, 508
move
(to m about), 202, 248
(to m away), 94, 141
(to m lightly), 248
(to m noisily), 111, 385
(to m on), 359
(to m slowly), 34
(to m to and fro), 86, 160, 470
(to make), 151
(to), 84, 94, 141, 151, 184, 247, 255, 359, 501, 520
gently, 26
moved
(to be), 75, 77, 371
moves
(that), 493
moving
(to keep), 340
away, 100, 258
back, 100
creature, 364, 550
things, 49, 351
mowing, 30
much, 71, 193, 213, 221, 377
(and too), 374
(to be), 209
muchness, 71
mud, 54, 119, 362, 482
mulct
(to), 308
mule, 240
female, 242
mules, 76, 229, 369, 428
multiply
(and I will), 381
(and m you), 214, 385, 417, 523
(and to), 387
(and), 375, 392, 534
(to), 33, 196, 209, 466
multitude, 105, 124, 193, 198, 322, 356, 389, 431
(connected), 167
murder
(shall), 406
(to), 197, 247
murderer, 197
murmur, 130, 433
(to), 75, 77, 112, 225, 251, 371, 426, 482, 495
murmured
(and you), 394
murmurers
(as), 371, 529
murmuring, 46, 333
murmurings, 478
(their), 489, 555
(your), 494, 556
murrain, 195
muscle, 415
muse, 131, 486
(to), 34, 259
muses, 497
(the nine), 566
music, 145, 221, 224, 387
(of instruments), 85
(resounding), 100, 422
(to make), 221
musical, 181, 424
notation, 457
Musical Instruments
Bachatzotzruwt (brass - trumpets), 450
Chaliyl (wind - pipe, flute), 103
Chatsotserah (brass – trumpet or clarion), 295
Chatzotzrot (brass - trumpets), 449
(and the), 451
(with), 448
Dachavah (stringed - unknown), 48
Gittiyth (string – harp), 458
harp
(string of), 116, 428
Kinnowr (string – lyre or harp), 236
Mena'ana' (percussion – rattle), 238
Metseleth (drums – cymbals), 356
Nebel (string – harp, lute, or guitar), 108
Pisanteriyn (string – lyre or harp), 324, 521
Qiyatharos (string – zither or lyre), 506
Qiytharos (string – zither or lyre), 441
Sabbeka (string – trigon), 110
Shaliysh (unknown), 383
Shemiyniyth (unknown), 457
Siyfoneya (wind – bagpipe, double pipe, panpipes), 201
Suwmponeyah (wind – bagpipe, double pipe, or panpipes), 224
Suwpownеyah (wind – bagpipe, double pipe, or panpipes), 227
Taqowah (wind – trumpet), 359

Tof (percussion – hand-drum, bezel, timbrel, tambourine, **330**, **532**
'uwgab (wind - flute, reed-pipe, or panpipe), **108**
musing, 46, 100, 261, 306, 422
muster, 210
(to), **186**
mustering, 188
musterings, 186
muster-officer, 271
mute, 97, 380
mutilate
(to m a part of the body), **222**, **454**
mutilated
(to be), **247**, **520**
mutter
(to), **34**
muzzle, 173, 417
(to), **137**, **395**
myriad, 197, 198
myriads, 370
(from the), **385**
myrrh, 65, 217
myrtle
tree, **94**
myself
(and I hid), **40**
mysteries
(deep), **207**
mysterious, 200
mystery, 65, 66
mystical, 175
Nahum. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 16 Nahum
nail, 33, 242, 271, 306, 363
naïveté, 333, 480
naked, 260, 262, 353, 475, 476
place, **256**
thing, **276**, **485**
nakedness, 239, 240, 256, 259, 260, 262, 276, 398, 476, 485
(and the), **400**
(her), **400**
(his), **401**
(their), **423**, **548**
(your), **405**, **529**
name, 195, 272, 481
(after their), **437**
(and by), **432**
(the), **273**
of unity, **278**, **486**
names, 428, 431
(according to the), **443**
(by their), **445**, **545**
(by), **432**
(from their), **461**, **548**
(in), **429**
(their), **445**, **447**, **545**, **546**
nard, 225
narrow, 243
(to be), **333**
(to make), **333**
(to), **294**, **531**
way, **319**
narrowness, 190
nation, 34, 41, 72, 97, 139, 380, 396
(and), **50**
(the), **49**
(with a), **46**
nations, 54, 94, 379
native, 205
(as a), **215**
(like the n born), **215**
natron, 388
natural, 152
nature
(mighty things in), **57**
naught, 87, 415
(of), **97**, **171**
nausea, 197
nave, 90, 340
navel, 206, 336, 407
(for your), **354**, **510**
navel-band, 317
nay
rather, **58**
Nazarite
(to live as a), **227**
near, 148, 254, 299, 315
(and you came), **438**, **551**
(to come), **250**, **430**
nearness, 148
neck, 208, 228, 246, 276, 279, 428, 457, 484, 515
(back of), **246**, **276**, **515**
(then you shall break its), **438**
necklace, 150, 208, 367
(beaded), **208**
(to serve as a), **208**
neck-pendant, 208
necromancer, 28, 135, 166, 291, 519
need, 256, 258, 448
(in n of), **232**
(to have a), **232**
(to have), **260**
(to), **260**
needed
(thing), **258**, **260**
(things), **422**
needlework, 274
(embroidered with), **271**, **481**
needy, 94, 151, 420
person, **94**, **420**
Nefesh. See Kabbalah: Souls: *Nefesh*
neglect, 269
(to), **269**
negligent
(to be), **269**
Nehemiah. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 11 Nehemiah
neigh
(to), **151**
neighbor, 286, 345, 509
(her), **400**
(of her), **459**
neighing, 181
neither, 57, 63, 184, 342, 426
Nephesh. See Kabbalah: Souls: *Nefesh*
Neptune. *See* Planets: Nontraditional: Neptune
nerve, 279
nervous
(to be), **62**
Neschamah. See Kabbalah: Souls: *Neshamah*
Neshamah. See Kabbalah: Souls:*Neshamah*
nest, 170, 451
(to make a), **192**, **469**
net, 163, 217, 225, 248, 263, 265, 406, 452, 481, 513
prey, **163**
nethermost
earth, **571**
netted
(something), **213**
cloth, **230**
netting, 263, 265, 452
nettle, 273
nettles, 220, 319, 334, 526
network, 263, 265, 452, 481
(the), **483**
of boughs, **263**, **452**
Netzach. See Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 07 *Netzach*
nevertheless, 218, 452
new, 64, 207, 257, 305
(to be), **257**
thing, **206**, **257**
news, 304, 309, 339, 342
(to bear), **337**
next
(the), **373**, **389**
night, 95, 101, 107, 235
(to pass the), **112**, **302**, **426**
watch, **351**
night-watch, 353
nine, 441, 442
(and), **443**
(to), **531**
nineteen, 546
ninety, 462, 548
(and), **463**, **549**
ninth, 448
(the), **449**, **530**
nipper, 294, 531
nipping, 294, 531
nipple, 26
niter, 388
no, 57, 58, 62, 68, 184, 342, 426
(with), **59**
nobility, 97, 350
(world of), **401**, **537**
noble, 92, 197, 262, 322, 421, 520, 540
(to be), **194**
deeds, **97**
one, **92**
nobleman, 421, 540
nobleness, 97
nobles
fig., **156**
noise, 160, 407, 411
(to make a great), **77**, **371**
(to make a), **111**, **385**
(to make), **75**
nonad, 441
Non-Biblical Characters
Christian, **280**
Christian Rosenkreutz
number of years hidden from his followers, **148**

Hiram Abiff, 235, 465
Mormon, 280
Mormonism, 436
Nero Caeser, 395, 543
Pope John Paul II, 394, 543
Teitan, 395
noon, 245
noose, 186, 428
nor, 57, 184, 342, 426
north
(of direction), 211, 475
northern, 215
one, 215
northerner, 215
northward, 211, 475
nose, 107, 156, 452, 469
ring, 38, 125, 392
nostril, 107, 233, 452
not, 32, 57, 58, 62, 63, 67, 68, 87, 155, 184, 317, 342, 366, 415, 426, 444
(and), 62, 63
(do), 57
(has), 61
(have), 57
(is it), 68
(is), 61
(must I), 61
(so as), 317
(until), 317
in, 59
in the least, 24
in), 59
withstanding, 128
yet, 222, 226, 455, 459
not?
(have you), 87, 415
(is there), 87, 415
(is), 65
note
(to), 351, 519
nothing, 58, 87, 415
(as wish or preference), 57, 342
(good for), 97
no-thing, 87
no-thing, 415
nothingness, 112
nourishment, 123
now, 77, 85, 112, 162, 328, 350, 448
(and), 350
(until), 162, 448
nude
(to be), 236
nudity, 239, 240
nullification
of somethingness, 283
numb
(to grow), 115
number, 170, 210, 273, 279, 290, 451
(and you shall), 431
(counted), 123
(to), 118, 123, 186
(you shall n them), 378, 530
(you shall), 428, 431
numbers, 435
Numbers. *See Tanakh: 01 Torah:* 04 Numbers
numerous, 195, 439
(to be), 192, 437
Nun. See Hebrew Alphabet: 14 *Nun*
nurse
(to), 135, 174, 176
nursing, 374
nuts, 39
O!, 46
oak, 61, 112, 426
oar, 279
oath, 61, 291, 442
(from my), 463
(the), 67
(with), 442
of covenant, 61
Obadiah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 13 Obadiah
obedience, 146
obedient
ones, 469
obey
(to), 304
object, 178
oblation, 132, 278, 504
obligation, 229, 500
obscure, 265, 268, 455
obscurity, 265, 325, 455
observance, 361
observe, 493
(and you shall), 501, 558
(to diligently), 280
(to o signs), 280
(to), 183, 195, 351, 453
(you shall), 492, 493, 503, 562
obstinancy, 304
obstinate
(to be), 131
obtain
(to o by paying purchase price), 220
occasion, 134, 323
occupation, 124, 185, 464
occupied
(to be), 151
occupy
(to), 235
occurrence, 172, 189, 433
ocean-deep, 156
odious
(to become), 90
odor, 206, 396
(foul), 172
(sweet), 272, 482
of sacrifice, 414
of, 102
(and), 319
off, 116, 428
(and you will take), 446
(let them take), 448
(to beat), 42
(to break), 178
(to go), 63
offal, 105, 361
offend
(to), 65, 272, 481
offended
(to be), 62
offenders
(reckoned as), 41
offense, 272, 274, 481
offensive, 359
offer, 52
(to o freely), 82
(to o sacrifice), 35, 155, 370
(to), 155, 248, 370
(will), 416
(you shall), 416, 420
offered
(and he), 59
offering, 36, 48, 132, 238, 278, 389, 491, 504
(and a gift), 391
(and the), 513
(and you give your free will), 498
(burnt), 134
(drink), 151
(for a sin), 319
(for the), 516
(free-will), 87
(his), 338
(libation or drink), 155, 370
(like the meal), 344
(meat), 132
(memorial), 214
(my), 514
(peace), 287, 490
(Pesach o to YHVH), 194
(sacrificial), 36
(sin), 48, 53
(the gift), 391
(the), 391
(votive), 225
(wave), 491
(whole burnt), 116, 134
(your meal), 344, 503
made by fire, 252
offerings, 333, 512, 526
(and o of), 512
(with their meal), 352, 519
office, 95, 173, 420
of judge, 173
officer, 190, 340, 383
(principal), 101, 423
of the court, 281
official, 266, 275, 294, 340, 511
offscourings, 104
offshoot, 220, 286
offspring, 65, 70, 139, 186, 237, 243, 286, 329, 337, 437
(robbed of), 280
of wild beasts, 337
ogle
(to), 365
oh
now!, 78
that!, 63
that…!, 74
would that!, 74
oh!, 32, 33, 39, 41, 46
oil, 275, 294, 512

(for anointing), 278
(fresh or pure), 252
(shining), 252
(small o jug), 112, 358
(the), 296, 512
(to press out), 245
(to press), 245
vessel, 59
ointment, 255, 278
pot, 278, 432
ointment-maker, 255, 258
old, 61, 167, 174, 281, 361, 411, 419, 453, 506
(of humans), 160, 447
(of), 329
(three years), 515
(to be), 160, 447
(to become), 61, 160, 359, 447
age, 160, 178, 260, 447
man, 375
olive, 307
berry, 301
tree, 307
olivine, 126
omen
(to take as an), 280
on
account of, 88, 116, 128, 154, 428, 444
account of this, 80, 409
behalf of, 102, 128
high, 128
the ground of, 128
the inside, 305
the right, 146
the side of, 116, 428
this account, 111, 426
what account?, 147
once, 33
one, 33, 34, 302, 444
(and the), 49
(and), 42
(as), 54, 59
(certain), 155, 182, 194, 200
(discouraged), 128
(hated), 165, 472
(in o of), 36
(noble), 92
(only), 58
(shining), 101
(thankless), 167, 450
(the o who falls), 179
(the), 40
(unjust, perverse, unrighteous), 135
(young), 193, 198
anointed, 163, 376
of, 34
who has a familiar spirit, 166
one hundred, 72
one third, 388
oneness, 308
ones
(little), 115, 455
oneself
(in front of), 83
(to delight), 150, 442
onion, 149
only, 46, 58, 67, 69, 218, 248, 336, 366, 452
onset, 217
onslaught, 217
onto, 128
onycha, 427, 430
onyx, 111, 385
opal, 285, 490
open
(to be), 331
(to break), 182, 200, 441
(to o wide), 276, 330
(to), 183, 242, 332, 428, 541
(you shall), 478
opened, 245
(and she), 479
(and were), 387
(is), 428
opening, 330, 332, 348, 352, 531
instrument, 348
through which one may look, 237, 413
open-minded, 333
opens
(that which first), 242
(that), 403
opinion, 100
(divided), 200, 490
opponent, 209
opportune
(to be), 81
opportunity, 323
opposite, 83, 133, 363
to, 83, 104
opposition, 256, 325
oppress, 140, 153
(to), 90, 139, 151, 161, 190, 278, 291, 316, 327, 492, 494, 530, 537
(you shall), 474
oppressed, 49, 337
oppression, 153, 183, 190, 216, 269, 282, 309, 327, 328, 481, 492
(subject to), 94, 420
oppressor, 160, 166, 243, 328, 493, 495
or, 24, 67, 366
oracle, 124, 272
orchard, 83, 242, 273
ordain
(to), 243, 440, 445
order, 231, 243, 440
(in o not), 317
(in o that), 238
(in o to), 238
(things that are set in), 243, 440
(to lay in), 243, 440
(to put in), 243, 440
(to set in), 243, 440
(to), 130, 243, 440
orders
(to give), 130
ordinance, 137, 141, 312
ore
(precious), 244
organ
(male), 301
origin, 67, 95, 165, 234, 366
originator
of a class, 17
of a profession, 17
of an art, 17
ornament, 74, 173, 198, 239
(metal), 223
(to adorn with a neck), 208
ornaments, 99, 110
orphan, 323, 508
osprey, 165
ostrich, 154, 158, 340, 444
other, 197, 207, 228, 373, 484
otherwise, 24
out
(breaking), 403
(to be put), 53
(to beat), 42, 197
(to break), 185, 204, 345, 481
(to call), 250
(to go or come), 213
(to go), 121, 130, 187, 360
(to look), 30
Lilith!, 549
of, 116, 428
there, 67
out!, 126, 132, 484, 486
outcast
(to), 39, 43
outcome, 233, 488
outcry, 138, 232
(to), 184
outer, 178, 458
(at the), 223, 481
outermost
(at the), 223, 481
outflow
(to), 183
outgoing, 335
outgrowth, 63
outhouse, 119
outlay, 213
outline, 366
outpouring, 175, 237
outside, 132, 193, 486
outspreading, 80
outstretching, 291
outward, 132, 178, 458, 486
outwards, 67
oven, 391
(in), 392
ovens
(and in your), 404, 529
over, 83, 128
(and passed), 399
(bring us), 424
(to break), 286, 529
(you shall pass), 399
overcome
(to), 34, 85, 248, 362, 494, 542
overdrive
(and if they o them), 215, 450
overflow, 237
(to), 183, 184, 480, 501
overflowing, 327, 531
overhand, 330, 506, 532

overhang
(to), 233
overhanging, 233
overlaid
(and he o it), 191
overlay
(to), 49, 120, 183
(you shall o it), 378
overlook
(to), 330, 532
overpower
(to), 362, 542
overreach
(to), 183
overreacher, 183
overrun
(to be), 233
overseer, 190, 238, 292, 364, 437
(to be), 168
overshadow
(to), 128, 361
oversight, 188, 292, 364
overspread
(to), 207, 510
overtake
(and when you o them), 434, 543
(to), 278
overthrow, 138, 170, 231, 354, 400
(to), 39, 43, 133, 219, 231, 351, 362, 546
(you), 394
overthrown, 296
(something), 296
overtunic, 194
overturn
(to), 133, 181, 362, 478
overwhelm
(to), 453
owl, 158, 188
(and the horned), 532
(eared), 318, 528
(great), 318, 528
(the horned), 531
own
(to), 131
owner, 131
(female), 135
ox, 139, 250, 339, 464
(and his), 344
goad, 100, 142
oxen, 139, 250, 464
pace
(to), 179
pacify
(to), 134
pack, 166
pact, 52
paid
(and shall be), 405, 556
pail, 50, 162, 447
pain, 66, 74, 77, 89, 107, 178, 206, 357, 407, 474
(mental and physical), 49
(place of), 196
(to be in), 49, 218
(to have), 49
(to), 178, 218
pained
(to be), 52
paint
(to adorn with), 84
pair, 158
paired
(to be), 50
palace, 90, 158, 202, 246, 324, 446, 494, 521
palanquin, 207, 274, 503
palate, 54, 340
pale
(to grow), 203
paleness, 280, 487
palisade, 156
palm, 127, 163, 461
branch, 134
frond, 134
of the hand, 163
stalk and citron, 401
tree, 114, 383
tree figure, 384
pamper
(to), 213
pan, 215, 320, 332, 492
(in the stewing), 494
(stew), 494
panel, 188, 467
(to), 313, 510
paneling, 355
pang, 66, 248, 252
panic, 206
pant
(to p after), 235
(to), 291, 294, 494, 519
papyrus, 26, 70
parable, 53, 286
parables
(to speak in), 285
parallel
to, 83
paramour, 310
(royal), 268
parapet, 204
parcel, 165, 334
parch
(to), 159
parched, 132
(to be), 433
condition, 160
grain, 164
ground, 174, 337, 454
land, 174, 454
place, 302
pardon
(to), 126
park, 273
parlor, 202
part, 123, 161, 165, 364
(after), 375
(highest), 206
(inward), 202
(of the parts of an animal cut in half for a sacrifice), 366
(to), 183, 313, 330
cut off, 146
parted, 444
(they p from each other), 253
parting
gift, 273
of ways, 290
partition, 406
partner
(in trade), 199
partridge, 250
parts
(and divide into three), 511
(extreme), 215
(hanging), 170
(inward), 47, 143
party-wall, 136, 488
pass, 258
(and you shall cause to), 422, 540
(to p away), 101, 145, 466
(to p between), 165
(to p by), 105, 145, 234, 466
(to p on), 101, 105, 145, 466
(to p over), 145, 234, 316, 466
(to p through), 145, 234, 466
(to p within), 165
(you shall p on), 399
(you shall), 397
over, 38
through, 237
passed
(I p over), 401
(you), 416, 539
passing, 258
away, 150, 467
passion, 305, 312
past
(in times), 396, 536
pastry, 157
pasturage, 259, 421
pasture, 82, 87, 143, 195, 207, 239, 259, 292
(to), 236
pasturing, 421
patch
(to), 66
path, 198, 272, 324, 326
paths, 295, 474, 495
pathway, 324
patience
(self-restraint of), 208, 407
patient, 208, 407
pattern, 472
(after their), 482, 554
(to), 286, 518
pause, 80
pavement, 113, 288, 456
pavilion, 262, 451
(royal), 447
pay
(to p out), 313
(to), 286, 469
payment, 204
peace, 289, 491
(hold), 94
(shall hold your), 497, 561

(to be at), 287, 303, 490
(to be in a covenant of), 287, 490
(will make), 445, 545
offering, 287, 490
peacefulness, 80
peacock, 313
peak, 133, 435
pearl, 111, 189, 194, 259, 385, 467
(mother of), 194
pebble, 243, 334
pedestal, 80, 95, 148, 410, 420
peel
(to), 192, 197
peep
(to), 188, 223, 498, 502
peg, 33, 306
Peh. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 17 *Peh*
pelican, 336
penalty, 308
pendant, 173
penetrate
(to), 32
penis, 301
Pentateuch. *See Tanakh:* Torah
people, 34, 41, 72, 97, 139, 380, 396
(a), 319
(in your), 165, 377
(mixed), 235
(the), 142, 397
peradventure, 67, 72
perceive
(to), 43, 146, 195, 399
percent, 38
(the), 46
perennial, 324, 521
perfect, 116, 287, 316, 490, 503
(thing made), 147
(to make), 105
(to), 105, 219
thing, 147
without blemish, 333
perfection, 123, 147, 151, 316, 322, 472, 504
perfectly, 151
perforate
(to), 172
perforation, 352
perforator, 352
perform
(to), 219
perfume, 255, 272, 275, 482
perfumer, 255, 258
perfumery, 255
perhaps, 67
period, 194, 199
perish, 24, 104
(to), 24, 75
(will), 24
(you shall), 509
(you), 24, 52, 339
perished, 83
(and they), 54
perishing, 32
permanent, 324, 521
permission, 356, 533
permit
(to), 281
permitted
(have I p you), 476, 547
permutation, 389
perpetual, 167, 174, 175, 324, 325, 411, 419, 521
(to be), 168
perpetuity, 100, 163, 169, 406
(in), 492, 496, 497
perplex
(to), 53, 339
perplexed
(to be), 160, 366, 447
perplexing
saying or question, 53
perplexity, 100
persecution, 264, 512
persecutor, 243
persist, 338
persistently
(to beat), 189, 433
person, 109, 280, 312, 323, 452, 464, 529
(needy), 94, 420
personification
(stars of), 74
persons, 339, 515
(of your), 481, 554
(the), 467
perspiration, 113
persuade
(to), 331
pertain
(to p to), 38
perverse, 327, 483
(to be), 327
(to declare), 327
(to prove), 327
one, 135, 144
thing, 341
perverseness, 133, 181, 363, 478
perversion, 80
perversity, 113, 133, 152, 317, 341, 363, 443
pervert
(to), 89, 108, 181, 327, 328, 478
perverted, 80, 190, 195, 327, 401
(that which is), 80
perverting, 171
pestilence, 153, 195
pestle, 139
petition, 103, 289
(to make), 99, 102
(to), 98
phylacteries, 185, 359, 535
(false), 329
pick
(to p out), 276
(to p up), 162
(to), 276
picture, 440
(mental), 303
piebald
(of color), 156, 492
piece, 61, 199, 204, 243, 323, 330, 519
(of an ear), 61
pieces
(dashes in), 437, 559
(tear in), 286
(to beat in), 207, 510
(to break in), 112, 194, 361
(to cleave in), 112
(to cut in), 323
(to cut into), 28
(to dash to), 32, 340
(to fall into), 194
(to fall to), 138
(to hew in), 316, 528
(to tear in), 293
pierce
(to p through), 251
(to), 93, 107, 153, 172, 211, 251, 361, 444
pierced, 93
piercing, 275
(something), 166
piety, 316, 504
pigeon, 97
pilaster, 67
pile, 243, 244, 256, 260, 440, 474
(to p up), 88, 244, 305
(to), 199, 256, 474
pilgrimage
(to make), 36
pilgrim-feast, 32
(to keep a), 36
pillar, 67, 123, 147, 160, 172, 183, 215, 349, 390, 407
(capital of), 406, 508
(plated capital of), 359
pillory, 223
pillow, 213
pin, 33, 306
pinch
(to), 294, 531
pine, 339, 368
(to p away), 217
(to), 24
away, 33
pining, 143, 439
pinion, 193, 196
pinions
(her), 369
(long), 208, 407
pins
(and its), 465
(and their), 471, 551
(the), 461
of, 458
pious, 108, 316, 503
pipe, 103, 218, 274, 391, 431
(to play the), 93
(to), 365
piping, 371
pistachio nuts, 87, 415
pit, 20, 193, 197, 231, 261, 264, 267, 332, 340, 413, 417, 420
of destruction, 485
of water, 242
pitch, 222, 332
(and p it), 410
(to cover over with), 248
(to), 89
pitched

(and he), 51
pitcher, 108
(her), 55
(with her), 61
pitchfork, 224
(three-pronged), 330, 525
pitied
(thing), 145
pits
(the), 372
pity, 109
(object of), 145
(to), 100, 103, 136, 325, 436
pivot
of door, 248
place, 65, 72, 95, 132, 187, 305, 366, 420, 431
(and a), 43
(appointed), 210
(bare), 236
(distant), 275
(from his), 473
(head), 482
(his secret), 394
(his), 43
(holy or sacred), 318
(in his), 463
(in its), 463
(in the p of), 458
(level), 356
(lodging), 369
(lofty), 159
(naked), 256
(of hiding), 193
(open), 200
(parched), 302
(roomy), 223
(to), 131, 132, 257, 276, 445, 485
(treading or stepping), 231, 430
laid waste, 204
of going out from, 165
possessed, 330
to ride, 230
to tread on, 231, 430
to walk, 122, 360
placed
(be p upon), 419
(something), 172
places
(after their), 388, 533
(bare), 152
of concealment, 39
round about, 100
placing
(in the), 526
plague, 150, 153, 157, 195, 470
spot, 150
plain, 112, 183, 184, 426
(open), 259
(to make), 193
plains
(from the), 416
(in the p of), 397
(in the), 399
of, 397
plait, 178, 292
plaited
work, 315, 338
plan, 78, 201, 266, 456, 472
(evil), 78, 113, 387
(to), 112, 180, 255, 387, 441, 499
planet, 103
plane-tree
(as stripped of bark), 285
as stripped of bark, 508
Planets
Nontraditional, 416
Earth, 69, 243, 519
Neptune, 190, 468
Pluto, 156
Uranus, 263
Traditional
01 Sol, 383
Angel
Michael, 130
Archangel
Rafael, 257
as 30th Path, 56, 325
as Tarot Card The Sun, 42
Chammah (alternate name), 79
Cheres (alternate name), 233
Intelligence
Nakhiel, 140
magic square
number of squares in, 62
sum of, 140
sum of numbers on, 395
metal
Zahab (gold), 36
Olympic Spirit
Och, 36
Spirit
Sorath, 394
Unr (alternate name), 196
02 Mercury, 74
Angel
Rafael, 257
Archangel
Michael, 130
as 12th Path, 33, 104
as Tarot Card The Magician, 15
Intelligence
Tiriel, 228
magic square
number of squares in, 90
sum of numbers on, 573
metal
Kaspith (Mercury), 358
Olympic Spirit
Ophiel, 153
Spirit
Tafthartharath, 573
03 Venus, 90
Angel
Anael, 108
Archangel
Haniel, 124
as 14th Path, 36, 134
as Tarot Card The Empress, 17
God Name
Aha, 24
Elohim, 112
Intelligence
Hagiel, 75
magic square
number of squares on, 75
sum of, 183
sum of numbers on, 535
metal
Nechosheth (Copper), 436
Olympic Spirit
Hagith, 309
Spirit
Kedemel, 183
04 Luna, 113
(the Moon), 119
Angel
Gabriel, 220
Archangel
Gabriel, 220
as 13th Path, 35, 119
as Tarot Card The High Priestess, 16
full, 107
Intelligence of Intelligences
Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Shehaqim, 579
Shed HaShedim HaLebanah, 435, 543
magic square
number of squares in, 108
sum of, 285
metal
Kesef (Silver), 176, 476
new, 257
Olympic Spirit
Phul, 144
Saharon (alternate name), 355, 532
Spirit
Chasmodai, 285
Spirit of Spirits
Ruach HaRuachoth HaLebanah, 490
Shed Barshehmath Sharthathan, 580
Shed Barshemath HaSharthathan, 579
Yerach (alternate name), 206
05 Mars, 121, 390
Angel
Zamael, 103
Archangel
Kamael, 118
as 27th Path, 53, 290
as Tarot Card The Tower, 39
Intelligence
Graphiel, 14, 264
magic square
number of squares in, 51
sum of, 91
sum of numbers on, 264

metal
Barzel (Iron), 216
Olympic Spirit
Phaleg, 141
Spirit
Bartzabel, 14, 264
06 Jupiter, 190
Angel
Sachiel, 137
Archangel
Tzadqiel, 215
as 21st Path, 46, 213
as Tarot Card The Wheel of Fortune, 30
Intelligence
Iophiel, 159
magic square
number of squares in, 38
sum of, 60
sum of numbers on, 160
metal
Bediyl (Tin), 72
Olympic Spirit
Bethor, 375
Spirit
Hismael, 159
07 Saturn, 417
Angel
Cassiel, 148
Archangel
Tzafqiel, 257
as 32nd Path, 58, 348
as Tarot Card The Universe, 46
Intelligence
Agiel, 70
magic square
number of squares in, 28
sum of, 37
sum of numbers on, 71
metal
Abar (Lead), 193
Olympic Spirit
Arathron, 471, 556
Spirit
Zazel, 71
plank, 70, 365
plant, 154, 162, 167, 177, 234, 261, 424, 473, 488, 498
(to cut off of), 114
(to), 154, 424
(young), 179, 183, 357
sarpad (unknown desert plant), 273
used for medicinal and religious purposes, 38
plantation, 146, 154, 242
planted
(to be), 107
planting, 154
(place or act of), 146
plants
(marsh), 36
(to cut off of), 114
(volunteer), 175
plaster, 53, 203
(and), 48, 414
(to p over), 146
(to), 49
plastered
(it is), 53
(was), 47
plate, 441
(flat), 320
of metal, 114
plated
capital of pillar, 359
plating
of metal, 188
platter, 288
play
(to), 191, 302
plaza
(open), 200
pleasant, 40, 78, 83, 181, 235, 424
(thing), 353
(to be), 40, 176, 235, 421
thing, 119
pleasantness, 150, 176, 199, 421, 471
please, 77
(if it), 33
(to), 33, 345
pleased
(and you were p with me), 435
(to be p with), 184, 245, 501
(to be), 121
pleasing
(to be or become), 351
(to be), 40, 46, 235, 362
(would it have been), 61
pleasure, 185, 274, 501, 502
(to take p in), 78, 184, 501
pleasures
of love, 26
pledge, 66, 113, 237, 266, 371, 398, 500, 526
(the), 119
(to give in), 235
(to lay), 65
(to take a), 65, 107
(to take on), 235
(to), 235
pledges
(to give), 235
plenteous, 201, 202
plenty, 36, 166
plot, 119, 239, 293
(to), 34, 337
plow
(to freshly), 229
(to), 340
(you shall), 484
plowing, 344
ground, 179
time, 344
plowman, 208
plowshare, 299, 355, 494
pluck
(to p down), 231
(to p off), 188, 484
(to p out), 188, 484
(to p up), 286, 354, 433
(to), 195, 222, 242, 286, 506
plumage, 171, 248, 494
plumb, 97, 355
plumbline, 97, 355
plummet, 97, 355, 474
plump, 375
plunder, 38, 290, 300, 305
(thing taken as), 72
(to), 28, 160, 181, 282, 309, 366
plunge
(to), 67
Pluto. *See* Planets: Nontraditional: Pluto
poem, 297
(mocking), 183
poetry
(to speak in sentences of), 285
point, 69, 176, 179
(to p out), 302
(to the p that), 100
of departure, 67, 366
of division, 67, 366
pointed, 47
poising, 320
poison, 79, 128, 318, 336, 392
pole, 81, 86
polish
(to), 222, 271, 299
polished, 177, 226
pollute
(to), 60, 93
polluted
(to be), 161, 471
pollution, 165
pomegranate, 243, 492
pommel, 64
pond, 119, 211, 482
(stagnant), 70, 366
pool, 22, 70, 211, 366
(troubled), 70, 366
poor, 60, 64, 85, 151, 152, 155, 181, 461
(chiefly), 94, 420
(to be), 92, 155, 339, 353, 444
(to grow), 92, 353
man, 181, 461
poorest, 64
poplar, 113, 235
populace, 139, 396
population
(rural), 273, 502
porch, 97, 102, 107, 281, 339, 380, 382, 384, 506
porcupine, 189
porphyry, 38
portent, 347
porter, 359, 396
portico, 107, 384
portion, 35, 116, 123, 160, 161, 165, 199, 214, 278, 333, 393, 428, 429
(as something taken up), 433
(measured), 362
(the), 394
(to p out), 37
portions
(than the), 445
portray
(to), 197
position, 302
possess

(and you shall p it), 488
(and), 487, 496, 557
(to p it), 491
(to), 114, 131, 173, 490
(you shall), 497, 561
possesses
(who), 485
possession, 46, 121, 126, 160, 200, 316, 330, 343, 353, 355, 472
(his), 487
(take), 38
(to get as a), 114
(to have of), 87, 415
(to his), 493
(to take p of), 145, 341, 440
possessions, 347
(and they got them), 64
(and you get), 59
post, 156, 172, 384
posterity, 100, 139, 437
pot, 110, 203, 215, 233, 350, 399
(for smelting), 211
(seething), 36
for ink, 356
potash, 193, 371
potentate, 227, 484
pots
(its), 402
(the), 397
potsherd, 168, 340, 397, 474
pottage, 98
potter, 242
pouch, 173, 334
pound, 123
(to p fine), 421
(to), 55, 341, 421
pounded
fine (in a mortar), 464
pounding
(to mix by), 421
of waves, 60
pour
(and p upon), 453
(to p down), 225
(to p forth), 134, 327, 494
(to p out), 69, 149, 155, 190, 191, 221, 236, 298, 327, 370, 454, 476, 494
(to), 149, 155, 191, 204, 225, 298, 370, 476
(you shall p it out), 470
(you shall p out), 451, 540
poured
(something p out), 155, 370
(to be p out), 327, 494
(to be), 103, 327, 494
out, 163, 376
pouring, 151
(place of), 298, 476
poverty, 155, 233, 258, 341, 358
(you come to), 483
powder, 136, 276, 282
(to), 276
powders
(aromatic), 136
power, 24, 54, 57, 74, 82, 145, 182, 192, 195, 205, 236, 362, 411, 437, 440, 459, 500, 542
(have), 338
(in), 55
(mighty), 205
(my), 64
(royal), 145, 334, 440
(sovereign), 334
(to have), 407
(with his), 61
(with), 55
of knowing, 178
of the king, 145, 440
to stand, 353
powerful, 62, 116, 213
(to be), 194
(to make), 62
strength, 522, 573
practice, 85, 181, 324
praise, 97, 101, 134, 241, 303, 316, 467, 468
(song of), 387
(song or hymn of), 316
(songs of), 49
(to sing), 221
(to), 37, 62, 90, 209, 256, 408
(your), 470, 545
the Lord, 112
praised
(and they), 234
praises, 465
pray
(I or we), 77
(to), 33, 98, 99, 102, 148, 163, 396
excuse me, 33
now!, 78
prayer, 14, 103, 264, 343
prayers, 325
preach
(to), 162, 337, 471
preacher, 349
preaching, 260
precept, 189
precious, 83, 293
(very), 262
ore, 244
stone, 139, 550
thing, 119
preciousness, 78, 256
precipice, 302
precipitate
(to be), 207
(to), 207
pre-eminence, 386
preeminent
(to be), 168
prefect, 141, 172, 438
prefer
(to), 32
pregnancy, 229, 485
pregnant, 199
(and she became), 371
(became), 396, 544
(to become), 199
preparation, 266, 330, 456
of principles, 552
prepare
(to), 123, 243, 328, 440
for this, 33
prepared, 330, 331
(I have), 406
(she had), 442
prescribed
(something), 137, 141
presence
(from the), 185
(in the p of), 83
present, 132, 486
(and you shall bring), 434, 543
(to give a), 258
presents, 333, 526
preservation
of life, 89
preserve, 273
preserved, 276
press, 130, 462
(to p by treading), 208
(to p down and out), 203
(to p out), 260
(to p together), 297
(to p upon), 327
(to), 118, 124, 155, 190, 203, 208, 278, 286, 288, 370, 481, 483, 492
pressed
fig-cake, 67
pressing, 163, 494
(with sense of p down), 370
pressure, 130, 153, 183, 190, 208, 462, 492
(to exert demanding), 278
presume
(to), 185
presumptuous, 32
(to be), 39
presumptuously
(comes), 46
(shall), 57
(to act), 39
presumptuousness, 92, 419
prevail
(to), 85, 142, 194, 316, 362, 537, 542
prey, 28, 65, 100, 163, 186, 242, 332, 506, 533
(they took for a), 47
(to), 28
upon, 38
price, 228, 229, 256, 292
(of a harlot), 322
of redemption, 64
prick, 140, 192, 469
(to), 218
pride, 28, 30, 35, 37, 85, 92, 196, 297, 414, 419, 533
(loftiness of), 257
object of, 196
priest, 101, 228, 423, *Also See* High Priest

(idolatrous), 228
(to act as a), 101, 423
(to act as minister in p's office, 101, 423
priestess, 328, *Also See* High Priestess
priesthood, 105
primary, 355, 356, 532
primogeniture, 211, 214
primordial
(dwelling place of the), 552
prince, 93, 163, 281, 282, 336, 376, 407, 520
(to act as), 407
(to be a), 407
princes, 246, 299, 496
princess, 338
principal, 201
officer, 101, 423
prison, 223, 232, 233, 361
(of the earth - fig.), 207
(your), 383, 531
prisoner, 234
prisoners
(collective), 234
private, 272
parts, 272
privates, 272
privilege, 314
prized
(to be), 256
problem, 255
proceed
(to), 359
proceedings, 316
procession, 324
proclaim
(and you shall), 431, 542
(to), 211, 250
(you shall), 401, 412
proclamation, 260
(to make), 211
produce, 63, 74, 120, 186, 238, 243, 306, 325, 337, 459, 471
(and as the), 465
(and the), 459
(its), 459
(of the soil), 74
(of your), 464, 543
(to p by mixing), 147, 365
(to), 182, 462
producing
thousands, 139, 464
product, 120, 306
profane, 64, 161, 471
(to), 93
profaned, 93
(to be), 161, 200, 471
profaneness, 64, 161, 165, 471
(and he broke the), 394
profession
(originator of a), 17
profit, 178, 233, 360, 386, 394, 535, 543
(to be of), 155, 444
(to), 138
acquired by violence, 178
progenitor, 199
progeny, 100, 167, 450, 506
(stars of), 74
progress
(to make), 336
prolong
(and you may), 397, 536
(that you may), 380
(to), 208, 407
(you may), 380, 382, 521
(you shall), 400, 545
prolongation, 209
prolonging, 209
prominence
(in belly - contemptuous), 62
promise, 217
promises
(fine), 165, 235
promote
(to), 62, 187
prompt, 226
pronounce, 195
pronouncement
of judgment, 179
pronouncing, 69
proof, 302
(to put to the), 143
prop, 147, 365
propagate
(to), 135, 435
proper, 208, 407
(to be p to), 345
(to be), 345
(what is), 47
property, 46, 121, 126, 155, 343, 347
prophecy, 90, 97, 421
prophesy
(to utter a), 118, 389
(to), 43, 80, 118, 162, 389, 471
prophesying, 90
prophet, 52, 88, 89, 196
(declaration of), 118, 389
(to speak as a), 118, 389
prophetess, 93
proportion, 485
to be paid, 147
prosper
(to), 153, 269, 277
(you may), 439
prosperity, 201, 223, 269, 272, 348
prosperous, 269
(to become), 278, 504
prosperously
(to live), 48, 54
prostitute
(female temple), 303
(male temple), 300
(price or hire of), 336, 527
prostitution, 141, 438
prostrate
(to be), 270
(to p oneself in worship), 93
(to p oneself), 93, 197
(to), 169, 270, 474
prostrated
(and p myself), 423
(and they p themselves), 426
prostration, 275
protect
(to), 180, 478
protection, 17, 149, 392, 394
(to flee for), 254
proud, 19, 28, 30, 32, 38, 94, 102, 196, 210, 420, 423
proudly, 220
(to act), 39
(to behave), 196
prove
(he might p you), 348, 506
(to), 64, 83, 85, 143, 197, 299, 412, 414
proverb, 286
(to speak in a), 285
(to use a), 285
Proverbs. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 02 Proverbs
provide
(to), 40, 43
providing
for (as a parent), 123
province, 137
provision, 133, 138
provisions
(to supply oneself with), 248
provocation, 170
provoke, 397
proximity, 148
prudence, 259, 277
prudent, 87, 416
(to be), 256, 277, 474
prune
(to), 221
(you shall), 387
pruning, 227
knife, 244
psalm, 227, 244, 316
Psalms. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 01 Psalms
public
speaker, 349
publish
(to), 337
puddle, 119, 482
pudenda, 239, 330, 332
pudendum, 260
puff
(to), 126
puffing
out, 137
pull
(to p away), 145
(to p down), 231, 351, 546
(to p off or away or apart), 354
(to p off), 222
(to p out), 185
(to p up), 185, 433
pulling
up (of stakes), 181
pulverize
(to), 194, 302
pulverized
fragments, 325
punish
(to), 186, 308
punished

(to be), 188, 433
punishment, 126, 314, 408, 484
(disciplinary), 408
of iniquity, 152, 443
purchase, 190
(to), 171
price for wife, 220
pure, 52, 114, 171, 193, 339, 367, 454, 464
(to be), 58, 73, 173, 203, 347, 365
gold, 113, 324, 508
oil, 252
one, 52, 339
purely, 193
pureness, 367
purge
(to), 248, 299
purging, 146
purification, 365, 367
purified, 207
(and he), 60
purify
(and he shall p him), 55
(to p from uncleanness), 40
(to), 196, 299
(you shall p yourselves), 463
yourselves, 463
purifying, 365, 367
purity, 59, 193, 365, 367
purple, 228, 244, 484, 493
purpose, 119, 123, 176, 179, 234, 247, 456
(in your p with), 83
(to), 113, 387
purse, 116, 173, 211
purslane, 331
pursue
(to hotly), 157
(to), 203, 240, 504
(you shall), 401, 550
pursued
(hotly), 349
push, 160
(to p away), 41
(to), 87, 114, 189, 286, 433, 455
put, 407, 519
(and he), 418
(and I will p you), 443, 538
(and she p off), 394
(and she p on), 427
(and she), 431, 542
(and you shall p upon them), 445, 545
(and you shall), 431, 446, 470, 546
(and), 55
(I had p forth), 432
(I have), 433
(I will), 415
(shall), 420
(thing p forth), 337
(to p away), 337
(to p forth), 261
(to p out), 53
(to put together), 320
(to), 276, 335, 415, 445, 485, 526
(you shall p away), 397, 523
(you shall p out), 430
(you shall p them), 446, 545
(you shall), 435, 454, 554
(you will p out), 433
(you will), 469, 556
away, 85
on, 411
out of mind, 35
putting
away, 73
puzzle, 53
pyre, 226
Qlippoth
01 *Qemetiel* (*Ain*), 189
02 *Belial* (*Ain Sof*), 99, 164
03 *Athiel* (*Ain Sof Aur*), 342
04 *Thaumiel* (*Keter*), 332
05 *Ogiel* (*Chokmah*), 147
06 *Satariel* (*Binah*), 409
07 *Gasheklah* (*Hesed*), 312
08 *Golachab* (*Giburah*), 74
09 *Tageriron* (*Tiferet*), 474, 557
10 *Oreb Zaraq* (*Netzach*), 361
11 *Samael* (*Hod*), 156
12 Gamaliel (Yesod), 141
13 *Lilith* (*Malkut*), 329
14 *Beiriron* (Aries), 354, 531
15 *Adimiron* (Taurus), 262, 498
16 *Tzelilimiron* (Gemini), 324, 328, 521, 524
17 *Shichiriron* (Cancer), 446, 552
18 *Shalhebiron* (Leo), 366, 538
19 *Tzafiriron* (Virgo), 382, 540
20 *Abiriron* (Libra), 354, 531
21 *Necheshthiron* (Scorpio), 509, 563
22 *Nachashiron* (Sagittarius), 378, 539
23 *Dagdagiron* (Capricorn), 238, 490
24 *Bahimiron* (Aquarius), 14, 263, 498
25 *Nashimiron* (Pisces), 394, 543
Qof. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 19 *Qof*
Qoph. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 19 *Qof*
quadrangle, 149, 441
quail, 269
quake, 200
(to), 91, 92, 109, 201, 202, 236, 288, 359
quaking, 200, 205, 206
quantity, 322
quarrel, 374
(do you), 396, 544
(to), 327
quarry, 181
(to), 127
quarrying, 181
quarter, 60, 67, 112
queen, 118, 123, 207, 268, 333, 367
(to be or become), 116, 358
quench
(to), 53
quenched
(to be), 53
quenching, 56
question
(difficult), 53
(enigmatic), 53
(perplexing), 53
quick, 226
quickened
(to be), 48, 54
quickly, 220, 261
quiet, 80, 235, 269, 272, 299, 303, 314, 513, 517
(to be), 258, 269, 277, 303, 451, 504
quiet!, 252
quieting, 108
quietness, 90, 272, 303
quilt, 213
quit
(to), 281
quiver, 200, 316
(for arrows), 292
(to), 109, 151, 170, 238, 248
quivering, 200, 205, 259
motion of lips, 90
tendrils, 100
rabble, 167
race, 269, 526
radiant, 228
raft, 275
rafter, 181, 257
rafters, 261
rafts, 201
rag, 101, 104
rage, 75, 79, 175, 200, 476
(to), 75, 200, 266, 337
raging, 82, 102, 175, 200, 423, 476
heat, 189
rags, 63
raid
(to make a), 281
(to), 294
rail
(to), 241, 505
raiment, 270, 290, 441
(and), 37, 442
(your), 448, 539
rain, 222, 224, 272, 482
(as the small), 383
(early), 208
(latter or spring), 328
(steady or persistent), 237
(the r showers), 275, 484
(to drop of), 327, 494
(to), 222, 272, 482
rain shower, 221, 454
rain showers, 362
raindrops, 362
rained
(to be r upon), 272, 482
rainstorm, 105, 221, 454
rainy
season, 326
raise
(to r up), 188, 483
(to), 188, 484
(you do r yourself up), 527
raised
way, 158

raisin-bunch, 215
raisin-cake
(sacrificial cake), 373
raisins
(bunch of), 215
ram, 67, 74, 207, 209, 330
(young), 263
r's horn, 74, 362
rampart, 64, 74, 79, 272
ran
(and), 405, 556
range, 212, 275
rank, 201, 202, 269, 375
(of soldiers), 340
ransom, 128, 163, 248, 333, 406
(to give a), 258
(to), 60, 115
rare, 77, 262
rash
utterance, 79
rashly
(to speak), 33, 38, 138
rather, 24
ration, 203
rattle
(to), 170, 226
ravage
(to), 262, 476
rave
(to), 39
raven, 235
ravine, 179, 189, 285, 529
ravines, 248
ravish
(to), 60, 268
raw, 77
(the), 48
raze
(to), 236
razor, 224, 396
reach, 417, 430
(to), 76, 130, 150, 172, 198, 208, 278, 407
read
(to), 250
(you shall), 408
reading, 272
ready, 226, 330, 331
(to be), 87, 328, 415
(to make), 328
to forgive, 126
realized, 294, 494
realm, 306
of the dead, 319
reap
(shall r it), 450
(to), 294
(you shall), 450
(you), 448
rear, 183, 204, 396
of a troop, 183
rearing, 123
reason, 201
(to r out), 359
reasoning, 179, 284, 508
rebatement, 261
rebel, 230, 255, 388
(to), 220, 321, 324
rebelled
(and you), 389
(you), 403, 537
rebellion, 220, 223, 321, 388
(against YHVH), 220
(no), 184, 426
rebellious, 220, 229, 383
(to be r against), 220
(to be), 220, 324
rebelliously
(to act), 39
(to be r proud), 39
rebelliousness, 388
rebuild
(to), 82
rebuke, 64, 237, 314, 417
(and the), 419
(to), 64, 235
recall
(to), 211
receive
(to), 157, 161, 164, 472
receiver
of divine revelation, 83, 412
recently, 272, 329
receptacle, 305, 399
recess, 261
recite
(to), 250
reckless
(to be), 123
recklessness, 123
recklessness, 336
reckon
(to), 118, 123, 162, 186
reckoned
(shall be), 420
as offenders, 41
reckoning, 284, 508
recline
(to), 311
recognize, 380
(to), 233
recompense, 187, 287, 490
(to), 99
reconciliation
(to make), 248
record, 238, 352, 490
(to), 310
recount
(to), 271
recurrence, 417
red, 71, 133, 248, 367
(to be), 71, 161, 367, 494
color, 451
marble, 38
reddened
(to be), 222
reddish, 114, 366, 387
(be), 114, 387
reddish-gray, 247
redeem
(and shall), 65
(to), 60, 115
redeemed
(to be), 311
(who has), 64
redemption, 64, 163, 314, 333, 406
(price or right of), 64
redness, 334
red-purple, 228, 244, 484, 493
reed, 26, 70, 167, 174, 473
reeds, 36
reel
(to), 151, 187, 248
reeling, 248, 410
(in terror), 33
reference
(in r to), 57, 102
refine
(to), 122, 196, 286, 515
refined
(to be), 122
gold, 113, 238, 490
reflection, 14, 264
refractory
(to be), 220, 324
refrain
(to r himself), 374
(to), 77, 176, 265, 282, 455
refresh
(to r oneself), 312
(to), 111
refreshment, 302, 307
refuge, 85, 141, 147, 149, 154, 174, 179, 182, 185, 328, 459
(cities appointed for), 150
(his), 166, 449
(of God), 273
(place of), 174
(to bring to), 110
(to seek), 110, 254
(to take), 110
refugee, 223
refuse, 136, 146, 170
(to), 118, 130, 429
heap, 119, 445
refusing, 118, 429
regard, 87, 416
(in r to), 57
(to), 87, 233, 289
regarding
him, 62
region, 32
(open), 244
beyond or across, 234
regret
(to), 126, 392
regulation, 300
reign, 124, 158, 334, 350
(to), 116, 285, 358
reincarnation, 98
reins, 90
reject, 35
(to), 90, 93, 130, 281
rejected, 68
rejoice
(and you shall), 434
(and you will), 449, 546
(to), 35, 39, 64, 69, 136, 177, 188, 275, 381, 503

(will), 375
rejoiced
(and he), 53
rejoicing, 73, 97, 223, 317, 386, 388, 481, 541
relate
(to), 217, 271
relation, 345
relative, 77
relatives, 41, 329
relax
(to), 240, 242, 506
release, 283
(from debt), 279
(shall), 432
(to), 275
reliable, 140
reliably, 140
relief, 121, 207
religious
(plant used for r purposes), 38
awe, 125
ministry, 481
uncleanness, 81
remain, 370
(shall), 374, 509
(that), 515
(they shall), 496
(to r behind), 197
(to r over), 173, 374, 475
(to), 142, 258, 336
(will), 509
(you let), 509
remainder, 336, 370, 486
(and from the), 391
(and the), 395
(the), 393, 514
remained, 391
(and she), 412
remaining
(and the), 371, 529
(the), 407, 415, 538, 539
remains, 386
(and that which), 393
(which), 495
remedy, 241
remember, 214
(and I will), 385
(and you shall), 381
(and), 397, 536
(I will), 211
(I), 364
(to), 211
(you may), 381
(you shall), 379
remembered
(and you shall be), 422, 540
remembrance, 211, 239, 491
reminder, 239, 491
remissness, 269
remnant, 336, 343, 370, 483, 486
(and in the), 375
(and the), 515
(from the), 388
remote, 255
removal, 73
(entire), 143
(with the r of), 73
remove, 63
(and I will), 400
(to), 34, 48, 105, 153, 164, 185, 242, 274, 400, 472, 492
removed, 64, 70, 361
(to be r far away), 61
(to be r far off), 61
(to be), 359
rend, 423
(to r garment), 262, 476
(to), 242, 506
renew
(to), 257
renewed, 280
rent, 134
repair
(to), 48, 105, 257
repay
(and), 407
repeat
(to), 106, 279
repeated, 437
repel
(to), 41
repent
(to), 126, 392
repentance, 126, 255, 392
repetition, 296
repetitions, 299, 513
replacement, 157
report, 304, 309, 462
(evil), 32
repose, 90, 261
(to), 235
represent
(to), 285
representative, 118, 359
reproach, 98, 122, 244
(my), 405
(to), 241, 505
reproached
(to be), 98, 116, 388
reproof, 237, 314, 417
reprove
(to), 235
reprover, 236
reproves
(one who), 236
reptile, 54
request, 103, 268, 269, 289, 302, 481
(to), 98, 99, 102, 299
require
(did you r it), 471
(to), 299, 337
(you shall r it), 471
required
(that which is), 422
requirements, 422
requital, 287, 288, 289, 490, 491
rescue, 290
(to r you), 187, 394
(to), 115, 153, 181, 492
rescued
(to be), 153, 492
resemblance, 138, 437
resemble
(to), 75
resentful, 229
reserve
(to), 148, 219, 228
supply, 59
reservoir, 171
Resh. See Hebrew Alphabet: 20 *Resh*
residence, 71, 179, 459
residue, 336, 370, 486
resin, 108, 452
resolute
(to be), 142
resolve, 197
resort
(to r to), 337
resounding
music, 100, 422
respect
(to), 233
(you shall), 382
respite, 207
resplendent, 398, 555
respond
(to), 151
response, 179
rest, 69, 80, 121, 137, 261, 336, 370, 412, 486
(and the), 374
(and will you make), 434, 543
(it shall have), 519
(place of), 261
(shall), 519
(solemn), 436, 550
(the r of), 514
(to be at), 269
(to bring to a), 111
(to cause to), 111
(to give), 111
(to kneel down to), 242
(to r safely), 88
(to), 87, 90, 93, 147, 235, 277, 365, 504
(you shall have), 401
(you shall let it), 453
(you shall), 519
rested
(and he), 419
(and they), 422
(he), 408
restful, 235
resting
place, 90, 132, 137, 142, 244, 268, 519, 526
restlessly
(to wander), 200
restlessness, 223
restoration, 213, 260, 356, 532
restore
(and you shall r it), 420
(to), 105
(you shall r it), 440
restored, 280

(to be r to life or health), 48, 54
restrain
(to keep), 176
(to), 77, 82, 98, 186, 235, 244, 255, 265, 282, 374, 380, 455
restrained
(to be), 56
restrains
(something that), 256, 496
restraint, 77, 282, 297, 301
restrict
(to), 77
results, 316
retain
(to), 282
retainer, 262
retirement, 258
retreat, 178, 273
(to), 84
retreats, 39
retribution, 288
return, 253, 417
(and you shall), 432, 542
(and you will), 412
(in r for), 145, 466
(so that I), 420
(to), 106, 255
(will), 413
(you shall), 413
returned
(and you), 417
(and), 412
his, 411
returnee, 459
returnees, 463
reveal
(to uncover the ear to), 83, 412
revealed
(I r myself), 197
revelation
(vision as a mode of), 221
revelry, 226
revenge
(to), 60, 188, 433
revenue, 306, 348, 530
revere
(to), 120, 146, 201
reverence, 221
(to kneel in), 242
(to pay r to), 146
reverent, 201
reversed, 133, 363
revile
(to r men), 112, 454
reviling
words, 112, 119, 120, 125, 454, 458
revilings, 112, 119, 120, 125, 454, 458
revolt, 485
(against YHVH), 220
(to), 220, 321
revolter, 255
revolting
(those), 236
revolve
(to), 160, 447
revolving, 98
reward, 92, 187, 288, 289, 309, 322, 467, 491, 516
for good news, 339, 342
rewarded
(have you), 457, 547
rib, 181
(of Adam), 189
ribs, 275
(of his), 386
rich, 294, 361, 512
(to be), 52, 359
(to become), 359
(to pretend to be), 359
man, 361
robe, 349
riches, 24, 63, 87, 145, 155, 359, 373, 415, 440
ridden
(you have), 377
riddle, 53
(to propose or propound), 40
ride
(to mount and), 209
(to), 209
ridge, 73, 327, 510
ridicule, 189
(to), 132
riding, 211
(act of), 211
seat, 230
right, 95, 104, 109, 127, 138, 146, 314, 392, 420
(doing), 191
(the), 191
(to be), 40, 341, 345
(to choose the), 127, 432
(to choose to the), 118, 429
(to go to the), 118, 127, 429, 432
(to take the r hand), 118, 429
(to turn aside from the r path), 70
(to turn), 118, 429
(to use the r hand), 118, 429
doing, 191
hand, 127, 146, 392
of redemption, 64
of the first born, 211, 214
on, 104
side, 127, 138, 392, 437
righteous, 194
(the), 222, 356, 455, 523
(to be), 190
(you shall eat the), 395
justice, 377
ones, 225, 458
people, the (a fig. phrase for Israel), 357, 534
righteousness, 190, 191
(in your), 373, 518
(our), 394
(the), 191
right-hand, 138, 437
right-handed
(to be), 127, 432
rightness, 190
rim, 87, 196, 219, 327, 409
ring, 38, 47, 125, 141, 177, 330, 392
(for nose), 38
(to r again), 77, 371
ring-gold, 244
ringing
cry, 223, 226, 481
shout, 252
rinse, 40
(to), 294, 521
rip
(to r up), 182
(to), 262, 293, 476
ripe, 148
(to grow), 267
ripen
(to), 92, 99, 267
rise
(and you may r up early), 457, 548
(to r early), 282, 488
(to r up), 28
(to), 168, 204, 218, 221, 411, 452, 454
up early, 283, 489
rising, 408
(and for a), 426
(in the), 409
against, 344
earth, 35
mist, 281
up, 37, 173
ritual, 119
ritually
clean, 345
rival, 245
river, 64, 146, 201, 226
(the), 205
bank, 33, 47
rivers
(the), 392
(their), 404, 538
road, 210, 409
public, 158
roam
(to), 200
roar, 130, 234, 433
(to), 75, 77, 247, 252, 371
roaring, 105, 123, 255, 390
sound, 105
roast, 155
(and you shall), 427
(to), 152, 159, 237, 267, 413
roasted, 155
grain, 164
rob
(to), 65, 183
robbed
of offspring, 280
robber, 186, 290, 332, 428, 533
robbery, 28, 65, 71, 72
(in), 68
robe, 170, 225
(rich or expensive), 349
of state, 183
robust, 294, 512
rock, 47, 128, 176, 245, 293, 461
(cleft of), 229
(in), 246

(the), 179, 250
(to), 241, 505
badger, 313, 510
rod, 181, 206, 257
(the), 84
(wrought metal), 115
rode
(and they), 401
roebuck, 131
roll, 104
(to), 48, 304, 337
rolling, 174
over, 98
roof, 22, 245, 336
(flat), 22
(my), 415
(to cover with a), 94
(to), 94
roof-chamber, 143, 341
roof-room, 143, 341
room, 120, 202, 279, 288, 299
(underground), 254
(vaulted), 325
roomy
place, 223
root, 101, 146, 286, 440, 451
(to r out), 354, 433
(to r up), 286
(to take), 451
rooted
(and he r them out), 435, 543
(to be r up), 286
rope, 66, 215, 327
(by analogy), 315
(encircling), 215
rose, 348
rot
(to), 217, 251
rotten
(to be), 221, 454
rottenness, 163, 251, 278, 504
rough, 214, 248
places, 238
roughly, 454
round, 132, 174, 217
(that which is), 131
(to draw), 39
(to), 213, 494
about, 100, 102, 131, 137
loaf, 174
thing, 131
roundhouse, 232
roundness, 232
(house of), 232
rouse
(to r oneself), 237
rove
(to r about), 259
row, 102, 204, 243, 269, 338, 356, 424, 440
(of soldiers), 340
(the), 426
(to), 259, 368
rowing, 261
rows, 426
royal
chair, 239
command, 300
paramour, 268
pavilion, 447
power, 145, 334, 440
steeds, 496, 561
royalty, 115, 124, 334
Ruach. See Kabbalah: Souls: *Ruach*
rub, 225
(to r away), 302
(to), 222
rubbing, 274, 431
rubbish, 276, 282
rubies, 189, 217, 451, 467
ruby, 71, 72, 367
ruddy, 133
(of man, horse, heifer, garment, water, lentils), 71, 367
rug, 289, 362
rugged
strength, 84
ruin, 38, 60, 83, 88, 106, 108, 122, 147, 173, 204, 238, 252, 253, 260, 278, 296, 322, 354, 400, 408, 413, 417, 432, 436
(sudden), 68
(to), 181, 255, 256, 276, 478, 485
ruined, 231
(was), 521
ruins, 59
(heap of), 106, 108
(to be in), 199
(to make all in), 166
rule, 306, 352, 354
(according to), 57
(and to), 301
(and you shall), 442
(may), 441
(shall), 441
(to r over), 131
(to), 198, 285, 407, 466
(you shall), 369, 556
ruler, 17, 93, 141, 223, 227, 256, 294, 303, 336, 438, 481, 484, 496, 511
(subordinate), 141, 438
rulers, 112, 386
(the), 301, 497
ruling, 520
rumbling, 34
rumor, 304, 309, 320
run
(to r about), 335
(to r away), 198
(to), 130, 225, 244, 246, 520
running, 269, 272, 316, 526
sore, 69
runnings, 69
rural
people, 273, 502
population, 273, 502
rush, 70, 127, 167, 198, 432, 473
(to r to and fro), 335
(to r upon), 115
(to), 153, 259
rushes, 36
rushing, 105, 203, 316
sound, 105
water, 200
rust, 70
Ruth. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 05 Ruth
ruthless, 166, 286, 495, 529
(to be), 161, 494
ruthlessly
(to kill), 42
sack, 234, 298, 498
(his), 470
(in my), 472
(in the s of), 469
sackcloth, 298
sacking, 298
sacks, 469
(in our), 488
(in your), 488, 555
(our), 487
(your), 488, 555
sacred, 304
place, 318
sacredness, 300
sacrifice, 35, 39, 52, 132
(and they shall), 59
(and they), 54
(animal piece for), 366
(his), 48
(my), 52
(odor of), 414
(smoke of), 262
(that they may), 64
(the), 47
(to offer), 35, 155, 370
(to s an animal), 35
(to slaughter for), 39
(to), 39, 255
(will), 416
(you shall), 419, 420
(you), 48
of, 52
sacrificed
(and they), 64
(they), 59
sacrifices
(their s of well-being), 517
(to burn), 255
sacrificial
bowl or cup, 365
cake, 102, 423
cake (raisin), 373
implement (three-pronged fork), 105
offering, 36
sacrum, 179
sad, 127, 217, 432
(to be), 52, 175, 476
saddle
(basket), 207
(to), 255
saddle-bags, 461
sadness, 217
safety, 41, 310
(means or place of), 149
saffron, 238, 466

said, 224
(and she), 387
(and they), 405, 408, 546
(and you), 389
(and), 372
(has), 384
(I), 388
(you have), 386, 532
(you), 384
sail, 139
sailor, 66, 104
saint, 108, 304
saints, 306
sake, 201
(for the s of), 238
(for your), 223, 456
sale, 248, 406
saliva, 248
salt, 104
(to eat), 104
(to), 104
pit, 231
saltiness, 109
saltness, 109
salute
(to), 209, 408
salvation, 290, 295, 445, 447
(for your), 465, 543
(his), 447
salve, 248
same, 33, 81, 85, 410
(the), 71, 367
Samekh. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 15 *Samekh*
Samuel. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 03 1 Samuel, 04 2 Samuel
sanctification, 304
sanctified
(and), 308
(to be), 300
(you), 468, 550
sanctify
(and I will), 461
(and s it/him), 459
(and s yourselves), 538, 568
(and you shall), 456
(to), 300
(you shall), 459
themselves, 461
yourself, 459
sanctuary, 90, 318
sand, 52, 64
(grain of), 143
sandal, 144, 170, 439
thong, 345, 503
sandals
(to furnish with), 170
sandalwood, 150, 401
sapphire, 276
sardius, 71, 367
sash, 87, 389
sashes, 365
sat
(and she), 412
(when we), 436
Satan. *See Also:* Biblical Characters: Satan
sated
(to become), 264
satiated
(to be), 201
satire, 183
satisfaction
(expression of), 57, 342
satisfied
(and be), 443
(you will be), 444
saturated, 201
saturation, 208, 251, 509
Saturn. *See* Planets: Traditional: 07 Saturn
saucepan, 494
save
(to), 105, 146, 147, 181, 219, 243, 290
saved
(and you shall be), 475, 552
(to be), 290
saving
act, 309
saw, 353
(and God), 472
(and I), 197
(and s me), 395
(and she s him), 375
(for stone cutting), 222
(when she), 380
(you), 371
say, 195
(and I shall), 391
(and you shall), 402, 537
(shall), 224
(then shall you), 386
(to), 118, 217, 345, 389
(will), 224
(you shall), 387, 405, 546
(you should), 384
saying, 217
(enigmatic), 53
(perplexing), 53
scab, 194, 345, 354, 363, 404
(to cause a), 169
(to smite with), 169
scalded, 393
scale, 126, 432
(of fish or water animals), 531
scales, 126, 168, 345, 413, 432
(accurate), 227
(and)...(as on a fish), 532
(just), 227
scall
(of leprosy), 354
scalp, 197
scantness, 227, 484
scapegoat, 143
scar, 368
of a sore, 404
scarcity, 358
scarlet, 483
(and), 483
(the), 284, 485
(to be clad in), 336
scatter
(to s abundantly), 253
(to s seed), 237
(to), 184, 195, 198, 202, 207, 241, 253, 361, 501, 510
scattered
(something), 242
(to be), 184, 202, 207, 293, 501, 510
scatterer, 207, 224, 510
scattering, 207, 262, 510
scent, 206
scepter, 346
scholar, 331
scoff
(to), 189
scorch
(to), 57, 70, 244, 292, 520
scorched, 148
(to be), 198, 302, 341, 515
region, 193
scorching, 404
heat, 337
scorn, 217, 244
(to), 151, 199, 491, 508
scorned, 35
scorning, 184, 463
scorpion, 287
scoundrel, 94
scour
(to), 271
scoured, 226
scourge, 255, 261
(to), 98
scrape
(to s off), 229
(to s out), 198
(to), 100, 196, 229, 292
scraping, 274, 431
tool, 252
scratch
(to), 196, 341
scream
(to), 115, 173
screen
(of the Tabernacle), 147, 365
(to), 128, 361
scribe, 271, 275
scroll, 104
sculpted
figures, 262
scum, 70, 104
scurf, 345
sea, 76, 369
(breaking of), 352
sea-gull, 293, 520
seal, 319, 322, 506, 507
(signet), 468
(to affix a), 319, 506
(to s up), 222, 319, 506
(to), 319, 506
seals, 436, 544
(the), 438, 470, 544
sealskin
(the), 417
seal-skin, 413

seam, 388
seaman, 66, 104
sea-monster, 342, 528
search, 254
(and make), 417
(to s for), 241, 254, 293
(to s out), 254, 293
(to), 131, 254, 293, 374
searched
(thing to be s out), 254
searching, 254
seashore, 121, 458
season, 113, 147, 387
(to), 104
seasoned, 168, 496
seasoning, 278, 432
seasons, 181, 424
Seasons
Fall (*Sethav*), 326
Spring (*Aviv*), 36
Summer (*Qayitz*), 192, 506
Winter (*Choref*), 242, 505
seat, 105, 107, 275
(toward the), 425
of honor, 105, 107
second, 282, 296, 342, 528
(the s time), 487
(the), 284, 439
secrecy, 65, 66, 285, 392, 468
(in), 393
secret, 30, 95, 196, 206, 414
(his s place), 394
(in), 393
(the s things), 522
(to be), 163, 406
foundations, 409
parts, 330
place, 406
thing, 166, 353, 450
wisdom, 447
secretary, 271
secretly, 340
(and), 421
(to do), 114
section, 146
secure, 170, 299, 314, 415, 513, 517
height, 273
securely, 41
security, 41, 266, 310, 500, 526
(thing given as), 113
sedan, 274, 503
sedition, 485
seduction, 84
seductiveness, 161
see, 85
(and when I), 378
(and you shall), 374, 391, 395, 534, 544
(I have caused you to s it), 386, 524
(to s it), 381
(to s them), 396, 536
(to), 38, 43, 195, 380, 382
(when they), 385, 532
(you may s them), 392
(you), 377, 519
seed, 237, 242
(bearing), 355
(grain of), 242
(having conceived), 402
(white), 281, 506
(your), 246, 443
seed-land, 260
seeds, 275, 503
seeing, 56, 188, 195, 201
(from), 384
(place of), 86
seek
(and you will), 468, 550
(do you), 452
(to s out), 102, 381
(to), 98, 99, 102, 250, 254, 299, 337, 340
(you s him), 496
(you shall s out), 455
(you shall), 482, 485
seeking, 253
seemly, 88
seen
(and shall be), 393
(and when you have), 377
(and you have), 372
(have I), 377
(have), 371
(I have), 375, 390, 534
(you have), 389, 533
him, 378
seer, 43, 52, 196
seers, 57
sees
(when he), 381
seethe
(to), 39, 161
seize, 38
(to), 65, 80, 82, 125, 161, 169, 281, 305, 332, 341, 445, 460, 466, 533
select
(to), 299
self, 109, 219, 312, 452
(lifting up of), 400
selflessness, 73
self-nullification, 73
self-possessed, 248
self-restraint
(of patience), 208, 407
sell
(to), 229
(you shall s her), 418
(you shall s to me), 497
(you shall), 395
semblance, 336
of a man, 257, 475
semen
(issue of), 224
(to scatter), 237
send, 427
(and I will), 434, 436
(let him), 449
(to s away), 270
(to), 270
(will), 427
(you did), 427
(you s forth), 427
(you shall let him), 449
(you shall), 430
(you will), 427
sending, 291, 444
away, 273, 444
forth, 291
sensation, 342
sensed, 354
senseless, 108
(to be), 108
senselessness, 113
sensible, 260, 475
sent
(and he s him forth), 284
(and I will s you), 284, 468
(and she), 430
(and you have s me away), 456
(have s you), 440, 537
(I), 432
(that I might have s you away), 284, 468
(you), 444, 545
me away, 450
separate, 306
(and you shall), 319
(thus you shall), 392, 534
(to be), 30
(to s by distinguishing action), 140
(to), 34, 61, 183, 227, 240, 242, 361
place, 107
separated
(to be), 143
separateness, 449
separates
(that which), 242
separation, 22, 30, 204, 227
sepulcher, 250
serenity, 89
serfdom, 128
serpent, 280, 308, 341, 362, 528, 541
(poisonous), 217
(the), 320
(venomous), 348, 524
servant, 102, 262
(but my), 119
(female), 264
(trained), 114, 358
servants
(and maid), 451
(household), 107
serve
(that they may), 486
(to), 102, 121, 146, 383, 481
(you shall), 346, 517
service, 107, 119, 173, 180, 460, 500
(to be of), 155, 444
in the Tabernacle, 481
servitude, 331
set, 17
(and he s forward), 167
(and I will), 418
(and s him), 426

(and you shall s apart), 404, 538
(as that which is s aside), 515
(I have), 433
(in the), 371, 389
(the), 373
(to be s apart), 300
(to be s over), 165
(to be), 141
(to s apart), 248
(to s oneself), 131
(to s out), 185
(to), 110, 131, 132, 155, 197, 257, 276, 335, 370, 415, 445, 485, 519, 526
(you shall s apart), 401
(you shall), 433, 543
apart, 85, 304
bounds, 65
on fire, 196
over, 172
time, 113, 387
setting, 97, 327
(my), 415
(of jewel), 102
out, 181
place, 258
settings, 172, 465, 466
(the), 466, 467
settle
(to s down), 107, 286, 509
settled
(to be), 107
(what is), 341
abode, 246, 254
settlement, 246
settler, 413
(and for the), 430
(and to your), 438, 537
(as a), 423
settlers
(and), 438, 544
seven, 289, 290, 315, 442
(and), 443
(in), 288
(to), 452
days or years, 290
times, 463, 548
Seven Earths
Crowley Attributions
01 *Aretz* (Supernals), 243, 519
02 *Adamah* (*Hesed*), 75
03 *Gaye* (*Giburah*), 35
04 *Neshiah* (*Tiferet*), 284
05 *Tziah* (*Netzach*), 134
06 *Arqa* (*Hod*), 250
07 *Cheled* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*), 69
Midrash Konen Attributions
01 *Aretz* (Supernals), 243, 519
02 *Adamah* (*Hesed*), 75
03 *Charabhah* (*Giburah*), 204
04 *Tziah* (*Tiferet*), 134
05 *Yabbashah* (*Netzach*), 260
06 *Arqa* (*Hod*), 250
07 *Cheled* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*), 69
07 *Tebhel* (*Yesod* and *Malkut*), 314
sevenfold, 463, 548
seventeen, 494
seventh, 295
(and in the), 449
(the), 411, 447
seventy, 310, 500
severe, 57, 300
(to be), 300
wound, 161
severed
piece, 61
severely
(to act), 155
(to deal with), 155
(to treat), 302
(to wound), 161
severity, 205, 248, 444
sew
(to s together), 400
sewed
(and they), 408
sewer, 225
sexual
(act of lying down for s contact), 283
uncleanness, 81
union, 26
sexuality
(the act of lying with another person), 265
sexually
(to be s excited), 268
(to lie down with), 263
shackling, 229
shade, 148, 170
(to have), 94
(to seek), 94
shadow, 148, 170
(deep), 357
of death, 357
shaft, 92
shake
(to s out or off), 262
(to), 76, 81, 86, 91, 92, 142, 151, 241, 248, 262, 288, 359, 388, 505
shaking, 81, 128, 262
shall
(it s be), 56
shame, 98, 122, 188, 239, 243, 258, 280, 334, 408, 466, 492
(to be put to), 116, 388
(to put to), 254
(to), 116, 388
shamed
(you have), 491
shamefully
(to act), 250
shamelessness, 332
shape, 190, 366
(to hew into), 182
(to stretch into), 178
(to), 178, 193
shard, 340
share, 137, 161, 361
(to), 160
shared, 199
sharp, 33, 47, 200, 251, 472, 522
(to be), 34, 38
sharpen
(to), 246, 270, 297, 513, 520
sharpened, 47
sharp-pointed, 251, 522
shatter
(to), 112, 161, 207, 270, 271, 282, 451, 510, 529
shattered, 302
(to be), 138, 194, 455
shattering, 247
(of type of weapon), 199, 509
shave, 39, 67
(to s off), 102
off, 67
shawl, 223, 498
she, 32, 38
(and), 40, 47
sheaf, 256
(as something bound), 101
shear, 30
(to), 39, 66, 147, 190, 399
shearers, 52
she-ass, 323, 520
she-asses, 469
(and), 471
sheath, 132, 137, 396, 434
sheaves
(to bind), 256
shed
(you), 454
she-donkey, 323, 520
sheep, 33, 164, 201, 252, 263, 265, 472
(among), 288, 491
(young), 252
sheep-dealer, 173
sheepfold, 202, 246
sheepfolds, 461
(the), 475, 552
sheep-raiser, 173
sheep-tender, 173
she-goat, 103, 363
shekel, 313, 348
shells, 378
shelter, 141, 148, 328, 392
(place of), 411
(to), 180, 478
Shem HaMeforash. *See* God: Names and Descriptors of: *Shem HaMeforash*
shepherd, 239
(abode of), 82
shepherding, 421
shepherds
(abode of), 87
shield, 121, 166, 238, 270, 430
(to), 180, 478
carrier, 383
Shin. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 21 *Shin*
shine, 196
(to s forth or out), 176
(to), 32, 61, 84, 90, 125, 140, 176, 188, 202, 204, 209, 213, 226, 252, 271, 276, 362, 409, 438, 502, 503, 512
shining, 179, 202, 204, 206

(to be), 202
(to make), 151
oil, 252
one, 101
surface, 144
shiny, 443
(to be), 441
ship, 91, 129, 195, 269
shirt, 169, 230, 474
shiver
(to), 248, 359
shock
(awful), 300
shoe, 170, 188
(to), 170
shoot, 100, 101, 146, 220, 227, 241, 273, 440
(always fig.), 271
(to), 42, 47, 194, 196, 198, 220, 242, 252
(young), 183, 357
shore, 32, 47, 121, 292, 458
short, 294
(to be), 294
(too), 448
sword, 116, 428
shortness, 294
shoulder, 239, 282, 284, 335, 488, 535
(her), 284
blade, 284
shoulder-blade, 335, 535
shoulder-pieces, 481, 483
shout, 28, 48, 138, 223, 248, 400, 481, 494
(for joy), 252
(to s at), 453
(to), 133, 151
made to announce Joseph's chariot, 209, 409
of joy, 28
shouted
(they), 234
shouting, 48, 234
shovel, 105, 266, 368
show, 415
(to s forth), 337
(to s you), 404, 538
(to), 37, 42, 384
me, 232
you, 378, 520
shower, 272, 482
(autumn), 208
showers
(copious), 203
(heavy), 203
shown
(you have been), 374
show-piece, 440
shrewd, 260, 475
(to be), 256, 474
device, 293
shrewdness, 256, 259, 474
shrewmouse, 174
shriek
(to), 115
shrink
(to s back), 71
shrivel
(to s of women's breasts), 217
(to), 287
shrub, 261
shudder
(to), 192, 506
shuddering, 188, 367, 504
shut, 114, 198, 455
(and was s up), 396
(let her be s up), 393
(to s in), 128, 255, 361
(to s off), 128, 361
(to s oneself in or off or up), 150, 442
(to s up), 75, 77, 155, 234, 335, 369, 444, 514, 516
(to), 75, 179, 230, 234, 282, 369, 516
(you shall), 396, 555
up, 198
shutter
(to), 28
shutting
up, 251
shuttle, 193
sick
(and of her that is), 51
(to be), 65, 69, 181, 266, 277, 280, 526
(to become), 69
(to make), 266, 526
sickle, 100, 354
sickness, 74, 81, 109, 114
side, 112, 122, 156, 189, 212, 213, 215, 234, 335, 414, 535
(from every), 100
(of altar), 256
sides
(it), 423
sidewall, 141
siege, 269
(to lay s against), 89
enclosure, 269
towers, 94, 420
wall, 141
work, 156
works, 163, 269, 272
sieve, 159, 211
sift
(to), 151
sifter, 211
sigh, 32, 82
sighing, 89
sight, 201, 221, 309
(in s of), 83
(in the s of), 83, 104
(to catch s of), 293, 520
(to remove from), 392
sign, 139, 299, 302, 347
(the), 301
(to), 32, 351, 519
signal, 139, 400
pole, 139
signet, 322, 330, 507
seal, 468
signet-ring, 185, 322, 330, 468, 507
signets
(the), 470
signpost, 174, 454
signs, 452, 454
(and the), 457
(and with), 459
(by), 452
(for), 465
(his), 460
(I have observed the), 440
(my), 457
(the), 453, 457
(to observe), 280
silence, 80, 81, 90, 114, 115, 387, 459
(in), 97, 380
(keep), 94, 252
silence!, 90
silenced
(one), 75
silent, 97, 347, 380, 454
(be), 94
(to be), 110, 258, 330, 340, 385, 451
silently, 340
silk, 276, 318
sill, 163, 472
silliness, 315
silly, 72, 343
silver, 176, 476
(drop of), 176
(dross of), 100
(gold and), 185, 480
similitude, 320
(and the), 480
simple, 316, 333, 503
(to be), 331
light, 366
simpleton, 147
simplicity, 316, 333, 480, 504
sin, 41, 43, 48, 53, 94, 257, 272, 274, 308, 481
(and), 54
(his), 49
(in his own), 51
(inadvertent), 257
(shall), 54
(to commit), 253
(to), 40
offering, 48, 53
since, 56, 116, 428
sincere, 193, 316, 503
sincerity, 316, 504
sinew, 39, 415
(in the), 41
sinful, 40, 48
sing
(to), 151, 221, 341
singe
(to), 237, 413
singer, 221
singing, 181, 348, 424
single, 33
sink

(to s down), 107, 108, 240, 259, 327
(to s into), 107
(to), 107, 170, 240, 304, 327
sinking, 271, 460, 502
feeling, 261
sinned
(has), 54
(they), 49
(you have), 323, 508
sinners, 40
sins
(my), 53
(to break off), 290
(when he), 50
sister, 306
(father's), 41
sit, 409
(to s up), 268
(to), 258, 305
(when you), 422, 532
sits, 416
(when he), 423
six, 366, 367, 503
(about), 376
(and), 371, 505
(for), 379, 510
(the), 369
sixteen, 529
sixth, 370
(the), 373, 507
(to give the s part of), 367
sixty, 388, 437, 533, 550
(and), 391, 534
size, 75, 128, 432
skill, 360, 535
skilled, 226
workman, 124, 431
skin, 81, 237, 413
(bright spot on), 368
(harmless eruption of), 135
(of man), 62
(to be diseased of), 282
(white patch of), 368
eruption, 354
spot, 135
skin-bag, 108
skin-bottle, 81
skins, 30, 396, 398
(and), 398
(their), 414, 539
skip
(to s about), 252
(to), 180, 478
skull, 325
skullcap, 134, 321
sky, 287, 294, 297, 494, 513
slab, 70, 441
slack, 240
slackening, 226
slackness, 226
slain, 93
(have I), 375
(was), 55
(will be), 51
slander, 229
(to), 290, 510
slanderer, 229
slap
(to), 217
slaughter, 37, 42, 50, 53, 85, 90, 153, 162, 197, 203
(and you shall), 422
(and), 50
(to s for sacrifice), 39
(to), 39, 42, 260
(you shall), 422
slaughtered, 419
(thing), 50
meat, 37, 50
slaughtering, 42, 420
place, 85
slave, 102
(and treats as a), 421
(female), 72
(you shall treat as a), 521
slavegirl, 295
slay
(to), 42, 101, 162, 197, 199, 247
(you shall), 373, 469
slayer, 197
slaying
(act of), 420
sleep, 124, 277, 279, 336, 433
(and a deep), 390
(and when I), 427
(deep), 387
(my), 437
(out of his), 450
(she will), 422
(to), 39, 281, 391, 506
sleeping, 281, 506
sleeplessness
(tossing of), 84
sleet, 153
slice
(to), 146
slide
(to), 142
sliding, 345
slight
(to be), 177
slime, 222
sling, 192, 242
(to), 192
slinger, 192
slingstones, 192
slip, 424
(to s away), 105, 146
(to s off), 290
(to), 81, 142
slipperiness, 235
slippery
(to be), 160, 176, 497
slit
(to), 222, 454
slope, 223, 252, 255, 335, 535
(steep), 285, 529
slopes, 410
slow
(and), 58
to anger, 407
sluggish, 188
(to be), 24, 188
sluggishness, 190, 364
sluice, 196
slumber, 124, 336
(to), 391
sly, 183, 260, 475
small, 132, 176, 241, 456
(to be), 146, 176, 456
(to become), 146
(to grow), 282
thing, 297, 306
Small
thing, 138
smear
(to), 146, 275
smeared
(to be s over), 316
smell
(sweet), 272, 482
(to have a bad), 251
(to s bad), 251
smelt
(to), 286, 515
smelting
pot or furnace, 211
smile
(to), 60
smiling, 334
smite, 55, 61, 153
(and I will), 52, 339
(and), 55, 57, 61, 68, 342
(to s down), 199
(to s through), 161
(to s with scab), 169
(to), 75, 98, 101, 157, 381, 470
him, 68
smiters, 312
smith, 251
smitten, 101
(and he be), 61
smoke, 259, 261, 308, 414, 515
(and you shall make), 420
(place of sacrificial), 275
(shall be made to), 414
(thick), 259, 261
(to), 308, 515
of sacrifice, 262
smoking, 308, 515
smooth, 121, 160, 161, 226, 443
(to be), 160, 176, 441, 497
(to make), 222
part, 165
smoothness, 161, 165, 235
smote
(and they), 68
(and), 55
(they), 57
snail, 285
snake, 174, 188, 280, 348, 524
(horned), 345, 529
snap
(to), 146
snapping, 236
snare, 114, 186, 217, 248, 318, 334, 428, 513

(to lay a), 303
(to lay), 301
(to), 303
snared
(you be), 454
snares, 239
snatch
(to s away), 166, 181, 332, 533
(to), 161
sneeze
(to), 302
sneezing, 295
sniff
(to s at), 161
snorting, 228
snow, 268, 314
(to), 268
snuff
(its s dishes), 472, 474
dish, 322
snuffers, 244
(for lamps in Temple or Tabernacle), 185
so, 95, 112, 140, 420
(and), 57
be it, 118, 429
much the more, 107
that even, 100
that not, 116, 428
soaking, 251, 492, 509
soap, 371
society, 199
of the shining light of dawn. *See* Golden Dawn: Hebrew name of
socket, 80, 172, 410
sockets, 330
soda, 388
(carbonate of), 388
sodden
(thing), 98
soft, 208, 407
(to be), 150, 217, 421
(to grow), 242, 506
softness, 30, 208, 407
soil
(one rising from the), 205
(to), 162, 471
sojourn, 260
sojourned
(and of her that), 387
(I have), 372
sojourner, 193, 409, 413
(and a), 417
sojourning, 222
place, 222
Sol. *See* Planets: Traditional: 01 Sol
sold
(and he), 344
(and you shall be), 521
(be), 406
(shall be), 392
(thing), 248
(you), 406, 538
solder, 134
soldier
(boot of), 144, 439
soldiers
(band of), 184, 426
sole, 127, 163, 461
solid
(to be), 156, 492
solitary, 58, 109
solution, 362
solved
(and he), 405
some, 377
someone, 155
something, 71
somethingness
(nullification of), 283
somnolence, 130
son, 70, 78, 193, 408
of possession, 316
song, 145, 224, 227, 341, 387
(and), 389
(mocking or derisive), 175
(mocking), 183
(mourning), 91
(taunting), 145
maidens, 497
of contemplation, 297
of mourning, 95
of praise, 316, 387
Song of Songs. *See Tanakh: 03 Kethuvim:* 04 Song of Songs
song-maiden, 486
songs
of praise, 49
son-in-law, 323, 520
(to become a), 323, 520
sons
of the gods, 168, 412
soon
(so), 404, 546
soot, 126
sooth
(to), 134
soothe
(to), 256
soothing, 108
soothsayer, 30, 166, 198
soothsaying
(to practice), 182, 462
sorcerer, 297, 318, 523
sorceress, 135, 356
sorceries, 320, 506
sorcery, 297, 523
(to practice), 297, 523
sore, 345
(and), 58
(to be), 49, 142
sorrel, 366
sorrow, 26, 33, 34, 43, 49, 66, 74, 77, 82, 89, 94, 126, 178, 206, 306, 357, 392, 407, 411, 417, 420, 474
sorrowful
(to be), 24, 49
sorry
(to be), 69, 126, 392
(to become), 69
sort, 82, 412
soul, 60, 312, *Also See* Kabbalistic Souls (the), 315
souls, 464, 465, *See Also* Kabbalah: Souls
(of your), 481, 554
(our), 480
(the), 467
sound, 85, 130, 155, 160, 177, 304, 359, 433
(and you shall), 421, 540
(to be), 287, 490
(to make a clear), 247
(to make a shrill), 247
(to), 75
soundness, 330, 511
soup, 98
sour
(to be), 161, 494
milk, 66
source, 67, 95, 160, 366
(thy), 87, 351
of brightening or cheerfulness, 334
south, 81, 223, 228, 336, 485, 527
south-country, 81
southward, 336, 527
sovereign
power, 334
sovereignty, 158, 294, 350, 511
sow
(and you shall), 422, 540
(to), 237
(you shall), 398, 401
sowing, 237, 239
(place of), 260
sown
(that is), 398
(that which is), 239
(thing), 239
(you have), 398
space, 60, 67, 203, 275
(bare), 259
spacious
(to be), 331
spade, 299
span, 125
(and a), 372
spare
(to), 100, 103
spark, 70, 149, 221, 514
sparkle, 141
(to make the eyes), 188, 502
(to), 188, 213, 502, 512
spatter
(to), 88
speak, 195
(and I will), 377
(and you shall), 371
(and you), 389, 533
(I will), 373
(shall you), 393, 543
(to be unable to), 97, 380
(to s indistinctly or unintelligibly), 136
(to), 34, 151, 215, 217, 259, 261, 345
speaker, 88

speaking
inarticulately, 132
spear, 177, 200, 217, 222, 264, 326, 346, 457, 472
(head of), 69
(tip of), 63
species, 82, 128, 412, 432
of hardwood tree, 369
of tree – perhaps cypress or cedar, 484
specify
(to), 361
speckled, 173, 180
speech, 101, 217, 220, 292, 445
(my), 389
speechless
(to be), 340
speed, 223
speedily, 220
speedy, 220
spell, 199
spelt, 345
spent
(to be), 81
sperm, 281, 506
spew
(to s out), 136
sphere, 279
spheres, 435
spice, 128, 255, 272, 275, 392, 482
(cassia), 138, 236
(to), 92
(tragacanth gum), 327
mixture, 255
spicery, 255
spices
(aromatic), 275
spice-seasoning, 278, 432
spicy
(to make), 92
spider, 136, 448
spied
(you have s out), 512, 560
spies, 389, 533
(the), 390, 534
spikenard, 225
spill
(to), 298, 476
(you), 454
spilled
(and s it), 417
spin
(did), 46
(to), 43
spindle-wheel, 350
spine, 179
spirit, 203, 295, 296, *Also See* Elements: Spirit
(evil), 332
(one that has a familiar), 28
spirits, 239, 376
(the), 375
spiritual, 236
unreceptivity, 139
spit, 476, 477
(to), 256, 297
spite
(in s of), 139, 396
spitting
(act of), 476, 477
spittle, 248, 304
splendid, 361
splendor, 35, 37, 48, 81, 179, 198, 202, 402
(with), 54
Splendor of Unity, the, 384
splintering, 236
split, 26
(to), 141, 182, 200, 222, 313, 330, 441, 454
spoil, 20, 28, 35, 38, 300, 305
(and you shall), 374, 529
(its), 284
(the), 284
(to take), 282, 366
(to), 65, 256, 282, 309, 366
spoiled
(and they), 57
spoiling, 28
spoils, 165
(half of), 165
spoke, 302
(and she), 371
(and), 209
(you), 400, 536
of a wheel, 302
to, 234
spoken
(I have), 373
(you have), 386, 532
spokesman, 88
sport
(to), 316
spot, 113, 387
(in the bright), 369
(peeled), 195
(the bright), 371
(to), 66
spots, 307
spotted, 195
(to be), 66
spout, 274
spread, 221, 370
(and you shall s abroad), 442
(be), 446
(shall s abroad), 446
(something), 206
(thing s out), 376
(to be), 196, 293
(to s abroad), 260, 281
(to s out), 89, 181, 281, 291, 294, 320, 361
(to s over), 49
(to s something over), 271, 481
(to), 125, 196, 202, 240, 260, 292, 361
out, 469
spreading, 80, 363
out, 80, 163, 376, 472
place, 283
spring, 59, 64, 95, 98, 127, 155, 160, 181, 193, 274, 355, 444, 461, 485, *Also See* Seasons: Spring (*Aviv*)
(to s about), 293
(to s over), 316
(to s up), 161, 388
(to), 88, 121, 149, 175
of water, 145
rain, 328
spring-crop, 312
springs, 98, 355
sprinkle, 39
(and he shall), 48
(he shall), 47
(to), 88, 253
sprinkled, 47
(and he), 48
sprout, 161, 242, 270
(always fig.), 271
(to), 161, 242, 252
spun
(that which is), 86
spurn
(to), 90, 164, 224, 495
spurt
(to), 88
spy
(that they may s out), 377
(to s out), 214, 381
(to), 183
spying
(from), 386
squander
(to), 28
square, 261
(magic), 200
(to), 235
squared
(to be), 235
squeeze
(to), 153, 155, 203, 260, 288, 294, 370, 492, 531
squeezer, 160, 493
squeezing, 163, 494
stab, 275
stable, 177, 400, 421
(to be), 102, 423
stack, 260
stacte, 162, 471
staff, 80, 181, 257, 324, 325, 521
(and your), 215, 450
(his), 473
stag, 67, 276
stagger, 189
(to), 36, 151, 276
staggering, 189, 410
stained
(to be deeply), 324, 508
(to be), 324, 508
stair, 166
staircase, 92
stairway, 134
stake, 306
stalk, 174, 177, 498
stall, 400
(for animals), 201, 272
stalwart
ones, 278, 504
stammer

(to), 242
stammering, 132
stamp
(to), 291, 362
stamping
(of hoofs), 292
(to foul by), 362
stand, 95, 420
(ability or power to), 353
(to be at a), 142
(to make), 131
(to s still), 131
(to s up), 168, 248, 411
(to s upright), 165
(to take one's), 142, 165
(to), 142, 165, 168, 411
standard, 62, 139, 302
(according to), 57
standards, 62
standing, 353
grain, 167
ground, 146
place, 142, 187, 431
standing-place, 156
stank
(and), 414
Star of David, 436
stare
(to), 257
stars
(of Messiah, brothers, youth, numerous progeny, personification, God's own omniscience), 74
start
(to s early), 282, 488
(to s up), 388
(to), 237, 413
startle
(to), 66, 327
startled
(to be), 202
state
of rest, 132
statement
(exact), 363
station, 156
(to bring to a), 111
statue, 155
stature, 75, 128, 170, 415, 432
(lofty), 386
statute, 124, 137, 141, 189, 197
statutes, 340
(my), 344
staves
(its), 46
(with their), 482, 554
of, 38
stay, 409
(to), 158, 282
stayed
(and was), 439
stead
(in his), 463
(in their), 469, 550
steadfastness, 123, 130
steadiness, 123, 130
steady-handed
one, 118, 429
steal
(to s away), 80
(to), 80
stealthily
(to watch), 245
steed, 361
steeds, 229, 345, 428
(royal), 496, 561
steel, 146
steep, 183, 224, 302
place, 223, 224
slope, 285, 529
steer, 238
stele, 240
stem, 105
stench, 172, 251
(to emit), 90
step, 90, 166, 189, 194, 321, 336, 352, 433
(to s forward), 321
(to), 88, 179, 321
steppe, 237
stepping
chains, 180
place, 231, 430
steps, 134
(to take quick little), 125, 180, 478
sterile, 109, 286
stibium, 135, 363
stick, 155, 177, 370, 498
(to), 146
closer, 134
stiffen
(you should), 454
still, 106, 150, 442
(to be), 110, 258, 385
waiting, 90
sting
(to), 361
stinger
(of insect), 294, 531
stink
(to), 90, 251
stinkberries, 278, 486
stinking
things, 254, 278, 486
stinkweed, 254
stir
(to s up), 68, 197, 235, 243
(to), 209, 340, 408
stirred
(to be s up), 24, 197
stock, 101, 105, 146, 177, 286, 440, 498
stocks, 223
(as instrument of torture), 352
(for feet), 90
stolen
(thing), 85
stomach, 136
stone, 79, 108, 243, 262, 409, 452
(and you shall s them), 381, 531
(costly), 38
(glowing), 286, 518
(hewn), 308
(large or small), 79, 409
(precious - agate), 255
(precious - amethyst), 110
(precious - beryl), 533
(precious - carbuncle), 408
(precious - corals, rubies, jewels), 189, 467
(precious - emerald), 170, 379
(precious - emerald, carbuncle), 408
(precious - jacinth), 285, 490
(precious - jasper), 296
(precious - jasper, onyx, diamond), 111, 385
(precious - malachite), 274, 483
(precious - pearl), 111, 385
(precious - ruby, agate), 72
(precious - sapphire), 276
(precious - sardius), 71, 367
(precious - topaz), 126
(precious), 139, 550
(to s to death), 188
(to), 220, 452
(used in paving [w/marble]), 395
stones
(course of), 356
(heap of), 222, 242
(hewing of), 162
stoning
(to kill by), 220, 452
(to put to death by), 188
(to slay by), 220, 452
stood
(and he), 344
(and she), 478
(that), 191, 436
stool, 75, 105, 107, 369
stoop
(to s down), 282
(to), 179
stop
(to s over), 112, 426
(to s the approach), 128, 361
(to s up), 137, 155, 234, 335, 395, 444, 514, 516
(to), 68
stopped
(to be s up), 80
stopping, 120
storage, 183, 281, 506
house, 183
store, 164, 188, 217, 246, 281, 472, 478, 506
(to s up), 147, 208, 243
(to), 474
stored
(to be), 145, 440
storehouse, 130, 137, 164, 225, 242, 246, 393, 472
stores, 59
storing, 164, 472
stork, 113
(the), 119
storm, 58, 266, 360

(devastating), 258
(driving), 207, 510
(to rush of s winds), 159
(to s away), 359
(to), 266, 359
stormily
(to act), 196
storming, 175, 476
story, 352
stout, 142
(among the), 295, 512
(the), 295, 512
(to be), 156, 492
stove, 212
(hot), 286, 518
straight, 104, 109, 341
(to go), 336, 341
(to make), 355, 532
forward, 83
in front, 109
straightforward, 83
straightness, 104, 109, 182, 215, 218, 341, 354
strain
(to), 196
strait, 190
straiten
(to), 190
straitened
(to be), 333
straits, 182, 215, 218, 243, 245, 266
(to be in), 247
(to bring into), 190
strange, 196, 203
(but he made himself), 402
(to act as), 233
(to be), 203
(to treat as), 233
stranger, 409
(to be a), 203, 217
strangers, 402
(the), 438, 544
strangle
(to s oneself), 175
(to), 175
strangling, 191
straw, 297
heap, 334, 526
stray
(to), 84, 110, 255
strayed
(and), 475
straying, 223
streaked, 183
streaks
(penetrating), 539
stream, 64, 69, 74, 128, 146, 201, 226
(to), 83, 226
street, 132, 301, 486
strength, 24, 54, 57, 62, 67, 74, 82, 103, 110, 116, 142, 145, 146, 156, 159, 169, 179, 182, 195, 205, 216, 219, 239, 319, 351, 362, 405, 411, 422, 440, 493, 500, 542
(firm or rugged), 84
(full), 84
(her), 59
(like the), 499
(powerful), 522, 573
(to have), 194
strengthen
(to), 142, 158, 316
stress, 182, 215, 218
stretch
(to s into shape), 178
(to s oneself out), 244, 519
(to s out), 89, 260, 359
(to), 74, 361
stretched
(to lie s out), 235
out, 51
strew
(to), 253
stricken, 98, 101
strict
decision, 251, 522
strictness, 481
stride
(to), 179
strife, 121, 128, 132, 159, 227, 350, 430, 432, 434
(in the s of), 390
(to cause), 197
strike, 153
(to s down), 101, 381
(to s off), 213, 494
(to), 75, 80, 98, 101, 150, 157, 213, 320, 359, 381, 470, 494
striking, 157, 470
off, 213, 494
string, 48, 388
of harp, 116, 428
strings
(to play), 132, 434
(to strike), 132, 434
strip
(to s off), 166, 208, 293, 294, 388, 520
(to s oneself), 327
(to), 181, 293, 294, 327, 520
stripe, 195, 204, 208, 307
striped, 183
stripped, 333, 351, 353
(what is s off a person in war), 165
stripping, 312, 526
strive, 46, 202
(to), 197, 202, 327, 338
striven
(you have), 485
striving, 267, 398, 500
stroke, 150, 189, 433
(to), 316, 366
of a battering-ram, 84
strokes, 147
strong, 80, 87, 103, 142, 145, 146, 153, 156, 164, 195, 196, 200, 236, 410, 415, 440, 443, 472, 492, 495
(to be), 103, 110, 113, 142, 156, 186, 194, 224, 316, 382, 492, 514
(to grow), 362, 542
(used only to describe God), 202
drink, 345
man, 67, 194
one, 194, 201
stronger, 142
(and the), 393, 535
(the), 513
stronghold, 150, 157, 163, 185, 268, 272, 274, 503
structure, 92, 125, 140, 355, 438
(covered), 154, 370
struggle
(to), 166, 338
struggled
(and they), 452
stubble, 297
stubborn, 229
(to be), 324
stubbornness, 304
(in the), 520
study, 64, 352
(devotion to), 64
studying, 64
stuff
(woven), 151
stumble, 189
(to), 187, 276
stumbling, 47, 189, 296, 301, 514
(means of), 83
(means or occasion of), 296
(occasion of), 83
(of qualm of conscience), 189
stumbling-block, 294, 296
stump, 84, 160, 349
stunted
(to be), 161
stupid
(to be), 138, 234
fellow, 147
stupidity, 138, 142, 234, 290, 347
stylus, 105, 206, 338
point, 309, 515
subdue
(to), 134, 263, 270
subdued
(be), 369
(to be), 162
subject
(to), 263
to oppression and abuse, 94, 420
subjection
(to be brought into), 162
subjects, 469
subjugation, 141
submerged
(to be), 170
submit
(to s thyself), 271
subsequent, 228, 231, 484, 487
subside
(to), 197, 272, 327, 462
substance, 82, 87, 192, 256, 411, 415, 437
(living), 174, 419
(shining), 289
yet being unperfect, 99, 381
substitute, 389

subtle, 260, 475
(to be), 256, 474
subtlety, 184, 256, 474
suburb, 352
subversion, 330
succeed
(and you do s them), 495, 557
(to), 153, 345
success, 360, 535
succor, 237, 239
(to), 237, 328
such, 26, 33, 35, 302
suck
(to give), 135
(to s up), 181
(to), 176, 207, 510
sucked
out, 79
sucker, 179
sucking
child, 135
suckle
(to), 135, 174, 176
suckling, 135, 179
sudden
terror or ruin, 68
suddenly, 347, 517
suddenness, 347, 354, 517
suet, 240
suffer
(to), 41, 65, 281
me, 461
sufferer, 163
suffering, 114, 128
suffice, 417, 430
sufficiency, 36, 80, 87, 271, 415
(and), 43
sufficient, 271
sufficiently, 80
suffocation, 191
suitable, 93, 419
(to be), 345
sulfur, 404
sullen, 229
sultry, 347
sum, 336
summer, 146, *Also See* Seasons: Summer (*Qayitz*)
(to spend the), 191, 505
summer-fruit, 192, 506
summit, 133, 336, 355, 435
(of tree or mountain), 224
summoned, 257
sun, 79, 196, 383, *See* Planets: Traditional: 01 Sol
(and to the), 398
(heat of), 79
(light of), 193
(the), 385
sun-pillar, 126, 432
sunrise
(place of), 226
sunset, 74, 235, 390
super
abundance of fat, 159
superiority, 374, 386
Supernals. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: Supernals
supplant, 183
supplanter, 183
supple
(to be), 122
supplicant, 396
supplicate
(to), 396
supplication, 325
supply, 183, 217, 478
support, 123, 147, 159, 183, 247, 263, 324, 365, 410, 521
(molten), 215
(of every kind), 325
(of tree), 101, 146, 440
(to), 118, 147, 158, 237, 291, 309, 324, 365, 429, 492, 516
supported, 326
supporters
of the door, 123
supporting, 151, 367
suppose, 73
suppress
(to), 90
sure, 123, 140
surely, 46, 56, 58, 97, 102, 140, 156, 248, 336, 382, 404, 421
(and), 52, 339
surety, 237, 398
(to be), 235
(to become), 235
surface
(shining or glaring), 144, 152
surname
(to), 101
surnamed
(to be), 101
surpassing, 359, 361
(to be), 140
surprisingly, 347, 517
surround
(to), 90, 131, 177, 180, 202, 238, 376, 434, 477, 478
surrounded
(to be), 141
surrounding, 131, 137
surrounds
(that which), 131
survive
(to), 338
survivor, 343
sustain
(to), 158
sustenance, 89, 132, 434
swaddled
(to be), 315
swaddling-band, 317
swallow, 70, 138, 152, 238, 303
(to s down), 130, 135
(to s greedily), 101, 137, 381
(to s up), 130
(to), 135
swallowed
(thing), 130
swallowing, 130
swamp, 119, 124, 482
swan, 531
swarm, 235
swarms
(that), 502
swath, 262
swaying, 320
swear
(made me), 319
(to), 19, 61
(you did), 463
(you shall), 442, 444
swears, 442
sweat, 108, 113
sweep
(to s away), 30
(to s bare), 292
(to s together), 111
(to), 38, 111, 239, 504
sweet, 181, 235, 272, 353, 424, 482
(to be or become), 351
(to be), 176, 235, 421
odor, 272, 482
smell, 272, 482
thing, 361
wine, 208
sweetly
sounding, 181, 424
sweetness, 351, 353, 361
swell, 191
(to cause s to), 102
(to s up), 125
(to), 32, 102, 125, 185, 189
swelling, 125, 408
swerve
(to), 259
swerver, 255
swift, 152, 155, 220
(to be), 177
swim
(to), 258
swimming, 259
swine, 210
swinging, 351
swollen, 125
swoop
(to s upon), 115
(will s down), 43
sword, 92, 199, 334, 419
(drawn), 334
(edge of), 123
(hilt of), 165
(short), 116, 428
(their), 418, 539
(they killed with the), 311
swords, 231, 374
sworn
(have I), 465
sycamore
tree, 316, 503
synagogue, 348
tabernacle, 303, 332, 514
Tabernacle in the Wilderness, 303, 332, 514
(screen of), 147
(service in), 481

architect of - Bezaleel, 172
curtain pieces of, 369
gatekeeper of (Hilkiah), 175
gatekeeper of (Nethaneel), 349
height in cubits of the curtains in, 54
number of Israelite leaders that accompanied Moses to, 95
number of shekels of gold used in the construction of, 424
number of shekels of silver used in the construction of, 566
number of talents of gold used in the construction of, 55
one who helped build (Ahisamach), 161, 375
rings clasping a pillar of, 302
screen of, 365
snuffers for lamps used in, 185
the covering (the skins), 151
table, 126, 207, 293, 432, 511
tablet, 70, 126, 432
(letters on), 193
tablets, 100
taboo
(to make someone), 243
tail, 84
(of sheep), 72
tainted
(to be), 64
take, 340
(and they shall t down), 215
(to t away), 161, 234, 305, 332, 533
(to t everything), 312
(to t from), 235
(to t hold of), 305
(to t hold upon), 278
(to t off), 153, 304, 492, 525
(to t up), 73
(to), 80, 157, 161, 234, 277, 332
(you shall), 409
(you will), 352
hold, 38
it (and), 47
out, 32, 46
taken
away, 361
taking, 80, 168
tale, 34, 290, 485
tale-bearer, 229
talk, 195
(empty), 22
(idle), 22
(to t arrogantly), 151, 199, 491, 508
tamarisk
tree, 267
tambourine, 330, 532
tame, 139, 144, 464, 466
Tanakh, 327, 495
(number of negative commandments in), 284
01 Torah, 371
(and), 374
(as word of God), 220
(book of the), 496
(number of books in), 20
(the), 374
01 Genesis
Baba'ahaweh (initials of first seven words), 46
Hebrew name of (*Bereshit*), 486, 578
number of days the earth was created, 22
number of letters in, 562
number of letters in the account of the days of creation, 566
Quotes
01.10, 12, 18, 21, 25
And God saw that it was good, 276, 485
01.12
And the earth brought forth grass, 520, 570
01.16
Two great lights, 518, 562
01.21
The great sea monsters, 386, 566
01.22
Be fruitful and multiply, 335
01.22, 28
And God blessed them, 439, 576
01.26
And God said, 574
And God said let us make man in his own image, 510
Let us make the earth creature in our image, 403
01.27
In the image of God created he them, 471, 571
Male and female created He them, 511, 560
So God created man in his own image, 489, 572
01.29
Every herb bearing seed, 499
01.3
Let there be light, 213
01.4
...was good, and God separated the light from the darkness, 471, 579
divided the light and divided the darkness, 576
the light and divided the darkness, 372, 397, 565
01.7, 9, 11, 15, 24, 30
And it was so, 130, 433
02.12
Good gold, 57
02.2
His work which He had made, 548
02.20
But for the man there was not, 140, 397
02.9
And from the ground the Lord God caused to grow, 304, 561
07.12
Forty days and forty nights, 441, 576
08.20
And he, Noah, built an altar to YHVH, 216, 478
12.3
I will bless those who bless you, 347, 505
12.8
Noah built an altar to YHVH, 346, 518
13.2
was rich in silver, 188, 484
18.2
And behold, three, 407
19.1
The two angels arrived in Sodom, 383, 531
14.10, 11; 18.20
Sodom and Gomorrah, 311, 501
22.1
And God tested, 372, 529
And God tested Abraham, 398, 571
22.7, 8
God will see to the sheep, 387, 533
22.9
And Abraham built an altar there, 523, 575
25.8
Old, wise and satisfied, 349, 530
28.10
From Beer-Sheba, 373
28.11
And lay down in that place, 352, 519
28.12
Angels of God were going up and down on it, 373, 575
28.13

I am the Lord, the God of your father Abraham, 306, 553
28.16
And I did not know it, 371
Surely the Lord exists in this place, 371, 568
31.24
The fear of Isaac, 253
33.20
He erected there an altar, 338, 515
The mighty God of Israel, 375
39.2, 21
YHVH was with, 323
YHVH was with Joseph, 373, 545
39.23
YHVH made it prosper, 194
45.27
the spirit of their father Jacob revived, 476, 552
47.23
Take for yourselves seed, 288, 491
49.18
For Your salvation do I hope, God, 549, 569
49.24
Mighty One of Jacob, 295
49.33
And, breathing his last, he was gathered to his people, 303, 524
He was gathered to his people, 258, 511
01.28
Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth, 540, 573
sum of the first chapter of, 585
total number of Hebrew letters in, 585
02 Exodus
Hebrew name of (*Shemoth*), 431
number of judgment from, 49
Quotes
02.10
And he became to her as a son, 168, 450
From the waters, 187, 549
02.16
Seven daughters, 464
02.3
With tar and pitch, 430
03.3, 4
Moses turned aside, 371
03.5
This shall be My name forever, This My appellation for all eternity, 535, 567
03.6
The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, 445, 545
12.48
Passover to YHVH, all his males must be circumcised, 372
13.14
I will be what I will be, 352
13.17
The people might change their minds, 278, 574
14.10
Greatly frightened, 237
14.19-21
The angel of God...waters were split, 583, 584
09.12, 10.20, 27; 11.10
And the Lord stiffened the heart of Pharaoh, 493
15.10
They sank like lead in mighty waters, 540, 576
15.3
The Lord is a man of war, 465
20.12
Honor thy father and thy mother, 489, 569
20.13
Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor, 557, 572
Thou shalt not murder, 424
20.15
All the people witnessed the thunder (or voices), 547, 576
20.3
Thou shalt have no other gods before me, 405, 575
20.4
Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, 509, 556
21.1
And these are the laws, 347, 517
22.19
I will make all My goodness pass before you, 400, 528
25.8
And let them make Me a sanctuary that I may dwell among them, 573, 577
28.15
breastplate of decision, 447, 552
30.10
It is Holy, most Holy, 474, 552
30.29
Whatever touches them shall be consecrated, 383, 531
31.6
And all skillful, 174, 418
33.13
Pray let me know Your ways, 467, 544
33.18
He said, 'Oh, let me behold Your presence!', 509, 556
Oh, let me behold Your presence!, 438, 537
33.19
And I will proclaim before you the name YHVH, 539, 575
25.3
Gold and silver, 185, 480
38.16
Capitals were silver, 419, 571
40.2
Set up the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meeting, 547, 577
40.6
Open the door to the Tabernacle of the Tent of Meetings, 513, 564
03 Leviticus
Hebrew name of (*Vayiqra*), 260
Quotes

09.1
On the eighth day, 338, 515
11.44, 45
Holy am I, 336
18.30
And you shall not defile yourselves through them, 350, 519
19.26
You shall not practice divination, 450
21.8
I am YHVH who makes you holy, 364, 527
24.5
The pure table, 371
06.10, 18, 22; 7.1, 6; 10.12, 17; 14.13
It is Holy, most Holy, 474, 552
25.42
For they are My servants, 178, 421
11.44; 20.7; 24.22; 25.17
for I am YHVH, your God, 209, 445
26.4
And the earth shall give of its produce, 471
26.42
And I will remember the land, 348, 545

04 Numbers
Hebrew name of (*Bamidbar*), 221
Quotes
06.24 – 26)
May God bless you and guard you. May God shine His Countenance upon you and give you grace. May God turn His Countenance toward you and grant you peace., 577, 583
06.26
May YHVH bestow His favor upon you, 318, 489
09.23
On a sign from the Lord they made camp and on a sign from the Lord they broke camp, 392
10.2
Two trumpets of silver, 563, 576
13.2
All were leaders, 323, 508
14.22
and have disobeyed me, 366
14.9, 119, 359
19.2
In which there is no defect, 390, 569
21.14
The Book of the Wars of the Lord, 479
21.28
Lords of the High Places, 356
22.2
Balak, son of Zippor, 356, 533
24.5
How fair are your tents, O Jacob, Your dwellings, O Israel!, 563, 577
31.22, 23
And the lead, everything that goes through the fire, 574
33.1
The leadership of Moses and Aaron, 377, 539

05 Deuteronomy
Hebrew name of (*Devarim*), 226, 459
Hebrew name of (*Eleh Hadevarim*), 246, 470
Quotes
04.12
You heard the sound of words but perceived no shape, 567, 581
04.45
(Moses) spoke to the children of Israel, 466
07.13
He will favor you and bless you and multiply you, 343, 571
07.9
Know, therefore, that only the Lord your God is God, 371, 518
10.17
For the Lord your God is the God of gods and the Lord of lords, the Almighty, the great..., 358, 575
16.20
So that you might thrive, 372, 538
16.3
Bread of anguish, 197, 440
21.20, 165
Glutton and drunkard, 168
26.2
And go to the place, 401, 537
26.3
That I have entered the land, 440, 559
29.22
Sodom and Gomorrah, 311, 501
29.28
...with overt acts, it is for us and our children ever, 495, 557
30.12
Who will go up for us to heaven?, 384
30.2
and heed His command with all your heart and soul, 495
31.29
You will become corrupt, 568
31.6
Your God [YHVH] Himself marches with you
He will not fail you or forsake you, 394, 577
33.2
YHVH came from Sinai, 191
33.30
How does one pursue a thousand?, 322, 570
34.9
Yeheshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom, 486, 574
first and last letters of, 58
first two letters of, 193

02 Neviim
01 Joshua
Hebrew name of (*Yehoshua*), 295
Quotes
06.27
YHVH was with, 323
10.13
The Book of Jashar, 495
10.27
Going down of the sun, 390

02 Judges

Hebrew name of (*Shofetim*), 318, 504
Quotes
01.19
YHVH was with, 323
03 1 Samuel
Hebrew name of (*Shemuel*), 290
04 2 Samuel
Hebrew name of (*Shemuel*), 290
Quotes
01.18
The Book of Jashar, 495
05.11
Hiram, King of Tyre, 385, 563
05 1 Kings
Hebrew name of (*Melekim*), 164, 408
Quotes
07.14
Widow's son, 331, 525
10.18
Refined gold, 238, 490
10.22
Gold and silver, 185, 480
11.41
The Book of the Annals of Solomon, 558
05.15
Hiram, King of Tyre, 385, 563
06 2 Kings
Hebrew name of (*Melekim*), 165, 408
Quotes
01.10
fire from heaven, 446, 571
17.18
and [He] banished them from His presence, 366, 528
The Lord was incensed at Israel and He banished them from His presence, 578, 581
18.4
Brazen serpent, 523
07 Isaiah
Hebrew name of (*Yeshayah*), 296
Quotes
06.3
Holy, holy, holy is God..., 575, 579
09.5
Prince of Peace, 476, 552
14.12
Son of the Dawn, 381, 540
24.16
From the end of the earth we have heard songs, the desire of the *tzaddik*, 571, 580
25.9
Behold, this is our God that we have been waiting for, 329
29.19
The humble shall increase joy in God, 420, 539
30.26
Light of the sun, 231
32.2
Refuge from gales, 231
34.16
Book of YHVH, 285
52.8
Eye to eye, 230, 559
08 Jeremiah
Hebrew name of (*Yirmeyah*), 231
Quotes
01.14
Evil begins from the north, 552, 573
06.29
The lead comes whole from the fire, 558, 573
23.6
The Lord is our Vindicator, 236
49.18
Sodom and Gomorrah, 311, 501
09 Ezekiel
Hebrew name of (*Yechzqiel*), 174
Quotes
01.14
Dashing to and fro [among] the creatures was something that looked like flares, 552
01.26
Semblance of a man, 257, 475
There was the semblance of a human form, 518, 562
07.7
The cycle has come around for you..., 575, 582
22.18
And lead in the middle of the furnace, they are the dross of silver, 564, 580
22.20
And the lead into the middle of the furnace to blow the fire on it to melt it, 578, 581
27.12
Lead they gave for your wares, 552, 570
16.13
Gold and silver, 185, 480
10 Hosea
Hebrew name of (*Hoshea*), 291
11 Joel
Hebrew name of (*Yoel*), 73
Quotes
02.20
The eastern sea, 231, 463
12 Amos
Hebrew name of (*Amos*), 184
Quotes
07.7
and in his hand a lead plumbline, 126, 361
13 Obadiah
Hebrew name of (*Obadyah*), 118
Quotes
01.1
The prophecy of Obadiah. We have received tidings from the Lord, and an envoy has been sent out among the nations
'Up! Let us rise up against her for battle.', 579, 582
14 Jonah
Hebrew name of (*Yonah*), 97
15 Micah
Hebrew name of (*Miykah*), 101
16 Nahum
Hebrew name of (*Nachum*), 133, 393
17 Habakkuk
Hebrew name of (*Chabaqquwq*), 205
Quotes
02.19
Gold and silver, 185, 480
20 Zechariah

Hebrew name of (*Zekaryah*), 218
Quotes
05.7
A lead cover was lifted up, 565
05.8
Lead stone on its mouth, 492, 560
14.14
Gold and silver, 185, 480
21 Malachi
Hebrew name of (*Meleaki*), 130
Quotes
03.16
Book of Remembrance, 377, 539
03.6
I am God, I have not changed, 478
03 Kethuvim
01 Psalms
145
name of a prayer consisting of, 342
Hebrew name of (*Tehillim*), 331, 512
musical terms
Al-taschith (do not destroy – unknown meaning), 525
Selah, 270
Quotes
103.1, 2, 22
My soul, bless God, 518
111.3
His beneficence is everlasting, 535
115.10-13
He (God) is their help and shield, 326, 560
118.22
The stone that the builders rejected, 235, 555
The stone that the builders rejected has become the chief cornerstone, 547, 576
12.7
Silver refined in an earthen furnace, 503, 579
133.1
Together in unity, 90, 378
135.1
The Name of the Lord, 439, 544
137.4
The song of YHVH, 350
147.5
Great is our Lord and abundant in strength, 565, 576
19.3
Speaks out, 337
19.7
The Law of the Lord, 511
22.17
Dogs surround me, a pack of evil ones closes in on me, like lions [they maul] my hands and feet, 569, 578
Like a lion, they are at my hands and my feet, 347
22.2
My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?, 510, 511
24.1
World and all its inhabitants, 439
29.3
The voice of YHVH is over the waters, 280, 488
29.4
The voice of the Lord is majesty, 288
The voice of the Lord is power, 190
29.5
The voice of the Lord breaks cedars, 489, 555
29.7
The voice of YHVH kindles flames of fire, 505
29.8
The voice of YHVH convulses the wilderness, 326
29.9
The voice of YHVH causes hinds to calve, 404
30.2
I will exalt You, God, for You have lifted me up, 473, 546
32.2
And in whose spirit there is no deceit, 352, 531
33.18
The eye of the Lord is on those who fear Him, 306, 515
56
Yownath (title of), 325
56.1
Yownath 'elem rechoqiym (Title – meaning uncertain), 479, 572
60
Lily of the testimony (title), 525, 567
69.29
Book of Life, 320, 506
80
Lilies of the testimony (title), 530, 565
80.17
Your right hand, 351, 509
84.12
A sun and shield are YHVH Elohim, 469, 573
85.11
Justice and well-being kiss, 511, 560
85.2
O Lord, You will favor Your Land, restore Jacob's fortune, 580, 581
53.1
Mahalath (catchword used in), 329
90.17
May the favor of the Lord, our God, be upon us, 346, 517
90.4
A thousand years in Your eyes are as a day of yesterday, 535, 580
96.9
Bown down to God in a sacred splendor, 567
02 Proverbs
Hebrew name for (*Mishlé*), 290
Quotes
02.4
If you seek her as silver, 411, 552
04.5
Acquire wisdom, acquire discernment, 321
08.10
Choice gold, 548
10.20
Choice silver, 308, 525
16.16
Understanding to be chosen above silver, 347, 537
17.3
Fining pot is for silver, 365, 572
03 Job

Quotes
19.24
With an iron and lead pen, 516
22.24
Gold dust, 384
26.7
He suspends the earth on nothingness, 486, 565
28.1
A mine for silver, 265, 512
28.3
He has set an end to darkness, 478, 578
28.6
Its rocks are a source of sapphires, 350, 518
32.2, 6
Elihu, son of Barakel, 280, 505
33.33
Be still and I will teach you wisdom, 422, 532
04 Song of Songs
Hebrew name for (*Shir HaShirim*), 516, 562
Quotes
05.11
Pure gold of the head, 354, 520
05.3
I had bathed my feet, 546
I had taken off my robe, 573
06.3
I am my beloved's..., 187
05 Ruth
Hebrew name of (*Ruth*), 367
06 Lamentations
Hebrew title of (*'ekah*), 61
07 Ecclesiastes
Hebrew name for (*Qoheleth*), 349
Quotes
01.1
Vanity of vanities, says Ecclesiasted, vanity of vanities, all is vanity, 522, 574
07.29
That God has made man upright, but they have sought out many schemes', 580, 582
08 Esther
Hebrew name of (*Esther*), 393
Quotes
01.6
Gold and silver, 185, 480
03.1
Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite, 375, 570
09 Daniel
Hebrew name of (*Daniel*), 122
Quotes
02.32
Its breasts and its arms were of silver, 340, 535
02.49
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, 511, 571
03.5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 18
Golden image, 183, 425
03.6, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23, 26
Fiery furnace, 417, 547
05.25
Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions, 522, 524, 566
08.27
And I, Daniel, was broken and became sick for many days, 538, 567
10 Ezra
Hebrew name of (*Ezra*), 238
11 Nehemiah
Hebrew name of (*Nechemiyah*), 141
12 1 Chronicles
Hebrew name of (*Debere HaYamim*), 263, 477
Quotes
02.52
Half of the Menuhoth, 375
02.54
Half of the Manahethites, 376
14.1
Hiram, King of Tyre, 385, 563
17.21
One nation in the land, 264, 525
18.10
Gold and silver, 185, 480
29.4
Arabic gold, 257
13 2 Chronicles
Hebrew name of (*Debere HaYamim*), 263, 477
Quotes
03.6
Red-orange gold from Parvaim, 276, 485
09.15
Beaten gold, 270
09.14, 21
Gold and silver, 185, 480
Aramaic (*Targum*), 387, 533
Flood, 104
year of creation at, 562
number of books in, 50, 65
number of scrolls in the original, 48
Quotes
And God made, 327, 510
The Ten Commandments, 536, 567
01 Thou shalt have no other gods before me, 405, 575
02 Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, 509, 556
03 Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain, 570, 578
04 Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy, 568, 576
05 Honor thy father and thy mother, 489, 569
06 Thou shalt not murder, 424
07 Thou shalt not commit adultery, 357, 540
08 Thou shalt not steal, 331
09 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor, 557, 572
Number of Letters in, 376
Number of Words in, 183
Tablets they were written upon, 318
Thou shalt not covet, 331
The Ten Plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each), 336, 500
01 *Dam* (Blood), 70, 367
02 *Tzefardea* (Frogs), 318
03 *Kinnim* (Vermin), 146, 399
04 *Arov* (Wild beasts), 238
05 *Dever* (Murrain), 195
06 *Shechin* (Boils), 285, 508
07 *Baradh* (Hail), 195
08 *Arbeh* (Locusts), 196
09 *Choshek* (Darkness), 265, 455
10 *Makath be-Khoroth* (Slaying of the Firstborn), 518
tar, 332
target, 190, 223
Tarot Cards, 48
Major Arcana
0 The Fool, 15
as 11th path, 32
01 The Magician, 15
as 12th Path, 33
02 The High Priestess, 16
as 13th Path, 35
03 The Empress, 17
as 14th Path, 36
04 The Emperor, 19
as 15th Path, 37

05 The Hierophant, 20
as 16th Path, 38
06 The Lovers, 22
as 17th Path, 40
07 The Chariot, 24
as 18th Path, 41
08 Strength, 26
as 19th Path, 42
09 The Hermit, 28
as 20th Path, 43
10 The Wheel of Fortune, 30
as 21st Path, 46
11 Justice, 32
as 22nd Path, 47
12 The Hanged Man, 33
as 23rd Path, 49
13 Death, 35
as 24th Path, 50
14 Temperance, 36
as 25th Path, 51
15 The Devil, 37
as 26th Path, 52
16 The Tower, 39
as 27th Path, 53
17 The Star, 40
as 28th Path, 54
18 The Moon, 41
as 29th Path, 55
19 The Sun, 42
as 30th Path, 56
20 Judgment, 44
as 31st Path, 58
21 The Universe, 46
as 32nd Path, 58
Minor Arcana
Cups
02
day angel (*Vaho*), 140
night angel (*Chabuyah*), 57
03
day angel (*Rahael*), 216
night angel (*Yebamiah*), 92
04
day angel (*Hayayel*), 82
night angel (*Mevamiah*), 130
05
day angel (*Luviah*), 83
night angel (*Pahaliah*), 155
06
day angel (*Nelakiel*), 156
night angel (*Yeyayel*), 87
07
day angel (*Melahel*), 135
night angel (*Chahaviah*), 60
08
day angel (*Vavaliah*), 82
night angel (*Yelahiah*), 85
09
day angel (*Saliah*), 135
night angel (*Ariel*), 257
10
day angel (*Asaliah*), 306
night angel (*Mihael*), 112
Pentacles
02
day angel (*Lekabel*), 109
night angel (*Veshriah*), 346
03
day angel (*Yechaviah*), 65
night angel (*Lehachiah*), 84
04
day angel (*Keveqiah*), 164
night angel (*Mendel*), 151
05
day angel (*Mebahiah*), 88
night angel (*Poyel*), 152
06
day angel (*Nemamiah*), 166
night angel (*Yeyalel*), 107
07
day angel (*Herachiel*), 220
night angel (*Mitzrael*), 282
08
day angel (*Akaiah*), 62
night angel (*Kehethel*), 323
09
day angel (*Haziel*), 79
night angel (*Aldiah*), 75
10
day angel (*Laviah*), 79
night angel (*Hihayah*), 122
Swords
02
day angel (*Mebahel*), 104
day angel (*Yezalel*), 103
03
day angel (*Hariel*), 220
night angel (*Haqmiah*), 176
04
day angel (*Laviah*), 79
night angel (*Kaliel*), 118
05
day angel (*Aniel*), 119
night angel (*Chamiah*), 157
06
day angel (*Rehael*), 253
night angel (*Yeyazel*), 84
07
day angel (*Hahahel,*), 72
night angel (*Michael*), 130
08
day angel (*Vemibael*), 104
night angel (*Yehohel*), 77
09
day angel (*Anevel*), 175
night angel (*Mochayel*), 115
10
day angel (*Damabiah*), 87
night angel (*Menqel*), 208
Wands
02
day angel (*Vehuel*), 73
night angel (*Daniel*), 122
03
day angel (*Hechashiah*), 265
night angel (*Amamiah*), 179
04
day angel (*Nanael*), 157
night angel (*Nithael*), 333
05
day angel (*Vahaviah*), 58
night angel (*Yelayel*), 107
06
day angel (*Sitael*), 139
night angel (*Elemiah*), 173
07
day angel (*Mahashiah*), 281
night angel (*Lehahel*), 124
08
day angel (*Nithahiah*), 327
night angel (*Haayah*), 47
09
day angel (*Yerathel*), 384
night angel (*Sahiah*), 263
10
day angel (*Reyayel*), 224
night angel (*Avamel*), 103
total number of, 104
tarry, 409
(and you), 419
(to), 76, 197, 206
task, 137, 185, 464
(place for), 179
task workers, 128
taskmasters, 128
taskwork, 128
tassel, 364
tassels, 62
taste, 54, 146, 340, 399
(to), 146, 399
tastelessness, 342
tattoo, 271
(to), 341
Tau. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 22 *Tau*
taught, 105
(ones who), 126, 432
taunt, 125, 145, 307
(to), 241, 505
(would t her), 262
taunting, 183
song, 145
tawny, 247, 366
tax, 147
(to), 243, 440
teach, 195
(and I will t you), 391, 525
(and I will), 382
(and that he may), 387
(and you shall), 468, 550
(that you may t them), 400, 536
(to), 101, 202, 384
teacher, 126, 202, 224, 321, 432
(Moses our), 372
teaching, 161, 330
team, 158, 209
tear
(to t apart), 262, 290, 476
(to t away), 104, 145, 290
(to t down), 231, 341
(to t in pieces), 293
(to t off or away or apart), 354
(to t off), 262, 290, 476
(to), 182, 242, 262, 286, 293, 476, 506
away, 65

in pieces, 286
tears, 146
(dripping of), 141
(to drip of), 141
(to shed), 52
teat, 26, 252
teeth, 352
(number of human), 58
(to break out), 351, 546
(to grind the), 254
tekel, 348
tell, 52, 53, 58, 195
(and), 53, 54
(that I may), 54
(to), 37, 42, 83, 123, 217
(you may), 428
telling, 39
tempest, 266
temple, 90, 202, 252, 305
of the head, the, 252
Temple of Solomon, 317
architect of (Hiram), 227, 460
area containing officials' chambers and cattle stalls (Parbar), 331
attendant of (Hashabiah), 264
builder of (Bannah), 152
captain of guard of (Ira), 239
captain of the service of (Heldai), 78
chief priest of (Jehoiada), 133
cleansers of
Azariah, 247
Joel, 73
Kish, 304
Mattaniah, 342
Shemaiah, 311
Shimi, 309
Shimri, 355
Uzziel, 145
Zechariah, 218
Zimnah, 78
doorkeeper of (Elioenai), 189
entry of, 26
gatekeeper for the sanctuary of (Obadiah), 119
gatekeepers of
Ahiman, 137, 436
Hatita, 63
guard of (Bakbukiah), 207
head of family that helped rebuild (Henadad), 91
height of the entrance to, 66
Holy Sanctuary, 318
innermost sanctuary (Holy of Holies or Sanctuary), 33, 195, 205
Levite in charge of the dedicated things (Jehiel), 85
musicians of
Azarael, 254
Benaiah, 92, 99
Bukkiah, 144
Eliashib, 278
Ethni, 324
Hanani, 145
Heman, 133
Jaaziel, 153
Jeremoth, 394
Mahazioth, 327
Mallothi, 332
number of years from the Exodus to the building of, 330
officers of
Hanan, 136, 436
Maaseiah, 313
one entrusted with sacred vessels of (Noadiah), 166
one in charge of courses of (Giddalti), 319
one who brought gifts to (Jedaiah), 127
one who cared for vessels of (Sheshbazzar), 479
one who helped rebuild (Kadmiel), 187
overseer in work done on (Obadiah), 125
overseer of building of (Meshullam), 303, 497
overseer of servants of (Gishpa), 291
overseer of the dedicated things of (Jozabad), 55
overseer of the offerings at (Nahath), 323
owner of land upon which was built (Ornan), 250, 495
person who had a 'chamber' in (Igdaliah), 93
place built (Moriah), 226, 230
place where gold was obtained for (Parvaim), 269, 480
porters of
Akkub, 185
Talmon, 158, 446
priest who weighed the gold and silver vessels of (Meremoth), 402
priests of
Harim, 222, 455
Hashabiah, 264
Jeremoth, 394
Jeshua, 292
Shammua, 307
Shimi, 309
rebuilders of
Adiel, 143
Zerubbabel, 218
repairer of (Jahath), 308
servants of (Nethinims), 339, 341, 527, 528
Barkos, 285
Shalmai, 291
snuffers used for lamps used in, 185, 244
the pillars of
Boaz, 104
Jachin, 115, 428
three Levites who participated in the worship at (Bani), 88
treasurer or official of (Obed-edom), 152, 402
west gate of (Shalleketh), 433
tempt
(to), 143
temptation, 184, 463
ten, 358, 359, 360, 498
thousand, 194, 197, 198
thousands, 370
tenant, 412, 413
tend
(to), 236
tender, 208, 407
(to be), 217, 421
(to grow), 228
care, 125
tenderness, 208, 407
tendon, 39, 279
tendril, 288, 342
tendrils, 100
(quivering), 100
of a vine (as spread out), 288
tens, 498
tent, 61, 136
(his), 67, 68
(in the), 63
(its), 68
(the), 67
(to move a), 61
(to pitch a), 61
of meetings, 174
village, 42
tent, the, 72
tentative, 187
tenth, 360, 363, 500
(and a t part), 378, 380, 520, 539
(and the), 502
(I will give a), 378
(to take the t part of), 358
part, 370, 378, 539
parts, 396, 536
teraphim. *Also See:* Important Biblical Terms: *Teraphim*
terebinth, 61, 67, 112, 426
tree, 61
termination, 81
terrible, 77, 336, 370
(the), 393
(to make), 68
terrified, 302
(be), 460, 554
(to be), 122, 202, 316, 537
(you be), 439
terrify
(to), 62, 327
terrifying, 286, 529
territory, 66, 103, 161
terror, 33, 68, 81, 107, 196, 205, 221, 222, 225, 300, 302, 305, 322, 329, 455, 459, 460
(object of), 113
(sudden), 68
(to be in), 109, 120
(to be overtaken by sudden), 327
of, 455
terrors, 347, 517
terror-striking, 286, 529
test, 271

(to put to the), 143
(to), 83, 143, 286, 299, 412, 515
tested, 85, 414
testicle, 262, 452
testify
(to), 151
testimony, 105, 330, 331
(my), 128, 361
testing, 85, 414
Teth. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 09 *Teth*
tether, 215
than, 116, 428
thank, 38
(I will), 38
thankless
one, 167, 450
thanks, 54
(to give), 37
thanksgiving, 303, 457
that, 32, 39, 56, 100, 116, 183, 336, 422, 428
(and), 57, 61
(would), 68
in it, 26
the, 20
the one...the other, 33, 302
thee
(by), 47, 337
theft, 85
them, 68, 77, 319, 366, 505
(and do), 549
(and put), 446, 546
(in), 68, 366
(then make), 446, 546
(to do), 466, 549
(to meet), 441, 545
(unto), 381
(upon), 68, 366
themselves, 319, 505
(to), 62
then, 24, 26, 40, 56, 90, 112, 157, 272, 418, 481
(and), 36
theophanic
cloud, 182, 462
there, 85, 272, 481
are, 250, 309
is, 250, 309
therefore, 80, 95, 111, 154, 374, 409, 420, 426, 444
thereupon, 90, 418
these, 57, 61, 67, 71, 77, 81, 85, 107, 118, 135, 348, 367, 410, 424, 435
(and), 68
(by), 63
are, 61
they, 71, 75, 77, 81, 85, 135, 367, 410, 435
thick
(to be), 103
thicken
(to), 186
thicket, 47, 98, 105, 108, 111, 238, 240, 356, 357
thickness, 108, 144
thief, 80
thigh, 120, 212, 213, 301, 414
(tendon in the), 279
thin, 60, 132, 248
cake, 304
wall, 136, 488
thing, 101, 126, 195
think, 195
(to), 230, 255, 441
third, 388
(and the), 512
(and), 402, 537
(pertaining to), 380
(the), 385, 390, 512
(to do a t time), 379
(to the), 514
part, 388, 512
time, 388
thirst, 156, 160
thirsty
(to be), 156
thirteen, 532
thirtieth, 400, 536
thirty, 400, 536
(and), 402, 537
this, 20, 26, 33, 35, 39, 49, 68, 73, 80, 100, 302, 338, 409, 422
(as), 58
(for), 35
(with), 35
is, 33
one, 20, 33, 40, 68, 73, 302
this...that, 33, 302
thistles, 302, 319, 334, 526
thither, 272, 481
thorn, 35, 47, 140, 164, 167, 190, 192, 233, 262, 448, 450, 451, 469, 505
bush, 47, 190, 253, 505, 522
bushes, 415
thorns, 302, 355
thorny
bush, 143
thoroughly, 295
those, 57, 77, 107, 118, 135, 348, 424, 435
(and), 319, 505
thou, 299, 322, 339, 527
though, 107, 451
(as), 56
(contrary to fact), 62
thought, 142, 234, 255, 267, 279, 463, 500, 529
(I), 354
(to have a), 112, 387
thoughtlessly
(to speak), 33, 38
thoughts, 166, 362, 432, 541
(disquieting), 362, 541
thousand, 139, 464
(to make t fold), 139, 464
thousands
(producing), 139, 464
(to bring forth), 139, 464
of thousands, 299, 513
thread, 48, 91, 253, 345, 418
threads, 64
(twisted), 62
three, 379, 381, 382, 510
(about), 403
(and), 381, 384, 511
(for), 392
(of), 394
(the), 381, 383
(to divide in t parts), 379
(to do t times), 379
(you), 518, 562
days ago, 396, 536
years old, 396, 515
threescore, 388, 437, 533, 550
thresh, 255, 258
(to), 42, 194, 252
threshed
(that which is), 275
(thing), 275
thresher, 222
threshing
(the process), 258
floor, 194, 224, 482
threshing-sledge, 222
threshold, 163, 358, 472, 535
(to stand at or guard the), 207, 492
throat, 128, 228, 484
throne, 105, 107, 239
throng, 105, 124, 337, 356, 431
through, 102
(and t her), 34
(to go), 145, 198, 466
throw
(to t down), 67, 231, 351, 546
(to), 42, 204, 219, 220, 253, 277, 464
(you will), 454, 554
thrown, 283, 468
thrum, 64
thrust, 140, 160, 238, 275
(and she t herself), 349, 545
(thing t forth), 337
(to be t aside), 169, 474
(to t away), 67, 114, 337, 455
(to t down), 67
(to t in), 155
(to t out), 67
(to t through), 251
(to t upon), 155
(to), 39, 43, 87, 88, 114, 155, 189, 433, 455
aside, 85
thumb, 82, 411
thunder, 256, 474
(to), 256, 474
thunderbolt, 58
thunderstorm, 221, 454
thus, 51, 71, 95, 140, 420
(and), 57
tidings, 339, 342
(to bear), 337
tie
(to t up), 150
(to), 183, 229, 255, 365
tied, 480
Tiferet. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 06 *Tiferet*
tight, 243
tile, 113

till
(to freshly), 229
(to), 37
timber, 97, 177, 498
timbrel, 330, 532
(to play the), 357, 540
time, 82, 113, 123, 150, 327, 374, 387, 442
(at that), 26
(at this), 162, 448
(before that), 329
(before the), 329
(brief), 289
(from that), 90, 418
(in t to come), 222
(little), 138
(loss of his), 413
(past), 329
(second), 437
(set or appointed), 387
(the second), 487
(to appoint a), 113, 387
timely, 156, 330, 445
tin, 72
tingle
(to), 170
tinkle
(to), 170
tip
of the ear, 328, 496
tired, 120
tiring, 114
tithe, 370, 378, 539
(of his), 391
(the), 373
(to give a), 359
(to take a), 359
(to), 358
(you shall), 498
tithes
(your), 516, 562
title
(to give a flattering), 101
(to), 101
to, 57, 102, 128, 315
toe, 178
(big or great), 82, 411
together, 47, 54, 69, 366
(and to be), 60
(to agree), 113, 387
(to be gathered), 159
with, 128, 299
toil, 120, 178, 206, 315, 328, 474
(to), 109, 163, 206
toiler, 178
toiling, 163
token, 237, 302
tokens, 452
told, 47
(and he), 48
(and they), 54
(and was), 48
(when it is), 40
toll, 81, 349
tomb, 250, 260
tomorrow, 222
tone, 177
tongs
(for altar use), 185
tongue, 293, 399, 511, 545
(hold), 94
(to use the), 290, 510
tongues
(according to their), 469, 550
took
(and they t off), 452
tool, 86
(engraving), 206
(graving), 206
(leveling), 474
of iron, 216
tools, 83, 412
tooth, 187, 277, 282, 352, 503, 506
top, 20, 22, 109, 224, 336, 339, 424, 452
of head, 197
topaz, 126
topmost, 339
Torah. *See Tanakh:* Torah
torch, 150
torn
(that which is), 245
torrent, 114
tortuous, 492
toss
(to t aside), 123
(to), 219, 253
tossing
(of sleeplessness), 84
total, 336
totter
(to cause to), 184
(to), 39, 43, 81, 142, 151, 184, 187, 276
tottering, 189
touch
(to), 150, 276
tow
(as shaken from flax when beaten), 421
toward, 57, 139, 396
(of direction, not necessarily physical motion), 57
the inside, 187
towards, 128
the front of, 104
tower, 103
town, 42, 238, 246, 259, 407
track, 165, 366
trade, 226
(place of), 403
(to get by), 210
(to go about in), 233
(to), 210
(you shall), 397
tradition, 257
traffic, 226, 233
tragacanth
gum, 327
train, 268
(to), 103, 356
trained, 114, 358
servant, 114, 358
training, 123
tramp
(to), 140, 438
trample
(to t down), 93, 271
(to t on), 252
(to), 88, 248, 255, 283, 291, 519
trampling, 271
place, 271
trance, 387
tranquil
(to be), 303
tranquility, 303
tranquilizing, 108
transform
(to), 133, 362
transgress
(to), 163, 234, 321
transgressed
(I), 401
transgression, 94, 255, 267, 321
transient, 68
translate
(to), 366
translation, 387, 533
transmigration, 98
transplant
(to), 424
trap, 114, 186, 225, 334, 428
(to), 124
trapper, 307
trash, 136
travail, 66
(to), 52, 65
travel
(to t about in), 233
(to), 200, 472
traveler, 81, 324, 349
travelling
company, 94, 203
traverse, 346, 503
tray, 322
treacherous, 37, 55, 306
act, 163
treacherously
(to act), 28, 163
(to deal), 28
treacherousness
of treacherous behavior, 306
treachery, 28, 193, 240, 386
tread, 255, 258
(to t down), 54, 93, 208, 255, 283, 340
(to t on), 252
(to t out), 208
(to t upon), 28
(you shall), 378, 380, 520
treading
(to foul by), 362
(to press by), 208
(to wash by), 108
down, 413
place, 231, 430
treason, 365

treasure, 85, 145, 166, 213, 229, 246, 327, 440, 450, 476, 485
(hidden), 170, 229, 451, 485
(to t up), 208
(to), 208, 474
house, 246
of the primordial, 552
treasured
(to be t up), 145, 440
treasurer, 198, 202
treasures, 155
(in my), 413
treasuries, 348, 530
treasury, 85, 105, 348, 356, 530
treat
(to t delicately), 213
(to t hardly), 302
(to t lightly), 28
(to t severely), 302
(to t violently), 90, 136
tree, 112, 118, 177, 426, 428, 498
(acacia), 407
(almond), 300
(almug), 150, 154, 401, 403
(aloe), 111, 386
(apple), 334, 352, 520
(balsam), 48, 272, 482
(cedar), 224, 481
(cypress), 372
(felling of), 433
(fir), 224, 481
(fruit of), 321, 504, 538, 568
(great - oak), 112, 426
(great), 112, 426
(juniper or cypress), 353
(juniper), 383, 531
(mighty), 67
(myrtle), 94
(olive), 307
(palm), 114, 383
(species of hardwood), 369
(summit of), 224
(support of - root), 101, 146, 440
(sycamore), 316, 503
(tamarisk), 267
(terebinth), 61, 67
(vine), 157, 445
(willow), 274
from Lebanon - almug tree, 150, 154, 401, 403
Tree of Knowledge, 383, 553
Tree of Life, 214, 561
(from the), 235, 562
Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, 491, 565
trees, 179
(palm), 403, 537
(the palm), 404, 538
(to tend sycamore), 119
treetop, 424
tremble, 200
(to cause to), 316, 537
(to), 52, 92, 109, 120, 151, 192, 201, 202, 236, 238, 316, 388, 506, 537
trembling, 107, 113, 200, 202, 205, 206, 367, 503
(object of), 113
tremendous
(the), 393
trench, 32, 251, 522
trepidation, 171, 452
trespass, 163
(to commit a), 163
(to), 272, 481
triad, 379
trial, 184, 463
tribe, 72, 80
tribulation
(bar of), 207
tributary, 128
tribute, 63, 75, 81, 128, 132, 147, 256, 272, 349
trick, 196, 293
(to), 365
trickle
(to), 113, 134, 276, 515
tried, 85, 114, 358, 414
trifle, 260
trim
(to), 147, 221, 399
trimming, 227
trip
(to), 125, 180, 478
triumph
(to be exalted in), 28
(to), 136
trodden
with the feet, 324
troop, 39
(rear of), 183
(shall), 40
trouble, 82, 124, 200, 245, 411
(deliverance from), 94, 420
(to), 61, 111, 243, 337, 385
troubled
(to be), 75
(you have), 424
(your), 541
mind, 250
troubles
(and), 408
trough, 203, 367
(feeding), 94
(kneading), 273
(the), 453
(watering), 451
troughs
(in the), 533
trousers, 181
true, 95, 123, 140, 420
truly, 58, 97, 102, 118, 123, 140, 156, 317, 382, 404, 421, 429
(and), 319
trumpet, 74, 359, 363
(to sound a), 246
(to sound), 246
blast, 359, 517
trust, 49, 85, 100, 422
(to t in), 309, 516
(to), 41, 247, 520
trusting, 49, 124, 431
truth, 140, 303, 306, 317
(and), 319
(in), 317
(to know the), 131
try
(to), 85, 143, 414
(you did t him), 377
tumor, 185
tumors, 206
tumult, 124, 130, 433
(to be in a), 337
(to be in), 337
(to), 75
tunic, 297
(and a), 475
tunics, 474
(in their), 486, 554
(the), 475
turban, 73, 147, 213, 225, 239, 494
(of the High Priest), 392
turbid
(to make), 68
turbulent, 102, 423
turn
(and you t aside), 410, 539
(at the t of), 501
(I will t aside), 232
(to t about, around, aside, back, towards), 90
(to t around), 168
(to t aside from the right path), 70
(to t aside), 176, 232, 407, 476
(to t away), 168, 255
(to t back), 94, 141, 255
(to), 48, 89, 90, 133, 159, 337, 341, 362, 407
(you shall t aside), 395
(you shall turn aside), 395
(you will t away), 436, 550
of affairs, 93, 144
of events, 93
turned
(to be), 141
(you are t away), 429, 542
(you are t back), 429, 542
(you had t aside), 406, 538
away, 51
in, 51
work, 318
turner
t's work, 318
turning, 99, 364
aside, 232
away, 278
back, 278
over, 98
turtle-doves, 388, 533
(the), 390, 534
twelve, 498, 558
twentieth, 376, 529
twenty, 376, 379, 529, 540
(and), 378, 530
(for), 377, 530
(the), 378, 530
twenty-one, 383, 531
twenty-two, 509, 574

twig, 100, 183, 206, 227, 288, 342, 357
twilight, 312, 526
twins, 335, 514
twist
(to), 52, 108, 170, 181, 192, 327, 339, 341, 345, 451, 478, 503
twisted, 105, 327, 341, 492
(to be), 339
twisting, 315
two, 297, 393, 415, 433, 496, 543
(and), 418, 435, 543
(for), 416, 428
(to break in), 271
(to cut in), 102, 132, 366
kinds, 130, 393
years, 451, 547
tyrant, 256, 496
Tzaddi. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 18 *Tzaddi*
ulcer, 69
umbilical
cord, 336, 407
umpire
(office of), 173
unbridled
license, 123
uncircumcised, 248, 252
(to count), 248
(to remain), 248
uncle, 26, 35
(his), 35
u's wife, 41
unclean, 76
(he is), 88
(to be), 76, 80
(to become), 76
thing, 333, 541
uncleanness
(sexually and religiously), 81
(through their), 119, 389
(to purify from), 40
unconscious
(to be), 220, 453
uncover, 63
(to), 236
unctuous, 121
under, 455
(and), 458
(from), 468
(to be), 162
(was u them), 473, 551
part, 455
undergarments, 474
underground
chamber, 254
room, 254
underneath
(and), 470
understand
(to), 87, 416
understanding, 58, 60, 92, 277
(ones who gave), 126, 432
(words of), 261
undertake
(to u for), 235
undertaking, 291
underwear, 181
underworld, 267
undo
(to), 388
undone
(to leave), 68
undressed, 296
unfaithful
act, 163
unfaithfully
(to act), 163
unfathomable, 200
unfolding, 332
unforeseen
meeting or event, 273
unformed
mass, 99, 381
unfortunate
person, 85
unfruitful
valley, 281, 488
unguent, 255
unhewn, 443
unholy, 64
unimportant, 176, 456
union, 47, 66
(sexual), 26
with God, 54
unite
(to), 47, 199
united, 199
(to be), 47
unitedness, 47
unity, 15, 34, 41, 308
(name of), 278, 486
universal, 116
unjust
gain, 178
one, 135, 144
unjustly
(to act), 135
unlawful
alliance, 365
unleavened
bread or cake, 159
unless, 67, 72, 93
unmindful
(you are), 415
unoccupied, 247
unreceptivity
(spiritual), 139
unrestrained
(to be), 233
unrighteous
one, 135
unrighteousness, 135, 140
unripe
fig, 110
unseasoned, 342
until, 100
when?, 77, 407
unto, 61
(and), 62
(idea of motion to), 57
(of motion), 57
them, 101
untrue
(to be), 265
untruth, 55
unwell, 37
(to be), 37
unwilling
to obey, 118, 429
up
(he lifts himself), 438
(I have lifted), 438
(something lifted), 139
(to be laid), 145, 440
(to bear), 115, 277
(to burn), 77
(to come), 188, 199
(to go), 134, 142
(to rise), 28, 142, 168, 204, 221, 411, 454
(what comes), 166
(you do raise yourself), 527
to, 100
to the time that, 100
upbraid
(to), 241, 505
uphold, 123
(to), 147, 365
uplifted, 274
uplifting, 243, 274, 400, 429
upon, 128
upper, 139, 180, 459
part, 163
uppermost
parts, 191
upright, 341
(to be), 341
uprightness, 341, 343, 354, 356, 366
(and in), 344
uprising, 429
(no), 184, 426
uproar
(to be in an), 75
uproot
(to), 451
uprooting, 454
upwards, 128
Uranus. *See* Planets: Nontraditional: Uranus
urethra, 301
urge, 130, 462
(to), 118, 148, 168, 481, 490, 496
urgency, 130, 462
urgent
(to be), 185, 480
urinate
(to), 433, 550
urine, 282, 506
us
(between), 349
(to meet), 447
(you sent), 449
usage, 300
use
(to be of), 155, 444
usury, 272, 286, 469, 507
(to lend for), 286, 469

(to lend on), 277
utensil, 86, 118, 429
utter, 53, 195
(to u tunefully), 151
(to), 34, 217, 345
utterance, 101, 118, 217, 220, 272, 306, 348, 389, 429
(rash), 79
uttering, 69
utterly, 231
vain, 256
(to be in), 55
(to be), 62
(to become), 62
vainly, 276, 485
vale, 200
valiant, 202
man, 194, 201
one, 213
valley, 34, 35, 114, 184, 200, 307
(dry and unfruitful), 488
(dry or unfruitful), 281
(in the), 37, 38
(level), 184
(of the), 41
(the), 41
of the shadow of death, 361
valuable, 359
(to be), 256
value, 229, 256
(to), 243, 440
vanish, 24
(to), 192
vanishing, 150, 467
vanity, 62, 82, 256, 411
vapor, 20, 62, 281
variegated, 180
vast, 195, 439
(to be), 192, 437
vault
of the heavens, 40
vaulted
room, 325
Vav. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 06 *Vav*
vegetables, 256
(as sown), 237
vegetation, 252
vehicle, 209
veil, 131, 132, 140, 151, 159, 223, 252, 406, 434, 498
(as spread out), 190
(large), 206
(long), 190
(the), 410
(to the), 424
vein, 279
(in the), 41
vengeance, 188, 190, 433
(to take), 188, 433
venom, 336
Venus. *See* Planets: Traditional: 03 Venus
verily, 58, 118, 123, 156, 404, 429
veritable, 95, 420
vermilion, 451
vermin, 146, 399
vessel, 50, 86, 118, 178, 195, 219, 429
(cover of), 166
vestibule, 97, 102, 107, 380, 382, 384
vestment, 331
vestments, 290
vesture, 326
vex
(to), 111, 178, 333, 385
vexation, 124, 170
vexed, 124, 175, 476
(to be), 169, 175, 294, 476
vexer, 245
vial, 128, 361
vibration, 259
victim, 238
victory, 169
view, 309
(in your), 83
vigil, 351
vigor, 37, 64, 84, 167, 411
vigorous, 48, 278, 504
vile, 133, 359
(to be), 92
vileness, 317
vilification, 179
village, 42, 246, 248, 256
(unwalled), 244
villages, 275, 484
vine, 157, 445
(and unto the choice), 384
(insignificant product of), 30
(product that is insignificant), 275, 503
row, 338
tree, 157, 445
vinegar, 161, 494
vines
(to dress), 229, 461
(to tend), 229, 461
vine-tendrils, 367
vineyard, 229, 461
vineyards
(to dress), 229, 461
(to tend), 229, 461
vintage, 246, 250
violate
(to), 268, 327
violence, 65, 103, 136, 146, 252, 339
(profit acquired by), 178
(thing taken away by), 65, 71
(to do v to), 136
(to do), 327
(to gain by unrighteous), 178
violent, 217
heat, 307
one, 290
perverting, 65
violently
(to treat), 90, 136
violets, 50, 52
viper, 174, 297, 348, 524
virgin, 317
(a v of), 466
virginity, 332, 512
virgins
(the), 467
virtues, 320
visibility, 309
vision, 46, 97, 107, 196, 221, 309, 421, 425
(as mode of revelation), 221
(in the ecstatic state), 86
visionary, 48
visions, 309
(in the), 385
visit
(to), 186
visitation, 188
voice, 155, 160
(my), 168
void, 24, 34, 172
(and), 42
place, 224, 482
voluntariness, 87
volunteer
(to), 82
plants, 175
voluptuous, 158, 446
vomit, 130, 140
(to v up), 136, 143
vomited
(what is v up), 130
voracious
(to be), 235
votive
offering, 225
vow, 225
(hasty), 79
(to make a), 225
(to), 225
(you), 370, 390
vulture, 30, 41, 222, 271, 354, 455
wadi, 114
wafer, 304, 363
wages, 345, 496
(my), 497
(your), 500, 554
wagging, 128
wagon, 120, 137
wail
(to), 61, 86, 94, 166, 325
wailing, 37, 86, 91, 95, 101, 186
wainscoted, 120, 188, 467
wainscoting, 188, 467
waist
band, 87, 203
cloth, 203
wait
(to lie in), 127, 193
(to w for), 59
(to), 59, 74, 76, 110, 140, 175, 376, 385, 454
longingly, 32
waiting, 84
wake
(to w up), 191, 505
wakeful
one, 238
waking, 238
walk, 122, 360
(and I will), 475
(to), 57, 81, 85, 336, 342, 349, 350
walked
(I had), 474

wall, 64, 74, 80, 85, 136, 196, 202, 320, 338, 355, 488
(to build a), 196
(to w off), 196
(to w up), 196
of house, 256, 320
wallet, 173
walls
(in the), 416
wander
(to w abroad), 84
(to w astray), 110, 328
(to w restlessly), 200
(to), 86, 110, 151, 198, 200, 472
wanderer, 223
wandering
(of aimless fugitive), 86
wands, 181, 360
want, 32, 233
(in w of), 232
(in), 94, 420
(to be in), 339
of, 233
wanted, 237
wanton
(to be), 123, 365
wantonness, 123, 166, 350
war, 104, 149, 153, 250, 382
(to arm for), 153, 492
(to equip for), 153, 492
(to make), 103, 382
(to wage), 121
(what is stripped off a person in), 165
club, 199, 509
ward, 223
wardrobe, 331
ware, 172, 248
wares, 159, 446
warhorse, 361
warm, 74, 368
(to grow), 228
warmed
(to be), 198
warmth, 74, 368
warn
(to), 202
warp, 415
(in the), 416
(the), 418
warped
(that which is), 80
warping, 171
warrior, 194, 241
wars
of, 344
was
(and there), 57
(there), 51, 310
wash
(and you shall), 409
(to w away), 247, 520
(to w by treading), 108
(to w off), 247, 520
(to), 247, 294, 520, 521
washed
(to be), 108
washing, 40, 247, 251, 520
waste, 34, 199, 204, 274, 292, 307, 515
(place laid), 204
(to be), 199
(to lay), 127, 156, 199, 253
(to w away), 287, 396
(to), 156
wasted
(to be), 199
wasting, 227, 237, 484
watch, 160, 353, 361, 500
(a period of time), 353
(in the), 493
(to keep), 183
(to w over), 271
(to w stealthily), 245
(to w with enmity or envy), 245
(to), 183, 271
watcher, 238
watchful, 238
watching, 351
watchtower, 85, 94, 187, 204, 362, 414, 420
(and the), 210
water, 167, 388, 473, *Also See* Elements: Water (*Maim*)
(an accumulation of), 342
(drawing place of), 273
(in), 119
(pit of), 242
(place to draw), 273
(rushing), 200
(spring of), 145
(the), 122, 390
(to draw of), 64
(to draw), 251
(to), 301, 467
conduit, 274
hole, 20
of God, 241
watercourse, 69
watered, 201
watering
(to guide to a w place or station), 111
place, 143
trough, 451
watermelon, 55
waters, 388
(in the), 119
(in), 389
waterskin, 319
waterskins, 299
watery
pit, 242
wave, 59
(to), 151, 160, 470
waver
(to), 86, 151
wavering, 81
waves
(pounding of), 60
waving, 351
wavy, 472
wax, 89
way, 94, 198, 210, 272, 409
(the), 212, 413
(to miss the), 40
(which turned every), 494
side, 56, 341
ways
(parting of), 290
we, 82, 142
weak, 60, 130, 152, 208, 270, 378, 407
(to be), 56, 69, 97, 217, 270, 277, 421
(to become), 69
(to grow), 56, 176, 476
from fear, 209, 408
weaken
(to), 101, 270
weakness, 229, 275, 290, 428
wealth, 57, 63, 74, 82, 87, 145, 151, 359, 373, 411, 415, 440
wealthy, 361
(to be), 359
(to become), 359
wean
(to w a child), 99
weaned, 361
(to be), 99
weaning, 114
weapon, 270, 356, 455, 533
(shattering of), 199, 509
(tip of), 63, 69
weapons, 83, 166, 231, 320, 347, 412, 449
wear
(to w away), 59
(to w out), 59, 61
(to), 268
(you shall), 425
weariness, 176, 328, 476
(what a), 328
wearing
out, 68
wearisome, 109
weary, 109, 120, 176, 177, 476
(to be), 62, 109, 176, 177, 476
(to grow), 109, 176, 476
(was), 24
weasel, 69
weave
(and you shall), 450
(to w together), 128, 327, 361
(to), 155, 193, 295, 327, 370, 532
web, 151, 253, 345
wedding, 325
money, 220
weed
(a kind of), 220
weeds, 220
(stinking or noxious), 254
week, 290
weeks, 442, 444, 446, 447, 520
(in your), 467, 550
(the), 445
weep

(to cause to), 47, 337
(to), 52, 141, 325
weeping, 52, 58, 314
(they be), 64
weigh
(to w out), 313
(to), 83, 118, 123, 182, 313, 348, 412
weighed
(something w out), 123
weight, 52, 115, 327, 328
of pledges, 128
Weights, Measurements, and Currency
Adarkan (Drachma (or Daric) - 4.32 grams), 236, 262, 489, 497
Ammah (Cubit – 18 in.), 72
Bad, 22
Bath (40 liters), 299
Beqa' (1/2 shekel), 182
Chomer (65 imperial gallons), 222
Ephah, 123
Gerah, 197
Gomed (Cubit), 73
Hin (5 quarts), 90, 418
Kikker (talent), 217
Kor, 207
Lethek (1/2 homer), 320, 490
Log (basin – 1/2 liter), 59
Maneh (60 shekels), 123
Maneh or *Mina* (50 or 60 shekels), 118
Omer (1/10 Ephah), 256
Peh (1/3 of a shekel), 111
Peras (1/2 shekel), 271
Qab, 131
Qesiytah (unknown value), 310
Seah (1/3 *Ephah*), 92
Sha'ar, 359
Zereth (1/2 cubit), 368
weighty, 62
(to be), 52, 227, 484
welfare, 40, 47
benefit, 40
well, 59, 95, 193, 197
(and dealt), 63
(do), 51
(may be), 57
(they have said), 68
(to be), 46
well-fed, 224
went, 17
(and they w in), 51
wept, 52
(and he), 64, 344
were, 46
(as it), 92
west, 258
western, 228, 231, 484, 487
westward, 258
wet
(to w something), 180
whale, 336, 341, 514, 528
what, 67, 71
what?, 116, 428
whatever, 67, 71
wheat, 47, 93
(and the), 59
(ear of), 333
(ear or head of), 142
wheel, 79, 91, 160, 409, 447
(hub of), 340
wheels, 188, 431
whelp, 193, 197, 198
when, 56, 67, 91, 366
(and), 61
when?, 77, 320, 407
whence?, 32, 87, 415
where, 37
(and), 47
[is] he? (and), 48
where?, 32, 77, 87, 123, 407, 415
(of persons, things), 38
(rhetorical), 38
wherefore, 102, 382
wherefore?, 147
wherein, 336
whet
(I), 439
(to), 270, 297, 513
whether, 24, 81, 410
which, 33, 35, 71, 267, 302, 336
(of), 35
which?, 32, 76
while, 100, 106
whip, 255
whirl
(to w away), 359
(to), 52, 308
of spindle, 155, 370
whirlwind, 266
whirring, 217
whisper, 30, 46, 114, 313, 315, 536
(to), 225, 251, 270, 482, 495
whispering, 32, 270, 315
whistle
(to), 365
whistling, 367, 371
white, 108, 203, 247, 425
(something bleached), 366
(to be), 108, 203, 425
(to grow), 203
bread, 206
cloth, 203
linen, 22
marble, 366
patch of skin, 368
poplar, 113
stuff, 203
whitewash
(to), 259
whither?
(of place), 77, 407
who, 71, 81, 85, 267, 367, 410
who?, 76, 116, 428
whoever, 76, 116, 428
whole, 76, 116, 287, 316, 443, 490, 503
burnt offering, 116, 134
wholeness, 316, 504
wholesome, 345
whom
(of), 35
whom?, 76
whoredom
(woman of), 473, 551
whose, 336
whosoever, 76, 116, 257, 428
why, 71
why?, 147
wicked, 359
(be), 398
(the), 378, 530
(to be), 359
deed, 77
device, 113, 387
ones, 376, 530
wickedly, 39
(to act), 359
wickedness, 78, 143, 359, 360, 396, 506
(and for the), 499
(his), 499
(in regards to an idol), 82, 411
(in), 498
wide, 223
(to be), 194, 200, 331
(to grow), 200
widow, 151
widowed, 148, 441
widowhood, 148, 347, 441
width, 333, 370
of the hand, 125
wield, 119
wife, 245, 252, 255, 369
(against the), 413
(and for his), 429
(and his), 417
(and the), 412
(and your), 423, 532
(his), 411
(my), 415
(of his), 427
(or his), 418
(purchase price for), 220
(to his), 413
(to take a), 161
(uncle's), 41
(your), 421, 532
of, 407
wild, 217
ass, 236, 238, 239
beast, 139
beasts, 238, 336, 514
wild grapes, 278, 486
wilderness, 221, 307, 515
(wasteland in the), 119
wildness, 237
wiliness, 128
will, 58, 60, 398
(and I w be), 52
(good w with no limit), 321, 566
(not necessarily evil), 33
willing, 92
(to be), 26, 121
(to make), 82
(will be), 41
willingness
(to show), 67
willow, 235
(a kind of), 274
tree, 274

wilted, 187
wind, 203
(to w around), 208, 492
(to w up together), 208, 492
(to), 327
winding, 210, 266
stair, 92
window, 30, 52, 86, 121, 196, 430
casing, 330, 532
lattice, 278
windows
(and the), 369
winds
(to rush of storm), 159
wine, 89, 94, 208, 222, 420, 485
(and your), 491, 551
(and), 487, 489
(as blood - fig.), 70, 367
(fresh or new), 485
(mixed), 76, 176, 383
(of the), 487
(your), 490, 550
press, 140, 300
vat, 140, 300
winepress, 243
wing, 169, 189, 193, 196, 474, 503
(of bird), 109, 452
winged, 169, 474
wings
(to flap the), 218
(to fly by moving), 193
(with his), 370
wink
(to), 221, 454
winnow
(to), 202
winnowing
implement, 159
winter, 242, 505, *Also See* Seasons: Winter (*Choref*)
(to), 241, 505
wipe
(to w out), 80
(to), 80
wiped
(be w out), 89
wisdom, 82, 99, 100, 277, 328, 411
(secret), 447
(the measure of), 350
wise, 93, 103, 379, 382
(and), 100, 381
(to be), 93, 379
man, 93, 103, 379, 382
ones, 196, 439
wish, 32
witch, 297, 523
witchcraft, 192, 297, 437, 523
(to practice), 297, 523
(to use), 297, 523
witchcrafts, 320, 506
with, 16, 139, 142, 299, 315, 396
withdraw
(to), 30, 32, 37, 124, 148, 153, 168, 235, 483, 492
withdrawal, 30, 232, 258
wither
(to w and fall), 108
(to), 186, 258, 266, 428
withered
(to be), 182
withheld, 423
withhold
(to), 77, 148, 176, 265, 282, 455
within, 26, 187, 202, 305
(in), 57
(to), 57
without, 59, 68, 87, 143, 415
(to be), 232
cause, 126, 392
leaven, 159
witness, 100, 105, 255
(to bear), 106
witnesses
(all), 347
wives, 297, 304, 496, 514
wizard, 166
woe!, 28, 32, 33, 39, 41, 46, 97
wolf, 30
woman, 252
(compassionate), 255
(young), 166
of, 407
w's veil, 159
womb, 67, 87, 92, 222, 225, 366, 415, 419, 455
(and of the), 225, 458
(opening of), 352
women, 297, 299, 496
(the Hebrew), 402, 404
(the), 412
(young), 299
wonder, 140, 299, 347
wonderful, 148, 175
(to be), 140
wondrous
work, 174
wood, 97, 177, 179, 238, 240, 340, 498
(pile of), 226
wooded
area, 340
height, 238, 240, 340
woof
(as knitted material), 235
wool, 256, 266
word, 101, 195, 201, 217, 220, 239
(sharp), 307
(to pick up a), 73
(your), 139, 363, 393, 526
cutting, 307
words, 226, 459
(reviling), 112, 119, 120, 125, 454, 458
(your), 398, 527
work, 102, 119, 120, 124, 185, 187, 207, 346, 373, 517
(braided), 338
(broidered), 274
(chequered), 315
(filigree), 315
(of God in history), 144
(plaited), 315, 338
(to), 102, 451
(wondrous), 174
working
(skillful), 484
workmanship, 432
works, 432
(demoniacal), 440, 544
world, 69, 167, 174, 234, 411, 419
(Lord of the), 196, 546
(this), 178, 422
worlds, 190, 435
(encompassing all), 356, 533
worm, 220
(the), 483
wormwood, 173
wormy
(to be), 221, 454
worn
out, 61
out things, 63
worship, 119, 180, 460
(and we will), 442
(and you will), 525
(to prostrate oneself in), 93
(to), 93, 146, 178
worshipped
(and he), 424
(and you w them), 529, 565
(and), 425
worshipper, 396
worshippers, 199
worthless, 92, 97, 171, 229
(something), 92
(to be), 92
gods, 92
things, 278, 486
worthlessness, 317
(fig.), 239
would
that, 76
wound, 90, 126, 204, 208, 217, 225, 357, 484
(severe), 161
(to remove a bandage from a), 34
(to w by bruising), 217
(to w fatally), 93
(to w severely), 161
(to), 217
woven
material, 415
stuff, 151
wrap, 150
(to w closely), 71
(to w oneself), 110
(to w tightly), 71
(to w up together), 208, 492
(to), 154, 208, 492
together, 99, 381
wrapped, 146
(and w herself), 501, 564
(thing), 210
wrapper, 223, 498
(linen), 150, 442
wrapping, 389

wrath, 79, 237
(and their), 419, 539
(he was filled with), 402
(of God), 234, 502
(to provoke to), 170
wreath, 71, 77, 196, 292
diadem, 240
wreathen, 476
wrest
(to), 178
wrestle
(to), 131
wrestled
(have I), 498
wrestlings, 357
wretched, 155
one, 163
wretchedness
(in my), 400
wringing, 163, 494
write
(and I will), 466
(and you shall), 463, 474, 552
(to), 310
(you shall), 463
writhe
(to), 52
writhing, 74, 107
writing, 104, 271, 310, 324
(a), 310
written
(I have), 465
(may you be), 464
(thing), 324
(you have), 462
wrong, 77, 135, 136, 359
(to do), 108
(to go), 40
(to), 136, 327
wrongdoing, 274
wrongfully
(to act), 135
wrongly
(to do), 136
wroth
(to be), 169, 175, 308, 476, 515
wrought, 308
iron bar, 115
yard, 91, 418
yarmulka, 134
yarn, 86
(and in), 486
(and), 486
(in), 484
yea, 107, 451
year, 82, 279, 374, 435
(first), 435
(from the), 448
(in the y of), 433
old, 435
yearn
(to y for), 176, 476
(to), 228
years, 297, 496
(and), 301, 497
(seven), 290
(two), 451, 547
of, 435
Yechidah. *See* Kabbalah: Souls: *Yechidah*
yellow, 125
(of hair), 125
yelper, 139
Yesod. *See* Kabbalah: The Ten *Sefirot*: 09 *Yesod*
yesterday, 272, 327, 329
(before), 398, 536
(day before), 396, 536
yet, 46, 106, 150, 336, 442
Yetzirah. *See* Kabbalah: Worlds: *Yetzirah*
yield, 238, 337, 451
(to), 288
yielding, 288
Yod. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 10 *Yod*
yoke, 128, 158
(bar of), 81, 86
yonder, 68, 73
you, 317, 322, 339, 504, 527
(against), 448, 546
(among), 47, 337
(and against), 53, 340
(and upon), 59
(and), 53, 319, 340, 505
(in), 47, 337
(over), 47, 337
(shall bring), 59, 342
(to meet), 433, 536
(under), 466, 544
(when y come in), 338
(where are), 61
young, 17, 65, 176, 242, 252, 286, 456, 499
your
old age, 52
yourselves
(to), 490, 556
youth, 167, 205, 228, 262, 265, 288, 320, 373, 377, 411, 461
(according to his), 447
(blackness of hair indicating), 487
(stars of), 74
youthful, 167, 411
Zayin. *See* Hebrew Alphabet: 07 *Zayin*
zeal, 175
Zechariah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 20 Zechariah
Zephaniah. *See Tanakh: 02 Neviim:* 18 Zephaniah
Zodiac, 224, 331
Constellations
Ayish (Arcturus), 286, 290
Ben Ayish (Ursa Minor), 314, 517
Kesilim (Orion), 181, 424
Kesiyl (Orion), 147
Kiymah (Pleiades), 101
Mazzel (constellations or planet), 103
Houses
01
angel (*Ayel*), 68
02
angel (*Toel*), 72
03
angel (*Giel*), 70
04
angel (*Kael*), 148
05
angel (*Oel*), 136
06
angel (*Veyel*), 73
07
angel (*Yahel*), 72
08
angel (*Sosul*), 178
09
angel (*Sizajasel* – misprint), 216
angel (*Soyasel*), 216
10
angel (*Kashenyayah*), 325
11
angel (*Ansuel*), 168
12
angel (*Pasiel*), 309
number of decanates in, 62
number of Quinances in, 99
Signs
01 Aries, 70
Angel
Sharhiel, 354
Angels of Decanates
01 *Zazer*, 203
02 *Behahemi*, 87
03 *Satander*, 14, 264
Angels of Quinances
01 *Vehuel*, 73
02 *Daniel*, 122
03 *Hechashiah*, 265
04 *Amamiah*, 179
05 *Nanael*, 157
06 *Nithael*, 333
Archangel
Malkidiel, 158
as 15th Path, 37, 148
as 28th Path, 54, 302
as Tarot Card The Emperor, 19
in association with the month *Nisan*, 181, 462
in association with the tribe Gad, 24
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Sateraton*), 297, 512
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Sapatavi*), 215
Qlippoth
Beiriron, 354, 531
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Vaho*), 39
2nd Quinance (*Dani*), 89
3rd Quinance (*Hachash*), 258
4th Quinance (*Amem*), 170, 414
5th Quinance (*Nena*), 130
6th Quinance (*Nith*), 324
02 Taurus, 339
Angel
Araziel, 222

Angels of Decanates
01 *Kedamidi*, 103
Keradamidi (Regardie's spelling), 238
02 *Minacharai*, 259
03 *Yakasaganotz*, 216, 513
Yasaganotz (Regardie's spelling), 185, 464
Angels of Quinances
01 *Mebahiah*, 88
02 *Poyel*, 152
03 *Nemamiah*, 166
04 *Yeyalel*, 107
05 *Herachiel*, 220
06 *Mitzrael*, 282
Archangel
Asmodel, 164
as 16th Path, 38, 160
as Tarot Card The Hierophant, 20
in association with the month *Iyar*, 200
in association with the tribe *Ephraim*, 267, 479
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Raydel*), 221
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Totath*), 310
Qlippoth
Adimiron, 262, 498
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Mabeh*), 73
2nd Quinance (*Poi*), 124
3rd Quinance (*Nemem*), 155, 403
4th Quinance (*Yeyal*), 76
5th Quinance (*Harach*), 203
6th Quinance (*Metzer*), 266
03 Gemini, 335, 514
Angel
Sarayel, 250
Angels of Decanates
01 *Sagarash*, 357
02 *Shehadani*, 285
03 *Beton*, 326, 488
Angels of Quinances
01 *Vemibael*, 104
02 *Yehohel*, 77
03 *Anevel*, 175
04 *Mochayel*, 115
05 *Damabiah*, 87
06 *Menqel*, 208
Archangel
Ambriel, 240
as 17th Path, 40, 172
as Tarot Card The Lovers, 22
in association with the month *Sivan*, 152, 443
in association with the tribe Manasseh, 296
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Sarash*), 379
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Ogarman*), 315, 517
Qlippoth
Tzelilimiron, 324, 328, 521, 524
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Vameh*), 73
2nd Quinance (*Yehah*), 43
3rd Quinance (*Anu*), 152
4th Quinance (*Mechi*), 84
5th Quinance (*Dameh*), 72
6th Quinance (*Menaq*), 188
04 Cancer, 261, 497
Angel
Pakiel, 164
Angels of Decanates
01 *Mathravash*, 494
02 *Rahadetz*, 247, 521
03 *Alinkir*, 262
Angels of Quinances
01 *Vaho*, 140
02 *Chabuyah*, 57
03 *Rahael*, 216
04 *Yebamiah*, 92
05 *Hayayel*, 82
06 *Mevamiah*, 130
Archangel
Muriel, 241
as 18th Path, 41, 182
as Tarot Card The Chariot, 24
in association with the month *Tammuz*, 322
in association with the tribe Issachar, 464
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Raadar*), 328
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Akel*), 148
Qlippoth
Shichiriron, 446, 552
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Aya*), 107
2nd Quinance (*Chebo*), 38
3rd Quinance (*Raah*), 195
4th Quinance (*Yebem*), 78, 372
5th Quinance (*Hayeya*), 50
6th Quinance (*Mum*), 112, 386
05 Leo
Angel
Sharatiel, 355
Angels of Decanates
01 *Losanahar*, 277
02 *Zachi*, 122
03 *Sahiber*, 237
Angels of Quinances
01 *Vahaviah*, 58
02 *Yelayel*, 107
03 *Sitael*, 139
04 *Elemiah*, 173
05 *Mahashiah*, 281
06 *Lehahel*, 124
Archangel
Verkiel, 232
as 19th Path, 42, 189
as Tarot Card Strength, 26
in association with the month *Av*, 17
in association with the tribe Judah, 56
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Sanahem*), 173, 418
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Zalbarhith*), 390
Qlippoth
Shalhebiron, 366, 538
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Vehu*), 39
2nd Quinance (*Yeli*), 76
3rd Quinance (*Sit*), 105
4th Quinance (*Alem*), 163, 406
5th Quinance (*Mahash*), 273
6th Quinance (*Lelah*), 90
06 Virgo, 317
Angel
Shelathiel, 441
Angels of Decanates
01 *Ananaurah*, 258
02 *Rayadyah*, 213
03 *Mishpar*, 376
Micpar (Regardie's spelling), 290
Angels of Quinances
01 *Akaiah*, 62
02 *Kehethel*, 323
03 *Haziel*, 79
04 *Aldiah*, 75
05 *Laviah*, 79
06 *Hihayah*, 122
Archangel
Hamaliel, 143
as 20th Path, 43, 200
as Tarot Card The Hermit, 28
in association with the month *Elul*, 92
in association with the tribe Naphtali, 358
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Laslara*), 263
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Sasia*), 157
Qlippoth
Tzafiriron, 382, 540
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Aka*), 46
2nd Quinance (*Kahath*), 311
3rd Quinance (*Hezi*), 47
4th Quinance (*Elad*), 60
5th Quinance (*Lav*), 63
6th Quinance (*Hehau*), 105
07 Libra, 168, 413
Angel
Chedeqiel, 172

Angels of Decanates
01 *Tarasni*, 266
02 *Saharnatz*, 300, 534
03 *Shachdar*, 342
Angels of Quinances
01 *Yezalel*, 103
02 *Mebahel*, 104
03 *Hariel*, 220
04 *Haqmiah*, 176
05 *Laviah*, 79
06 *Kaliel*, 118
Archangel
Zuriel, 225
as 22nd Path, 47, 225
as Tarot Card Justice, 32
in association with the month *Tishri*, 485
in association with the tribe Asher, 336
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Thergebon*), 393, 543
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Achodraon*), 236, 489
Qlippoth
Abiriron, 354, 531
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Yezel*), 73
2nd Quinance (*Mebah*), 73
3rd Quinance (*Hari*), 204
4th Quinance (*Haqem*), 166, 410
5th Quinance (*Lau*), 63
6th Quinance (*Keliy*), 86
08 Scorpio, 287
Angel
Saitziel, 193
Angels of Decanates
01 *Kamotz*, 174, 497
02 *Nundohar*, 264
03 *Uthrodiel*, 391
Angels of Quinances
01 *Lauiah*, 83
02 *Pahaliah*, 155
03 *Nelakiel*, 156
04 *Yeyayel*, 87
05 *Melahel*, 135
06 *Chahaviah*, 60
Archangel
Barkiel, 230
as 24th Path, 50, 248
as Tarot Card Death, 35
in association with the month *Cheshvan*, 283, 507
in association with the tribe Dan, 80, 409
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Betchon*), 328, 524
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Sahaqnah*), 206
Qlippoth
Necheshthiron, 509, 563
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Levo*), 69
2nd Quinance (*Pahel*), 143
3rd Quinance (*Nelakh*), 128, 361
4th Quinance (*Yeyaya*), 56
5th Quinance (*Melah*), 101
6th Quinance (*Chaho*), 42
09 Sagittarius, 451
Angel
Saritiel, 262
Angels of Decanates
01 *Mishrath*, 493
02 *Vehrin*, 234, 488
03 *Ahoha*, 36
Angels of Quinances
01 *Nithahiah*, 327
02 *Haayah*, 47
03 *Yerathel*, 384
04 *Sahiah*, 263
05 *Reyayel*, 224
06 *Avamel*, 103
Archangel
Adnakhiel, 143
as 25th Path, 51, 264
as Tarot Card Temperance, 36
in association with the month *Kislev*, 144
in association with the tribe Benjamin, 171, 452
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Ahoz*), 41
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Lebarmim*), 263, 477
Qlippoth
Nachashiron, 378, 539
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Nethah*), 322
2nd Quinance (*Haa*), 24
3rd Quinance (*Yereth*), 370
4th Quinance (*Shaah*), 253
5th Quinance (*Riyi*), 208
6th Quinance (*Aum*), 77, 368, 370
10 Capricorn, 39
Angel
Sameqiel, 218
Angels of Decanates
01 *Misnin*, 199, 471
02 *Yasyasyah*, 173
03 *Yasgedibarodiel*, 271, 293
Angels of Quinances
01 *Lekabel*, 109
02 *Veshriah*, 346
03 *Yechaviah*, 65
04 *Lehachiah*, 84
05 *Keveqiah*, 164
06 *Mendel*, 151
Archangel
Hanael, 112
as 26th Path, 52, 277
as Tarot Card The Devil, 37
in association with the month *Tevet*, 305
in association with the tribe Zebulun, 122, 430
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Sandali*), 210
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Aloyar*), 221
Qlippoth
Dagdagiron, 238, 490
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Lekah*), 79
2nd Quinance (*Vesher*), 339
3rd Quinance (*Yecho*), 50
4th Quinance (*Lehach*), 70
5th Quinance (*Keveq*), 151
6th Quinance (*Menadh*), 121
11 Aquarius, 70
Angel
Tzakmiqiel, 243
Angels of Decanates
01 *Saspam*, 217, 451
02 *Abdaron*, 230, 486
03 *Gerodiel*, 225
Angels of Quinances
01 *Aniel*, 119
02 *Chamiah*, 157
03 *Rehael*, 253
04 *Yeyazel*, 84
05 *Hahahel*, 72
06 *Michael*, 130
Archangel
Kambriel, 251
as 15th Path, 37
as 28th Path, 54, 302
as Tarot Card The Star, 40
in association with the month *Shevet*, 257
in association with the tribe Reuben, 228, 484
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Athor*), 398
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Polayan*), 182, 462
Qlippoth
Bahimiron, 14, 263, 498
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Ani*), 87
2nd Quinance (*Cham*), 145, 399
3rd Quinance (*Reha*), 236
4th Quinance (*Yeyaz*), 53
5th Quinance (*Hehah*), 37
6th Quinance (*Mik*), 95, 354
12 Pisces, 82, 374
Angel
Vakabiel, 94
Angels of Decanates
01 *Bihelami*, 112
02 *Avron*, 230, 486
03 *Satrip*, 281, 516
Angels of Quinances
01 *Vavaliah*, 82
02 *Yelahiah*, 85
03 *Saliah*, 135
04 *Ariel*, 257
05 *Asaliah*, 306
06 *Mihael*, 112
Archangel

Amnitziel, 213
as 29th Path, 55, 315
as Tarot Card The Moon, 41
in association with the month *Adar*, 194
in association with the tribe Simeon, 326, 522
Lord of Triplicity by Day (*Ramara*), 317
Lord of Triplicity by Night (*Nathdorinel*), 433
Qlippoth
Nashimiron, 394, 543
Shem HaMeforash
1st Quinance (*Vaval*), 68
2nd Quinance (*Yelah*), 71
3rd Quinance (*Sael*), 118
4th Quinance (*Eri*), 238
5th Quinance (*Ashel*), 297
6th Quinance (*Miah*), 81

About the Author

Brian Pivik has been a student of the mysteries of the Kabbalah in both its Jewish and Western Hermetic forms since 1993. The author of "An Analysis of Occult Symbolism in Yeats' Poetry" and "Christopher Smart's Poetry As Reflective Creation through Kabbalah" (published in The New Hermetics Equinox Journal Volume 4), he is an active founding member of an esoteric Order in Colorado.

When not writing and editing professionally, he spends his free time between studying the mysteries and with his wife.